

VOL. I

JANUARY, 1900

NO. I

THE NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER

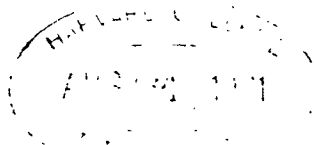


PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT
EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA

U. S. 41788.5

$\frac{1170}{25}$



Right found

" Like leaves on trees, the race of man is found.
Now green in youth, now with'ring on the ground ;
The foll'wing spring another race supplies,
They rise successive and successive fall ;
So generations in their course decay,
So flourish these, when those are passed away."

— *Pope's Translation Homer's Illad.*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

VOL. I.

JANUARY, 1900.

No. 1.

ABSTRACT OF LAND GRANTS.

(Taken from the Secretary of State's office, Raleigh, N. C., for Shaftsbury Precinct, Chowan Precinct, and Chowan County.)

John Varnham. Book I, page 143; 250 acres land, on River Albemarle, near what is now known as Skinner's Point, formerly Moseley's Point. Issued November 27, 1679. By reference to the "Colonial Records," Vol. I, page 253, it will be found that this grant is a reissue of one granted by William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia, 25th September, 1663. It calls for the same boundaries, same number of acres of land, and calls for the mile's end of Roger Williams' land. While this is the oldest grant that has been found, there were beyond question settlers on the north side of Albemarle Sound prior to its issue, and verifies the statement of Bancroft that this section was settled as early as 1658.

Joseph Gilbert. Book I, page 144, March 29, 1680; 176 acres land in Shaftsbury Precinct, on the north side of Mattacomack Creek.

William Lewerton. Book I, page 145; 94 acres land, north side Mattacomack Creek, in Shaftsbury Precinct, adjoining the lands of Thomas Hoskins; March 29, 1680.

Robert Windley. Book I, page 146; 280 acres land on southeast side Mattacomack Creek, adjoining lands of Edward Smithwick and John Taylor; March 29, 1680.

Anthony Slocum. Book I, page 81; 600 acres land on north side of Mattacomack Creek and Mirey Swamp; 1684.

Joseph Slocum. Book I, page 81; 200 acres land on northwest side of Mattacomack Creek, at the mouth of Mirey Swamp; 1684.

John Slocum. Book I, page 82; 400 acres land on the north side of the creek called, Poplar Neck; 1684; adjoining Joseph Slocum.

William Wilkinson. Book I, page 82; 412 acres land on Albemarle River; 1684; (now known as Sandy Point).

James Blount. Book I, page 86; 660 acres land on the north side of Albemarle River; 1684; (now known as Mulberry Hill).

Roger Hall. Book I, page 98; 450 acres land, adjoining Lewerton's; 1681; (near Edenton, N. C.).

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 104; 200 acres land in Shaft-

bury Precinct, south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681; (now known as Hayes, just across the creek from Edenton).

John Cannon. Book I, page 104; 150 acres land, joining land of John Taylor, on the south side of easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 105; 350 acres in the precinct of Shaftsbury, on the southeast branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681.

John Taylor. Book I, page 105; 100 acres land in Shaftsbury Precinct, on south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek, adjoining Robert Winley's line; 1681.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 308, January 1, 1694; 380 acres land on Mattacomack Creek (now known as Edenton Bay), joining upon his former grants.

John Jones. Book I, page 1, March 14, 1693-4; 200 acres land north side westernmost branch of Mattacomack Creek.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 9; 200 acres land south side easternmost branch Mattacomack Creek, adjoining lands of Cannon; April 1, 1694.

Jonathan Jones. Book I, page 9; 350 acres land on north side of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon land of Slocumb.

Col. William Wilkinson. Book I, page 22, August 12, 1694; 412 acres land, duplicate of his grant taken out in 1684 (which see).

Smithwick Warburton. Book I, page 23, August 22, 1694; 300 acres land, lying at the head of the westernmost branch of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of David Morgan and Mr. Slocumb.

Thomas Stacey. Book I, page 24, 1st September, 1694; 100 acres on the sound, joining land of Nicholas Simmons.

George Dear. Book I, page 25, January 1, 1694; 124 acres on the sound (Albemarle), joining upon Vines Cropsley and Anne Simmons's lines.

Vines Cropsley. Book I, page 25, January 1, 1694; 400 acres on Albemarle Sound, adjoining Geo. Fordyce's land at the little Cove.

Argyle Simons. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 400 acres land on Yoppim River.

John Foster. Book I, page 24; 200 acres land on Yoppim River, joining upon Thomas Stacey's back line; September 15, 1694.

Leonard Loftin. Book I, page 25, 16th September, 1694; 120 acres on Yoppim River, running through Albemarle Sound, joining upon John Foster's line.

Anne Simons. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 124 acres, joining upon lines of Vines Cropsley.

Nicholas Simons. Book I, page 40, September 6, 1694; 360 acres on Albemarle Sound.

George Fordyce. Book I, page 41, January 1, 1694; 244 acres lying on Albemarle Sound, at the little Cove, adjoining Nicholas Simons's land.

Francis Wells. Book I, page 53; 200 acres of land on Chowan

River or *Sound* (afterwards sold to James Beasley, and lies at or near Athol); February 25, 1696.

George Piercey. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 187 acres land, adjoining Robt. Winley's land.

Wm. Charlton. Book I, page 54, February 20, 1696; 240 acres, adjoining land of Mr. Porter.

John Porter, Jr. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 470 acres land on Albemarle River (Sound), below Sandy Point.

John Porter, Jr. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 298 acres on Albemarle River (Sound), below Sandy Point.

Thomas Gillam. Book I, page 76, April 17, 1697; 560 acres on the river on Edenton Bay, sold by Gillam to Edward Smithwick, and by Smithwick to Jeremiah Vail (Collins' Point).

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 76; 270 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp. (Appears to be on the north side of the creek); April 17, 1697.

Col. Thomas Pollock. Book I, page 68, April 20, 1697; 640 acres land at the mouth of Old Town Creek. To same, Book I, page 69, 640 acres land at the mouth of Old Town Creek; April 20, 1697.

John Hopkins. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 300 acres on Yoppim River.

James Fisher. Book I, page 74, February 1, 1696; 225 acres on Yoppim River.

George Dear. Book I, page 72, 27 acres known as Batt's Grave; February 17, 1696 (mouth of Yoppim River).

Thomas Luten. Book I, page 75; 220 acres on Mattacomack Creek, near Tanyard Branch; April 17, 1697.

William Walston. Book I, page 77, April 17, 1697; 223 acres land on Mattacomack Creek Swamp (near Green Hall).

Cotton Robinson. Book I, page 77, April 17, 1697; 300 acres on the Pocosin of Mattacomack Creek.

Cotton Robinson. Book I, page 78, May 15, 1697; 500 acres on Old Town Creek.

John King. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 324 acres land on Bennett's Creek Swamp.

John King. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 150 acres on Middle Swamp (now Gates County).

Thomas Garrett. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 500 acres on Catharine Creek (the present boundary between the counties of Gates and Chowan).

James Blount. Book I, page 80, 15th May, 1697; 200 acres on the Pocosin of Mattacomack Creek.

James Hibbens, and Ellinor, his wife. Book I, page 83, June 10, 1694; 284 acres on Yoppim River.

Henderson Walker. Book I, page 83, April 15, 1697; 428 acres on Chowan River or sound (Moseley's Point on Albemarle Sound).

Lewis Williams. Book I, page 84; 640 acres land on Chowan River; May 15, 1697. (This tract was conveyed by Wm. Williams, of Isle of Wight County, Virginia, to Peter Parker, of Nansemond County, Virginia, October 26, 1706.)

John Blount. Book I, page 84; 640 acres land on Albemarle Sound. Reissue of a grant taken out in 1684—date of this grant February 25, 1696.

Henderson Walker. Book I, page 87, February 25, 1696; 250 acres, adjoining land formerly John Varnham's, and land formerly Dorothy Ming's.

William Wilkinson. Book I, page 97, February 25, 1696; 580 acres land on Yoppim River.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 98, July 10, 1701; 627 acres south side Yoppim River. (This river is the present boundary between the counties of Chowan and Perquimans.)

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10, 1701; 640 acres on south side Yoppim River, joining upon Argyle Simons' land.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10, 1701; 270 acres on the south side Yoppim River, joining upon land of Wm. Charlton.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10th, 1701; 503 acres on south side Yoppim River.

William Walters. Book I, page 112, July 10, 1701; 140 acres (boundaries indefinite, probably located in territory of at present Gates County).

Benjamin Blanchard. Book I, page 113, October 16, 1701; 455 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp (at or near Gates County line on Warwick Swamp).

Thomas Marks. Book I, page 114, February 2, 1702-'3; 550 acres east side Rockyhock Creek.

James Farlo. Book I, page —, January 9, 1702-'3; 216 acres west side Old Town Creek.

Wm. Woodley. Book I, page 119; 131 acres on the north side of Horsepool Swamp, May 16, 1703.

George Sutton. Book I page 120, May 16, 1703; 130 acres on Racoack Creek, joining upon Richard Lewis' line and that of John Jones.

Thomas Luten. Book I, page 121, May 13, 1703; 126 acres on west side of the main swamp of Mattacomack Creek.

Dennis McLenden. Book I, page 109, 28th February, 1704-'5; 226 acres north side Albemarle River, joining the lines of Mark Ashbury and Edward Williams.

Thomas Martin. Book I, page 108, February 28, 1704-'5; 300 acres west side Chowan River (now Bertie or Hertford County).

Thomas Horton. Book I, page 121, March 30, 1701; 52 acres Drummond's Point, at the mouth of Yoppim River where it enters Albemarle Sound.

Thomas Horton. Book I, page 122, March 30, 1704; 196 acres on Beaver Cove Swamp, joining the lands of Samuel and Thomas Wright.

Thomas Snoden. Book I, page 123, 8th November, 1704; 200 acres on southside Yoppim River, joining land of Wm. Bethetts.

Wm. Duckinfield. Book I, page 131, 25th March, 1705-'6; 585 acres in Rockyhock Neck, on Rockyhock Creek.

Thomas Pollock. Book I, page 153, January 28, 1705-'6; 640 acres land on Old Town Creek.

Jaines Farlow. Book I, page 171, February 26, 1711-'12; 280 acres, joining upon his own land on ye Beaver Dam.

John Yelverton. Book I, page 192, March 4, 1711-'12; 400 acres on Tindal's Swamp, on Mattacomack Creek Swamp and Pocosin of Chowan River.

John Jackson. Book I, page 172, March 4, 1711-'12; 490 acres on Indian Town Creek and Mossy Swamp.

William Walston. Book I, page 173, March 4, 1711-'12; 530 acres on ye east side Mattacomack Creek, in Chowan Precinct, at the mouth of the Tanyard Branch in Greenhall.

John Turner. Book I, page 176, March 5, 1711-'12; 400 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp, south side Tindal Swamp, joining upon lines of Samuel Patchett.

Thomas Gilbert. Book I, page 176, March 5, 1711-'12; 540 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Daniel Halsey. Book I, page 176, March 8, 1711-'12; 630 acres on Rockyhock Branch, and Spring Branch, and Tottering Bridge Swamp.

John Patchett. Book I, page 177, March 8, 1711-'12; 180 acres on Rockyhock Creek and Tindal Branch.

Nathaniel Chevin. Book I, page 179, May 22, 1707; 100 acres land, joining the lands of John Goreham and Thomas Peterson. (This tract was formerly granted to John Porter, but lapsed for want of seating. So held by a jury at an inquisition held at the house of Thomas Gilliams, May 22, 1707, Wm. Duckinfield acting as Deputy Escheator. A part of the town of Edenton is built upon this tract of land. The court house and other public buildings connected therewith, stand upon it. The first lots sold at Queen Anne's Town were conveyed by Nathaniel Chevin, and Edward Moseley became the purchaser of lot No. 1.)

Thomas Jones. Book I, page 180, March 5, 1711-'12; 423 acres in Bear Swamp, adjoining land of widow Lewerton.

Richard Lewis. Book I, page 181, March 5, 1711-'12, 416 acres on Barrow Hole.

Richard Lewis. Book I, page 181, March 5, 1711-'12; 272 acres on Cowhall Swamp, adjoining land of Henry Lisle and Nicholas Blackman.

Thomas Jones. Book I, page 184, April 17, 1712; 330 acres on Chowan River and Tindal Swamp.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 638 acres on old Indian Town Creek.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 237 acres on ye Indian Town Creek.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 196 acres on Deep Run, and ye main branch of Rocahoc Creek.

Charles Barber. Book I, page 185, April 19, 1712; 160 acres on Horse Spring Branch, joining Thomas Jones' line.

William Charlton. Book I, page 207, April 1, 1713; 600 acres known as the Dogwood lands, joining upon lands of Charles Wilkins and Edward Standin.

Thomas Hoskins. Book I, page 208, October 9, 1712; 769 acres, joining to Mattacomack Creek, and lines of Capt. Nicholas Crisp and Edward Standing.

Patrick Lawler. Book I, page 209, October 10, 1712; 300 acres on S. E. side Bennett's Creek.

Joseph Gilbert. Book I, page 211, October 9, 1712; 150 acres at ye head of Thomas Hoskins' land.

Robert Hicks. Book I, page 216, February 4, 1713-'14; 80 acres north side Rockyhock Creek.

John Jones. Book I, page 233, August 27, 1714; 190 acres in ye Woodyards and Timber Branch pocosin.

Thomas Stacey. Book I, page 237, August 27, 1714; 52 acres on northeast side Chowan River, adjoining upon lands of Argyle Simons and John Volney.

William Privett. Book I, page 238, August 30, 1714; 250 acres near Albemarle Sound, joining upon Vines Cropsley and John Volway's lands.

William Fallaugh. Book I, page 238, August 30, 1714; 440 acres northeast side Racoack Creek (Rockyhock Creek).

Henry Lises. Book I, page 239, August 30, 1714; 600 acres on east side Racoack Creek, joining upon lines of Major Luten and Matthew Bryan.

John White. Book I, page 239, August 30, 1714; 200 acres in Bear Swamp and on Sandy Run.

Martin Charles. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 166 acres west side Racoack Creek.

Thomas Muns. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 100 acres southwest side Racoack Creek, joining upon lines of John Robinson and Martin Charles.

John Parker. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 376 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas Parker, John Jordan and W. Copeland.

Thomas Parker, lapsed to Peter Parker. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 387 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas and Peter Parker.

John Robinson. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 220 acres on south side Rockyhock Creek.

John Robinson. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 530 acres, joining upon lines of Daniel Halsey, Richard Skinner, Wm. Woodley and Henry Lyles.

Henry Warren. Book I, page 250, March 7, 1705-'6; 361 acres in the fork of Old Town Creek.

William Lewis. Book I, page 242, June 10, 1706; 390 acres, joining lands of Henry Warren and M. Lain.

Thomas Garrett. Book I, page 112, September 14, 1701; 411 acres betwixt Catharine Creek and Stoping Creek.

Thomas Garrett, Jr., Book —, page —; 510 acres land north side Warwick Swamp, March 1, 1718.

Andrew Barron. Book I, page 236, August 27, 1714; 266 acres on Poplar Run.

Richard Berryman. Book I, page 279, August 6, 1719; 200 acres on Bennett's Creek swamp.

Francis Branch. Book I, page 281, August 6, 1719; 124 acres at the head of Mattacomack Creek.

Francis Branch. Book I, page 231, August 6, 1719; 230 acres northwest side Mattacomack Creek.

Thomas Williams. Book I, page 3, August 30, 1714; 415 acres, joining upon lands of Matthew Bryan and Nicholas Blackman.

Timothy Taylor. Book for 1713 to 1716, page 4, August 30, 1714; 620 acres on Warwick Swamp.

Richard Williamson. Book 1713 to 1716, August 30, 1714; 175 acres on Little Town path.

John Blount. Book 8, page 261, 25th October, 1714; 627 acres lying back of the land where he now lives (back of James Blount, his father's patent, on Albemarle Sound, known as Mulberry Hill).

Isaac Lewis. Book III, page 29, March 9, 1717; 520 acres, joining on lines of Richard Williamson, widow Smith, Jacob Lewis, Wm. Keels, Thomas Wiggins, Stephen Williams.

George Walston. Book III, page 33, March 9, 1717; 284 acres on Deep Run, joining upon lands of Wm. Newland, Phillip Walston and Bear Swamp.

Daniel McDaniel. Book III, page 40; 410 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp and the spring branch.

Lawrence McGue. Book III, page 2; 100 acres on Racoack Creek; April 5, 1720.

Edward Pagett. Book III, page 8, April 5, 1720; — acres in Bear Swamp, joining upon lines of Samuel Pagett.

John Arthur. Book III, page 8, April 5, 1720; 630 acres at the head of spring branch and on Tottering Bridge Swamp.

Thomas Bray. Book III, page 9, March 9, 1717-'8; 640 acres, joining upon lines of John Watson, Ralph Bosman, Robt. Hicks, James Farlow, Chas. Jordan and Isaac Willson.

William Haughton. Book III, page 10, August 10, 1720; 400 acres on the creek fork at Yoppim River.

Thomas Pollock. Book III, page 11, August 12, 1720; 580 acres on Chowan Sound (Albemarle), beginning east side Sandy Point (this grant includes a former grant to Col. Wm. Wilkinson).

Ira Smith. Book III, page 48, December 6, 1720; 92 acres on Yoppim River, joining upon lands of Edward Harington and Francis Pettit.

John Heron. Book III, page 49, December 6, 1720; 380 acres, south side Bear Swamp.

John Lewis. Book III, page 50, December 6, 1720; 130 acres, north side Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lands of Richard Lewis and John Jones.

John Falconer. Book III, page 50, December 6, 1720; 200 acres on north side Yoppim River.

Orlando Champion. Book III, page 52, December 6, 1720; 424 acres in Green Hall Swamp. (Orlando Champion came into Chowan Precinct from Isle of Wight County, Virginia; sold 224 acres of this patent to Wm. Thompson, and 200 acres to Wm. Lewis.)

William Haughton. Book III, page 53, December 6, 1720; 90 acres, joining upon the land of John Porter.

Robert Lassiter. Book III, page 61, December 6, 1720; 610 acres, south side Bennett's Creek, and on Watry Swamp.

John Jones. Book III, page 54, December 6, 1720; 240 acres, joining upon lands of Wm. Fallow.

John Charlton. Book III, page 58, March 30, 1721; 500 acres on Yawpim Pocosin, joining upon lines of Wm. Charlton and Edward Standing.

Samuel Patchett. Book III, page 58, March 30, 1721; 200 acres, adjoining lands of John Blount, John Harlowe and Wm. Charlton, Sr.

John Lassiter. Book III, page 61, March 30, 1721; 530 acres, south side Bennett's Creek, joining lines of Mary Rountree and the Indian lands.

Thomas Luten. Book III, page 363, March 30, 1721; 100 acres land in Green Hall, adjoining lands of Capt. Henry Bonner and Edward Champion.

William Farlaw. Book III, page 63, March 30, 1721; 322 acres at the mouth of Cypress Branch, issuing out of westernmost side of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of John Jones, Wm. Woodley, David Ambrose and John Harris.

John Blount. Book III, page 64, March 30, 1721; 640 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas Luten, Wm. Haughton and Samuel Paget (lies near Albemarle Sound, back of Mulberry Hill and Sandy Point).

John Blount. Book III, page 64, March 30, 1721; 631 acres, joining upon lines of Richard Lewis, Nicholas Blackman, Wm. Fallows and Matthew Bryant.

Wm. Charlton, Jr. Book III, page 65, March 30, 1721; 60 acres adjoining lands of Colonel Edward Moseley, John Harlowe and John Blount (sold to Wm. Benbary and Thos. Luten, Book C, Chowan Records, page 167).

Lazarus Thomas. Book III, page 75, March 30, 1721; 640 acres on south side of the swamp, running to the Horse Swamp.

John Blount. Book III, page 76, March 30, 1721; 560 acres on Cowhall Swamp. (This grant was renewed by Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, widow of John Blount, April 17, 1723; for the identical lines specified in this grant, see Book III, page 269)

John Alston. Book III, page 81, 1711; 270 acres land northwest side Bennett's Creek.

William Daniel. Book III, page 82, 1721; 450 acres northwest side Bennett's Creek.

John Alston. Book III, page 82, 1721; 265 acres northwest side Bennett's Creek.

Edward Standing. Book III, page 85, 1722; 200 acres on Chinquapin Ridge, on the northeast side of the ridge.

James Farlow. Book III, page 89, 1732; 280 acres on ye Beaver Dam Swamp.

Miles Halsey. Book III, page 93, 1722; 640 acres, joining upon James Farlow's lines.

Ralph Ballard. Book III, page 98; 528 acres 'twixt Chowan River and Hell's Pocosin, on east side of the river; April 6, 1722.

William Hunter. Book III, page 98, April 6, 1722; 335 acres on Cabin Branch, in Hell's Pocosin, joining upon lands of Jonathan Roberts, John Porter, John Wimburn and James Spears.

Henderson Luten. Book III, page 99, April 6, 1722; 200 acres in Burnt Pocosin, on Paradise Swamp, joining upon land of Thos. Hoskins (now owned by Watson White, Esq.).

Patrick Lawler. Book III, page 29, April 6, 1722; 170 acres on northeast side Bennett's Creek.

Ephraim Blanchard. Book III, page 100, April 6, 1722; 232 acres land in Meherrin Neck (Gates County).

Thomas Harvey. Book III, page 115, October 18, 1722; 640 acres in Rockyhook Neck.

Thomas Harvey. Book III, page 115, October 18, 1722; 434 acres on side Chowan River, at the Horse Landing, adjoining lands of Caleb Stevens, David Ambrose, Edward Patchett and Samuel Woodward.

James Beasley. Book III, page 116, October 18, 1722; 378 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Clark, at or near Yoppim River.

Thomas Pierce. Book III, page 117, April 9, 1722; 364 acres, adjoining lands of Edward Porter.

John Alston. Book III, page 127, March 26, 1723; 292 acres on Bennett's Creek, adjoining lands of Col Thomas Harvey.

John Alston. Book III, page 127; 200 acres at the head of Bennett's Creek; March 26, 1723.

William Edgerton. Book III, page 148, April 1, 1723; 300 acres at the head of the creek fork on Yoppim River.

Adam Cockburn. Book III, page 150, April 1, 1723; 640 acres on Mry Branch, joining upon lines of David Ambrose, Wm. Woodward, Geo. Wyatt, Col. Edward Moseley, Thomas Muns and Daniel Harrison.

Edward Moseley. Book III, page 155, November 15, 1727; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

John Lassiter. Book III, page 157, April 1, 1723; 80 acres in Bear Swamp at the head of Bennett's Creek.

Wm. Yates, lapsed to Henry Bonner. Book III, page 158, 29th January, 1730; 113 acres at the head of Mattacomack Creek swamp, adjoining lands of Henry Bonner and John Jones.

Thomas Pierce. Book III, page 208, 1727; 119 acres on Yawpin River and Albemarle Sound.

William Steward. Book III, page 229, October 7, 1727; 144 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Stacey.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 260, December 1, 1730; 320 acres on Deep Run and ye Tanyard branch.

Joseph Champion. Book III, page 263, January 1, 1730; 160 acres northeast side Queen Anne's Creek, in Green Hall, adjoining land of Wm. Sadler, near Well's pond side.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 268, October 28, 1730; 403 acres in Green Hall, on Deep Run, adjoining lands of Francis Branch and the Bridge Swamp.

Samuel Pagett. Book III, page 269, October 22, 1728; 1050 acres at the mouth of Tindall Swamp.

Samuel Pagett. Book III, page 270, October 22, 1728; 400 acres on Old Town Creek.

Robert Hicks and Wm. Badham. Book III, page 270, October 31, 1727; 605 acres on the Long Branch and Indian Creek Swamp.

Edmund Gale. Book III, page 274, October 23, 1723; 1300 acres on west branch of Mattacomack Creek (now known as Pembroke).

Thomas Holladay. Book III, page 274; 250 acres lying in an island in Chowan River, nigh the old Indian Town, at the east end of the said island; July 17, 1730.

Andrew Barron. Book III, page 6, April 5, 1720; 266 acres on Poplar Run.

Orlando Champion. Book III, page 380, March 9, 1736; 120 acres northwest side Mattacomack Creek, adjoining upon his own land and that of the late Thomas Matthews.

Francis Pugh. Book III, page 380, September 13, 1737; 200 acres, east side Chowan River, where the Ferry is kept; (Gates County).

John Hodgson. Book III, page 409, February 21, 1733; 312 acres below Emperor Island, on Emperor Pocosin, on Chowan River, joining upon lands of George Capehart.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 420, November 22, 1738; 400 acres on the upper end of Cow Island, on the east side Bennett's Creek.

William Lewis. Book III, page 168, August 14, 1723; 100 acres, adjoining lands of Capt. John Alston.

Richard Skinner. Book III, page 235, November 27, 1727; 356 acres in Bear Swamp.

Christopher Gale. Book 8, page 237, December 1, 1728; 185 acres, adjoining the eastern line of the town of Edenton (now known as the Rope Walk, where the cotton factory is located).

William Jones. Book III, page 235, 1727; 640 acres in Bear Swamp, adjoining land of Richard Skinner, James Thigpen and Samuel Patchett.

John Jordan. Book I, page 264, March 9, 1717; 640 acres on Mossy Swamp, joining upon lines of Edward Moseley and Moses Foxworth.

John Evans. Book I, page 264, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, joining lands John Jordan, Jr., and Samuel Pagett.

Richard Skinner. Book I, page 264, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, called the Punch Bowl, near Bear Swamp (now Centre Hill in Chowan County).

Richard Skinner. Book I, page 265, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Woodley, on Bear Swamp.

Henry Bonner. Book I, page 266, February 10, 1718; 350 acres east side Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of John Jones, and on Poplar Branch.

David Ambrose. Book I, page 275, April 3, 1719; 140 acres on Rockyhook Creek.

Joseph Bennett. Book I, page 275, April 3, 1719; 150 acres on Rockyhook Creek.

Samuel Patchet. Book I, page 276, April 2, 1719; 200 acres at Mattacomack Creek, on the head of John Jones' line.

George Bromley. Book I, page 276, April 3, 1719; 150 acres on Timber Branch Pocosin, near Rockyhook Creek.

Robert Stacey. Book I, page 280, August 6, 1719; 120 acres head of Mattacomack Creek, on a branch that runs into Edward Standing's swamp.

Peter Jones. Book I, page 280, August 6, 1719; 170 acres on Yeopim Creek, the head of the Spring Branch.

Wm. Charlton, Jr. Book I, page 282, August 3, 1719; 430 acres near the head of Mattacomack Creek, joining on lands of Charles Wilkins, Edward Moseley, and John Blount. (This tract was sold to Harloe.)

John Lovick. Book I, page 283, November 11, 1719; 378 acres joining upon land of Thomas Clark, near Yoppim River.

John Pagett. Book I, page 290, November 11, 1719; 113 acres head of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lands of Henry Bonner and John Jones.

Edward Moseley. Book I, page 294, November 11, 1719; 1,285 acres between the lands of said Moseley, John Taylor, John Blount, Jeremiah Vail, and others.

Edward Moseley. Book I, page 295, 1719; 400 acres on north side of Chowan River, joining upon lands of Thomas Gilbert.

Charles Jordan. Book I, page 297, March 19, 1719; 640 acres adjoining lands of Samuel Pagett, Thomas Hicks, John Jordan, and James Farlow.

John Porter. Book I, page 307, April 4, 1720; 300 acres on Yeopim Creek Fork, in Yoppim River.

Richard Moore. Book 8, page 236, March 27, 1713; 130 acres northeast side Chowan River.

Matthew Bryan. Book 8, page 225, April 2, 1714; 360 acres east side Rockyhook Creek.

George Morby. Book 8, page 225, April 15, 1714; south side Bear Swamp.

Lawrence Sarson, lapsed to Thomas Pollock. Book 8, page 225, April 9, 1714; 408 acres on south side Bear Swamp.

George Smith. Book 8, page 227, April, 1714; 312 acres on Peter Blade's Branch, called Gilly Cranky.

Thomas Johnson. Book VIII, page 227, April, 1714; 157 acres on Poly Ridge.

Francis Thornton. Book VIII, page 233, September 9, 1714; 640 acres head of Bear Swamp, and on Sandy Run.

James Ward. Book VIII, page 240; 103 acres on southwest side Yoppin River.

John Norcombe. Book VIII, page 253; 450 acres on southwest side Yoppin Creek.

Conrad Eichhorn. Book VIII, page 255, 7th October, 1714; 245 acres east side Chowan River, joining upon land of Lewis Williams.

John Jones, lapsed to Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 256; 248 acres, joining upon his land and that of Sam Paine, July 27, 1717.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 262, November 19, 1715; 237 acres on Indian Town Creek.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 262, November 19, 1715; 196 acres on Deep Run and a branch of Rockyhook Creek.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 263, November 19, 1715; 490 acres on Indian Town Creek.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 263, October 19, 1715; 500 acres in the fork of Old Town Creek.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 274, October 19, 1715; 300 acres on the Pocosin of Mattocomack Creek.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 264, October 19, 1715; 200 acres joining above grant.

Jeremiah Symons. Book VIII, page 264, August 16, 1716; 563 acres, part whereof is the land whereon Jeremiah Symons, Sr., lately lived, begins at a stump by the creek.

Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 265, August 16, 1716; 387 acres on Deep Branch.

Thomas Woodley. Book VIII, page 265, August 16, 1716; 68 acres on line Perquimans and Chowan.

Henry Clayton. Book VIII, page 266, August 16, 1716; 178 acres, joining upon land of Thomas Clark, near Yoppin River.

James Thigpen. Book VIII, page 267, August 16, 1716; 640 acres, adjoining lands of Nathan Newby, Richard Skinner, and Thos. Elliott.

Robert Wilson. Book VIII, page 267, August 16, 1716; 546 acres on the Indian Town Creek.

George Haughting. Book VIII, page 269, August 16, 1716; 364 acres, adjoining lands of Edmund Porter.

Wm. Haughting. Book VIII, page 270, August 16, 1716; 160 acres, joining upon lines of Louis Williams, Col. Pollock, and Wm. Hooker.

Thos. Lewton, Jr. Book VIII, page 270, August 16, 1716; 388 acres, joining upon lines of Robert West, John Blount and Wm. Wilkinson.

Daniel Atkins. Book VIII, page 271, August 16, 1716; 340

acres adjoining lines of Jno. Jones, Devil's Woodyard, and Richard Lewis.

John Pattiver. Book VIII, page 271, August 16, 1716; 640 acres at the head of Indian Town Creek.

Thomas Bray. Book VIII, page 272, August 16, 1716; 610 acres in Rockyhock neck.

William Walston. Book VIII, page 273; 640 acres on Bear Swamp Creek.

John Pettiver. Book VIII, page 282, February 18, 1714-'15; 263 acres on Rockyhock Creek.

John Williams. Book VIII, page 284, April 15, 1714; 600 acres on Horse Spring Branch.

Thomas Rountree. Book VIII, page 285, March 29, 1716; 320 acres south side Catherine Creek.

Thomas Boyd. Book VIII, page 286, December 29, 1714; 278 acres next the lower creek.

James Hooper. Book VIII, page 291, January 19, 1715-'16; 300 acres at mouth of Haw Branch and Long Branch.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 292, January 19, 1715-'16; 520 acres on north side of Mattacomack Creek and Filberd Creek.

Richard Lewis. Book VIII, page 293, January 19, 1715-'16; 433 acres, joining upon lands of Major Luten and Samuel Patchett.

David Jones. Book VIII, page 294, July 19, 1715-'16; 340 acres land on Tindal Swamp.

Ellenor Sadler. Book VIII, page 295, January 19, 1715-'16; 252 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp, joining upon lands of Edward Champion and John Chandler.

John Parker. Book VIII, page 295, January 19, 1715-'16; 96 acres, adjoining lands of Peter and Thomas Parker, Samuel Berryman and Richard Shules.

Thomas Jones. Book VIII, page 296, January 19, 1715-'16; 540 acres in Bear Swamp.

Thomas Gilbert. Book VIII, page 297, January 19, 1715-'16; 200 acres on Chickapin Swamp and Flat Swamp.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 297, January 19, 1715-'16; 323 acres on Tindal's Swamp.

William Pagett. Book VIII, page 302, March 27, 1713; 250 acres on Chowan River, adjoining lands of Charles Gavin and Patrick Lawler.

William Pagett. Book VIII, page 302, March 27, 1713; 50 acres, adjoining above tract.

William Copeland. Book VIII, page 303, December 9, 1712; 1,040 acres, adjoining to Sandy Run, Beaver Dam Swamp and Bear Swamp.

Richard Sowell. Book VIII, page 304, December 9, 1712; 400 acres on Indian Swamp, joining upon lines of John Jordan, John White, Jr., and Billards.

John Jordan. Book VIII, page 304, December 9, 1712; 604 acres

on Indian Town Swamp, adjoining lands of Richard Sowell and Cotton Robinson.

Michael Brinkley. Book VIII, page 305, March 27, 1713; 175 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Rountree, Francis Rountree.

William Thompson. Book VIII, page 305, April 1, 1713; 100 acres between lines of Thomas Garrett and Rountree.

William Hall. Book VIII, page 307, December 3, 1711; 325 acres between ye said Hall and Francis Hedrick.

Robert West. Book VIII, page 115, January 24, 1716; 500 acres on north side Albemarle Sound, adjoining Sandy Point on the west.

Henry Halstead and Henry Lawly. Book VIII, page 115, October 9, 1716; 87 acres and 40 poles on the Forked Swamp.

Joseph Wicker, Peter Parker and Jane Wicker. Book VIII, page 115; 346 acres and 27 poles on the Beaver Dam Swamp and Juniper Swamp; October 9, 1716.

John Reynolds. Book VIII, page 117, October 9, 1716; 180 acres, joining upon lines of Azaria Parker and Timothy Joys.

Peter Jones. Book VIII, page 119, October 19, 1716; 150 acres on the head of Yoppim River.

John Swain. Book VIII, page 122, October 19, 1716; 300 acres on the creek fork of Yoppim River.

Daniel Ambrose. Book VIII, page 136, December 19, 1716; 175 acres and 12 poles. No points given by which the tract can be located.

James Blount, Sr. Book VIII, page 139, March 18, 1716; 440 acres in the pocosin of Albemarle Sound and Mattacomack Creek.

Edward Pagett. Book VIII, page 139, December 18, 1716; 640 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Edward Howcott. Book VIII, page 143, February 15, 1716-7; 400 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

John Blount. Book VIII, page 143, March 30, 1717; 415 acres, adjoining lands of Matthew Brown, Richard Lewis and Nicoblas Blackman.

James Halsey. Book VIII, page 145, March 26, 1717; 630 acres at the head of Spring Branch.

Edward Moseley, lapsed to Samuel Swann. Book VIII, page 146, November 2, 1716, November 11, 1719; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

James Farlo. Book VIII, page 147, April 17, 1717; 390 acres on Indian Town Creek.

James Farlo. Book VIII, page 147, April 17, 1717; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

Edward Moseley. Book VIII, page 150, April 15, 1717; 400 acres, joining upon Thomas Gilbert lines.

William Branch. Book VIII, page 150, April 23, 1717; 292 acres on Mattacomack Creek and Bonner's Cove Creek.

Thomas Yates. Book VIII, page 153, July 20, 1717; 240 acres,

adjoining lands of Edward Cockrel, David Atkins, Richard Lewis, Major Luten, on the Beaver Dam branch.

William Bonner. Book VIII, page 153, 1717; 580 acres at ye head of Filberts Creek (north of Edenton and adjoining town lands).

Wm. Yates. Book VIII, page 154, July 20, 1717; 520 acres in Bear Swamp, adjoining lands of Samuel Patchett.

John Marks. Book VIII, page 154, July, 20, 1717; 520 acres in Bear Swamp.

Moses Foxworth. Book VIII, page 154, July 20, 1717; 240 acres, binding upon lands John Jordan, John Parker, and Thos. Parker.

James Bates. Book VIII, page 155, July 20, 1717; 490 acres, joining upon lines of Francis Priggens, John Burketts, Thos. Speight and John Ward.

Mary Porter. Book VIII, page 157, July 17, 1717; 264 acres, binding on lines of Henry Clayton, William Privitt, Thos. Clark, near Yoppim River.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 159, July 20, 1717; 620 acres adjoining lands of Henry Lilse, on Cowhall Swamp.

Thos. Bray, lapsed to Wm. Badham. Book VIII, page 163, July 20, 1717; 640 acres south side Chinquapin.

Thos. Bray. Book VIII, page 167, October 8, 1717; 617 acres on the Horse Pool Swamp and Gallberry Pocosin.

Thomas Bray. Book VIII, page 165, 20th July, 1717; 640 acres on a branch of Chowan River.

Phillip Walston. Book VIII, page 168, October 8, 1717; 640 acres on Bear Swamp.

Willam Jones. Book VIII, page 169, October 8, 1717; 308 acres, adjoining lands of Mary Jones, and Thomas West.

Lazarus White. Book VIII, page 174, March 1, 1719-'20; 250 acres on Holly Creek Swamp.

William Bennett. Book VIII, page 183, March 1, 1719-'20; 235 acres at "ye country's line," and on ye river side "and meanders of ye river to first station."

Patrick Eggerton. Book VIII, page 198, March 1, 1719-'20; 300 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Horton, and John Porter, on Yappim Pocosin.

Cath Carlinton. Book VIII, page 198, March 1, 1718-'19; 380 acres on ye Creek Fork Swamp, near Yoppim River.

Wm. Bonner. Book VIII, page 204, March 1, 1719-'20; 130 acres on Wallowing Root Swamp.

Thomas Hoskins. Book VIII, page 204, March 1, 1719-'20; 300 acres on northeast side Wallowing Root Swamp.

Robt. Warburton. Book VIII, page 209, March 1, 1719-'20; 420 acres binding on land of John Smithwick, James Frost, and Hicory Creek.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 212, March 1, 1719-'20; 340 acres in Green Hall, joining upon Deep Run, and land of William Walston.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 212, March 1, 1719-'20; 590 acres at head of Tanyard Branch.

William Havet. Book VIII, page 216, March 1, 1719-'20; 519 acres at the head of Yoppim, joining lands of Henry Clayton, and Wm. Privitt.

William Horton. Book VIII, page 217, March 1, 1719-'20; 640 acres in Yoppim Pocosin.

William Woodward. Book VIII, page 217, March 1, 1719-'20; 640 acres, adjoining lands of David Ambrose, Edward Patchett, Edward Woodward, Caleb Stevens, and John Wyatt.

Samuel Woodward. Book VIII, page 217; 640 acres in Rockyhock Neck; March 1, 1719-'20.

Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 219, March 1, 1719; 415 acres, joining upon lines of Matthew Bryan, Richard Lewis, Blackman, and Fallaws.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 281, October 29, 1725; 300 acres north side Albemarle Sound, joining upon said Moseley's lands, and John Benbury to the eastward.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 315, April 4, 1720; 400 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 315, April 4, 1720; 678 acres, adjoining lands formerly Thomas Guillams, and Arnold White.

Wm Skinner. Book IV, page 64, March 11, 1740; 600 acres, joining upon lines of Ephraim Hunter, and Robert Rogers.

George Ribits. Book IV, page 68, March 11, 1740; 500 acres, adjoining land of Patrick Lawler, on Bennett's Creek.

Jeremiah Mitchener. Book 4, page 76, March 11, 1740; 143 acres on Deep Run, near Francis Branch's land, and W. Bonner. (Sold to W. Badham).

Henry King. Book IV, page 104, May 28, 1728; 541 acres on the Cypress Swamp, at a poplar in the branch, etc.

Timothy Truelove. Book IV, page 36, March 10, 1740-'1; 250 acres on Yawpim River.

William Arkill. Book IV, page 52, March 10, 1740-'1; 250 acres, joining lands of Wm. Charlton, and Hoskins.

Joseph Small. Book IV, page 200, March 21, 1743; 100 acres adjoining lands of John Lewis, near Cowhall Swamp.

Henry King. Book IV, page 65, March 11, 1741; 400 acres at the head of the Flat Cypress, in Holly Island.

John Ward. Book IV, page 66, July 10, 1741; 400 acres in Bear Swamp.

William Harris. Book IV, page 171, March 1, 1742; 109 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Rice, John Haslet, and John Sparkman.

Samuel Johnston. Book IV, page 177, March 21, 1742; 400 acres, being an island in Chowan River, next to Joseph Parker. (Holladay's Island).

John Campbell. Book V, page 219, May 17, 1742; 300 acres on Heart Delights Pocosin, Turkey Swamp, and Beaver Dam Pocosin.

Francis Speight. Book IV, page 198, July 27, 1743; 640 acres on west side Gum Swamp.

Francis Speight. Book IV, page 198, July 27, 1743; 200 acres, adjoining previous grant.

James Craven. Book IV, page 201, December 24, 1744; 494 acres at the mouth of Rockyhock Creek.

Peter Adams. Book 5, page 218, November 15, 1744; 500 acres, adjoining Timothy Truelove and Ming's lines.

John Alston. Book V, page 219, April 11, 1745; 400 acres on Sarum Creek and Troy Swamp.

George Walston. Book III, page 33, March 9, 1717; 284 acres on a branch of Deep Run and Bear Swamp.

Mary Johnson. Book III, page 56, August, 1720; 350 acres, binding on Thomas Johnson's line.

John Jones. Book III, page 46, December 3, 1720; 600 acres on Timber Branch, near Rockyhock Creek.

Adam Cockburn, lapsed to William Havett, December 3, 1720, August 1, 1727. Book III, page 47; 390 acres south side Meherrin River.

Thomas Brown, Jr. Book III, page 30, March 9, 1720; 640 acres land in Chowan Precinct.

Ralph Ballard. Book III, page 98, April 6, 1722; 528 acres east side Chowan River, 'twixt the river and Hell's Pocosin.

Richard Barnes. Book III, page 118, March 29, 1723; 160 acres on the Pine Swamp on Chowan River.

Thomas Jones. Book III, page 337, April 2, 1726; 503 acres, joining upon line of John Griffin, John Paine, G. Hobson, and Hill.

Robert Rogers and Montfort Langston, Jr. August 4, 1723; 598 acres, near Rogers' Pocosin, joining upon John Pipkin and Thomas Peylant's land.

Robert Thompson (by authority will of his grandfather, Robert Fullerton). December 30, 1749; 340 acres land on the Beaver Dam Swamp, joining upon lines of John Jones, the Timber Swamp, the Devil's Woodyard, and Richard Lewis.

Orlando Champion. Book IX, page 114, March 9, 1736; 120 acres north side Mattacmack Creek.

John Champion. Book IX, page 251, September 17, 1737; 300 acres south side Stopping Creek.

Joseph John Alston. Book X, page 63, April 11, 1745; 400 acres on Sarum Creek and Troy Swamp.

Peter Adams. Book X, 63, November 15, 1744; 500 acres, joining upon lines of Timothy Truelove, and Ming.

John Campbell. Book 10, page 64, November 17, 1743; 300 acres on Chowan River, opposite the lands he holds in Bertie County.

Jacob Odom. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 640 acres north side Gum Swamp.

Jacob Odom. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 212 acres on the River Pocosin, joining his own lines.

Callum Ross. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 2,003 acres on the north side of the Gum Swamp binding on Adams' lines.

Joseph Winn. Book X, page 69, April 10, 1745; 95 acres at the mouth of Muddy Creek.

Christopher Butler. Book XI, page 99, March 25, 1749; 55 acres called Thomas Williams' Folly, near the Albemarle Sound.

Christopher Butler. Book XI, page 100, March 25, 1749; 130 acres called White's Old Field, on the side of Albemarle Sound, joining upon David Pratt's land.

John Freeman. Book XI, page 101, June 20, 1749; 898 acres at the mouth of Beef Creek and Bennett's Creek.

William Hoskins. Book XI, page 102, March 25, 1749; 225 acres on Wallowing Root Swamp.

Charles Haughton. Book XI, page 102, December 20, 1748; 22 acres joining upon lines Charles Wilkens, Col. Moseley, and land formerly Pearce's.

Robert Knight. Book XI, page 103, January 5, 1749; 133 acres joining upon lines of Kath Langston, Mr. Skinner, and Jacob Odom.

Jacob Odom. Book XI, page 103, March 25, 1749; 262 acres, an island in Cypress Swamp.

Robert Hardy. Book XI, page 102, January 30, 1755; 408 acres east side Chowan River, near Francis Pugh's Ferry.

George Piland. Book XI, page 104, February 2, 1753; 930 acres on Sarum Swamp.

John Wallis. Book XI, page 106, March 25, 1752; 321 acres on Poly Bridge Swamp, joining upon lines of Luke White, Samuel Woodward, and Capt. Heran.

Charles Rountree. Book XI, page 104, December 5, 1754; 120 acres between his own land, and James Sumner's.

Evan Skinner. Book XI, page 104, September 7, 1761; 381 acres in Bear Swamp.

William Simpson. Book XI, page 105, September 7, 1761; 251 acres binding on Evan Skinner's line.

Jesse Bunch. Book XI, page 100, May 11, 1757; 720 acres on east side Chowan River, joining upon lands of Thos. Hubbard, Wm. Lewis, and Shadrack Bunch.

Robert Lassiter. Book XI, page 103, January 5, 1757; 563 acres between Watry Swamp, and his own lands, joining lands of George Lassiter, and John Mizell.

John Benbury. Book XI, page 99, August 21, 1758; 270 acres on both sides main road, joining upon lands of Beasley, and Butler.

Epaphroditus Benton. Book XI, page 99, December 16, 1758; 175 acres on Moses Hall's Pocosin.

Moses Mizell. Book XI, page 103, January 2, 1759; 470 acres near Cypress Branch.

Moses Mizell. Book XI, page 103, January 2, 1759; 420 acres on Horse Pool Swamp, near Cypress Branch.

Abram Hill. Book XI, page 101, April 4, 1759; 174 acres at the head of the Loosing Swamp.

Edward Trotman. Book XI, page 105, January 3, 1759; 240 acres on the drains of Meherrin Swamp.

John Warburton. Book XI, page 106, August 8, 1759; 123 acres lying in the Pocosin on south side Perquimans road, adjoining lands of John Blount, and John Harlow.

Edward Arnell. Book XI, page 98, September 11, 1761; 123 acres joining upon land of Epaphroditus Benton.

Ann Anderson. Book XI, page 233, May 27, 1762; 313 acres southeast side Mattacomack Creek, between Filbert Creek, and a small branch joining Thomas Burns' line, and McWrath's land.

Julius Bunch. Book XI, page 99, September 7, 1761; 383 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp, adjoining Samuel Patchett's line.

Mosco Eason. Book XI, page 101, June 14, 1761; (acres not stated) on the White Oak Spring Marsh.

Robert Powell. Book XI, page 104, July 30, 1762; 298 acres on the swamp.

William Walton. Book XI, page 105, 22d January, 1763; 341 acres on Stafford's Branch.

George Bains. Book XXVIII, page 365, March 1, 1780; 54 acres, near the place called the Creek Fork, on Yoppin River.

William Boyd. Book XXVIII, page 366, March 1, 1780; 187½ acres, adjoining upon lines of Julius Bunch, and Thomas Newby.

Joseph Creecy. Book XXVIII, page 364, March 5, 1780; 600 acres, on Yeopim Pocosin, adjoining lands of James Ming, and Ward.

Evan Skinner. Book XXVIII, page 367, March 5, 1780; 130 acres in Bear Swamp.

Thomas Ward. Book XXVIII, page 363, March 1, 1780; 65 acres in the fork of the Beaver dam, adjoining lands of Charles Wilkins, at the head of Bonner's mill-pond.

Thomas Bonner. Book XLVI, page 326, October 28, 1782; 38 acres near Edenton, joining upon lands of Wm. Bonner, Liles, Coffield, and Wm. Badham.

William Badham. Book XLVI, page 327, October 28, 1782; 640 acres joining upon lines of Thomas Bonner, Henry Bonner, Blount and Standin, George Bains, and Wm. Hoskins.

Richard Hoskins. Book XLVI, page 327, 28th October, 1782; 116½ acres in Green Hall.

Abel Miller. Book XLVI, page 325, 28th October, 1782; 164 acres on Tindal Swamp.

John Price. Book XLVII, page 306, August 18, 1783; 372 acres in Green Hall.

James Price. Book XLVII, page 307, August 18, 1783; 332 acres in Green Hall.

William Roberts. Book XLVII, page 306, August 18, 1783; 259 acres in Green Hall, on Cowhall Swamp.

George Bains, Sr. Book XLV, page 277, October 11, 1783; 100 acres in Thick Neck, at the head of Yoppin River Beaver Dam.

George Bains, Sr. Book XLV, page 277, October 11, 1783; 800

acres, running along on the Perquimans line on Yoppin River Swamp.

George Bains, Jr. Book XLV, page 278, October 11, 1783; 300 acres joining on lands of Wm. Hoskins, and Standin.

John Webb. Book XLVII, page 308, August 18, 1783; 66 acres on south side Yoppin River.

Shadrack Bunch. Book XLIX, page 306, 1782; 553 acres in Green Hall, joining on lines of Julius Bunch, and Bond.

Charles Haughton. Book XLIX, page 303, October 28, 1782; 238 acres in Yoppin Pocosin, joining upon lines of Jonathan Haughton, Charlton, Paget, and Blount.

Charles Haughton. Book XLIX, page 304, August 8, 1782; 640 acres in the Tussocks, adjoining lands of General Benbury, Norcom, Pettijohn, Jacob Simmons, and Joseph Blount.

John Norcom. Book XLIX, page 305, October 28, 1782; 520 acres; ancient survey by Jacob Butter, begins at Jno. Norcom's and Argyle Simons' corner, a red oak, joining upon lands of John Baptist Beasley.

Zachariah Webb, Sr. 1782. Book XLIX, page 305; 173 acres south side Yoppin River.

William Boyd. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 65 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

George Bains, Jr. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 500 acres on the head of a branch of Queen Ann's Creek, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing, Wm. Hoskins, and Wm. Badham.

Joseph Creecy. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 60 acres southeast side Yoppin River.

Jonathan Haughton. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 173 acres south side Yoppin River.

Jacob Simons. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 42 acres adjoining lands of John Baptist Beasley, Halsey, and Pettijohn.

Thomas Ward. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 113 acres at the head of Yoppin River Swamp.

Edmund Blount. Book LXII, page 144, November 15, 1787; lot 121, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Thomas Wright.

William Bennett. Book LXII, page 314; lots Nos. 16 and 17, town of Edenton; escheated property of Benj. Ellison; April 15, 1794.

Michael Payne. Book LXII, page 140, November 15, 1787; lot No. 98, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Clark & Wier.

William Littlejohn. Book LXII, page 141; lot 204, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property of John Henly; November 15, 1787.

John Mare. Book LXII, pages 147 and 149; lots 119 and 120, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Thomas Wright; November 15, 1787.

Dr. Frederick Ramcke. Book LXII, page 143; lot 201, new plan,

and lot 202, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of John Henley; November 15, 1787.

John Pous. Book LXII, page 146; lots 50 and 51, town of Edenton; escheated property estate Henly; November 15, 1787.

William Roberts. Book LXII, page 146, November 15, 1787; 118 acres on the edge of Mattacomack Creek Swamp; escheated property of John Henly.

William Borritz. Book LXII, page 148, November 15, 1787; lot No. 205, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property estate John Henly.

Michael Payne. Book LXII, page 148, November 15, 1787; lot No. 97, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property estate Clark & Wier.

Josiah Collins. Book LXI, page 23, December 14, 1785; 1,120 acres, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing, Wm. Hoskins, Joseph Creecy, Ming and Ward, George Bains, Charles Wilkins.

William Cahoon. Book LXV, page 352, August 10, 1786; 250 acres in Green Hall, adjoining lines of Richard Hoskins, Benj. Coffield.

William Boyd. Book LXIX, page 201; 154 acres joining upon lines of Bunch, John Bond, George Molton, Wm. Boyd and Gundelow Hood.

Ishmael Bunch. Book LXXIII, page 282, December 10, 1790; 42 acres between Sandy Ridge road, and Bear Swamp.

Ishmael Bunch. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 300 acres near the head of Cowhall Swamp.

Micajah Blanchard. Book LXXIII, page 283, December 10, 1790; 567 acres on Warwick Swamp (300 acres held by patent dated October 1, 1713).

Elisha Parker. Book LXXIII, page 281, December 10, 1790; 292 acres southeast side Ballard's Bridge.

Malachi Halsey. Book LXXIII, page 281, December 10, 1790; 176 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

William Jackson. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1790; 59 acres in Bear Swamp.

Josiah Jones. Book LXXIII, page 282, December 10, 1790; 66 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Malachi Miller. Book LXXIII, page 283, December 10, 1790; 195 acres on the east side of Chowan River, beginning at Lake Branch, joining upon lands of Samuel Pophelston.

Benjamin Coffield. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1790; 150 acres land in Green Hall, near Cowhall Swamp.

James Roberts. Book LXXIII, page 279, December 10, 1790; 125 acres, part Bear Swamp, part Sandy Ridge.

Josiah Small. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1780; 70 acres west side Cowhall Swamp.

Nathan Parker. Book LXXIV, page 252, November 24, 1790; 50 acres east side Chowan River at Stumpy Creek.

Jonathan Boulton. Book LXXVIII, page 421, March 4, 1793; 490 acres near Rockyhock Creek.

Isaac Bains. Book LXXVIII, page 422, March 14, 1793; 500 acres north of the Long Bridge, and west of the oak lands on Perquimans line.

Henderson Luten. Book LXXVIII, page 422, March 4, 1793; 250 acres on Chowan River, joining Miller's lands.

Cullen Bunch. Book LXXVIII, page 508; 299 acres on Rockyhock Creek Swamp; November 27, 1792.

Charles Powell. Book LXXVIII, page 518, November 27, 1792; 35 acres on South Branch Swamp and Reedy Branch, near Warwick Swamp.

Samuel Hoskins. Book LXXVIII, page 519, November 27, 1792; 150 acres on southernmost side Mattacomack Creek, a little above Long Bridge.

Henry Champion. Book LXXXIII, page 44, July 9, 1794; 664 acres near Edenton, on west side of Crisp's Creek, and known as McGraws.

Richard Hoskins. Book LXXXIII, page 47, July 9, 1794; 60 acres in Green Hall.

James Jones. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 41 acres on Chinquepin Ridge, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing.

Mason Miller. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 108 acres on Tindal Swamp.

Reuben Small. Book LXXXI, page 261, November 27, 1793; 88 acres in Green Hall.

George Bains, Jr. Book LXXXIII, page 42, July 9, 1794; 395 acres northeast side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Michael Wilder, and Stephen Cabarrus.

George Bains, Jr. Book LXXXIII, page 43, July 9, 1794; 300 acres near Chinquepin Ridge, adjoining lands of Lemuel Standin, Joshua Johnson, and James Jones.

John Norcom. Book LXXXIII, page 187, January 1, 1795; 1,000 acres in Green Hall, at the head of Paradise Swamp.

Dr. Andrew Knox. Book CXXII, page 102, December 30, 1805; 80 acres on the north side of the east prong.

Benjamin Small. Book LXXXIII, page 42, July 9, 1794; 100 acres in Green Hall.

Edward Welch. Book LXXXIII, page 45, July 9, 1794; 69 acres joining upon lines Jacob Cullens, and Josiah Copeland.

James Roberts. Book LXXXIII, page 46, July 9, 1794; 8 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Benjamin Small. Book LXXXIII, page 46, July 9, 1794; 165 acres at the head of Cowhall Swamp.

Lemuel Creecy. Book XCV, page 46, November 27, 1797; 2,000 acres on or near the Perquimans line, joining upon the lands of John Norcom, Thompson, Ishmael Bunch, Shadrack Bunch, now Wm. Ford's, Samuel Pagett's patent, now Jackson's, Jacob Goodwin's

patent, Parker's grant, Bennett Butler and Branch's patent, Job Branch, George and Isaac Bains.

Nathan Lassiter. Book LXIX, page 348, November 1, 1786; 216 acres easternmost side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Job Parker and Michael Bond.

Selby Harney. Book LXIX, page 348; lot No. 1, town of Edenton; October 24, 1786.

Henderson Standing. Book XCV, page 47, December 8, 1797; 449 acres at the head of Queen Anne's Creek, 250 acres of which was granted Will Arkill 10th March, 1740.

William Winslow. Book CXXII, page 331, June 10, 1805; 58 acres on Old Town Creek.

Nathan Jordan. Book CXXII, page 331, July 30, 1807; 8 acres on the Mill Swamp.

Edward Blanchard. Book CXVII, page 67, November 21, 1803; 136 acres adjoining lands of Jacob Cullens, Widow Welch, Elisha Hunter, and Mary Smith.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Taken from the Secretary of State's office, Raleigh, N. C. Executed and probated prior to 1760. All wills probated before 1760 were filed with the Secretary of the Colony and recorded by him. Not until after 1760 were the wills recorded in the counties where the testator lived. This list is alphabetically arranged for the convenience of the reader.)

John Andrews, of Rowan County. October 3, 1756; wife Agnes, children James, John and Janet.

Thomas Andras, of Bertie County. March 31, 1737; Robert Bell.

James Ansell. September 12, 1738; probated April 1, 1740; John Ansell, daughter Sarah Roberts, grandson James Roberts.

Simon Alderson. Probated December Court, 1740; eldest son Levi, daughter Sarah, son John, daughter Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth; mentions a sawmill in his will.

John Allen. July 9, 1736; probated August, 1736; wife Elizabeth, son William, son Richard, daughter Martha, daughter Catharine, daughter Margaret.

John Ardene. 1712; kinsman Wm. Duckinfield.

Lawrence Arnold. December 14, 1690; son John, wife, Lawrence Gedfrey.

Joseph Abington. January 2, 1734-'5; probated July Court, 1735; son William, daughter Mary, Henry Wood executor.

Richard Asbell. Executed September 15, 1695; wife, daughter Mary, child *in esse*, all my children, Wm. Privett, and Wm. Charlton. (Note.—Chowan names.)

Jabez Alford, of Chowan. July 9, 1705; George Taylor, Esayah Henly.

John Arnold (Perquimans County). April 11, 1735; probated July 21, 1735; son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, wife Elizabeth.

Elizabeth Anderson. November 5, 1732; probated December 24, 1733; son James, son Carolus, daughter Elizabeth Pitman, daughter Elizabeth Anderson, Elizabeth Pitman's son, Wm. Anderson, daughter Sarah Anderson, granddaughter Elizabeth Anderson, granddaughter Sarah Anderson.

Abraham Adams. December 18, 1734; son James Adams, son Joseph, wife Anne, daughter Sarah.

John Baptista Ashe. November 2, 1731; codicil October 16, 1734; probated November 15, 1740; son Samuel, son John, daughter Mary, brother Samuel Swann.

Peter Avelin. March 14, 1710; probated November 1, 1712; sons Henry, Peter and John, daughter Anne.

Dr. George Allen, of Eleton. Son Arthur, daughter Ann Allen, Wm. Buckwood; probated March 3, 1734.

James Adams. February 17, 1733; probated July, 1734; son Abraham, son James, son Emanuel, son John, son Thomas, daughter Martha, daughter Rachel, daughter Mary, child of Rachel.

Abraham Adams. Son Abraham, son Richard, son William, son Willoby, wife Barthia; March 13, 1733; probated March 27, 1734.

Mary Albertson. Son Albert Albertson, granddaughter Mary Albertson, grandson John Albertson, my granddaughter Elizabeth Albertson, son Nathaniel Albertson, his daughter Elizabeth; January 10, 1720-'1.

William Armour, of Pasquotank. Thomas Armour son of Elizabeth, my wife Elizabeth Armour, Ashley Evans, son Theophilus Armour, my mother, Robert Armour, John Armour, Ann Meads, Wm. Brothers youngest child; December 13, 1719; probated January 25, 1719-'20.

Simon Alderson. January 9, 1712-'3; son Simon, daughter Jane Averidge, daughter Elizabeth Martin, wife Elizabeth Alderson.

John Askew. October 18, 1712; brother Nicholas Askew, son William, son Joseph, daughters Sarah, Nelly and Mary, brother Nicholas Askew executor.

Richard Barefield. May 1, 1754; probated January 19, 1755; son Henry, son Jesse, daughter Mary, granddaughter Eliz Taylor, daughter Ann Grady, daughter Catharine Taylor.

William Benbury, of Chowan. April Court, 1755; wife Bridgett, son Edmund, son William, (brother John), son John, son Joseph, son James, son Miles, daughter Sarah.

Thomas Bonner. 11th November, 1755; April Court, 1756, probated; son Thomas, daughter Esther More, son Henry, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Anna Byrde, daughter Sarah Wharton, wife Elizabeth.

John Baker, of Bertie County. April 23, 1756; daughter Mary, daughter Jude Baker, daughter Selah Baker, son Joshua, wife Mary.

James Brent, of Currituck. February 7, 1753; April Court, 1753, probated; son Richard, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, wife Kesiah.

George Boswell, of Perquimans. Son George, son Isaac, daughter Ezebel; January 7, 1741.

Henry Bonner, of Chowan. Son Henry, son Thomas, grandson Richard Lewis, daughter Elizabeth Lewis, daughter Deborah, daughter Mary, granddaughter Sarah Lewis, granddaughter Deborah Lewis; September 1, 1738.

John Boyd, of Pasquotank. Eldest son William, son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Winnifred, wife Ann Boyd; January 29, 1741; probated July Court, 1742.

Thomas Brown, of Wilmington. Wife Fortune, daughters Elizabeth and Isabel, brother John; July 16, 1748; probated May 10, 1748.

Edward Bryan, of Bertie or Hertford. Eldest son John, son William, son Edward, daughter Penelope, wife Ann Bryan, loving brother Hardy Bryan, brother Lewis Bryan; speaks of lots in New Bern; January 28, 1746; probated May 9, 1746.

James Brickell. April 22, 1746; probated June Court, 1746; daughter Ann, son James, daughter Mary, son of Elizabeth Grey, daughter Charity.

*Simon Bryan, of Bertie. Wife Ann, brother Edward Bryan, son David Bryan, property to my children by death of their brother John Armour, if child *in esse* to share equally with others.

William Bryan, of Craven County. December 12, 1746; probated June, 1747; wife Ann, children William, Elizabeth, Lewis, John, Anne, Jesse, brother Joseph; son William and wife Ann executors.

Lewis Bond, of Chowan. February 22, 1753; probated April Court, 1753; son Richard, son William, son John, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Rebecca; brother-in-law Richard Bond executor.

†Sarah Blackall, of Edenton. January 29, 1754; probated April Court, 1754; daughter Sarah Rowden, daughter Penelope, daughter Charlotte.

Henry Bray. September 20, 1745; probated June Court, 1758; son William, son Christopher, son John, son George, son Henry, son Daniel, son Jeremiah, son Caleb, son Jacob, daughter Mary Shaw, daughter Sarah Squires, daughter Elizabeth Forbes.

Richard Bright. February 20, 1733-'4; probated 1st July, 1740; son Richard, son Hanson, son Solomon, son William, son James, son Samuel, daughter Ann Cox, daughter Elenor Etheridge, daughter Edee Bright.

‡Henry Lawrence Bate, of Bertie. 12th May, 1740; son Augustine, child *in esse*, wife Martha, brother Humphrey Bate, sister Ann Bate, honored mother Sanders, wife Martha and brother Humphrey Bate Executors. Witnesses, Will Cathcart, Henry Hunter, Sarah Hunter.

Inventory estate of James Blount, filed September 16, 1751, by Harman Hill, Executor.

*NOTE BY EDITOR.—Simon was the son of Lewis Bryan and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter, who came with his father into Bertie County, N. C., from Surry County, Va., in 1713. Whom he first married has not yet been ascertained. Married second Elizabeth Armour, widow of John Armour and daughter of David Bailey, of Pasquotank. He lived in Pasquotank until after the death of his second wife, and then married Anne Jacocks, widow of Charles Worth Jacocks, of Bertie County. She was Anne West before her marriage to Jacocks. There was one son, Simon, by the first marriage; three children, David, Joseph and Winnefred, by the second marriage, John Armour being a half brother to the last-named children. Have not been able to find the names of any children by the last marriage. Can any reader give me the full list of this family? The brother Edward referred to married Martha West, daughter of Thomas West and Martha Blount, his wife Martha being the daughter of John Blount and wife, Elizabeth Davis, who were married in 1695. Edward Bryan lived in Bertie County, and died there in 1762. His will is on record at Windsor, N. C., and was executed March 14, 1761. Mentions wife Martha, daughter Mary (married George Lockhart), daughter Martha (died unmarried), daughter Elizabeth (died unmarried), daughter Ann (married James Ryan), daughter Sarah (married Thomas Baker), son Thomas (died unmarried), daughter Janet (married Hardy Hill, son of Michael, son of Nathaniel, son of Isaac), son Edward (died unmarried)—child *in esse*—Winnefred (married George Durant Reed).

†NOTE.—Widow of Dr. Abraham Blackall.

‡NOTE.—Wife Martha was the daughter of Thomas Whitmell, and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, daughter of Lewis Bryan, and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter. Martha Bate married second John Hill, of Bertie County who died in 1762. His will, recorded in Bertie County, mentions the following persons: Son Whitmell Hill, daughter Elizabeth (who married Jonathan Jacobs II), daughter Mary (married — Pugh), daughter Winifred (— —), daughter Sarah, son Harry, child *in esse*; Wm. Gray and Wm. Williams Executors. Witnesses, Will Cathcart, David Standley, Elizabeth Whitmell.

Benjamin Blount, Sr., of Tyrrell County. February 13, 1739; probated June, 1740; wife Elizabeth, son James, son Jacob, son Isaac, daughter Esther, son Edmund, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, son Benjamin.

Samuel Bundy, of Pasquotank. January 6, 1737; probated July Court, 1740; friend Thos Nicholson, cousin Samuel Bundy, wife Anne, son Josiah, son Gideon, son Abraham, daughter Jane Pike wife of Benjamin Pike, son William, son Jeremiah.

Francis Branch, of Chowan. November 14, 1739; probated December 4, 1739; Phillip Maguire, land in Rockyhock Neck 100 acres, son William Branch, son Issachar, daughter Sarah Donovan, wife Ann Branch; Will Arkill and Wm. Luten Executors.

John Battle, of Bertie County. April 22, 1740; probated May Court 1740; son William, son Jesse, daughters Priscilla and Sarah, child *in esse*, brother Wm. Battle, wife Sarah Battle, John Brown, brother to my wife.

Joseph Bellman, of Perquimans County. July 10, 1740, October, 1740, probated; wife Mary, daughter Sarah.

Henry Bright. Probated October Court, 1739; son Adam, daughter Levinah Upton, wife Elizabeth.

William Badham, of Chowan. October 28, 1736; Ellen, daughter of Martha Dunston, relict of John Dunston, born at Edenton August 1, 1733, land I bought of Wm. Willson; 240 acres, adjoining Orlando Champion, to her sister Mary, born June 6, 1735, wife Martha, Barnaby Stetz Dunston, Richard William Dunston, Arthur Laporte son of John Laporte.

John Ballard, of Chowan. July 12, 1736; probated November 26, 1736; wife Mary, daughter-in-law Sarah, daughter Ann Ballard; John Lewis and John Jones Executors.

Robert Bond. Son Francis, daughter Mary Goodall, John Goodall, daughter Sarah Bond, daughter Elizabeth Bond, daughter Martha Bond.

*Henry Baker, of Chowan. January 9, 1737; probated May 1, 1739; son Henry, son John, son Blake, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, son David, daughter Ruth, son Zadock, wife Ruth, brothers William, James and Lawrence Baker.

John Boyd, of Chowan. October 9, 1737; July Court, 1737, probated; wife Lydia, children William, Anne, Marion and Lydia.

John Bonde. Wife Katharine, son Charles, brother Thos. Bonde; 18th May, 1738; probated August 25, 1738.

Thomas Beesley. April 15, 1733; probated July 3, 1733; son John, wife Elizabeth, son Thomas.

Samuel Beesley. November 13, 1735; John Beesley, Mary Bees-

*NOTE.—Ruth Baker was the daughter of Edmund Chancy, of Pasquotank County. Division of his estate in 1750, between his heirs as follows: John Baker, Mary DeGraffenried, Blake Baker, Ruth Baker, Sarah Baker, Zadock Baker.

ley, brother Francis, grandmother, brother James Beesley, James Beesley.

Richard Brown. April 8, 1734; probated May Court, 1736; son Daniel, son Richard, son William, son James, son Stephen, daughter Elizabeth Howcott, daughter Margaret Brown, wife Margaret.

Stephen Burgess. January 21, 1735-'6; probated April 13, 1736; son Thomas, son Stephen, son David, wife Elizabeth.

Walter Brown, of Bertie County. October 17, 1735; February Court, 1736; son Josiah, cousin Jesse Drake, wife Mary, child *in esse*.

William Boyce. August 30, 1688; wife Ann.

John Barber, of Pasquotank. June 11, 1692; Ann Boyce, wife of Wm Boyce, Executrix.

Nathaniel Batts. Dead; no will; Joseph Chew married his widow and administratrix; James Blount surety; November 5, 1679.

John Bentley. October 15, 1695; brother Richard, cousin Elizabeth Leary daughter of Cornelius Leary, and Mary his wife; John Williams and Roger Williams, sons of my brother-in-law Jenkins Williams; child *in esse*; brother-in-law Wm. Barrow.

Edward Bays. August 3, 1696; wife Mary, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, daughter Ann.

John Bryant, of Edgecombe. September 14, 1734; probated May, 1735; wife Elizabeth, son William Bryant, son Arthur, Daniel Hopper, friend John Pope.

Thomas Blount, of Kendricks Creek, Tyrrell County. August 4, 1701; "wife Mary Blount and all my children."

William Boyce. December 1, 1703; Robert Bradley, of Prince George, Maryland; gold ring to Mrs. Juliana Laker, my Executrix; Col. William Wilkinson's wife, James Stoddart, of Prince George, Maryland; his wife, John Coble, Peter Godfrey, Mrs. Joanna Taylor.

William Bryto. June 11, 1703; mother Mary, of Yarmouth County, of Norfolk, England; brother Robert, Mrs. Juliana Laker.

John Buck. June 27, 1710; sons-in-law Samuel Barber and Jacob Barber, wife Ann Buck.

Richard Bright. No date; son Ephraim, son William, wife Elizabeth, my daughters.

John Brothers, of Pasquotank. November 23, 1733; probated April, 1735; sons Joseph, William, John. Samuel and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, son Richard, wife Mary.

James Bright. March 27, 1735; wife Ann.

Thomas Batters. November 29, 1733; probated January 11, 1734; wife Dorcas, daughter Mary, daughter Diana.

William Boswell. 1st day, 12 h month, 1734-'5; probated February, 1735; wife Margaret, daughter of Christopher Nicholson, son Thomas, son John, son Ichabod, daughter Mary.

James Burns, of Bertie County. January 8, 1733; probated March 31, 1735; wife Elizabeth, son-in-law John Wynns, grandson George Augustus Wynne, son-in-law Culliner Sessoms, daughter Mary

Wynn, daughter Elizabeth Early, grandson James Early, James Burke, William Burke, John Askew, goddaughter Martha Davis.

Moses Baros. January 7, 1733; probated March, 1733-'4; Mary Leson.

John Browning. 29th April, 1723; probated September 4, 1733; wife Margaret, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Dorcas.

William Barclift. July 25, 1733; probated February 19, 1733-'4; son William, wife Sarah.

James Bryan, of Bertie, north side of Meherrin. All my children; May 2, 1733-'4.

John Bass. January 18, 1732; February Court, 1732; son Edward, son William, grandson Aaron Johnston, daughter Judith, daughter Sarah Anderson, daughter Lucy Bass, daughter Mary, son Aaron, daughter Patience, son Moses, son John, wife, last wife's children.

Joseph Ballard. July 21, 1729; probated October 14, 1729; wife, son Joseph, daughter Martha, daughter Susannah, son Elisha, son Elias, daughter Hester.

Stephen Burgess. December 19, 1729; probated January 13, 1729-'30; to eldest son Stephen Beach Ridge, son Thomas, wife Elizabeth, rest of my children.

William Barecock. 5th March, 1730-'1; probated July Court, 1731; sons Thomas, William, Daniel, Peter, son Joseph and Luke, daughter Ann, wife Jane. (Pasquotank County.)

William Bastable. March 19, 1727-'8; wife Hannah, daughter Hannah.

Benjamin Bundy. October 5, 1728; probated October 26, 1728; wife Hannah, brother Samuel, cousin Mary Jones.

William Bray, Sr. January 18, 1725; probated August 23, 1725; eldest son Henry, younger son George, Wm. Burgess Executor.

Paul Bunch, of Chowan. November 16, 1726; probated November 16, 1726; son John Bunch, Fortune Holdbee.

Ross Bell. February 21, 1726-'7; probated November 10, 1727; eldest son George Bell, daughter Mary, wife Martha, son Joseph, son Ross Bell.

John Burkett. February 4, 1728-'9; son Joseph.

Thomas Boyd, of Bath. December 17, 1725; probated April court, 1726; wife Katharine, son Thomas Boyd.

Thomas Brent. January 1, 1726; probated January 26, 1727; wife Ann Brent. Witness Thomas Williams, Robert Heath, Charles Brent.

Thomas Bagley. January 23, 1727-'8; son Thomas, son William, daughter Hannah, wife Susanna.

Moses Baker. Probated July Court, 1724; son Moses, son Bennett, son William, wife, my three daughters; Richard Minor, Executor.

William Barry. December 14, 1721; probated January Court, 1722; Marian, brother David Barry, Theo. Morris, Mary Meads daughter of John Meads, of Little River.

Samuel Bond, of Perquimans. 12th, 8th month, 1721; probated March 26, 1723; son Samuel, son Luke, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, daughter Susanna, daughter Jane.

John Bell. March 1, 1720; probated March 29, 1721; sons James, John, William, George, and Nathan, daughter Mary, son Henry, son Joseph, son Benjamin; wife Mary Executrix.

William Boge. December 20, 1721; probated April 11, 1721; sons William, Josiah, wife Ellendor, daughter Elizabeth Hill, daughter Jane Boge, daughter Miriam Boge, grandson Wm. Hill, daughter Rachel Boge, son Robert; Wm. Boge and Janet Hill Executors.

Anne Barnsford. April 23, 1721; probated July 18, 1721; daughter Anne Combs, granddaughter Elizabeth Riogal, daughter Elizabeth Riogal.

Caleb Bundy, of Pasquotank. 20th day, 1st month, 1721; April Court, 1721; brothers William, John, Joshua and John Bundy, sons of my brother John.

Caleb Bundy. 25, 2d month, 1721; February 19, 1721-'22; son John, brother William, son Wm. Bundy's daughter, my granddaughter named Lydia Bundy, son Benjamin, brother Samuel, daughter Mary Bundy.

Thomas Ball, of Chowan County. March 28, 1722; William Ball, Anne Ball, youngest daughter unnamed, wife and three children; wife Executrix.

James Beels, of Pasquotank. November 3, 1721; wife Ann, sons John, Jacob and James.

James Brown. April 5, 1721; probated July 11, 1721; wife Mary Brown, son William, grandson to Gov. Marcum.

William Branch, of Chowan. November 20, 1721; January 20, 1722; wife Margaret, brother Francis Branch Executors, son William, Henry Bonner, William Bonner, and Paul Palmer, son Issachar, son Solomon, daughter Elizabeth, and an infant.

Richard Bounds, of Perquimans. November 22, 1720; July 11, 1721; wife Abigail, son Edward, daughter Elizabeth Horner, daughter Abigail, son Samuel; wife and James Ming Executors.

John Browne. November 28, 1718; probated October 21, 1718; Jacob Pritchard, son of my wife Anne, wife Anne.

Thomas Barecock. January 14, 1721; January 27, 1741, probated; daughter Elizabeth Upton, daughter Sarah Sanderlin, Priscilla Gregory, daughter Margaret Gregory, son Wm. Barecock, daughter Rebecca Forbes, daughter Martha Forbes, granddaughter Margaret Davis, grandson Thomas Barecock, grandson Caleb Gregory; Wm. Barecock and Priscilla Gregory Executors.

John Bilet. February 29, 1719-'20; probated May 11, 1720; son Daniel, son-in-law James Bell and wife Mary, grandson Nevell Bell, son of James and Mary, wife Alice.

William Brice. November 16, 1718; probated May 1, 1719; Ann Brice, sons William and Francis, daughter Elizabeth; wife and Thos. Harvey, Executors.

John Berkeley, of St. Giles' Parish, county of Middlesex, England, and Elizabeth his wife, and Sarah Catchmaid, of said Parish, daughter and co-heir of Edward Catchmaid, who was son and heir of Thomas Catchmaid, late of Nausemond, Va.

Winnefred Boyd. June 15, 1720; probated July 19, 1720; son Thomas Boyd, son John Boyd, son Benjamin West, son Chas West.

James Beasley, of Chowan. 10th April, 1720; probated August 6, 1720; son James, son Francis, son Robert, son Samuel, wife Mary; wife and son James executors.

Thomas Brown. October 21, 1718; probated October 26, 1718; wife Christian, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, son Edmund, son Howell Brown, son James.

Francis Beasley. April 17, 1719; probated May 18, 1719; son James, son Robert, wife Mary; brother James Beasley and John Smithwick executors.

John Barrow. March 1, 1718; probated August 2, 1718; daughter Joanah Williams, son John, son Joseph, son James.

John Barrow. June 11, 1718; wife Rachel, son John, daughters Sarah, Rebecca, Elizabeth, and Margaret; wife and brother Jos. Barrow executors.

James Barrow, of Chowan. Probated October 11, 1719; dated January 17, 1718; brother Joseph Barrow, sister Joana, wife Sarah, daughter Sarah, cousin Sarah, daughter of John Barrow.

William Brown. July 21, 1719; probated October 21, 1719; wife, sons John and Thomas, daughter Ann, John Carrier, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, daughter Martha, son Jacob.

William Bray. Died without a will; Wallis Bray administrator.

John Burruss. December 12, 1715; Wm. Sigley, and Joanna his wife, late widow of John Burruss, administratrix.

Daniel Brown is dead. No will; Peter Brown administrator; July 17, 1716.

John Berry is dead. No will; Henry Speller, greatest creditor, administrator; 26th June, 1717.

John Bailey. Probated July Court, 1716; friend Henry Clarke, wife Mary Bailey.

* James Blount. February 12, 1716; probated April 22, 1717; wife Elizabeth Blount, daughter Anne, daughter Elizabeth Yelverton, grandsons James and John Yelverton, my son John Yelverton, and daughter Mary, granddaughter Sarah Phillips, son John Blount, son James Blount; Wm. Nearne, wife Elizabeth and daughter Mary executors.

William Barrow. January 8, 1715; probated April 27, 1717; sons William, John and Richard, sons Samuel, Joseph and James, wife Elizabeth, daughters Anne and Sarah.

Williston Britt, of Bertie County. June 25, 1711; daughter Mary, Sarah Edwards; Thos. West and Robert West executors.

* NOTE.—Son of James Blount who settled in Chowan in 1689.

William Benbury. July 13, 1709; son-in-law James Watch, wife Jane, son William, son John, daughter Martha, daughter Hannah. Witnesses, Henry Bonner, Ann Moseley, and Edward Moseley.

Edward Bonner, of Currituck. July 29, 1711; son Joseph, wife Sarah, daughter Sarah, daughter Mary, daughters Jane and Susannah, my brother Benjamin Tull, and my brother Williams, assistants, friend Joseph Wicker also.

John Burnby, of Pasquotank. February 8, 1705; son John Burnby, Jr., granddaughter Margaret Burnby, granddaughter Elizabeth Cobb, grandchildren John Mason, Sarah Mason, and Mary Mason, wife Elizabeth.

John Bennett, of Currituck. December 10, 1710; sons Joseph and Benjamin, cousin Wm. Jones, of Northamptonshire, wife's grandfather, Richard Nescut, of South Pedecton in Somersetshire, adopted son Sampson Guldard, wife Mary, executrix.

Thomas Brent, of Currituck. January 25, 1712-'3; son Charles Brent, son John Brent, son Thomas Brent, wife Alice Brent.

John Brown dead. April 7, 1713.

Jacob Bodeet dead and no will. John Brock in right of his wife Mary, widow and relict of said Jacob, administrator; May 4, 1714.

James Bryan, of Bertie. 1731-'2; son William, John Dlew, Richard Braswell, James Bryant, Thomas Bryant, and Matthew Selar.

Thomas Brent. July 26, 1727; probated, dated 11th May, 1727; son James, wife Ann.

* James Blount. July 9, 1685; proved July 17, 1686; son James Blount, son Thomas Blount, two daughters Ann Slocum, and Elizabeth Hawkins, grandchildren James and Sarah Blount, children of my son Thomas, and Ann Slocum, daughter of my daughter Ann Slocum, John Hawkins, son of my daughter Elizabeth Hawkins, son John Blount; wife Ann Blount, sole executrix. Witnesses, John Railey, Jane Miller, Wm. Dobson.

John Blount's will. January 7, 1725-'6; probated May 18, 1726; wife Elizabeth, son Thomas, son John, son James, son Charles Worth, son Joseph, daughters Mary Jacocks, Elizabeth Pagett, Sarah Lovick, Martha Worsely, Hester Worley, daughters Ann and Rachel. Witnesses, Sam'l Warren, William Benbury, Magnus Plowman.

* NOTE.—James Blount came into Chowan Precinct. Colony of Carolina in 1669, from Isle of Wight County, Va. There is evidence to show that he was living with his family, in Isle of Wight County, Va., in 1660. A deposition made in a suit, in which the witness stated, that she lived in his family in 1660, in the above-named place. Mrs. Anne Blount his wife, was Anne Willis, of Ipswich, Massachusetts—married first, Robert Rascoe, of Rownok; second, James Blount; third, Seth Sothel; fourth, Col. John Lear, of Nansemond County, Virginia. James Blount's son, John Blount, was married to Elizabeth Davis, daughter of John and Mary Davis, of Henrico County, Virginia, 11th June, 1693, by Capt. John Standall.

*Elizabeth Blount's will. February 8, 1732; probated March 12, 1732-'3; son John, son Thomas, son James, son Joseph, son Charles Worth, daughter Ann Worley, daughter Rachel; John Lovick, Sam'l Pagett and Jonathan Jacocks executors. Witnesses, Robert Hicks, Mary Colear.

*NOTE.—The above wills were executed by John Blount and his wife Elizabeth. His wife survived him about seven years. They lived and died at Mulberry Hill, about six miles from Edenton, on the Albemarle Sound. The land was bequeathed to John Blount by his father, James Blount, who patented the same in 1634; it is, however, probable that he occupied the land several years before he secured his grant. The court records show that James Blount was in Shaftsbury or Chowan Precinct in 1670. Tradition has it that he came into Chowan in 1669. The names of John and Elizabeth Blount's children are as follows: Mary Blount, born 1696. (married Jonathan Jacocks I; they both died about the same time in 1735, at or near Scotch Hall, in Bertie County); Elizabeth Blount, born 1697, (married Dr. Samuel Pagett; they lived and died in Edenton); Sarah Blount, born 1699, (married John Lovick, Secretary of the Colony; she lived but a few years and died without issue, her husband marrying for his second wife Penelope, widow of William Maule, and daughter of Gov. Charles Eden); Martha Blount, born 1702, (married first Thomas West, who died in 1722, leaving two daughters, Martha West, who married Edward Bryan, of Bertie, and Elizabeth West, who married Col. Thomas Whitmell, of Bertie County; Martha married second ———— Worseley); Esther or Hester (married John Worley), was born in 1703; John Blount, born in 1706, (married Sarah E. Vail, daughter of Jeremiah Vail; they succeeded to the Mulberry Hill estate, and lived and died there); Thomas Blount, born 1708, (married Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock, widow of Major George Pollock, and daughter of Thomas Whitmell and his wife Elizabeth Hunter Bryan; two children were the fruit of this marriage—Whitmell Blount, who married Amelia Bryan, and was probably killed at the battle of Germantown, during the Revolutionary war; the second child, Winnifred Blount, married her cousin, Hon. Whitmell Hill; Mrs. Elizabeth Blount married Col. William Williams, of Martin County, for her third husband; he was the son of Wm. Williams and his wife Elizabeth Alston, daughter of John Alston); James Blount, born 1710, (married ————; left two daughters—Nancy married Dempsey Connor, son of Dempsey Connor and Mary Pendleton, great-granddaughter of Governor Archdale, and left one daughter, Frances Clark Pollock Connor, who married first Joseph Blount III, and second Wm. Hill, late Secretary of State of North Carolina; James Blount's second daughter, Betsy Blount, married Jeremiah Vail, son of Jeremiah Vail; they removed to New Hanover County). Anne Blount, born 1712, (married ———— Worley); Joseph Blount, born 1716, died 1777, (married Sarah Durant, daughter of George Durant [grandson of George Durant the elder] and his wife Hagar Crisp, daughter of Nicholas Crisp and ———— Wilkins his wife—only one daughter survived by this marriage, Sarah, who married Wm. Littlejohn; Joseph Blount married second Mrs. Elizabeth Scarborough, widow of McRora Scarborough, her first husband being Wm. Reed, of Pasquotank County, the son of Governor Wm. Reed); Rachel, born 1717, (no record has been found as yet of her marriage); Charles Worth Blount, born 1721, died 1784, married Mary Clayton, and left Elizabeth Blount, born 1747, died 1830; John Blount, born 1764, died 1836; Edmund Blount, born 1745, died 1792; Martha Ann, who married Joshua Skinner; their children, (1) Joseph Blount Skinner, married Maria Louise Lowther; (2) Joshua Skinner, married Elizabeth Blair; (3) John Skinner, born 1794, died 1810, unmarried; (4) Elizabeth B. Skinner, married first Wm. Wilson, second Exum Newby; (5) Rev. Thomas H. Skinner, married first Emily Montgomery, second Frances L. Davenport; (6) Margaret H. Skinner, married Wm. Spence; (7) Sarah Skinner, married Baker Hoskins, and died leaving one child, Thomas S. Hoskins; (8) Martha A., married Baker Hoskins; (9) Benjamin S. Skinner, married Elizabeth Leigh; (10) Edmond B. Skinner, married first Emily Wood, and second Eliza A. Curtis; (11) Charles Worth Skinner, born 1784, married first Mary Creecy, second Annie Squires. A full table will be given in a later issue of these families.

Edmund Chancy, of Pasquotank. 18th July, 1753; probated July Court, 1754; grandson Edmund Chancy, son of Stephen, son Daniel, son Zichariah, grandson Edmund, son of Jacob, grandson Edmund, son of Zichariah, daughter in-law Rachel Chancy, granddaughter Mary, daughter of Jacob, granddaughter Hannah, daughter of Zachariah, grandson John Baker, daughter Ruth's children, viz: John Baker, Mary DeGraffenreid, Blake Baker, Samuel Baker, Ruth Baker, Zidoc Baker.

Dempsey Connor, of Pasquotank. 5th December, 1752; probated January Court, 1754; daughter Ann Letitia Connor, child *in esse*, wife Mary.

John Connor, of Pasquotank. 5th day, 10th month, 1753; daughter Ruth, wife Elizabeth, children John, Mary, Kader and Ruth.

James Craven. 8th September, 1755; wife Penelope, my brother, Dr. Abraham Boulton.

John Collins, of Bertie. March 18, 1752; son William, grandson John Collins, son John, son Daniel, son Joseph, son Michael, son Jesse, son Dempsey, son Abraham, grandson John Keen.

Matthew Caswell, of Tyrrell County. Son Matthew, son Samuel, son Elisha, daughter Joana, daughter Elizabeth, daughter J. mima, daughter Tabitha, wife Elizabeth; March 24, 1745; probated November 16, 1750.

Elizabeth Clayton. February 2, 1737; probated January 15, 1737-'8; daughter Mary Clayton, beloved brother John Stevenson, and John Barclift executors.

John Collison, of Bertie. May 3, 1736; February Court, 1736; sons John, Thomas, Jacob and Joseph, daughters Martha and Mary; Thomas Blount and Thomas Whismell executors.

Wm. Crawford, January 15, 1735; eldest daughter Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Oliver, Mary Oliver, their eldest daughter, daughter Honor, wife of Henry Dilday, wife Mary, grandson William Crawford, and Thomas Jenkins.

John Cox (of Onslow County); April 18, 1743; son Benjamin, wife Christian, daughter Martha.

Thomas Cox, of Currituck. July 5, 1743; son Edward, son Solomon, son Marimaduke, daughter Mary, daughter Dinah, daughter Ann, wife Ann.

Dennis Coney. March 24, 1735; probated at Pasquotank April 8, 1735; wife Anne, daughter Ellender, daughter Sarah Woolard, daughter Mary.

William Chancy, Jr; 18th, 21 month, 1736; probated May 13, 1736; father William Chancy, brother Jeremiah, sister Ann Boyd, sister Mary Chancy, sister Deborah, cousins Joseph and Deborah Sutton, children of my sister Elizabeth, cousin John Symons; brothers Jeremiah Chancy and John Boyd executors.

Henry Carter, of Bath. February 3, 1735-'6; probated March 8, 1736; wife Margaret, sons John, Henry Solomon and Walter.

John Charlton, April 15, 1736; probated May 13, 1736; wife Sarah Charlton, sons Job, John and William, my five children.

Henry Compton. January 11, 1735; February Court, 1735; son, Henry, daughters Elizabeth, Jane and Ann, friend Samuel Peacock.

Inventory estate, Edmund Chancy returned November 29, 1680; Elizabeth Crossland. October 18, 1693; father Richard Shirell. John Corslan; 6th May, 1693; goddaughter Constant Shiver, Ann Shirer.

Richard Craig. 1695-'6; friend Patrick Bailey, two sons of John Bailey.

Richard Chappell. March 5, 1734-'5; probated 8th October, 1735; sons Moses, Micajah and Richard, daughters Judah and Sarah, wife Elizabeth.

Richard Collins. September 23, 1701; Joseph Poiner, son of Edward Poiner, Ann Mollison, John Benton, Roger Montague.

Thomas Cutlett. Dead; no will; Arthur Carlton administrator; July 17, 1706.

Martin Croman, May 1, 1733; probated September 11, 1733; brother Thomas Croman, in Limrick, Ireland, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Frost, daughter-in-law Elener Frost, son-in-law Thomas Cope-land.

John Chester. December 18, 1733; probated August 30, 1734; daughter Leath Adams, daughter Rachel Hocking, son-in-law Benjamin Hocking, son John Chester, daughter — Chester, daughter Mary Chester, daughter Sarah Chester, wife Elizabeth.

* Levi Creecy, of Perquimans. October 21, 1734; probated October 28, 1734; son John, daughter — Creecy, son Levi, son Joseph, daughter Sarah; John Creecy and Zichariah Chancy executors.

Thomas Cook. November 20, 1734; 20th January, 1734, dated; Grizell Bull; Edmund Gale executor.

John Clemmit, of Bertie County. January 31, 1734; probated January 7, 1734-'5; Penelope Bell, Archibald Bell, George Bell, Robert Bell; John Bell executor.

William Cartwright. January 15, 1733; probated April 19, 1734; son Thomas, son Joseph, wife Sarah, son Robert, daughter Hannah, daughter Tamer, son Caleb, son David, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter of John, deceased.

Benjamin Coins, of Pasquotank. January 14, 1734; probated November 29, 1734; son-in-law James McBride, daughter-in-law Esther, daughter Betsy, wife Bridget.

Thomas Creasy, of Bath. October 28, 1730; probated August Court, 1731; sons John, Thomas and William, daughter Mary Pohagon, grandson James Reynolds.

Mary Colson. July 20, 1732; probated May 2, 1734; son William, daughter Sarah Lundy, wife of James Lundy.

William Cain, Sr. 3d March, 1732-'3; probated May 2, 1734;

* NOTE.—The founder of the Creecy family in North Carolina: he was in Pasquotank County in 1714; moved thence to Perquimans; the ancestor of Col. R. B. Creecy, editor of the *Economist* at Elizabeth City; one of his daughters married Arthur Mabson.

wife Elizabeth, son Hardy, daughter Patience, daughter Unis, son William, son James, daughter Sarah, daughter Rachel.

Joseph Clapham. Son Samuel, son Josias; March 25, 1733; probated May 8, 1733.

James Collins. Father-in-law John Relf, mother Elizabeth Relf, Anne Mary Borde; March 23, 1719-'20; December 23, 1723.

Joseph Cannings. Wife Rebecca, Joshua and Mary Turner; September 22, 1729; proved September 22, 1729.

Mary Chapman. September 2, 1728; probated January 9, 1729; son in law Thomas Davis, granddaughter Mary Davis, eldest daughter Elizabeth Louwell, daughter Sarah, wife of Robert Davis.

William Cartwright. February 2, 1731-'2; probated June 7, 1732; friend Hannah Stafford, godson Joseph Stoskley, sister Mary Reas, brother Robert, Owen Reas, brother Thomas.

Ann Chesson. January 3, 1727; January 17, 1727; sister Isabel Garrett, son Joshua Chesson, son John Chesson, son James Chesson, brothers Daniel and William Garrett.

John Cotton, of Bertie. Sons John, William, Samuel and Thomas, sons Arthur, Joseph and Alexander, son James, wife Martha, daughters Priscilla and Susannah, son in-law John Thomas, son in-law John Spears, daughter Mary Holland, daughter Martha Benton, widow of Francis Benton; probated May Court, 1728.

Samuel Charles. March 12, 1727-'8; proved March 18, 1728; sons Samuel, John and Joshua, Sarah Maudlin, granddaughter Elizabeth Overman, daughter Lydia Charles, daughter Mary Overman, daughter Hannah.

Joseph Cross. October 30, 1728; Joseph Fulford.

Zachary Chancy, guardian to Judith and Priscilla Sanders. May, 1728.

Alexander Cambril. February 25, 1726; wife Ann, daughter Sarah, James Farlow or Gray.

*Nicholas Crisp. March 22, 1726-'7; proved May 23, 1727; grandson Richard Crisp, daughter in law Elizabeth Crisp, granddaughter Mary Durant, granddaughter Sarah Durant, Elizabeth Crisp, widow of my son John lately deceased, grandson George Durant, granddaughters Ann and Elizabeth Durant, children of my daughter Hagar; Edward Moseley and Jeremiah Vail executors. Witnesses, Wm. Williams, Humphrey Robinson, James Bush.

*NOTE.—Captain Nicholas Crisp first appears in Chowan Precinct about 1699. He was selected as one of the Vestrymen of St. Paul's Parish, at its organization in 1701. Was a church warden for a number of years, treasurer of the parish, member of the court, and one of the first commissioners of Queen Anne's Town, afterwards Edenton. His name appears to many of the deeds for the first lots sold. He was a merchant, and did business at lot No. 12, old plan of the town. He had but two children. His wife was Miss — Wilkins, sister of Charles Wilkins. John Crisp married Elizabeth Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson of Little River, Perquimans County. The marriage took place July 25, 1725. The issue of this marriage was one son, Richard Crisp, who died before reaching manhood. Mrs. Elizabeth Crisp married second Thomas Pollock, son of Governor Thomas Pollock; issue Thomas and Cullen Pollock. Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock married third Samuel Scolley; no issue. Her last husband was from Boston, but lived and died in Bertie County, N. C. Hagar Crisp married George Durant,

Samuel Cheston. May 19, 1727; wife Ann, son James, child in case, son John, daughter, all my children; Wm. Egerton executor. (Perquimans Precinct.)

Hannah Clare. 26, 6th month, 1726; probated January 16, 1727-'8; daughter Hester Winslow, granddaughter Mary Jones, daughter Hannah Bundy, my former husband Israel Snealing, Rachel Snealing, his daughter, grandson Wm. Jones, son-in-law Benj. Bundy.

Henry Clayton. January 20, 1725-'6; probated January 26, 1725-'6; wife Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, brother Richard Clayton, of London, brother-in-law Samuel Person, of London.

Robert Coleman, of Bath. July 9, 1721, September 25, 1721; wife Mary Coleman, son-in-law Christopher Runnels, son, grandson David Dupuies, wife's son Dennis Odier, daughter Elizabeth Isler, granddaughter Mary Isler, daughter Mary White.

Joseph Church. February 28, 1722-'3, April 9, 1723; daughter Ledy White, daughter Ann Church, son Richard Church.

George Clarke, of Bertie. February 5, 1723-'4, July 31, 1724; Thomas Taylor, son of Jonathan, Jno. Swain's eldest son, wife Elizabeth Clarke.

William Copeland. October 23, 1720; probated July 21, 1724; sons William, John, James and Charles, daughters Christian and Sarah, wife Christian.

Ephraim Coste. November 14, 1719; goddaughter Elizabeth Markham.

Garrett Cowan. July 16, 1720, April Court, 1721; eldest son Daniel, wife Hannah executrix.

John Corp. 20, 10th month, 1718, February 10, 1719; son William Corp, daughter Elliner Corp, brother-in-law Richard Brothers, my wife.

Vines Copesley. Estate returned by Robert Beasley.

Eliner Corp. John Corp. son of my brother William Corp, uncle Richard Brothers, mother Elliner Corp; May 10, 1720.

Thomas Clarke, of Chowan. Peter Jones and Charles Wilkins executors; wife Mary, son Samuel, sister Miles' children in Maryland, her husband Tobias Miles, brother's children, in Brautry, Essex, England; November 1, 1718, October 20, 1719.

Henry Cogwell. Wife Mary Elizabeth, Bettie Cogwell, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; February 26, 1716-'7, October 13, 1719.

John Clark, of Perquimans. Wife Ann, sons John and Thomas, in case of their death, property to go to Simon and Thomas Trumbell, Sarah Trumbell; September 3, 1716, November 14, 1717.

son of John Durant and his wife Sarah Jooke, (John Durant was the son of George Durant the elder). There were five children by this marriage: Mary married Christian Reed, her twin sister Sarah married Joseph Blount; Elizabeth married first Joseph Reed, second Thomas Jacobs; Ann married Thomas Corpew. George died in his youth. The two twin sisters, Mary Reed and Sarah Blount, sleep in the Blount-Littlejohn graveyard, on Cheshire's Hill, in the town of Edenton, N. C.

Henry Creech. August 16, 1709; son-in-law John Daine, son-in-law John Dailie and wife Frances, sons Thomas, William and Richard Creech, wife Joyce, son Henry.

Francis Cambridge, of Upper Parish, Maryland. Wife Elizabeth Cambridge executrix; February 2, 1710.

Kendreek Cumminfort. July 9, 1712; daughter Margaret Jenette, son William, son Andrew Cone.

William Coulson. November 18, 1712; my wife Elizabeth Robinson, David Henderson and John Boyd executors.

James Coles, of Perquimans. Daughter Elizabeth Coles, land whereon my father James Cole lived; my wife Mary Coles executrix.

Nathaniel Chevin, of Pasquotank. March 8, 1719-'20, March 17, 1719-'20; son Nathaniel, son of my late wife Judith, cousin William Pate.

John Davis, of Pasquotank. March 28, 1753; probated April, 1753; sons John, William, Joseph and Samuel, daughter Sarah Gordon, daughter Elizabeth Wood, son-in-law William Gordon.

Arthur Dobbs. July, 1749; son Conway, Richard Dobbs, younger son Edward B. Dobbs, second wife Justina Dobbs, child *in esse*, first son by my first marriage, my brother Rev. Dr. Richard Dobbs.

Francis Delamare, of Beaufort. May 15, 1739; probated March, 1741; wife Susannah, sons Francis and Thomas.

Iaac Davis, of Currituck. March 21, 1742; probated July 5, 1743; son Cornelius, wife Rachel, and the rest of my children.

Richard Davis. 9th day, 4th month, 1737; probated June 14, 1737; son Joshua, daughter Alice or Alee, daughter Abigail, Elizabeth Hall, wife of Moses Hall, and daughter of Alee Baker.

Matthew Dwight. February 20, 1737-'8; probated May 8, 1738; wife Elizabeth.

Henry Davis. December 8, 1737; probated March Court, 1738; wife Mary dead, sons Richard, John and Thomas, son Henry, son Pritchard Davis, daughter Ann, brother John Pursell, and wife.

Solomon Davis. January 12, 1737; probated January Court, 1739; daughter Margaret Forster, daughter Dorothy Davis, grandson Daniel Kain, daughter Elizabeth Davis, grandson Daniel Roen, wife Sarah.

Sarah Drummond, widow of Gov. William Drummond, to son John power of attorney; October 10, 1679.

George Deane, Sr., of Chowan. Son George, daughter Christian, wife Elizabeth; April 10, 1700.

William Downing, of Tyrrell. April 1, 1739; probated April 6, 1739; wife Dorcas, son William, brother-in-law Ebenezer Slade, brother-in-law Henry Slade, son-in-law Thomas Lee, friend Stephen Lee.

Owen Daniel. March 7, 1700; son Thomas, daughter Mary; Thomas Jones executor.

Joseph Darden, of Bertie. February 18, 1732-'3; probated November 24, 1733; sons West and Joseph, daughters America and Rebecca, son Henry, wife Alice.

Penelope Dept. March 5, 1735; probated August 27, 1735; sons Peter and John, daughters Ann, Jane and Elizabeth.

Stephen Delamare. October 2, 1732; probated November 1, 1732; nephew Joseph Stoakley, son of sister Ann Stoakley, widow of cousin Edward Mayo, nephew Isaac Stoakley, sister Ann Stoakley, brother Francis Delamare.

Robert Dixon, of Bertie. April 4, 1727; probated October 13, 1727; wife Christian Dixon, son James, son Tobias, daughter Frances, son Robert, brother-in-law John Low.

Peter Davis (Manwaring River). April 29, 1719; probated May Court, 1723; daughter Sarah Davis, cousins Arthur and Henry Crawford.

John Dunton. September 21, 1726; probated November 10, 1726; wife Martha Dunston.

Hugh Davis. December 1, 1724; probated January 14, 1725; John Harman, Robert Harman, Mary Harman, Ann Longlad; Mrs. Juliana Laker executrix.

John Deipt. January 17, 1723-4; June 17, 1724; wife Penon Deipt, son Peter, son John, daughter Anne.

James Davis. Sons William, James, John, Robert, and Henry, wife Elizabeth.

William Davis. January 21, 1719; probated October 21, 1719; sons William and Eligah, my daughters; Wm. Baker and John Brown, Sr., executors.

Francis Dawson. Dead; no will; Eliza Dawson, administratrix; 1714.

Elizabeth Dereham. July 14, 1716; sister Ann Clews, sister Katharine Dereham, Patience Leigh, Elizabeth Lee, Joseph Truett, Elizabeth Dereham, daughter of Joseph Dereham, John Leigh, brother John Dereham, father-in-law James Leigh.

William Duckinfield, of Cheshire, England. Brother John, cousin Charles Barbour, cousin Nathaniel Duckinfield, son of my brother Sir Robert Duckinfield, Mary, Anne, Susanna, Jane, Katharine and Judith, sisters of Nathaniel; May 17, 1720; February 27, 1721.

Aun Durant, wife of George the elder. January 23, 1695; Geo. Durant ring, etc, Isaac Rewden's wife, her daughter; son Thomas executor—non cupative will.

Richard Darling, non cupative will. April 8, 1702; son Thomas, wife Elizabeth.

William Eaton, of Granville County. February 19, 1759; probated March 20, 1759; son William, daughter Jane Edwards, wife of Col. Nath'l. Edwards, daughter Annie Haynes, relict of Andrew Haynes, daughter Mary Jones, wife of Robert Jones, daughter Sarah Johnston, wife of Charles Johnston, her former husband John Thornton, son-in-law Daniel Weldon, son Thomas Eaton, daughter Bettie Weldon, son Charles Rush Eaton, grandson Eaton Haynes, wife Mary, daughter Martha, Daniel Weldon.

Jeremiah Everton, of Pasquotank. July 3, 1736; probated October 2, 1740; wife Hannah, son James, daughter Rachel, eldest son Solomon, daughter Sarah Forehand.

Henry Etheridge. March 14, 1742-'3; probated July 5, 1743; sons Samuel, William, Richard, John, and Henry, daughter Mary, wife Lucy.

Marmaduke Etheridge. February 3, 1734; Caleb Bell, son of Sarah Bell, Caleb Bell, Mary Bell, and Marmaduke Bell, children of Sarah Bell.

Luke Etheridge. (No date) Wife Christian, daughters Elizabeth, Ann, and Sarah Etheridge.

John Easter. 27th October, 1732; probated April 8, 1733; wife, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, daughter Dinah, child *in esse*.

Elinor Early. 2d November, 1732; probated 2d May, 1734; grandson Thomas Sutton, grandson James Curlee, granddaughter Sarah Sutton, granddaughter Mary Dale.

Henry Eborn. October 20, 1732; probated March Court, 1733; Nathaniel Eborn, son of Henry and Elizabeth, son Henry Eborn wife Elizabeth, son Littleton, James Eborn, son of Nathaniel and Ann, daughter Rhoda Layson, daughter Mary Eborn, daughter Anne Jones.

Thomas Elliott, of Perquimans. April 2, 1729; probated December 16, 1729; son Caleb, son Joshua, son Isaac, son William, son Thomas, daughter Mary Brown, son Solomon, daughter Wesly, son Joseph, son Benjamin, wife Margaret Elliott, son Moses, son Jacob, son Abraham.

James Eaton, of Chowan. January 27, 1728; December 11, 1729; wife Mary Eaton.

George Eubank, of Bertie. March 2, 1732-'3; brother James, sisters Elizabeth and Isabella Eubank, Thomas Whitmell, Jr., Elizabeth Whitmell, Jr., Martha Whitmell.

Thomas Evans, of Chowan. February 9, 1731-'2; probated November 4, 1732; son Thomas, daughter Alice Wilson, daughter Sarah Broney, daughter Elizabeth Walker, wife Elenor.

George Elliott, of Pasquotank. Goddaughter Mary Wallace, John Clark, Ann Askins, Ann Grey, wife of Richard Grey; February 17, 1727-'8.

John Edy. July 26, 1727; probated July 26, 1727; daughter, Daniel Edy, brother Henry Edy.

Peter Egel. Godson William Moore; December 18, 1722.

Richard Evans, of Perquimans. September 7, 1692; probated October 2, 1693; wife Elizabeth, four children, Jonathan, Richard, Rebecca, and Ann Evans; wife and Alex. Lillington executors.

George Ellis, of Pasquotank. January 30, 1721; probated May 11, 1721; brother Thomas Palin, daughter Ann Ellis, child *in esse*, wife Hannah.

Governor Charles Eden. December 26, 1721; probated April 2, 1722; dear niece Mrs. Margaret Pough, youngest daughter of Robert

Pough, deceased, dear friends John Holloway, Daniel Richardson, James Henderson, John Lovick; John Lovick executor.

Samuel Edmunds. November 3, 1720; probated April, 1721; son Henry, daughters Ann and Sarah, daughter Ann Smith, daughter Elizabeth Middleton, late wife of Henry Middleton, wife Mary; John Edwards executor.

William Eson. January 20, 1718-'9; probated July 30, 1719; sons William, Thomas, and George, wife Mary, daughters Mary, Susannah, Rachel and Jane.

Humphrey Edwards, of Matchapungo, Bath. February 21, 1711-'12; daughters Abigail, and Alice Edwards, daughter Elizabeth, and Mary Edwards; wife Elizabeth Wheal executrix.

John Fort. August 6, 1745; probated March Court, 1745-'6; wife Mary, sons John and Moses, daughter Terusah's son Denby, Arthur Fort.

Robert Foster, of Bertie. Probated May Court, 1746; grandson John Brown, granddaughter Ann Brown, granddaughters Jemima and Susanna Cotton, daughter Ann Cotton's child *in esse*, granddaughter Mary Boon, wife's grandson Wm. Knight.

John Fendall, of Perquimans. December 17, 1695; probated April 8, 1696; brother Robert Fendall, wife Elizabeth, father-in-law Alex. Lillington.

James Fisher. August 13, 1702; Wm. Wilkinson.

Robert Fendall. November 30, 1711; Isaac Wilson; Thos. Levy executor.

*James Fewox, of Tyrrell. May 5, 1711; son Robert, John Lawson, Mary Lawson, Jr., Samuel Hardy son of Wm. Hardy, wife Anne, Mary Lawson, widow of Nathaniel Lawson.

Thomas Fletcher. April Court, 1734; wife.

John Fourre. March 13, 1730-'1; probated April Court, 1732; son Isaac, daughter Elizabeth Foure, daughter Martha Foure, son Nathaniel, sister Mary Corey; wife and son executors.

John Freeman. February 19, 1729-'30; probated May 6, 1732; sons John, James and Matthew, wife Mary, daughters Hannah and Elizabeth.

Hannah Foster. June 27, 1727; probated July Court, 1728; grandson Samuel Kit, granddaughter Comfort, daughter-in-law Jemima Kit, granddaughter Comfort Kit; Thomas Tweedy and George Gordon executors.

James Farlee, of Chowan. Wife, James, son of Sarah Bently; Edward Moseley executor; May 1, 1727; probated May 15, 1727.

James Foster. October 21, 1725; probated March 29, 1727; Samuel Kite, son of old Samuel Kite, wife Hannah Foster.

Humphrey Felts, of Perquimans. Son John, daughter Elizabeth; Wm Long executor; July 12, 1726; probated July 14, 1726.

*NOTE.—William Hardy married a daughter of James Fewox. William Hardy was the brother of John, William and Jacob Hardy of Bertie.

Francis Farrow. February 1, 1722-'3. Wife Barbary, and all my children.

Cornelius Fitzpatrick. August 1, 1716; wife Elizabeth, son Bryan, daughter Ellender, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, George Whedbee, Jr., daughter Elizabeth, cousin Elizabeth Whedbee, Richard Whedbee.

George Fort. May 15, 1719; probated October 20, 1719; son Elias Fort, son George Fort, sons John and Samuel Fort, daughter Phillis Fibath, daughter Catharine Fort, wife Elizabeth; Elias Fort executor.

William Frost. May 20, 1717; probated January 23, 1718; son James Frost, ye son of Jean Frost, alias Burt, son William Frost, daughter Mary Jackson.

Bryan Fitzpatrick, of Alligator. March 26, 1709; son Cornelius, son Verney's child John Fitzpatrick, son Dennis, daughter Elizabeth, wife.

Richard French. December 17, 1712; wife Elizabeth plantation, now in possession of John Old and Susannah his wife; probated April 13, 1716.

Richard Falk. March 15, 1712-'3; sons Jonathan, William, Richard and John Falk, each of my daughters, wife Elizabeth.

George Fordyce, of Chowan. Is dead; 5 October, 1713; Wm. Haughton right of his wife, being nearest of kin, administrator.

Richard Faviel. January 30, 1738-'9; son Erasmus, son John, all my children.

Allen Gray, of Onslow. January Court, 1755; daughters Janet, Mary, Ellinor and Sarah, sons William, John, Hugh, Thomas and James, wife Mary.

Nathaniel Gordon. July 14, 1755; probated January Court, 1756; sons George and Nathaniel, daughters Elizabeth and Tamer, wife Ann (Perquimans County).

John Gordon, of Perquimans. April 25, 1754; sons John and George, daughter Mary, daughter of George, Sarah, daughter of George Gordon, Jacob Gordon, son of John, grandson Marmaduke Norfleet, wife.

Margaret Gregory, of Pasquotank. July Court, 1753; son Richard and his children by his first wife, sons James, John and Caleb, daughter Mary Humphries, daughter Margaret Barber, daughter Sarah Grande, granddaughter Sarah Humphries.

William Gregory, of Pasquotank. Son John, daughter Mary, daughter Barbara, wife Sarah; June 4, 1748; July Court, 1753.

Richard Gregory, of Currituck. (First wife's children Griffith, Cornelius and Judah Sawyer, Easter and Bridget Sawyer, Ruth Glascoe), sons Robert, Joseph and William, daughters Ann and Charity, brother James Gregory, brothers-in-law Isaac and Willie Bright; October 7th, 1757; December Court, 1758.

Martin Gardner, of Bertie. Wife Ann, son John, daughter Ann, Anne and Jane, son William, daughter Catrin, daughter Elizabeth, son Martin, son James; January Court, 1760.

Mary Golland, of Wilmington. October 10, 1766; John Burgwin. John Gray, of Barrie. 1745; probated November 16, 1750; eldest son John, son William, daughters Ann, Barbara, daughter Janet McKenzie, grand-son John McKenzie, daughter Lucretia, daughter Amelia, daughter Louisa.

Joshua Grainger, of Wilmington. June 29, 1741; wife Elizabeth, daughter Ann, son Joshua, grandson Wilmington, son of Joshua, son Caleb.

Thomas Gregory, of Pasquotank. Probated July 23, 1740; son Nathan, sons Sampson, Jacob, Job, Richard and William Gregory, daughter Elizabeth Godfrey, daughter Priscilla Gray, grandson Frederick Gregory.

Edmund Gale. December 6, 1737; probated January 27, 1738; wife Mary, sons Edmund and Roger; wife Mary executrix.

Arthur Gaffis. November 29, 1729; June Court, 1737; friend James Winwright.

Susannah Green, of Bath. June 29, 1732; September 17, 1735; son John Biggs' children, daughter Mary Morris, granddaughter Susannah Morris, granddaughter Mary Biggs; son John Biggs executor.

William Griffin. Wife Mary; December 10, 1735; February Court, 1736.

Zachariah Gilliam, in city of London. May 27, 1678.

Thos. Gough. December 18, 1694; son Robert, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah.

Peter Ganlitt. Dead; no will; Thos. Pollock administrator; May 12, 1702. (Indian.)

Gregory Garfoot. 1703; uncle Wm. Pargiter.

Patrick Gernack. September 19, 1708; wife Elizabeth, John Cruikshank, children of Patrick Cruikshank, John Robinson.

*Christopher Gale. February 17, 1734; probated March 12, 1734; born at York, Great Britain, 54 years old; wife Sarah, Catharine, brother Edmund; debts due from the estate of my wife's former husband, John Ismay, son Miles Gale, daughter Penelope Little, Mary, daughter of Mrs. Elizabeth Clayton, granddaughter Sarah Clayton, nephew and godson Edmund Gale, granddaughter Penelope Little.

Thomas Garrett. January 30, 1733; probated January 31, 1735; wife Jane, son Thomas, daughter Catrin, daughter Ann Lasiter, children Humphrey, Mary, Lettis, Thomas and Prudence; (Chowan).

William Garrett. March 27, 1735; wife Mary Garrett, Thomas Hardison.

John Galley. October 6, 1729; friend Patrick Laughler; probated November 6, 1729.

*NOTE.—Christopher Gale married first the widow of Governor Thomas Harvey: she was Sarah Laker before her marriage, the daughter of Benj. Laker, of Perquimans County. Mr. Gale was Chief Justice of the Colony; he lived and died on his plantation adjoining the town of Edenton; the place of his burial is unknown; a marble tablet in the court-house at Edenton perpetuates his name and services to his country. William Little married his daughter Penelope.

Richard Grey, of Perquimans. Wife Ann, son Richard, daughter Ann Grey, Louis Markham; October 6, 1729; probated November 25, 1729.

Ann Gray. March 4, 1731; April Court, 1732; son William Wallis, daughter Sarah Wallis, son Valentine Wallis, daughter Jane Wallis, daughter Anne Kinnecum, daughter Mary Wallis; Wm. Wallis executor.

John Griffith. July 1, 1727; probated July 13, 1727; wife Jemima, sons Arthur, Edmund and John, daughter Mary.

Edward Gatlin. January 3, 1725-'6; March 15, 1725-'6; wife Elizabeth, son John; (Craven County).

Francis Gilbert. December 30, 1725; July Court, 1726; wife Elizabeth, sons Francis and Henry; wife executrix.

William Grosvenor. November 5, 1702; probated July 26, 1721; daughters Susanna, Elizabeth and Esther; wife Sarah executrix.

Richard Grills. February 1, 1719-'20; probated April 4, 1720; sons Richard and John, issue of my present wife; (Bertie).

John Goreham. September 30, 1717; July 15, 1718; wife Elenor, plantation on Queen Anne's Creek, nephew John Goreham, son of Alexander Goreham; in case of his death, to his two sisters.

Martin Griffin. June 3, 1718; probated October 3, 1718; sons Edward, John and William, son Martin, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; wife Elizabeth executrix.

Joseph Glaister. January 27, 1718-'9; probated March 12, 1718-'9; daughter Ruth, daughter Sarah, cousin Thomas Pailin.

Thomas Gregory. Division of estate April, 1712-'13; Mary, Sarah, Luke and Samuel Gregory distributees.

Elinor Gibson. Is dead, without a will; John Blish is guardian to her eldest son Thomas Gibson; April 7, 1716.

Henry George. December 2, 1711; my sister's eldest son John Gatlin, her two daughters Susannah and Elizabeth, sister's youngest son Will Mitchell, Jr., Ann Batchelder, John Browning, Sarah Browning Jane Browning; Will Mitchell executor; December 2, 1711.

Gilbert Goodale. September 9, 1712; Elizabeth, Hosea, John Winbury's children, William Colson, Nathan Nicholson's child, Sarah Whedbee, Charles Barclift, son John, George Durant, Sr., Richard Whedbee.

Alexander Goodlat. Wife Elizabeth; October 12, 1710.

Farnifold Green, of Bath. October 26, 1711; sons Thomas, John, Farnifold and James Green, daughters Elizabeth and Jane Green, wife Hannah, daughter-in-law Ann Smithwick; wife Hannah executrix.

Mathias Giles. October 28, 1713; Richard Davenport during his natural life, then to his grandson Richard Davenport, son of John; Thomas Gales, John Longall, Thomas Stacey, Robert Harmon, James Minge and Richard Davenport.

John Glisson. Wife Jean; September 20, 1734.

John Godly. January 22, 1731-'2; May Court, 1732; sons Nathan, John and Thomas, daughter Amy, wife Katharine.

Richard Gregory, of Pasquotank. May 17, 1719; September 15, 1720; eldest son Richard, sons James and John, wife Margaret.

Charles Haughton, of Chowan. October 4, 1754; sons Jeremiah and Charles, daughters Elizabeth and Ann.

John Harvey, of Hyde. 1758; probated September 4, 1759; wife Frances, grandson John, son Richard, son John Mark Harvey, daughter Mary Martin, daughter Rebecca, sons Arthur and Joshua.

*John Hardy, of Bertie. Brothers William and Thomas, brother Jacobs, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, wife Rebecca; brother William Hardy, Robert West and Thos. Pollock and wife Rebecca executors; January 15, 1719.

†Lemuel Hatch, of Perquimans. November 17, 1776; 3rd February 1777; sons Lemuel, John, Edmund, Edward, Durant, son Anthony and son Joy, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, wife Mary.

Richard Harvey, Wilmington. 1758; wife Sarah.

Isaac Hunter, of Chowan. April 17, 1752; April Court, 1753; sons Elisha, Jesse, Isaac and Daniel, daughter Alee Perry, daughter Hannah Riddick, daughter Elizabeth Perry, daughter Rachel Walton, daughter Sarah Hunter, grandchildren, son and daughter of my daughter Jane, namely, Jesse Phillips, and Mary Perry and Sarah Field, Zilpha Parker, daughter of Jonathan Parker, children Elisha, Jacob, Jesse, Isaac, Daniel, Alee, Hannah, Elizabeth, Rachel and Sarah.

†John Hopkins. Wife Mary, child *in esse*; Jno. Halsey executor; 1753 (Chowan).

John Haywood, of Elgecombe. Son William, daughter Mary, daughter Deborah, son Egbert, son John. (No date).

Ann Hall, of Perquimans. October 9, 1741; January 1741-'2; son Samuel, granddaughter Ann Jennett, daughter Sarah Warren, daughter Mary Jennett.

§Robert Hunter, of Bertie. 3rd June, 1753; probated August Court, 1753; daughter Sarah Docton, Sr., son Henry, daughter Mary Gordon, daughter Judith Perry, daughter Susannah Benton, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Williams, wife of William Williams, property of my late wife Elizabeth Whitmell, son Moses; son and Thomas Whitmell executors.

*QUERY.—Who was John Hardy's wife Rebecca before her marriage? His daughter Elizabeth married in 1722 Nathaniel Hill, son of Isaac—whom did Martha marry?

†NOTE.—Would be pleased to correspond with some descendant of this family who has the family record back to Anthony Hatch.

†NOTE.—The child referred to received the name of Joseph. He was half brother to John Mushrow.

§NOTE.—Robert Hunter married for his last wife Mrs. Elizabeth Whitmell, widow of Thomas Whitmell and daughter of Lewis Bryan and his wife Elizabeth Hunter. Henry Hunter, the son of Robert Hunter by a former marriage, married Thomas Whitmell's daughter, Sarah Whitmell.

* Benjamin Hill, of Bertie. 1758; daughter Mary Campbell, daughter Sarah McCulloch, daughter Priscilla Hill, Margaret Cockran, son Henry; son Henry and Thomas Jones executors.

Nicholas Hunter, of Beaufort. February 3, 1749; probated March, 1749; son Stephen, daughter Esther, grandson George Mitchell, daughter Tillary, daughter Rachel, daughter Kesiah Mitchell, grandson George Fore, sons Ezekiah, Libbeus and William, daughter Sarah, daughter Ruth, wife Rebecca.

John Holbrook, of Bertie. April 29, 1740; son John, wife Dorothy.

George Henderson. February 13, 1735-'6; probated April 3, 1737; Robert Irving, George Powell.

† Vines Harrison, of Chowan. February 25, 1738; probated March 24, 1738; brothers Joshua, William and Edmund, sister Sarah Fitte.

Thomas Houston, of Onslow. March 29, 1733; probated July 3, 1733; sons Willis, Moses, James and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, wife Mary.

Thomas Horth. October 29, 1735; January Court, 1736; granddaughter Mary Ming, Sarah and Thomas Ming, my daughter's children, daughter Martha Ming.

John Hall. November 6, 1690; wife Catharine Hall.

John Harrison. February 18, 1693; sons William and John, daughter Elizabeth.

Thomas Hawkins. Is dead in 1696 without a will; his widow, Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Smith, administratrix.

Luke Hollowell. 1734-'5; probated April 21, 1735; third son Joel Hollowell, son William, eldest John Hollowell, fourth son Reuben, wife Elizabeth.

* NOTE.—Benjamin Hill was born in 1697; married Miss — Latham. His daughter Mary married John Campbell, of Lazy Hill, Bertie County, N. C.; his will is recorded in Bertie, executed in 1777, and mentions the following persons: Wife Martha, grandson John Campbell, son of James Campbell, grandson Thos. Brownrigg, granddaughters Mary Jane and Sarah Brownrigg. Daughter Sarah Meredith, son James Campbell, son-in-law Capt. David Meredith, James Leslie, of Halifax, Benjamin McCulloch and Robert Hardy, of Edenton, executors, trustees and guardians.

Wife Martha was evidently John Campbell's second wife. His issue were all by his first wife Mary Hill.

Sarah Hill, second daughter of Benjamin Hill, married Alexander McCulloch, of Halifax.

Priscilla Hill, youngest daughter of Benjamin Hill, married Joseph Montford, of Halifax.

Henry Hill, we have no record of him. Would be glad if some member of the family would furnish it, as it is our purpose to give a lengthy history of the Hill, Campbell and Brownrigg families at some future time. Would also like to have the history of John Campbell's son James' family. James died in Bertie about the year 1800. In his will he mentions sons George and James, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth, Mary and Martha, wife Mary, but makes no mention of son John, to whom John Campbell refers in his will as his grandson, son of James.

Richard Brownrigg married Sarah Campbell; one son Thomas was the issue of this union. Sarah married second Capt. David Meredith, of Hampton, Va. His will is also on record in Bertie County, executed in 1795; mentions brother Louis Meredith, half brother Edward Roe Jiggetts, nephew Jack Hunter, wife Sarah Meredith.

† NOTE.—Vines Harrison bore the name of Vines Cropley, of Chowan.

Daniel Huckins. March 6, 1733; wife Ann, sons Bartholomew and Valentine; probated June Court, 1733.

Benjamin Hundle. (No date) William Hundle.

Nathaniel Hall. January 31, 1734; probated February 17, 1734; wife Elinor, son Joseph, Benjamin Hall.

David Henderson, of Bertie. February 13, 1735-'6; probated March 9, 1735; nephew George Henderson, sister Gannon Henderson.

Richard Harvey. February 22, 1732-'3; probated August 3, 1733; sons John, Richard, Peter, Lemuel, Jonas and James, daughter Bridget, wife Mary.

Jasper Hardison. May 8, 1733; probated November 5, 1733; wife Mary, John Hardison, Judah Sutton, son Jasper, Charles Hardison, Joshua and Thomas Hardison, Richard and Joseph Hardison.

John Howcott, of Chowan. Sons Edward, John and Richard, eldest daughter Elizabeth Branch, son Nathaniel, daughter Mary Howcott, son Richardson, daughter Mary, wife Mary; July 26, 1733; September 12, 1733.

Haz-kiah Hall. January 9, 1733-'4; March Court, 1733-'4; daughter Sarah, wife Ann; wife and David Shepard Executors.

Jane Hambleton. March 26, 1733-'4; John Garrett and Mary his wife; probated April 22, 1734.

John Hooks. 2d November, 1732; sons Willaim, Robert, Thomas and John, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah.

*Robert Hicks, of Sandy Point, Chowan Precinct. November 25, 1733; January Court, 1734; son Thomas, son in-law Daniel Halsey, wife Esther Hicks, my children.

†Thomas House, of Bertie. July 5, 1733; probated May 2, 1734; sons George and Baylis, daughters Ann and Edith.

‡Thomas Hoskins. October 24, 1733; April Court, 1734; daughter Sarah Charlton, son William, daughter Mary; William Hoskins and John Benbury Executors.

Edmund Hollowell. 17th day, 4th month, 1729; probated October 24, 1729; brothers John and Thomas Hollowell.

Daniel Handworker. March 19, 1729-'30; wife Catherine.

§John Hill, of Bath. Sons Joshua and John; March 29, 1721. Witnesses, Thomas Tison, Harmon Hill, William Nichols.

*NOTE.—Robert Hicks married Esther Luten, daughter of Thomas Luten. Esther is mentioned in the will of Mrs. Esther Pollock as a legatee, and possibly bore her name. Robert Hicks was Register of Chowan Precinct. Books B and C in the Register of Deeds' office at Edenton are in his handwriting. He owned the land on which a portion of the town of Edenton is built. One of the streets bears his name.

†QUERY.—Can any of his descendants furnish a record of this family? Would like to have it.

‡NOTE.—He had other children, among them son Thomas. Who can furnish the full list?

§NOTE.—Give us the name of his father; it is desired for use in a record of the Hill family.

*John Hinton. June 21, 1730; October Court, 1732; sons Hardy, John, William and Malachi, daughter Ann Alston, wife Mary Hinton, children Mary, Judah, Rachel, Rose, Sarah, Charity, Hardy, John, William and Malachi.

Richard Husbands. August 16, 1732; September 5, 1732; wife Jane, sons Richard and John.

William Hunter. January 4, 1732-'3; January 18, 1732-'3; sons William, Ephraim and Thomas, daughters Judith, Ann, Esther, Mary and Alice.

Thomas Hawkins. October 8, 1730; July 21, 1732; brother James, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, and Sarah, wife's eldest daughter Elizabeth, son Thomas.

David Hicks. September 9, 1732; probated December 23, 1732; son-in-law Thos. Ashley, Jr., daughter Lucretia, wife Elizabeth.

Henry Hayman. May 22, 1727; probated July 18, 1727; son William, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Hayman; wife Mary.

Daniel Harrison, of Chowan. Wife Elizabeth, son Joseph Harrison; Edward Paget, and my wife Executors; January 14, 1726-'7.

John Henly. Probated July Court, 1728; wife Isabel, son John, daughters Mary and Miriam, Jesse Henly and wife Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth.

John Hambleton. February 25, 1706-'7; probated April 2, 1711; sons James, William and Seward, daughter-in-law Mary Hobgood, daughter Mary Hambleton, sons John and Andrew, wife Catharine.

†Richard Hill, of Bath. Granddaughter Elizabeth Hill, brother Francis Hill, son-in-law Evan Jones, daughter Ann Jones; Craven Precinct, March 18, 1723-'4.

†Anthony Hatch, of Perquimans. August 1, 1726; November 16, 1726; sons Edmund and Lamb, wife Elizabeth, son Anthony, brothers-in-law George Durant and Richard Whedbee.

§George Hill, of Bath. April 17, 1722; wife Mary, sons John and George, son Harmon, daughter Rachel; sons John and George, and wife Executors.

Thomas Hicks. October 26, 1722; probated August 24, 1724; Christopher Sutton, son of Joseph Sutton, sisters Hannah and Abigail Hicks, Parish of Brisington, Old England.

*NOTE.—This family has as large a list of connections as any family among the early settlers of the colony. Colonel John Hinton lived, and died in that part of Chowan Precinct—now embraced in the lines of Gates County. Which member of the Alston family did daughter Ann marry? Any information will be gratefully received, giving the history of this family. We have a part, but not sufficient to show fully the connections with other families.

†NOTE.—Would be very grateful for history of this family.

†NOTE.—Anthony Hatch married Elizabeth Durant, daughter of John Durant and granddaughter of George Durant, the elder. Richard Whedbee married a sister of Elizabeth Hatch. Mrs. Elizabeth Hatch married, second, Tulley Williams whose first wife was Grace Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson, of Little River. Their daughter Penelope Williams married William Reed, son of Christian Reed and grandson of Gov. William Reed.

§NOTE.—Wanted, information relative to this family.

Sarah Hawkins, widow. October 19, 1719; probated November 21, 1722; Thomas Merriday, property by his uncle's last will, heirs of Elizabeth Hawkins, alias Hubble, married Jno Hubble.

James Hodges. September 23, 1722; October 11, 1722; wife Sarah Catharine Hodges, cousin Elizabeth Harrison.

Thomas Harmon, of Pasquotank. March 9, 1720-'1; March 30, 1721; son Joseph, daughters Sarah and Jane, wife Sarah.

Dorothy Harvey, of Pasquotank. Brother Thomas Tooke, of Isle of Wight County, Va., and his seven children, James, Thomas, Dorothy, John, Abraham, Isaac and William.

John Hopkins. October 14, 1721; probated November 2, 1721; Charles Craddock, granddaughter Sarah Hopkins, my two sons.

*John Hecklefield. May 30, 1721; probated August Court, 1721; son John Hecklefield; Edmund Gale and George Durant Executors.

Elenor Horner. 25, 12 month, 1719-'20; daughter Amy Stafford.

Daniel Hulse. March 3, 1719; wife Mary and her children, daughter Dorothy.

John Hawkins. December 4, 1717; probated April 20, 1720; cousin Thomas Merriday, wife Sarah, heirs of John Hubble who married my sister Elizabeth Hawkins of High Wickham, county of Bucks.

Robert Harman. October 3, 1717; July 29, 1718; grandson Robert Harman, wife Elizabeth, grandson John Harman, daughter Sarah, granddaughter Mary Harman; wife and John Wyatt Executors.

John Hawkins. February 8, 1716-'7; probated 10 April, 1717; sons Joshua and James, daughter Anne, Thomas son of Joyce Hartsborne; Joyce Hartshorne Executrix. Witnesses, Thomas Rogers, Francis Rogers, John Hardy.

Mary Haig, of Newbegun Creek, Pasquotank Precinct. January 28, 1718; probated January 20, 1718-'9; Gabriel Newby and Joseph Glaister Executors.

William Haig, of same place. January 28, 1718-'9; probated March 2, 1718-'9; son William, wife Mary, daughters Mary, Sarah and Ann Haig.

Henry Hayman. May 23, 1697; probated July 18, 1727; son William, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Hayman, three children.

George Harrington, of Chowan. October 21, 1718; December 16, 1718; wife Judy Haughton, daughter Elizabeth; brother Thomas Haughton and wife Executors.

William Hooker. 8 January, 1716-'7; eldest son William Hooker, son Walter or Wallace, son-in-law Samuel Sizmore, grandson William Lewis, daughter Ann Evans, daughter Bridgett Mann, Mar-

*NOTE.—It was at his house on Little River, in Perquimans, where the courts for Albemarle County were held for several years.

garet Lewis, Jane Brown and Elizabeth Sizemore, son Godfrey Hooker; William Hooker Executor.

Robert Herman. January 20, 1714; proved April 12, 1715; sons Robert and John, daughter Mary, wife Rebecca.

John Harrison. November 19, 1710; brother Thomas Harrison, sister Hannah.

John Harris. — Harris son of Sarah Tyner, William and Sarah children of Sarah Tyner, wife Mildred Harris; December 10, 1711.

Joseph Holdbrough, of Bath. October 11, 1711; friend Alexander Avera, Elizabeth Avera, Swann Swanson; brother John Holdbrough Executor.

Humphrey Harrington. November 2, 1713; daughter Ann Harrington, daughter in law Ann Major, my wife Elizabeth Major.

John Hodgson, of Chowan. Wife Mary Hodgson, my mill to Robert Heath's eldest daughter, son Nehemiah, Thomas Heath, John Wood, Ann Heath, James Heath, William Scott, Joseph Bennett's son John; wife Mary Executrix; August 15, 1712.

William Hug. July 8, 1735; son William, child *in esse*.

Africa Hicks, wife of Robert. November 7, 1711; sons Patrick and Gregory McGregory, husband Robert, Madame Hunt.

Richard Hudrick, of Perquimans. August 8, 1712; Francis Car-pew, John Hancock, John Paine.

Samuel Hill, of Warwick County, Va. 1693.

*Isaac Hill, of Bertie. March 3, 1710; sons Michael, Isaac, John and Nathaniel, dear daughter Martha; Captain Robert West Executor, to his care my youngest son Nathaniel. Witnesses, Edward Bryan, William Maule, John Hile.

†Thomas Harvey. April 10, 1729; probated November 10, 1729; wife Elizabeth Harvey, sons Thomas, John, Benjamin and Miles, brother Miles Gale, each of Col. Robert West's daughters, to-wit, Martha, Sarah and Mary West, daughters by his wife, my sister Mary Harvey; Elizabeth Clayton, and Penelope Little, wife of Wm. Little; children of the wife of James Sitterson and wife of William Tetterton; John Cole, son of John Cole of Nansemond County, Va.; Joshua Wherry, son of Anthony Wherry, Elizabeth, daughter of Anthony Wherry; brother Miles Gale of Bolton, kinsmen Wm. Little, Col. Edward Moseley, Thomas Pollock, wife Elizabeth and John Lovick Executors.

*NOTE — Isaac Hill was either the grandfather or great-grandfather of Hon. Whitnell Hill. If John Hill mentioned in this will had a son named John Hill, then Isaac was his great-grandfather. We would be glad to have all the light now in existence with reference to this family. Nathaniel Hill, the youngest son, married in 1722 Elizabeth, daughter of John and Rebecca Hardy.

†NOTE. — Thomas Harvey was the son of Governor Thomas Harvey, and married Elizabeth Cole, daughter of Col. James Cole, of Perquimans. His mother was Sarah Laker, daughter of Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans County. Sarah Laker's second husband was Christopher Gale, Chief Justice of the Colony. Col. Robert West, of Bertie, married Mary Harvey, sister of Thomas Harvey. Colonel West's first wife being a daughter of Governor Thomas Pollock. As I purpose in a future number to give an extended history of the Harvey family, I will not add more now to what has been said.

Christian Iler, of Craven. October 4, 1747; probated November 7, 1747; wife Elizabeth, sons John and William, daughters Elizabeth and Susanna, brothers Frederick and John.

Richard Hanks. March 7, 1733; October Court, 1735; son Robert, daughter Jane Wayne daughter Elizabeth Rawlings, wife Elizabeth.

Henry Irby. December 17, 1733; probated March 29, 1734; sons William and Henry, daughter Ann, daughter Elizabeth Corn, daughter of Fortune Holderby.

*John Ismay. July 12, 1729; probated August 5, 1732; daughter Mary, wife Sarah.

Will of Samuel Johnston, of Onslow County. November 13, 1756; probated January 3, 1759; daughters Jean, Penelope, Isabel, Ann, and Hannah, sons Samuel and John. Witness, Cary Godbie, Wm. Williams, John Milton.

Will of G. v. Gabriel Johnston, of Eden House, Bertie County, N. C. 16th May, 1752; probated April 10, 1753; wife Francis Johnston, daughter Penelope, the property which I had by her mother, in case of her death, to go to my brother Samuel's children, Henry Johnston, now at school at New Haven, niece Penelope's brothers two sons Samuel and John, my books to Wm Cathcart, sister Elizabeth Sinclair, of Fife, North Britain, Carolina Johnston, one fifth of balance of my estate to my wife, two fifths to Wm. Cathcart, in trust for my brother, one fifth to sister Elizabeth Sinclair, one fifth to Henry Johnston; Samuel Johnston and Wm. Cathcart Executors. Done at Eden House, 16th May, 1752.

William Jones, of Halifax. January 3, 1758; June Court, 1759; sons William, Henry, and Britton, son Simon, daughters Sarah, Winnifred, Anne, and Silva, wife Sarah. Witness, Augustine Bate.

John Johnson, of Northampton County. Granddaughter Mary Johnson Bridgers, wife Mary; January 27, 1745-'6; August Court, 1753.

Jonathan Jones, of Pasquotank. April Court, 1740; elder son Cornelius, younger son Jonathan, daughters Elizabeth, Ruth, and Dinah, wife Susan.

Elizabeth Jeffries. 5th February, 1742; probated May Court, 1743; daughter Elizabeth Boddie, daughter of John Boddie.

Elizabeth Jeffries. June 20, 1742; son John Hilliard, son Osborn Jeffries, son Robert Hilliard, granddaughter Elizabeth Boddie, grandson Jacob Holland, son of Jeremiah Holland, daughter Elizabeth Boddie, son William Hilliard, grandsons William, James, and Elias Hilliard, sons of William, son-in-law John Boddie, grandson John Boddie, granddaughter Sarah Hilliard, in care of John Hilliard.

Christopher Jeffries. January 23, 1735, April 1736; Elizabeth Pottle, daughter of Joseph Pottle.

William Jones, of Bertie. Wife Anne Jones, son Ephraim, child *in exre.* March 15 1736; May Court, 1736.

*NOTE.—Wife Sarah Catharine, married second Christopher Gale, being his second wife. No issue by Gale.

Henry Jernigan, of Bertie. August Court, 1736; wife, son Henry, son Jacob, daughter Ann Jones, son Jesse, son Dempsey.

John Jones. March 17, 1735; May Court, 1736; son James, son Frederick Jones, wife Martha, daughter Mary Bonner, second daughter Anne Cotten, daughter Prudence Williams, grandson Abraham Jones, grandson John Jones, son Joseph; John Brown, John Battle and Wm. Mears, Executors.

Joseph Jessop, of Perquimans. March 12, 1735-'6; August 25, 1736; friend Stephen Thomas, nephew Thomas Jessop, nephew Timothy Jessop, brother Thomas, brother Jonathan Jessop, granddaughter Mary Moye, wife Margaret Jessop, children Mary, Thomas, Elizabeth and Jonathan, granddaughter Mary Mayo.

William Jackson. April 21, 1735; sons Moses and Aaron, wife Margaret, daughters Parthenia and Margaret.

Joseph Jewels. December 24, 1736; sons John, Benjamin, Samuel and James, wife Francis.

John Johnson. September 10, 1693; son-in-law Lawrence, Gon-salvo, wife Sarah.

Charles Jones. July 15, 1695; Sarah Alford, Tabitha Alford.

William Jackson, of Pasquotank. February 21, 1695-'6; daughter Ruth Davis, wife Elizabeth, sons David, Zachariah, Daniel and Samuel.

Gabriel Johnston and Penelope his wife; 1741; deed to John Campbell.

John Jennings, of Pasquotank. 14th May, 1734; April 8, 1735; wife Elizabeth; witness, Ann Bryan.

Elizabeth Jevins. 3d February 1734-'5; deceased husband's nephew Nathaniel Chevin.

Isaac Jones. January 31, 1734; January 7, 1734-'5; wife Mary; eldest son John, son Isaac, son Nehemiah, eldest daughter Dorothy, daughter Mary.

William Jones, of Chowan. May 4, 1722; probated March 28, 1723; son John Jones, his sons John and James Jones, his sons David and William, son Henry; William Lyles 100 acres land known as Walston old field, son Charles 100 acres known as Branch's old field, daughter Jean Liles, daughter Elizabeth Spiers, daughter Dorothy Walston; Thomas Luten, Jr., Executor.

William Harding Jones. January 2, 1730; probated July 27, 1732; wife Ann Jones, brother Frederick and Thomas Jones.

William Jordan. July 4, 1732; probated November 2, 1732; son John, daughter Esther, wife Sarah; Nathaniel Everett Executor (Tyrrell).

John Jernagan, of Bertie. March 2, 1733; probated July 10, 1733; sons Henry, Thomas, George and James, wife Temperance; wife and Benjamin Hill, Executors.

William James, of Pasquotank. May 9, 1733; probated May 30, 1733; sons Thomas and William, son Thomas James, daughter Rebecca, daughter Frances McKeel, son Samuel, wife Jane.

John Jones. May 12, 1727; probated May 15, 1727; grand-daughter Elizabeth, daughter of David Jones, son William, children John, Elizabeth, Thomas and David; Samuel Pagett Executor (Chowan).

Frederick Jones, of Chowan. April 9, 1722; March 26, 1723; eldest daughter Jane, daughter Martha, daughter Rebecca, eldest son William Harding Jones, son Thomas Jones, son Frederick Jones, brother Thos. Jones, of Virginia.

Richard Jasper. October 30, 1722; probated March 30, 1723; wife, daughter Elizabeth, son Samuel, son Jonathan, daughter Ann, daughter Hannah, son-in-law John Leath.

Samuel Jones. September 30, 1723; probated April 1, 1726; sons Thomas, Samuel, William, Hezekiah and Zachariah, daughter Jane.

William Joy, of Pasquotank. December 17, 1725; January 1, 1725-'6; Solomon Easter, Sarah Easter, wife Margery.

Edward James, of Pasquotank. February 8, 1720; April Court, 1721; cousin John Murphy, cousin Mary Murfey, son-in-law Hezekiah—son-in-law Dozier Pitts, brother William Jones, son Edward James, son Gilbert James.

Solomon Jordan. March 3, 1721; probated April 11, 1722; wife, daughters Lucretia and Rebecca, son Abraham land on north side Cashie River, child *in esse*; brother Snell, Robert West, and my wife Executors.

John Jordan. December 21, 1719; probated April 23, 1720; daughters Margaret and Mary.

John Jennings, of Pasquotank. August 13, 1718; probated June 16, 1720; son William Jennings, wife Ann, daughter Mary Sawyer, daughter Elizabeth Reding.

Ann Jennings, widow of John, Pasquotank. February 20, 1719-'20; probated May 2, 1720; son Stephen Delamare, son Isaac Delamare, daughter Anne Delamare, husband Scarborough, son Edward Pope, Mary Reading.

Edward Jones. March 13, 1718-'19; probated July 15, 1720; daughter Priscilla, brother James Jones, brother-in-law Winn Reos, daughter Abigail, cousin Priscilla Jones.

Su-annah Johnson. August 13, 1717; July 29, 1718; son William Johnson, grand-son Jacob Parrott, granddaughter Elizabeth Parrott, friend John Hardy, godson Edward Frederick Razor, daughter Frances Razor; daughter Frances Razor Executor.

Cornelius Jones. May 8, 1714; son Cornelius, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Ann Jones, wife Elizabeth; in describing land speaks of Jno. Hawkins' line and tract called Robinson.

Isaac Jackson, of Bath. September 7, 1716; April 2, 1717; son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth Chester, daughter Rachel Adams, daughter Margaret, wife Elizabeth Executrix, my friend John Jordan assistant.

Thomas Jones. January 11, 1712-'3; wife Elizabeth Executrix and brother Wm. Jones Executor; sons Thomas and John, son-in-law Luke Harmon.

Daniel Jones, of Perquimans. October 10 1713; wife Sarah Jones and child *in esse*; my wife, brother Arthur Jones and friend Timothy Clare Executors.

John Jones, of Cashoke, Chowan Precinct. January 7, 1711-'2; sister in law Susannah Daniel, Elizabeth Lewerton daughter of John Lewerton, daughter Mary Jones; wife Elizabeth Jones sole Executrix.

Francis Jones. Dead without a will, November 20, 1713; Arthur Jones, nearest of kin, administrator.

Lewis Johnson, of Bath. Sons William and Richard Johnson; October 9, 1711.

William Kinchen, Jr., of Edgecombe. November 6, 1758; sons John and William, daughters Martha, Elizabeth, Temperance and Mary; my brother Blake Baker, Henry Dawson and son John Executors.

Michael King, of Bertie. May 20, 1741; wife Isabel, sons Michael, Henry and John, daughters Catherine, Isabel, Penelope and Mary.

William Kitching, of Perquimans. May 4, 1736; probated May 20, 1736; Josiah Rogerson, son of Daniel, Sarah Roberts, widow, John Lilly.

Joseph King. Dead without a will; Richard Sanderson Jr., administrator; 6th January, 1704.

John Keaton, of Perquimans. February 28, 1734-'5; October 21, 1735; sons John, Joseph and Lewis, daughter Elizabeth Wiggins, wife Elizabeth.

Smith Kelley. April 5, 1734; probated 29th April, 1734; son Nicholas Kelley.

Lewis Alexander Knight, of Pasquotank. March 17, 1731-'2; April Court, 1732; wife Ann, sons Emanuel and Lewis.

Tredle Keefe, of Bertie. November 10, 1723; wife Elenor, sons Tredle and John, James Bate, Margaret Keefe, Elizabeth Keefe; February Court, 1724.

George Kemp. January 20, 1723-'4; October 23, 1724; sons George and Allen, daughter Sarah, wife Mary.

John Kent. September 28, 1719; April 23, 1720; wife Mary, Richard Harvey, Executor.

Thomas Kerby. May 1, 1715; July 16, 1719; eldest son Thomas, second son Charles, youngest son Edward, eldest daughter ———, daughters Mabel and Esther, wife Esther Executrix.

*Tobias Knight. June 11, 1719; probated July 7, 1719; daughter-in-law Elizabeth Glover, Catharine Knight, my wife Executrix.

Henry King, of Chowan. February 24, 1714; sons Michael, Henry and Charles King, land in Virginia, Nansemond County, daughters Elizabeth and Catharine King, daughters Ann and Mary King.

Simon Knight. Is dead, without a will; John Porter greatest creditor, granted administration upon his estate; February 11, 1716-'7.

*NOTE.—Tobias Knight married Catharine Glover, widow and relict of Gov. William Glover.

* Francis Kasewell, of Alligator. Daughters Martha and Mary, youngest brother Matthew Casewell, loving wife Executrix; January 1, 1712-'3.

John Little, of Anson County. December 8, 1755; sons Thomas, William, and John, grandson Thomas Little, son Archibald Little, daughter Martha, wife of John Reed, son James, daughter Margaret, son Alexander, wife.

Thomas Long, of Perquimans. March 7, 1754; April Court, 1754; wife Sarah, sons Joshua and Thomas.

Joshua Long, of Tyrrell. January 7, 1750; June Court, 1754; daughters Priscilla, Kesiah, and Esther, nephew Stephen Long, wife Jemima.

William Long, of Perquimans. July 10, 1758; wife Ann, sons Simon, Thomas, Reuben, James and William, grandsons Samuel and Ichabod, grandson Joshua Wyatt, granddaughter Mary, daughter of Jacob Wyatt.

Thomas Lee, of Tyrrell. March 5, 1751; February Court, 1752; wife Mary, sons William and Stevens, daughter Priscilla.

James Lockhart, of Bertie. December 7, 1753; May Court, 1754; sons Lillington and George, all my children, son James.

Elizabeth Lillington, of Bath. July 8, 1731; December Court, 1741; son Richard Barrow, sons Joseph and James Barrow, daughter in law Mary Barrow, wife of Richard Barrow, daughter Sarah Harris, daughter Anna Campbell, sons Samuel and William Barrow.

John Lowerton, of Bertie. August 23, 1740; February 23, 1742; nephew John Gregory, sister Mary Jones, *alias* Gregory.

Elizabeth Lattimore, of Bertie. March 3, 1753; James Smith, Richard Tomlinson.

Juliana Larker, of Perquimans. September 24, 1735; January Court, 1738; great grandson Benjamin Scarborough, son of McRorna Scarborough, and my granddaughter Ann Hutson Worthen, or Juliana Worthen, daughter of my sister Nestnania Hutson, daughter Juliana Palmer, Martha Palmer, Samuel Palmer. Brick graveyard at Abraham Sanders, where my mother's husband and friends are buried.

Richard Leary, of Tyrrell. April 20, 1738; probated September 5, 1738; sons Cornelius, John, Thomas and Richard, wife Sarah, daughters Sarah, Mary and Rebecca.

John Ludford, of Tyrrell. February 6, 1735-'6; sister Sarah Ludford, sister Hannah, Isaac Fitzpatrick, brother Thomas Ludford.

† John Lovick. November 27, 1727; 10 h, 1733; John Lovick, son of my brother Thomas, brother John Golland. I leave all to his sister my wife; wife Penelope, uncle Parrs, wife, Christopher Gale, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Little, Executors.

* NOTE.—This should be spelled Caswell.

† NOTE.—John Lovick was Secretary of the Colony. He married first Sarah Blount, daughter of John Blount and his wife Elizabeth Davis. No issue. Second married Mrs. Penelope Maule, relict of Wm. Maule, and daughter of Gov. Charles Eden. No issue.

Thomas Lilly. October 12, 1735; eldest son John, daughter Margaret, and her husband John Riddick, sons Thomas, William, Timothy and Joseph, wife Sarah, daughters Mary and Jane.

Alexander Lillington, and Wm. Sherrill, nearest of kin to Thos. Cooke. No date.

John Leary. Married widow of William Charles. No date.

William Lawrence. July 5, 1694; daughters Rachel and Jane, cousin Rachel Snelling, wife Margaret, brother Israel Snelling, brother John Lawrence.

James Loadman. November 14, 1694; Jane Barfield, Richard Barfield, land in Sumerton, William Butler, Sarah Brasley, Timothy Clare, Elizabeth Phelps, William Bogue.

*Alex. Lillington, of Perquimans. September 9, 1697; sons John and George, daughter Ann Walker, daughter Elizabeth Fendall, daughter Mary Lillington, daughter Sarah Lillington, wife Ann.

†Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans. April 4, 1701; George Blayton, daughter Sarah Harvey, wife Juliana, daughter Ruth; wife Executor.

William Latye, Sr. August 3, 1701; daughter Barbara, granddaughter Mary Latye, daughter-in-law Mary Latye, son William Latye.

George Low. May 3, 1729; wife Elizabeth, sons John, George, Edward and William, wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah.

David Lawler. No date. Wife Mary, father-in-law Thos. Homes, his wife Elizabeth Homes.

William Lacey. January 17, 1734; probated 29th January, 1734; sons William, Thomas and Joseph, wife.

James Long, of Chowan. September 1, 1734; April Court, 1735; eldest son James Long, second son Giles Long, brother Thos. Long, John Long, Andrew Long, son Joshua, daughter Elizabeth.

Ann Leigh. August 9, 1732; April 7, 1733; Beaufort; son Samuel Darden, son Jacob, son James, their daughter Sarah, daughter Ann Adams, granddaughter Sarah Adams, son Joseph Darden, daughter Jane Watkins, granddaughter Mary Watkins, son-in-law Abraham Adams.

William Lewford, of Pasquotank. October 2, 1732; sons William, Thomas and John, daughters Christian, Martha, Thompson, Rachel, Sarah and Johanna, wife Christian, mother Feare.

William Lewis, of Bath. December 11, 1731; probated August 5, 1732; wife Mary, daughter Sarah Sinclair, daughter Mary Dudley,

* NOTE.—Daughter Ann Walker was the wife of Gov. Henderson Walker. She married second, Edward Mosley. She rests in St. Paul's churchyard, in Edenton, N. C., beside her husband, Henderson Walker. They were buried at Mosley Point, but a few years ago the Vestry of the Parish removed them to the cemetery in Edenton to save their remains from the encroachment of the waters of Albemarle Sound. Near them rest also the remains of Gov. Thomas Pollock and wife Martha, Gov. Charles Eden and wife Penelope.

†NOTE.—Daughter Sarah married, first, Gov. Thomas Harvey; second, Christopher Gale. Daughter Ruth married, first, James Ming; second, Richard Sanderson, of Little River, Perquimans.

sons William and Solomon, daughter Magdalene Bagford, daughter Edith Benson.

Jacob Leary. November 1, 1731; eldest son Jacob, youngest son Christian, daughter Mary.

Thomas Ling, of Perquimans. September 21, 1727; November 27, 1727; sons William, Joshua and Thomas, daughter Sarah Leary, wife Rebecca.

Enmanuel Low, of Pasquotank. 21 day, first month, 1720-'1; 8th March, 1720-'1; daughter Ann Letitia Low, grandson George Low, son of Nevil Low, my cousin Robinson.

Patrick Lawler. November 29, 1728; daughter Lawley, son Darby, wife Patience, son David Lawler.

Francis Leyden. April 22, 1728; wife Elizabeth, sons William, Francis and George, daughter Mary, son Isaac, cousin Wm. Middleton.

Robert Loyd, of Elenton. December 10 1726; probated October 8, 1728; wife Sarah Catharine, my uncle Roderick Loyd, of Lincoln's Inn, England.

Ann Lillington, January 26, 1724; probated April 2, 1725; daughter Elizabeth Lillington, grandson John Simons, daughter Elizabeth Lillington, grandson John Simons Executor.

William Lenton, or Lewton, of Bath. Wife Margaret, son —, two daughters; January 12, 1726-'7; June 20, 1727.

William Lowe, of Chowan. July 31, 1720; probated April 17, 1722; sons John and Wilham, land in Prince George County, Virginia, son in-law Robert Dixon, daughter Elizabeth Pace, wife Anne Lowe.

Thomas Lee. July 23, 1722; July 30, 1722; brother William Lee, daughters Rachel and Jane.

Ludovick Lofin, of Chowan. Sons Cornelius, Leonard, son Benoni, daughter Percolly, Jane and Joyce; April 11, 1720; January 21, 1721.

Thomas Luis, of Pasquotank. July 24, 1720; wife Margaret, son Thomas, Jr.

Sarah Long, of Perquimans. July 8, 1715; brother-in-law Thomas Long, brother Long, sister Mary Pearce, sister Rebecca Long, brother-in-law Thomas Pearce, Cornelius Leary, son of Richard, Sarah Leary, cousin John Went, Joshua Long and his brother William, father-in-law Thomas Leper, cousin James Chesson, Thomas Long, son of Thomas, Thomas Long and Thomas Pierce Executors.

*Thomas Lee, of Chowan. March 14, 1716-'7; probated July 16, 1719; brother Wm. Lee, plantation called Cabin Neck, east side Kendrick Creek; cousins William, Elizabeth and Edward Lee, Zilpha Bount, wife Mary, son Stephen.

*NOTE.—Thomas Lee married Mary Blount, relict of Capt. Thomas Blount; her first husband was Joseph Scott, of Perquimans; her marriage to Capt. Thomas Blount bears date 1685. Zilpha Blount was the daughter of Thomas Blount and his wife Mary. She married John Edwards.

Thomas Leper, of Bath. July 22, 1719; Ann Russ, wife Ann Leper.

John Lowden, of Pasquotank. January 21, 1719; probated July 21, 1719; children Sarah, Ann and Robert Lowden.

Richard Lewis, of Chowan. July 21, 1719; probated August 14, 1719; sons John and Benjamin Lewis, daughter Hudson (probably wife of Joseph Hutson, note), son William, daughter Jean, wife and John Lewis, Executors.

Henry Luckey. Dead, without a will; Ann Lewis (widow) his daughter, Administratrix; 1715.

Daniel Longlather. July 23, 1714; Anne Longlather, living in King and Queen County, Virginia, my wife's two sons William and Joseph, Steward, wife Elizabeth; Joseph Jessop Executor.

John Ligo. Dead, without a will; Edward Moseley, attorney of Thomas Carey (nearest of kin to deceased), Administrator; May 14, 1717.

Ephraim Lewerton, of Chowan. March 3, 1710; cousin John Lewerton, son of John Lewerton, cousin William Jones, cousins Elizabeth and William Lewerton, cousins Ann and Rebecca Jones, Rebecca Hardy; trusty friend John Hardy Executor.

John Lawson. August 12, 1709; Hannah Smith, daughter Isabella, her brother and sister and child *in care*.

James Long. November 15, 1711; sons James, Thomas and John, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, grandson James, youngest son of my daughter Mary, wife Elizabeth.

William Long. June 2, 1701; wife Sarah Long, brother Thomas Long's children James and William, Sarah Leary, Joseney Long, brother John Long.

Thomas Long, of Perquimans. September 21, 1721; November 27, 1721.

William Lacey. January 17, 1734-'5; 29th January, 1734-'5; sons William, Thomas and Joseph, wife.

Jacob Mullen. Sons Isaac, Abraham, Jacob and Thomas, daughter Hannah; January 1758, Perquimans.

John Mason, Sr., of Hyde. February 15, 1737-'8; September Court, 1741; wife Mary, daughter Mary, Jr., eldest son Roger, daughter Margaret, youngest son Thomas, grandson Mason Tison, granddaughter Kessiah Herrington, grandson John, son of Roger, Thomas Tison, Clinch Herrington.

Thomas Merriday, of Pasquotank. Wife Elizabeth, son-in-law Samuel Davis, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah; March 1, 1740; October, 1741.

* Arthur Mabson, of Carteret. Nephew Wm. Cole, each of my wife's children, by her former husband Mr. Goble, daughter Elizabeth, wife of Nathaniel Smith, grandson Walter Smith, daughter Susanna, wife, son Arthur and his children; March, 1748.

* NOTE.—Arthur Mabson's first wife was a daughter of Levi Creecy, of Pasquotank.

*Patrick Maule. April 19, 1736; wife Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, daughter Barbara, daughter Mary; cousins John and Wm. Gray, Executors; son John Maule.

Robert McCrary, of Bertie. May 30, 1740; probated July 30, 1740; Elizabeth Barfield, daughter of Thomas, Mary, Elizabeth, Priscilla and Sarah Brown, daughters of Thomas Brown, deceased; Thomas Barfield, executor.

Lawrence McGee or McGue, of Bertie. April 26, 1740; May Court, 1740; my grandchildren born of Dice Bryan my daughter, son Jno. Bryan, daughter Ellice; friend Edward Bryan Executor.

Barnaby McKinne, Jr. 13th October, 1735-'6; probated November Court, 1736; daughter Patience, Barnaby Lane, son of Joseph Lane, daughter Mary, Barnaby McKinne, son of William, wife Mary, brother William, Barnaby Pope, son of John Pope, brother Robert and John McKinne, James Howell, cousin John Lane.

Henry Middleton. March 6, 1738-'9; June Court, 1738; sons James, John and Henry, daughter Mary, wife Martha, son-in-law Elisha Farley.

John Morris. 18, 9th month, 1739; January Court, 1740; sons Joseph, John, Zachariah and Isaac, daughters Sarah and Hannah, wife Mary.

Rebecca McKeel, of Bath. Sons Anthony, Thomas, John and Joseph, daughters Anne and Sarah; May 7, 1729; December Court, 1729.

James Moore. November 28, 1733; December 11, 1735; wife Susanna, son Maurice Moore, daughter Sarah; John Dawson Executor.

Thomas Mand. April 17, 1736; August Court, 1736; my children and grandchildren, grandson Maudue Dorothy, granddaughter Priscilla Dorothy, son William Bunn, daughter Mary.

William Martin. April 8, 1735-'6; August Court, 1736; sons Richard, Moses, Thomas and John, wife Elsie, daughters Mary and Elise Martin.

Thomas Muns. July 5, 1693; wife Anne Muns.

Thomas Man, of Bertie. November Court, 1735; wife Bridgett, sons John and Thomas, daughters Mary and Bridgett, ——— Griffin, grandson George Williams.

*NOTE.—Mary Maule married Mr. Bonner near Washington. N. C. John Maule married Elizabeth Hare, of Virginia. He was elected from Beaufort County to the Legislature in 1769; issue of John Maule and Elizabeth Hare, Anne Hare Maule, born March 22, 1765, married P. G. Roulhac. Elizabeth Maule married ——— Smith; no issue.

Jamima married John G. Roulhac; lived in Martin County, N. C. Penelope married ——— Bryan; lived near New Bern, N. C., and left issue. Mosses Maule died unmarried; lived with P. G. Roulhac. All born at Smith Point, on Pamlico River, N. C.

Patrick Maule was a brother of William Maule.

The above is taken from "Genealogical Memoir of the Roulhac Family in America," by Miss Helen M. Prescott, of Atlanta, Ga., a descendant of the family.

Corsmeier Messler. October, 1696; probated May 7, 1697; son-in-law Richard Lewis.

Joseph Mason. Is dead, no will; daughter Skittlethorpe Administratrix; May 3, 1702.

Matthew Midgett. July Court, 1735; eldest son Samuel, sons John and Joseph, daughters Ann, Catharine, Judy and Dinah Midgett, sons Matthew and Thomas, wife Judy (Body's Island).

Joseph Mumford. No date; wife Ann, daughter Elizabeth, son Joseph, son Edward (Onglow Point).

Daniel McCoy, of Norfolk County. Sons John and William, daughter Lydia, wife Christian; December 2, 1731; October 8, 1735.

Edward Minge, of Pasquotank. 27th January, 1734-'5; February 17, 1734-'5; wife Mary, daughter Mary, half sisters Elizabeth and Sarah, wife's father, Joseph Jessop.

John Martin, of Pasquotank. Son Nathaniel, daughter Elliner Bryant, son Joseph, daughter Mary Ann Jessop, daughter Ann, sons John and Joshua, daughter Jane Morgan, sons-in-law John Morgan and Thomas Jessop.

John Moy, of Currituck. 3rd January, 1735; daughter Jane, son John, his grandfather Peders, wife Avis.

Elizabeth Marston. January 2, 1732; September 11, 1733; daughter Mary. Marston *alias* Hamilton, grandson William Marston Holland, daughters Ann and Mourning (Bath).

John Mattocks. October 12, 1732; September 4, 1733; daughters Ann and Elizabeth, wife Mary.

George Martin. October 6, 1731; wife and children, brother-in-law Ephraim Vernon.

Daniel McDaniel. April 16, 1733; May 2, 1731; sons Archbell and James, daughters Mary, Ann and Sarah, wife Sarah.

Thomas McKeel. December 13, 1729; proved February 13, 1729-'30; eldest son Benjamin, two youngest sons Thomas and John, daughters Elizabeth and Mary.

Thomas Matthews, of Chowan. October 6, 1732; October Court, 1732; Thomas Waters, grandson Richard Houck, wife Priscilla.

Ezekiel Maudlin, of Perquimans. March 25, 1732; April 17, 1732; wife Hannah, sons Jeremiah, Joshua and Thomas.

William Moore, of Perquimans County. February 6, 1726-'7; October 31, 1732; sons William, John, Joshua, Samuel and Truman, daughters Jane and Elizabeth, cousin Robert Bogue, wife Elizabeth Moore.

Deborah McClenden. February 28, 1728-'9; October 15, 1732; godson Joseph Sutton, son Richard Whedbee.

Hzekiah Massy, Sr. April 15, 1727; October 13, 1727; wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah and Lucy, sons Hzekiah, Richard, William and John.

Thomas Moye, Chowan. March 20, 1721-'2; May 14, 1723; wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and John, William Phillips, my wife's daughters Elizabeth and Patience.

Edward Mayo. 12th day, 8^h month, 1724; October 20, 1724; son Edward, daughters Ann, Sarah and Elizabeth, son Joseph, wife Mary; brother Thomas Jessop Executor.

*William Maule. February 21, 1725; March 30, 1726; plantation called Mount Golland wife Penelope Maule, plantation called Scot's Hall; brother Patrick Maule Executor and guardian to my daughter Penelope.

Henry Mackley, of Pasquotank. February 11, 1720; April Court, 1721; daughter Mary Mackley, son-in-law Martin Miller, wife Barbary.

Timothy McCarty, of Chowan. July 15, 1718; probated same day; godson William Gullierer, wife Mary.

George Molbee, of Chowan. March 30, 1719; son-in-law Thomas Bagall, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Hartsborne, Ralph Tyler, wife Catharine Molbee.

Joel Martin, of Bath. October 4, 1715; probated July 3, 1716; sons John and William, daughter Ann, grandson Joel Martin, grandson John Woodward, son of Henry Woodward in Virginia, daughter Elizabeth Portney, daughter Elizabeth Penny, wife of John Penny, daughter Mary Woodward, daughter Frances Davis, wife Elizabeth.

John Moncrief. Wife Mary, youngest son George, sons Thomas, William and John, daughter Mary; June 22, 1712; Henry McCulloch, wife Mary.

Marmaduke Norfleet, of Halifax. June 29, 1762; November 6, 1762; sister Elizabeth Norfleet, brother Lemuel Hogan, father-in-law James Hogan Executor, John Young's children, Joshua Bell's children.

Samuel Newby. 9 day, 10 month, 1737; Joseph Newby property given me by my grandfather Richard Turner, cousin Thomas Overman; Perquimans Court, January, 1737.

Nathaniel Nicholson. March 20, 1731-'2; July Court, 1737; son Jonathan, wife Sarah, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth.

Mary Newby. Daughter Elizabeth Wilson, grandson John Wilson, grandson Edward Newby, granddaughter Jemima Newby, granddaughter Isabel Newby, niece Elizabeth Winslow, son Joseph Mayo, son-in-law Samuel Newby, son-in-law John Wilson; 13 day, 8 month, 1739; January Court, 1740.

Benjamin Newby. Sons Joseph and Benjamin, wife Susannah, daughter Sarah; 13 day, 9 month, 1739; January Court, 1739.

Nathan Newby. 1st day, 2^l month, 1735; 3^l Monday October, 1735; sons Thomas, Francis and Nathan, wife Mary, daughter Mary; Thomas Newby and Zachariah Nixon Executors; ———, Perquimans.

Joseph Newby, of Perquimans. April 21, 1735; wife Mary, child *in esse*.

*NOTE.—William Maule married Penelope Eden, daughter of Governor Charles Eden. Issue Penelope married Dr. Wm. Cathcart, his first wife.

Gabriel Newby. 26 day, 1 month, 1733; March 1 1735; sons Joseph, Francis, Jesse and William, son Samuel, wife Mary.

John Norcom. January 26, 1728; September 30, 1728; wife Jane, sons Stepney and William, Sarah Norcom, James Norcom, eldest son Thomas, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, sons John and Cornelius (first wife's children Thomas, Mary, Elizabeth, John and Cornelius).

Frances Nevill. April 16, 1725; April 22, 1725; James Collins and Lucy his wife, John Armour, old Madam Britt.

Samuel Nicholson. 22d day, 1st month, 1727-'8; January 23, 1728; wife Elizabeth, Elizabeth Anderson my daughter, daughter Sarah, son in law John Anderson.

William Norris, of Pasquotank. Wife Susannah; March 24, 1724-'5.

Mary Norcom, of Perquimans. May 19, 1718; November 1 1721; daughter Sarah Smith, daughter Mary Blitchenden wife of Thomas Blitchenden, son Thomas Norcom, granddaughter Mary Hopton, grandson Abraham Warren, son John Norcom.

William Newby. 27. 11 month, 1718-'19; July 12, 1720; wife Ann, brother Edward Newby if child *in error*.

Edward Newby. Brother William; 1717.

David Nutley. Dead without a will. James Nutley Administrator; July, 1714

Benjamin Nicholson. All to my brother Nathaniel Nicholson; January 19, 1712.

James Norfleet. November 28, 1732; wife Mary, sons Thomas and John, daughters Mary, Margaret, Sarah and Phillishia.

John Olem. October 27, 1740; October, 1741; son John, daughters Martha, Ann, Lydia and Edy, sons Richard and Charles.

Joseph Overman, Pasquotank. September 22, 1739; October, 1739; Nathaniel Martin, brothers Ephraim, Nathan and Jesse.

Charles Odeon (Odum). March 11, 1733-'4; June Court, 1736; sons Richard and Charles, wife Elizabeth, brother John.

James Oates. July 24, 1703; son Joseph, wife Elizabeth.

Charles O'Neal. August 10, 1711; dead without a will; sister Dreas O'Neal, Mary O'Neal and Daniel O'Neal Administrators.

Edward Orendell. November 11, 1732; January 8, 1733; wife Isabel, sons Edward, Thomas and Theophilus, Elizabeth Leary, daughter Rachel Orendell, daughter Elizabeth Orendell, daughters Mary and Rebecca, godson Thomas Pierce.

Isaac Ottiver. October 28, 1732; November 5, 1733; daughters Elizabeth and Mary, friend Edward Siter.

Michael O'Neal. September 15, 1721; son Charles, daughter Mary, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Walker, daughter Deborah P. H., son Michael, daughter Rebecca Parker, wife Deborah; Currituck Court, January 10, 1721-'2

Moses Oliver. January 29, 1728; children of Charles Ricketts.

Michael O'Neal. March 3 1722-'3; April 9, 1723; son Michael, daughters Thomasin and Sarah O'Neal.

Patrick Ogilby, of Edenton. March 16, 1726-'7; March 21, 1726-'7; wife Elizabeth, son John, daughter Mary Charlton.

*Peter Payne. April Court, 1755, probated; date of will March 18, 1754.

Mrs. Mary Sutton, alias Payne, of London. Son William, son Michael, daughter Sarah Amelia, daughter Mary Caroline (Chowan).

Robert Peyton, Bath. January 8, 1733; September 10, 1754; sons Thomas, Robert and William, son Ambrose, wife Mary, daughter Sarah Peyton, daughter Dorothy Porter, speaks of land to Benjamin Peyton's line.

Cullen Pollock. August 13, 1749; probated June Court, 1751; wife Frances, sons Cullen and George, nephews Cullen and Thomas, sons of my brother Thomas, daughters Martha, Mary, Frances and Elizabeth, brother Col. Robert West, Dr. Wm. Cathcart, Robert West and Stevens Lee Executors.

William Prescott, of Beaufort. October 13, 1755; son Thomas, wife Amy.

John Pratt. November 4, 1740; wife Christian, child *in esse*.

William Prescott, of Craven. March 17, 1749; wife Mary, sons Aaron, Moses, John, William and Richard, daughter Mary, granddaughter Elizabeth Prescott, son Job.

Henry Pendleton, of Pasquotank. March 18, 1727-'8; April 18, 1740; daughter Elizabeth Woodley, wife of Thomas Woodley, daughter Mary Brothers, wife of John Brothers, daughter Sarah Reding, wife of Joseph Reding, daughter Ann, wife of Thomas Davis, grandson Henry Pendleton, son Thomas and son John.

Richard Pickerin. January 1, 1739-'40; February Court, 1740; Rebecca Snell, Ann Snell, Jr., James Snell; Roger Snell Executor (Bertie County).

John Pugh, Bertie. Wife Hannah, brothers Theophilus and Daniel Pugh, son John; April 14, 1740; August 5, 1740.

Robert Peyton, of Bath. 8 —, 1739; sons Benjamin, Thomas, Robert, William and Ambrose, wife Mary.

Robert Palmer. October 5, 1740; wife Mary Ann, sons Robert, Benjamin and Joseph, grandson Robert Pendleton, grandson Thomas Pendleton, granddaughter Nancy Pendleton, grandson Evan Jones, daughter Sarah, wife of Thomas Pendleton; Pasquotank, October Court, 1740.

†Thomas Pollock. August 8, 1721; probated August Court, 1753 (Bertie); daughter Martha wife of Thomas Bray, sons Cullen, Thomas and George.

*NOTE.—Married Hannah Slaughter, daughter of Michael Slaughter, in 1741.

†NOTE.—Governor Thomas Pollock married first Martha —, of Dover, England; second, Esther Wilkinson, relict of Col. Wm. Wilkinson. Esther's first husband was John Harris. She was from Maryland. Thomas Pollock died in 1722. He was interred with his wife and other members of his family at "Bald Grey," in Bertie County, where he lived and died. His remains and those of his wife Martha have been removed by the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish and placed in their cemetery at Edenton, N. C. Colonel Robert West married first one of Governor Pollock's daughters; second, daughter of Governor Thomas Harvey.

William Parish. January 26, 1735-'6; probated August Court, 1736; daughter Sarah, wife Mary.

Job Pratt. December 27, 1736; January Court, 1737; son John, John Wilkins, Joshua Pratt and Luke Gregory to divide estate, wife, brother Joshua.

*George Pheney. June 3, 1736; June 23, 1737; Elizabeth Kirk, formerly Houghton of London, my wife Penelope Pheney, child *in esse*, my nephew Joseph Harrison.

John Puryer. June 26, 1725; Walpolia Gilbert, wife of John, at her death to John Simons and John Waxdale.

George Pollock. October 18, 1736; probated July 29, 1738; brother Cullen, nephews Cullen and Thomas, brother-in-law Col. Robert West.

Jacob Pareot. November 3, 1733; November 18, 1738; wife Martha, children Mary and John; Wm. Fleetwood and Edward Razor Executors (Bertie).

John Parish. October 14, 1738; March 24, 1739; wife Margery, granddaughter Ann Barclift, son John, daughter Anne Barclift, grandson John Barclift.

Herbert Pritchard, of Edgecombe. February 23, 1738; probated September 23, 1738; sons John, William and James.

Solomon Pool, of Pasquotank. July 30, 1739; January Court, 1740; wife Grace, sons Joseph, Solomon and Jacob, daughter Sarah.

Henry Parker, of Craven. Son Henry Green; February 27, 1733-'4; September 17, 1734.

Thomas Plato, of Pasquotank. March 23, 1735; daughters Martha, Susanna and Mary.

†Francis Pugh, of Bertie. July 5, 1733; probated May Court, 1736; wife, son John, son Thomas, child *in esse*, if sons should die then their interest to go to their sisters; wife, Col. Robert West and John Montgomery Executors.

Joseph Pierce, of Perquimans. — 19, 1736; October 8, 1736; son Thomas, daughter Meriam, wife Alice, daughter Rebecca, brother Thomas Pierce, brother-in-law Peter Jones Executor.

George Powell, of Bertie. May Court, 1736; sons Kader, George, Lewis and Moses.

Thomas Pollock. June 8, 1709; sons Cullen, Thomas and George, daughter Martha; Deed of Gift recorded in Secretary State's office, Raleigh, N. C.

*NOTE.—George Pheney married Mrs. Penelope Lovick, widow of John Lovick, and daughter of Governor Charles Eden. George Pheney was Penelope Eden's third husband. She married fourth Governor Gabriel Johnston.

†NOTE.—Francis Pugh married Pheribe Savage, of Virginia. His widow married Thomas Barker, Esq., of Bertie, but afterwards of Edenton, N. C. One daughter was the issue of this last union, Betsy Barker, who married Col. Wm. Tunstall, of Pittsylvania County, Va. Francis Pugh was the posthumous child mentioned in his father's will. Dr. Edward Williams Pugh, of Windsor, N. C., is descended from Francis Pugh and his wife Pheribe Savage. It is our purpose to give an extended history of the Pugh and Barker families at an early date.

James Pollock. February 23, 1700; Bilah Blount, Wm. Ward.

*Jeremiah Perry. 8th October, 1694; Christian Blount, daughter of Thomas Blount, wife Jane.

Thomas Price. 1689; wife.

John Phillpot. September 19, 1694; John Lawson, son of Nathaniel, wife's grandson, wife Mary, son-in-law William Woolard.

Richard Pope, of Pasquotank. June 23, 1701; daughter Ann, son Edward, daughter Mary, wife Ann.

Samuel Pricklove. January 20, 1702-'3; wife Peninah, sons Samuel and Francis (Perquimans).

Peter Pearson. March 15, 1735; probated April 21, 1735; sons Jonathan, Nathan, sons Peter, John, daughter Rachel, daughter Mary, son Bailey.

Joshua Porter. January 17, 1733; probated September 4, 1734; son John Peyton Porter, daughter Elizabeth Porter, cousin John Fry, cousin Anne Lillington, wife Dorothy Porter, cousin Elizabeth Fry, brother Edmund Porter, brother-in-law Dr. Patrick Maule and Seth Pilkinton.

Thomas Palin, of Pasquotank. August 1, 1733; sons Henry and Thomas, daughters Ann, and Mary wife of John Ross, wife Susanna, daughter Mary Glaister.

Robert Purser. May 10, 1733; sons Richard, James and Benjamin, Robert Purser.

William Putnell. December 17, 1733; March 29, 1734; brother John Worrell, brother Thomas Worseley, son Aaron, wife Mary, son John.

David Perkins. March 22, 1733; April 26, 1733, daughter Elizabeth Worseley, daughter Mary Putnell, D. Africa Harvey, daughter Ann Jones, daughter Rebecca Perkins, sons James and Jonathan, daughters Sarah and Dorothy.

Thomas Pollock. April 16, 1732; January 20, 1733; wife, son Cullen, son Thomas, son George, Mrs. Elizabeth Dickson.

Robert Pearce, late of Exeter, England. My wife living with John Harris at Exon in Devon, Great Britain; probated 3d Tuesday, July, 1729.

Jonathan Phelps. December 4, 1732; January 23, 1733; sons Henry and Jonathan, daughter Elizabeth, child *in esse*, brother Samuel Phelps.

Thomas Pendleton. February 21, 1732; April Court, 1732; daughter Ann Knight, sons Thomas, Joseph, George and Timothy, wife Sarah, daughter Elizabeth; sons Thomas and Joseph, Executors (Pasquotank).

John Pace. March 25, 1726-'7; August Court, 1727; wife, sons John, William and George, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary Melton, wife. Witness, John Brent.

*QUERY—Whom did Christian Blount marry?

Edward Paget. February 28, 1727-'8; April 18, 1728, wife Margaret, brother Samuel.

Samuel Phelps, of Perquimans. April 21, 1728; July Court, 1728; sons Jonathan and John, grandfather Joseph Smith, sons William and James, wife; son Jonathan and brother Jonathan, Executors.

Thomas Parris, of Edenton. April 13, 1728; 20th April, 1728; Thos. Parris in Great Britain, son George, son-in-law James Palin, daughter-in-law Christian Palin, wife Susannah, son Richard; William Williams and wife Susannah, Executors.

Joseph Poyner. August 19, 1712; February 27, 1721; wife Elizabeth, sons William and John, daughter Margaret Poyner.

* Daniel Phillips, of Currituck. Probated July 12, 1726; sons Michael, James and Daniel, daughter Mary Duke, daughter Margaret, son Benjamin, son Samuel, wife Abigail, our children, wife Executrix. Witnesses, John Marshall, Wm Scott, Andrew Duke; speaks of land bought of John Boon on the Cliffs of Maryland.

John Pierce. October 9, 1726; February, 9, 1726-'7; children Mary, Copeland, Elizabeth, Thomas, Hannah, child *in esse*, their grandfather Chapman, brother-in-law Peter Jones, wife Sarah Pierce.

John Powell. February 20, 1723-'4; wife Ann, sons John and Brook.

Edward Pope, of Pasquotank. Wife Sarah Pope; January 26, 1721-'2; probated April 21, 1722.

Thomas Palmer. January 31, 1720; son Thomas, daughter Mary Palmer.

Robert Patterson. June 24, 1717; February 15, 1721; wife Janet, daughters Elizabeth and Janet, godson Jno. Parks, son of John and Elizabeth Parks, Andrew Ross, son of Andrew Ross, of Nansemond County, Va., only son John Patterson.

John Plowman. July 1, 1721; September 8, 1721; John Plowman, infant son of Mary White, Jno. Ploughman Ashley, Jno. Plowman White, cousin Mary White; good friends Nicholas Crisp, and Isaac Hill, Executors.

Peter Parker. September 1, 1716; April 22, 1720; eldest son John, sons Thomas and Joseph, daughters Mary and Ann, wife Elizabeth.

Aaron Prescott. February 24, 1709-'10; July 12, 1720; sons Moses, Aaron, John and William, daughter Dinah.

Mary Porter. December 1, 1718; sons John and Edmund, daughter Elizabeth, son Joshua, daughter Sarah Lillington, grandson John Porter, granddaughter Sarah Porter, granddaughter Mary Lillington, granddaughter Elizabeth Lillington, granddaughter Sarah Lillington; my sons Executors.

Samuel Pike, of Pasquotank. August 5, 1719; wife Jean Pike, son Samuel, daughter Susannah, son Benjamin, daughter Ann, son John; wife Executrix.

* NOTE.—Married Abigail Williams, daughter of Wm. Williams and wife Mary; a sister of Tulle Williams, who afterwards removed to Little River, Perquimans, and married Grace Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson.

John Patchett, of Chowan. March 19, 1710-'11; wife Elizabeth, son John, land betwixt my father-in-law and Henry Bonner, three daughters. Witness, John Jones, David Jones, Wm. Tanner; father-in-law Executor.

John Porter. July 3, 1712; wife Mary, sons Edmund, John and Matthew, son-in-law John Lillington and wife Sarah, daughter Elizabeth; wife, and son John, Executors. Probated 3d August, 1713.

John Patnal. February 12, 1711-'2; cousin William Busten, son of my brother Thomas Busten, cousin Thomas Busten, brother Wm. Patuall.

Edward Pagett, of Chowan. February 28, 1727-'8; wife Margaret; brother Samuel and wife Executors.

Thomas Pierce. 11, 12 month, 1732; sons Thomas, and John, and wife Mary, son John's three children, daughter Mary Jones, grandson Thomas Pierce, granddaughter Mary, son Joseph, daughter Sarah, son-in-law Peter Jones. Probated March 30, 1732.

* Humphrey Robinson, of Chowan. July, 1552; January Court, 1753; Elizabeth and Susannah Cleland, daughters of John Cleland; John Cleland and John Wilkins Executors.

Joseph Reding, of Perquimans County. January Court, 1753; wife, sons John and James, daughters Rachel, Mary, and Charity.

Matthew Rowan, of New Hanover. April 18, 1760; niece Rosa Rowan, daughter of my brother Andrew Rowan, Matthew Rowan, son of my brother Atchison Rowan, niece Ann Rowan, daughter of my brother William Rowan, Mildred Lyon, daughter of John and Mildred, Frederick Gregg, Esther Rowan, wife of Robert Rowan, daughter-in-law Elizabeth McLain, wife of Archibald McLain, John the son of James Stubbs, of Bath.

William Rhodes, of Tyrrell. April 29, 1753; September Court, 1753; wife Elizabeth, son William, son John, and daughter Margaret Collins, deceased daughter Elizabeth Garrett's son and daughter Wm. Garrett and Sarah Garrett.

David Ryan, of Bertie. January 9, 1762; November 13, 1762; brothers James and George Ryan, sister Elizabeth Campbell, sister Mary Lackey, Cornelius Campbell.

Jonathan Reading. May Court, 1754; son Joseph, daughters Martha, Elizabeth, and Dorothy.

William Redditt, of Bertie. August 24, 1739; October 24, 1739; son John, daughters Martha and Margaret, sons William and Joseph, daughter Mary, son Joel, son Isaac. Thomas Yates, wife Susanna.

Robert Rogers. December 13, 1736; June 11, 1739; Thomas and Mary Galloway, son Robert, grandson Robert Daniel, Wm. Rogers, grandson Robert Rogers, daughter Elizabeth, wife of Simon Daniel.

Jacob Rite. March 23, 1735; April 8, 1735; son-in-law William Powers, daughter Margaret Ritiga, daughter Miriam, wife Phillis.

* NOTE.—Humphrey Robinson married Elizabeth Branch, daughter of Wm. Branch, and wife Margaret. Margaret Branch married for her second husband William Arkill.

Samuel Ratliff. February 3, 1723; 11th July, 1733; son Isaac, Partheny Ball, daughters Elizabeth and Isobel, William Ball, Anne Ball; Nathaniel Hill, and Thomas Ashley, Executors.

William Rodes, of Pasquotank. January 14, 1734; wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and William, daughters Sarah, Dorothy, Elizabeth, and Mary.

Churchill Reading, of Bath. February 14, 1734; September 19, 1734; nephew Churchill Caldron, nephew John Blount, nephew Jacob Blount, wife Martha, brother Thomas Reading, brother-in-law John Caldron.

*Peter Rieussett. February 21, 1734; wife Ann Gallabee, niece Jean Ceila, nephew Peter Rawdon, niece Mary Coult, son John Bell, in London.

Damaris Ratliff. 12th day, 12th month, 1734; son Joseph, Mary Moore, Sarah.

Daniel Rooksakers, of Pasquotank. February 21, 1732; August 4, 1733; daughter Mary Ann, daughter of Mary Michel, sister Catherine Coppersmith, Sarah Pendleton.

Francis Rountree. September 30, 1730; June 27, 1734; sons Francis, William, Jesse, Jethro, Moses and John, wife, daughters Jane, Rebecca, Susanna, Sarah, Elizabeth and Christian.

Thomas Raymond. June 26, 1730; July 31, 1730; daughter Eliza Raymond.

William Roper, of Chowan. August 18, 1729; friend Jacob Butler, William Refield, of Pasquotank; August 4, 1722; March 23, 1731; sons John, James and William, all my children.

Joseph Riggins. April 21, 1727; October 13, 1727; son Joseph, wife Elizabeth; refers to Isle of Wight County as former home; son-in-law John Webb, daughters Martha and Mary, daughter Olivia, brother Daniel Riggins.

Andrew Reed, of Little River, Perquimans. Grandson Andrew Woodley, to his brother William Woodley, grandson William Woodley, granddaughter Mary Woodley, grandson Jonathan Keeton, daughter Elizabeth Keeton; February 23, 1723-'4; July Court, 1728.

†Inventory of estate of Governor William Reed; division through

*NOTE.—Peter Rieussett was the Collector of Customs for the port of Roanoke (Edenton); lived at Hayes, just across the creek from Edenton, and died there.

†NOTE.—William Reed first appears in Currituck Precinct about 1692. He married first Christian —, second Jane —; became a member of the Governor's Council in 1712, and on the death of Thomas Pollock in April, 1722, was unanimously chosen President of the Council and *ex officio* Governor of the Colony. He held this position until the arrival of Governor George Burrington in 1724, after which time he remained a member of the Council until his death, which occurred at his home in Pasquotank Precinct (where he had removed after his second marriage) December 11, 1728. His son Christian married Mary Durant, daughter of George Durant and his wife Hagar Crisp; his brother Joseph Reed married Elizabeth Durant, a sister of Christian Reed's wife; his son William Reed married Elizabeth Hatch. He died in 1738, leaving one son, William. His widow married McRora Scarborough, who died about 1750; and in 1752 she married Joseph Blount I, becoming his second wife. The late Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., of Tarboro, N. C., and Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, are among the descendants of this last marriage.

Mrs. Jane Reed, William Reed, Mrs. Hannah Reed, Christian Reed, Joseph Reed; child *in esse*; 1729.

Lionel Reading. July 12, 1708; wife Mary, sons Nathaniel and Churchill, daughter Sarah, her husband David Dupuis, daughters Mary and Ann, son Thomas; letters granted to his widow, Grace Reading.

John Rogers, of Bertie. Son John; 26 July, 1726; July 27, 1726.

Thomas Reston. Wife Ann Reston; March 31, 1723; December 17, 1724.

John Rigney. June 14, 1725; July 6, 1725; friend Benjamin Slade, daughter Elizabeth.

James Robins. November 27, 1725; July 10, 1726; Thos. Boyd, and wife Executors.

William Roose. September 6, 1722; Griffith Jones, Jane Sparrow.

Benjamin Ricks. 1719; November 30, 1721; Robert Ricks, Jr., son of my brother Robert Ricks, Sr., wife Sarah, brother Isaac Ricks, brother Abraham Ricks, brothers Robert, Sr., and James, sister Jane, Patience, daughter of brother Abraham, William Brown, son of Beal Brown.

Daniel Richardson, of Pasquotank. No kinspeople mentioned in his will; February 8, 1723.

Lucy Rics. Widow; died May 31, 1721; proved June 1, 1730; daughters Mary and Bettie, cousin Evan Jones.

*Thomas Relfe, of Pasquotank. April 10, 1704; September 5, 1720; letters granted wife Mary, daughter Dorothy, son Thomas: I give to William Reed a tract of land if he remains with his aunt until he becomes of age.

John Robinson, of Chowan. Children Margaret, George and Elizabeth; October 2, 1717; August 22, 1720, probated.

Thomas Robeson, of Little River, Perquimans. April 2, 1719; April 7, 1719; sons Joseph and John Robeson, daughter Ann Robeson.

William Russell. Dead without a will; his widow Sarah Russell Administratrix; December 28, 1717.

John Rovely. August 30, 1707; John Bell heir and Administrator.

Benjamin Reynaud, of Currituck. April 8, 1712; son Moses, son and daughter, Susanna Robinson, April 30, 1709; daughter Elizabeth Bond, son Henry Grace, son Luke Grace, son Henry Grace Executor.

Thomas Sutton. February 3, 1750; March 2, 1751; sons Thomas, William, George, Joshua and Jasper, wife Elizabeth, son John, daughters Parthenia, Mary, Sarah and Judith.

*QUERY—Whom did Thomas Relfe marry? It appears from his reference to William Reed, son of Governor William Reed, that William Reed's mother was a sister of Thomas Relfe's wife.

*Samuel Scolley. February 18, 1752; Mrs. Mary Fullington alias Davis, spouse of Robert D vis, deceased; brother Jerman Robert Scolley of Lerwick, friend Dr. Wm. Cathcart, Robert Todd of Norfolk, Va., beloved sons-in-law Cullen and Thomas Pollock. I give unto Tully Williams his father's sword. (Bertie.)

George Stevenson. August Court, 1754; my brother William's son Joseph, Jesse son of my brother Charles, also Charles' son William, Richard Smith, sons Richard and William, wife Sarah, sons Benjamin and Stephen, two children names not given; December 17, 1756; May Court, 1757.

Nicholas Smith. April 14, 1751; wife Mary, son Simon, all my children.

David Sherrod, of Perquimans. December 1, 1740; son Thomas, daughter Mary Sherrod, daughter Elizabeth.

John Symons. 12th month, 1741; January Court, 1741-'2; son Peter, land between mine and Simon Bryan, son Thomas, daughter Damaris. (Pasquotank.)

William Stafford. July 16, 1742; October 14, 1742; sons William and James, wife Frances.

Samuel Slade, of Beaufort. March 17, 1746; December Court, 1746; daughter Elizabeth, wife of William Dunbar, granddaughter Mary Dunbar, daughter Hannah, wife of William Fosgate, grandson Samuel Blount, son of James Blount and his late wife Jane, granddaughter Mary Blount, daughter of James, and Jane, deceased, daughter Susanna Slade.

John Slade, of Hyde. December Court, 1743; eldest son John, son Benjamin, son William Hodges Slade, son Hezekiah, daughter Mary Jewel, and Benjamin Jewel, daughters Sarah and Hosea, wife Abigail.

James Spence. March 20, 1739-'40; October, 1740; son Alexander, daughter Bridget Spence, daughter Bettie Mardrun, sons David and James, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah.

Jeremiah Symons. January, 1740; wife Rachel, son Benjamin, daughter Sarah Reading, daughter Ann Spence, son Jeremiah, daughter Hannah Spence, wife Rachel.

Joseph Snowden. November 20, 1740; January, 1741; brother John, niece Thomson Snowden, daughter of brother John, brothers George and William.

John Snead. June 21, 1743; sons Henry, William and John, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary, Anne, Elizabeth, Sarah and Ann, father-in-law Fry, brother-in-law William Martin, brother-in-law Wally Chancy.

John Spence. March 14, 1735-'6; April 13, 1736; sons David

* NOTE.—Samuel Scolley came into Carolina from Boston, New England. He is of the same family of Scolleys from whom Scolley Square in Boston takes its name. He married Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock, widow of Thomas Pollock (the son of Governor Pollock) and daughter of Richard Sanderson of Little River in Perquimans. Thomas Jacobs married Rebecca Scolley, a sister of Samuel Scolley.

and Alexander, daughter Dorothy Davison, daughter Elizabeth, granddaughter Rachel Sawyer; Charles Sawyer and John Davis Executors.

Thomas Snowden. February 12, 1727-'8; October Court, 1736; sons John, Joseph, William, George, Samuel, Solomon and Lemuel; Samuel Swann and son John Executors.

George Smith. March 1, 1735; April 16, 1736; wife Elizabeth, sons Richard and George, youngest sons John and Lewis, daughter Mary.

Alexander Simpson. November 29, 1737; John Caldrom; probated June 29, 1738.

Gilford Silverthorn. February 5, 1737-'8; March 7, 1737-'8; son John, grandson Abraham Enlows, granddaughter Elizabeth Enlows, daughter Mary, son Sawastin, wife Jean.

Charles Sowell, of Bertie. November 25, 1738; February Court, 1739; second son Richard, sons Thomas, Lewis and Charles, Jr., eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughters Hannah, Mary and Sarah, wife Martha.

Patience Speller, of Bertie. February 3, 1738-'9; February Court, 1738-'9; son James Swain, daughter Patience, daughter Ann Ward, son Thomas Speller, son Richard Swain's, eldest daughter, three grandchildren Sarah, John and Elizabeth Smithwick; Richard Swain's eldest son William, son James Swain, and son Thomas Speller, Executors.

Thomas Stubbs. January 17, 1738; March 7, 1738; sons William, Thomas, Basset, John and Richard, daughters Hannah and Mary.

William Stevenson. July 18, 1738; July Court, 1739; grandson William Stevenson; grandchildren John, Joseph and Thomas, Ann Clark; son John Stevenson, Executor.

John Scott. 13th, 7th month, 1738; wife, daughter Eliphel Scott, daughter Hannah, wife Sarah, brother Stephen.

Edward Simmons. 5th October, 1735; November Court, 1735; daughter Jane, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Jane Holley, daughters Jomasin and Hannah, grandson John Jackson, wife Mary.

John Shackelford. March 25, 1735; September Court, 1734; son James, wife Ann, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, wife of Joseph Moss, grandson John Roberts, grandson William Roberts, daughter Hannah, son John.

James Smith. December 8, 1735; April Court 1736; eldest son James, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, sons Solomon and John, wife Ann. (Perquimans.)

Roger Snell. Married widow of John Hodgson; November 3, 1679.

Henry Slade, was in Currituck. 17th June, 1677.

Robert Smith. February 13, 1692-'3; son Joseph Smith, daughter Elizabeth, son-in-law Samuel Woods.

*Seth Sothel. 20th January, 1689-'90; wife Ann Sothel.

Joseph Sutton. January 20, 1694-'5; April 8, 1696; sons Joseph and Christopher, daughter Hannah, son Nathaniel, wife Deliverance.

Thomas Stacie. April 19, 1697; sons John, Thomas and Charles, younger son Francis.

William Stevens, of Chowan. October 24, 1695; apprentice John Hardy, Robert West, Margaret Houldbrook, Thomas Guillam.

John Smithwich. Wife one half, ye daughter Sarah the other half; August 8, 1696.

Richard Smith. Dead without a will; no date.

George Sutton. March 11, 1699; son Richard, daughters Elizabeth and Deborah.

Alexander Spence, of Pasquotank. August 2, 1734; April 8, 1735; eldest son James, sons Alexander, Joseph, Robert, and Truman, daughter Jane, daughter Catharine Sawyer.

William Steward. August 11, 1709; wife Elizabeth, daughters Patience, Elizabeth and Mary, sons William and Josiah. (Chowan.)

Col. Thomas Swann, of Pasquotank. May 7, 1733; probated August 9, 1733; sons Samuel, and William, daughters Rebecca and Elizabeth, wife Rebecca.

†Richard Sanderson, of Perquimans. 17th August, 1733; October 15, 1733; son Richardson, of the Island of Ocrycock, nephews Joseph and Richard Sanderson, son-in-law Tully Williams, and his wife my daughter Grace, brother-in-law Henry Woodhouse, wife Susanna Erwin, nephews Samuel and Joshua, daughter Elizabeth Pollock, cousin Elizabeth Dickson, nephew Hezekiah Woodhouse.

†Ruth Sanderson. September 4, 1727; probated January 29, 1728; kinsmen Thomas Harvey, Miles Gale, and kinswoman Penelope Little, wife of William Little.

John Soane, of Bertie. March 16, 1732-'3; August Court, 1733; daughters Elizabeth and Anna, son William, wife Hannah. Witness, Lewis Bryan.

Elizabeth Stevenson. August 10, 1730; Grace, daughter of Richard Sanderson, Tulle Williams Executor; probated October 22, 1734. (Perquimans.)

Edward Salter, of Bath. January 6, 1734; February 5, 1734; wife Elizabeth, son Edward, daughter Sarah, daughter Susannah, daughter Mary, son-in-law Miles Harvey.

*NOTE.—Madam Ann Sothel married for her fourth husband Col. John Lear, of Nansemond County, Virginia. She first appears as Anne Willis, of Ipswich, Massachusetts.

†NOTE.—If any one of his descendants have records bearing upon the family history of Richard Sanderson, would be pleased if they would send a copy to this office. Richard Sanderson was a son of Richard Sanderson, who lived in Currituck and died there in 1718. His widow Damaris Sanderson married Samuel Swann.

†NOTE.—Ruth Sanderson was a daughter of Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans, (sister of Sarah Laker who married Gov. Thomas Harvey) married first, James Minge, second, Richard Sanderson. From the above will, there seems to have been no issue by either marriage.

John Smith. January 30, 1732; April 19, 1734; wife Elizabeth.

Mary Sanders. 1734; probated August Court, 1734; son Isaac, daughter Mary Snoden, grandson Isaac Snoden, godson John Wilson, daughters Christian and Elizabeth Sanders.

Alexander Sherrod. July 10, 1731; May 2, 1734; daughters Esther, and Catharine, sons Alexander, Aaron and John, daughter Elizabeth.

William Smith, of Pasquotank. March 14, 1719-'20; probated May 11, 1734; son John, daughter Lydia, father-in-law John Avery, wife Elizabeth.

James Smith, of Perquimans. October 2, 1724; probated May 8, 1733; sons John and Joseph, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth, in Virginia by a former wife, wife Leech Smith.

Richard Sylvester, Sr. June 11, 1728; July 10, 1729; William Wormington, land in Virginia at the Bridgetown, son Richard William Sylvester, grandsons Ebenezer and Henry Slade.

Thomas Spivey, of Chowan. December 23, 1729; February 7, 1729-'30; son-in-law William Hill, daughter Mary Hill, granddaughters Mary and Susannah Hill, sons Benjamin, Jacob, Thomas and William Spivey.

Joseph Stoakley. January 3, 1729-'30; wife Ann, son Isaac, daughter Mary, son Joseph, Isaac Delamare.

Laurence Sarson, of Bertie, formerly of the county of Suffolk, G. B. William Waters and his half brother James Waters, Katharine Arnold. May 6, 1726; March 5, 1732.

James Speir, of Bertie. December 12, 1731; February Court, 1731-'2; wife Ann, son James, daughter Mourning, daughters-in-law Sarah Stallings, and Patience Stallings, son John, daughter Sarah Averitt.

John Symons. June 2, 1731; probated July 10, 1732; sons John and Argyle; Francis Beasley, and Edward Standing, Executors.

Rebecca Sheetes. May 2, 1732; June 20, 1732; daughter Rebecca, Mary Earl and John Earl, mother Mary Earl.

Henry Speller, of Bertie. Wife Patience, son Thomas, daughter Ann, brother Thomas Parris, of Edenton; April 5, 1727; January 9, 1727-'8.

William Stafford, of Currituck. February 16, 1728; 3d August, 1728; sons John, Edward and William, daughters Ann and Frances, son Samuel, daughters Mary and Jane, wife Jane.

William Strickland. May Court, 1728; sons William, John, Joseph, Matthew and Samuel, wife.

Robert Smith, of Bertie. June 26, 1725; May Court, 1726; wife Mary, son Robert, eldest daughter Elizabeth, youngest daughter Mary.

Joseph Sutton. March 26, 1724; son Christopher, wife Rebecca, daughters Hannah, Sarah Elizabeth and Mary, daughter Elizabeth. Brothers Christopher, George and Nathaniel Sutton.

Sarah Smith. February 22, 1721-'2; October 28, 1725; my grand-

children representing my son Edward Taylor, my grandchildren representing my daughter Sophie Nicholson.

Nath'l Sutton. March, 1724-'5; probated April 2, 1725; John Bird, Ruth Glaister, Joseph son of my brother Joseph Sutton, Elizabeth Whedbee daughter of Richard Whedbee, cousin Parthenia Sutton, James Andeson, Sr., cousin Thomas Sutton's two children, cousin George Sutton and Richard Whedbee's children; Rebecca Carr's children; brother Richard Whedbee, and cousin Thos. Sutton, Executors.

Basil Sanderson, of Island of Antiqua, but now in North Carolina; buried at Edenton, in lot of Christopher Gale. William Hill, of Antiqua, Elizabeth Sanderson, wife of Barchetone Sanderson, sister Catharine Dye of London, sister Francis Peate; January 2, 1721; April 2, 1722.

William Smith, of Little River, Perquimans. December 28, 1716; November 12, 1724; wife Elizabeth; Jno. McKele married the widow.

Mary Simons. September 19, 1722; July 14, 1724; granddaughter Sarah Pierce, grandchildren John, Thomas, Sarah and Joseph Pearce, granddaughter Mary Jones, granddaughters Sarah Pettit and Mary Smith, grandson Isaiah Smith, son Thomas Pierce, daughters Rebecca Toms and Sarah Pettit.

Stephen Swaine, of Chowan. January 24, 1712; sons James, John and Richard, daughter Eliza Spruill, wife Patience, daughters Mary and Patience.

Stephen Scott, of Pasquotank. 1st month, 12th day, 1711; probated September 10, 1716; sons Edward, John and Joshua, son Stephen Scott, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth, if child *in esse*, etc.

Thomas Stanton. Wife Mary Stanton; August 25, 1720; October 18, 1720.

Richard Stamp. October 20, 1721; April 17, 1722; wife Mary Ann, sons Thomas and Richard, daughters, Mary, Anne, Elizabeth and Tamar.

Mary Stanton, of Pasquotank. February 2, 1720; April Court, 1721; son Elijah, son John Armour, daughter Mary Brothers, son Robert Armour, daughter Ann Kelley, Rebecca Brothers, granddaughter Mary Stanton.

Edward Standing, of Chowan. July 9, 1718; January 17, 1721; wife Sarah, youngest son John, and Samuel, son William, daughter Sarah.

Thomas Steeley, of Chowan. June 4, 1719; July 17, 1719; my brother Thomas Hawkins, brother William, sister Jane Addersley, brother William Steeley.

Mary Smith, of Chowan. January 31, 1718-'9; March 23, 1719; daughter Isabella, sons Abraham, William and Francis.

Thomas Sawyer, of Pasquotank. July 19, 1720; sons Caleb, Stephen, Thomas and Richard, daughters Mary and Ann Sawyer, Hannah Sawyer, Dancy McDowell, wife.

Dr. Godfrey Spruell. Sons Samuel, Godfrey and Joseph, son-in-law Cuthbert Phelps and wife Susanna, my daughter; daughter Anna Marguerita, daughter Mary, grandson Buttonhead Boutwell, grandson Godfrey Spruell, son of Sam'l and Elizabeth; son Joseph, Ex-cutor; August 5, 1718; July 29, 1719.

George Simons. Son William, mother Susanna, son George, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; March 27, 1720; July 12, 1720.

William Stone, of Bath. March 29, 1720; wife Ann, son William, mother Lydia Dars, Jno. Wingate.

Jo-seph Sparrow, of Pasquotank. December, 1718; May 18, 1718; to William Brietno, children William, and Ann, my little son to William Wilson.

Thomas Sparrow. May 20, 1717; probated May 29, 1717; sons Solomon, John and Kinsey, wife; brother Thomas Harding, Ex-cutor.

Joseph Slade. Dead without a will; Edward Francis in right of his wife Susannab, widow of deceased, Administrator; January 3, 1717.

George Slade. January 23, 1710; wife Mary, my boy James Packet; witnesses Daniel Leigh, Richard Lawrence, Will Newland.

William Sadler, of Chowan. November 1, 1711; wife Ellinor Executrix; daughter Tamer, Thomas Luten, Will Jones and Jno. Morris.

John Slocumb, of Bath. Brother John Slocumb, brother Wm. Smith, brother Sol. Smith, mother, Margaret Davis, May 8, 1712.

Alexander Smith. February 15, 1711-'2; wife Mary, son Francis, estate in Virginia, Thomas Smith, son Robert Smith, daughter Mary Quarles, son Alexander Smith, Francis Smith, and wife Executors.

Daniel Shooke, of Perquimans. June 5, 1712; my friend Thomas Lilly's children, John, Sarah, Margaret and Elizabeth, Daniel Rogerson, wife Margaret.

Samuel Slocumb, of Bath. May 8, 1712; probated 3d August, 1713; brother John Slocumb, brothers William and Solomon Smyth, sister Isabelle Smyth, Margaret Davis, my mother.

Richard Smith. Is dead without a will; no date.

Moses Tyler, of Bladen. June 20, 1762; August 9, 1762; sons Needham, Owen and Moses, daughters Penelope, Elizabeth, Christian and Lucretia, wife Sarah.

William Tarkinton, of Tyrrell. September Court, 1748; wife Ann, sons John, Joshua, Benjamin, Joseph, William and Zebulon, daughters Sarah, Anne and Joanna.

John Townsend. August 10, 1737; brother's youngest daughter Ann Townsend, brother William Townsend.

Barnaby Thomas. October 5, 1735; December 11, 1735; son Elisha Thomas, child *in esse*, brother-in-law John Dawson, wife; brother Phillip Thomas Executor.

Joseph Thomas. December 10, 1735; February Court, 1736; Eales Thomas, son Joseph, sons Michael and Luke, son James.

Thomas Taylor, of Currituck. August 20, 1734; July 6, 1736; sons Thomas and Edward, wife Easter, son-in-law Cornelius Jones, grandson John Taylor, daughter Elizabeth wife of Cornelius Jones, daughter Sophia wife of Peter Payne, daughter Sarah wife of Jeremiah Stephens, granddaughter Easter Stephens, daughter Bridgett wife of Samuel Jarvis, daughter Bethia, grandson Benjamin son of Edward Taylor, grandson Ezekiel Payne.

John Tomlinson. 14th, 10th month, 1697, wife Elizabeth, son John, daughter Elizabeth, son William, daughter Mary, two daughters Reading.

William Temple. Dead without a will; Robert Temple and wife Elizabeth nearest of kin; 1696.

William Turner, of Little River, Perquimans. October 28, 1696; son William, daughter Sarah, son John, wife Katharine.

John Trueblood. October 28, 1734, wife Sarah, eldest son John, eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughter Miriam, sons Fisher and Daniel.

Robert Taylor, of Pasquotank. Wife Ann, also Executrix; September 17, 1700.

Simon Trumbull. Is dead without a will; Ann Trumbull Administratrix; 6th January, 1706.

Edward Taylor. December 3, 1710; daughters Dorcas, Sarah and Anne, wife Sarah.

Thomas Trumbull. Son William, daughter Sarah, three other children, wife Elizabeth; October 22, 1733; November 8, 1733.

Nathaniel Taylor, of Bertie. April 3, 1734; May, 1734; wife Jane.

Francis Toms. September 5, 1729; October 7, 1729; daughter Mary Newby, their son Francis Newby, N. Newby, daughter Elizabeth Phelps, daughter Priscilla Jones, daughter Margaret Toms, daughter Pleasant Winslow, wife Rebecca, son Francis; wife and son-in-law Nathan Newby Executors.

William Trotter. 28th day, 1st month, 1729; December 16, 1729; daughter Dorothy, sister Elizabeth Trotter, sister Elizabeth Newby, wife Mary.

Joshua Toms. March 4, 1701-'2; April Court, 1732; wife Rebecca, son Foster, daughters Sarah and Hannah, daughter Meriam Sutton, son-in-law Christopher Sutton, grandsons Joshua and William Sherro.

Jane Tully, of Pasquotank. August 4, 1729; October 11, 1732; Mary Rodes, Daniel Rodes, grandson David Boles.

Richard Turberville. December 4, 1725; May 16, 1726; eldest son John, second son Francis, third son William, fourth son Walter, daughter Elizabeth, grandson Daniel Colson, granddaughter Mary Colson.

Phillip Torksey. July 18, 1727; July 26, 1727; son William Torksey, son Robert Morgan, son Henry Hamman, son John Torksey, son Edward Faircloth, son Robert Torksey; wife and Robert Torksey Executors.

Joseph Thomas. 9th day, 1st month, 1728; March 18, 1727; brothers James and John, mother, Damaras Ratliff.

Lemuel Taylor, Sr., of Perquimans. Sons Lemuel and William, wife Jean Taylor; November 3, 1719; July 12, 1720.

Tyler Thomas, of Bath. Friend John Jordan; June 25, 1722; July Court, 1722.

John Tomlin. July 27, 1719; son William, wife, brother William.

James Took, of Pasquotank. April 19, 1720; April 22, 1720; sister Joanah Scott, James Took Scott, daughter of my sister Joanah, cousins Mary, Elizabeth and Sarah Scott, cousin James Took, cousin Mary Ricks, brother John Scott, Thomas Commander, son of Thomas, James, son of Thomas.

Ebenezer Taylor. April 21, 1711; wife Agnes, sister Mary Tripe, cousins Samuel, and Elinor Cross, brother and sister Walker, brothers Samuel and Benjamin Taylor, Benjamin Taylor, son of my brother Edward Walker, brother-in-law Gavin Sowden.

Robert Tucker, of Currituck. June 3, 1719; April 12, 1721; James Martin ---- (illegible) ----, wife Mary Martin.

Richard Thorp, of Currituck. July 12, 1720; November 20, 1720; wife Mabel.

Mary Toms (widow). 1 month, 30 day, 1713; January 15, 1717-'18; Vesty Lewis, Rachel Lawrence, Elizabeth, daughter of my brother William Nicholson, Joseph Glaister, and wife Mary, Executors.

Richard Turner. 27, 3rd month, 1719; April 4, 1719; son-in-law William Bastable, granddaughter Hannah Bastable, grandson Samuel Newby, daughter Elizabeth Newby, Bridgett Newby.

Francis Toms, Sr. 6 day, 10 month, 1709; wife Mary, sons Francis and Joshua, daughter Priscilla Nicholson; daughter Mary married Gabriel Newby, grandson Francis Newby. Witness, Wm. Boyd, Matthew Alberson, John Stepney, father-in-law John Nicholson to daughter Priscilla wife of John Kinsey, and John Nicholson now.

John Taylor. March 19, 1715-'6; wife Martha, each of my children; son John, Henry, and William Couter Executors.

Francis Thorogood. June 8, 1714 (Bath); wife Anne, children Francis, Adam, Sarah, Anne and Early, daughter Rose, by a former wife; April Court, 1716.

Walter Tanner. August 15, 1713, of Perquimans; daughter-in-law Elinor Ateway, wife Elizabeth Tanner.

Henry Turner, of Henrico County, Va. January 17, 1712-'3; son Abel, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Hannah, Jane and Ann, wife Patience.

Morgan Thomas. February 19, 1709; cousin James Morgan.

John Upton, of Pasquotank. June 30, 1715; sons John, William, Joseph, Thomas and Edward, daughters Mery and Ruth, wife.

William Vann, of Chowan. Probated August 7, 1740; son Edward, grandson William, son of Edward, daughter Sarah Hogh, daughter Ann, wife Sarah.

Christopher Vanliver. Wife Elizabeth; Nov. 4, 1732.

Thomas Vendermullen, of Currituck. Probated March 30, 1720; Vendermullen Leary, son of William Leary, Willoughby Merchant and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Old, cousin Elizabeth Corprew, wife of Thomas Corprew.

Lovick Worley, of Tyrrell. January 24, 1754; March Court, 1754; daughter Ann Gray Worley, wife Ann, brother John, brother-in law William Gray, uncle James Blount, friend Thomas Whitwell.

Peter West. July 31, 1749; May Court, 1751; daughter Sarah, daughter Elizabeth Cotton, son Peter, grandson William West.

Thomas West, of Bertie. November 6, 1756; April Court, 1757; wife Elizabeth, son William, daughter Elizabeth; wife and brother Robert Executors.

Samuel Williams, of Edgecombe. October 4, 1753; February Court, 1754; sons William and Solomon, grandson Samuel, son Samuel, wife Elizabeth, son Joseph John Williams, sons William and Solomon; friends Phillip Alston and Benj. Wynns Executors.

George Williams, of Edgecombe. July 19, 1758; June Court, 1759; wife Chloe Priscilla, sons George and Samuel, sister Lucretia William's daughter Chloe; brother William Williams, Executor.

Sarah Walters, of New Hanover. April 21, 1756; May 25, 1756; brothers John and Joseph Walters, sister Elizabeth Walters, sister Mary Grainger, son William Walters.

William Wills, of Onslow. January 31, 1742-'3; July 5, 1743; sons William and Nathaniel, deceased daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Evans, sons John, Joseph and Henry, wife Ann.

Henry West. August 14, 1752; December 12, 1752, probated; Bath; sister Mary Sojoner, sister Sarah Peyton, sister Ceila Tynes, niece Holland Applewhite, nephew John Peyton; John Giles and William Peyton, Executors.

William West. Inventory of estate taken by Martha West, February 20, 1754; Benj. Wynne, Clerk, Edgecombe County Court.

William West. December 4, 1744; daughter Sarah Peyton, grandson Josiah Sojonner; wife Susanna and Henry West Executors.

William Wallis. December 9, 1748; November 15, 1749; Bath; wife Mary, sons William and John, daughter Lydia Bond; daughter Abigail Daw.

Samuel Whitley, of Tyrrell. 21st January, 1739-'40; Tyrrell Court, 1740; wife and children; son-in-law William Archdeacon, Samuel Whitley and William Kennedy, Executors.

Abraham Warren, of Perquimans. October 6, 1739; July Court, 1740; wife Sarah, Sarah and Susanna Sutton, son Henry, my five children.

Richard Whedbee, of Tyrrell. November 29, 1739-'40; June Court, 1740; Cudbeth Phelps, cousin George Phelps.

Mary Wade, of Pasquotank. December 14, 1736; Mary Wade, sister Magdalene Wade.

Alice Whitehead, of Craven. March Court, 1742; brother Ed-

ward, James Whitehead, son of my eldest brother William, Robert Whitehead, son of brother Edward, his daughter Elizabeth Whitehead, cousin Tabitha Smith, cousin Ann Hopkins, Susanna Heritage wife of William Heritage, Mrs. Brice wife of William Brice.

John Worth, of Bladen. August 1. 1743; September Court, 1743; father John, of New Jersey, sister Elizabeth, cousin John Clark of New Hanover.

John Williams. July 6, 1736-'7; August, 1737; wife Ann, son John, son Joshua, daughter Mary.

John Wiatt. Daughter Sarah Standing, brother Joshua Long, son William Wiatt, daughter Elizabeth Gates, wife Rachel; January 15, 1739.

Edward Williams, of Pasquotank. October Court, 1739; son Leonard, daughter Barbara Lurry and her husband Evan Lurry, son Josiah, brother William Williams, son Joseph, daughter Sarah Parseley, daughter Mary Morgan, daughter Jemima Williams, wife Elizabeth, son Luodovick Williams, son Josiah Williams.

John Winn. December 18, 1739 (Pasquotank); son Ezekiel, daughter Elizabeth, nephew Daniel Jessop, sister Berty Winn, wife Anne.

*Thomas Whitmell, of Bertie. November 23, 1735; December 17, 1735; son Thomas, wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah and Martha, son Lewis, infant son to be baptized William, daughter Elizabeth Pollock, daughter Winifred, daughter Mary; son Thomas Whitmell and brother John Gray, Executors.

Joshua Whitney. 26th December, 1735; January 21, 1736; wife Mathew, sons David and Jeremiah, sons Samuel, Joseph and Francis, daughters Ketrings, and Keith.

William Weaver. Without date; sons William, John, Henry, Thomas and Edward, wife, all my children.

Alice Wade. April 25, 1701; grandson John Hawkins, grandson Thomas Hawkins, grandson James Hawkins, granddaughter Eliza-

*NOTE.—Thomas Whitmell came to Bertie County, N. C., from Surry County, Va., in the year 1713; he married Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, born 1690, daughter of Lewis Bryan and his wife Elizabeth Hunter. The following is from the MSS. records, copied from his family Bible, now in the possession of Mrs. Burgess Urquhart, of Bertie County. The names and births of his children are taken from the above record. The marriages have been copied from the public records. Thomas Whitmell and Mary, his wife, had issue. Thomas Whitmell, born 1688, died 1735; married Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, born 1690, issue (I) Col. Thomas Whitmell and Elizabeth West; (II) Mary Whitmell, born 1715, died 1728; (III) Elizabeth Whitmell, born 1717, married (1st) Maj. George Pollock, (2d) Thomas Blount, (3d) Col. William Williams; (IV) Sarah Whitmell, married Henry Hunter; (V) Martha Whitmell, married (1st) Henry Lawrence Bate, (2d) John Hill; (VI) Annie Whitmell, born, 1724, died 1727; (VII) Janet Whitmell, born 1724, died 1730; (VIII) Winifred Whitmell, born 1729, married Phillip Alston; (IX) Lewis Whitmell, born 1732, died young; (X) Mary Whitmell, married (1st) Maj. Francis Pugh (2d) Hezekiah Thompson; (XI) William Whitmell, born 1735, died young. Mrs. Elizabeth Whitmell married Robert Hunter of Bertie County; no issue by the last marriage.

beth Hawkins, daughter Elizabeth Long, grandson James Long, grandson Thomas Long, granddaughter Mary Long; grandson John Hawkins Executor.

Robert Wilson, Chuckatuck. 20th day, 2d month, 1694; son Isaac, grandchildren Robert and Ann Wilson, Sarah Botenà, and Hester Balman, wife Ann, son Zack.

William West. April 7, 1735; Robert West, Jr., and Thomas West.

George Williams, of Bertie. November Court, 1735; wife Margaret, daughter Mary; father George Williams, and brother Richard, Executors.

Inventory of estate John Whedbee, returned 6th June, 1701.

Robert Warburton. Nearest of kin to John Warburton, February 5, 1680.

Arthur Workman. August 1, 1696; Capt. John Hunt, Mrs. Elizabeth Hunt, Anthony Hatch, son to said Elizabeth Hunt, on Little River, Richard Platon, John Robinson, Major Charles Sadler, Madame Dorothy Sadler, sisters Mary and Millicent Workman, in Ireland, Mrs. Sarah Franklin, wife of Henry Franklin, Mrs. Mary Clark, widow of John Clark.

Thomas West, of Perquimans. April 28, 1735; July 23, 1735; brothers Thomas, Joshua and Wm. Long, brothers Samuel and John Wiatt.

Robert White. 18 day, 11 month, 1732; November 6, 1733; sons Jonathan, Zephaniah, eldest son Joseph, son Robert, daughter Ann, daughter Elizabeth, wife Rebecca, daughter Mary.

John Williamson. March 13, 1733-'4; October 2, 1734; sons Charles, Zachary and John, wife Rose, my little children.

John Woodward, of Bath. November 21, 1734; December 10, 1734; brother Joel, son Henry, daughter Mary, uncles William Martin, and Henry Lucas.

John Waxdale, of Bath. Wife Walposia Waxdale; December 17, 1734.

Charles Wilkins. January 3, 1733-'4; February 17, 1734; son William, the land I had of Nicholas Crisp, my brother-in-law, son John, daughter Sarah Gregory, wife of Luke Gregory, wife, daughters Ann, Elizabeth, and Mary. (Chowan.)

Robert Warburton. Sons John and Smithwick Warburton, wife Sarah, daughter Sarah; March 25, 1733; July 31, 1733. (Bertie.)

Thomas Williams. December 12, 1732; November 3, 1733; son Joseph and Samuel, wife Mary, daughter Mary.

Richard Wingfield. April 3, 1733; June 11, 1733; daughters Susanna, Elizabeth and Mary, sons Robert and John, daughters Ann and Prudence; son Robert, and wife Mary, Executors.

Arnold White, Sr. 24 day, 12 month, 1729; April 14, 1730; daughter Sarah White, youngest son Nehemiah, son Joshua.

Joshua Wherry. January 28, 1729; August 18, 1730; brother Anthony Wherry, sisters Elizabeth, Rachel, Sarah, and Mary Wherry.

Thomas Wimberly, of Bertie. October 22, 1732; February Court; 1732-'3; sons George and Joseph, daughter Sarah, wife Susannah, sons George, and Joseph, Executors.

William Williams, of Edenton. May 7, 1730; December 20, 1732; wife Frances, sons William and Thomas, daughters Sarah, and Elizabeth.

Henry Wheeler. April 5, 1727; 9th January, 1727; wife Ann, sons Emperor, Henry and John, daughter Sarah; son Emperor Executor.

William Williams, of Currituck. February 2, 1724-'5; letters granted January, 1726; sons Thomas, Stephen and Tulle, wife Mary, daughter Jane Brent, grandson Jonathan Brent, granddaughter Mary Brent, daughter Abigail Phillips; wife sole Executrix. Witness, Wm. Davis, Charles Brent, Robert Erwin.

John White, of Hyde. Wife Sarah; April 7, 1724; November 5, 1725.

John Williams. January 29, 1727-'8; April 11, 1728; brother Nathaniel, child *in esse*, wife Sarah Williams, brother-in law Joseph Pierce.

George Whedbee, of Alligator. March 2, 1717-'18; July 29, 1718; sons Richard, George and John, cousin Richard Whedbee, daughter Ruth Whedbee.

Isaac Wilson. October 3, 1724; December 29, 1724; brothers Robert and Benjamin Wilson, Joseph and Rachel Wilson, son of my brother Robert, Isaac Wilson, son of brother Robert, mother Ann Pettiver, uncle Ralph Bozman.

William White, of Chowan. December 14th, 1723; April 14, 1724; wife Mary, daughter Mary.

William Wayman, of Pasquotank. March 18, 1721; July 18, 1721; sons William, Robert and John; wife Hannah Executrix.

John Williams. January 26, 1721; May 18, 1722; brothers Theophilus and James Williams, brothers Isaac and Arthur Williams, cousin Anthony Hering, cousin John, son of Theophilus Williams.

Samuel Wilson, of Pasquotank. Uncle-in-law John Scarbrough, brother Daniel Bell, father and mother, John and Alice Pritchett; 7, 11 month, 1719; January 20, 1719-'20.

Thomas Walton. Wife Anne, of King and Queen, Virginia three sons and four daughters; May 8, 1719.

Edward Williams. Son John, wife Mary; February 9, 1713-'4; July Court, 1714.

Henry Warren, of Matethapungo Creek. February 15, 1716; son Abraham, daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Anne; wife Elizabeth, Executrix, with John Palin overseer.

John West. July 16, 1712; wife Elizabeth; John Short, Lawrence Sarson and Elizabeth Rose witnesses.

John Walker. January 12, 1709; sons John and Benjamin, wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and James, daughter Sarah, Elizabeth Paull, Zachariah Guirken and Will Mitchell witnesses; Thomas West, and Robert West, Executors.

William Williams. December 9, 1704; wife Mary, sole Executrix, sons Samuel, John and Stephen, each of my daughters.

James Welch. November 11, 1711; daughter Mary, child *in esse*; brother-in-law Henry Bonner Executor.

Abraham Warren, of Little River, Perquimans. April 23, 1710; son Abraham, wife Mary Norcomb; wife Mary and son Abraham sole Executors, if child *in esse*, etc.

David Wharton. Dead without a will in 1712.

Benjamin West. Died 1695; John Mackey married Frances, his widow, September 30, 1695, and administered on his estate.

Thomas West, of Bertie. November 6, 1756; April Court, 1757; wife Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth, son William; brother Robert West Executor.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES.

(Compiled from the office of Register of Deeds, for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C. These records include all deeds and conveyances for Bertie and Hertford Counties to 1722, Tyrrell and Washington Counties to 1729, and Gates County to 1778. The names of the Bargainor and Bargainee are given, the date of the conveyance, number of acres of land or number of town lot, and the names of the witnesses to the instrument.)

BOOK W.

Nicholas Tiner, to James Curlee. 400 acres land SW side of Chowan River, bought of Thomas Hoskins, called Hoskins' Beaver Dam; April 4, 1699. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Thomas Luten.

George Pearssay, and wife Magdalene, to Nicholas Crisp. 100 acres land south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; March 8, 1700. Test, Richard Lewis, Nathaniel Chevin.

Elizabeth Griffin, wife of Richard Griffin, to her son Joseph Skittlethorpe. A tract of land in Rockyhock; 1st April, 1701. Test, Thomas Gillyam, Nath'l Chevin.

Dave Perkins, to James Ward. A plantation with all the labour thereon; August 24, 1700. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Brothel.

Dave Perkins, to James Ward. August 24, 1700; 240 acres, formerly Will Charlton's, south side Yoppim River. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Brothel.

James Ward, to Robert Murray. A tract of land; 27 —, 1700. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Pergeter.

Robert Murray, to James Ward. Part of the land of Richard Stiball, deceased, now in possession of James Ward, as marrying Mary Stiball, daughter of said Stiball; March 22, 1701. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Christopher Butler.

Will Harris, and wife Ann, to Argall Simons. 250 acres north side Albemarle River, east side of land of Jonathan Harrison. Test, Humphrey Legg, Leonard Loftin.

Lewis Williams, to John Markwell, of Lower Parish of Isle of Wight County, Va. Registered July 1, 1701. Will Early, Will Walston.

Nicholas Crisp, to Edward Smithwick. Land bought of Dave Perkins, and wife Mary, by deed dated September 26, 1691, said Mary being one of the heirs of Robert Walburton, deceased; 50 acres. This deed is signed by Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, (possibly witnesses).

Sylvester Sandiford, to Cullam Flynn. 640 acres near Coniby Creek and Morattock River, bought from Col. Thomas Pollock. July 1, 1701.

Jon White, Sr., and wife Sarah, to Will Williams. Parcel land east side Chowan River, 250 acres, being granted to Lewis Williams May 15, 1697, and sold to me by him, March 1, 1700.

Elenor Ibence, to Will Walston. Tract of land ; July 1, 1701.

Jon White, Jr., and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Everit. 258 acres land ; July 19, 1701.

Richard Fox, and wife Mary, to Jon White, Jr. 258 acres land ; November 23, 1700.

Edward Smithwick, to Nicholas Crisp. 100 acres land, by purchase of Nicholas Daws, and wife Lydia, deed dated July 5, 1697. April 14, 1701.

*Alexander Macfarlane, to Thomas Pollock. Plantation where Peter Gansett now lives, lying on northwest mouth of Maristice River, commonly called George's Quarters; 640 acres; October 6, 1701.

Peter Gansett, to Thomas Pollock. Conveys above tract of land.

Thomas Pollock, to Edward Williams. Assigns patent to said Williams; June 14, 1701.

Peter Cornelias, to Peter Gansett (Indian). Tract of land on SW side of the mouth of Cassaya River (Cashie), where it enters into Morattuck River; 100 acres; September 23, 1701.

John Porter, and wife Mary, to Leonard Loftin, of Perquimans. Patent of 298 acres land; July 21, 1701.

William Duckinfield, to Jabez Alford. 220 acres adjoining Thomas Jones' land; deed signed by John Ardeene, att'y; October 7, 13th year her Majesty's Reign.

John Slockcum, and wife Jane, of Bath, by Nathaniel Chevon, attorney to Thomas Waine. Plantation heired from his father John Slocumb, deceased, said tract being on Mattacomack Creek, as by patent dated May —, 1684. Test, James Hugoot, Humphrey Legg.

Dr. Godfrey Spruell, and wife Joana, to Jon Stuard, and wife Henrietta, daughter of said Spruell. 300 acres of land in Scuppernong; May 26, 1701-'2.

James Welch, of Bath, to James Long. Tract of land on Welch's Creek; October 13, 1701. Test, Wm. Lillington, Jon Hawkins, Humphrey Legg.

Thomas Everit, and wife Dorothy, to George White. Tract of land; October 21, 1701. Test, Thomas Marks.

Richard Lewis, and wife Elizabeth, to Robert Sarle. April 7, 1702. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Jon White.

George Chambers, to Leonard Loftin. Deed for land; April 7, 1702.

George White, to Jon Ballard. 200 acres of land; October 6, 1701. Test, Jon Jones, Nath'l Chevin.

George Swain, and wife Esther, to George Chambers. 100 acres land; March 10, 1702. Test, Will Keeton, Leonard Loftin.

Richard Booth, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Early. 272 acres west side Chowan River; March 17, 1701-'2. Test, Will Duckinfield, Daniel Halsey.

*NOTE.—Peter Gansett was an Indian.

Edward Smithwick, to Thomas Luten and William Wilkinson, church wardens of ye Precinct of Chowan, in North Carolina. * "Seventy yards square of land for to build and arect a church, and the church to stand in the middle of said land, for the use of said Parish, forever, the said land to be on the road or the highway from Thomas Gylliams in the woods, joining on the old field of the said Edward Smithwick"; April 7, 1702. Test, Thomas Luten, Register.

Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Thomas Gylbyrd (Gilbert). Interest in land; December 1, 1702.

Thomas Marks, and wife Elizabeth, to their grandchild Thomas Averit, Jr. 150 acres in the Broadneck, on east side Deep River, in case of his death to descend to the next heir of Thomas Averit and Dorothy his wife; October 6, 1702. Test, James Fleming, James Booth.

Richt. Buck, and wife Mary, to Will Early. 164 acres of land on Wicacon Creek, as by draught of survey, 6th April, 1701. Deed dated August 4, 1702. Test, Thomas Marks, James Bush.

Edward Smithwick to Smithwick Warburton. 150 acres out of a patent adjoining Jon Taillers (Taylor); October 10, 1702. Test, Susanna Charlton, Luke Mesell (Mizell).

Roger Snell, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon Yelverton. 100 acres formerly in possession of Richard Darling; December 1, 1702. Test, Jon Jones, Henry Lyels (Liles).

Smithwick Warburton to Edward Smithwick. Interest in a patent of land; October 10, 1702. Test, Susannah Charlton, Luke Measell.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Africa, to Jon Jones. Tract of land mentioned in patent assigned to me by Smithwick Warburton, heir of Robert Warburton; December 1, 1702. Test, Thomas Garrett, Nath'l Chevin.

James Long, to Richard Johnson. Grant of 640 acres east side Coniby Creek; January 5, 1702-'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Jon Boyd.

Richt. Johnson, to Joseph Simpson. For love and affection to said Joseph, I convey tract of land bought of James Long; January 5, 1702-'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Daniel Halsey.

Robert Sarles, to James Farlow. Assignment of land; November 23, 1702. Test, Elisha Jones, Thomas Hicks.

†Goode Chambers, to Henry Sutton. Tract of land in South Lancaster, 100 acres on east side of George Swain's plantation; January 6, 1702-'3. Test, Jon Early, Thomas Paringham.

Will Duckingfield, to Thomas Jones. Interest in a plantation called Cosschoke; February, 1712-'3. Test, Joseph Skittlethrope, Elizabeth Griffing. (In Bertie County.)

* NOTE.—Here was built the first church in North Carolina. The question is where is the exact location? It was certainly in Chowan County, and either at Edenton or contiguous thereto.

† NOTE.—South Lancaster lies in Washington County.

Elizabeth Griffing, to Henry Lilse. 200 acres west side Casshoke Creek, adjoining my son Joseph Skittlethorpe, given him by his father-in-law Richard Griffing; 2d February, 1702-'3. Test, Wm. Jones, Thomas Jones. (Bertie.)

Will Duckinfield, to Will Jones. 640 acres land called Coshoke; February 1, 1702. (Bertie.)

Thomas Marks, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Early. 150 acres on Deep Run; February 2, 1702-'3. Test, Will Jones, Daniel Leigh, Daniel Halsey.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to Henry Lyse. 100 acres given me by my father-in-law, Richard Griffing; 2d February, 1702-'3. Test, Eliz. Griffing, Thomas Jones.

Will Duckinfield, to Jon Arderne. 4,000 acres land, known as "Salmon Creek Plantation"; March 4, 1702. Test, Jon Willis, Jon Anderson.

Christopher Butler, and wife Annarita, to Col. William Wilkinson. Tract of land on Yoppim River; July 6, 1703. Test, Thomas Houghton, James Ward.

Will Duckinfield, to Edward Moseley. 600 acres on southwest shore; February 25, 1702-'3, to secure payment of £77.10s.6d. at the house of Mr. Thomas Walke, merchant, deceased, on the eastern branch of Elizabeth River in Virginia; April 2, 1703. Test, Jon Ardene, Will Newland, Jon Porter. (Bertie.)

Charles Gaffin, and wife Mary, to Will Hooker. 100 acres on Wicacon Creek, adjoining lands of Thomas Mason; March 2, 1702-'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Edward Smithwick. (Hertford County.)

Will Jones, of Cashoke, and wife Mary, to Thomas Arnold. 100 acres north side Cashoke Crick, adjoining lands of John Lewerton; October 4, 1703. Test, Henry Lyse, Jno. Lewerton. (Bertie.)

Thomas Clark, to Jon Harris. Conveyance of land; October 1, 1703. Test, Daniel Leigh, Jon Byrd.

Will Keats, to George Slade, and wife Martha, his father-in-law and mother. Part of the tract of land on which I live; 70 acres on the west side of George Swain's Swamp; October 5, 1703. Test, Nath'l Chevin, James Long. (Washington or Tyrrell.)

Will Jones, and wife Mary, of Cashoke, to Jon Lewerton. 100 acres land west side Cashoke Crick; October 4, 1703. Test, Henry Lyse, Thos. Arnold. (Bertie.)

Argell Simons, and wife Lydia, to Edward Norrington; October 5, 1703. Test, John Falconer, Jon Bentley. (Tract of land on Yoppim River.)

James Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Tanner. The plantation purchased of Hannibal Hoskins, deceased, containing 100 acres, joining tract where I now live, west side Mattacomack Creek; October 5, 1703. Test, Thos. Arnold.

Edward Norrington, and wife Comfort, to Jon Bentley, assignment of a patent, November 30, 1702. Test, James Beasley, Mary Beasley.

Thomas Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to Will Thomson, of Nanse-

mond County, Va. 106 acres land on Cataren Creek, as by patent dated September 14, 1701. Deed dated April 24, 1703. Test, Richard Malpas, Joshua Odem.

Jon Ballard, and wife Margaret, to Thomas Hicks. 100 acres on Chowan Crick; December 30, 1702, adjoining land of Edward Williams. Test, Edward Williams. (Chowan River.)

Dennis McClendon, to Thomas Everit. Tract of land; January 4, 1703-'4. Test, Columb Flyn, Richard Ballance.

Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, to Dennis Macklenden. Tract of land called Mount Pleasant, on Wicacon Creek; December 7, 1703. Test, Richard Ballance (Hertford County)

Thororgood Pate, and wife Mary, to Nicholas Blackman. All my labour in Green Hall, called the Beach Neck, adjoining upon land of Will Sadler, and running up the swamp; August 25, 1703. Test, Thos. Kirkham, Eleanor Kirkham.

Henry Lyle, and wife Jane, to Richard Burke. Assignment of a bill of sale; 9th April, 1702. Test, James Kirkham, Henry Lyle.

Dennis Macklenden, and wife Deborah, to Jane Brown. 100 acres on the head of Woodward Creek, called Wixe's folly; December 13, 1703. Test, Richard Bellame, Charles Gavin.

Same, to Charles Gavin. 100 acres land lying at a place called Mount Pleasant, on east side Woodward Creek.

Richard Burke, and wife Mary, to William Duckinfield. 200 acres at the mouth of Rockyhock Creek; June 4, 1703-'4. Test, Thomas Luten, Stephen Swaine.

John Smith, to Col. Thomas Pollock. Tract of land, lower part of Petty Shore old field, 300 acres; December 4, 1703-'4. Test, Thomas Luten, Will Early.

Jon Early, to George Chambers. 640 acres at head of Cushoke Creek, bounded on Will Jones' land; April 5, 1704. Test, Thomas Luten, Will Early.

Richard Sowell, and wife Margaret, to Will Stevines. 290 acres on Sandy Run; November 30, 1703. Test, Will Early, James Flemmans.

Will Stevens, and wife Elizabeth, to James Flemmens. Interest in above deed. Test, Will Early, Margaret Sowell; November 30, 1703.

Francis Wells, and wife Elizabeth, to James Beasley. Plantation where I now dwell, bought of Will Walston, 200 acres; patent dated February 25, 1696. Test, Jon Porter, Sr., Jon Porter, Jr.

Thomas Speight, of Nansemond, Va., to Jon Perry and James Griffin. Assignment of a patent, April 31, 1700. Test, Audrew Ross, Mary Ross.

Nicholas Stallings, to Robert Roundtree, of Nansemond County, Va. Tract of land on Bennett's Crick; registered October 30, 1700.

John Odom, to Nicholas Stallings. Assignment of a patent, October 19, 1700. Test, Will. Hunter, Henry Hill, Robt. Roundtree.

Cornelius Bennington, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon. Blount. Tract

of land on southwest side Chowan River, adjoining Thomas Pollock and William Duckinfield; February 16, 1703. Test, Will Wilkin-son, Jon Hawkins, Ralph Lewhake.

Richard Belvin, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon Byrd. Plantation west side Chowan River, west side Cuskoque Creek. Said Elizabeth, my wife, being formerly the wife of Richard Griffin; 26th March, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Frances Parrott.

Gift from Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Henry Sutton, for love and affection for our son-in-law Henry Sutton, and our daughter Sarah. 272 acres west side Chowan River; July 4, 1704. Test, Thomas Lutten, Nath'l Chevin.

Jon Hawkins, and wife Mary, to George Slade. Plantation in South Lancaster, 150 acres. Test, James Long, Will Keator.

Jon Hawkins, to Capt. Henderson Walker; Jon Hawkins, son and heir of Thomas Hawkins, relinquishes his right as heir afore-said. January 15, 1703. Test, Jonathan Ashford, Jon Lillington.

John White, and wife Sarah, to Margaret Arline, widow, Land upon Stopping Creek; July 8, 1704. Test, James Flemings, George White, Nath'l Chevin.

Will Jones, to Robert West. Plantation on Cashoke Crick, 640 acres, less 200 acres sold to John Lewerton and Thos. Arnold; March 27, 1704. Test, Thos. Pollock, Margaret Early, Jon West.

Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Jon Beverly. 100 acres lying on the Indian path to Petty Shore; 4th July, 1704. Test, Thomas Lutten, Nath'l Chevin.

Thomas Arnold, and wife Elizabeth, to Jno. Holbrook. 300 acres land SW side Cashoke; October 2, 1704. Test, George Chambers, Daniel Leigh.

Patrick Laughler, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Martin, of Nansemond County, Va. 300 acres in Chowan, surveyed by Thomas Lutten, 24th November, 1702. Deed dated October 3, 1704.

Jon Jones, Sr., and wife Elizabeth, to Will and Thomas Jones, our sons, our interest in a patent of 250 acres, recently bought of Edward Smithwick; October 3, 1704. Test, Silas Smith, Nath'l Chevin.

Jon Thomas, of Nansemond County, Va., to Col. Thomas Pollock. 208½ acres on west side Chowan River; right to said land by Mary, my now wife, daughter of Jon. Lawrence, deceased; November 22, 1704. Test, Frances Parrott, Nath'l Chevin, David Henderson.

Richard Exum and Robert Lawrence, to Col. Thomas Pollock; also Robert Lawrence, Jr., of Isle of Wight County, Va., by power of attorney made by Robert Lawrence, Sr., and wife Jane, and Jeremiah Exum, and wife Ann, Henry Sanders and Richard Taylor, to sell Black Rock, containing 300 acres, formerly possess by Jon Lawrence; 22d day of —, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, — Endersen.

Will Burt, and wife Martha Burt, to Thomas Marks. 240 acres east side Rockyhock Swamp; January 1, 1704. Test, Will Jones, Jon Early.

Thomas Pollock, to my son-in-law Robert West. Tract of land on west side Moratuck River (Roanoke) and Cashoke Creek; 1st January, 170-. Test, Frances Perott, Thomas West, Henry Lylse.

Thomas Everitt, to Dennis Macklenden. Assignment of a sale of land; 2d January, 1704. Test, Thomas Marks, Jon Early.

Dennis Macklenden, to Patrick Lawler. Assignment deed for land; 2d January, 1704. Test, Daniel Halsey.

Henry Bonner, to James Blount. My plantation on SW side of Mattacomack Creek; June 18, 1704-'5. Test, Will Windley, Nath'l Chevin.

James Farloo, and wife Dorothy, to John Jordan. Assignment of grant for land; September 27, 1704. Test, Daniel Halsey, Jon Harrod.

Jon White, Sr., and wife Sarah, to Frances Cambridge, of Virginia. 155 acres SW side Stopping Creek; January 8, 1704-'5. Test, Jon Harrod, James Flemmins.

Leonard Loftin, to Jon Porter. 298 acres on Albemarle River; March 3, 1705. Test, John Worley.

George Slade, to John Worley. Assignment of deed for land; March 2, 1704-'5.

John Dennis, and wife Mary, to Will Branch. 50 acres land at ye head Mattacomack Creek, adjoining Nicholas Phillbyed; 4 July, 1704.

Thomas Luten, and wife Mary, to Thorogood Pate. Assignment of a patent, January 4, 1703-'4. Test, Henry Sutton, Thomas Everitt.

Robert West, to George Slade. Tract of land on Cashoke Creek, where Will Jones lately lived; September 11, 1704. Test, Will Keeter; Jon Garvey.

Robert West, to my father-in-law, Col. Thomas Pollock. Tract of land lying on south side of Chowan, called Black Rock, where now lives widow Hartshorne; January 1, 1704. Test, Frances Perot, Thos. West, Henry Lylse.

Patrick Lawler, and wife Elizabeth, to John Sweetman, of Nansemond County, Va. Land adjoining Indian bounds; December 29, 1704. Test, Jon Hawkinse, Patrick Lee.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to John Byrd. Land on west side of Chowan River, bounded on one side by land of Henry Lylse and Mary Branch, on the other —; September 25, 1704. Test, Richard Grills, George Chambers. Assigned by John Byrd to Jon Ardene. Test, James Blount, Arthur Kavenaugh.

Col. William Wilkinson, to James Ward. Assignment of a deed; 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin.

Gift from John Harris, to my sister Jane Jones, wife of Richard Jones. Land on west side Mattacomack Creek; August 1, 1705. Test, John Chevin, Jon Wheatley.

Thomas Marks, and wife Rebecca Marks, to Jon Harris. Assignment sale of land; September 4, 1706. Test, Daniel Halsey, James Harlo.

Thomas West, to Capt. David Henderson. Tract of land on Morattuck River, adjoining Wm. Duckinfield, 220 acres; 25 July, 1706. Test James Garrett, James Coslar.

Col. Thomas Pollock, and David Henderson, by prior will of Jabez Olfen, to Thomas West. Tract of land on Morattuck Bay, 220 acres; July 23, 1706. Test, Francis Perrot, James Cailor, John Stewart.

Jonathan Jones, of Bath, to John Jones. Assignment of a patent for 350 acres, dated April 1, 1694, on Mattacomack Creek; October 1, 1706.

Thomas Jones, and wife Elizabeth, to Wm. Keator. 100 acres on Cushoke; March, 1706. Test, Daniel Leigh, — Slade.

John Brogdin, and wife Jane, to John Watson. Assignment of patent from Ballard to Hicks and by Hicks to Brogdin; no date. Test, Will Early, — Lawler.

Jon Giles, and wife Philanta, of Isle of Wight County, Va., to Lewis Williams. 500 acres of land granted to Thomas Woodward, by Right Hon. Wm. Bartlett; patent dated September 16, 1663; date of this assignment April 9, 1701.

Nicholas Blackman, and wife Alice, to John Brogdin. Tract of land on south side of —acomack Creek, bounded by Wm. Sadler's land; April 1, 1707. Test, Oliver Chandler.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Sarah, to Mary Gregory, wife of Thomas Gregory. Tract of land at the head of Mattacomack Creek; no date; part of conveyance gone.

John Worley to James Smith. Assignment of a deed; March 21, 1706-'7.

William Wallston, and wife Hester, to Francis Branch. Assignment of a patent, on south side of Little Deep Run; 8 March, 1706-'7.

Pritchett, Executor of Burnett, to Adam Short. March 10, 1706-'7. Test, Samuel Pritchard, Roland Backland, James Jones.

Thomas Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to William Thompson. 100 acres land south side Catharine Creek; March 28, 1707. Test, — Thomas, — Ashley.

John Dawson, and Edward Williams, to Frances Cambridge. Done with consent of my wife Mary; assignment deed, April Court, 1707. Test, Thomas Garrett, James Beasley.

Jon Brogden, and wife Jane, to John Watson. Assignment of a deed; October 1, 1706. Test, William Garly, Patrick Lawler.

John Lewis, to John Hassell. Assignment of deed for a plantation; January 7, 1706. Test, Thomas Snoden, Nath'l Chevin.

Robert West, to John Morris. 220 acres on Cushoke Creek, adjoining Thos. Well—. 10 —, 1706-'7. Test, Richard Burk, Henry Lilses.

Nicholas Tyner, to William Williams. 300 acres northwest side of ye branch, where Sarah Sowell's alias Thomas now lives; April 1, 1707. Test, Silas Smith, John Solly.

William Windley, of Bath, to Nicholas Crisp. Tract of land between two branches of Mattacomack Creek, where my father William Windley formerly lived; July 1, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, John Lillington.

William Windley, of Bath, to Thomas Hoskins. A tract of land adjoining said Hoskins land; July 2, 1707. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Nath'l Chevin.

Kellam Tyler, and wife Billhab, to John Walker. 200 acres on Kendricks' Creek; July 2, 1707. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Jas. Lenox.

Robert Warburton to John Patchett (Pagett). 50 acres, part of tract which was my father's on Mattacomack Creek; April 4, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Thomas West.

Gift from Lucy Rodes, to my daughter Sarah Butler, all my estate real and personal; June 20, 1707. Test, Ephraim Lawler, John Holdbrook.

John Jones, Sr., to William Davis, of Virginia. Assignment of patent; June 24, 1707. Test, N. Chevin, Dan'l Halsey.

John Jones, Sr., and wife Elizabeth, to William Tauner. Assignment of a patent, issued to Jonathan Jones, and by him conveyed to John Jones; 2d June, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, John Byrd.

Thomas Burroughs, and Hannah Burroughs, to Thomas Marks. Land sold to us by Will Early; September 8, 1707. Test, Henry Sutton, Henry Badley, and wife Frances.

George White, and wife Frances, to Thomas Parker. Assignment of deed; 7th October, 1700. Test, Thomas Kirby, James Flemmins.

William Williams, of the Lower Parish, Isle of Wight Co., Va., to Peter Parker, of Upper Parish of Nansemond Co., Va., tract of land on east side of Chowan River, 240 acres, part of a patent of 640 acres, granted to Lewis Williams, May 1697. Deed dated October 25, 1706. Test, John Parker, Robt. Scott, Humphrey Marshall.

Roger Snell, and Elizabeth Snell his wife, to John Blount. 640 acres land, October 7, 1707. Test, John Lillington, Edward Moseley.

Edward Williams, and wife Mary, to George White. Tract of land on Indian Town Creek, opposite plantation of James Harlo; October 7, 1707. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Halsey.

George White, and wife Frances, to Edward Williams. 438 acres land on Chowan River, in Rockyhock Neck, bounded by Thomas Gilbert and Francis Prigden's land; October 7, 1707. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Halsey.

Bryan Fitzpatrick to Thomas Holliway. 320 acres on ye Sound of Roanoke, and on ye south side of the same. August 1, 1707, Thos. Holliway assigns same to Obadiah Faine. Test, John Pettiver, Wm. Refield.

Matthew Adams, appoints James Farlo, attorney, to acknowledge deed of sale, October 16, 1707, to Thomas Pollock. Test, John Walker, Edward Benwick.

Matthew Adams, to Thomas Pollock. 335 acres on Welch's Creek; December 6, 1707. Test, John Walker, Edward Penwick.

Jeremiah Exum, and wife Ann, of Isle of Wight Co., Va., to Francis Branch, conveyed by Thomas Luten attorney. 138 acres at the mouth of Mattacomack Creek, bounded on the southeast by land of Nicholas Crisp, and on the northwest by land of Nath'l Chevin, as may appear by an assignment of Dower from Thomas Cullen; May 23d, 1687. Power of attorney dated Sept. 22d, 1707. Deed dated January 6, 1707-'8. Test, Nath'l Chevin.

William Fallow, and wife Mary, to John Phillips. 150 acres on Rockyhock Creek; January 6, 1707. Test, Mrybent, John Harris.

John Harris, to William Fallow. Plantation called Cypress Neck; December 6, 1707. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Watson.

James Blount, of Bath, to Mary Blount, widow and relict of Capt. Thomas Blount. All and every legacy bequeathed to me by will of ye said Capt. Thomas Blount, as well as all interest as Executor of said Thos. Blount; October 13, 1706. Test, Jno. Ardern, Xofer Gale, Tobias Knight.

Lewis Williams, to James, and Elizabeth Rutland, son-in-law and daughter. For love and affection, I do give and grant to them and their heirs, 100 acres land, on ye pointe of highland on Katharine Creek; April 6, 1708. Test, Richard Lewis, John Bayes.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Sarah, to Wm. Charlton. Plantation known as Dogwood Neck; January 1, 1708. Test, Thos. Garrett, Stephen Swaine.

William Duckinfield, to Jon Early. Tract of land on ye south-west shore, bounded between Isaac Hill's, and Thomas Daniel. 640 acres; April 6, 1708. Test, John Lillington, Henry Lilse.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to John Church. Tract of land on east side Chowan River; April 5, 1708. Test, Thos. Marks, Rebecca Marks.

William Williams, to Thom Ashley. 100 acres land; April 6, 1708. Test, Henry Lilse, Thomas Ward.

Assignment of a patent granted to William Waters, sold by him, and assigned by Egerton to Moody, now sold by Moody to Agerton, William Moody to Patrick Egerton, the above patent; December 13, 1707. Test, Thos. Snoden, James Welch. The above sale assigned by Saml Patchett, to Thomas Hoskins; 29 November, 1707. Test, N. Chevin, Wm. Wallstone.

John Harrison, to Argyle Simons. Plantation adjoining on ye northward Mr. John Porter; January 5, 1708. Test, Thomas Garrett, Stephen Swaine.

Chris Bly, to Thomas Snoden. Assignment of land; April 1st, 1706. Test, John Allcock, James Ward.

John Hagarty, and wife Ann, (alias Haggerton) to John Hara. 150 acres where Phillip Ward lives; September 15, 1708. Test, Thomas Snoden, Orlando Paenie.

Arthur Kavanaugh, and wife Mary, of Meherrin River, to Robert Hicks. Two tracts of land, 1,280 acres, on north side of Meherrin River; patented 17 July, 1706. Deed dated April 20, 1709. Test, Jacob Cotten, Ralf Jackson, Joseph Evans.

Arthur Kavanaugh, and wife Mary, to Ralf Jackson. 50 acres land north side Meherrin River; April 4, 1709. Test, Charles Griffin, Jno. Lillington.

John Hall, to John Haggerton, alias Haggerty. Plantation at ye head of Yoppin River, adjoining lands of Thos. Snoden, Sr.; patented by Wm. Brethell March 24, 1708-'9.

John Haggerton, alias Haggerty, to James Ward. Conveys above tract of land; March 24, 1708-'9.

William Tanner and wife Ann, to Thomas Williams. 100 acres, part I bought of John Jones; April 7, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Warde.

William Bush, Sr., and wife Martha, to William Hooker. 350 acres land on Wicacon Creek; August 24, 1711. Test, John Hall, Robert Lanier.

William Charlton to Luke Mizell. For love and affection I bear Luke Mizell, and Sarah his wife, my son and daughter, I give them tract of land on Moratuck River (Roanoke River); between 1706 and 1711. Date is lost for this deed.

Charles Gaffen, and Mary Gaffen, to John Odum. Deed for land; September 30, 1700. Test, N. Chevin, Judith Welch.

William Windley, and wife Ann, to Daniel Cox. Tract of land; 10th September, 1705. Test, Nathaniel Chevin, Daniel Halsey.

Francis Cambridge, and wife Elizabeth, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Dawsen, of North ——. 75 acres land on Stopping Creek, by the Indian Cabin landing. Test, Andrew Ross, Mary Ross. September 25, 1706.

Same, to same. Lease of stock. Same date and witnesses.

William Early, and wife Elinor, to Peter Evans. 255 acres land adjoining Colonel Pollock; September 7, 1706. Test, John Jordan, Thomas Steele.

Thomas Marks, to his son John Marks. 200 acres land west side Rockyhock Creek, called Dogwood Neck; September 16, 1706. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Harris.

Peter Gansett, and Mary Lee, apprentice to Robert West to learn the trade of a cooper; June 29, 1706.

Lazarus Thomas, to Edward Williams, then assigned to Richard Odom. Tract of land; October 1st, 1706. Test, N. Chevin, Daniel Halsey.

Edward Moseley, and wife Ann, Executrix of last will and testament of Henderson Walker, deceased, late of the Precinct of Chowan.

Patrick Egerton, attorney of Wm. Egerton, to John Yelverton. Tract of land not described; September 20, 1709. Test, Thomas Blichtenden, Wm. Wallston.

Daniel Garrett, to George Piercy. Tract of land; March 31, 1710-'11. Test, John Baley, John Rising, Will Mitchell.

John Hassell, and wife Jane, to John Lewis. 300 acres land; July Court, 1706. Test, Wm. Hardy, Thomas Snoden.

Richard Giles, to Nathaniel Chevin. Tract of land; October 1705.

John Yelverton, and wife Elizabeth (daughter of James Blount who died in 1716), to ———. 100 acres land on Mattacomack Creek, bounded by lands of Thos. Bonner.

Edward Phelps, to John Ainesley. Assignment of land; March, 1705-'6.

William Walston, and wife Easter, to William Jones. Warranty deed without date.

William Walston, and wife Easter, to Edward Champion. 145 acres on ye Swamp Mattacomack Creek; January 14, —.

Will Jones, and wife Frances, to Wm. Jones, of Nansemond County, Va. 200 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp, known by the name of the Creek Fork, Cowhall Swamp. Test, Henry Lylse, Wm. Jones, January 5, 1711.

John Lewis, to Edward Phelps. 222 acres west side Scuppernong River, called ye Mockizan, adjoining to John Hopkins; July 5, 1706. Test, Edmund Porter, John Lillington.

Thomas Galard, and wife, to John Phillips. 100 acres land at Rockyhock; April 15, 1709. Test, Henry Lythe, Wm. Jones.

Samuel Boutwell, and wife Anaritta, relict of John Stuart, deceased to our honored father, Godfrey Spruell. Tract of land containing 300 acres on Scuppernong; no date.

William Charlton, and wife Susannah, to Patrick Egerton. August Court, 1711. Part of this deed gone.

Patrick Lawler, and wife Elizabeth, to Tredle Keefe. 50 acres land west side Bennetts Creek; July 3d, 1706-'7. Test, Jos. Daniel, James Bruddy.

Edward Batchelder, and wife Pathelia, to Frank Johnson. 227 acres land two miles back in the woods, from Scuppernong River, adjoining Edward Phelp's land; January 4, 1706-'7. Test, Godfrey Spruell.

John Jones, and wife Ann, to Richard Burk. 100 acres of land on north side of Mattacomack Creek called the Bear Garden; 1706-'7. Test, — Jones, — Smith.

John Corlee, to Charles Gavin. Land on west side Chowan River; April 16, 1712. Test, Thomas West, Thomas Gilberd.

Thomas Harriss, to James Fairly. Power of attorney, to convey land known as the Red Bank, to Lewis Bryan; 15th January, 1711. Test, Wm. Crawford, Lawrence McGue.

Elizabeth Harris. Power of attorney to William Crawford to acknowledge above sale.

Wm. Moody, and wife Ann, to John Byrd. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land to Edward Smithwick, Sr.; September 16, 1709-'10. Test, John Smithwick, William Reditt.

Thomas Barber, to John Jones, Sr. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land; January 11, 1709-'10. Test, Henry Lilse, John Gonsan.

Sarah Bly, to John Ward. Power of attorney to acknowledge

sale of land by my husband, Christopher Bly, to Thomas Snoden; no date. Test, Daniel Halsey, William Daws.

John Early, to John Rasberry. 200 acres land on Chowan River; April 16, 1711. Test, George, Smith, John Hale, John Early, Robert Lanier (Hertford County).

John Hawkins, to Thomas Lundy. Tract of land on Moratuck known as the Brickhouse; 17 January, 1711. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Worley.

George Pearce, and wife Magdalene, to Eliza Walker, widow. 140 acres on Moratuck River, according to will of John Walker; April 16, 1712. Test, Thomas West, Richard Rose.

John Phillips, to Nicholas Tiner. Tract of land bought of Thos. Gailer; October 16, 1711. Test, John Mixon, Prudence Mixon.

George Fox, of Surry County, Va., to Mary Godby. Land on Salmon Creek, adjoining Col. Pollock; January 8, 1710. Test, John Simmons, Thomas Jackson.

William Tanner, and wife Ann, to John Turner. 100 acres land adjoining Samuel Patchett, formerly in possession of James Blount and John Yelverton. Test, Henry Lilse, Wm. Turner, Ann Turner.

John Browing, and wife Mary, to Elizabeth Britt. 175 acres, beginning at Moratuck bridge; April 16, 1712. Test, James Femins, Will Mitchell.

Thomas Hawkins, to Thomas Wiley. Tract of land on ye South Shore, between Jno. Swaine and the Tarkill Branch, and bounded betwixt James Long's line and that of James Smith. 26 January, 1709-'10. Test, Lenoard Loftin, James Long.

Robert West, to John Morris. 320 acres land on Coshoe Creek; February 10, 1706-'7. Test, Richard Birk, Henry Lylse.

John Morris, to George Slade. Assigns above deed; June 15, 1710. Test, Daniel Leigh, Thomas Jones.

William Frost, to Edward Berry. Power of attorney to take charge of lands and chattels I have given my children Leonard Frost and Mary Frost, for two years and then to deliver same to said children; June 2d, 1711. Test, John Sesshons, Richard Sessions.

Richard Lewis, to Francis Branch. 166 acres land lying at Barrowhole; July 14, 1712. Test, Thos. Luten, Thos. Luten, Jr.

John White, Sr., to Simon Knight, of Nansymond Co., Va. 50 acres land in Hogneck, Bear Swamp; 25 October, 1711. Test, Edward Williams, Jno. Jordan.

Henry Lysle, and wife Jane, to Robert West. 400 acres where I lived, adjoining Mr. Byrde's line; June 15th, 1712. Test, Richard Williamson, William Stephens.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to William Woodley, of Nansymond Co., Va. 166 acres sold me by Richard Lewis. Test, Thos. Luten, Thomas Luten, Jr.

James Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to John Arthur. 125 acres north side Chowan River, upon ye lower side of Indian Town Creek;

July 15, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, George Smith, William Rawlson.

Peter Evans, to Charles Merritt. One-half 600 acres lying upon Deep Creek, and running up Chowanock River; March 10, 1707. Test, Samuel Sakleman, William Stevens.

Ephraim Lewerton, to Thomas West. 270 acres land adjoining lands of John Hardy on Salmon Creek; July 16, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, Chas. Barber.

Thos. Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to Michael Brinkley, Sr., of Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va. 150 acres land on south side Kathryn Creek; July 3d, 1712. Test, Wm. Thompson, Thos. Garrett, Jr., William Wills.

William Duckinfield, to Ephraim Lewerton. 470 acres mouth of Poplar River and Salmon Creek; no date. Test, Jno. Falconer, Daniel Halsey.

*Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to John Goreham. 130 acres land at the mouth of Mattacomack Creek, bounded southeast by lands of Nicholas Crisp, which were formerly ve lands of Joseph Gilbert, and northwest by lands formerly John Porter, and lately occupied by said Crisp, as per deed from Thomas Cullen, of Dover, dated May 23, 1687; deed dated July 15, 1712. Test, Thos. Luten, Henry Bonner.

Richard Lewis, and wife Elizabeth, to Francis Branch. 166 acres, part of 416 acres patented by me, known as Barrow's Hole; July 14, 1712. Test, Thomas Luten, Thos Luten, Jr.

John Hendricks, to William Duckinfield. Power of attorney; February 11, 1710. Test, Thos. Arnold, Edward Benwick.

Jane Lyles, wife of Henry Lyles, to William Crawford. Power of attorney; July 13, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Levere.

John Church, to Christopher Dudley. Power of attorney; July 14, 1709. Test, Thomas Garrett, James Flemen.

Henry Lysle, and wife Jane, to Thomas West. Power of attorney; June 15, 1712.

Bethiah Garrett, power of attorney, to Wm. Thompson. July 14, 1712

Sarah Smith, to Tredle Keefe. Power of attorney; without date. Test, Henry Emanson, Nich' Tyner.

John Smith, to Thomas Mande. Power of attorney, to acknowledge deed to George Smith, for land on Wic con Creek; January 13, 1712. Test, William Wilson, Robt. Patterson.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to John Smith. 145 acres land adjoining Tim McCarty; October 21st, 1712. Test, Robert Patterson, William Wilson.

Thomas Holmes, to Argyle Simons. 120 acres, being patent granted to Leonard Loftin; no date, nor witnesses.

*QUERY.—Did not Cullen Pollock, son of Thomas Pollock, take his name from this Cullen family? His mother Martha was from Dover—possibly a daughter of this Cullen.

George Pearsay, and wife Magdalene, to John Baly. 250 acres on Conaby Creek; March 8, 1710-'11. Test, G. Smith, Will Mitchell, Daniel Garrett.

John Yelverton, and wife Elizabeth, to Wm. Everton. Tract of land on Mattacomack Creek; no date.

Edward Moseley, and wife Ann, to Robert Fendall. Whereas Henderson Walker by his last will did give all the rest of his estate, real and personal, to his wife Ann, doth convey to said Fendall, tract of land whereon I live. 650 acres; January 6, 1706-'7. Test, Jno. Lillington, Sarah Lillington.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to Samuel Woodward. 125 acres land on north side Chowan River; without date. Test, Wm. Crawford, George Gilbert.

John Raspberry, and wife Bridget, to Andrew Barron. 635 acres on Meherrin Creek; October 20, 1713. Test, George Smith, Arthur Dugall.

William Daws, and wife Jane, to Samuel Pagett. 200 acres on north side Mattacomack Creek; October 19, 1713. Test, Thomas Luten, Richard Rose.

Elizabeth West, widow, to Richard Rose, her father. Power of attorney; without date. Test, John Hardy, Thomas Lee.

William Farlow, and wife Mary, to Chas. Ricketts. 100 acres adjoining lands of John Harris and John Marks; October 17, 1713. Test, Henry Lysle.

Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, to ———. 300 acres on Deep Creek; October 19, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey.

William Farlow, and wife Mary, to John Marks. 125 acres near Virginia Road; April 18, 1713. Test, Constance Luten, Mary Sewvaly.

Abel Turner, to John Hardy. Power of attorney to collect debts due his father Henry Turner; September 27, 1713. Test, Isaac Hill.

*Major Thomas Luten, to Edward Moseley. 400 acres land lying on north side of Chowan River, bounded to ye eastward on ye land now in possession of John Urmston, west land of said Moseley; September 18, 1713. Test, William Tennant, Thomas Cook.

William Walston, to Arthur Dugall. 322 acres on Kesia River; without date. Test, George Smith, Robert Hickson.

Samuel Woodward, and wife Elizabeth, to Isaac Zelinden. Tract of land sold by John White, to Francis Canbridge, on Stopping Creek. 155 acres; August 4, 1713. Test, Wm. Crawford, James Fleming.

Patrick Egerton, to Charles Wilkins. February 3d, 1708-'9; 140 acres, adjoining lands of Jno. Taylor and Edward Smithwick; patented in the name of William Waters. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Daniel Cox, Thomas Snoden.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to Samuel Woodward. 147 acres

*NOTE.—Albemarle Sound: I find it was sometimes called Chowan Sound, River Albemarle, etc.

on the side of Chowan River and Blue Pond; September 28, 1713. Test, Daniel Macfarlane, Conrad Eichburn.

John Early, and wife Mary, to George Smith. Land north side Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robt. Hicks, Thomas Luten, Jr.

John Early, and wife Mary, to George Smith. 625 acres on west side Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713-'4. Test, Robt. Hicks, Thos. Luten, Jr.

Ebenezer Chamberlain, master of sloop *Martha*, to David Northey, of Boston, power-of-attorney; October 16, 1713. Test, N. Chevin.

John Early, to William Davis. Tract of land west side of Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robt. Hicks, John Bryan.

Joseph Hardy, to Thomas Ball. 240 acres, adjoining land of Capt. Robert West, on Kesiah River; no date. Test, John Edwards, Isaac Hill.

Tredle Keefe, to Jonathan Sears, of New England. 530 acres between Meherrin River and Meherrin Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robert Hicks, T. Luten, Jr.

John Jordan, and wife Jean, to Moses Foxworth. 100 acres land on Hogyard Branch and head Indian Town Creek; no date.

Columb Flyn, and wife Margaret, to Argall Simons. 1,000 acres land on Coneby Creek; October 4, 1709. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Garrett (Washington County).

Argall Simons, to Daniel Garrett. 640 acres land on Coneby Creek; July 24, 1712. Test, Thomas Luten, William Ragdale.

William Padgett, to Tredle Keefe. Power of attorney to convey tract of land north side Chowan River to Peter Parker, Sr.; October 25, 1712. Test, Wm. Crawford, Thos. Mandew.

Elenor Keefe, wife of Tredle Keefe, to George Smith, or Henry Emerson. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of above land.

Tredle Keefe, to Robert Patterson, of the Upper Parish of Nansemond County, Virginia. 629 acres on Meherring Creek; January 1st, 1712. Test, George Smith, Hen. Emerson, Thos. Mandew.

William Hooker, to Robt. Patterson. Power of attorney to convey 350 acres to Wm. Wilson; no date. Test, Thomas Mandew, Uriah Tiner.

William Hooker, to William Wilson. January 19, 1612-'13; 350 acres on Wicacon Creek. Test, Thomas Mandew, Nicholas Tiner.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to Timothy Macarty. 640 acres, called Neton, on Broad Creek; January, 1712. Test, Tredle Keefe, Henry Emerson, William Wilson.

Tredle Keefe, to William Hooker. 309 acres south side Meherrin River; January 20, 1712. Test, Henry Emerson, Timothy Macarty.

James Hooper, to John Worley. April 21st, 1713; 150 acres on south shore of Chowan, adjoining lands of Thomas Steely and Wm. Keels. Test, Ephraim Luerton, James Bate.

John Worley, to James Hooper. April 21st, 1713; 188 acres on south shore, running up Middleneck Swamp. Test, Thomas Lee, Ephraim Luerton, James Bate.

Thomas Garrett, Jr., and wife Thomasin, to Christopher Dudley. April 25, 1713; 250 acres on Warwick Swamp. Test, John Keaton, Wm. Crawford.

George Morby, to Thomas Bigby, of Nansemond County, Va. Tract of land on ye south side Bear Swamp; April, 1713. Test, John Byrd, Laurence Sarson.

William Jones, and wife Frances, to Orlando Champion. 227 acres in Green Hall, known as Beech Neck; April 25, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Arthur.

Ephraim Lewerton, to John Lewerton, son of John, deceased. 100 acres at Bear Swamp; April 21st, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Jordan.

Thomas Williams, to Thomas Jones. Assignment of a deed; December 9, 1712. Test, Henry Lisle, John Jones, Elizabeth Lylse.

Isaac Wilson, and wife Ann, of Perquimans, to Richard Swinson. July 13, 1712; 500 acres in the fork of Kendrick Creek, known as Hawkins' Neck. Test, John Norkom, Rich'd Leary, Edward Moseley.

William Stevens, to Edward Williams. Assignment of a patent; April 21st, 1713. Test, Wm. Crawford.

Daniel Halsey, and wife Mary, to John Arthur. 530 acres on Rockyhock Branch, being part of a patent dated March 5, 1712, on a swamp called Tottering Bridge Swamp. Test, John Arthur, Daniel Halsey. October 13, 1712.

Mildrat Arthur, wife of John Arthur.

Wm. Bush, to Abraham Bullett. 200 acres land on Wekin and Chinkapin creeks; April 17, 1713. Test, Tredle Keefe, Henry Emanson, Daniel Dennis.

John Baye, to Henry Bonner. 150 acres, adjoining John Slocumb's line; April 21st, 1713. Test, William Crawford, Ephraim Lewerton.

Tredle Keefe, and wife Elinor, to Edward Moore, of Nansemond County, Va. 150 acres land on Meherrin; January 20, 1712. Test, John Smith, Jack Lewis.

David Jones, to Thomas Yates. 200 acres on Rockyhock and Deep Run; October 17, 1722. Test, Wm. Tanner, Ann Turner.

John Arthur, to William Jones. 125 acres north side Chowan River, binding upon Edward Williams, and lower side of Indian Town Creek; April 21, 1713.

James Curlee, to John Early. Assignment of a patent; July 22, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Will Mitchell.

Anthony Williams, to Robert Lanier. Assignment of a patent, except 150 acres sold to John Beverly, and 150 acres sold to George Winns; July 21st, 1713. Test, James Boon, Henry Emanson.

George White, and wife Frances, to John White, Sr. Assignment of a deed of sale; February 9, 1709. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Brogdon.

James Curlee, to John Early. 516 acres on west side Chowan River; July 22d, 1713. Test, Wm. Crawford, Francis Macklenden.

Jno. Early, and wife Mary, to Robert Evans. Above tract of land; July 22d, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Brown

Daniel Garrett, and wife Sarah, to John Ball. 640 acres on Conaby Creek; April 2d, 1713. Test, Elizabeth Foster, John Foster.

Thomas Snoden, and wife Constance, to Wm. Crawford. Power of attorney; June 30, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Norcumb.

Bridgett Brown, to my son Isaac Lewis. Power of attorney.

Margaret Ploughman, to John Holbrook. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land made by my husband John Ploughman to Phillip Walston; July 21st, 1713. Test, Edw'd. Benwick, William Maule.

John Smith, and wife Ann, to Thomas Pollock. 100 acres on southwest side Chowan River; January 23d, 1712-'3. Test, Edward Smithwick, Thomas Kirby.

John Ploughman, to Phillip Walston. 350 acres on Casiah River (Cashie), known as Bear Islands; July, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Edward Benwick.

Wm. Williams, of Isle of Wight Co., Va., to William Crawford. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale to Peter Parker; May 19, 1713. Test, Wm. Brattle, Peter Parker.

John Conrad Swann, to Lewis Williams. Power of attorney; July 18, 1713. Test, James Culse, James Wilkinson.

Richard Odom, upper Parish of Nansemond, Va., to Daniel Magee. Power of attorney. Test, Henry Hill, Arou Odom; April 7, 1713.

John Pettiver, of Perquimans, to Anthony Hatch, and George Durant. 510 acres southside Albemarle Sound, on Seth Phelp's line, and that of Francis Johnson; March 27, 1713. Test, C. Gale, F. Knight, J. Palin.

Robert Herrick, and wife Susan, to John Falconer. 52 acres lying between Yoppim River, and Albemarle Sound, Drummond's Point; October 24, 1711. Test, Alexander Smith, Wm. Privett.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to Thomas Luten, Jr. 238 acres land on ye N. W. side Mattacomack Creek, beginning at a white oak near ye said creek and running up ye creek swamp, by various courses to a white oak standing in ye swamp, then S 10 E. 66 P. to a white oak, then S. 70 W. 70 P. to a red oak, then S. 20 W. 50 P. to a red oak, then N. 82 E. 48 P. to a red oak, then S. 19 E. 160 P. to 1st station; July 20, 1713. Test, Constance Luten, Edw'd Champion.

Anthony Williams, and wife Martha, to George Winn; July 17, 1713. 150 acres adjoining land of John Beverly, and Robert Lewis. Test, Tredle Keefe, James Curlee. (Hertford County.)

William Moody, and wife Ann, to John Bentley. 700 acres near to Charlton's Creek, on Moratuck River; September 9, 1709. Test, Edward Berry, Robt. Hickson. (Bertie County)

George Pierce, and wife Magdalene, to Robt. Herrick. 52 acres Drummond's Point; August 17, 1711. Test, Thos. Horton, Alex. mith.

John Hawkins, to John Baley. 150 acres adjoining Brick house line, and Jno. Walkers; July 21st, 1713. Test, Henry Middleton, Will Mitchell.

Edward Williams, to John Smith. Assignment of a patent, July 21st, 1713.

Peter Evans, to Isaac Lewis. Assignment of a patent, July 21st, 1713. Test, James Boon, George Smith. (Hertford County.)

Thomas Maur, and wife Bridgett, to Edward Bryan; 21st July, 1713. Tract of land upon ye river side, joining upon Henry Bradley's line. Test, James Bate, Andrew Salsbury, James Boon. (Hertford.)

Thomas Mann, and wife Bridgett, to Henry Barnes. Assignment of a patent; no date. (Hertford County.)

Charles Barber, and wife Elizabeth, to John Plowman. 680 acres land on Casay River; July, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Edward Benwick. (Cashie River, in Bertie County.)

John Hawkins, to his brother Thomas Hawkins. Land on south side of Chowan Sound. (Washington County.) May 22d, 1713. Test, John Byrd, Jacob Hardy.

Ephraim Luerton, to Charles Barber. 132 acres on Casiah River; July 20, 1713. Test, Martin Griffin, Will Jones. (Bertie.)

Thomas Jones, and wife Elizabeth, to John Edwards. 200 acres land on Charles Barber's line, at a place called Horse Spring; November, 1712. Test, — Gardner, Wm. Jones.

Grant to Col. Thos. Pollock, for 640 acres land at Old Town Creek; April, 1707. Assigned to Edward Williams, June 14, 1701. Test, Francis Perrot, Thos. Everitt. Assigned by Edward Williams to Lawrence McGue; June 19, 1713.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to Charles Jones, of Nansemond, Va. Tract of land, adjoining land of John Early; October 19, 1713. Test, Tredle Keefe, John Beverly. (Hertford County.)

John Smith, and wife Judith, to George Smith. 145 acres adjoining land of Timothy McCarty; July 18, 1713.

Francis Macklenden, and Elinor his wife, to Thomas Rogers. 150 acres at the mouth of Bear Branch; patent to said McClenden dated February 28, 1704-'5. Deed registered February 8, 1714-'5. Test, Andrew Salsbury, Daniel McGee.

John Edwards, and wife Dorcas, to Solomon Jordan. 300 acres on Cashoke, adjoining Robert West; April 19, 1714. Test, Charles Barbee, Daniel McGee. (Bertie.)

Charles Barbee, and wife Elizabeth, to John Williams. Tract of land on Horse Spring, adjoining land of Thomas Jones; April 13, 1714. Test, Wm. Jones, Jno. Holbrook.

John Smith, to Richard Church. 290 acres called Wetopes; July 20, 1714. Test, George Holliday, Tredle Keefe.

William Bush, and wife Martha, to Tredle Keefe. 538 acres on south side Wecone Creek; July 17, 1714. Test, James Wilson, Wm. Downing. (Wicacon Creek, Hertford County.)

Same, to William Sharp. 200 acres on Wickacon Creek; July 17, 1714. Test, James Wilkeson, Tredle Keefe.

James Bryant, Sr., to John Daw. 320 acres on Meherrin River; July 21, 1714. Test, George Holaday, Jno. Byrd.

Robert West, to John Hardy. 205 acres in fork Casia River, called Wells Quarter; July 20, 1714. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Jones, Jr. (Bertie.)

John Yates, to Richard Batchelder. 50 acres land in Rich Neck, adjoining land of Wm. Wilkinson; June 22, 1714. Test, James Gardner, Wm. Wilkinson.

John Yates, to William Wilkinson. 100 acres in Broad Neck, adjoining Rich Neck; July 10, 1714. Test, Richard Batchelder, James Gardner.

John White, Jr., to Samuel Bowman. 17 July, 1714; 275 acres adjoining Ballard, Sewell, and Parker. Test, John Daw, Edward Benwick.

William Hooker, to William Wilson. 640 acres on Chinkapin Creek; May 29, 1714. Test, Geo. Smith, Eliz. Hooker. (Hertford County.)

George Winns, and wife Rose, to John Early. 150 acres on Wickacon Creek; July 14, 1714. Test, Wm. Crawford, Robert Lanier.

James House, to Jon White, Jr. May 21, 1714; 200 acres adjoining land of Jon White, Sr., on the north part of Chowan River. Test, Anthony Holladay, Luke White.

Wm. Coupland, and wife Christian, to Peter Parker, our son-in-law, and heirs of my daughter Grace, wife of said Parker. 200 acres on south side Sandy Run Swamp; July 17, 1714.

James Curlee, to James Wilkison. July 18, 1714; tract of land west side Wicacon Creek.

Samuel Woodward, to Mary Williams, widow. Assignment of a deed; April 20, 1714.

Thomas Garrett, Sr., to Isaac Zehhenden. 100 acres on Catharine Creek; July 20, 1714. Test, Thomas Garrett, Jr., Christopher Dudley.

Elizabeth Jones, to Elizabeth Luerton, and Mary Jones. Deed of gift; for love and affection, I bear my daughter Elizabeth, which I bear to my husband John Luerton, and Mary Jones my daughter, by my late husband John Jones, deceased, I give and grant them 262 acres on Black Walnut Swamp; July 20, 1714. Test, John Hawkins, John Hardy, Mary Skittlethorpe.

Richard Turbeville, and wife Ann, of Isle of Wight County, Va., to Arthur Kavanaugh, 600 acres land on north side Morattuck River, known by the name of the "Three Holes"; July 8, 1713. Test, John Ward, John Green, Eliza Magrit.

John Burkett, and wife Jean, to Matthew Spivey, of Norfolk, Va. 100 acres land on Stopping Creek, adjoining land of Jenkins Williams; December 1, 1714. Test, Edward Benwick, Gilbert Holli-day.

Thomas Cooper, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Lee, Jr. 320 acres land on south side Albemarle or Chowan Sound, adjoining Thomas Harrison; July 6, 1714. Test, Wm. Mitchell, Wm. Swinson, Thomas Darlin.

John Bayes, to Thomas Johnson, and wife Ann. Deed of gift; 100 acres land, joining the land where I live, lying in the fork of Deep Creek; July 19, 1714. Test, Robert Lanier, George Winns.

Richard Burtenshall, to John Snell. 160 acres south side Albemarle Sound; July 25, 1714. Test, John Hassell, Richard Fewox, Edward Moseley.

Same, to Jonathan Bateman. 200 acres land adjoining land sold John Snell; January 25, 1714. Test, John Hassell, Richard Fewox, Edward Moseley.

Richard Brasswell, to James Bryant. Assignment of a patent; March 14, 1708. Test, James Bryant, Sr., John Dew.

James Boon, to Nicholas Sessoms. 400 acres adjoining line of Abraham Blewlitt; October 13, 1718; Test, Wm. Crawford, Joseph Sizemore.

Same, to same. 575 acres adjoining lands of George Winns, and Bear Swamp; same date, and witnesses.

John Yelvertou, to Matthew Bryan. Power of attorney; September 10, 1717. Test, Edward Wingate, Thos. Newborn.

Richard Skinner, Sr., of Perquimans, to Abraham Hill, Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va. Said Abraham, son of Henry Hill. 200 acres, beginning at a pine near Punch Bowl, in the meadow, Wm. Woodley's corner line, to Bear Swamp, etc.; July 13, 1719. Test, John Geisa, William Watson, Thos. Roundtree.

Arthur Dugall, to George Cockburne. July 28, 1719; 100 acres on Kesiah River. Test, Nathan Moore, Mary Grav.

William Maule, to Christian Brown, widow. Behalf of her two sons John and Edward Brown, upper half of 320 acres at Petacause Swamp; September 16, 1719. Test, Wm. Dowers, Thos. Jones.

John Powell, to Robert Calf. Assignment deed for 275 acres in Chowan Precinct; August 11, 1719. Test, Robert Hicks, Esther Hicks.

Beale A. Brown, to Edward Howcott. 200 acres north side Ahotskey Swamp; October 17, 1719. Test, John Hardy, Rebecca Hardy.

Edward Howcott, to Beale Brown. 640 acres at Melton's cabin; October 17th, 1719. Test, John Hardy, Rebecca Hardy.

Robert Jeffreys, and wife Ellinor, to Richard Fullerton. September 18, 1731; 160 acres on Rockyhock Creek. Test, Henry Bonner, James Hunter.

John Keeton, of Perquimans, to John Keeton, Jr. 640 acres in Meherrin Neck; January 20, 1732. Test, Jos. Anderson, James Craven, Jere. Mitchener. (Gates.)

John Keeton, Jr., to James Costen. Conveys above tract; February 24, 1732. Test, James Andrews, Jeremiah Mitchener.

Media White, to William Wilson. 300 acres in Rockyhock Neck, near land of Benjamin Small; July 21st, 1732. Test, John Small, Benj. Small.

William Lewis, to John Lewis. April 19, 1733; 200 acres in Cowhall, in Chowan Precinct, beginning at the mouth of the Little Fork Branch and running up the east side Cowhall Swamp to a birch; then by a line of marked trees to the head of the Little Fork Branch; then down the branch to the mouth. Test, Thomas Luten, Wm. Hinton, Richard Forster, Clerk of the Court.

Martin Cromer, to William Mackey. May 31, 1733; assignment of a deed. Test, James Conner; proved April 8, 1733, before Wm. Little, Chief Justice.

Same, to same. Patent on Tranter's Creek, registered 30 July, 1733. Test, Eph. Griffin, Bryan Rail, James Conner.

Joseph Buncombe, to George Burrington. Mortgage on two negroes. Test, J. Pratt; no date.

*Same, to Miles Gale. Conveys three negro slaves, on plantation at Kendreeks Creek; August 4, 1733. Test, Joseph Anderson, Thomas Harris.

Thos. Hoyter, King of the Chowan Indians, Jeremiah Pushing, Charles Beasley, James Bennett, chief men of the tribe, to Michael Ward. 300 acres on Katharine Creek; 2d August, 1733. Test, John Freeman, Robt. Hicks. (Gates.)

Same, to John Freeman. 200 acres, part of Chowan town; August 3d, 1733. Test, Robert Hicks, Edward Howcott, James Craven.

Same, to Henry Hill. 50 acres land on Bennetts Creek; August 4, 1733. Test, John Freeman, Michael Ward, Wm. Flemmons. (Gates.)

John Vaughan, of Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va., to Henry Holland. Tract of land called "Caleb Drury's," on east side Chowan River Pocosin 100 acres; February 8, 1732-'3. Test, Henry Holland, James Holland, Edward Hare, Moses Hare. (Gates County)

Henry Hedgepath, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Edward Hare. 60 acres adjoining Thomas Speight's land; March, 1732. Test, John Dawson, Thos. Speight, Moses Hare. (Gates.)

Isaac Williams, and wife Mary, to Edward Hare. 100 acres on Mill's Swamp; August 22d, 1732. Test, Samuel Merritt, Charles Gavin, John Dawson. (Gates.)

James Womble, to Wm. Poplewell. Assignment deed for 200 acres land; September 10th, 1733. Test, Edward Hare, Isaac Alexander. (Tyrrell)

William Poplewell, to Thomas Sheradin. 400 acres land east side Scuppernong River; November 24, 1731. Test, Wm. Barretti, Godfrey Spruell, Thos. Vickers. (Tyrrell County)

* NOTE.—Kendreek Creek is in Washington County, at or near Roper. Was this the father of Col. Edward Buncombe? Buncombe Hall, where Col. Buncombe lived, is near Kendreek Creek.

Same, to same. Assignment patent for 200 acres; 24 November, 1731. Test, Wm. Barrett.

Nathaniel Wright, to James Wilson. 450 acres on east side of Sarum Creek and on the north side of Bennetts Creek, adjoining land of James Cole; May 22d, 1733. Test, David O'Sheal, J. Bakers, John Winburn.

Thos. Hubbard, to G. Allen. Assignment of a deed as attorney for Wm. Yates; February 21st, 1732-'3. Test, Edward Champion, Joshua Houghton.

John Alston, to Richard Green. July 7, 1733; 270 acres, part of a patent granted said Alston for 640 acres, dated July 12^h, 1725, on east side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Robert Riddick and Robert Rogers. Test, John Milner, James Wilson.

Moses Odom, to Mary Barnes. December 14, 1730; 56 acres called "Moses' Old Field." Test, Charles King, Alexander Carter.

Mary Barnes, to Alex. Carter. 160 acres on Pine Swamp; patent granted to Richard Barnes; 29 March, 1733. Test, Jno. Langston, Eph. Hunter, Wm. Hunter; April 17, 1733

Chowan Indians, to Richard Munchew. November 7, 1734; 100 acres adjoining land of Aaron Blanchard, on the edge of Piney Marsh. Test, Benj. Blanchard, James Taslin, James Brown.

Members of the Governor's Council in 1734 Gabriel Johnston Governor, Nathaniel Rice, Edward Mosely, Robert Halton, Roger Moore, Edmund Porter, Cullen Porter, Eleaz Allen, Robert Foster, Clerk of the Court in 1734.

Francis Pugh, to Jonathan Parker. Patent taken out by said Pugh October 29, 1726; 400 acres; October 18, 1724. Test, Abraham Hill, Isaac Hunter.

John Collins, to James Eure. July 1, 1735; 240 acres in Scratch Hall Pocosin. Test, Richard Taylor, Robert Thomas.

Constance Luten, Robert Beasley, and wife Christian, to Thomas Luten. 200 acres known as Lottering Bridge plantation; patent to Maj. Thomas Luten, deceased; November 6, 1709, in Rockyhock Swamp; July 19 1735. Test, William Luten, George Lisle.

Joseph Hare, to Robert Thomas. June 17, 1735; grant by Governor of Virginia, to John Hare, father of Joseph, and given by his will to said Joseph; patent dated June 15, 1714, and February 22, 1722, on Cabin Branch; 100 acres. Test, John Thomas, Ephraim Hunter, Richard Taylor.

James Williams, and wife Elizabeth, of Bertie, to Luke White. June 28, 1734; 48½ acres lying in Rockyhock, open to the bay. Test, Winslow Driggins, Edward Williams.

James Parker, to Benjamin Evans. 100 acres bounded on George White, John Overton, and Lightwood Knot Branch; June 28, 1735. Test, Joseph Parker, John Parker, John Chappen.

William Benbury, to Chas. Houghton. Assignment of deed; April 18, 1734. Test, Mosley Vail, Joseph Halsey.

Moses Hall, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Hubbard. 95 acres

in Rich Thicket; patent from Gov. of N. C.; August 1, 1728. Deed dated January 20, 1723. Test, James Parker, William Parker, James A. Hubbard.

John Bathey, to his son Tristram Bathey. July 16, 1735; 150 acres on Beach Swamp; granted to Robert Grain, of Nancymond Co., Va. Test, Richard Taylor, Sr., and Jr., John Collins.

Samuel Woodward, to Julius Bunch. Assignment of a deed; April 16, 1735. Test, John Jordan, Jr., Mary W. Jordan.

Robert Rountree, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Gabriel Lassiter, of same place. May 25, 1735; 175 acres south side Bennetts Creek. Test, Thos. Rountree, Robert Rountree, John Rountree, Elias Stallings.

Sam'l Woodward, to Paul Bunch. 640 acres in ye precinct of Bertie, on Chinkapin Creek; September 6, 1735. Test, Wm. Pearsey, John Meadows, Robert Robinson.

William Egerton, to William Benbury. 175 acres in Dogwood Neck, adjoining lands of Thomas Penrice, Luke Gregory, and Charles Wilkins; December 16, 1734. Test, Samuel Warren, Thos. Penrice.

Abraham Odium, to Epaphroditus Boyce. November 25, 1735; 290 acres in Merry Hill Pocosin, adjoining land of Thomas Goff, on Black Bird Hill, and also land of John Hambleton. Test, Joseph Vann, Christopher Boyce, Henry Wick.

George Spivey, son of Abraham Spivey, to Thos. Walton, Jr. 100 acres on Catharine Creek, northeast side; December 4, 1734. Test, Benj. Spivey, Wm. Trevathan.

Thomas Walton, Jr., to my brother Wm. Walton, before the sealing and delivery hereof by Wm. Walton, son of William. 100 acres, part of a patent granted John Keaton, Jr., of Nansemond Co., Va.; 28 October 1702; on a branch of Meherrin Swamp, called Stafford's Branch; November 9, 1735. Test, John Walton, Benj. Spivey, Wm. Trevathan.

Richard Harrell, of Bertie, to Christopher Boyss, of Va. 90 acres in White Pot Pocosin, adjoining land of Jonathan Kitterlin; September 23, 1735. Test, Thomas Johnson, Nicholas Fairless, Wm. Boyss, Titus Boyss.

William Crawford, to George Williams (Chowan). 61½ acres; part of a patent to Wm Crawford, grandfather of said William; April 28, 1711; given by his will to his grandson said William, S. E. side Knotty Pine Swamp, where old William Crawford lived.

W. Smith, Chief Justice in 1735.

George Williams, to William Crawford. January 2d, 1735; 61½ acres recently purchased of Nathaniel Wright, of Nansemond Co., Va., at the mouth of Hilly Swamp, which runs into Bennett's Creek. Test, John Benton, Richard Baker, Richard Taylor.

Issicher Branch, to Edmund Gale. 146 acres on Queen Anne's Creek, being one-half of the tract belonging to Wm. Branch, de-

ceased, beginning on Bonner's Cove Creek, then south 24 poles, then east 100 P. then N. down the creek and up the branch to first station; December 15, 1735. Test, Jeremiah Vail, James Craven.

Orlando Champion, to Edmund Gale. All that point of marsh to the south of a direct line from the middle of said Gale's house, to the north corner of a large house in town, belonging to the heirs of John Ismay, bounded on Queen Anne's Creek, also one small island lying over against an old house of said Gale, where Edward Wingate lived, containing about two acres, surrounded by a Gut and the said Queen Anne's Creek; January 15, 1734-'5. Test, Robert Halton, T. Hodgson.

John Odom, to Andrew Ross. 50 acres bequeathed said Odom by his father Richard Odom, will dated August 12, 1728, at mouth of Mulberry Licking Root Branch, and running up Cypress Swamp, to mouth of Robert Rogers' Branch; November 25, 1735. Test, Richard Taylor, William Wood, Andrew Hambleton.

Thomas Everenden, to Francis Pettit. 50 acres on Yoppim River, adjoining tract given said Pettit, by his father, Francis Pettit's will; 1733. Test, Thomas Haughton, Margaret Haughton, Vines Harrison.

Chowan Indians, to Henry Bonner. 320 acres in the Miry Branch, running down the Creek Swamp; December 15, 1735. Test, Nath'l Rice, Clerk of the Court.

Wm. Speight, of Nansemond County, Va., to Moses Hare. 100 acres on Horse Pen Branch, part of John Hedgepair's patent, dated June 26, 1735. Test, Edward Hare, Thomas Speight, Ann Speight.

Jacob Odom, to William Gatling. 73 acres in Mills' Swamp, adjoining land of Collins, Moses Odom, and Moses Hare; granted by patent, to Jacob Odom, August 22, 1714. Test, Sarah Herring, Charles Moore, Wm. Gatling.

Henry Baker, to Wm. Skinner, of Nansemond County, Va. 367 acres on Cypress Swamp, near the Banks of Italy; March 22, 1733. Test, James Trotter, J. Robinson.

John Hedgepeth, Jr., and wife Mary, of Nansemond County, Va., to Thomas Speight, of same place. 100 acres at the Horse Pen Branch, adjoining land of Wm. Speight, it being where John Melton formerly lived; November 25, 1717. Test, Jas. Holland, Culbert Hedspeth, Thomas Bissell.

Henry Hackley, to Thomas Norris, Jr., January 13, 1728; deed of gift. 50 acres in a branch running out of Sarum Swamp, adjoining lands of James Files; also 100 acres at Scratch Hall Bridge, adjoining Thomas Duke. Test, Abraham Odium, George Otway.

William Bird, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Walters, Jr., of Chowan. 100 acres bought by me of James Homes, of Bertie; on Hembry's Branch; July 9, 1735. Test, John Walters, William Walters, Richard Taylor.

Abraham Odium, to his son-in-law, Wm. Walters, and daughter Sarah; July 10, 1735. 100 acres; part of a tract bought by me of

Edward Doughtrey. Test, John Walters, Sr., John Walters, Jr., Richard Taylor.

Thomas Holladay, to John Small, of Nansemond County, Va. 316 acres, on Chowan River, on Rooty Branch, and Cypress Pond, adjoining land of said Small; 1735. Test, Christopher Becket, Richard Harris, Wm. Lewis.

William Ward, of Nansemond County, Va., to James Sumner. 125 acres at a place called Oropeake, part of a grant to James and Uselet Kelly, by patent in Virginia, October 25, 1689, beginning at Hunter's Marsh, on Oropeake Swamp; April 6, 1736. Test, Thomas Luten, Joseph Bordin.

Thomas Kirk, to Moses Oliver. Assignment of a patent; November 2d, 1722. Test, Constance Luten, Elizabeth Luten.

Samuel Pagett, Executor of Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, to William Lyles; October 1st, 1735. Tract of land known as Barrow Hole, containing 631 acres. Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, by her last will, appointed John Lovick, Samuel Pagett, and Jonathan Jacobs, her Executors, and directed a sale of the above land, granted to her late husband, John Blount, March 30, 1721; John Lovick and Jonathan Jacobs having died, since the said Mrs. Elizabeth Blount executed her will, this deed is made by Samuel Pagett, surviving Executor. Test, Elizabeth West, Thomas Luten.

Joseph Anderson, to John Boyd, of Bertie. 320 acres where Paul Bunch now dwells, being part of a patent to Col. Thomas Pollock, and given by him to Thos. Bray, 3 March, 1716, as a marriage portion, when he married the daughter of said Pollock, by deed dated March 3, 1716; this deed dated January 31, 1735. Test, William Badham.

Aaron Blanchard, to my kinsman Absalom Blanchard. 250 acres on Indian Swamp, adjoining lands of Richard Minchew; 1736. Test, Benjamin Blanchard, Richard Minshew.

Joseph Braddy, to John Pipkin. 180 acres on Peter's Swamp, mouth of Long Branch, adjoining lands of Samuel Merritt and William Parker; August 3, 1736. Test, Henry Bonner, George Pullv.

William Powell, to John Robeson. 100 acres, part of a patent granted Alexander Camrill, March 9, 1717-'8, bought by Richard Slavin and given said Powell; October 8, 1734. Test, William Perry, Constance Luten, Will Tiner.

Robt. Wilson, of Perquimans, to William Cotteril. 320 acres on head of Indian Town Creek, bounded by lands of William Cotteril, George White, John Thigpen, and Ann Elliott; February 6, 1734; Test, Paul Palmer, James Titterton, Thos. Jessop.

Will Cotterill, to Wm. Persy. 100 acres in the fork of Indian Town Creek; February 24, 1734-'5. Test, John Jordan, Charles Jordan.

Samuel Stallings, of Perquimans, to Catharine Brothers, of Nansemond Co., Va. 100 acres on Middle Swamp, joining land granted to Henry King, said land given me by my father's will; January 15, 1735. Test, Dansey Sumner, Richard Bond, John Sumner.

Thomas Penrice, Sr., to John, Thomas, and Francis Penrice, sons of said Thomas; deed of gift. 600 acres where I now dwell, in equal parts; August 6, 1736. Test, John Vail, Joseph Smith, James Craven.

John Griffin, to William Parker. 50 acres N. W. side Bennett's Creek, beginning at a corner tree of John King's; March 16th, 1736. Test, Humphrey Griffin, John Riddick, John Sumner.

William Parker, to James Hubbard. 75 acres, part of Jno. Small's patent for 175 acres, dated July 10, 1719. Sold to Wm. Parker 25 November, 1724, as by the records of Nansemond Co., Va., on Flat Branch and Loosing Swamp; October, 1736. Test, James Benton, Thos. Parker, John Benton.

John Benton, to James Benton. 150 acres west side Bennett's Creek, calls for Mount Mocasine Pocosin; September 22d, 1736. Test, W. Parker, Thomas Parker, James Parker.

John Hubbard, to Wm. Parker. Two tracts of land, given said John, by will of his father, John Hubbard, binding upon lands of Moses Hall, Rich'd Felton, and John Norfleet, part given to his son Matthew; other tract, 115 acres, adjoining lands of Lassiter; June 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Parker, James Hubbard.

William Horne, and wife Margaret, of Bertie, to Samuel Smith, of Nansemond Co., Va. 100 acres patented by said Horne, called the "Banks of Italy," adjoining lands of John Denby and Richard Green; March 22d, 1736. Test, Michael Coulding, Will Smith, Robt. Reddick.

Richard Hines, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Pipkin. 160 acres on Mills' Swamp; September 19, 1735. Test, George Wilde, John Hines, Wm. Butler.

John Powell, and wife Hester, to John Norfleet. 250 acres, patented by said Powell, April 4, 1730, in the Thicket Swamp; December 19, 1734. Test, Robert Powell, John Powell, Jesse Brinn.

Aaron Blanchard, to Amos Blanchard (eldest son of Robt. Blanchard), Aaron being great uncle to said Amos, a milldam and house built by said Blanchard; November 10, 1736. Test, John Matthews, William Urquhart, Wm. Matthews.

Richard Hines, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Moses Boyce, of same place. 200 acres on the Boy Tree Branch, near the head of Bennett's Creek; May 23, 1736. Test, Sarah Hines, Oliver Morrell, John Hines, Henry Green.

Benjamin Simpson, to Luke Gregory. Assignment of a deed; September 18, 1736. Test, W. Gardner, Robert Ringham, Sarah Bundy.

Robert Halton, of New Hanover, and Joseph Anderson, to John Boyd, of Bertie. 600 acres, lately in possession of Paul Bunch; October 12, 1736. Test, T. Hodgson, Edward Wetherell, Sarah Snoden.

Samuel Pagett, to W. Ashley, Sr. 100 acres near Barrow Hole Branch; June 14, 1738. Test, Thomas Blount.

Bridgett Sumner, widow, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Jethro Sumner, and wife Margaret. Her half interest in 200 acres land, taken

to be in Nansemond County until after the survey, when it appears to be in North Carolina, said tracts being in Maiden Hair Neck, sold by John Keaton, son and heir of John Keaton, to Daniel Sullivan, and at his death given to Daniel Sullivan, his only son and heir, and after the death of said Daniel, became the property of Margaret and Bridgett Sullivan, his only sisters and heirs; December 14, 1736.

William Daniel, to William Peele. 200 acres north side Bennetts Creek; May 27, 1727. Test, Francis Pugh, Will Ashley.

Richard Brothers, of Nansemond Co., Va., to George House, of Bertie. 100 acres, part of patent granted to Will Sumner, April 3, 1723, on Fryer's Pocosin, adjoining land of Christopher Gwin; October 2d, 1732. Test, John Sumner, Thos. Knight, John Hilson.

Pheribee Pugh, widow, and Col. Robert West, Executor of Francis Pugh, deceased, to Daniel Pugh. 200 acres head of Bennetts Creek, adjoining lands of Daniel Pugh and William Wright, purchased by Francis Pugh of Solomon Alston, May 31st, 1727. Also 563 acres adjoining Geo. Hughes, at head of Sling's Branch; also adjoins Mr. Alston as per patent issued July 30, 1726, where Francis Pugh formerly lived; also 350 acres on Timber Pocosin; April 8, 1737. Test, John Montgomery, Thos. Jenkins, Thomas Rowan.

Edward Vann, son of John Vann. Mark of stock: A cross and half moon and hole in right ear, cross and two slits in the left.

Edward Vann, Sr. Swallow fork in right ear, half moon and hole in the left ear.

John Brinkley. Cross and half moon in the right, half moon under and over, and swallow fork in the end.

Will Woodley. In right ear a half moon under, and on the left half moon, one with ears long.

Will Goodwin, and wife Martha, to Luke White. 48½ acres bought of James Williams, and Elliner his wife, in Rockyhock; April 28, 1737. Test, Joe Cricket, Mary Cricket.

Littleton Spivey, to John Benton. Tract of land, 40 acres, where John Spivey, father of said Littleton, lately lived and died, adjoining land of his brother John Spivey; October 30, 1733. Test, Moses Conton, William Morgan.

William Powell, and Mary his wife, to Robert Robinson. 240 acres on Rockyhock Branch; April 18, 1734. Test, Geo. Allen, T. Holladay.

Abraham Sanders, and wife Judith, of Perquimans, to Edward Wingate. 273 acres on the Burnt Pocosin, at the head of Mirey Branch, and joining upon lines of Jno. Goodwin and Francis Thurston; March 4, 1734. Test, John Goodwin, Robt. Willson, Moseley Vail, Clerk of the Court.

Epaphroditus Brinkley, of Perquimans, to Thomas Ward. 100 acres on S side Warwick Swamp; November 1st, 1734. Test, Thos. Garrett, John Goodwin, Edward Wingate, Mary Gardner.

Christopher Gale, to William Badham. 50 acres, being the upper part of a tract of land whereon said Gale now dwelleth, beginning

at an oak, the corner tree between said Gale and Badham, and is the corner tree of Edenton Commons, formerly granted to said town by Robert Hicks, thence running S 74° east to the line that is between the said Gale and lands lately Nicholas Crisp's, deceased; up said line, various courses, to a Spanish oak, a corner tree between said Badham and said Crisp; then down said Badham's line to first station; January 12, 1733. Test, Robt. Foster, Abraham Blackhall.

Paul Burnet, to William Mackey. 140 acres on Indian Town Creek, adjoining to said creek, and lands whereon Jas. Farloe now dwelleth, being the plantation formerly Thos. Bray's, by him purchased of Col. Thomas Pollock, who held the said lands by patent; April 2d, 1734. Test, Mary Ward, Frances Williams.

Edward Hare, to Moses Hare. 30 acres land on the "Old Woman's Branch"; December 14, 1733. Test, Thomas Spites, Charles Morris, John Clack. (Gates.)

John Dawson, to Moses Hare. 380 acres on north side of Flat Cypress Swamp, opposite Wm. Hooks, Jr.; March 23d, 1733-'4. Test, Thos. Spites, Charles Morris. (Gates.)

Thomas Falconer, to Thomas Everenden. 100 acres south side Yoppim River, known as Williams; December 10, 1733-'4. Test, Thomas Long, Sarah Falconer, John Falconer.

John Jones, to Thomas Luten. 100 acres, part of a tract of land which belonged to my father, Wm. Jones, deceased, in Green Hall, at the Tanyard Branch; June 16, 1733. Test, Wm. Hinlow, John Horton.

John Willard, and wife Christian, of Tyrrell, to Robert Beasley. 470 acres binding on Vines Cropsley headline; July 24, 1734. Test, Wm. Gardner, Jon Gardner, C. Gale.

Michael Ward, and wife Ann, to Charles Rountree. 250 acres on Catharine Creek; April 17, 1734.

Thomas Hiter, Chief of Chowan Indians, and other Indians, to Jacob Hinton. 200 acres land on Bennett's Creek; November 15, 1733. Test, Thomas Carman, Henry Hill.

Same, to Thomas Garrett. 400 acres on Gum Branch; April 11, 1734. Test, Michael Ward, Henry Hill. (Gates.)

Same, to James Hinton. 500 acres adjoining Jacob Hill; January 9, 1733. Test, John Alston, Thomas Garrett, Thos Carman, John Thomas. (Gates.)

John Lassiter, to Sam'l Harrell. Deed for land not described, only part legible. Test, Rich'd Taylor, John Harrell, Rich'd Taylor, Jr.

Abraham Odium, to Henry Dillday. Tract of land given said Abraham, by Richard Odium, by will made in 1728; March 31st, 1735.

John Lassiter, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Williamson. 146 acres on Mare Swamp; March 8, 1735. Test, John Harrell, Richard Taylor, Richard Taylor, Jr.

Francis Harrell, of Bertie, to Thomas Baker. 50 acres on Middle Swamp; May 20, 1734. Test, James Ellis, Rich'd Taylor, Sr. and Jr.

Henry Robinson, of Bertie, to Thomas Knox, of Chowan. 100 acres on Plumb Tree Branch; February 12, 1734-'5. Test, Moses Hare, John Collins, Moses Odom.

Thomas Martin, of Western Branch, Norfolk County, Va., to John Alston. 50 acres land at Bennetts Creek Bridge; December 9, 1734. Test, Richard Nusam, Phillip Alston. (Gatesville, Gates County.)

Thomas Hoyter, King, and other Indians, chief men of the Tribe of Chowan Indians, to James Brown. 100 acres adjoining Roundtree and Hill's land; January 27, 1734. Test, Richard Minchew, Michael Ward, Benjamin Blanchard.

Same, to Michael Ward. 600 acres near new Poly Bridge, and John Freeman's land; November 7, 1734.

Same, to James Hinton. 100 acres adjoining lands of Lassiter and Wm. Hill; November 22d, 1734. Test, Henry Hill, Thomas Morris.

Same, to William Hill. 100 acres at the Fork of the Indian Swamp, adjoining Lassiter; November 4, 1734. Test, Thos. Jones, Robt. Forster.

Same, to Jacob Hinton. 50 acres head of Juniper Swamp, and up Mirey Branch; November 22d, 1734. Test, Henry Hill, Wm. Hill, Wm. Trevathan.

John Keaton, to Richard Bond. 291 acres in Maiden Hair Neck, south side Bennetts Creek; October 28, 1736. Test, Wm. Trevathan, Jno. Lassiter.

James Lassiter, of Nansemond, Va., to James Brown. 150 acres on Bennett's Creek; January, 18, 1736. Test, Wm. Trevathan, Robert Griffin.

William Crawford, to Wm. Hews. Manor plantation purchased of George Williams, on Bennett Creek, 61½ acres; May 26, 1737. Test, George Hewse, George Hews, W. Hews, Jr.

Edward Richards, to John Odium. Assignment of 100 acres, part of grant to Henry Baker; June 8, 1737. Test, Abraham Odium, Andrew Ross, Sarah Ross.

John Odom to Wm. Jones. Assignment of above tract; July 19, 1737. Test, John Montgomery, Abraham Odom.

Abram Odum, to Wm. Jones. 50 acres on south side Cypress Swamp, adjoining lands of John Winborne, Ephraim Hunter, and Jacob Odom; given by will of Richard Odom, to his son Abram Odom; will dated August 12, 1728; deed dated May 11, 1737. Test, Richard Odom, Sibellah Odom, Andrew Ross, John Sumner.

John Jenkins, of Bertie, to Thomas Hobbs. 100 acres north side Warwick Swamp, part of 355 acres granted Thos. Garrett; October 10, 1712; by Garrett sold to Richard Berryman, by him to John Rice, and by Rice back to Berryman, and by Berryman to said Hobbs, but I Jenkins am the true and lawful owner. April 26, 1737. Test, John Goodwin, Moses Hill, Thomas Hobbs.

Thomas Piland, to Stephen Shepard. 200 acres, part of my patent for 400 acres; dated November 20, 1728; south side Mills Swamp;

September 14, 1736. Test, Stephen Chancy, Will Gewitt, Henry Baker.

Patrick Lawler, to his son Patrick Lawler, Jr. Tract of land east side Bennett's Creek; July 29, 1724. Test, John Alston, Phillip Alston.

George Hews, son of W. Hews, to George Hews. 70 acres, part of 640 acres, lately patented by George Hews, Jr., adjoining land of Jonathan Kitterell; July 17, 1737. Test, Wm. Hews, Henry Baker.

William Cropsley, to Thomas Beasley, son of Robert Beasley. Deed of gift; 400 acres land on the Albemarle Sound, in Chowan County, less 100 acres sold to Wm. Harrison, and 50 to William Steward; if Thomas should die without issue, then to fall to Christian Beasley, wife of said Robert; registered July 15, 1739. Test, Mary Luten, J. Butler.

Edward Moseley, to Dr. Abraham Blackall. Sold by said Moseley as trustee of Wm. Rowdon, and Chas. Werbear; 77 acres adjoining land of Maj Henry Bonner; November 4, 1737. Test, Jeremiah Vail, John Benbury.

Will Arkill, to William Branch, Jr. 175 acres on the head of a branch of Queen Anne's Creek, where the said Branch now dwells; patented by Joseph Gilbert; March 29, 1726. Deed dated June 18, 1737; acknowledged before W. Smith, Chief Justice.

Thomas Jernagan, of Bertie, to Aaron Odom. 140 acres, part of 640 acres patented by Jernagan, 2d April, 1726, adjoining land of Sarah Mumford, also John Batheys, and John Waters; May 29, 1737. Test, Will Robey, Luke Rawls, John Webb.

Thomas Jernagan, to John Webb, Jr. Remainder of the 640 acres, after deducting 100 sold John Waters, and 140 acres sold Aaron Odom; May 29, 1737. Test, Wm. Ralles, Ann Odom.

John Freeman, to Thomas Freeman. 100 acres on N. W. side Catharine Creek Swamp, in Indian Neck; August 6, 1737. Test, Richard Tatem, Thos. Rountree.

James Ellis, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Henry Baker. 300 acres on west side Cypress Swamp, part of two patents granted to me for 604 acres, July 28, 1740, adjoining lands of Richard Odom, Edward Richards, William Price, and Elias Stallings; July 18, 1736. Test, Thomas Hoskins, Wm. Daniel, William Riddick.

Henry Baker, to Robert Thomas. 200 acres, part of a patent to Henry Baker, for 640 acres; dated July 28, 1733; adjoining lands of Richards and John Thomas; July 31st, 1736. Test, Thomas Hoskins, Wm. Daniel, Wm. Reddick.

William Ward, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Samuel Harrell. 160 acres, part of a patent to John Moore, dated November 17, 1700, and by him sold to John Whorrel, by deed dated February 28, 1701, and by Whorrel sold to Jos. Ward, by assignment of said deed, land located at the head of Oyster Tong Branch; November 18, 1738. Test, John Rice, James Rice.

Thomas Knox, to William Jones. 100 acres on the Plumb Tree

Branch; July 27, 1737. Test, Charles King, Elizabeth King, Isaac Williams.

Samuel Merrett, to W. Bentley. 320 acres, one-half of survey of 640 acres patented by me March 5, 1729, adjoining lands of John Ballard and John Drury; July 7, 1736. Test, Edward Hare, Mary Hare, Isaac Williams.

Same, to Isaac Williams. 38 acres, bought of W. Bentley, granted to him by patent, 22 February, 1719. Deed dated July 7, 1739. Test, Edward Hare, Mary Hare, Mary Jatelin (Gatlin, probably).

Charles Gannin, to W. Scott. 100 acres adjoining land of John Pipkin, Jr., and Mills' Swamp; January 26, 1736. Test, Edward Hare, Isaac Williams. (Gates.)

James Morgau, to Luke White. Assignment of a deed; January 23, 1737-'8. Test, Benj. Talbot, Samuel Dundy.

* Fenelope Little, widow, and sole Executrix of William Little, deceased, to Joseph Anderson. One full moiety, or half part of the grist mill, lately belonging to Wm. Little, on the head of Hoskins Creek, near Edenton; May 16, 1737. Test, Benj. Hill, Thomas Jones, R. Williams.

John Lewis, to Peter Adams. Whole of the remainder of the tract of land belonging to my father, Richard Lewis, on Mattacomack Creek, adjoining land of Wm. Luten and Samuel Pagett, 150 acres; January 19, 1737. Test, Benj. Talbot, David Ambrus.

John Odom, to Epaphroditus Jones. 300 acres on N. E. side Cypress Swamp, on Haw Tree Branch and Licking Root Branch. Test, Wm. Lanston, Leonard Lanston. (Gates.)

Richard Felton, to Thomas Parker. 75 acres land, part of a patent to John Small for 150 acres, November 13, 1721, and sold to said Felton October 3d, 1722, adjoining lands of Thomas Parker and Richard Bond; July 21st, 1737. Test, James Griffin, Jr., John S. Fulks, John Summer. (Gates.)

Thomas Milner, to James Knight. 100 acres north side Rich Neck Thicket, adjoining lands of John Hubbard; March 21st, 1737. Test, John Summer, Wm. Hunter, John Knight.

Lemuel Bass, to John Skeeter. 175 acres, granted by Alex. Spotswood, Governor of Virginia, to Joseph Thompson, June 16, 1714, on west side Orapeeke Swamp; July 10, 1737. Test, John Sumner, Henry Hunter, William Speight.

James Hedgepeir, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Thomas Speight. 30 acres, part of a grant to John Hedgepeir, adjoining land of Edward Hare; June 11, 1737. Test, Charles King, John Drury.

Margaret Knox, and Thomas Knox, to John Drury. 70 acres, part of a tract granted to Charles Wicks, of Nansemond Co., Va., October 25, 1695, adjoining lands of Wm. Speight and John Duke; January 20, 1737-'8. Test, Ann Speight, Charles King, Moses Hare.

* NOTE.—The old mill dam can still be seen, near Blount's Bridge, on the road to Yoppim church.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS IN BOOKS W, B. No. 1 AND C. No. 1.

General Biennial Assembly, held at Edenton, November 6, 1727.
In the Upper House: Sir Richard Everard, Captain General and Commander-in Chief. Christopher Gale, John Lovick, Edward Moseley, Richard Sanderson, Francis Forster, Thomas Pollock, Thos. Harvey, Robert West, Edmund Gale, John Worley.

In the Lower House: Major Henry Bonner, Wm. Downing, Wm.^{*} Badham, Cullen Pollock, Jer. Vail, Jos. Jessop, Samuel Swann, Thomas Bell, Richard Skinner, Sam'l Swann, Sr., Thomas Swann, McRora Scarbrough, Griffin Jones, Rt. Morgan, Gable Burnham, Richard Church, Jon Etheridge, Thomas Williams, Thos. Davis, Mo Linton, Jon Baptista Ashe, Jacob Blount, T. Smith, Martin Franks, Will Hancock, James Wainwright, Enoch Ward, George Pollock, Isaac Hill, Arthur Williams, James Castellaw, Edward Howard, Will Little, Ma'r Rowan.

Act to confirm Orlando Champion's title to 620 acres land in Chowan Precinct.

Whereas, Anthony Slocumb, grandfather of John Slocumb, late of Neuse River, in Bath County, died seized and possessed of 620 acres of land in Machecomack Creek (Chowan), known by the name of Slocumb's, and said Slocumb, by his last Will and Testament, did entail same on his son John Slocumb, and the heirs male of his body, the said son John entered and was seized in fee simple, and the said grandson sold to Francis Branch, and said Orlando Champion purchased from Francis Branch. Before the said John, the grandson, could perfect his title he died, and his son John entered upon lands of his father in Neuse, in lieu of the tract sold to Orlando Champion, etc.

Will Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 14 September, 1723.

John Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 7 May, 1729.

Israel Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 6 December, 1733.

David Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 6 January, 1734-'5.

Mary Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 11 July, 1730.

Susanna Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 27 October, 1733.

Deborah Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 25 November, 1736.

Sarah Tiner, daughter of Will Tiner, was born 13 November, 1736.

Will Wilson, and Sarah Garrett, were married 20 August, 1734.

Mary Wilson, their daughter, was born 24 December, 1735.

Sarah Wilson, their daughter, was born 15 April, 1737.

John Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born September 11, 1726.

Ann Jones, daughter of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born February 14, 1728.

Anthony Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born August 12, 1731.

Elizabeth Jones, daughter of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born January 15, 1733.

Will Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born September 15, 1736.

John Simpson and Mary Brinn were married; date blank. Signed by Henry Bonner, J. P.

Hannah Simpson, their daughter, was born 22 July, 1732.

Will Simpson, their son, was born 1 December, 1734.

John Simpson, Jr., their son, was born 22 November, 1735.

Wm. Badham, and Martha Mooney, were married by John Boyd; date blank.

Thomas Hicks, son of W. Hicks, was born 13 March, 1735.

Demsey Simpson was born 23d January, 1738.

(Items taken from loose leaves in the Register of Deed's office, at Edenton, N. C.)

Joseph Blount, and wife Sarah, Joseph Reed, and wife Elizabeth, to Christian Reed; 1745. Test, J. Hull, John Willcocks.

Joseph Reed, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Corprew, one-fourth part tract of land known as "Crisp's plantation," 526 acres, which said land, after the death of George Durant, vested in Ann Corprew, alias Durant, late wife of Thomas Corprew, Sarah Blount, alias Durant, the wife of Joseph Blount, Mary Reed, alias Durant, wife of Christian Reed, and Elizabeth Reed, alias Durant, wife of Joseph Reed, to be equally divided among the above; 3d August, 1745. Test, Christian Reed, Joseph Blount.

Joseph John Alston, to James Alston; 7 May, 1745. 300 acres on north side Bennett's Creek, being an island called Troy. Test, Joseph Blount.

John Goodwin, and wife Mary, to his son Richard Goodwin; 15 October, 1744. 70 acres south side Warwick Swamp, part of 720 acres granted John Burket; 9 October, 1712. Test, Wm. Wingate, Richard Gealle, Joseph Goodwin.

George White, to James Sumner. One acre land.

Thomas Hobbs, to his son John Hobbs 10 October, 1745. 165 acres on south side of Cathrine Creek Swamp; part of a grant for 430 acres to Thos. Rountree, 4 April, 1720. Test, Moses Rountree, Thos. Rountree.

Thomas Walton, Jr., to John Hinton, son of James Hinton; 21 April, 1745. 150 acres in the Indian Neck on Catharine Creek. Test, James Willson, Davenport Gooding.

William Lewis, and wife Sarah, (daughter of Francis Branch), to John Hodgson; 19th October, 1745. 124 acres at the head of Matta-

comack, beginning at a poplar on the run, etc. Test, Wm. Luten, Jos. Anderson.

Wm. Norris, to James Eure; 7th October, 1745. 109 acres granted said Norris, 21 March, 1742.

Wm. Daws, to Isaac Lewis; 17 January, 1714. 180 acres on Wicacon Creek. Test, John Brown, Jacob Lewis.

Wm. Early, and wife Elinor, to John Beverly. 100 acres on the Indian Path, to Petty Shore; July 4, 1704. Test, Thomas Luten, Nath'l Chevin.

John Davis, and wife Mary, to Wm. Branch. 50 acres at the head of Mattacomack Creek, part of the land where I now live, bounded by land of John Wheatley; 4 July, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, James Flemons.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to Henry Lylse; 2 February, 1702-'3. 100 acres joining my 100 acres on the south of a swamp, (near my mother Elizabeth Griffing) given me by my father-in-law Richard Griffing. Test, Elizabeth Griffing, Thos. Jones.

Henry Johnson, to Wm. Lang, of Nausemond County, Va. 125 acres granted Clement Hammond, 5 August, 1733, joining lands of Wm Goodman, Wm. Ashlee, and Daniel Pugh; 8 September, 1744. Test, Solomon Flyet, John Parris, Daniel March.

Godfrey Spruell, and wife Joanna, to John Steward, and wife Henrietta, our daughter. 300 acres on Albemarle Sound; 1st May, 1701-'2. Test, Thos. Abington, John Burkett.

James Welch, of Bath, to James Long, of Chowan. 500 acres on Welch's Creek, and Morattack River; 13 December, 1701. Test, Jno. Lillington, Humphry Legg.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES FOR PROPERTY IN TOWN OF EDENTON, N. C.

BOOK B, No. 1.

Nath'l Chevin, to Richard Alban. March 29, 1716; Act of Assembly passed November, 1712, for the building of a court-house, and house to hold the Assembly in at the Fork of Queen Anne's Creek, and to such persons as are minded to build on said creek, in pursuance to said act, do convey one-half acre land known as lot B, he paying 20 shillings for the same. Test, Edward Moseley, Tobias Knight.

Same, to Charles Foster. Lot A, on Queen Anne's Creek, commonly called Mattacomack Creek; September 1, 1715. Test, John Mitchell, Charles Howell. Also lot C.

Same, to Thomas Betterly. Lots L and I, in Queen Anne's Town, being one-half acre each; August 2d, 1716. Test, C. Metcalfe, Francis Jones.

Same, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot I, on Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1716.

Same, to John New. Lots L and M, on Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Thomas Henman. Lot G, in Forks of Queen Anne's Creek; 30 May, 1718.

Same, to William Branch. Lots B and No. 15, in Forks of Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Robert Calf. Lots K and 20, in Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Robert Hicks. Lot H; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Richard Grills. Lot C; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Edward Wingate. Lot No. 14, Forks of Queen Anne's Creek, west of a lot belonging to Col. Edward Moseley; September 28, 1718. Test, John Bonchier, W. Alexander.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lot No. 13; September 8, 1718.

Thomas Henman, to Thos. Bray. Assigns lot No. 7, on Queen Anne's Creek; December 9, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks, John Daforne.

Charles Foster, to Thomas Betterly. One house and lot in Queen Anne's Town; September 6, 1718. Test, N. Chevin, T. Sweeney.

Robt. Hicks, to John Bassett. Assignment of lot in Queen Anne's Town; 31st July, 1718. Assigned by Bassett to Thos. Bray.

* Thomas Casey, to Thomas Peterson. Plantation on Mattacomack Creek, bought by me of Nath'l Chevin; June 26, 1710. Test, Edmund Gale, Nevil Low.

* NOTE.—A part of the town of Edenton is built on this tract of land. Peterson Street takes its name from Thos. Peterson.

Nath'l Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 10, at Queen Anne's Creek; 28 ———, ———. Book C, No. 1.

BOOK C, No. 1.

Nath'l Chevin and Thos. Peterson, to Edward Moseley. Lots Nos. 1 and 2, at Queen Anne's Town. Test, Fred Jones, Edward Bonwick.

Same, to Sarah Catharine Hodges. Lot No. 10, in Edenton, N. C. Test, Geo. Allen, Wm. Badham.

Lot No. 11, to Thos. Pollock.

Lot No. 12, to Thos. Pollock.

Lot No. 13, to John Pettiver.

Thos. Henman to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 20, at Queen Anne's Town; January 10, 1721. Test, Wm. Little, Robt. Hicks, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lots 14, 36 and 37, at Queen Anne's Town; May 17, 1721. Test, Patrick Ogilby.

Adam Cockburn, to Wm. Doisar. Lots G and H, town of Edenton, sold as attorney for Chas. Eden; March 22d, 1721-'2. Test, Wm. Badham, Thomas Housman.

Robert Hicks, to Adam Cockburn. Assignment of a deed for 6 lots, at Queen Anne's Town, bought of N. Chevin; April 4, 1722. Test, John Alston, Joseph Young.

Nath'l Chevin, to Jonathan Barnett, of New England. One lot at Queen Anne's Town; July 26, 1718. Assigned to Robt. Hicks, 27 September, 1719. Robert Hicks assigns lots 21 and 22 to Adam Cockburne.

— Adam Cockburn, to Samuel Pagett. Lot No. 9, town of Edenton; April 18, 1722. Test, Edward Howcott, Constance Lutten.

Thomas Matthews, to James Palin, of Edenton. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton; March 20, 1721-'2. Test, Wm. Badham, Wm. Little.

James Palin, to John Palin. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton; 17 January, 1723. Test, Wm. Badham, Charles Bull.

Christopher Gale, John Lovick, and Edward Moseley, Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Clayton. Lot No. 21, town of Edenton, also lot No. 22; 7 January, 1722.

C. Gale, E. Moseley, Nicholas Crisp, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 23, in said town, also lot No. 24.

Same, to Edward Moseley. Lot No. 16, in Edenton.

Same, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 11.

Same, to Edmund Gale. Lot No. 4.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lots Nos. 36 and 37.

Thos. Henman, to Adam Cockburn. Lots Nos. 19 and 23.

Daniel Richardson, to same. Lots Nos. 21 and 22.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Edward Moseley. Lots Nos. 25, 26, 37 and 38.

Same, to Thomas Harvey. Lots Nos. 27, 28, 29, 35, 36, 41, 42.

Same, to William Badham. Lot No. 30.

Same, to Robert Loyd. Lot No. 31.

Same, to Francis Pugh. Lot No. 32.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Christopher Gale. Lots Nos. 33 and 34.

Same, to Richard Sanderson. Lots 39 and 40.

Same, to Edmund Gale. Lots 43, 44, 45, 46.

Same to Dr. George Allen. Lots 47, 48.

Wm. Little, to Francis Pugh. Lot No. 20 on the land, late the land of Thos. Peterson.

Robert, and Samuel Loyd, to Wm. Little. Lot No. 10; 29 December, 1722. Test, Samuel Hazood, Sarah Willoughby.

Wm. Little, to Robert Loyd. Lot No. 10; 7 February, 1722.

Same, to same. One-half lot No. 9.

Wm. Comrie, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 17; March 27, 1723. Test, Edward Gale, Maurice Moore.

Daniel Richardson, to Margaret Branch. Lots Nos. 46 and 50.

Same, to Francis Branch. Lot No. 51.

Christian Heidelberg, to George Tate. Lot No. 16. Geo. Tate assigns said lot to Margaret Branch (widow of Wm. Branch).

Thomas Betterly, to Margaret Branch. Lot C.

Commissioners Moseley, Gale, and Crisp, to Wm. Daniel. Lot No. 23; lapsed by Adam Cockburne.

Thos. Pollock, to Richard Sanderson. Lots 11 and 12.

Christopher Gale, Edward Moseley, John Lovick, Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Charlton, John Alston, Wm. Badham, Henry Bonner, John Crisp, Joseph Frasier, James Long, and Jacob Blount, Justices of the Peace for the Precinct of Chowan, and their successors, and in behalf of the Precinct, for their said use for erecting and building a Court House. Lots Nos. 58 and 59; 3d May, 1723. Test, John Palin, Wm. Badham.

John Lovick, to Adam Cockburn. Lots Nos. 1 and 2, new plan Town of Edenton.

Robert Hicks, to C. Gale, Jno. Lovick, Edward Moseley, Commissioners. Conveys 100 acres land patented by said Hicks, 4 March, 1721, on the back of the land laid out for a town, called Edenton; conveys one half of said tract, that half which rests on the head of the Town land, the breadth of the Town land; 9 August, 1723. Test, Daniel Richardson, Thos. Parris.

Daniel Richardson, to Thos. Betterley. Lot No. 4.

Jno. Lovick, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 14, new plan town of Edenton; 7 August, 1723.

Christopher Gale, to James Hazood. Lot No. 14, new plan town of Edenton.

Patrick Ogilby, to Wm. Charlton. Lot No. 11, old plan.

Wm. Little, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 18, new plan.

Adam Cockburn, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 1, new plan.

Christopher Gale, to Richard Sanderson. Lot No. 1, new plan.

- Thos. Pollock, to John Ismay. Lots 11 and 12, new plan.
 Edmund Gale, to Adam Cockburn. Lots 3 and 4, new plan.
 Adam Cockburn, to John Armour. Assigns deed of two lots in old plan.
- Christopher Gale, to Nath'l Hall. Lot No. 34, new plan.
 Same, to David Bailey. Lot No. 33.
 Thos. Matthews, to Wm. Badham. Lot No. 36, old plan.
 Francis Pugh, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 20, new plan.
 Richard Sanderson, to Jno. Ismay. Lot No. 12, new plan.
 Patrick Ogilby, to Jas. Winbright. Lot No. 10, old plan.
 Margaret Branch, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 16, new plan.
 Christian Heidelberg, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 15, new plan.
 Thomas Cook, to Margaret Branch. Lot No. 15, new plan.
 Commissioners Lovick, Mosely, and Crisp, to Wm. Badham. Lots 36, 37, new plan.
 Adam Cockburn, to Robert Rant. Lots 6 and 7, old plan.
 Commissioners, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 23, old plan.
 Zach Eclow, to Bartholomew Scott. Lot No. 13, old plan.
 Bartholomew Scott, to Arthur Mabson, of Pasquotank. Lot No. 13, old plan of the town.
 Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Badham. Lots 38 and 39, old plan.
 Same, to Wm. Mackey. Lot No. 34, old plan.
 Adam Cockburn, to Geo. Allen. Lots Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.
 Wm. Arkill, to Martha Branch, daughter of Wm. Branch, and Margaret his wife. Deed of gift, for lots in Edenton; 18 February, 1724-'5.
 Wm. Arkill, and wife Margaret, to Elizabeth Robertson. Deed of gift, for lot in the new plan of town of Edenton; 18 February, 1724-'5.
 Test, Robert Hicks, Francis Branch.
 Peter Adams, to Wm. Williams. Lot A, old plan.
 John Ismay, to Edmund Gale. Mortgage on lots Nos. 11 and 12.
 Richard Sanderson, to John Dunston. Lot No. 1, new plan.
 Thos. Betterley, to Patrick Ogilby. Lease of lot No. 4, old plan.
 Same, to same. Deed of release to said lot No. 4; February, 1725.
 Patrick Ogilby.
 C. Gale, Jno. Lovick, Edward Moseley, Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Williams. Lot to the westward of Lot A.
 Robert Rant, to Roger Kenyon, of Bath. Two lots in the old plan.
 Wm. Arkill, and wife Margaret, to Issachar Branch, the son of Wm. Branch, and his wife Margaret, now my wife. Lot B; deed of gift, in case of his death to his sister Martha Branch.
 Commissioners of Edenton, to Hill Savage. Lots 100 and 101, old plan.
 Same, to John Hanuah. Lot 123 old plan; September 28, 1726.
 John Palin, to Thos. Parris. Assignment lot —.
 John Lovick, to Thos. Parris. Lot No. 14, old plan.
 George Allen, to Thos. Betterly. Lots. Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.

Thos. Betterly, to George Allen. Conveys in trust for said Allen's wife Hester, and son Arthur, the two lots Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.

James Winwright, to Thos. Swann. Lots Nos. 9 and 10; sold by N. Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby, and by him sold to said Winwright.

James Winright, to Jerome Armour. Lot No. 10.

Edmund Porter, to Edward Moseley. Lots 9 and 10; April, 1727.

Martha Dunston, to Richard Sanderson, Jr. Assignment of deed for lot purchased of said Sanderson.

Roger Kenyon, to Thomas Jones. Lot in Edenton adjoining the Court House, 50 feet square, lying in the uppermost part thereof, next to the Court House; 31st July, 1727.

Thos. Jones, to Roger Kenyon. Revocation of deed for one lot.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Sir Richard Everard. Lots Nos. 1 and 2.

Christopher Gale, to Wm. Little. Lot No. 20, old plan.

Humphrey Robinson, and wife Elizabeth, to John Butterwork of Yorktown, Va. Lot No. 15, new plan; August 3d, 1728. Test, Wm. Williams, J. Martyn Sanderson.

John Pailin, to Susan Parris. Lot No. 5, recently occupied by Robert Forster; November 15, 1728.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Christian Palin (spinster). Lots 100 and 101 old plan; 20th September, 1728.

John Palin, of Pasquotank, to James Palin. Lots Nos. 16 and 17, new plan; April 3d, 1729.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Miles Gale. Lots 34 and 35, old plan.

Roger Kenyon, to James Trotter. Lots 6 and 7, old plan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Hannah. Lot 124, old plan.

John Lovick, to Christopher Gale. Lots Nos. 30 and 31.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Miles Gale. Lot H. 19th January, 1729.

John Lovick, to Chas. Westbeen, and Wm. Rowdon (merchants). Lots 22 and 23.

Commissioners of Edenton, to same. Lots 35 and 36, formerly granted to Thos. Harvey.

Jno. Lovick, to Miles Gale. Lots E, F, and G in old plan.

Same, Executors of Thos. Betterly, to George Allen. Nos. 27, 28, and 29, late Thos. Betterly, deceased, his will dated 4th June, 1729. Sold at Court House door in Edenton, Friday, 16th instant; July 17th, 1729.

Wm. Little, to George Allen. Lots 44 and 45, old plan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Trotter. Lots 28 and 29, formerly granted to Thos. Harvey, but lapsed for want of building.

Henry Clayton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 21.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Martha Dunston. Lots 36, 37, 38, 39; August 31st, 1730.

Richard Grills, to Wm. Badham. Lot No. 3, old plan.

Richard Sanderson, to Wm. Moreton. Lot No. 1, new plan.

James Winwright, to Sir Richard Everard. Lots I and 10. Assigned by Sir Richard Everard to Chas. McDowell.

William Williams, to James Kelly. Lot A.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Mackey. Lots 25 and 26, old plan.

Charles McDowell, to Sarah Catharine Ismay. Lots I and 10; 10th April, 1737.

Robert Robinson, to James Connor. Lot No. 13, old plan. James Connor assigns same to Lewis Allear.

William Mackey, to Sarah Ismay. Lots 24, 25, 26, 46, 47, 48, old plan; September 11, 1735. Test, J. Williams.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 14

Same, to Christian Heidelberg. Lots Nos. 15 and 16.

Same, to Wm. Comrie. Lot No. 17.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick, Lots Nos. 1 and 2, in Edenton; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 3; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Thomas Spiers. Lot No. 4; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Thomas Cook. Lot No. 5; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to George Allen. Lots 6 and 7; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Wm. Little. Lots 8 and 9; November 1st, 1722.

Nath'l Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 10.

Same, and Thos. Peterson, to Edward Moseley. Lots 1 and 2 at Queen Annes' Creek.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Sarah Catharine Hodges. Lot No. 10 in Edenton; 1st November, 1722. Test, George Allen, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Thomas Pollock. Lots 11 and 12; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to John Pettiver. Lot 13; November 1st, 1722.

Israel Sheldin, to Charles McDowell. Assigns deed for one lot and one-half lot in Edenton; 30 October, 1733. Test, John Hannah, Robert Hicks.

Daniel Richardson, of Pasquotank, to Nicholas Crisp. Lot No. 12, or Little M, in Edenton, N. C; 10 July, 1721. Test, Patrick Ogilby, Rt. Hicks.

Wm. Branch, to Wm. Douers. Lot in Edenton; 30 June, 1721. Test, Robert Hicks, Henry Lysle.

John Grills, son of Richard Grills, and brother of Richard Grills. Lot No. 3 to Wm. Badham; August 11, 1735. Test, Will Heritage, James Craven.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Richards. Lots 58 and 59; May 26, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

John Lovick, to Abraham Blackall. One-half lot in Edenton, adjoining lots of Sarah Catharine Ismay, and Dr. George Allen; February 2, 1732. Test, J. Hodgson, Robert Foster.

Commissioners of Edenton, J. Hodgson, Will Smith, Edmund Gale, to James Wallace, of New York. Lot 52; February 27, 1737. Test, Thos. Clark, Peter Payne.

Same, to James Potter. Lots 61, 62, 63, 64, bounded east by Main street; May 25, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to same. Lot No. 30, new plan of said town; May 3d, 1736.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. Lots 151, and letters C, M, F, L, new plan said town; December 9, 1736. Test, T. Pratt, Peter Payne.

Same, to Henry Bonner. Lots 31, 33, and 39, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

* Thomas Carey, to Thos. Peterson. A certain plantation on Matucomack Creek, bought of Nath'l Chevin; June 26, 1710. Test, Edmund Gale, Nevil Low.

Israel Sheldon, to Charles McDowell. Assignment deed for lot or $\frac{1}{2}$ acre land; October 30, 1733. Test, Jno. Hannah.

John Grills, son of Richard Grills, deceased, to William Badham. Lot No. 3, old plan town of Edenton, bounded east by lot of Wm. Badham, west by lots of orphans of Dr. George Allen, said lot being bequeathed by will of his father to said John Grills; August 11, 1735. Test, Will Heritage, James Craven.

Edward Moseley, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Richards. Lots Nos. 58 and 59, old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736. Test, James Trotter, S. Hodgson.

John Lovick, to Abraham Blackall. One lot and one-half lot in town of Edenton, bounded west by lot of Mrs. Sarah Catherine Ismay, south by one of the streets next the water, east by lot of Dr. Geo. Allen, north by another street; 2d February, 1732. Test, J. Hodgson, Robert Forster.

Edmund Gale, Wm. Smith, and John Hodgson, Commissioners of Edenton, to James Wallace, Sr. (merchant). Lot No. 52, new plan of said town; 27 February, 1737. Test, Thos. Clarke, Peter Payne.

Edmund Moseley, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to James Potter. Lots 61, 62, 63, 64, new plan of said town; May 25, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to same. Lot No. 30, new plan of said town, formerly sold to Wm. Badham, and lapsed for want of a building; May 2d, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. 6 lots Nos. 151, C, M, F, L, new plan of said town. Test, T. Pratt, Peter Payne.

Same, to Henry Bonner. Lots Nos. 37, 38, 39, new plan of said town; 29 December, 1736.

Same, to John Pratt. Lot R., new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to James Trotter. Lots G, C, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to Peter Payne (merchant). Lot T, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

William Mackey, to Mary Jones, daughter of Henry Jones. Lots

* NOTE.—A part of the town of Edenton is built on this tract of land. Peterson street in Edenton bears the name of Thomas Peterson, the owner of this tract of land.

Nos. 23, 24, 25, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, old plan town of Edenton; May 17, 1736. Test, Michael Slaughter, James Craven.

John Hanna, to Charles McDowell. One lot in old plan town of Edenton; 2d March, 1735-'6.

Robert Kingham, and wife Margaret, to James Kelly. Lots Nos. 50 and 51, new plan town of Edenton; November 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Mackey, W. Lardner, Samuel Bundy.

Frances Williams, Executrix, and widow of Wm. Williams, to John Ross. Lot No. 11 in Edenton, N. C.; January 29, 1734. Test, William Hoskins, James Craven.

James Potter, and wife Martha, to Daniel Hanman. Lots Nos. 16, 17, 27, 28, 29, 30, in new plan town of Edenton, N. C.; 23d February, 1736. Test, William Billings, Sarah Grasson.

Edward Mosely, Edmund Gale, Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Hope, and Jos. Anderson. Lots Nos. 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, in the old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Edward Howcott, to Joseph Anderson. Lot D, old plan town of Edenton; July 19, 1736. Test, T. Barker, Timothy Yeates.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Joseph Anderson and Henry Hopē. Lots 73 and 74, old plan town of Edenton; June 4, 1736.

William Arkill, and wife Margaret, and Issachar Branch, to James Kelly. Lot B, in town of Edenton; March 14, 1737. Test, Peter Payne, Edmund Howcott.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Roger Gale, 2d son of Edmund Gale. Lots 6 and 7, new plan town of Edenton; May 1st, 1738. Test, Jos. Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Joseph Anderson, and wife Ann, to William Twigg. Lot D, old plan town of Edenton; September 30, 1738.

Will Watkins, and wife Martha, to Joseph Anderson. Lot C, old plan town of Edenton; July 10, 1736. Test, John Johnston, J. Robinson.

Miles Gale, and wife Hannah, to Wm. Twigg. Lot E, town of Edenton; February 21, 1736. Test, James Trotter, Thoms Jenkins.

Christian Chermond, to Peter Payne. A certain house in Edenton in possession of Thomas Meltimore; November 28, 1738. Test, — Pratt, Jacob Moore.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Stafford. Lots 97, 98, 100, 101, 104, 105, new plan town of Edenton; April 30, 1738. Test, Jos. Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Same, to Miles Gale. Lots 32 and 33, old plan of said town; May 1, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Same, to John Pratt. Lot K, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to James Trotter. Lots G and C, new plan; December 29, 1736.

Same, to Peter Payne. Lot T, new plan; December 29th, 1736.

Wm. Mackey, to Mary Jones, daughter of Henry Jones. Lots 23,

24, 25, 44, 45, 46, 47 and 48, old plan town of Edenton; May 17, 1736. Test, Michael Slaughter, James Craven.

John Hanna, to Charles McDowell. One lot in Edenton; March March 2, 1735-'6. Wm. Mathes, John Mathes.

Robt. Kingham, and wife Margaret, to James Kelly. Lots 50 and 51, new plan town of Edenton; November 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Mackey, W. Lardner, Sam'l Bundy.

Frances Williams, widow and Executrix of Wm. Williams, to John Ross. Lot No. 11; January 29, 1734. Test, Wm. Hoskins, James Craven.

James Potter, to D. Hammer. Lots Nos. 16, 17, 27, 28, 29 and 30, in new plan of said town; wife Martha joined in the deed; February 23, 1736. Test, William Billings, Sam'l Grasten.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Hope and Joseph Anderson. Lots Nos. Nos. 75, 76, 77, 78, 79 and 80, old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736.

Edward Howcott, to Joseph Anderson. Lot D, old plan; January 10, 1736.

Will Arkill, and wife Margaret, and Isaachar Branch, to James Kelly. Lot B, old plan; March 14, 1737. Test, Peter Payne, Edward Howcott.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Roger Gale, 2d son of Edmund Gale, Treas. Lots 6 and 7, new plan, May 1st, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Paul Palmer. Lots 161 and 162, old plan; May 6, 1738.

Joseph Anderson, and wife Ann, to Will Twigg. Lot D, old plan; September 30, 1738.

William Watkins and wife Martha, to Joseph Anderson. Lot C, in Edenton, N. C.; July 10, 1736. Test, John Johnston, J. Rob, inson.

Miles Gale, and wife Hannah, to Wm. Twigg. Lot E, in Edenton; Test, Thomas Jenkins.

Edmund Gale, Wm. Smith, and Jno. Hodgson, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Stafford. Lots 97, 98, 100, 101 and 104, new plan of said town; April 30th, 1737. Test, Joseph Anderson.

Same, to Gale. Lots 32 and 33, old plan town of Edenton; May 1st, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson.

—, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13.

Frances Williams, widow, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton, N. C.; April 25, 1739. Test, James Trotter, Michael Slaughter.

Arthur Mabson, of Core Sound, to Frances Williams. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton, N. C.; March 13th, 1739. Test, John Richards, Wm. Mackey.

Jno. Pratt, and wife Christian, to Thomas Blount. Lot No. 5, new plan of the town; November 1st, 1740. Test, Alex. McCulloch, James Conner.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Joseph Blount. Lots A, B, M, N, new plan of the town; January 16, 1740. Test, Thomas Blount, Henry Guston.

Same, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13, old plan of the town of Edenton; April, 1740. Test, Charles Foster, — Jones, — Steward.

Henry Bonner, to William Bonner. Lots 37 and 38; January 20, 1743. Test; Nath'l Howcott, Jno. Luten.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Charlotte Blackall. Lot No. 21, new plan town of Edenton, N. C.; October 20, 1749. Test, Abraham Blackall, Jos. Anderson.

Daniel Hanmer, to Alex. Bennett. December 16, 1742; six lots bought of James Potter. Test, Alex. Gillins, J. Bennett.

Same, to same. Six lots bought of James Potter in Edenton; December 15, 1742. Test, Nath'l Gatys, John Bennett. Certificate of Robert Wilmot, as to John Bennett's signature.

Power of attorney, from Alexander Bennett to John Dawson.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Thomas Blount. Lot O, new plan of said town; January 15, 1740. Test, Joseph Blount, Henry Guston.

Chas. McDowell, and wife Elizabeth, to James Conner. April 20th, 1739; lots 125 and 126, old plan town of Edenton. Test, J. Hodgson, Wm. Hoskins.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Craven. Lots 100, 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105, old plan town of Edenton; June 6, 1738. Test, Peter Payne, Jno. Donovan.

Thomas Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to James Craven. Lot No. 5, new plan of the town; February 7, 1740. Test, Jos. Blount, J. Halsey, Edmund Hatch.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Abraham Blackall. Lots 6 and 7, new plan of the town; August 5th, 1741.

Matthew Hardy, and wife Penelope, of Bertie Co., to John Campbell; November 4, 1741. All the lots in Edenton which Wm. Little bequeathed by will dated June 5, 1734, to his widow Penelope now my wife. Test, Peter Payne, Isaac Arthand.

James Trotter, to Ann Richards. December 10, 1741; 50-feet square, fronting the street opposite lot where James Mitchell now lives, known as lot No. 21, in the old plan, adjoining lot No. 9 on one side, and lot No. 7 on the other, said lot is however No. 8. Test, Edmund Hatch, Timothy Yeats.

John Ogilby, son and heir apparent of Patrick Ogilby, dec'd, to Thomas Swann. Lot No. 4, old plan of the town of Edenton, N. C.; April 6, 1731. Test, Isaac Hill, Wm. Gray, James Milliken.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Jno. Lovick. Lot No. 14, town of Edenton; November 1st, 1722. Test, Geo. Allen, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Christian Heidelberg. Lots 15 and 16, town of Edenton; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Wm. Corrie. Lot No 17; November 1st, 1722.

Wm. Luten, sheriff of Chowan County, to James Craven. (Exe-

cution v. Dr. Geo. Allen's estate, favor of Theophilus Pugh.) October 31st, 1741; lot No. 4, adjoining on the eastward court-house lots. Test, Richard McClure, Jno. Halsey.

Timothy Lafitte, and wife Sarah, to James Craven. Lots 6 and 7, adjoining lot of Abraham Blackall on the west; August 4, 1742. Test, Richard McClure, Peter Payne.

James Craven, to John Hodgson. Lots F and P, new plan of the town; August 24, 1742. Test, Peter Payne, Richard McClure.

Samuel Saban Plomer, and Sarah Catherine, his wife, to Sam'l Gregory. Lots I and 10, bought by James Wainwright of Patrick Ogilby, and by said Wainwright to Edmund Porter and Thos. Swann formerly, since sold by Wainwright to Richard Everard, who sold them to Chas. McDowell, and by McDowell conveyed to Sarah Catherine Ismay; August 24, 1741. Test, Abraham Blackall, John Campbell.

James Hazard, and wife Martha, to James Craven. Lot No. 14, new plan of the town of Edenton; March 8, 1742. Test, Peter Adams, J. Halsey, Wm. Benbury; bounded west by lot of Humphrey Robinson and east by lot of Peter Gray.

Samuel Scolley, to James Craven. Deed for lots in Edenton, N. C.; December 4, 1742. Test, Nathaniel Ming, Richd. McClure.

John Ogilby, son and heir apparent of Patrick Ogilby, deceased, to Thomas Swann. Lot No. 4, old plan of the town; April 6, 1731. Test, Isaac Hill, Wm. Gray, James Milliken.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Israel Shelden. Lot No. 125; October 19, 1733. Test, George Allen, Wm. Mackey.

Same, to same. Lot 126, assigned to Charles McDowell; October 19, 1733. Test, George Allen, Wm. Mackey, John Hannah, Robert Hicks.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Christian Herkell. Lots 43 and 44, in new plan of said town; March 5, 1742. Test, Thos. Barker, Peter Payne.

Edward Moseley, of New Hanover Co., to John Richards. Lots 9 and 10, bought of Edmund Porter, which formerly were sold by Patrick Ogilby to James Winwright, who sold then to said Porter, except 40-feet square next to the dwelling or lots of John Ross, which is conveyed to John Hulls; March 7, 1740. Test, Peter Payne, Abigail Slaughter.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Peter Adams. Lots 39, 40, 41, 42, new plan of said town; March 12, 1741. Test, Peter Payne, Thos. Barker.

Same, to Lawrence Landraken. Lots 85 and 86, new plan of said town; March 25, 1742. Test, James Mitchell, Wm. Luten,

Same, to Samuel Scolley. Lots 99 and 100, new plan of said town; February 7, 1741. Test, Thos. Barker, Peter Payne.

Same, to John Hull. Lots 101 and 102, new plan of said town; February 25, 1741.

Same, to Samuel Stillwell. Lots 47 and 48, new plan of said town; February 5, 1741.

Same, to Wm. Walton. Lots 45 and 46, new plan of said town; March 25, 1742.

Same, to George Reed. Lots 146 and 147, new plan of said town; March 25, 1742.

Same, to George Patterson. Lots 103 and 104, new plan of said town; February 5, 1741.

John Hodgson, to Timothy Lafitte. May 16, 1741; lot No. 6, new plan town of Edenton.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Craven. Lots C, F, P, new plan of said town; March 5, 1742.

Same, to John Ross. Lot 11, old plan of said town; April 2d, 1742.

Same, to Dorothy Sherwin. Lots 97 and 98, new plan town of Edenton; February 17, 1741.

Same, to Wm. Smith. Lots D and E, new plan of said town; November 4, 1741.

Same, to John Montgomery. One lot in old plan, bounded one side by lot of Peter Payne and the other, lot of James Kelly; February 2d, 1741.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. Lots G, H, I, K, L and 150, new plan of said town; November 4, 1741.

Thomas Swann, to George Allen. November 10, 1732; lot No. 4, old plan of the town. Test, John Benbury, Jas. Trotter.

Thomas Blount, of Edgecombe Co., to James Craven. Lot No. 5, new plan of the town; February 22d, 1741.

Edward Moseley, of New Hanover Co., to Michael Slaughter. Lot No. 16, old plan town of Edenton; February 18, 1739. Test, Thos. Walton, James Sumner, J. Hodgson.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Taken from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County.)

Isaac Jordan, of Bertie County. Executed February 3d, 1790; probated May Term, 1790. Sons Joseph and Edward, brother Joseph, daughters Mary, Sarah, Prudence and Hannah; wife Hannah, son Joseph, nephew James Jordan, and friend Thos. Collins, Executors.

Joseph Church, of Currituck Co., N. C. February 2d, 1722-'3; daughters Leely White, Ann Church, granddaughter Julian White, son Richard, wife Julian. Test, Foister Jarvis, Asmian Parker, Thomas Parker.

Day Ridley, of Hertford Co., N. C. March 9th, 1777; son Timothy Sharp Ridley, son Nathaniel, wife; wife, brother-in-law Timothy Sharpe and Henry Taylor Executors.

Timothy Thorpe, Administrator of Peterson Thorpe, Phillip Person surety. June 12, 1777.

Henry Norman, of Tyrrell Co. June 8, 1797; wife Sarah, friend Fanny Ray; wife Sarah, John Bateman and Nathan Hooker Executors. Test, Levi Bateman, James Blount.

John Harlowe, of Chowan. Wife Mary, daughter Mary, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Harlowe; wife, John Charlton, and Job Charlton Executors; April 16, 1762. Test, Jos. Blount, Jos. Benbury, Ann Harlowe.

John Halsey, of Chowan. Sons William, Jeremiah, Samuel, Frederick, and Edmund, daughter Mary; sons William, Jeremiah and Samuel Executors; May 7, 1762. Test, John Benbury, Sarah Beasley, Bridget Garrett.

*John Blount, of Chowan Co. December 8, 1753; died February 10, 1754; children James, Frederick, Wilson, Elizabeth, Martha and Mary, wife Sarah, sister-in-law Mrs. Mary Moore, brothers Joseph and Charles Blount; sons James and Frederick Executors. Test, Jno. Halsey, Jno. Smith, Jno. Beasley, Richard Dunbar.

* NOTE.—(a) John Blount married Sarah E. Vail, daughter of Jeremiah Vail. Issue, (a) James Blount married Ann Hall, daughter of Rev. Clement Hall. Issue, Clement Hall Blount died unmarried, (b) Sarah Blount died unmarried. (c) Frederick Blount, eldest son, married Rachel Bryan, nee Heritage. Issue, among others, (1) Frederick S. Blount, who moved to Alabama and left a large family, (2) Alexander Clement Blount, (3) Heritage Wistar Blount, of Lenoir County.

(b) Wilson Blount died unmarried.

(c) Frederick Blount, whose daughter Mary married Wm. Shepard, of New Bern. Issue, Wm. B. Shepard, Charles B. Shepard, James B. Shepard, Mrs. John H. Bryan, of Raleigh, Mrs. Ebenezer Pettigrew, and others.

(d) Elizabeth Blount married John Baptist Beasley.

(e) Mary Blount married Rev. Chas. Pettigrew, 1st Bishop-elect of North Carolina, and left two sons, Ebenezer, who married Ann Shepard, of New Bern. Issue, Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, Gen. James Johnston Pettigrew, Charles L. Pettigrew, and two daughters, one of whom married Rev. Neill McKay.

James Jones, of Hertford Co. Wife Ann, son Joseph, child *in esse*, to be named James, all my children; brother Abraham Jones, and Mathias Brickell Executors. John Brown and Eli Ely to see will settled; October 17, 1771. Test, John Brown, Jr., Elizabeth Rascoe, Isaac Rascoe; October 17, 1771. Probated November Court, 1771.

*Edmund Porter, of Chowan. Wife Elizabeth, two sisters, Sarah Pilkington, and Elizabeth Maule, nephew John Porter, of Cape Fear, nephew John Fry, niece Elizabeth Fry, Frederick, son of Thomas Brickell; wife Executrix; April 11, 1737. Test, A. Blackall, Thos. Rowan, Miles Gale.

John Fonville, of Craven Co. April 14, 1741; sons John, Peter, David, and Isaac, wife; wife and son John Executors. Test, Wm. Barrow, Wm. Whitford.

Richard Bond, of Nansemond Co., Va. January 15, 1727-'8; sons Richard, Henry, Hance, William, and Lewis, daughter Mary; wife Executrix. Test, John Perry, Eliz. Ward, Wm. Haveild.

James Ward, of Chowan Co. November 15, 1743; wife Mary, son Thomas, grandson Joseph Ming, son of Joseph Ming, and wife Rachel, grandson James Ward, son of Thomas Ward, and wife Mary, granddaughter Anarita Ward, daughter of Thomas Ward, granddaughter Penelope Ward, daughter of Thomas and Mary, granddaughter Rachel Ward, daughter of Thos. Ward, grandson James Ward, son of Thomas and Mary, daughter Rachel, wife of Joseph Ming; wife Mary and son Thomas Executors. Test, David Butler, Thos. Jennings, J. Butler.

Daniel Akehurst, of Warwick Co., Va. Daughter Filia Christy Akehurst, estate to be delivered to Thos. Symons for use of my daughter, wife Ann Akehurst; Thos. Symons Executor; 11 October, 1693. Test, Wm. Langhorn, Mary Carey, Miles Carey. Probated in 1700 in Warwick Co., Va.

Wm. Bartlett. May 14, 1694-'5; probated July 26, 1696; eldest son William, son Thomas.

John Keaton, of Nansemond Co., Va. Son John, wife, daughter Mary Keaton; son John Executor. Test, Thos. Milner, John Spivey, Peter Granberry, Dan'l Sullivan; September 15, 1702; probated October 27, 1702.

Peter Arline. March 14, 1710; probated November 1st, 1712; son Henry, daughter Anne, son Peter; Thos. Pollock Executor. Test, Lawrence Sarson, Robert West, John Jones, Thos. Ashley. (Bertie.)

John Norcom. February 4, 1745; daughters Sarah and Ann; wife and John Halsey Executors. Test, Lovey Haughton, Mary Sheldin, John Pierce.

John Barber. April 17, 1762; son Joshua, daughter Letitia, wife Massinah, daughter Sarah; brother Thos. Fentor and Sam'l Burnard, Sr., Executors. (Chowan.)

*NOTE.—Sarah Pilkington married Seth Pilkington, Elizabeth married Dr. Patrick Maule, first having been the wife of Thomas Fry.

*Chief Justice Wm. Little. Executed June 24, 1734; probated September 3d, 1734. Wife Penelope, Christopher Gale, Edmund Salter, and brother (in-law) John Arbuthnot, Executors. Mentions wife Penelope, sons William and George, and daughter Penelope. Appoints wife guardian of George, and Edward Salter guardian of William. Bequests to Robert Forster, brother Isaac Little, John Arbuthnot, and sister Arbuthnot, sister Mrs. Barker, John Lovick, widow Penelope. Witness, Rev. John Boyd, John Crowell, John Barker.

Esther Pollock (her first husband being Jno. Harris, second Col. William Wilkinson, third Thomas Pollock). May 20, 1712. I make Maj. Thos Luten, and Thos. Luten, Jr., my executors yt my will. I give and bequeath to Right Hon. Edward Hyde, one negro woman named Cutto. I give and bequeath to Mr. C. Stewart 5£. To beloved cousin Marmaduke Goodhand, my plantation, on Sasopock River, in Sizzle County, Maryland, being given to me by my father-in-law, George Harris, deceased. I give to Major Luten all my lands, and the plantation, in the Government of N. C., given me by my late husband Col. Wm. Wilkinson, in case of his death, to his sons Thomas, Constance, and Henderson Luten. I give unto Thos. Luten, Jr., my plantation where I now live, called Sandy Point. To Constance Luten plantation adjoining Col. Edward Moseley, plantation on south side of Chowan River to Henderson Luten. I give Maj. Thos. Luten 100£ in silver, which my husband, Thos. Pollock, has given me the liberty to dispose of, at my will and pleasure, and also all the residue of my estate, of what kind and species soever, in the Government of N. C. or in any other parts whatsoever. I also appoint my Executors to be the Executors to all wills wherein I am concerned, more especially the will of Col. Wm. Wilkinson, my late husband, and Mr. John Harris. Witnesses, Robert Hicks, James Bayboys, Jno. Porter, Jr., Courad Eichorn, Sarah Porter.

† Thomas Luten. Executed February 16, 1729; son William Luten, son Constance, daughter Christian Luten, son Constant and Martha Holey, daughter Rachel Farlow, son Thomas, daughter Anne Brinn, daughter Sarah Standing, daughter Mary Haughton, son Henderson, wife Mary; wife Mary and son Henderson Executors; John Lovick, John Randolph, of Williamsburgh, Va., Wm. Little, Attorney General of the Province, son Thomas, son-in-law Robert Hicks and son Henderson Luten, Executors of that part of my estate given me by Madame Pollock. Test, Francis Beasley, Henry Bonner; probated March 31st, 1731.

* NOTE.—I am indebted to Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood for a copy of this will. William Little married Penelope Gale, daughter of Christopher Gale. Mrs. Penelope Little married 2nd Matthew Hardy of Bertie County, N. C.

† NOTE.—Robert Hicks married Esther Luten, daughter of Thomas Luten.

ABSTRACT OF RECORDS.

(Complied from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.)

Att a called Court, held the 15th July, 1670, at ye house of Samuel Davis, for ye county of Albemarle, in ye Province of Carolina. Present, the Honorable Peter Carteret, Governor and Commander-in-Chief. Left, Col. John Jenkins, John Harudy, Major Richard Foster, Capt. Thomas Cullen, council. Whereas, Mr. John Culpeper, Gent, attorney for Sir Wm. Berkeley, Knight, and Capt. General of Virginia, petition to this Court for letters of administration on ye estate Capt. Sam'l Stephens, deceased, he putting in security to save ye Court harmless, it is ordered yt ye said Culpeper have orders of administration granted to him.

Whereas, Andrew Woolward was summoned to this Court of Chancery and being required to give his oath upon injury, of what he knew to be the estate of Samuel Stephens, Esq., deceased, he willfully denied and refused to give his oath, wherefore ye Court ordered yt he remain a close prisoner till further orders.

Att a Generall Court, held ye 27 September, 1670, at ye house of Sam'l Davis, for ye county of Albemarle, in ye Province of Carolina. Present, the Honorable Peter Carteret, Esq., Governor and Commander-in-Chief. Left, Col. John Jenkins, Mr. John Harudy, Mr. Oliver Rithd. Foster, Mr. Francis Godfrey, Mr. John Willoughby, Capt. Thomas Cullen.

Jno. Harudy, acco. to Mr. Howard, Mr. Nixon, petition to have order of administration, on ye estate of James Jolly. Ordered yt administration be granted by putting in security.

Thomas Hoskins, petition for administration estate of John Alden, deceased. Granted.

John Willoughby, had an order against Herman Smewin, for bringing Mr. Thomas Easthurt to this Court.

Mr. Anto Slockam, petition for a hatt at Roanok yt was brought into yd country, by Mr. Witro Stephen, wherefore it is ordered yt he have his hatt delivered by yd fisherman at Roanok, he paying ye fee.

Whereas Katharine Williams, arrested Wm. Voss, and not appearing to prosecute ye said Voss, it is therefore ordered yt Voss have a non-suit against Edward Haswell, who married executrix of Roger Williams, and costs.

Samuel Pricklove, three actions against Mr. Smewin; non-suits.

Will Jackson, petition ye Court yt Robert Bono, deceased, gave him all he had, and having proved by Thos. Simons, and Wm. Simons, there oath yt Wm. Jackson is ye lawful Executor, it is ordered yt ye said Jackson is possessed of the said Bono estate.

John Outlaw, against Sam'l Pricklove.

James Shroosbury, against Thomas Matkie.

Capt. Cath Cone, against Jo Outlaw.

Robert Risrod, and Edmund Chancy, commenced suits against each other concerning a seat of land; jury, with John Hawkins as foreman.

Whereas, Fortaine Pirkins, commenced an action of slander against James Nokes, it appearing by ye oath of Capt. James Blount and his wife, yt Nokes fal-ely accused ye said Pirkins, and he having acknowledged it, etc.

Edward Hasevell, commenced a suit against Mr. Hugh Smithwick; there appearing no cause of action, ordered yt Hugh Smithwick have a non-suit against Haswell with costs.

Robert Ristod, commenced suit against Robert Minty.

John Burrows, petition to have an attachment against ye estate of John Outlaw; there appears due to him 200 lbs. tobacco.

John Dye, petition to have satisfaction coming to Court, in Mr. Chancy's suit foure days; ordered that Chancy pay Dye 100 lbs. tobacco and co-ts.

Thomas Harris, commenced suit against Herman Smewin.

Capt. Wm. Crawford, petition against ye administrator of Mr. Nicholas Stevens, deceased, for ye hire and use of a shallop a considerable time and in his employ was bulged and damnified, wherefore ye Court orders Mr. Rowden, administrator of yd estate, to pay unto Capt. Crawford 500 lbs. tobacco.

Mr. John Culpeper, atto. to Sir Wm. Berkeley, and administrator to ye estate of Capt. Sam'l Stephens, deceased, commences suit against Herman Smewin.

Mr. Jo Harudy, petition against ye estate of Capt. Samuel Stevens.

John Culpeper, atto. to Sir Wm. Berkeley, Knight, and administrator of Sam'l Stephens, against Andrew Wellwood.

Capt. Thomas Cullen, by warrant from ye Governor, took into possession several goods of Mr. Thomas Easthurt.

John Culpeper, atto. and administrator est. Sam'l Stephens, deceased, moved to ye Court that there is a son of Richd. Felton, by name Richard Felton, attached to said estate of above Wm. Stephens, and since Mr. Stephens, deceased, placed by Mr. John Hill, yt was no will concerned in ye estate to Wm. Luerton, wherefore ye Court orders yt ye said Luerton, deliver ye said Felton, to said atto, he paying yd fees.

Hertulus Gun, and Thomas Sharpman, stand ingaged to Herman Smewin, 1,050 lbs. tobacco. Sharpman being departed his house, Hertulus Gun proved an attachment against Sharpman's estate.

Laurence Gunfallis, obtained an order against Capt Jo Outlaw, in May Court, 1670, for a bote of 14 foot, and whereas said Outlaw is departed from his house, and there can be no boat had, Mr. Herman Smewin, and Abraham Kimberly, were sworn in Court, to appraise ye worth of ye said bote, who vallowed said boat to be worth 750 lbs tobacco, and cost, and cost of sale, wherefore, it is ordered yt said Gunfallis satisfy his debt out of ye said Outlaw's estate, where it can be found.

Tes.

PETER CARTERET, Sec.

At a Court held 25 May, 1673, at the house of Francis Godfrey. Present, Hon. Col. John Jenkins, Dept. Sup., Capt. Thomas Cullen, W. F. Crawford, Wm. Jenings, Joseph Scott, Ralph Fletcher.

Suit of Jno Nixon against Matthew Pendleton. A suit of scandal, it being evidently proved by two oaths that ye said Pendleton did grossly abuse ye John Nixon. Ordered that ye said Pendleton pay ye said Jno Nixon 1500 lbs. tobacco and costs, and the Lord Pro-pretors 500 lbs.

Mrs. Ann Durant, atto. for Andrew Ball, petitions ye Court for wages due to said Ball, from ye Barbo two brothers, it being made to appear from under ye master's hand, yt shews it 10£ 14s 6d, ordered that ye said Ball be paid 10£ 14s 6d, out of said Barbo two brothers with costs. Alias exen.

Att a Generall Court, held for the County of Albemarle, March 20, 1680. Present, The Hon. John Jenkins, Governor, Anthony Slocum, Capt. Wm Crawford, Maj. Robert Holden, Esq., Capt. James Blount, Capt. John Varnham, Deputies Assistants.

John Burnby, received the maid servant in the Court, presents of Mr. Edward Body, ordered that Mr. Edward Body pay costs.

Ordered, that John Morris pay to Christopher Oldfield, 1500 lbs. tobacco with costs of Sute, according to the deed.

Morgan Rice, made complaint against Mr. Culpeper, for labour.

William Johnson, Constable. Precinct of Carteret.

Letters of administration on estate of Francis Godfrey, granted Wm. Therrell, John Hunt, appraiser.

Mrs. Margaret Culpeper, plaintiff, against Wm. Therrell, defendant, in an action of debt, and being put to a jury, the jurors find for the plaintiff 8426 lbs. tobacco, and costs.

Thomas Waller, plaintiff, against Wm. Therrell, defendant. Jury find for the plaintiff 1500 lbs. tobacco, and costs.

Wm. Crawford, attorney of Samuel Blogg, of New York, against Samuel Pricklove. Action of debt.

March 26, 1680. Same officers present.

Ordered yt letters of administration be granted Will Foster, on the estate of Thomas Harris, deceased, Mr. Durant, Mr. Hinkley, Capt. Crawford and Mr. Thomas Harvey, appointed appraisers.

Will Therrell versus William Shute, nonsuit for defendant.

Solomon Pool, being called ye Lords Bar, and demanded if he ownest any human reverence, he saith hee ownest none.

Administration granted to Capt. Varnham, on the estate of Mr. Thomas Bellewby, as he is attorney for Mr. Caleb Lamb.

March 27, 1680. Ordered that Samuel Pricklove stand in the pillory three hours, and loose his right ear, and be hanished this county for ever, and to live in prison without bayle in yrons, or otherwise, until hee shall bee shipped for his transport, and their aboard kept in yrons, till at his place he be landed with costs and fees.

Ordered that the counties petition be effected and granted it being

exhibited in open Court, and that Timothy Biggs' Commission be suspended until further orders, and the said petition be recorded and that Robert Holden, Esq., to officiate by virtue of ye Commission now exhibited, ordered that there Lordships letter be recorded, which was now exhibited.

Ordered, that Samuel Pricklove, deliver the patent of land possessed by John Burnby, and pay costs, that is to say the old patent granted by Sir Wm. Berkeley.

Ordered, that a probit be entered of the will of Tho. Harloe, deceased, and Robert Inkoson, administrator the same, and render an inventory of the said estate, at the next General Court. Appraised by Caleb Callaway and John Barrow.

Ordered, that whereas Richard Bently, not performing the order of the Court granted by ye Lordships Justice of the Precinct of Berkeley, to his wife and children, that it bee accordingly paid and continued.

Ordered, that commission of administration, be granted to Mr. Joshua Lambe, and Mr. William Therrill, of the estate of Abraham Kimberly, of this county, deceased, by returning an inventory in six weeks, appraised according to law.

Mr. Lillington, Mr. Wilkinson, returns to ye estate of Shaftesbury Precinct, commission of administration be granted to Mr. Lillington and Mr. Therrill, an inventory taken in six weeks, by Mr. Robert West, and Timothy Mead to appraise.

March 29, 1680, at a Court of Grand Council held about the Orphans.

Ordered, that Caleb Calloway appraise ye estate of Wm. Lawrence, and make return thereof to ye Precinct Court.

Ordered, that John Godfrey choose his guardian, and the two grandchildren of Francis Godfrey be committed to ye guardianship of Mr. Wm. Therrill, the administrator to cleare the estate as much as he can forthwith.

Ordered, that Capt. Wm. Crawford return inventory estate of Philip Evans, appraised, he being executor, ordered that Wm. Crawford Guardian of the son John, of Phillip Evans.

Ordered, that Mrs. Culpeper's inventory of the estate of Valentine Bird, be appraised, appoints Wm. Nowell, Samuel Davis, and Jno. Dye appraisers.

Letters of administration granted Margaret Culpeper, upon ye estate of Edmund Chancy.

Inventory, estate of Wm. Rostley returned by Wm. Roswell, given by Wm. Rostley to his children as underwritten. William Rostley ten head female cattle, Eliz. Rostley 4 head of female cattle, Mary Rostley 7 head female cattle.

Ordered, that John Jennings return an acco. of the estate of Thos. Roelph, to ye Precinct Court of Carteret.

Ordered, that John Larry chose his guardian.

Ordered, that Executors of Robt. Lowry's, will return inventory of

his estate appraised to ye next Court, held by the Grand Council. It to be assigned to Wm. Jordan and Thos. Symons.

Ordered, that letters of administration, be granted to Anthony Waters, upon ye estate of Lundy White, Sr., if he refuse to accept it, Capt. Blount and Capt. Varnham to assign one, ye wills the estate can be found to be appraised. Lovey White to be guardian to Jno. White, orphan of Lundy White, Sr.

Arnold White, to be guardian for Elizabeth White, orphan of same.

Wm. Symons proved 5 rights, Wm. Symson, Robert Smith, Emanuel Altooy, Maria a negro transport, Hannah Symson freedom right.

Elizabeth Robinson, reports of the goods she hath, has 4 orphan children, 3 sons and 1 daughter, 7 breeding cows, 3 steers, a bill of 1200.

Ordered that John Benton, be committed to the tuition of Mr. Robert Yost, until 18 years of age.

Ordered that Elizabeth Robinson, be committed to the tuition of Mr. Robert Yost, until 15 years of age.

Notes taken from detached papers, as follows:

February 5, 1686. $\frac{1}{3}$ of the estate of Joseph Scott delivered to Thomas Blount, who married the widow of said Scott.

William Glover, lived on Little River, in Berkeley Precinct (Perquimans).

February 5, 1686. Wm. Therrill's daughter Mary, married William Mara.

Cornelius Lurry, and wife Elizabeth, Exr's of Paul Latham, who intermarried with widow of Wm. Leary.

Isaac Rowden, and wife Sarah, daughter of George and Ann Durant.

From affidavits made in a suit between Benjamin Davis, and Joshua Lamb, to whom tobacco was consigned, the following named persons gave their ages in January, 1680-'1, as follows:

George Foster, 60 years. Thos. Harrison, 34 years.

John Willcoughby, 60 years. Peter Mayfield, 28 years.

George Durant, 49 years. John Hunt, 36 years.

Alexander Lillington, 37 years. Edward Wood, 38 years.

William Wilkinson, 36 years. Edward Smithwick, 33 years.

Anthony Slocum, 90 years, one of the Deputies of the Lord Proprietors.

Alexander Lillington, Foreman, Thos. Harvey and Wm. Wellwood, members of the Grand Jury, November, 1680.

Joshua Lamb, juror in 1684, 2d April.

Hannah Chancy, orphan of Edmund Chancy, chose Matthew Toler her guardian.

Thos. Burnby, married Hannah, daughter of Edmund Chancy.

Division of cattle between Mary Relfe, and the children of Thos. Keele by her first marriage. March 16, 1684.

Edward Wells, and wife Johannah, late widow of John Stamps, to her son Thomas, and Richard Stamps. March, 1684.

John Carver's daughter Sarah Carver.

James Harloe, married ye relict of Hugh Barlow. March, 1684.

Thomas Harvey, asks for appraisers upon the estate of Col. Jenkins. March, 1684.

Dorothy Minsy, widow and relict of Saint M. Wells. October, 1684.

Dorothy Minsy, deed of gift to her son-in-law Wm. Benbury. 50 acres land on north side Chowan River. March, 1684.

Bill of sale from John Hawkins, to Micagar Jones, for 130 acres land on Mattacomack Creek. Proved 1st December, 1682.

Ann Gunnell, from husband David Morgan. 1684.

Morgan Jones, to Thomas Cullen. Deed proved for 130 acres land on Mattacomack Creek; 14th March, 1682-'3.

Wm. Benbury, to Alexander Moore. 50 acres land conveyed to said Benbury by Dorothy Minsy; 1684.

John Wingate. Suit in court in 1687.

John Jennings. Suit in court in 1687 vs. Thomas Roberts.

Wm. Wood. Departed out of the county 5 October, 1687.

John Harvey. In court in suit; March Court, 1675-'6.

John Nixon proved his rights as follows, for importation, Jno. Nixon, wife Elliner, Edward London, Robert Griffin, John Davis, Zachariah Nixon, John King, Lawrence Rasten, Griffin Lawrence, Joseph Jones, Richard Bishop, William Bodees; 1675-'6.

John Watts proved his rights, Jno. Watts, wife Jane, daughter Sarah; 1672.

Robert Windley. Suit vs Hugh Smithwick in 1670.

Joseph Gilbert against Henry Bonner.

Richard Tidmarsh, proves rights, himself, wife, sons Richard and John; 1672.

John Hawkins Suit vs. John Smith; 1690.

Samuel Davis against Jno. Outlaw; 1672.

Peter Malbone, administrator est. of Robert Bransten.

Anthony Dawson in Colony August 29, 1687.

George Matthews, and wife Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Williams; 1693.

John Boyd and wife Rebecca, administrators of Jacob Peterson; 1699.

Thos. Harvey, Executor of last will and testament of John Harvey.

Capt. Thos Godwin, and Major Lewis Burrell and wife Grizzell, Executors of Col. John Lear, suit vs. Col. Wm. Duckinfield.

James and John Tooke, Executors of Joseph Commander, of Pasquotank.

Richard Bryan and Richard Comfort, sureties for Wm. Slute; April 26, 1699.

Henderson Walker. 40 years old in 1693.

John Porter. 34 years of age in 1695.

Mrs. Susannah Hartley, now wife of Wm. Duckinfield; 1695.

Hannibal Hoskins dead in 1699.

Francis Penrice proved his rights, viz: Thomas Penrice, Puriana Penrice, Temperance Penrice, Mary Penrice, Elizabeth Penrice, Francis Penrice, Mary Cook, Francis Cook; February 4, 1690.

Thomas Pollock in the Colony 6th April, 1687.

Massegne and wife, the daughter of Thos. Waller, against Thos. Durant, Executor of Mrs. Ann Durant; 1697.

Inventory of Davis estate presented by Patrick Bayley and wife Jane.

Robt. Break proves his rights, himself, Elee his wife, son John, and John Stephens, his servant.

James Daniel, proves his rights, 25 October, 1697. Mr. Stickey, Wm. Keel, James Jones, Wm. Jones, Elizabeth Evans, W. Rig, Fred Jones, John Keat, Adam Gamball, John Wiggins, Nice Lynch, John Crumwell, Jacob Stephens, Mary Stephens, Mr. Hughes, Sr.

Ordered, that Mr. Foster, Andrew Reed, and Sam'l Nicolson appraisers estate of Jacob Peterson; 1697.

W. Rig dead 1697.

Benj. Massegne, married one of the orphans of Thomas Waller; Thos. Durant takes the other part of the estate for Elizabeth Waller, and brings her up without cost; 1697. Elizabeth Waller was a niece of Thos. Durant, being the daughter of his sister who married Thomas Waller.

Will of Alexander Lillington, proved by the oath of Capt. Walker, Caleb Galloway, and Robert Herman; 1697.

Andrew Reed, presents inventory estate of Joseph Sutton; October 7, 1697.

Isaac Hill, witness in Court; October 8, 1697.

William Reed, a witness in Court and also a juror; October 8, 1697.

Edward Hill, appointed Judge of Admiralty; 1697.

Joseph Commander, and wife Dorothy Commander (Dorothy Tooke), 22d, 12 mo., 1694.

John Hunt, 52 years of age in 1694.

Patrick Bayley, Executor of Rich'd Craige, in 1694.

Benjamin Messenge, and Ann his wife, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Waller.

Thomas Stephens summoned to Court in 1697.

Isaac Rawdon, and Sarah his wife, daughter of George and Ann Durant; 1674. Samuel Barlow gave son Samuel 30£ in hand of said George Durant, in trust.

* Thomas Harvey, Executor of John Harvey, against James and John Tooke, Executors of Thos. Commander; 7 March, 1695.

John Hawkins attached estate of Isaac Rowdon; 7 March, 1695.

Mary Beasley, presents account of Robert Beasley's estate, $\frac{1}{2}$ to

* NOTE.—John Harvey afterwards probably married Dorothy Commander, who was Dorothy Tooke, of Isle of Wight Co. (See Dorothy Harvey's will in this number.)

widow, & to children. Division to be made by last of March, 1695.

Robert Wallis, and Mary Clark Executrix of last will and testament of Arthur Workman; 1697.

George Kimberly, proves his rights. Self, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary and Elizabeth.

John Bird, proves his rights, Mary, his wife, John Bird, Matthew Andrews, James Buesgin, Richard Wiggins.

Robert Laton proves his rights, himself, wife, James Laton, Mary Laton, Ann Laton, Olive Fee.

Richard Nowell proves his rights, for importation of Sam'l West, Mary West, Phebe West and Will West.

John Hecklefield married Elizabeth, widow of Jno: Godfrey.

Col. Wilkinson, Executor of John Harvey.

Sam'l Pricklove's will proved by oath of Francis Penrice and John Anderson.

Frederick Jones, of James City Co., Va., in the Colony; February 10, 1702-'3.

Mary Cotton proves her rights, Mary, and Francis Cotton, and John Thurston. Assigned to Richard Rose; February 9, 1702-'3.

Jonathan Tailor proved his rights, himself, wife Elizabeth, Thomas Tailor, Jonathan Tailor, Mary Tailor, Thomas Evalen; January, 1695-'6.

John Wilford proved 5 rights, himself, wife Jane, daughters Sarah and Mary and John Wilford.

Governor Harvey's will proved by Henry Herman, Robert Fendall and Wm. Glover, Executor of Joseph Commander; July, 1699.

* Arnold White sells his tract of land to Col. Wm. Wilkinson, adjoining lands of Henry Kants and Henderson Walker.

Wm. Duckinfield, and wife Susan; 16 February, 1692-'3.

James Blount, to Mary Blount. Deed for sale of a mill proved 1707.

Mrs. Mary Clark, widow, and Executrix of Arthur Workman; 1707.

£ List of tithables taken by James Cole; January 30, 1702.

Richard Davenport, and son John, Alexander Ray, Archibald Homes, James Martin, Edward Wilson, and son William, Cornelius Lurry, Jeremiah Rains, Christopher Gale, Thomas Robinson, Thomas Jordon and his son William, Thomas Stacey, John Long, William Long, Wm. Jessup, Thomas Long, John Wate, Thomas Wate, Peter Jones, Daniel Hall, Wm. Hall, John Stepney, Joseph Smith, John Pricklove, William Comans, Thomas Overman, John Hoskins, Thomas Hanrok, Wm. Hirkman, James Oates, Mr. Godfrey, Richard Skinner, John Payne, Sam Lillington, Justillian Pettitt, Thomas Mason, and son John, Caleb Calloway, and son Joshua, Robert Karman, John Barrow, and son George, John Bennet, Richard Woolard, Mr. Laker, Thos. Stevens, Gabriel Newby, John Hare, James

* NOTE.—This tract is located near Moseley's Point, afterwards Skinner's Point, in Chowan.

Fisher, Wm. Steward, James Cole, John Falkner, Wm. Harvey, Samuel West.

Ordered, that Mr. Robert West give account to the Precinct Court of Carteret of the estate of Jane Manners given her by her mother Frances Manners in her widowhood; 1674.

Ordered, that Thos. Rothick be under the tuition of Capt. Varnham, until 21 years of age.

Ordered, that Mr. Hugh Smithwick's will be proved in Shaftesbury Precinct, with all convenient speede, if not will be produced, the Court to grant letters of administration to whom they think meet.

Petition of Jno. Alford and Wm. Owen, about their Bond for Bayle given to answer an action for debt, commenced against them by Mr. Biggs, bee of noe form, and are so made by Act of Parliament.

Capt. Blounts' own proper rights in one warrant, Thos. Blounts all in one warrant. These rights of Thomas Blount to be put into one warrant for his brother James, that is, James, his wife, and son; 1674.

Thos. Boyd brings ye audite account of John West, Esq.

John Hunt, and wife Elizabeth, acknowledge conveyance plantation to Ralph Chapman.

Court held at ye house of Capt. John Hecklefield, in Little River, Tuesday 26 March, 1706. Court adjourned to 1st Tuesday in May. Court met 7 May, 1706. Present, Wm. Glover, John Porter, Christopher Gale.

The last will and testament of Col. Wm. Wilkinson was proved by the oaths of John Shaw, James Beasley, and Kathale Baker.

Benj. Tull in Court in a civil action.

Wm. Hardy juror in 1707.

John Foster's affidavit, March, 1703-'4, aged 50 years; knew Thos. Snoden, and wife Elizabeth, in Pennsylvania. Thomas died left two children, a son and a daughter—son Thomas. His widow married Edward Perkins. Thomas Snowden, aged 24, says his father-in-law left him with Thomas Hassell in Maryland, who brought him to this colony.

Christopher Gale brings suit against the estate of Thomas Harvey.

Edward Bryant appointed overseer of the road from the Middle Swamp to Richard Booth's.

John Early from Richard Booth's up to Maherring.

Thomas Cooper, from Kendricks's Creek downwards.

John Walker, from Kendrick's Creek to the Flat Swamp.

Ordered, that the inhabitants of ye lower district, on ye south shore, maintain the bridge over Kendrick's Creek in good repair.

Ordered, that all the family of Wm. Duckinfield, Peter Gray, Arnold Hopkins, and Ephriam Luerton, are exempted from the highways, for maintaining the bridge over Black Walnut Run, and the road up to George Slades.

James Farlow, overseer of the road (upper part) to Terrapin Hill.

Henry Bonner, from Terrapin Hill down to James Welch's.

Thomas Hoskins, from James Welch's to the lower part of the usual limits.

James Blount, Sr., acknowledges deed to James Blount, Jr.; ordered recorded.

Mr. Thos. Leegh and his family are exempted from the public highways, for mending the ways so far as his land goes.

Constables appointed for the year ensuing:

John Heale, from Salmon Creek to Wicacon Creek.

Lazarus Thomas, from Wicacon Creek so far as ye inhabitants of Meherrin.

Archibald Mitchell for the south shore.

John Yelverton for Mattacomock Creek, from Mr. Halsey's to Thomas Hickins'.

William Crawford for the Indian Town.

William Jones from Salmon Creek to Cashoke.

John Walker, one of the Justices', comes into Court and takes the oath.

Elizabeth Sessions prays letters of administration upon the estate of Thomas Sessions, dec'd.

Wm. Daws proves nine rights.

Robert Lanier proves eleven.

William Williams proves eight.

Ordered, that Edward Fitman, bound to William Branch, be returned to his mother, Jean Daws; ordered, that Wm. Daws pay said Branch 25 shillings for the boy's clothes.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, Exr's of John Wheatly, pray that the said Ann may exhibit to this Court a full inventory of said estate. Granted as prayed. Court adjourned.

COURT RECORDS, TAKEN FROM BOOK B, No. 1—REGISTER OF
DEEDS OFFICE.

At a Court held at the house of John Hill, 18 January, 1714; present: Leonard Loftin, John Bird, Thomas Garrett, R'd. Lanier, Justices.

A Commission of the Peace for ye Court, with Dedimus, &c., is layed before ye Court, which being received, ye Justices qualified ymselves by taking and subscribing the oath appointed by law.

David Collins, and Elizabeth his wife, acknowledged conveyance of land to Wm. Jones. Ordered recorded.

A power of attorney from Wm. Daws, to Robert Lanier, proved by oath of Jacob Lewis.

Robert Lanier, attorney of Wm. Daws, acknowledged a deed of sale to Isaac Lewis.

Henry Bradley, and Katharine his wife, acknowledged sale to Isaac Lewis.

Same parties acknowledged deed of sale to Lewis Bryan.

The last will and testament of Richard Booth is proved by ye oaths of Edward Bryan, Henry and Katharine Bradley.

Mary —, a girl 7 years of age, bound to Edward Taylor and his wife until 16 years of age, at expiration of service they are to give her a cow and calf.

John Waugh proves rights for importation of himself, Priscilla Jackson, Deborah and Cullen Flynn.

Ann Caron prays letters of administration upon the estate her father Wm. Caron, dec'd, which prayer is granted. Ordered, that Jno. Dew, James Bryan, Jr., Thos. Brown and Wm. Brown be appointed appraisers, etc.

Court adjourned till to-morrow morning 8 o'clock.

January 19, 1714. The Court met. Saml Merritt proves rights for ye importation of himself, Mary Ann, Mary and Elizabeth Merritt, Wm. Yates, Phillip, and Temsela Brown.

Nathl Chevin, being godfather and uncle to Wm. Pate, son of Thorogood Pate and Sarah Pate, ye said Thorogood being deceased, and ye said Sarah unable to educate said child, prays that he may have said child committed to his care. Granted.

Inventory estate of Ephraim Luerton, is returned and proved by oath of John Hardy, amounting to £98, 17s, 4d.

John Hardy proves an account against estate of Rowlinson, deceased.

Four boys to be placed under tuition; Alexander Sheah, 15 years of age, John McCorkindale, 10 years, James Tyler, 10 years, John Holley, 9 years.

A former order against the goods and chattels of John Barefield, was granted by the Courts. Ordered continued upon petition of Thos. Johnakin.

Sarah Smith, widow of George Smith, deceased, prays letters of administration on her said husband's estate. Granted. Tredle Keefe, Richd Lanier, Edward Howard, John Smith, and James Curlee, appointed appraisers.

William Seails petitions to have certain goods delivered to him by Henry Emanson, who married Mary Gulliver, daughter of Charles Gulliver, dec'd, in whose custody he left ym in keeping for said Seails. Ordered that they be delivered on payment £5, 2s, with costs. Court adjourned to ye next Court in course, at house of Mr. Henry King.

At a Court held at the house of Mr. Henry King, April 19, 1715. Present, John Byrd, Thomas Garrett, Robert Lanier.

Ordered, that John Jordan and Fras Smith, being appointed Justices of the Precinct, qualify.

John Sessions petitions for letters of administration upon the estate of his sister, Mary Berry, deceased. Granted.

Petition of inhabitants of Rockyhock Creek, praying a convenient landing on ye said creek. Ordered petition be granted, and that Samuel Patchett and John Jones, Jr., lay out ye most convenient

place for landing on ye said creek, with ye least prejudice to the owners of ye said lands.

John Taylor petitions for administration upon the estate of Timothy Johnson, deceased. Ordered that Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, Wm. Branch, and John Jones be appointed appraisers.

Petition of John Williams, praying an order for land on Deep Creek for a water mill. Ordered that the petitioner have the encouragement as ye law directs.

Wm. Mixon proves rights for importation of himself, wife and 3 children.

Priscilla Simpson, aged 7 years, committed to the care of Elizabeth Warburton, daughter of Jos. Simpson, till she comes to the age of 16; said Elizabeth to give her a cow and calf at that time; also to take into her possession all the property she can find given to said orphan by her mother.

Ordered, that John, and Mary Berry, children of Edward and Mary Berry, be committed to the care of John Sessions, the boy aged 10, until he becomes 21, and the girl 6 years of age, until she is ye age of 16, and the said Sessions to take said children's estate in charge.

Ordered, that Daniel Smith, Luke Meazle, Phil Ward, and Wm. Meazle, be appointed appraisers estate Mary Berry, deceased.

Thos. Beale proves right of importation of himself, wife, and one child. Court adjourned till to morrow morning 6 o'clock.

20 April, 1715. Court met as adjourned.

Ordered, that Thomas Averett be ye overseer of the road in ye room of Thos. Hicks, Wm. Haughton in place of Fras Smith.

Wm. Daws petitions to keep a ferry over Wicacon Creek, from his own landing. Granted.

Ordered, that Joseph Dudley be appointed overseer of the highway in place of Wm. Thompson.

Ordered, that Nathan Moore be appointed constable in Casia Neck, between Casia and Morattoke.

Wm. Wade proves rights for importation, William and Elizabeth Wade, and Ann Perlain (Palin).

Jno. Hardy, Executor of Wm. Luerton, petitions, showing that the debts over amount the inventory. Ordered, that debts due the Government be 1st paid.

Sarah Smith against Wm. Wade. Jury, John Hardy, John Alston, James Bate, Wm. Crawford, Cary Godbe, Thos. Rogers, John Rosberry, Edward Taylor, John Council, James Boon, Edward Howcott, Thos. Hicks, find for ye plaintiff 5 shillings damage, and cost.

Francis Dunn having lapsed his time as Administrator of the estate of Thos. Conglin, Ordered, that Tredle Keefe be appointed Adm'r estate. Lewis Williams, Edward Howard, Richard Evans, and James Curlee, be appointed appraisers.

Court adjourned till next Court in course.

At a Court held at the house of Henry King, July 19, 1715, present, John Bird, R'd Lanier, Esq., his Majesty's Justices.

Court met and adjourned.

July 20, 1715. A commission from ye Hon'ble the Governor, appoints John Bird, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, John Jordan, Thomas Garrett, Jr., Robert West, John Worley, Edward Phelps, and Edward Howard, Justices of the Peace, for Chowan Precinct, being read and published, then met John Bird, James Beasley, John Worley, Thomas Garrett, Jr., and Edward Howard.

Sarah Smith, Adm'x estate of George Smith, deceased, delivers inventory of said estate, amounting to 45£.1s.6d.

Frances Perrott prays administration of ye estate of her husband, Francis Perrott, deceased. Granted.

Patrick Laughly proves rights for importation of John Welch, Sr., John Welch, Jr., Elizabeth Welch, Edward Welch, John Gordon, Daniel Butler, Thomas Lamb, Henry Lamb, Richard Marshall, Na. Tucker, Matthew Dyer, Henry Clark, and Wm. Pratt.

Ordered, that Henry King, Thos. Ashley, Thos. West, Cary Godbe, and John Hardy, be appointed appraisers estate of Francis Perrott, deceased.

John Williams proves rights of importation of himself and wife. Court adjourned till to morrow morning at 6 o'clock.

Thursday, July 21, 1715. Court met.

Tomazen Wykan proves rights for importation of himself and wife.

Lawrence Martin proves rights for importation of Lawrence, Patience and Ann Martin.

Matthew Capps proves rights for importation of Matthew, and Elizabeth Capps, Sr., Elizabeth, Jr., Mary and Ann Capps, Mary and Elizabeth Powell.

Court adjourned.

Friday, July 22d, 1715. Court met.

Ordered, that Vines Cropsley be appointed Constable in ye Lower District on ye North Shore.

*That John Jones be constable at Scupernong, Thomas Hawkins on South Shore, Jno. Yelverton for the Middle District on ye North Shore.

Ordered, that John Manier be constable for Wicacon Creek to Meherrin.

Ordered, that James Harper be Overseer of the Highway from Loftin's to Fryerley Bridge.

Ordered, that Wm. Fryerly be overseer from his own bridge to Morattuck, and Nath'l Everett from Moratuck Bridge to the Flatt Swamp.

Upon ye petition of ye inhabitants of Rockyhock Creek, praying for a convenient landing on said creek, Ordered, that Richard Lewis,

* NOTE.—Bertie and Hertford were known as the West Shore, Gates as the East Shore, Tyrrell as Scupernong, Washington as the South Shore, and Chowan as the North Shore, Albemarle Sound and Chowan River being the line of Division.

Henry Lises and John Marks lay out a convenient road to a landing on said creek, with ye least prejudice to the owners of the land. Ordered, that Thomas Spivey be overseer of the highway from Katherine Creek to Piking Branch in Meherrin Neck.

Court adjourned.

At a Court held for ye Precinct, September 18, 1715. Present the worshipful John Byrd, Jno. Jordan, Jno. Worley, Esqs.

On motion of Maj. Thomas Luten, Ordered, that ye will of Madame Esther Pollock be recorded.

Thomas Luten petitions that the road ye lyeth through his plantation is very prejudicial thereto. Ordered, that he have liberty to turn the said road and ye overseer lay out the most convenient place for a bridge over Tottering Bridge Swamp.

Ordered, that John Goodin be appointed constable in the room of Wm. Copeland.

Ordered, that the road be cleared from Dr. Godfrey Spruell's to Eliza Long's, and that John Davenport be appointed overseer of the road.

Cited that John Davenport, R'd Fexow and Cuthbert Phelps, in right hereof lay out the said road, and that all the inhabitants from Clay's Creek to John Davenport's, assist in clearing ye said road.

Court adjourned till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Whereas, Edward Bonwick is deceased and left no will, Ordered, that John Jordan have letters of administration, and that Richard Sowell, John Jackson, Thos. Hicks, and Wm. Copeland, be appointed appraisers.

Upon petition of Wm. Wallston, Ordered, ye Hagar Kingston, aged 10 years, dwell and abide with ye said Wallston, till she comes of age as the law provides.

Thomas Crank proves rights for ye importation of Thomas Crank, Sr., Thomas Crank, Jr., Ann Crank, Sr., Ann Crank, Jr., Elizabeth Crank, and Daniel Storey.

Lewis Bryan proves his rights for importation of Symon, William, Edward, Janette, Lewis, Elizabeth, Mary, Joanah, Sarah, and Ann Bryan, Lewis Bryan, Jr., and Elizabeth Bryan, Jr.

Upon a petition of ye inhabitants between Chinkapin Creek and Wicacon praying a convenient road from John Early's to Henry Bradley's, Ordered, that petition be granted, and that the inhabitants be excused from clearing the former road, that John Early be overseer of said road.

Ordered, that John Sessions be overseer of the highway from Edward Smithwick's to Charleton's Meadow in Sehoikey Neck.

Court adjourned till next court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Robert Hicks, at Queen Anne's Creek, 17 April, 1716. Present Thos. Bray, Jno. Bird, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Edward Howard.

A Commission of the Peace from the Honble the Governor Charles

Eden appointing Thos. Bray, John Byrd, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, Jno. Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Sr., Edward Phelps, Edward Howard, Thos. Pollock, Jr., Justices, was read and published.

Thos. Bray against Christopher Dudley. Trespass. Jury empanelled, James Williams, Henry Brown, Wm. Bonner, John Howcott, Edward Howcott, James Ward, Francis Branch, Orlando Champion, Rich'd Lewis, James Blount, Jr., Joseph House, James Long. Judgment for defendant. Plaintiff appeals to General Court.

Petition of Jacob Blount, guardian, to John Blount, praying that his land may be laid out according to the will of his father Thos. Blount, deceased. Granted and ordered that the Surveyor General lay out the land according to the will.

Upon the petition of Jno. Williams, Ordered, that Mr. Edward Howard deliver to said Williams all his portion of the estate left him by his father's will.

James Beasley, Wm. Charleton and Wm. Branch exhibited an inventory of the estate of Timo Johnson, deceased, amounting to 6£. 12s. 6d.

Matthew Bryan brings before the Court a boy named John Roderson, aged 5 years, and prays that he may be committed to his care. Granted.

Ordered, that Wm. Fallow, be constable in room of John Yelverton, Thos. Wiley in room of Thomas Hawkins. That Thomas Vincent be constable above Meherrin Creek.

Ordered, that John Swain be overseer of the Highway in room of James Ward.

Ordered that John Jones be overseer of the Highway in place of Francis Branch.

Thos. Haughton overseer from widow Smith's to the Purcells, Richard Canady in room of Wm. Fryerley.

Ordered that a ferry be kept at Luke White's, or some other convenient place in Rockyhock, and that a road be cleared from thence to Ballard's Bridge, with least inconvenience to the owners of the land.

Court adjourned, till to-morrow morning, 8 o'clock.

April 18, 1716. Court met.

The last will and testament of Henry King, is proved by the oath of Stephen Vanlusin, John Hays, Judith Fox.

Ordered, that a convenient landing and road be cleared by the inhabitants and owners of the Highway through the lands of Thomas Bray in Indian Town Creek, according to direction of said Bray.

Ordered that Elizabeth Hartley, said to be servant of the Rev. Dr. Urmston, be in the custody of the Marshall, John Nairn, until the next Court, to answer the complaint of her said master, and if no indentures appear, to be discharged from his service.

Court adjourned to the next Court in course, to be held at ye house of Wm. Branch.

At a Court held for the said Precinct, at ye house of Wm. Branch; 17 July, 1716; present

The worshipful Thos. Bray, Jno Byrd, James Beasley, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Justices.

Epaphroditus Benton proves his rights, for importation of Elizabeth Jr., Lawrence, Job, Sarah and Epa Benton, and Wm. Hardy.

Epaphroditus Benton petitions to keep a Ferry on Chowan River. at Cow Landing. Granted.

Petition of Thos. Bray, praying an order to the Surveyor General to lay out such lands, as the law provides for the building a mill on the run near Hogg Neck bridge, and another on the run between John Birket and Jenkins Williams. Granted.

John Swain comes into Court, acknowledges having received his portion of his father's estate, and discharges his Guardian.

Ordered, that Henry Speller take into custody remaining part of the estate belonging to the rest of the children, of the deceased, he giving security next Court.

The last will and testament, of John Baley, proved by oath of Henry Clark, Jeffry Lysle, and Wm. Mitchell.

The last will testament of Richard Swinson, proved by oath of Mary Swinson and Gilbert Halliday.

Henry Hill prosecutes his suit against James Fleming. Contd to next Court. Court adjourned to the next court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct at ye house of Wm. Branch, September 16, 1716. Present, the Worshipful Wm. Charlton, Thos. Garrett, Jr., and Henry Speller, Justices.

The last will and testament of Edward Smithwick, is proved by the oath of Robert Anderson.

The last will and testament of Jno. Byrd, is proved by oath of Jno Crombie and Mary Damarile.

The last will and testament of Wm. Bush, is proved by oath of Wm. Crawford.

Ordered, that John Phillips, aged 8 years, be placed under the tuition of Capt. Henry Bonner.

Upon the petition of Benj. Blount, setting forth yt he had received a most grievous wound in his right hand, which being healed, contracted the nerves and sinews, yt all his fingers and hand except his thumb is useless, and that it is with great difficulty and pain that he does the common offices of providing firewood, &c., for his family, and the premises being duly considered by reason of such disability, is rendered incapable from yt service of the musket, and working on the public Highways. He is exempted from all such fines and forfeitures as accrued for his omission, in these services.

Court adjourned, till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Wednesday, 17 8ber, 1716. Court met.

Ordered, that Jasper Hare, 8 years old, be placed under the tuition of Joshua Porter, till he arrive at age of 21 years.

Ordered, that Wm. Bonner take into his care, Wm. Hare an orphan boy and bring him before the Court the 3d Monday in June next; said orphan is now in the care of Wm. Phillips.

Ordered, that Joseph Hare, 6 years old, be placed under the tuition of Thos. Garrett, until 21 years of age.

James Bate, against J. Fleming. Balance is found due said Bate of 2£. 12s. 5d.

Adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court held, for Chowan Precinct, 16 April, 1717, at the house of William Bonwick. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, Thomas Garrett, Jr., John Holbrook, Henry Speller, Thos. Luten, Jr., Esq., Justices.

A Commission of the Peace, directed to James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr., John Holbrook, Edward Phelps, Edward Howard, Thomas Pollock, Jr., Lewis Bryan, John Dare, and Thos. Luten, Jr., was read and published. In pursuance of which they took the oaths of office.

The last will and testament of Wm. Smith, proved by oath of Wm. Frost and Tim McCarty.

Ordered, that Phillip Walson be constable at Cashoak District.

Ordered, that John Bently be constable in Kesiah Neck.

Ordered, that Wm. Hare, 5 years old, be committed to the tuition of Wm. Bonner until 21 years of age.

Gerard Lynch gave bond, with Wm. Fryley and James Fleming, securities, for estate of Katharine King, Ann King, Mary King, and Charles King, children of Henry King, deceased.

Ordered, that a ferry be kept over Kasia River, from Clover Grass, to Frost's Plantation.

Court adjourned to next Court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, 16 July, 1717, at the house of William Branch, present, James Beasley, Wm. Charleton, Jno. Jordan, Thomas Luten, Jr., John Dove, Henry Speller, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Sam'l Brevett, is proved by the oath of Edward Phelps.

Petition of Francis and Thos. Rountree, to build a water mill on Katharine Creek Swamp. Granted. Surveyor General ordered to lay out the land, provided the mill is not prejudicial to the one ordered laid out for Thomas Bray.

Ordered, that Wm. Charlton, Sr., John Blount, Wm. Steward, Thos. Luten, Jr., Vines Cropsley, Thos. Haughton, George Haughton, Wm. Haughton, Wm. Harris, Jno. Falconer, and Thos. Bray, be appointed a jury to lay out a road from Doctor Urnston's to John Aines', on Yeopim River mouth. Ordered, that Edward Arrington, Thomas and Chas. Stacey, be removed to the said District, and west on the same road, and yt Wm. Steward be overseer of said road.

Sarah Watkins, aged 13 years, prays to choose her guardian, and chose Wm. Steward. Confirmed, and ordered that he take her portion of her father, John Wattkins' estate, into his custody.

John Hardy exhibited account of estate of Wm. Luerton, showing debts amounting to 101£ 8s. 6d., and amount of estate 107£. 14s. 2d., and asks to be discharged therefrom. Granted.

Ordered, that Wm. Haughton, Edward Overton, and Wm. Harris, divide the estate of John Watkins equally between his two children, Hannah and Sarah Watkins.

Henry Speller exhibits inventory of the estate of John Berry, amounting to 25£. 19s. 2d.

Ordered, that Isaac Hill be overseer of the highway in the room of Edward Bryan.

Benj. Foreman proved rights for importation of Benj. Foreman, Sr., Venity, William, Mary, and Benjamin Foreman, Jr.

Thomas Rountree proves rights for the importation of Frances, Ann, William, Joan, Susannah, Moses, John, Sarah, Elizabeth, Jethro, and Christian Rountree.

James Griffin proved rights for James Griffin, Sr., James Griffin, Jr., Sarah Griffin, Sr., Sarah Griffin, Jr., Johu, Joseph, Susannah, and Moses Griffin.

Moses Hill proved rights for importation of Moses Hill, Sr., Moses, Jr., Dorothy, Elizabeth, Gray, and Susannah Hill, and Thos. Fullinton.

Richard Grills proved rights for 18 persons.

Court adjourned to next Court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, 15 8ber., 1717, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, John Dove, John Holbrook, Henry Speller, Thomas Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

Thomas Hoskins appointed Administrator of the estate of Thomas Coleson, deceased, Robert Hicks, Wm. Bonner, and Chas. Wilkins, appointed appraisers of said estate.

The last will and testament of Will Hooker is proved by the oath of Wm. Crawford, and Fras Brown.

The last will and testament of Thomas Parker is proved by the oath of Thomas Parker.

Ordered, that Benj. Spivey be overseer of the Highway in place of Thos. Spivey.

The last will and testament of John Goreham is proved by the oath of Joseph Young, and Robert Hicks.

Wm. Stewart exhibits inventory of Sarah Watkins' estate, amounting to 44£ 1s. 6d.

Upon the petition of the inhabitants of Green Hall, ordered that a road be cleared out from Evans' to John Jones' landing, and that Richard Lewis, John Jones, Sr., Francis Branch, Thomas Jones, Henry Jones, Richard Fullinton, Orlando Champion, Wm. Sadler, Jno. Jones, Jr., Sam'l Patchett, Wm. Fallow, and Henry Bonner, be appointed a jury to lay out the same. Ordered, that David Hicks be overseer of the Highway in the district, from Middle Swamp of Salmon Creek, to Cheshoke Creek landing.

Ordered, yt the inhabitants on the north side of Bare Swamp Creek, and those on west side Rocquis Creek, may choose a main road from New Market, over the head of Kesiah River, to Sandy Point, at ye

mouth of Salmon Creek, and yt Robert West, Martin Gardner, Wm. Jones, John Hardy, John Edwards, Thos. West, John Williams, Edward Moore, Richard Fryer, Thomas Williams, Chas. Barber, and Samuel Herring, be a jury to lay out said road.

Ordered, that John Holbrook take into his custody the estate of Luke Hammond, John Hardy surety.

Court adjourned till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Wednesday, 16, 8ber, 1716. Court met.

Ordered, that upon the departure of Wm. Tanner, out of the Government, he commit the orphan Jno. Chandler, now in his care, to Henry Bonner, together with his estate.

Court adjourned to Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 July, 1717, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Edward Howard, John Holbrook, Thos. Luten, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Madame Mary Porter is proved by oath of John Lovick.

Inventory estate of Thomas Coleman is exhibited by Robert Hicks, amounting to 11£. 17s. 2d. Thomas Hoskins proved an account against the estate for 11£. 17s. 2d.

Margaret Moore granted letters of administration upon the estate of her husband Wm. Moore.

Ordered, that Vines Cropsley be constable in the District of Yeopim, to Capt. Jones', including Matt Taylor's Swamp, and Chas. Wilkins constable to Ballard's Bridge, and John White from Ballard's Bridge to the bounds of Virginia.

Ordered, that the estate given by Richard Rose, to his daughter Sarah, be forthwith delivered into the charge of John Hardy, Esq., together with the said child Sarah Rose.

Adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 15 April, 1718. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, Thos. Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Anthony Williams, is proved by the oath of Wm. Crawford.

The last will and testament of Wm. Frost, is proved by the oaths of Wm. Lattimore and John Stancelle.

Ordered, that John Smithwick and John Lattimore take an inventory of estate and return to next Court. On motion of John Johnson a caveat was entered to be heard next Court.

Ordered, that letters of administration be granted Phillip Brown, on estate of James Curlee.

Ordered, that Margaret Davis an infant, 4 months old, be placed in the care of James Brown until she becomes 16 years of age.

Henry Bonner prays to choose his guardian. Ordered that John King be appointed his guardian, and take into his custody his estate.

Court adjourned to Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, John Jordan, Edward Phelps, Henry Speller, Thos. Garrett, John Dove, Thos. Luten, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Martin Griffin, is proved by the oaths of Thos. Rogers, Richard Pickerin, and John Smithwick.

On motion of Thos. Henman, attorney for Wm. Stuckey, ordered that ye will of George Malboys be recorded, and depositions of Thomas and Ann Ashley, evidences thereto, be also recorded.

The last will and testament of Tim McCarty, is proved by oath of Arthur Dugall.

Jno. Hardy exhibits inventory estate of Henry Barnes.

Ordered, that a main road be cleared from Cattawatsky to a landing on Chowan River, by the inhabitants of Cattawatsky.

Ordered, that Luke Meazle, Wm. Meazle, John Bentley and Nath'l Moore be appointed appraisers estate of Martin Griffin, deceased.

Ordered, yt Lewis Bryan, Edward Bryan, Lawrence Mague, John Bryan, Isaac Hill, appraise estate of Henry Barnes, deceased.

Petition of John Cheshire to keep ferry on Meherrin River.

Ordered, that Wm. Sharp, Wm. Crawford and Wm. Pagett appraise estate of Wm. Hooker.

Ordered, that Luke Meazle, Phil Ward, Wm. Meazle, Jno. Smithwick, John Bentley, Wm. Lattimore, John Sessions, Fras Hobson, Edward Smithwick, John Hobson, Robert Anderson and Rt. Walburton be appointed a jury to lay out the main road down Kesiah Neck.

Court adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21st 8ber, 1718, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, Wm. Charlton, Jno. Jordan, Thos. Garrett, John Holbrook, Jno. Dove, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Thos Brown, is proved by oath of Judith Perry.

Inventory of the estate of Richard Moore, is exhibited by Thos. Jernigan, Wm. Brasswell and Robert Patterson, amounting to 32£. 2s. 6d.

Patrick Eggerton, granted letters of administration upon the estate of Thomas May.

The last will and testament of Chas. Merritt proved by the oath of Peter Evans.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Wm. Branch, 20 July, continuing to the 22d, 1719. Present, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr., and Thos. Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

Thomas Blitchenden granted letters of administration upon the estate of Edward Bonwell, deceased.

The last will and testament of John Browne proved by the oath of Edward Moseley.

Henry Bonner Executor of Edward Taylor, deceased.

Petition of Maurice Moore, continued till to-morrow morning. Ordered, that John Lovick appear.

The last will and testament of George Haughton, is proved by the oath of Joshua Porter and Charles Haughton.

Ordered, that Abraham Jones, 7 years old, be placed under the tuition of James Ward.

Ordered, that Sarah Phillips, aged 9 years, dwell and abide with Edward Wingate, until she becomes 16 years of age.

Robert Walburton exhibited account of Thos. Arnold's estate.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 September, 1719, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, Wm. Charlton. Adjourned till tomorrow.

September 22d, 1719. Met. Present, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, Henry Speller, Thos. Luten, Jr.

The last will and testament of Thomas Clark, deceased, is proved by the oath of Wm. Havett.

Samuel Clark petitions that Charles Wilkins be appointed his guardian.

Charles Wilkins, Executor of Thos. Clark, petitions that the estate be appraised, and divided according to the will. Ordered, that John Porter, James Ward, Wm. Charlton and Robert Hicks be appointed to appraise and divide the estate.

The last will and testament of Arthur Charlton, is proved by the oath of James Ward.

On motion of Mary Skoels, ordered, that Mary, daughter of Wm. and Mary Skoiles, aged 4 years, dwell and abide with Thos. Matthews, until she arrives at the age of 16 years,

Henry Speller, guardian of the children of Stephen Swaine, give bond in the sum of 266£, with James Ward and Patrick Eggerton sureties, for estate committed to his trust

Ordered, that James Beasley, administrator estate Wm. Privett, pay George Durant 3£ for his burial expenses.

Ordered, that Henry Bonner and Wm. Bonner take into possession all the estate belonging to the orphans of John Chandler and divide it between said orphans.

Ordered, that Wm. Charlton may clear a road from his house to the public landing at Queen Anne's Creek, and that Wm. Bonner, Thomas Hoskins and Charles Wilkins lay out the same.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 July, 1719, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Henry Speller, James Holbrook, John Dew and Thomas Luten, Esqs., Justices.

Ordered, that Martha Tyner, aged 10 years, do dwell and abide with Mrs. Elizabeth Lee, until she arrives at the age of 16 years.

The last will and testament of Richard Lewis, is proved by the oaths Henry and William Lyles.

The last will and testament of Edward Smithwick, is proved by the oaths of Nathan and Mary Moore.

Joseph Manear is granted letters of administration estate of Edward Matthews, deceased.

Wm. Ray acknowledges indenture to Wm. Charlton, to serve 7 years.

The last will and testament of Wm. Brown, is proved by oaths of Thomas Mandew and Thos. Smith.

Mary Drake granted administration upon the estate of her deceased husband, Arnold Drake.

Elizabeth Williams granted administration upon the estate of her deceased husband, Pilgrim Williams.

Arthur Williams granted permission to build a water mill on Turkey Creek.

Ordered, that a road be cleared from Sarum Road to Col. Maule's landing place on Chowan River, by the inhabitants on the west side of Bennett's Creek.

Ordered, that Wm. Hardy be overseer of the Highway from the King Road to Sandy Point, at the mouth of Salmon Creek.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT, EDENTON, N. C.

With this issue of THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, we enter upon a comparatively new and undeveloped field of journalism, in North Carolina.

To write history accurately, under the most favorable circumstances is a very difficult task, rendered much more so when those who made it, have all passed from the stage of action to the silent cities of the dead. We may repair to the cemeteries and pressing close to the portals of the tomb, ears acutely tuned to catch the faintest whisper that falls from human lips, ask the sleepers there, who they are? Whence they came? What they did? But alas! the oppressive silence is broken only by the echo of our words, wafted back by the wind, as it sings through the waving grass and rustling leaves a requiem for the repose of those who sleep beneath. We must turn to what has been written to learn their history, sad but true it is, here we find that fire social convulsions moth and rust, the destructive agents of time, have in many instances done well their work, and left illegible the records our ancestors recorded with their own hands, and attested with their seals.

Time is a remorseless iconoclast. The most sacred idols are ruthlessly broken in his flight, and the tenderest ties severed by his stroke. He rules with stern decrees and an iron hand; sooner or later all things earthly must yield to his sceptre. The flower blooms but to wither at his touch, the sturdy oak in conscious strength spreads forth its branches, only to be riven by his fiery bolt, or wrecked by the fierceness of his blast. Man is born but to die, and the epitaph of human life may be written in a few brief words, first the cradle then the grave, with a short space between, seldom barren, often filled with weeds and thorns, sometimes laden with luscious fruits and golden grain. Character alone defies his keenest blade, and laughs in triumph as the centuries march to their inevitable doom, for when

all the monuments of human greatness shall have faded into oblivion, yea, when the granite hills and the firmly-rooted mountains shall have waxed old, and melted upon the funeral pyre of time, character adorned with all that is pure and good, will rise Phoenixlike from his ashes to grasp immortal honors, that will shine with increasing lustre while the cycles of eternity roll their successive rounds.

It will be our province to glean from the public records of the eastern counties of North Carolina, as well as from those of the adjoining counties of Virginia, the history of those, who severed the ties of friendship, blood and home, in the old world to brave the perils of the deep and greater perils of the wilderness, to lay the foundations of a social fabric, that has become the pride of every North Carolinian, and the admiration of her sister States, in the great constellation which forms the American Union.

To the rude log houses scattered here and there on the banks of the watercourses along the Atlantic seaboard, may be traced not only the genealogy of the State, but that also of the Republic. In the rebellion against unjust taxation and oppressive laws, shortly after the establishment of the Colony in North Carolina, were sown the seed which fruited in 1776, in the successful struggle for liberty and independence, out of which sprang the Republic full panoplied, ready to take her place among the nations of the earth. From a narrow strip of land on the Atlantic Ocean, it has developed into a vast empire, extending from where perpetual winter locks all nature in its icy embrace to where perennial spring infuses its genial breath into bursting bud and opening flower; from where the first rays of morning light gild the towering spires of our eastern cities, to where the evening shadows fall upon the golden gates of the far-distant west, whose varying climate and rich domain invite the oppressed of every nation, to come and dwell, where bounteous harvests reward the toil of the diligent, and labor finds a competency for the "winter of old age," and above all, where all the blessings of "Civil and Religious Liberty" can be enjoyed, abridged only in social enjoyments by laws designed to elevate to a higher plane and destiny her citizens.

We shall tell of the birth of their children, the marriage of their sons and daughters, the successes and distinctions they achieved in

life, silently cover with the mantle of charity their faults, and speak reverently and respectfully of the fall of the curtain in the last act of the drama of life, remembering that the foundations of our present civilization so well and solidly laid, is and will ever continue to be the credit of those who laid them, while posterity can alone claim the credit for the improvement and development of the rich legacy they bequeathed.

The solid sturdy characters of those, who wrought well in life will be elevated to inspire with a laudable ambition, the youth of the State, to emulate their virtues and write upon history a name that will go down to the latest period of time. The foundation of character is laid in the early years of life, by careful pruning and by constant and diligent cultivation. The shattered dreams of youth, the ruined hopes of manhood and blasted fortunes of maturer age, left in the wake of time in his onward sweep, like gruesome wrecks, warn of neglected opportunities and a failure to improve the moments as they swiftly fly.

We place the inspiration before the youth of the country, to burn its way deep into their minds and hearts and shoot through every nerve and fibre of their being, a flame of intense and earnest desire to achieve that success in life commensurate with the opportunities and possibilities by which they are surrounded, and present to the world a solid substantial manhood reflecting credit upon their sires and themselves, and leaving a heritage to posterity more to be desired than great riches.

With these words of introduction, we cast upon the tide of time the fruits of our labor, to be borne by its current to the homes of a generous public, upon whose appreciation we confidently rely for a patronage sufficiently liberal, to make a success of the work we have undertaken.

Fortitude is perhaps one of life's most useful lessons, certainly one of the most difficult to learn. It is taught so beautifully and impressively by the ferns as they bloom in the glens and dells of the forest, their leaves are brightest when the wind blows coldest, and where the shadows fall the thickest. Fortitude is an essential constituent in the development of a vigorous, sturdy manhood.

A correspondent is in quest of a copy of the MSS. records of John Hill's Family Bible. He lived and died in Bertie County, 1762. Was the father of Hon. Whitnell Hill. We will thank any of our readers for information as to the present ownership of the Bible, and the person's address.

We are also requested to advertise for the records of the Southwest Parish, later known as St. Thomas Parish, in Bertie, the records ante-date 1722 and probably extend to 1840 or 1850. If they can be found, they will be very valuable in writing up the personal history of Bertie County, and throw much light upon the history of families that can be obtained from no other source. We hope our readers will institute an enquiry that will lead to their recovery. A large number of our subscribers are directly interested in these records.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, will be published quarterly, beginning in January, 1900. It will contain, an abstract of the public records compiled from the originals, in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C., and those of the counties of Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Bertie, Northampton, and Halifax, in North Carolina, and the counties of Surry, and Isle of Wight, in the State of Virginia.

In addition to its valuable historical lore, it will be of great assistance to those desirous of tracing their family history, together with the collateral branches of their family, back to the early settlement of the country. There will be no necessity to investigate the public records of the counties named, for this purpose, by the subscribers to this publication, as it will contain every item that can be found, relating to the personal, as well as the public history of the counties above mentioned. It will contain articles from the pens of eminent writers throughout the State, well acquainted with the historical events, that have transpired within North Carolina.

Its columns will be open to receive, collate, and preserve the history of the State.

There will be also a department, through which enquiries can be made relative to families, and their genealogy, by this means information can be secured, that could not be otherwise obtained.

Letters of enquiry relative to family history, must contain a self-addressed stamped envelope, to secure a prompt reply. The periodical will contain 160 pages of reading matter, 1530 ems solid small pica, and brevier, to the page.

Arrangements have been made to supply back numbers. Terms of subscription, \$1.00 per single copy, \$3.00 per annum.

In remitting, please do so, either by registered letter, or postoffice money order, as the cost of collecting otherwise, is too heavy to be borne by the publisher.

Address,

J. R. B. HATHAWAY,

Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.

The

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER

*Vol. 1
No. 2**April, 1900*

J. R. B. HATHAWAY * Editor and Financial
* * * Agent, * Edenton, North Carolina * * *

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
ABSTRACT OF WILLS PROBATED PRIOR TO 1760.....	163
Taken from originals in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C.	
MARRIAGE BONDS	235
On file in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County at Edenton, 1741-1800.	
THE FIRST CHURCH BUILT IN NORTH CAROLINA AND ITS LOCATION.....	256
COPY OF OATH, WITH SIGNATURES	267
Required of all persons upon their qualification to office.	
LITTLEJOHN FAMILY	268
Copy from a family circle, made by Maj. Roger Pleasants, and added to by his niece, Miss Mary Sumner Kingsbury.	
THE EARLIEST BAPTIST CONGREGATION ORGANIZED IN NORTH CAROLINA,	283
ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES.....	284
Compiled from the records in the office of the Register of Deeds for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.	
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	301
Taken from loose papers among the Records of Albemarle County at Edenton, N. C.	
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.....	307
QUERIES AND ANSWERS	314

VOL. I

APRIL, 1900

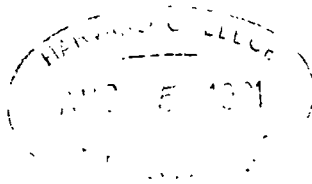
No. 2

THE NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT
EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA



“ Like leaves on trees, the race of man is found.
Now green in youth, now with'ring on the ground ;
The foll'wing spring another race supplies,
They rise successive and successive fall ;
So generations in their course decay,
So flourish these, when those are passed away.”

—*Pope's Translation Homer's Iliad.*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

VOL. I.

APRIL, 1900.

No. 2.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Executed and probated prior to 1760. Compiled from the originals in the office of the Secretary of State at Raleigh, N. C. The later date indicates the day of probate. Alphabetically arranged for the convenience of the reader.)

* Alston, John. February 20, 1755; December 2, 1758. Sons Solomon, William, and Phillip, daughter Mary Seward, daughter Elizabeth Williams, daughter Sarah Kearney, daughter Charity Dawson, wife Mary, grandson John Alston son of Solomon, Elizabeth daughter of W. M. Alston, granddaughter Pattie daughter of Joseph John Alston, grandson William son of Phillip Alston, John Alston son of James, son James. Test, Seasbrook Wilson, Thomas Byrd, Joseph Parker.

Allen, Hugh, Chowan. July 5, 1752. Wife Elizabeth, sons Joshua and John, daughters Elce, Mary and Sarah; wife and her brother Joshua Spivey executors. Test, Richard Bond, Richard Stallings, James Bond.

Arnold, Joseph, Perquimans. November 30, 1751. Daughter Mary; brothers Lawrence Arnold and William Arnold executors.

Adams, Margaret, Newbern. July, 1765. Bernard Parkinson, whom I also appoint executor. Test, Mary Hawks, Ambrose Bayley, Perigan Cox.

Allen, Eleazer, New Hanover. January 1, 1742. Wife, nephews

* NOTE.—John Alston first appears in Chowan Precinct in 1714. He probably came with his wife from Surry County, Va. His son Solomon was of age in 1727; he is found conveying real estate at that time. John Alston settled at or near Gatesville in Gates County, it being at the time a part of Chowan. Son Phillip married Winnefred Whitmell, daughter of Thomas Whitmell and wife Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, daughter of Lewis Bryan and wife Elizabeth Hunter of Bertie County, N. C. Daughter Mary married first Henry Guston of Edgecombe; second, William Seward of Isle of Wight County, Va. Daughter Elizabeth married William Williams, who lived in Martin County. Daughter Sarah married Phillip Kearney. Charity Alston married John Dawson. Wife Mary was Mary Clark before her marriage. Solomon Alston married Ann Hinton, daughter of Col. John Hinton. James Alston married ——— Chancy, related to Ruth Chancy, who married ——— Baker. Our readers can possibly complete the record by furnishing names of their husbands or wives. We would be glad to have the information. (Chowan.)

and nieces William, Daniel, and Catharine Willard, children of Josiah Willard of Boston, sister Catharine Willard, mother Sarah Trott of South Carolina; wife Sarah sole executrix. Test, Susanna Hassell, James Hassell, E. Moseley. James Hassell and Nath'l Rice assistant executors.

Alford, Ann, Little River, Perquimans. April 16, 1691. Father-in-law, Chas. Jones, Tabyther Alford, Sarah Alford, my children; Chas. Jones, executor. Test, John Hunt, William Pindor, Hannah Wood.

Armour, John, Pasquotank. April 3, 1729. Son John, wife Elizabeth,* daughters Ann and Mary.

Anderson, John, Perquimans. January 27, 1744-45. Friend Christopher Sutton, Jane Mullen, Abraham Mullen's children; Christopher Sutton and Abraham Mullen executors; Mary Mullen, daughter of Abraham. March 5, 1740. Test, Geo. Wood, Ellender Mullen.

Adams, John, Bath. February 17, 1733-'4. Sons Abraham, James, Emanuel, John, and Thomas, daughters Rachel, Martha, and Mary; sons Abraham and James executors. Test, Olive Blackburn, John Aldershire, Robert Sharples.

Alligood, Richard, Beaufort. January 22, 1755; September 19, 1755. Son Hilery Lytea Alligood, son William, Matthew Bauer; sons William and Hilery executors. Test, Geo. Jenkins, Martha Jenkins, John Alligood.

Addison, Richard, Scuppernong, Tyrrell. August 2, 1720; January Court, 1724. Wife Sarah, whom I also appoint executrix. Test, Sam'l Spruell, Robert Fewox, Chas. Craddock.

Anolyne or Aredine, Peter, Bertie. March 14, 1710. Son Henry, daughter Ann, son Peter; Jno. Anolyne or Aredine, and Thos. Pollock executors. Test, Lawrence Sarson, John Jones, Robert West, Thos. Ashley.

Armstrong, James. 22 —, 1685. Friend Richard Graye. Test, Henry White, William Jarson. November, 1685.

Ambrose, David, Chowan. July 14, 1745; August 1, 1745. Wife Susanna, sons David, Jesse, and Israel, daughters Mary, Susannah, and Mourning; speaks of plantation where David Bush lives, and bequeaths it to sons Jesse and Israel; son William; wife executrix. Proved before Enoch Hall, Chief Justice. Test, Jacob Previtt, David Bush, James Craven.

Adams, Matthew, Chowan. August 9, 1703; November 26, 1708. Son Matthew, daughter Ellinor; wife Sarah executrix. Test, Thos. Blount, James Bonner.

Alexander, Anthony, Tyrrell. July 29, 1746. Sons Anthony and Joseph, daughter Ann, sons Samuel and Benjamin, daughters Rachel and Priscilla, son Isaac, daughter Sarah, son-in-law Thomas Bate-

*NOTE.—Wife Elizabeth was the daughter of David Bailey. She married second Simon Bryan, being his second wife.

man, sons John, Josias and Gideon, daughter Jane, my four youngest daughters Naome, Casiah, Jane and Selah; son Joshua executor. Test, Benj. Bidgood, Thos. Best, Christian Alexander.

Arthur, John, Craven. January 7, 1750-'1; March 2, 1750-'1. Eldest son John in Maryland, son James in Craven, wife Bridget, sons Matthew and William, daughters Ann and Mary; wife and son Matthew executors. Test, Chas. Evitt, Robert Moore, Amacy Moore.

Adams, Charles, Newbern. March 20, 1757; April 20, 1757. All my estate to my wife Margaret, whom I appoint executrix. Test, J. Vail, Nath'l Richardson, Vinyard Bond.

Aldridge, John, Bath. December 28, 1705; April 2, 1706. Wife Dorothy, whom I also appoint executrix. Test, A. Slocumb, Rich'd Smith. Probated at Court held at the house of Wm. Barrow.

Amblers, William, Perquimans. April 7, 1745; 3d Wednesday, July, 1745. Brother Richard Ambler of Yorktown, Va., John Stevenson of this county for his son William, Zachariah Nixon and his wife, Eliza and Henry Phelps, Jonathan Phelps, John Barclift for his son Demsey, Mrs. Elizabeth Williams, Benj. Baptist, Elizabeth wife of Zachariah Nixon, Joseph, Thomas and Sarah Stevenson. John Stevenson executor. Test, Sam'l Scolley, Wm. Harold, Francis Leyden.

Alderson, Simon, Beaufort. No date. Son Levi, daughter Sarah, Thos. Cooper and his wife Jenny, son John, daughter Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth Roben. Test, Robert Howard, William Martin, James Crandall.

Adams, Roger. Lucy Green, property bequeathed me by her late father, John Green; wife Frances executrix; Gov. Gabriel Johnston, Sam'l Woodward, Robt. Hamilton, James Merry, and James Jones assistants. Test, Robert Knowles, Jas. Menzies. Probated August, 1739. County not stated.

Albertson, Albert, Sr., Perquimans. February 10, 1701; April 14, 1702. Sons Peter, Nathan, Albert, and Esau, son Peter's wife Ann, son Nathaniel; sons Peter and Nathaniel executors. Test, John Falconer, Nath'l Nicholson.

Allford, Joseph, Albemarle. December 18, 1689. Wife Ann, whom I appoint executrix. Test, Charles Jones, John Barbee, Ludford Juy.

Anderson, George, Granville. July 6, 1757. St. John's Parish. Wife Mary, daughter Eave Anderson, George son of my brother William Anderson, son George, Elizabeth daughter of John Underwood; wife Mary and Osborne Jeffreys executors. Test, John Brazer, William Anderson, Thomas Smith.

Anderson, Carolus, Northampton. Daughter Rachel Warren; land bought of Capt. Wm. Baker, grandson Carolus Warren, daughter Mary Anderson, daughter Sarah Anderson; wife executrix. February 10, 1752; February Court, 1753. Test, Nicholas Boon, William Boon.

Abington, Thomas, Pasquotank. November 13, 1707; December

28, 1707. Mary Pope daughter-in-law to Francis Delamare, granddaughter Mary Tully, George Ellis, Charles Griffin, Tobias Knight, John Palin, Thos. Palin, Mrs. Elizabeth Hecklefield; Tobias Knight, John and Thos. Palin executors. Test, John Hecklefield, Francis Gilbert, Mary Cookoo.

Aheir, John, Onslow. Wife Elizabeth, son William, daughter Elizabeth; wife executrix. Test, Stephen Howard, Stephen Howard, Jr. January 19, 1744-45; October, 1746.

Allday, Thomas, Bertie. Son-in-law Wm. Coward, his brother Benj. Coward, William and Thomas Highman, Mrs. Dianah Sanderlin; Henry Hunter and John Smith executors. March 16, 1754; May Court, 1754. Test, Thos. Hyman, Moses Hunter, John Brogden.

Arenton, Christopher, Chowan. April 22, 1753; July, 1753. Daughter Abigail Hubberd, son William, wife Sarah, my six children; Robert Beasley, Thos. White, and Thos. Pierce to divide estate. Test, Mary Creecy, Thos. Pierce, John Fennele.

Anderson, Elizabeth, widow of John Anderson, Perquimans. May 25, 1757; January Court, 1760. Son John, daughter Abigail Charles, son Samuel, granddaughter Elizabeth Henbe, grandson William Arnold, granddaughter Sarah Henbe, grandson Joshua Albertson son of Elihu; William Arnold, son John, and Wm. Albertson executors. Test, Sam'l Anderson, John Boswell, Joseph Boswell.

Anderson, James, Perquimans. February 13, 1741-42; December 14, 1742. Sons James and John; my friend Richard Skinner and son John executors. Test, Thos. Jessope, Thos. Bateman.

Arlow, James, Wilmington. December 27, 1757; February Court, 1758. Nephew John Arlow, wife Bridgett; Benj. Morrison and wife executors. Test, Ben. Wheatley, Arthur Mabson, John Jones.

Arnell, Edmund, Chowan. April Court, 1752. Wife Pleasant, daughter Hannah Stallings, grandchildren James and Hannah Stallings; son Edward executor. Test, John Sumner, Richard Brothers, Abscilla Webb.

Anesley, Solomon, Tyrrell. Daughters Sarah, Mary, Elizabeth, and Ann, sons John and Joseph, daughters Rachel and Easter, wife Sarah. August 27, 1750; March Court, 1751. Test, Samuel Spruell, Matthew Carswell, Sam'l Spruell, Jr.

Andrews, Warren, Tyrrell. May 4, 1772; February 28, 1774. Son Edmund for use of my daughter Millie Blount and her children during the life of her husband Thomas Blount, grandson Benj. Blount, daughter Martha Pearse and her son Lovick Pearce*, daughter Elizabeth Andrews, sons Etheldred and Levi, wife Sarah; sons Edmund, Etheldred, and Levi executors. Test, Wm. Ellis, John Sherrod, Ruben Sherrod.

* NOTE.—Lovick Pearce mentioned in this will was probably related to the ancestor of Rev. Lovick Pearce, D. D., of Georgia. The name of Pierce is spelled differently, but in former years the spelling was phonetic. Bishop George F. Pierce, son of Rev. Lovick Pierce, D. D., was born in Halifax County, N. C.

Allen, James, Edgcombe. December 4, 1733; February Court, 1733-4. James Kelly; John Nairne executor. Test, William Cell, Ann Stone, John Stone.

Anderson, Joseph, Edenton. Daughter Mary, wife Ann*, daughter-in-law Lucy Martin, Ann infant daughter of my daughter-in-law Agnes Martin, brother Rev. James Anderson at or near Lundy, sister Margaret Anderson in Bonnetown near Leith. December 24, 1750; third Thursday, January, 1750-51. Test, Peter Payne, John McKildo.

Ashley, John, Anson. February 19, 1759. Sons John and Francis, daughter Mary Ann Franks, Euliner Sutton, daughter Rose Touchstone, son William, daughter Sarah Ashley, son Turden; wife Mary executrix. Test, Richard Yarbrough, Christopher Touchstone.

Adams, Peter, Chowan. December 13, 1745. March 31, 1746. Brother John Adams and his children, sister Mary Mounie of Crediton in Devonshire, Great Britain, wife Sarah, son John brother John of Wrentham, New England; Wm. Hoskins, Henry Bonner, and John Lewis executors. Test, Wm. Luten, Wm. Lewis.

Albertson, Isaac, Pasquotank. February 12, 1759; March Court, 1759. Wife Jemima, daughter Ruth. Test, Thomas Craghill, Isaac Litton, Sarah Martin.

Ansell, John, Currituck. April 6, 1753; March Court, 1755. Son John, wife, son William, grandson James Ansell, son Nathan, daughter Sarah's children, son Caleb, daughter Lebasta, daughter Mary; son John executor. Test, Caleb White, Joshua White, Paul Elison.

Abercrombie, Hannah, Pasquotank. August 12, 1754; January Court, 1755. Daughter Catherine Chamberlain, granddaughter Lucy Chamberlain, grandson Jeremiah Chamberlain, grandsons Jeremiah Everton and William Everton, granddaughter Hannah Everton, grandsons Edwin Everton and James Everton, granddaughter Courtney Chamberlain, granddaughter Aby Chamberlain; daughter Catherine Chamberlain executrix. Test, Thos. Taylor, William Coale.

Adams, John, York, Massachusetts Bay. June 6, 1750. Joseph Balch, John Gewel, Francis Stringer, William Heritage, wife Mary, my children; wife and Jos. Balch executors. Test, Jer. Vail, Gershon Spear, Rd. Lovett.

Albertson, Joshua, Perquimans. Son Francis, wife Mary, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Penelope; wife, brothers Aaron and William Albertson executors. 5th day, 8th month, 1753; October Court, 1753. Test, Phineas Nixon, Nathaniel Albertson, Jno. Audeson.

Armstrong, John, Currituck. Wife Afiah and her children; wife executrix. March 28, 1753; March Court, 1755. Test, Thomas Williams, Joshua Brent, Lucy Putt.

Allen, Andrew, Newbern. October 29, 1762; November 15, 1762. Thos. Wallton son of John and Hannah in the county of Kent,

* NOTE.—Wife Ann was Mrs. Ann Martin of Bertie County.

Md., Grace Meers wife of Elisha Meers, Grace being the daughter of Stephen Walton of Accomack County, Va., wife Priscilla daughter of Jacob Van Pelt in Craven County, N. C.; friends Joseph Parker and Gilbert Ker, brother-in-law John Van Pelt,* Jacob Van Pelt, wife, and Gilbert Ker executors. Test, Anthony Van Pelt, Frederick Gible, Ann Gible.

Anderson, Joseph, Perquimans. 23d, 7th month, 1751; October Court, 1751. Daughter Elizabeth, child *in esse*; wife and Zachariah Nixon executors. Test, Silvanus Henbe, Samuel Anderson.

Arthur, John, Chowan. May 29, 1735; October Court, 1735. William Falaw, Jacob Privit, John Hanah; Thomas and Constant Luten executors. Test, William Goldsberry, Humphrey Webb, Edward Howcutt.

Adams, Abraham, Sr. October 3, 1733; March 13, 1733-34. Sons Abram, Richard, Willowby, and William, daughter Abia; wife Bathia executrix. Test, Phillip Shute, Mary Shute, John Collison.

Arenton, William, Craven. Wife Mary, children Rebecca, Mary, and Leah; Henry Sheppard executor. January 23, 1761. Test, Edmund Hatch, Martin Sheppard.

Albertson, Nathaniel. February 13, 1752; January Court, 1752-53. Sons Joshua and William, William's grandfather Samuel Nicholson, daughter Hannah, grandsons Benj. and Chalkley Albertson, sons of William, daughter Elizabeth Newby, son Aaron, daughter Lydia Trueblood; sons Joshua, William, and Aaron executors, Test, Joshua Perisho, James Henbe, Mary Morris.

Avent, Thomas, Northampton. April 15, 1751; February Court, 1752. Brother William Avent, wife Volla, my children. Test, Richard Moore, John Davis.

Avery, John, Hyde. October 27, 1740. Wife Jane, Martha Smith, Agnes Slade wife of Ebenezer Slade, Thomas, William and Samuel Smith, sons of John Smith, Sr., Lydia Russell wife of Benj. Russell, Elizabeth Smith widow, Elizabeth Smith daughter of John, Dorcas Smith daughter of John, Dorcas Worldly, John Smith son of John, Sr., James Avery, Gilbert McNary, cousin Kezia Hadley, Elizabeth Collins daughter of Uriah Collins, Foster Jervis, John Smith son of William, Lydia Cartright; James Avery of Virginia, Jno. Smith, Sr., and Jr., and Foster Jervis executors. Test, Uriah Collins, William Silvester, William Giddens.

Arrington, William, Northampton. July 11, 1750; February Court, 1752. Sons Briggs and William, James Ross son of Sarah, friend Nathan Williams, Elizabeth Riggins daughter of Daniel; Col. John Dawson and Nathan Williams executors. Test, Henry Dawson, John Pitman, John Brock.

Allen, Sarah, widow of Eleazer, Wilmington. Thomas Frank-

*NOTE.—Were John, Jacob, and Anthony Van Pelt related to Capt. John Van Pelt of Bertie County? The latter settled there about 1720, coming into the Colony from New York.

land of South Carolina, niece Mrs. Sarah Frankland, niece Mrs. Mary Jane Dry, my nieces daughters of my sister Moore, viz, Mrs. Sarah Smith of Charleston, S. C., Mrs. Harlston of the same place, and Mrs Anna Swan of Cape Fear, my grandnieces Miss Mary Frankland and Harriet Frankland, my grandniece Miss Rebecca Dry, grandniece Miss Susanna Hassell, grandniece Mary Hassell, Mrs. De Rossett, Sr., friend William Dry, James Murray; William Dry and Henry Hyrne executors; in case of death of either, Fred'k Jones to be substituted and next Benj. Hyrne. William Bampf-field executor of that part of my estate in South Carolina. January 5, 1761; April 1, 1761. Test, George Moore, Elizabeth De Rossett, James Colson.

Arnold, John, Perquimans. April 11, 1735; July 1, 1735. Wife Elizabeth, son John, child *in esse*, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; wife and Samuel Parsons executors. Test, James Gibson, William Arnell.

* Alston, Joseph John, Halifax. January 5, 1780; August Term, 1781. Sons John and Philip, daughter Pattie Merony, son William, son Willis, grandsons John, Joseph and William, sons of William, grandson Joseph John, son of William, his brother William, son Henry, daughter Mary Palmer, John Cooper, daughter Uphan Wilson Cooper, son Joseph John, grandson Joseph John Alston son of John, grandson John Alston son of Phillip, sons John, Phillip, William, Willis and Henry, daughters Pattie and Euphen Wilson Cooper, Wesley Jones, Solomon Williams, William Alston son of Phillip, James Alston; John Jones and son Joseph John Alston executors. Test, Robert Green, John Green, Wiley Green.

Bond Vinyard, Beaufort. March 5, 1762; November 5, 1762. Wife Sarah, son Sweeting, daughter Sarah, sisters Sarah, Mary, and Margaret; wife and her brother John Caruthers executors. Test, Wm. Pevton, Wm. Trippe, Henry Lacy, Thos. Lea.

Benbow, Gershon, Bladen. January 12, 1751. Sons Powell, Richard, and Evans, daughter Susanna; son Powell and brother Charles Benbow executors. Test, Abraham Sanders, Richard May, John Jones.

Bateman, Jonathan. January 27, 1694-95. Wife Elizabeth, children Jonathan, John, Thomas and Mary; son Jonathan executor. Test, Thos. Hassold, John Twigger, Diana White.

Beveret, Benjamin, New Hanover. October 25, 1749; August 24, 1753. Son Benjamin, wife and four children; Henry Carter and Thos. Kennan executors. Test, Hugh McCanne, William Savage.

Brown, Jonas, Northampton. January 25, 1741; August Court, 1743. Godson Jonas Brown son of brother William, wife Eveith, whom I appoint my executors. Test, W. Boddie, Mary Boddie.

Browne, Walter, Bertie. October 17, 1735; February Court, 1735-36. Son Josiah, cousin Jane Drake, wife Mary, land south of Cata-

* NOTE.—Son of John Alston, of Chowan.

watsky; wife executrix. Test, John Battle, Jesse Brown, John Brown.

Brown, William, Beaufort. September 9, 1751; Bath Court, December, 1751. Wife Elizabeth, son John, daughters Mary and Sarah; wife and son John executors. Test, John Linton, John Chester; Lemuel Corkson.

Brown, James, Beaufort. November 13, 1736; July 20, 1750. Wife Dorothy, her late husband Rowland Porter Finch, children Mary and Anna Brown, William son of my last wife; Mitchell Coulanch and Abraham Duncan executors. Test, Daniel Blirz, Richard Bassett, Jr., James Rigney.

Brown, James, Edgecombe. March 6, 1773; March 25, 1774. Daughter Milly Brown, daughters Rachael, Catharine, and Sally, son James, daughter Ann; Benj. Amason executor. Test, James Amason, Jesse Amason, William Amason.

Brown, Francis, Sr., Bertie. November 7, 1748; November Court, 1750 Sons Francis, William, and John, daughters Anna, Mary, Sarah, Jane, and Elizabeth, youngest son Benjamin, John Wynns overseer of my will. Test, Isaac Hill, Daniel Van Pelt, Geo. Riviet.

Brown, John, Halifax. March 13, 1758; June Court, 1759. Son Nathan, wife Patience, Patience Pope, Elizabeth Edwards, Priscilla Brown, Hardy Brown, Henrietta Brown, Sarah Brown, Olive Brown, grandson Bural Shelton; son Nathan, Nathan Brown, Samuel Edwards, and ———Ladoman executors. Test, John Pope, Geo. Crudup, Nicholas Dixon.

Brown, Phillip, Bertie. December 10, 1725. John McFarlin, wife Tomsin; wife and John McFarlin executors. Test, William Maule, John White, Benjamin Sanders.

Brown, James, Carotuck. April 5, 1721. Wife Mary, plantation where Trueman McBride lives, son William, grandson to Gov. Marcum; wife Mary executrix. Test, James Adams, Jos. Sanderson, Elizabeth Sanderson.

Brown, John, Chowan. November 28, 1718; October 21, 1718. Wife Anne, Jacob Pritchard, son of my wife; wife executrix. Test, James Robertson, Elizabeth Swann, Edward Moseley.

Barefield, Richard, Bertie. November 22, 1728. Wife Mary, sons Richard, William, James and Solomon, Barsheba Melton, grandson Richard Barefield, son Thomas. Test, William Jones, Thomas Whipple, Alexander Cotton.

Barefield, John, Onslow. November 4, 1742. Daughter Mary Edwards by my first marriage, daughters Sarah Jones and Rose Barefield, son Luke, wife Elizabeth mother of Luke, daughter Judith, two youngest children by my second marriage; wife and brother James Barefield executors. Test, John Gourley, James Barefield, Richard Johnston.

Bridgers, Samuel, Northampton. Daughters Mary and Patience; Wm. Boon executor. December 12, 1743; February Court, 1756. Test, John Bardin, Jesse Bardin, Jos. Bridgers, Jr.

Bridgers, William, Bertie. March 11, 1728; November Court, 1729. Son William, daughter Sarah, sons Joseph and John, brother Benjamin, father John Dew; wife Sarah, William Bryant, and John Dew executors. Test, John Danson, Wm. Bryant, Mary Haise.

Bridgers, William, Bertie. November 16, 1729; May Court, 1730. Sons Joseph and Benjamin, daughter——, daughter Elizabeth; son Samuel executor. Test, John Woodvil, John Bardin, Edmund Chitty.

Briggers, William, Johnston. September 30, 1751; December Court, 1751. Joel Martin, Lucrese Martin; Phillips Jones executor. Test, James Bryant, James Jacocks, James Gooding.

Bell, William, Edgecombe. December 1, 1752; May Court, 1754. Sons Arthur and Joshua, daughter Mary Pyrent, daughter Anne, granddaughter Sarah Pyrent; sons Arthur and Joshua executors. Test, James Atkinson, Wm. Cain, Rebecca Cain.

Bell, Thomas, Chowan. December 11, 1733; January Court, 1733-34. Cousins William, Thomas, Anne, and Jane Bell children of my brother John, cousin William Mackey; wife Elizabeth and William Mackey executors. Test, Samuel Durrance, William Downing, Hannah Girkin.

Bell, John, Pasquotank. 1720-21; November 29, 1721. Son James, land at Alligator and in Maryland, sons George, John, William, and Nathaniel, daughter Mary, sons Henry, Joseph, and Benjamin; wife Mary executrix. Test, Wm. Willson, Samuel Cock, Darby Twilenant.

Bell, Elizabeth, widow, Tyrrell. June 16, 1750; November 30, 1750. Sister Margaret, daughter in London, South Britain, brother-in-law James Turnbull, William Mackey, my deceased husband's nephew; Cullen Pollock executor. Test, Thos. Lee, John Gomen, Bedford Fagan.

Bell, William, Currituck. August 27, 1721; August 31, 1721. Son William, wife and children. Test, Thomasin O'Neal, Deborah Pell, Sarah Walker.

Bell, George, Edgecombe. February 18, 1755; May Court, 1755. Sons George, John, and David; wife Sarah and son John executors. Test, Arthur Bell, Geo. Bell, Rose Channel.

Bell, Joseph, Carteret. March 12, 1744-45; June Court, 1745. Wife Margaret, son Thomas, John Nelson; son Thomas and John Nelson executors. Test, Thomas Harris, Richard Booth, Matthew Booth.

Bell, George, Edgecombe. December 21, 1752; February Court, 1752. Son Arthur, daughter Elizabeth Floyd, son William Williams, daughters Martha and Mary; Francis Floyd and Arthur Bell executors. Test, Wm. Portis, Thos. Bell, Thos. Floyd.

Bell, Thomas, Edenton. August 28, 1751; October Court, 1751. My cousins the children of Robert McRee, and James Car, Anne Dennam, Capt. Wm. Mackey; brother-in-law Alex. Stuart and James Waddell, executors. Test, James Trotter, Jemima Allen, James Campbell.

Bell, Cornelius. August 1, 1729; December Court, 1729. Wife, sons Jonathan, Cornelius, and George, daughter Mary, John Sothey Bell; son Cornelius executor. Test, Edward Hadley, Thomas Fuller. (Currituck.)

Beverly, John, Bertie. Sons John and Robert, daughters Sarah Cox and Mary Peck, granddaughter Rachel Beverly, granddaughter, daughter of Sarah Burnby, grandson William Cox, grandsons William and Henry Beverly, wife Margaret; John and Joseph Jones executors. December 2, 1737; February Court, 1737-38. Test, James Douglas, Eliza Douglas, John Sutton.

Byrd, John, Chowan Precinct. September 13, 1716; October Court, 1716. Eldest son John, sons Edward, William, and Richard, wife Rebecca Bayard,* Anne, Richard, and — Bayard, child *in esse*; wife Rebecca Bayard and John Hardy executors. Test, John Crombie, Susanna Williams, Mary Pamvell.

Bird, Thomas, Bertie. Sons Thomas and Henry, wife Elizabeth, son Edmund, daughters Hannah Baker, Elizabeth Jones, Margaret Holloman, Sarah Bird, and Ann Bird; wife executrix. December 14, 1742; February Court, 1742. Test, Chas. Holloman, Thos. Baker, Antho' Webb.

Barrow, William, Hyde. Sons John, Thomas, George, and Moses, youngest sons Zachariah and Shadrach, brother John; son-in-law James Cakes and Shiprite Chismore executors. April 5, 1746. Test, Nath'l Eborn, Martha Eborne, John Barrow.

Barrow, William, Edgecombe. October 20, 1758; December Court, 1758. Son William executor; wife Priscilla, daughter Anna Fort, granddaughter Elizabeth Fort. Test, James Barnes, Drew Smith, William Barnes.

Barrow, Joseph, Perquimans. 13th, 2d month, 1753; April Court, 1753. Wife Sarah, child *in esse*, son William; wife executrix. Test, Joseph White, Mary Sherwood.

Barrow, William, Hyde. January 8, 1715; October 23, 1716. Sons William, John, Richard, Samuel, Joseph, and James, daughters Anne and Sarah; wife Elizabeth and son William executors. Test, Thos. Bonner, Thos. Martin, John Carter.

Barrow, John, Perquimans. Sister Sarah; Zachariah Nixon and Francis Toins executors. February 17, 1742-43; March 5, 1742-43. Test, James Skinner, William Jones, Joseph Barrow, Jr.

Barrow, John, Hyde. August 23, 1748; probated 1748. Brothers Zachariah Barrow, Moses, Thomas, George, and Frederick Barrow, sisters Rebecca Barrow and Ann Downing; uncle John Barrow executor. Test, Nath'l Eborne, John Harvey, Thos Simons.

Barrow, James, Chowan. June 11, 1718; October 11, 1719. Brother Joseph, sister Joana Williams, Francis Pettitt, wife Sarah,

* NOTE.—John Hardy's wife at the time of his death in 1719 was named Rebecca; was she his second wife and the widow of John Byrd? Who can answer the query?

daughter Sarah, cousin Sarah daughter of John Barrow, Jr.; wife executrix. Test, Francis Smith, Thos. Pierce, Jr., John Anderson.

Barrow, John, Perquimans. June 11, 1718; August 12, 1719. Wife Rachel, son John, children Sarah, Rebecca, Elizabeth, Margaret, Joseph Barrow to take Francis Pettitt in his care; wife and brother Joseph executors. Test, Francis Smith, John Williams, James Barrow, John Lendiow.

Barrow, Joseph, Beaufort. June 19, 1752. Sons James, John, and Joseph; wife Jean and brother John executors. Test, John Bergeron, Robt. Flake, Wm. Michall.

Barrow, Joseph, Perquimans. 17th day, 3d month, 1752; January Court, 1755. Sons John and William, daughters Ann and Orpah, wife Sarah, daughters Elizabeth Bundy and Jane Jones, grandson William Barrow, my four children by my last wife, sons Josiah, John, and William Barrow; Ann and Orpah Barrow executrix. Test, Thomas Pierce, John Swain, Joshua Long.

Barrow, Edmund, Northampton. March 22, 1758; July Court, 1758. Sons John, Benjamin, and James, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife Mary. Test, John Turner, James Cary, Jr.

Barrow, Rebecca, Perquimans. January 13, 1721. Sister Sarah Barrow, whom I appoint my executrix. Test, J. Butler, Christopher Butler.

Brady, Joseph, Chowan. November 19, 1752; July Court, 1753. Daughter Elizabeth Hartlock, grandson John Dickins, his mother Suffrah, granddaughter Tamer Brady, son John, daughter Mary, James. Test, Jacob Rogers, Joseph Brady, Tamer Brady.

Brady, James, Chowan. August, 1750; January Court, 1750-51. Sons Joshua, James, and Joseph, grandson James Conner; wife Grace and son James executors. Test, Ed. Warren, Mary Powel, Henry Goodman.

Bobbitt, John, Bertie. May 7, 1736; November Court, 1736. Eldest son William, son Thomas, daughters Frances, Mary, and Amy; William Bobbitt, Robert Green, John Massey, and James Brogden executors. Test, James Bekes, Richard Massey, Francis Massey.

Barclift, Joshua, Perquimans. November 29, 1755; January Court, 1756. Sons William and James, daughters Miriam and Ann, son Blake, wife Mary, child *in esse*; cousin John Barclift, Joseph Robinson, and nephew Wm. Trumbull executors. Test, James Gibson, Tulle Williams, George Lee.

Barclift, John, Perquimans. July Court, 1759. Wife Elizabeth part of my brick house, daughter Elizabeth Sanderson, sons John, Demsey, Asa, Benjamin, and Noah, daughter Mary Barclift; Sam'l Sutton and Thos. Stevenson executors. Test, James Gibson, Samuel Barclift, Mathias Johnson.

Barclift, Thomas, Perquimans. November 14, 1750; January Court, 1750-51. Daughter Sarah Bidgood, sons Thomas, William, and Joseph, daughter Elizabeth Wright, daughter Mary Jackson,

daughter Anne Gordon; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, James Gibson, John Barclift.

Barclift, William, Perquimans. March 2, 1747-48; January Court, 1748-49. Sons Joshua, Samuel, Joseph, Thomas, and John, daughter Mary Gibson, grandson William Barclift son of Joshua; cousin John Barclift and Edmund Hatch executors. Test, John Nichols, John Barclift, Edmund Hatch.

Burnby, Thomas, Pasquotank. May 12, 1687. Wife Hannah, brothers-in-law Edmund and William Chancy, father John Burnby, brothers John and William Burnby, sister Sarah Burnby; wife executrix. Test, Rich'd Paddock, Elizabeth Mabry, John Bull, Dorothy Still.

Beels, Jacob, Pasquotank. May 15, 1746; July Court, 1746. Daughters Tabitha, Mary, Barbary, and Elizabeth; brother John Beels executor.

Blanchard, Ephraim, Chowan. July 27, 1745; April Court, 1749. Sons Aaron, Ephraim, and Micajah, granddaughter Mary Griffin, her sister Sarah Griffin; wife Isabel and son Ephraim executors. Test, Thomas Rountree, Sr., Charles Rountree, Thos. Rountree.

Bright, Henry, Currituck. May 23, 1749; July Court, 1749. Daughters Bridget, Mary, Ann, and Lucy, sons Caleb, Silas, John, and Henry, daughter Courtney; son Henry executor. Test, James Burnham, Samuel Bright, Ann Bright.

Bright, William, Craven. January 12, 1754; November 6, 1754. Son Stockwell, daughters Susanna, Ann Nelson, Eleanor, and Mary, granddaughter Sarah Bright, grandson Harmon Gaskins, granddaughter Mary Bright, daughter Hannah, wife Ann. Test, James Arthur, Sarah Arthur, Wm. Carruthers.

Bright, Simon, Dobbs. November 23, 1775; January 15, 1777. Wife Mary, sons Simon, Graves and James, daughters Mary, Sally, and Elizabeth Bright; Richard Casswell, John Cooke, and brother James Bright executors. Test, E. Cooke, Richard Casswell, J. Glasgow.

Bright, Solomon, Currituck. February 4, —; June Court, 1755. Sons Hance and Solomon, wife Mary, all my children; wife executrix. Test, Thomas Williams, William Williams, Thomas Davis.

Booth, James, Newton, Cape Fear. February 12, 1737-38; February 18, 1737-38. Jonathan Ogden, Roger Rolfe, Richard Ogden, Sr., whom I also appoint my executors. Test, Richard Ogden, Ann Shirley, Ann Rolfe.

Booth, George, Knott's Island. February 12, 1729; July 7, 1730. Sons John and George, daughter Hannah Simmons.

Booth, John, Carteret. December 14, 1751; December 17, 1751. My wife and children. Test, George Bell, John Simpson.

Bould, George, Craven. July 12, 1745; September Court, 1745. Brother Joseph Bould, Francis Stringer, John Snead, James Maulewein, George Powell son of John; wife Mary executrix. Test, Thos. Fox, Mary Coor, Fielder Powell, James Coor.

Burtonshall, Richard, Tyrrell. September 15, 1740; September Court, 1743. Wife Margaret executrix, grandson Richard Burtonshall, daughter Susanna Lofton, daughters Dorcas Watts, Elizabeth West, and Priscilla Smith. Test, Mary Rogers, Mary Turner, Joshua Turner.

Bundy, David, Perquimans. January 22, 1749; April Court, 1750. Brothers Jeremiah, Moses, and Caleb; brother Caleb and uncle Josiah Bundy executors. Test, Richard Skinner, Abraham Sanders.

Bundy, William, Perquimans. 12th day, 10th month, 1749; May 22, 1752. Daughter Sarah Barrow, wife Mary; son-in-law Joseph Barrow executor, also Joseph Robinson. Test, Thos. Overman, Charles Overman, Peter Munden.

Bundy, Ann, Pasquotank. 16th day, 9th month, 1743. Sons Gideon and Abraham, granddaughter Lydia Bundy; sons executors. Test, Jacob Overman, Abraham Hendricks, Thomas Weekes.

Blackledge, Richard, Craven. February 20, 1776; October Court, 1777. Wife Ann, sons Richard, Thomas, and William, son-in-law John Jones husband of my daughter Elinor, daughter Ann Blackledge, Mrs. Mary Neal, Miss Betsy Baker, my father Benj. Blackledge, Sr., Jacob Blount, Christopher Neale; son Richard, and son-in-law Spiers Singleton executors. Test, J. Blount, Henry Cannon, Reading Blount.

Bryan, Thomas. December 1, 1760. Wife Rachel, daughters Sarah and Ann Bryan, child *in esse*; wife, brother William, and John Laundon executors. Test, Sarah Bryan, Hardy Bryan, William White.

Bryan, Anne, Craven. October 25, 1767; March 9, 1773. Sons William, John, and Jesse, daughters Mary Cook and Elizabeth Dawson, grandson Joseph Stockley, grandson John Dawson; sons William, John, and Jesse executors. Test, James Carraway, Ann Carraway, Elias Justis, Gideon Carraway.

Bryant, William, Edgecombe. September 21, 1749; February Court, 1749-50. Daughter Patience, grandson James McDaniel, daughter Sarah, sons Joseph and William, Thos. Henry Audine, friend Sarah—, daughter Rachel McDaniel; Abraham Dew and Edward Brown executors. Test, Thos. Pope, William Andrews, James Myhand.

Bryan, Hardy, Craven. February 28, 1760; May 6, 1760. Sons Thomas and William, brother Lewis, sons Hardy, Nathan, and Isaac, daughter Mary, wife Sarah; sons Lewis, Thomas, and William executors, and wife executrix. Test, James Reed, Shadrach Allen, Matthew Arter.

Boyce, John, Perquimans. February 12, 1748-49; July Court, 1749. Sons John, Isaac, and Moses, daughters Jean, Elizabeth, and Rachel, grandson Job Boyce; wife Susannah and son Isaac executors. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Wm. Eason, Henry Stallings.

Boyce, William, Perquimans. June 11, 1703. Mother Mary of Yarmouth, County Norfolk, England, brother Robert, Mrs. Juliana

Laker, Robert Bradley of Prince George County, Md.; Col. Wm. Wilkinson, wife, and Mrs. Joanna Taylor executors. Test, David Harris, Elizabeth Stuart.

Boyce, Isaac, Perquimans. 15th day, 11th month, 1750; July Court, 1750. Son Job, uncles Nicholas and Elias Stallings, sons Joseph and Benjamin, wife Jude; Nicholas and Elias Stallings executors. Test, Abraham Sanders, Jr., Joseph White, Elizabeth Sanders.

Burkett, John, Sr., Perquimans. February 4, 1728-29; March 7, 1728-29. Son John; son Joseph executor. Test, Chas. Denman, Jane Aimes, Josiah Gilbert.

Bridgen, Samuel, Ludlow Castle, New Hanover. Job Howes, Sr., Job Howes, Jr., daughter Jane Bennett, land on "Old Town Creek," land called "Bridgen's Hall," "Ludlow Castle," and "Bridgen's Pastime," son Edward Bridgen of London, daughter Elizabeth Catharine wife of Armond De Rossett, wife Sarah Bridgen of London, brother Rev. John Bridgen, nephew William Bridgen an Alderman of London; Job Howes executor. Test, John Mott, Hannah Mott, Arthur Howes, Ja. Moran clerk of the court.

Braske, Laurence. June 1, 1687. Margaret Brown, Elizabeth Craddock, both of whom I also appoint my executrix. Test, John Browne, C. Wood, John Wilson. July 2, 1687.

Boval, James, Bertie. Son-in-law John Early, son-in-law Culliner Sessums, grandson Geo. Augustus Wynns, daughter Mary Wynns, daughter Elizabeth Early, grandson James Early, James Burk, son-in-law John Wynns, William Burk, John Askew, god-daughter Martha Davis, wife Elizabeth; sons-in-law John Wynns and John Early executors, June 8, 1733; March 21, 1735. Test, John Willson, Thos. Lee, James Martin.

Briggs, Richard, Chowan. July Court, 1754. Wife Elizabeth, children Solomon, Zilpah, and Rachel, my four sons and their daughters; John and Job Harris executors; sons James, Moses, and Richard, daughter Christian Briggs. Test, John Batcheler, Job Harris, Jesse Eason.

Batcheler, Edward, Newbern. November, 1777; December 4, 1777. Wife Frances, eldest daughter Elizabeth, sons John and Edward, daughter Frances, Thomas Asheton, John Chevalear, partnership of Asheton and Batcheler to be settled; Thomas Asheton of Philadelphia, Dr. Thomas Harline of Newbern, and wife Frances executors. Test, Richard Cogdell, Michael Gorman.

Batcheler, Edward, Tyrrell. September 21, 1706. Wife and child *in esse*; Robert and James Fewox executors. Test, Samuel Brevitt, John Gate.

Bun, John, Bertie. January 20, 1727. Eldest son John, second son David, wife's youngest son Benjamin, daughter Ann, wife Ever, all my children. Test, Wm. Rice, Richard Horn, William Bun.

Blackman, Nicholas, Bertie. August 20, 1730. Son-in-law George Smith and William Smith; wife Allison executor; George and William Smith are sons of my wife. Test, Edward Collins, Richard Moore, James Baker.

Blackman, John, Bertie. November 19, 1736; November Court, 1736. Wife Sarah, sons John, Arthur, Bennett, and Joseph, all my children; sons Bennett and Theophilus Williams executors. Test, William Taylor, Arthur McDaniel, Phebe Jernagan.

Brewer, George. January 25, 1757; August Court, 1757. Wife Mary, sons Rawle, George, Matthew, and John; wife executor. Test, John Scouls, Elizabeth Whittington, Wm. Clapham.

Brewer, Jane, Newton, New Hanover. August 18, 1739; September 25, 1739. Daughters Catharine and Hannah in Cape Fear; Daniel Dunbibbin and my son-in-law Richard Hog executors. Test, Rufus Marsden, James Brown, Roger Rolfe.

Blount, Thomas. December 3, 1701; March 28, 1706. Tyrrell. Son James, tract of land called "Cabin Neck," wife Mary and her children, daughter Billah who married Kellum Tyler, daughters Sarah Pearce, Christian Ludford, and Ann Wilson; sons John, Thomas, and James executors. Test, William Wilkinson, John Blount, Thomas Green.

Blount, Edmund, Tyrrell. February 12, 1754; June Court, 1754. Son Edmund, wife Elizabeth, all my children; wife and Benj. Blount executors. Test, Benj. Blount, Jacob Blount.

Baptist, Benjamin, Chowan. March 24, 1752; April Court, 1752. Wife Mary Clark, son Edmund; wife, son Edmund, and Edmund Hatch executors. Test, J. Plomer, Sarah Arnold, Edmund Hatch.

Barbe, Rachel, administratrix of William Barbe. March 15, 1758. Test, William Reed, Joseph Pearce, Micajah Ricketts.

Beasley, Samuel, Chowan. November 13, 1735. John Beasley, Mary Beasley, my grandmother, brother James, Thomas Huttson, James Beasley, Jr. Test, William Cropsley, Thomas Bently, Elizabeth Wells.

Beasley, James, Bertie. January 2, 1758; January Court, 1758. Wm. Bentley son of John, godson Luke Smithwick; Jon. Smithwick and John Ward executors. Test, Jon. Smithwick, Edmund Smithwick.

Beasley, Thomas. April 15, 1733. Only son and wife Elizabeth. Executor, Thos. Owens. Test, John Frederick, John King.

Biddle, Jacob, Onslow. February 4, 1755; April, 1758. Son Jacob, Abram Simson, Anthony Charlescraft, wife Anne, Isaac Biddle, William Biddle son of Isaac; wife and son Isaac executors. Test, Samuel Pierson, William Gibson, James Alkins.

Benone, John, Pasquotank. February 15, 1698-99; October 17, 1699. Sons Daniel and Peter, daughters Margaret and Jeane; wife Margaret executrix. Test, Daniel Akehurst, William Reed.

Busby, Cathron, Bertie. February 22, 1738-39. Theophilus Williams and his daughter Hester, Jesse Page, Theophilus Williams' children; said Williams executor. Test, Needham Bryan, H. L. Bate, Susan Bryan.

Bangs, Jonathan, Newbern. October 7, 1743; December 22, 1743. Wife Abiah, sister Thankful Covell, daughter Betty Bangs; uncle

Thos. Caruthers executor. Test, Francis Bailey, John Caruthers, Richard Hickson.

Bangs, Abiah, Craven. June 3, 1755; December Court, 17—. Cousin Elizabeth Hobbs, daughter Betty Bangs, sister Elizabeth and Mary Carruthers, brother John Carruthers; brother William Carruthers and Robert Jones executors. Test, Job Ives, William Creekmore, Reuben Hammentree, Wm. Carruthers, Sr.

Bradley, Richard, Currituck. April 13, 1756; June Court, 1756. Sons Hener, William and Abel, daughter Alidea Corbell, son John, daughter Mary, Elizabeth Bradley, son Runero; wife Dority and son William executors. Test, Kedar Merchant, Josiah Dough, Elizabeth Denby.

Bradley, John, Craven. October 11, 1753; November Court, 1753. Wife, Jeremiah Rhane, all the children. Test, Daniel Perkins, Jeremiah Rhane.

Bennett, Edward. November 13, 1687. Albemarle. Wife, friends Jeremiah Wilkes and Richard Spruell, my daughter. Test, Thomas Butler.

Boge, William, Perquimans. June 29, 1744; October Court, 1745. Wife Sarah, son William, son Dak or Dick; wife executrix. Test, John More, Thomas Bagley.

Boge, Josiah, Perquimans. 1st day, 3d month, 1732. Sons Jesse, Joseph and Job, daughters Mary, Miriam, and Lidy; wife Deborah executrix. Test, Joshua Parish, Joshua Haskett, Thos. Hollowell.

Bugnion, Ralph, New Hanover. February 25, 1752. Wife Elizabeth, sister Margaret Bugnion. December, 1751. Test, Caleb Grainger, John Davis, Jr.

Barlow, Robert, Hyde. November 24, 1751; March Court, 1752. Foster Jervis, Dinah Smith, Martha Smith daughter of John dec'd, William Silvester, sister Hannah McWilliams; William Silvester executor. Test, Benj. Russell, Joel Bartie.

Blin, Daniel. September 23, 1742; March 15, 1753. Wife Mourning, also my executrix. Test, Mary Smith, John Riensset, Patrick Brahan.

Blye, William. November 29, 1748; May Court, 1749. Wife Elizabeth, sons William and Thomas, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; wife and son William executors. Test, John Thomas, Nath'l Williams, Timothy Williams.

Banks, William, Craven. April 27, 1772; May 27, 1772. Wife Ann, brother Jonathan Banks, son-in-law John Moore, William Moore, daughter-in-law Susanna Moore and Fielding Moore. Test, James Coor, Benj. Fordham, John Moore.

Blackall, Dr. Abraham, Edenton. February 17, 1739-40; January Court, 1749. Infant Penelope born of Sarah Roudon, Sr., my wife, daughter Charlotte, William and Sarah Roudon children of my wife; wife executor. Test, Robert Foster, James Potter, Jas. Trotter.

Bateman, William, Currituck. March 1, 1703; April 25, 1704. Daughters Mary, Elliner, Isabel, sons Joseph and William, daughter Elizabeth, son Samuel; wife executor. Test, Robert Smith.

Bateman, John, Perquimans. February 4, 1747-48; July Court, 1750. Nephew Thomas son of brother Thos. Bateman, his son William, Mary Hawkins daughter of my nephew John Hawkins, Elizabeth Phelps daughter of my brother Jonathan Bateman, Mary Phelps daughter of my brother Thomas, Sarah Butler daughter of brother Jonathan; brother Thomas Bateman and his son William executors. Test, Samuel Swann, Francis Leyden, Catharine Davise.

Bateman, Jonathan, Albemarle. January, 1694-95. Wife Elizabeth, children Jonathan, John, Thomas, and Mary; son Jonathan executor. Test, Thos. Hassold, John Twigger, Diana White.

Blitchenden, Thomas, Perquimans. April 12, 1744; July 23, 1745. Sons John, William, and Abraham, eldest child of my daughter Sarah, wife Mary; sons William and Abraham executors. Test, Mac. Scarbrough, Nath'l Carruthers, Zach. Chancy.

Bentley, John, Perquimans. April 15, 1695. Brother Richard, cousin Elizabeth Leary daughter of Cornelius Leary, wife Ann; Jonathan Ashford, brother-in-law William Barrow, and wife executors. Test, John Barrow, George Barrow.

Bentley, John, Moratuck River, now Roanoke. December 15, 1728; July 15, 1741. Sons John, William and Jeremiah, my "Quitsnia plantation," sons James and Joseph, daughters Mary, Lydia and Sarah, granddaughter Hannah; wife Sarah and son John executors. Test, Will Lattimer, W. Groome, Elizabeth Lattimer.

Bentley, Richard. April 6, 1697; May 27, 1697. Diana White, whom I appoint my executrix. Test, James Oates, Alex. Lillington.

Bentley, John, Bertie. March 12, 1754; May Court, 1754. Sons William and John, sister in-law Ann Bentley; Richard Tomlinson executor. Test, John Hyman, John Ward, Rebecca Ward.

Bentley, John, Tyrrell. March 21, 1754; June Court 1754. Wife Sarah, son Isaac, mother, brothers William and James; William Gardner, Jr., and Isaac Gardner executors. Test, Luke Mizell, Mary Gardner, Sarah Mizell.

Bender, Martin, Craven. Wife, sons Daniel and John, daughters Salome and Mary Bender; John Simons and John Grande executors. October 19, 1750; December, 1750. Test, Benj. Simmons, Elizabeth Motley.

Bailey, Joseph, Pasquotank. June 19, 1749; August 4, 1749. Daughter Anne, David Bailey son of brother Robert, brother Simon Bailey, sister Thamer Bailey, sister Sarah Snowden; Robert Bailey and Patrick Pool executors. Test, Patrick Bailey, David Bailey, Henry DeLon.

Bailey, David, Pasquotank. October 6, 1745; March 29, 1746. Wife Thamer, daughter Elizabeth Bryan, sons Joseph and Benjamin, daughter Sarah Snowden, sons Robert and Simon, daughter Thamer, my second wife's daughter Miriam Overton, also her son David Wallis; son-in-law Simon Bryan and son Joseph executors. Test, Thomas Weeks, Patrick Bailey, John Bailey.

Bailey, John, Hyde. July 23, 1749; March Court, 1750. Thomas

Barlow son of Elizabeth Kelly, daughter Margaret Bailey, whom I appoint my executrix. Test, Thomas Leath, John Smith, William Cording.

Berry, Cornelius. April 17, 1751; March 18, 1734-35. Wife Comfort, Littleton Berry, Cornelius Berry, John Berry; wife executrix. Test, Thomas Miller.

Ballentine, George, Bertie. January 14, 1723; May 12, 1724. Wife Dinah, whom I appoint executrix. Test, Alex. Ballentine, Elinor Watford, Aaron Oliver.

Burkley, Elinor, Albemarle. February 26, 1704. Son Henry, son-in-law Geo. Taylor, daughter Elizabeth; David Pritchard, executor. April 17, 1705. Test, William Simson, Mary Simson, Joanua Pritchard.

Brasswell, Robert, Bertie. September 14, 1736; November Court, 1736. Daughter Sarah Daughtrey, sons John, Richard, Robert, and Valentine, daughters Jean and Mary, godson Demsie Sumner and his mother Elizabeth Sumner, wife Sarah; James Bryant and Joshua Daughtrey executors. Test, Thos. Bryant, Nicholas Bagot, Panonea Bryant.

Blake, David, Currituck. October 9, 1714; January 13, 1714-15. Sons Thomas and David, Mathias Towler, daughter Matthew Blake, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; Ralph Matham and John Mason executors. Test, Thos. Evans, John Evans.

Brack, George, Onslow. September 25, 1750; April Court, 1751. Eldest son George, son Eliazer, wife Jean, son Richard, daughter Elizabeth, son William, grandson John Lewis, granddaughter Sarah Lewis, son-in-law Matthew Lewis. Test, Lionel Boutwell, Mourning Lewis, Susanna Morris.

Barnes, Joseph. July 4, 1755. Son Hezekiah; wife and Jonathan Melton executors. Test, John Chapman, Margaret Morton.

Barnes, Joseph, Northampton. April 17, 1751; August Court, 1751. Sons Jacob, Mycha, Demsey, and Jethro, wife Elizabeth. Test, Henry Gay, Charles Skinner, Julian Whiteley.

Boyd, William. August 30, 1688. Wife Ann, also my executor. Test, Paul Latham, John Barber, Jacob Fielder.

Boyintone, Joseph, Chowan. September 25, 1738; January Court, 1738-39. John Richards, brother Benjamin of Gloucester, New England, heir and executor. Test, Abram Blackall, Thos. Mortimer, James Mitchell.

Bass, Edward, Northampton. July 5, 1748; August Court, 1750. Sons Benjamin, Joseph, and Sampson, grandson Elijah Bass, sons John, Edward, and James, daughters Catharine Anderson, Dinah Bass, Kesiiah, and Mary, wife Lovewell; son Benjamin executor. Test, William Bass, Dinah Bass, John Sutton.

Brothers, John, Pasquotank. November 28, 1733; April 18, 1735. Sons Joseph, William, John and Samuel, wife Mary, daughter Elizabeth, sons Thomas and Richard; wife, son Joseph, and brother William Brothers executors. Test, Thos. Woodley, James Craven, Mary Woodley.

Brothers, William, Pasquotank. January 11, 1711. Sons William, Richard, Thomas, and John, daughter Elinor Corps, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Hannah, Sarah, Ann, and Rebecca, son Benjamin; wife executrix. Test, Joseph Peggs, Howell Brown.

Ballard, Abraham, Perquimans. November 9, 1753; April 17, 1754. Sons Jethro and Kedah, daughters Absilla and Bathsheba; wife Elizabeth and John Sumner executors. Test, Sarah Norfleet, Philisia Norfleet, John Sumner.

Borden, William, Carteret. February 10, 1749; August, 1749. Son William, wife Susanna, children of my daughter Alice Stanton, daughters Catherine and Hannah Borden, son-in law Henry Stanton, daughter Sarah, nephew William Borden son of Joseph in Rhode Island, brother Thos. Borden's children, sister Amy Chase's children, brother Benjamin, Sarah married William Pratt; brother Benjamin and Henry Stanton executors. Test, Sarah Newby, Jos. Robinson, Jos. Newby.

Bosworth, Joseph, Carteret. Wife Mary, sons Joseph, Ephraim, and Robert; wife, Joseph Wickes and Solomon Bacon executors, June 18, 1734, June 3, 1735. Test, James Ball, William Waldron-Ephraim Chadwick.

Boswell, George, Perquimans. 30th day, 10th month, 1741; January 7, 1741-42. Sons George and Isaac, daughter Ezibell, sister-in-law Hannah Morgan; Chas. Overman and Thos. Hollowell executors. Test, Thos. Nicholson, John Boswell, Josiah Bundy.

Bond, Robert, Craven. January 6, 1737; June Court, 1738. Son Francis, daughters Mary, Sarah and Elizabeth, daughter Martha; wife Sarah executrix. Test, J. Dawson, John Good.

Bond, John, Bertie. Wife Katharine, brother Thomas Bond of Philadelphia son of Katharine Dew, cousin John Bond son of Sam Bond, deceased, son Charles, wife; Godfrey Lea, Edward Bunce, and John Dawson executors. May 18, 1738; August 25, 1738.

Bond, Richard, Chowan. January 23, 1727. He died January 23, 1723, at 5 o'clock p. m. Sons Richard, Hance and Henry, sons William and Lewis, daughter Mary; wife executrix; speaks of land in Maiden Hair Neck (on line Nansemond County, Va.).

Bond, William, Beaufort. November 6, 1757. Sons John and William, daughter Rebecca, Kniga Cokman, William Smith, James Bond; Richard Bond and Samuel Davis executors. Test, Fras Gilbert, Ann Mayo.

Bond, John, Beaufort. July 8, 1749; September Court, 1749. Sons William, Robert and Richard, wife, cousin Martha Spring, son James, daughters Sarah, Anna and Mary, son John; wife, sons William, John and James Bond executors. Test, Abraham Pritchett, John Turner, Phillip Pritchett, Joshua Pritchett.

Bartram, Elizabeth, Bladen. December 27, 1771; August Court, 1772. My late husband William Bartram, deceased, daughter Mary Robeson; Thomas Browne and wife Sarah executors.

Burnham, Ezebel, Currituck. January 5, 1749. Son Solomon

Bennett; son Nathaniel Bennett executor; daughters Ariter and Sufias, granddaughter Esebel Miller, daughter Abiar, grandson Benjamin Miller.

Bray, Henry, Pasquotank. September 20, 1745. Sons William, Christopher, John and George, sons Daniel, Jeremiah, Jacob and Henry, daughter Mary Shall Daily, daughters Sarah Squires and Elizabeth Forbes; wife executrix. Test, James Forbes, William Wright.

Black, Michael, Newbern. January 16, 1760. Joseph Willis, also appoint him executor. Test, Jacob Miller, Geo. Fisher, James Willis.

Black, Isaac, Wilmington. June 22, 1754; August Court, 1754. Sisters Elizabeth Wood and Jane Black; brother John Black executor. Test, Will Gregory, James Campbell, Mark Gibbin.

Bishop, George, Jr., Onslow. December 20, 1743; October 15, 1744. Brother Stoakley Bishop, sister Betty Dudley, cousin Bishop Dudley, cousin Easter Dudley, brother James Sidbury, brother Wordman Stoakley Sidbury, cousins Comfort and Moses Sidbury, Jane Morgan, mother Elizabeth Bishop; father Geo. Bishop executor. Test, Rice Morgan, James Smallwood.

Bevins, Mary, Hyde. July 27, 1753. Daughters Elizabeth and Mary, son John, daughter Ann, granddaughters Mary Artry and Ann Dickson, son Robert, James Chapman; sons Robert and John executors. Test, Absalom Cox, Thos. Mack Williams, Sarah Matthews.

Berans, Richard, Hyde. Wife, Baptism Ministers, Richard Arter son of James, all my children; Robt. Spring executor. Test, Timothy Allen, Part Bartlett, Nathan Davis.

Boyd, John, Chowan. October 9, 1737; July Court, 1738. Wife Lydia, children William, Anne and Marion; wife, Phillip Aylett of Virginia, and Edward Silk executors. Test, James Williams, Edward Silk.

Byer, Richard, Perquimans. James Loadman, sons-in-law Robert Boge and William Boge, William Moore, Hannah Burd, Margaret Boge, wife Joana; Thomas and Christopher Nicholson executors. Test, Peter Gray.

Beard, Richard, Perquimans. July 3, 1692. Calvin Clark's daughter Jean Loadman, Hannah Barden, wife Jane, William Moore, — Boge, James Larnel, John Lilly, Wm. Boge, William Larnell. Test, Charles McDaniel, Richard Stickney, Hannah Hille.

Blish, John, Pasquotank. November 17, 1718. Martha Foster daughter of Thomas, Elizabeth Flemen, Elizabeth Gibson, Edward James, John Bell, Sr.; William Wilson executor. Test, Joseph Cary, Mary Miller, John Bottlinor.

Burnett, George, Bertie. Wife Susanna, also appointed her executrix. 1722. Test, Joseph Minton, William Carter.

Benton, John, Chowan. February 25, 1748-49; May Court, 1750. Sons Epaphroditus, Elijah and Jethro, daughter Judith Rabey, sons Moses and Elijah, grandson Wm. Parker son of my daughter Mary, grandson James Parker son of my daughter Charity Parker; sons

John and Jethro executors. Test, Henry Morgan, John Weever, William Parker.

Barton, Valentine, Chowan Precinct. March 6, 1685-86; March 29, 1686. Hannah Ford, Lidy Harrison, brother-in-law Wm. Fyam, or Tyam, brother-in-law Joseph Williams; Hannah Barton, brother-in-law Geo. Fordyce executors. Test, Ann Symons, Richard Fountain, William Wilkinson.

Bonner, Mary, Chowan. January 30, 1759; July Court, 1759. Sister Deborah Thompson, my two brothers and sisters. Test, John Lewis, John Lewis, Jr.

Bonner, Thomas, Chowan. March 26, 1685. Wife executor; son Thomas, child *in esse*. wife Mary. Test, Thomas Bonner, Sam'l Warren, Wm. Bonner. November 24, 1685.

Bonner, John, Chowan. November 11, 1753; January Court, 1754. Godson Thos. Eccleston, brother Thos. Bonner, cousin William Howcott, his sisters Elizabeth and Mary Howcott, cousin Edward Howcott, sister Sarah Howcott, sister Martha Howcott; brother Thos. Bonner executor. Test, Jeremiah Michener, John Smith, George Liles.

Burnap, John, Onslow. March 11, 1741-42. My six children; John Starkey executor. Test, John McGrath, Jacob Biddle, Isaac Evans.

Boon, Nicholas. Without date or probate. Sons Nicholas, William and Joseph, daughters Mary, Martha and Ann, wife Mary; brothers William and Thomas executors. Test, John Strickland, John Ford, Nathaniel Cooper.

Boon, Joseph. October 19, 1728. Sons James, Joseph, Thomas, and Ratliff, sister Martha Baley, daughters Mary and Elizabeth; wife executrix. Test, Thos Boon, Nathl Cooper.

Baker, Moses, Chowan. February 26, 1723; January Court, 1724. Sons Moses, Bennett, and William, my three daughters; Richard Minshew executor. Test, Aaron Blanchard, Wm. Hill, Wm. Wesson.

Byrom, Thomas, Pasquotank. Friend Benjamin West; John Palin and Benj. West executors. March 13, 1709-10. Test, Antho' Hatch, Bartholomew Hewitt.

Baggett, Nicholas. January 9, 1753; April Court, 1755. Bertie. Sons Nicholas, Abraham, and Hardy, Joseph Barnaby, daughters Mary West, Martha, Elizabeth, and Sarah Baggett, wife Mary; sons Joseph and Thomas executors. Chas. Horne, Chas. John Hooks.

Boykin, Thomas, Sr., Northampton. April 23, 1745; February Court, 1750. Wife Mildred, son Thomas, Ann Crawford, Martha Thornton, Elizabeth Strickland, Patience Strickland; son Thomas executor. Test, John Simpson, Joseph Rogers, John Reynolds.

Boykin, Edward, Northampton. June 8, 1743; August Court, 1743. Sons Thomas, Solomon, and Hardy, daughter Martha, grandson Drury Boykin, wife, grandson Henry Boykin, sons Edward and Benjamin, daughters Rachel Herron and Martha Coward, son of my first-born Edward Boykin; wife Judeth and son Solomon executors. Test, Oliver Campbell.

Balch, Joseph, Craven. December 18, 1752; February 13, 1753. Friend, John Sharkey, wife Susanna and her daughters Phebe and Mary Lister, nephew Joseph Balch son of brother Benjamin; John Sharkey executor. Test, Richard Moore, John Snead, Chris. Neale.

Brook, John, Currituck. July 19, 1707; April 27, 1708. Son-in-law William Scott, wife Mary, son John, daughters Elizabeth, Frances, and Mary; wife executor. Test, William Swain, James Ibetts.

Bargeron, Judeth, Beaufort. November 14, 1742; December Court, 1742. Daughters Judeth Wilkins and Jean Barrow, sons John and Elias, daughter Margaret Geddins; son Elias executor. Test, Michael Ward, Jacob Mercer, Thomas Mercer.

Birote, Peter. January 15, 1742; April 21, 1742. Son Benjamin, Mary Guston; Peter Payne executor and guardian. Test, Benj. Talbot, Humphrey Robinson, Wm. Arkill.

Bofordt, John, Pasquotank Precinct, Albemarle. October 30, 1703; April 14, 1704. David Pritchard, also appoint him executor. Test, Wm. Vernon, Wm. Joy, Margre Joy.

Burleigh, Robert, Wilmington. September 12, 1737; September 12, 1754. Wife Sarah, sons Robert and James; Daniel Dunbibin and Cornelius Harnett executors. Test, Samuel Green, Thomas James, Thos. Newton.

Butler, Jacob, Chowan. May 24, 1745. Wife Mary, daughters Ann and Sarah, son Christopher, grandson Jacob Simons; wife and son Christopher executors. David Butler, brother of Jacob, 45 years old in 1745. Test, Christopher and David Butler.

Burt, Mary, widow of William, probably Bertie. February 10, 1724; September 10, 1724. Son James Glisson, Ego Glisson, Mary Glisson, whom I appoint my executors. Test, Joseph Hudson, James Keeter, Joyce Hawkins.

Bromley, George, Bertie. March 25, 1726; September 20, 1728. Friend Thomas Betterley of Edenton. Test, G. Allen, Will Williams, John Matthews, William Biggs.

Brockett, Benjamin, Craven. July 9, 1758; August Court, 1758. Wife Sarah, also appoint her my executrix. Test, Mary Gardner, Mary Pringell, John Granade.

Bumpass, Job, Johnson. May 5, 1746; October Court, 1746. Sons David, Cornelius, and John, daughter Abigail Lewis. Test, Elmer Anderson, Tabas Bumpass, Ann Hall.

Brodrick, Thomas, late of Island of Granada but now of Wilmington. Mr. Parmer a Priest of the Roman Catholic Church in Philadelphia, Mr. Hardin of the same profession, Christian Cain of Wilmington, Andrew Brodwick of Philadelphia; Cornelius Harnett executor. May 6, 1760; May 16, 1760. Test, James McCan, Tho. Lloyd, Anth'y Ward.

Butler, David, Chowan. April 15, 1742; October Court, 1749. Wife Mary and all my children; wife executrix. Test, Nath'l Ming, Martha Ming.

Beaton or Becton, John, Craven. January 13, 1753; May Court,

1753. Wife Ann, sons Frederick, George, Edmund, and Michael, daughter Mary; Frederick Esler and son Frederick executors.

Bush, William, Chowan. April 5, 1716; October Court, 1716. Sons William and John, daughters Mary Early, Rose Wynns, Elizabeth Bush; wife Martha executrix. Test, William Crawford, John Smith.

Blanchard, Benjamin, Nansemond County, Va. June 5, 1719. Sons Robert and Benjamin, son William Weston and wife Catharine, son Absalom; wife Catharine and son Robert executors. Test, Aaron Blanchard, Will Hill, Joseph Grifing, Thos. Rountree.

Bondford, Nathaniel, Edgecombe. October 2, 1756; February Court, 1757. Sons John and Nathaniel, daughters Mary and Patience; John Bondford and Joseph Lain, Jr., executors. Test, Samuel Harvey, Jemima Simmons.

Blening, Hugh, Bladen. May 10, 1751; March Court, 1752. Sister Sarah Starr, wife's son William Hall, her daughter Elizabeth; wife Elizabeth and Matthew Rowan executors. Test, Thomas Hall, Robert Down.

Buxton, Samuel, Northampton. February 11, 1743-44; February Court, 1743-44. Sons Samuel, William, George, and Jacob, daughters Ann and Petronelia, son Lewis; wife Ann executrix. Test, Elizabeth Edwards, Isaac Edwards, J. Edwards.

Birnie, William, New Hanover. September 28, 1752; December 14, 1752. Wife Illian and Moses John DeRossett executors. Test, John Campbell, Mary Mason, John Maulsby, Jr.

Boozman, Ralph, Perquimans. January 1, 1744-45; January Court, 1750. Sister Mary Bullock, children of Joseph and Thomas Bullock, Sarah daughter of my sister Mary Bullock; Joseph and Thomas Bullock executors. Test, Joshua Hobart, James Sitterson, Hannah Sitteson.

Ball, James, Onslow. November 10, 1749; March Court, 1749-50. Wife Magdalene, son Steven, daughters Sarah and Rachel, sons James and Nathan; wife and Samuel Noble executors. Test, David Janear, Francis Egleton.

Butler, John, Tyrrell. Grandson Andrew Butler son of James, granddaughter Elizabeth Cherry, daughter Pheribee McHenry, sons William, John, and James, wife Elizabeth, granddaughters Sarah, Ann, and Susanna McHenry, granddaughter Winnifred McHenry, grandson James Cherry son of Martha Cherry, grandson James Garner son of Arthur and wife Sarah, daughter Mary Leggett, granddaughter Elizabeth Cherry daughter of Arthur Garner and wife Sarah, daughter Elizabeth Johnson, son-in-law George Augustus McHenry, grandson Simon Butler son of John, grandson John Butler son of James; wife, sons John and James executors. March 5, 1773. Test, Edmund Andrews, John Whitehurst, Sele Wilson.

Bennett, Nehemiah. April Court, 1753. Sons John and Josiah, daughter Ufan; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, James Burnham, George Davis, Solomon Bennett. (Currituck.)

Bennett, Solomon, Currituck. Sons Moses and Benjamin, daughters Rebecca, Mary, and Betsy; wife Dorcas executrix. Test, Phillip Northern, Mary Etheridge, Timothy Etheridge. March Court, 1755.

Bennett, Joseph, Currituck. March 9, 1721-22; April 9, 1723-24. Sons Joseph, William, and Samuel, daughter Mary Sayres, son John, daughter Alice, wife Ann. Test, Joseph John Wilson, Edward Cox.

Carlile, William. March 14, 1694-95. Eldest son William, son Thomas; wife executrix. Test, Gilbert Goodale, John Northrote, Thos. Tweedie.

Charles, Daniel, Perquimans. August 17, 1687. Brothers John and Samuel, Margaret Rogers, sister Joanna Charles; father Francis Tomes and Christopher Nicholson executors. Test, David Blake, David Sherrod, Peter Grey.

Charles, John. Sisters Jane and Elizabeth, Samuel Charles, Mary Tomes, William Boge. Test, John Bateman, John Harlow, Francis Tomes, my father-in-law. Date gone.

Charles, Samuel, Pasquotank. March 12, 1727-28. Sons John and Joshua, Sarah Maudlin, granddaughter Elizabeth Overman, daughter Liddy, wife's daughter Sarah, daughter Mary Overman, daughter Hannah; sons Samuel and John executors. Test, John Keaton, Natha'l Alburt, Edward Maudlin.

Charles, William, Perquimans. April 7, 1687; September 23, 1687. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Jane, brother John; father Francis Tomes and Jonathan Phelps executors. Test, James Hogg, Daniel Danbrow.

Charles, Joana. 11th, 1st month, 1688. Hannah, Mary Tomes, Halden Apden, Andrew Gilberd, Priscilla Tomes, John Stepney, Aunt Mary Stephney. Test, Thos. Steel, John Steel, John Harlow.

Charles, Hannah, Perquimans. October, 1750; July Court, 1752. Son Edward Maudlin, grandson John Maudlin, daughter-in-law Elizabeth White, son-in-law Robert Cox, daughter Mary Maudlin daughter of John, grandson John Cox, daughter Sarah Perry and Ann Cox; John Perry, grandson John Maudlin, and son-in-law Robert Cox executors. Test, Jacob Morgan, Hannah Maudlin, Davenport Gooding.

Chew, Henry, Carteret. May, 1753; March Court, 1753. Son Henry, daughter Sarah Deall, Caleb Maryland, son Joseph, daughters Elizabeth Hunt and Jane Parker; Joseph Chew and Elizabeth Hunt executors. Test, Ann Reade, Mary Ludford, George Read.

Campbell, Hugh, Wilmington. January 28, 1734; February 20, 1734. Roger Moore; Eleazer Allen and wife Magdalene executors. Test, Cornelius Harnett, Richard Shaw.

Campbell, James, Wilmington. October 10 1759; probated in Brunswick, July 20, 1759. Brother William, brother Thomas, deceased, my mother, brother Robert, younger brother Samuel; mother and brother William executors. Test, Marmaduke Jones, Caleb Grainger, Moses Jno. DeRossett.

Campbell, John, Wilmington. February 7, 1770. Wife Mary,

daughters Mary, Rachel, and Ann; wife and Henry Toomer executors. Test, Thos. Henderson, Robt. Weir, David Ross.

Cavenal, Charles, Edgecombe. February Court, 1757. Daughter Memorial Pollard, son David, daughter Mary, sons Needham, Aquila, Nicholas, Arthur, Charles, and Henry. Test, John Fountaine, John Murphree, Abigail Pitman.

Coleman, William, Anson. May 1, 1750. Eldest sons William, Thomas, and John, youngest sons James and Samuel; wife Elizabeth and Joseph White executors. Test, John Lanier, Mary Coleman, Anthony Hutchins.

Coleman, William, Edgecombe. November 29, 1749. Sons Samuel and Samson, daughters Sarah and Susannah; wife Jane and Robert Coleman executors. Test, Moses Coleman, Cornelius Jordan, Ellen Jordan.

* Corbin, Mrs. Jean, widow of Francis Corbin of Edenton, New Hanover. February 10, 1775; April 3, 1775. John Rutherford, Jr., William Gordon Rutherford and Francis Rutherford children of my friend John Rutherford; Thomas Holloway, Lewis Henry De-Rossett, and John Rutherford executors. Test, Sam'l Ashe, Daniel Morgan, David Morgan.

Conway, Mary, Newbern. August 17, 1755; August 26, 1774. Margaret Gordon daughter of Mrs. Mary Gordon, Susannah Wrenford wife of Edward Wrenford, daughter Elizabeth Elmsley, son William Conway; Edward Wrenford and John Hawks executors. Test, John Bonner, Joseph Dowse, Henry Tyron.

Cowen, Garrett, Albemarle. July 6, 1720; April Court, 1721. Son Daniel; wife Hannah executrix. Test, Elizabeth Kenan.

Cowand, John, Bertie. March 8, 1737; August Court, 1737. Sons William, John, and Edward, wife Elizabeth; Joseph Wimberly executor. Test, Edward Vann, Henry Vann, Jonathan Talor.

Corrie, Thomas, Bertie. October 22, 1750; May Court, 1754. Wife Mary, James Curry son of Mary Walker, sons David and John, daughters Margaret Curry, Janet Curry, Jacob Curry; Thomas Whitmell and wife Mary executors. Test, Fordham Jordan, Hester Broadwell, Arthur Williams.

Corey, John, Pasquotank. February 18, 1757; March Court, 1759. Sons Thomas, John, and Joseph; wife Luca and son Thomas executors. Test, Ann Cook, John McKeel.

Colley, Robert, Craven. April 15, 1744; June 20, 1744. Wife Katharine, son James; Dr. Francis Stringer executor. Test, William Brice, Edward Wamsley, Andrew Bass.

* NOTE.—Mrs. Jean Corbin was the widow of James Innes of Wilmington at the time of her marriage to Francis Corbin of Edenton, Deputy of Earl Granville. The old Cupola house on Broad street, in the town Edenton, built in 1758, was intended for the occupation of Francis Corbin and his wife Jean, but he died before its completion, and it was sold and became the property of the ancestor of the lady who now occupies it. An erroneous opinion has been current relative to this house; it has been stated that it was built for Gov. Charles Eden, who died 36 years prior to its construction.

Cane, Hardy, Edgecombe. December 21, 1754; May Court, 1755. Daughters Isabel and Purity, child *in esse*; wife Rachel executrix. Test, Wallis Jones, James Carrol.

Cain, John, Edgecombe. February 9, 1755; February Court, 1757. Son Jonathan executor; son Abijah, daughter Zipparah, and wife. Test, Jas. Dehoety, Jno. Tanner, Rebecca Dehoety.

Chancy, William, Pasquotank. July 1, 1746; August 4, 1749. Grandson William Chancy son of Jeremiah, deceased, grandsons William Boyd and Wm. Chancy Commander, daughters Ann Whedbee, Mary Commander, and Deborah Bailey, grandchildren Joseph and Deborah Sutton, Winnefred, Elizabeth, and Thomas Boyd, Ann and Mary Bailey; sons-in-law Joseph Bailey and Jos. Commander executors. Test, Wm. Brothers, Dorcas Brothers, Robert Lowry.

Champion, Edward, Chowan. January 6, 1718; April Court, 1718. Sons Joseph, Thomas, and Edmund, daughters Elizabeth and Mary; wife Mary executrix. Test, James Jones, Wm. Sadler, Henry Lilse.

* Champion, Orlando. December 18, 1744; April 19, 1745. Chowan. Mary Richards wife of William Richards, Ann wife of Joseph Anderson, daughter Elizabeth Neale, brother Edward Champion, brother Wm. Richards; Jos. Blount and Jos. Anderson executors. Test, Nath'l Matthews, John Verlin, Jos. Sinneson.

Champion, John, Chowan. October 10, 1749; April Court, 1751. Grandson Champion Spivey son of Nathaniel and wife Martha, grandson William Bly son of William Bly and wife Elizabeth, grandson Peter Copland son of William and wife Sarah, daughter Margaret Ward; wife Sarah and son-in-law Nath'l Spivey executors. Test, John Arlin, Mary Arlin, Robt. Elliott.

Carruthers, Robert, Newbern. March 14, 1758; March 27, 1758. Wife Unice, her daughter Lydia Phalie; wife executrix. Test, Michael Smith, Thos. Hasler, Rd. Cogdell.

Carruthers, John, Craven. September 20, 1751; February Court, 1752. Daughter Rocksolanah Witherinton, daughter Frances Hodges, sons John and Joseph, daughter Sarah Rice, sons-in-law Francis Hodges and John Witherinton, wife Content, Rebecca McCarthy, son William; sons John and Joseph executors. Test, Sarah Beckwith, Abiah Bangs, Sol Rew.

Carruthers, John, Perquimans. February 2, 1751; April Court, 1752. Wife Elizabeth, brothers James, Jacob, Nathaniel and Robert; wife and John Wilkins executors. Test, J. Halsey, Deborah Wilkins, James Brinkley.

Carruthers, Nathaniel, Perquimans. June 22, 1745; January Court, 1750. Wife Twenty, sons James, Jacob and John; sons James and John executors. Test, John Stepney, John Rousham, Jacob Carruthers.

* NOTE.—Orlando Champion came into Chowan from Isle of Wight County, Va., about 1715.

Cleare, Timothy, Perquimans. November 10, 1724; November 17, 1724. Wife Hannah, daughter Mary Mayo, grandson Joseph Winslow, son-in-law James Winslow and his sons Timothy and Jesse Winslow, daughter Elizabeth Winslow, daughter Jane and son-in-law Thomas Jessope, daughters Sarah White, Elizabeth Lowry and Hannah Cleare, grandson John Robinson and his father Joseph Robinson, grandchildren John, Sarah and Mary Ratliff, grandsons Thomas and Timothy Winslow; Thomas Jessope and Thos. Winslow executors. Test, Thomas Bagley, Smith Colla, J. Jessop.

Cook, William, Northampton. April 3, 1758; October Court, 1758. Wife Neomy, son James, son Elimelech, son John, daughter Elizabeth, Mercurias Cook, son Lazarus, son Daniel, daughter Mary, son Henry, son Ephraim. Test, Emelius Daring, Thomas Williams, Richard Worrell.

Cook, Samuel, Bertie. October 2, 1756. Wife Mary, eldest son John, sons Benjamin and William, children Frances, Jesse, Mary and Elizabeth Cook; wife, son John and Edward Bryan executors. Test, John Burn, John Perry, Robert West, Jr.

Cook, John, Bertie. November 24, 1744; January 30, 1745. Sons Samuel and Isaac, son David son of Anne Felton, wife Anna, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth and Anna; wife, sons Samuel and Isaac executors. Test, Thos. Bryan, William Ball, Isaac Ratliff.

Cook, John, Yawpim River, Chowan. August 16, 1696; April 10, 1697. Son Thomas; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, Henderson Walker, Ann Walker, Argell Simons.

Copeland, William, Chowan. Eldest son William, wife Sarah, eldest daughter Anne, son Jesse, daughter Judath; wife executrix. Test, Edward Garrett, Thomas Small, Chas. Copeland. Without date.

Copeland, William, Chowan. October 3, 1720. Sons William, John, James and Charles, daughters Christian and Sarah; wife Christian executrix. Test, John Cordain, George Turnedge, Elizabeth Turnedge.

Copeland, James, Chowan. March 3, 1752. Son James, daughter Mary; wife Diana executrix. Test, James Fallaw, Isaac Williams, John Thach.

Chesson, John, Bertie. January 24, 1728; February Court, 1728. Daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah, son-in-law James Folk; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, Joseph Darden, William Smith.

Chesson, James, Perquimans. Wife Ann, sons John and James, child *in esse*; wife and Wm. Egerton executors. May 19, 1727. Test, Jeremiah Pratt, William Egerton, Job Pratt; also mentions in his will "all my children."

Cheasten, Richard, Perquimans. Wife Ann, son Richard; Joseph Jessope and son Richard executors. Test, Anthony, Tabitha and Anne Haskit.

Car, Patrick, Bertie. November 7, 1742; February Court, 1742-43. Wife Tamer, son Jonathan, daughter Margaret, son Thomas; wife and Richard Williams executors.

Carr, William, Duplin. December 5, 1753; October Court, 1754. Wife Hannah, son Archibald, daughter Jane, child *in esse*. Test, John Dickson, William McRee, Susanna McAlexander.

Chapman, John, Carteret. November 2, 1770; December 10, 1770. Sister Sarah Chapman; brother Samuel Chapman executor. Test, Micajah Frazer, Job Calloway.

Chapman, Charles, Northampton. August 19, 1753; November Court, 1753. Wife, sons Charles, Henry and William, son Daniel Hawkins. Test, Daniel Hawkins, Charles Chapman. Frances Chapman executrix.

Chapman, Mary, Pasquotank. September 2, 1728; December 9, 1729-30. Granddaughter Mary Davis, eldest daughter Elizabeth Loadwell, daughter Sarah wife of Robert Davis; Robert Davis executor. Test, Abraham White, Jon Simons.

Crawford, William, Onslow. October 4, 1743; April Court, 1745. Eldest son James, son-in-law James Finsinger, wife Catharine, son John; wife and James Finsinger executors. Test, Thomas Roberts, Richard Melton, Robert Melton.

Calloway, Joshua, Perquimans. February 23, 1741; July Court, 1742. Sons Thomas and John, daughter Elizabeth Hariman, daughter Elizabeth daughter of my son Caleb Calloway; wife Elizabeth and son John executors. Test, William Wyatt, Thomas Long, John Stepuey.

Calloway, Caleb, Perquimans. June 10, 1706; July 13, 1706. Son Joshua, daughter Rachel and her husband John Wiatt, granddaughter Elizabeth Wiatt; wife Elizabeth and son John executors. Test, Thomas Long, John Barron, Anthony Wherry.

Chalkhill, John. November 17, 1757; July Court, 1758. Wife Dorcas, daughters Mary and Lidia, child *in esse*, wife's daughter Rachel Howison; George Moore and Wm. Dry executors. Test, Richard Hardy, David Brown, Margaret McCorkhill. (Probably New Hanover.)

Crocker, Peter, Edgecombe. Xber 24, 1752; August Court, 1753. Wife Sarah, my children. Test, James Williamson, Thos. Barron, Joseph Bridgers.

Commander, Thomas, Pasquotank. August 25, 1739; February 10, 1742. Sons John, Samuel and Benjamin, daughters Mary and Sarah; sons Joseph and Thomas executors. Test, Simon Bryan, Jer. Sweeney.

Commander, Thomas, Pasquotank. February 7, 1741-42; April Court, 1742. Wife Elizabeth, son Joseph, brothers John and Samuel, sisters Sarah and Mary; brother Joseph and wife executors. Test, Robert Lowry, Ann Overman, Simon Bryan.

Corp, John, Pasquotank. March 10, 1753; April Court, 1753. Brother William Knight; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, Thos. McKeel, Emanuel Knight.

Clemens, George, Bertie. February 2, 1725; May Court, 1730. Wife Susanna, sons Benjamin and George, daughter Elizabeth; wife executrix. Test, Thos. Casle, Wm. Smith, Geo. Trench.

Canaday, Richard, Tyrrell. April 20, 1744; October 23, 1749. Son John, wife Catharine, daughter Kesia; son John and Steven Lee executors.

Cotten, Sarah, Northampton. December 7, 1753; December 30, 1753. Sons William and John Bridgers, Sarah Cotten wife of James Cotten, Patience Cotten wife of Thomas Cotten, son Joseph Bridgers, daughter Priscilla Wills, Mary Cotten, Martha Scott; sons Charles and Robert Cotten and son William Bridgers executors. Test, Jno. Dawson, Rich'd Wills, Jno. Scott.

Cotten, Samuel, Northampton. January 16, 1774; May 18, 1774. Wife Lydia, son Samuel, wife's children Elizabeth Cotten Ewell, Sally Cotten Ewell, and Roderick Cotten Ewell, daughter Euridice Gardiner, son John, Thomas Thomas, John Franklin my apprentice, Mary Barnes; wife and Robert Hilliard executors. Test, C. E. Taylor, M. Barnes, Sarah Josey.

Cotten, John, Northampton. January 17, 1741; May Court, 1742. Sons John and Benjamin, daughters Mary Bruele, Anne, and Sarah Cotten; wife Anne and brother William executors. Test, Richard Barefield, Thos. Cowman, John Dawson.

Cotten, James, Bertie. January 14, 1758; April Court, 1758. Sons James and Henry, daughter Christian, son Theophilus, wife Sarah, son Solomon; wife, brothers Arthur and John Cotten executors. Test, Samuel Cotten, Thos. Rothe, Mary Rothe.

Crosslow, John, Chowan Precinct, Albemarle. May 7, 1673. God-daughter Constant Stiver, wife Ann Stiver, father Richard Stiver, Johanna Stiver; wife executrix. Test, Jane Brofit, Arthur Carleton.

Courtneys, Robert, Onslow. January 17, 1750; April 2, 1751. Wife Hannah, sons Robert, Jonathan, and Bowland, son John, daughter Phebe Curtis; son-in-law Richard Curtis and Benj. Eason to divide estate; sons Robert and Jonathan executors. Test, Matthew Lewis, John Sturges, Benj. Eason.

Cherry, Lemuel, Beaufort. Daughters Mary, Rebecca Hodges, and Courtney Cherry, sons John, William, and Cado, and Charles, children Charles, Elizabeth, Samuel, Solomon, Abigail, Lemuel, George, Willis, and Patience. Test, Griffin Floyd, William Willis, Peter Floyd.

Coker, Caleb, Edgecombe. June 11, 1748; November Court, 1748. Wife Mary, son Thomas, Mary Warren, Richard Coker, son James, daughter Ann Bruer, daughter Frances Wallner's young son, daughter Elizabeth Spier, daughters Sarah and Agnes; wife and James Spier executors. Test, Margaret Coker, Jas. Coker.

Coker, Richard, Beaufort. March 6, 1756. Wife Margaret; wife and William Spiers executors. Test, John Spier, William Spier, Elizabeth Spier.

Crump, Joseph, Northampton. Wife Cassandra, son Josias, son Richard in Virginia, son Robert, daughters Patty and Katy, son Joseph; son Charles and wife executors. May 5, 1758; October Court, 1759. Test, William Hall, Clement Lanier.

Congleton, William, Beaufort. July 1, 1755; December Court, 1755. Sons James and William, daughter Elizabeth, sons John, Henry, David, and Abraham, wife Sarah; sons James and William executors. Test, James Berever, Thos. Bonner, Jr., Wm. Phelps.

* Corprew, Thomas, Chowan. August 18, 1748; January Court, 1748-49. Wife Sarah, child *in esse*, sons John and George Durant Corprew, Mary Buncombe my daughter-in-law, poor of St. Paul's Parish, one negro man "Dublin" to work for them for life; wife Sarah, brother Joshua Corprew, and Benj. Peyton executors. Test, Clement Hall, John Kimbrough. I desire two monuments placed over my grave and that of my former wife.

Cooper, Joseph, Pasquotank. April Court, 1754. Eldest son Joseph, youngest son James, eldest daughter Sarah, youngest daughter Mary, wife Sarah Ann. Test, Jarvis Jones, Anthony Forehand, Bridgett Jones.

Colton, John. 1st day, 1st month, 1691-92. Son Humphrey, Thos. Symons, Jeremiah Symons; Joseph Commander executor; executor's children. Test, Caleb Bundy, Jane Bundy.

Collings, William, Pasquotank. April 8, 1706; July 19, 1709. Wife Elizabeth, cousin Thomas Woodley. Test, John Hunt, Samuel Davis, Elizabeth Davis.

Collins, John, Craven. February 28, 1748-49. Wife, sons Joseph and Samuel, granddaughters Elizabeth Ives and Vine Ives; wife Mary and son Samuel executors. Test, William Smith, George Barber, Jacob Taylor.

Collins, Luiese, Perquimans. April 18, 1730; May 19, 1730. Son-in-law William Collins, son Thomas, daughter-in-law Allie Collins; Joseph Jessop and William Collins executors. Test, Sarah Smith, Martin Aspill, Elizabeth Ferrill.

Collins, Uriah, Hyde. January 3, 1751; March Court, 1752. Son Henry, daughters Elizabeth and Hannah; Timothy Gradless executor and guardian; wife. Test, Jacob Bertie, Richard Ward.

Cambril, Anne. February 16, 1726; February 21, 1726. My daughter. Test, Robt. Jeffreys, Thos. Smith.

Cowell, Benjamin, Currituck. October 5, 1752; March Court, 1756. Sons Benjamin, Solomon, William, and Butler, wife Sarah, daughter Rebecca, sons Edmund, John, and Thomas, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife, daughter Dorcas; wife and son Solomon executors. Test, Jos'a Campbell, John Woodhouse, Jordan Rogers.

Conner, Andrew, Bath. January 4, 1754; March, 1754. Roger and Henry Ormond sons of Whyriot Ormond, daughter Sarah Ormond; Whyriot Ormond executor. Test, James Ellison, Thos. Williams, William Ormond, William More.

* NOTE.—Thomas Corprew married first Ann Durant, daughter of Geo. Durant and his wife Hager Crisp; issue, John and George Durant Corprew. His last wife was Miss Sarah Vail. Ann Durant first married Joseph Buncombe, uncle of Col. Edward Buncombe. issue Mary Buncombe married — Sutton.

Camerlin, Daniel, Northampton. January 7, 1747; May Court, 1752. Daughter Rachel, wife Ann, grandchildren Beleson, Jos. Godwin, daughters Ann Whiteley, Bridget Godwin, Eleyin Tewe, Mary Best, son Phillip, Alex. Cammerlin; wife and son executors.

Cartwright, Grace, Pasquotank. December 30, 1728; June 3, 1729. Daughter Elizabeth Trueblood, Joshua Trueblood, John Trueblood, grandchildren John and Elizabeth Trueblood daughter of John, granddaughter Miriam Trueblood, Elizabeth Murden daughter of Jeremiah, Mary Murden, daughter Eliph Trueblood, grandson John Murden, Job Cartwright, Sr., Benjamin Cartwright son of Joseph, and Joseph's daughter Elizabeth, Thomas Cartwright son of Thomas; son Joseph Cartwright executor. Test, Benj. Miller, Wm. Lewis, Matthew Lewis.

Cartwright, Thomas, Pasquotank. March 5, 1705-6; April 15, 1707. Daughters Catrin, Mary, and Elizabeth, sons Job, Robert, William, and Thomas; wife Grace and son John executors. Test, Thomas Purde, George Harris, William Warren.

Cartwright, John, Pasquotank. April 23, 1714. Brother Job, John Murden son of Jeremiah, brothers Thomas and Joseph Cartwright, sisters Elizabeth and Cath. Cartwright; brothers Thomas and Job Cartwright executors. Test, Grace Cartwright, William Norris.

Cartwright, Robert, Pasquotank. 2d month; April 15, 1746. Wife Martha, son Joseph, granddaughter Magdalene Cartwright, son Hezekiah, grandson Claudias Cartwright, son John, daughter Sarah Palmer, grandson Mallaro Palmer, son Ezekiel, daughter Martha C., son Josiah; wife Martha and son Hezekiah executors. Test, Samuel Pike, Edward Tadlock, Joseph Martin.

Carver, James, Bladen. February 27, 1753; June, 1753. To our Society of Quakers two acres of land for a Meeting House and graveyard, wife Elizabeth, son Job, daughter Elizabeth; brother Samuel and wife executors. Test Richard Mullington, Patrick McConkey, George Willis.

Carver, Samuel, Bladen. April 23, 1758; July Court, 1758. Wife Arcadia, son Samuel, daughters Sarah and Mary, son James, brother William Maultsby. Test, Samuel Millhouse, Charles Benbow, Richard Mullington.

Carver, James, Sr., Bladen. May 7, 1738; June 7, 1739. Wife Elizabeth, sons James and Samuel $\frac{1}{2}$ of my sawmill, daughters Mary Benbow and Ann Carver; Wife, sons James and Samuel executors. Test, Richard Hollier, Ann Hollier.

Craddock, Richard, Pasquotank. January 9, 1685. Wife Elizabeth whom I appoint my executrix. Test, Anthony Hatch, Lawrence Broske, John Brown.

Colson, Mary, widow of Jacob. July 20, 1732; May 2, 1734, Bertie. Son William, daughter Sarah Lundy wife of James Lundy; John Gray and Thomas Whitmell executors. Test, John Leggett, Thomas Kearney.

Coleson, William, Bertie. February 9, 1736. Thomas Whitmell and Edward Collins executors; Brothers Abraham and Joseph, sister Sarah Lundy, John son of John Coleson. Test, Edmund Collins, James Ward, Thos. Falconer.

Cheek, Richard. September 29, 1743; April 30, 1744-5. Wife Jane, son Randolph, daughter Ann, son William, sons James, John, Robert, and Richard, daughter Elizabeth Burney; Jane Cheek, Anne Cheek, William Cheek, Richard Cheek, and John Burney executors. Test, William Hix, Robert Cheek, John Thigpen. (Beaufort).

Clark, Robert. December 12, 1752; August Court, 1753. Edgecombe. Daughters Ann Tatum and Jean Clyburn, son Robert, daughter Mary Duglis, daughters Rachel Etheridge, Agnes Etheridge, and Hannah Underwood, wife Jean, sons William and Moses, sons Aaron and Luies; Thos. Tatum executor. Test, William Wiggins, Mary Wiggins.

Clark, Thomas, Bertie. April 12, 1728. Wife, children Thomas, Elizabeth, Mary, Lewis, William, John, Matthew, Grace, and Bridgett; mentions Thos. Boykin's line; wife and son Thomas executors. Test, Nehemiah Joyner, Ellis Bradey.

Clark, John, Pasquotank or Perquimans. May 30, 1689; July 27, 1689. William Currey, Daniel Akehurst, John West, and Edward Smith overseers of my child or children; daughter Mary, wife Mary, if child *in esse*. Test, Henry Palin, John Hawkins, John Cafey.

Cricket, John, Sr., Bertie. October 1753. Sons John, Thomas, and Charles; speaks of Mrs. Gould's line; wife Mary and son John executors. Test, Robert Lenox, Alex. Ford, Ed Raser.

Cox, Charles, Duplin. November 24, 1752. Wife Francesina, daughter Anne; wife and Joseph Wilson executors. Test, Ambrose Dudley, Aaron Hodeson.

Cox, Edward. December 26, 1748; July Court, 1751. Currituck. Sons Thomas, Absalom, and Elijah, daughter Jemima Parker. Test, William Shergold, Nath'l Wilson, Malachi Wilson.

Cox, Robert, Little River, Perquimans. February 20, 1725-26; November 25, 1730. Wife Elizabeth, son Robert, daughter Sarah, daughter Ann Weeks; wife and son Robert executors. Test, Mary Collins.

Cruik, Lawrence, Perquimans. January 13, 1690. Daughter Mary; Thos. Clark executor. Test, Wm. Mirnet, David Perkins, Jno Boswell.

Coffin, Mary, Perquimans. June 7, 1707. Daughter Hannah Thurston, granddaughter Sarah Ross; Edmund Modlin executor. Test, Gilbert Smith, Derby Bryan.

Cropley, John, Chowan. January 25, 1685-86. Son Vines; wife Ann executrix. Test, William Wilkinson, Geo. Fordyce, Edward Harrison.

Cannon, Edward, Bath. June 10, 1729. Son Edward, daughter

Margaret, daughter Sarah Woodward, daughter Jane, son David, daughter Mary, daughter Alis, son William, daughter Ruth, son John; wife executrix. Test, John Knowls, John Lawton, Richard Allen.

Carraway, James, Craven. March 9, 1773. Wife Ann, son Joseph, children Joseph, Gideon, Francis, Nancy, and Fanny. Test, Thos. Nelson, Thos. Carraway, Jesse Bryan.

Caulepe, Michael, Craven. October 1, 1743. Godson John Fonville, Sr.; also my executor. Test, Jos. Hannis, John Martin.

Caldwell, Robert. March 24, 1749-50. June Court, 1750. Wife Sarah, brother Joshua Caldwell of Somerset County, Md., my two sons; William Neale, brother Joshua and Joseph Clarke executors; speaks of William Lilses. Test, Gershon Benbow, John Leary, Samuel Neale.

Carleton, Arthur, Chowan. January 19, 1717-18; April 22, 1719. Wife my whole estate, whom I appoint executrix. Test, James Ward, William Houghton, Wm. Grosvenor.

Chadwick, Samuel. October 4, 1749. Carteret. Wife Mary, son Thomas, son Isaiah land adjoining lines of Col. Thomas Lovick, son Gayer, daughter Sabra Davis, daughter Tamer Chadwick, daughter Sarah Chadwick, daughter Mary Chadwick; friends Samuel Whitehurst, Thos. Chadwick, and Isaiah Chadwick executors. Test, Joseph Bray, Rebecca Chadwick, Rachel Young.

Croker, Anthony, Granville. July 28, 1754; September Court, 1754. Sons Thomas and Arter, rest of my children; sons Arter and Jacob executors. Test, Jas. White, Edward Tommas, John Brantly.

Croften, Henry, Beaufort. October 6, 1756; October 10, 1756, codicil. Daughter Elizabeth, sons Thomas, Theophilus, William, and Ambros, daughters Mary and Martha; brother John Boyd, Edward Salter, and John Slade executors. March Court, 1757. Test, Jas. Dunbar, Robert Phillips, Elizabeth Croften.

Cross, Joseph, Carteret. October 30, 1728; December 3, 1728. David Shepherd, Jr., wife Elizabeth. Test, Thomas Dudley.

Combs, Winefred, Tyrrell. October 1, 1749; March Court, 1750. Sons Robert and Samuel, daughters Mary, Elizabeth Brady, and Ann Wren, grandson James Combs; son Robert executor. Test, David Duncan, John Ward, John Combs.

Clifford, Thomas, late of Charleston, New Hanover. All my estate to my wife Mary, whom I appoint my executrix. October 9, 1735. Test, M. Moore, Eliza Swann, E. Moseley.

Cawdrey, Thomas, Craven. December Court, 1748. Friend John Brown, whom I appoint my executor. Test, Peter Glain, Patterson Gilbert.

Crumpton. Henry, Bertie. January 11, 1733; February Court, 1735. Sons Henry and William, daughters Susanna, Elizabeth, Jane, and Anne; friend Samuel Peacock executor. Test, Abraham Buxton, Jethro Williams.

Carmen, William, Perquimans. August 2, 1725; November 1,

1727. Granddaughters Ann Carmen, Sarah Linington; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, Timothy Winslow, Gilbert Scott.

Chester, Samuel, Wilmington. October 10, 1758; November Court, 1758. All my children; wife Martha executrix. Test, Wm. Vaughan, William Wilkinson, Robert Freeman.

Core, Thomas, Northampton. October 6, 1751; May Court, 1752. Son Thomas, daughter Margaret Cropper, daughter Mary Holland, daughter Elizabeth Core, daughter Grace Core; wife Margaret and son Arthur executors. Test, James Bryte, John Night, William Murfree.

Cromen, Martin, Bertie. May 1, 1733; August Court, 1733. Daughter-in-law Elizabeth West, daughter-in-law Elenor West, son-in-law Thos. Copeland, Jonathan, Reding, Michael Ellis, Wm Kennedy, Francis Kennedy; William Kennedy and John Gray executors. Test, Michael Ellis, Grace Kennedy.

Clapham, Joseph, Bertie. March 25, 1733. Sons Samuel and Josias; son Josias executor. Test, Henry Walker, John Nairne.

Camble, William, Beaufort. October 8, 1743; March Court, 1743. Wife Ann, son William, son-in-law John Lewinton; wife Ann executrix; brother-in-law John Barrow assistant. Test, John Luerton, Robert Howard, Mary Howard.

Chambers, Edward. December 3, 1693; January 1693-94. Francis Henby. Test, Henry Palin, Ann Madren.

Coller, Cornelius, Beaufort. September 26, 1741; December 8, 1741. Abraham Gray, Elizabeth Gray, Rebekah Gray; Richard Newman executor. Test, Wm. Barrow.

Castellaw, William. August Court, 1749. Bertie. Mother Sarah Castellaw, brother John, sister Bethiah, sister Sarah, brother James Castellaw, sister Catharine, brother Thomas; mother and Thomas Whitmell executors. Test, Sarah Sanderlin, Hardy Sammark.

Currer, John, Chowan. October 18, 1684; February 5, 1685. Daughter Sarah, child *in esse*; wife executrix. May 4, 1681. Test, Thos. Luten, Martha Cullen. Probate granted to Thos. Luten and wife Mary.

Chamberlin John, Pasquotank. June 10, 1743-44; April Court, 1753. Eldest son John, sons William and Jeremiah, daughter Mary Bright wife of Isaac, daughter Ann Chamberlin, daughter Bettie Chamberlin, daughter Lucy Chamberlin, daughter Amy and daughter Martha Chamberlin, wife; son John and Isaac Bright executors. Test, Samuel Etheridge, Robert Chamberlin, Benj. Burnham.

Connerly, John. October 17, 1751; March Court, 1751-52. Johnston. Wife Kesiah, brother Richard Jones, and Stephen Herring, sons William and Cullen, daughter Patience; wife, Anthony Herring executor. Test, Elizabeth Jones.

Craven, James, Chowan. September 28, 1755, October 11, 1755. Wife Penelope, children of John Hodgson, my brother Dr. Abraham Boulton, godson William Badham, Dr. John Craven, sister Mary Leeming, Peter Leeming; wife, Francis Corbiu, Whyriot Ormond,

and Wm. Heritage of North Carolina, and John Watson of Suffolk executors. Test, Sarah Blount, Joseph Harron, Ann Williams, John Pindar.

Capps, Dennis, Currituck. April 4, 1749, probated. Sons Edward, Moses, William, Henry, and Dennis, grandson Enoch Capps, daughter Sarah Barry, daughter Milborough Bryan, daughter Mary Stripes, daughter Elizabeth Capps, son Phillip. Test, Robert Simmons, Vines Simmons, Elisha Cornish, Dogby Latter.

Cannady, Samuel. January 2, 1727-28. Eldest son William, son Samuel, daughter Elizabeth; William Bonner and John Puffield executors. Test, John Puffield, Margaret Foslands.

Carter, Ann, Onslow. July 27, 1770. Mary Clearey of Philadelphia; Abraham Daws, William Joanson, and Stephen Lee executors. Test, Edward Mazey, Lydia Gillespie, James Lillibridge.

Davis, Francis, Cape Fear. February 10, 1747; April 30, 1753. Wife Judeth. Test, Benj. Morison, Robert Halten.

Davis, Samuel, Pasquotank. February 11, 1687-88. Wife Elizabeth, all my children. Test, Robert Wallis, John Billett.

Davis, John, Perquimans. April 26, 1688; May 12, 1688. Wife Elizabeth, John Pritchard, friend Wm. Wilkinson in trust of my daughter Elizabeth; Wm. Wilkinson executor. Test, Matthew Joryes, Wm. Elfrk, Jane Miller.

Davis, William, Carteret. June Court, 1756. Daughter Abigail, son Nathan, sons Joseph, Wicker, Callip (Caleb), and Bokiemeine (Benjamin), wife Mary, son Wm. Rolfe; wife and son Nathan executors. Test, Geo. Bell, Riland Bell, Timothy Staford.

Davis, Robert, Pasquotank. 10, 10th month, 1749; January Court, 1750. Eldest son James, sons Thomas and Joshua, daughters Elizabeth, Ruth, and Mary, wife Sarah; sons James and Thomas Davis executors. Test, Joshua White, James Newby.

Davis, John, Pasquotank. Brothers Samuel and William, cousin John Davis; James Turner and brother Joseph executors. April Court, 1754. Test, John Turner, Theophilus Leonard, Joseph Lowry.

Davis, James. 22d 2 month, 1715. Son William, wife Elizabeth, brother James, sons John, Joan, Robert and Henry; wife, Robert White, John White, and John Symons executors. Test, Henry White, Arnold White, Jr., Arnold White, Sr.

Davis, John, Pasquotank. March 28, 1753; May 12, 1753. Sons Joseph, William, and Samuel, daughter Sarah Gordon, daughter Elizabeth Wood, son John; son-in-law Wm. Gordon and son Joseph executors. Test, Wm. Symons, Thos. Lowry, Mary Gart.

Davis, Thomas, Granville. August 20, 1754; March 7, 1758. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Mary, sons John, Thomas, Reuben, and Richard; wife, Daniel Underwood, and Richard Davis executors. Test, John Gibbs, Thomas Cook, Thos. Zacaer.

Davis, John, Newbern. March 11, 1754; March 28, 1754. John Freeman of Bath son of John, Ann Nelson, John Starkey in trust for

Mrs. Mary Dennis in Conduit street near Hanover Square, London, Mary Migmore's father Richard Lyon; John Starkey executor. Test, Euphemia White, Rich'd Lyon Cosmas Farquharson.

Davis, Thomas, Bladen. October 2, 1761; June 4, 1764. William Davis and John Lucas executors; daughter-in-law Katharine Gready, daughter Mary Gready, John Mitchell. Test, John Turner, Ralph Miller, Thomas Newton.

Davis, David, Bladen. December 9, 1740; May 22, 1742. Sister Rachel Davis; Wm. Bartram executor. Test, Jonathan Evans, Thos. Walker, Thos. Jones.

Davis, John, Hyde. December 17, 1751. Daughter Jemima Ballard, son Samuel, daughter Temperance, son John, wife Sarah; Nath'l Davis and Thos. Smith executors. Test, Thos. Smith, Geo. Slade, Richard Wood.

Davis, Solomon, Pasquotank. January Court, 1739. Daughter Margaret Foucher, daughter Dorothy Daniel, grandson Daniel Keen, daughter Elizabeth Daniel, son-in-law Caleb Keen, John Sawyer, Sen, wife Sarah Daniel; wife and daughter Dorothy executors. Test, Bennett Morgan, John Gray.

Daves, Thomas, Perquimans. December 14, 1745. Wife Elizabeth, son Moses, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Bond; wife and son Moses executors. Test, Wm. Eason, Thos. Eason, Isaac Speight.

Davis, Aughton. January 22, January 1733-34; April, 1755. Sons Wrighton and Lewis, son-in-law William Fork, wife Elizabeth. Test, Samuel Whorttley, Stephen Andrews (Bertie).

Davies, Thomas, Bath. February 11, 1711-12; January 4, 1714. Wife Thomasin, sons Phillip and Thomas, daughter Sarah Davis, daughters Rachel and Purity, daughter Mary; wife executrix.

Davey, Walter, late of Dublin. Beaufort. June 23, 1743; October 24, 1743. Eldest son Samuel, son Joseph, daughter Mary, deceased, daughters Jane, Margaret, and Rachel; Abraham Duncan executor. Test, Edward Howcott, James Brondey, Sam'l Bundy.

Downer, William. December 10, 1745. Brunswick. Hugh Blanning and Capt. Rich'd Quince executors; Wm. Wynne, Alegate, London, and his wife Ruth, Benj. Sandwell and wife Mary living near Execution Dock in Wapping, London. Test, Hugh McKay, Ralph Gugnion, Thos. Campbell. Proved in New Hanover.

Daniel, William. December 30, 1740; March Court, 1740-41. Bath. Wife Frances, William Daniel Penket (wife's grandson), Frances Jackson; wife executrix. Test, Jas. Calef, Thomas Owen, William Foreman.

Downing, William, Tyrrell. February 4, 1748; March 17, 1748. Wife Ann, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, son Henry; mentions a sawmill; John Hughes, Stevens Lee, and John Barrow executors. Test, Jacob Blount, James Jones, Mary Jones.

Douglas, David, Northampton. March 9, 1753; November Court, 1753. Wife Elizabeth, son William, daughter Martha Carril,

granddaughter Elizabeth Carril, daughter Elizabeth Harwell, Susanna Douglas; son John and wife executors. Test, Christmas Ray, John Douglas.

Douglas, James, Bertie. October 6, 1750; July 11, 1752. Wife Elizabeth, son Kesia, daughter Ann, son James, daughter Elizabeth; wife executrix. Test, John Brown, Elizabeth Robertson, Jos. Medlin.

DeRossett, Moses John, Wilmington, November 30, 1767; March 1, 1768. Wife Mary, daughter Magdalene Mary, son Armond John; brother Lewis Henry DeRossett, John DuBois, James Moore, and Marmaduke Jones, executors. Test, Ann Moore, A. MacLaine.

DuBois John, Wilmington. September 20, 1767; March 1, 1768. Eldest son Peter, sons Walter and John, daughter Magdalene Margaret, son Isaac, wife Jean, son James, daughter Margaret, Caleb Grainger son of Caleb, Cornelius Grainger brother of Caleb, Jr., daughter Anna property in New York in right of my grandmother; wife's sons Peter, Walter, and John, and friends Lewis Henry DeRossett and Moses John DeRossett executors. Test, J. Pustaille, Edward Chivers, A. MacLaine.

Dawson, John, Edgecombe. November 22, 1748; May Court, 1749. Wife Mary, children Martha, Patience, John, Demsey, and Solomon, if child *in esse*; wife executrix. Test, Benjamin Champion, Francis Byshall Haynes.

Daniel, Thomas, Tyrrell. July 11, 1749; September Court, 1749. Wife Elizabeth, son Robert Lanier Daniel, son Thomas, daughter Sarah Wilson, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, sons John, William, and Aaron, daughters Ruth and Priscilla; wife executrix. Test, W. Willis, John Wilson, John Brown.

Daniel, John, Northampton. November 13, 1754; February Court, 1755. Wife Sarah, sons Ezekiel and Ephriam, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah, sons Joseph and John, Abraham and Isaac; wife and son John executors. Test, Sam'l Parker, Joseph Daniel.

Daniel, Elizabeth, Tyrrell. June Court, 1752. Sons Robert and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary Ward, sons John, William, and Aaron, daughter Ruth, son Josiah, daughter Priscilla, Jemima Willis daughter of William and Mary Willis; sons Thomas and John executors.

Derby, William. March 10, 1687. Daughter Judeth. Test, Robert Lindsey, Jno. Dawby. March 13, 1688.

Dreding, John, Craven. December 22, 1757; February Court, 1757. Joseph Pringle, wife Charity, Leason Scott son of William, Elizabeth Little daughter of John Little; wife and Joseph Pringle executors. Test, Sam'l Slade, John Slade, Sam'l Slade, Jr.

Dinkwater, John, Bath. August 7, 1717; May 30, 1718. Phillip Shute son of Giles and Charity, whom I appoint my executors. Test, Patrick Cavan, Elizabeth Ellebar.

Dunbar, Dan, Beaufort. May 18, 1747; December Court, 1747-48. Son Samuel, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah,

daughters Mary, Hannah, and Esther, child *in esse*; wife, Josiah Jones, and John Trippe Exrs. Test, Joshua Pritchett, Edmund Campin, Robert Campin.

Dickinson, John, Northampton. Feby. 4, 1742; Augt. Court, 1749. Wife Rebecca, sons Isaac, Daniel, John, and David, d. Sarah Daniel, d. Elizabeth Futrel, d. Rebecca Newsom, d. Charity Dickinson, d. Mary Dickinson. Test, Joseph Jordan, Robert Peele, Isaac Parker.

Dickinson, Rebecca, Northampton. July 1, 1750; Feby. Court, 1753. Daughter Sarah Daniel, d. Elizabeth Futrell, d. Rebecca Newsom, son John, d. Charity, son David, d. Mary; sons Isaac and John Exrs. Test, Isaac Parker, John Horton.

Dickinson, Mary, Northampton. Oct. 6, 1753; Nov. Court, 1753. Brothers Daniel, David, John, Isaac, kinsman Wm. Rowsom, sister Charity Peele, sisters Sarah Daniel and Elizabeth Futrel; brothers David & Isaac Exrs. Test, John Brown, Susannah Parker, Susannah Horton.

Dickson, John, Dobbs. Apl. 16, 1769. Friends James Cameron, John Fellow, uncle Robert Gracey in Scotland, father James Dickson and mother Jennett Dixon; friends James Gibson and James Lindsey Exrs. Test, Anthony Herring, D. Blanchard, Charles Hines.

Dixon, John, Beaufort. Mch. 22, 1772; Dec. 11, 1773. Son Choosewell, wife's daughter Biatha Dixon; wife and son Exrs. Test, Nicholas Daw, Swin Stanford, Thos. Dixon.

Dudley, Thomas, Currituck. December 15, 1755; Mch. 15, 1757. Wife Mary, sons William and Thomas, g. son Malachi Dudley, d. Mary Williams; sons William and Thos. Exrs. Test, Chas. Williams, Thos. Williams, Solomon Ashlee, Oen Slatter.

Dudley, Christopher, Onslow. March 19, 1744-45; Feby. 26, 1746. Grandson George son of Edward Dudley, g. son Christopher son of Thos. Dudley, sons Thomas, William, and John; wife and John Starkey Exrs. Test, Jane Simpson, John Simpson, Mary Trott.

Dudley, John, Onslow. Sept. 12, 1748; April 2, 1751. Daughter Sarah, sons John, David, and William; wife Elizabeth, John Starkey, and Thos. Dudley Exrs. Test, John Wells, Nathl. Burnap, Richard Stevens.

Dudley, Thomas, Carteret. May 13, 1753; November 22, 1753. Sons Christopher, Elijah, Jacob, Stephen, Abraham, and Thomas, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; wife Elizabeth, John Starkey and Moses Houston Exrs. Test, Charles Cogdell, Ezekiel Hunter.

Dudley, Edward, Newbern. Jany. 22, 1744-45; Apl. 3, 1745. Wife, child *in esse*, son George, d. Hannah, d. Anne, d. Mary, all my children, John Starkey, John Dudley. Test, John Henagen, William Simpson, Hannah Dells.

Davirson, John, Edenton. Nov. 1, 1773; December 3, 1773. Wife Elishia, Christiana Davirson of Kingston, Jamaica, brother Robert Davirson, my sister's children in Scotland; brother Robert

Davirson, John Smith and Andrew Little Exrs. Test, John Rombough, Charles Bondfield, George Gray.

Davison, John, Bertie. Augt. 6, 1752; Oct. Court, 1756. Son John, g. son John Davison, g. daughter Mary Davison; wife Mary and son John Exrs. Test, John Freeman, Abam. Harrell, Jacob Lassiter, Thomas Harrell.

David, Phillip, Wilmington. Augt. 5, 1747; Dec. Court, 1747. Son David David, d. Mary McKeethen; son David and James Smallwood Exrs. Test, Wm. Harrison, Charlotte Smallwood, Joseph Jones.

Dalrymple, John, Wilmington. Feby. 25, 1742-43; Jany. 26, 1767. 2d son of Sir John Dalrymple of Cowsland, Suttow, wife Martha, my brothers and sisters, viz: Wm. Walters Joseph Walters, John Walters, Sam'l Walters, Sarah Lillington, Elizabeth Howes; wife Martha, Roger Moore, William and Joseph Walters Exrs. Test, John Swann, George Lockhart, George Moore.

Dews, John, Sr., Bertie. Sept. 5, 1740; proved at Northampton Court, Nov. 1744. Sons John and Joseph, daughter Patience, sons Spencer and William, wife Susannah, Elizabeth Clements; wife and son Joseph Exrs. Test, Edward Moseley, Ales Moseley, Constant Daw.

Daws, William. Jany. 23, 1745-46; March Court, 1745. Wife Dinah Exx; sons Nicholas and William, d. Diana, d. Bethia, d. Biah, son John, d. Sarah Dixon, d. Lydia Kee; sons William and Nicholas to assist their mother. Test, Edward Campen, John Conner.

Danbe, Daniel, Edgecombe. August Court, 1750. Wife Elizabeth, son Isaac, d. Mary, d. Elizabeth, d. Clearemen; wife and David Roser, Sr., Exrs. Test, David Collins, Reuben Rosa.

Douay, Robert, Bladen. Jany. 30, 1756; Jany. Court, 1758. Wife Chatrine and John White, Exrs; sons James and Robert, d. Elizabeth. Test, John Stack, Henry Sims, James White.

Duncan, Abraham, Beaufort. Feby. 3, 1749; June Court, 1751. Wife Mary, nephews George and Abraham sons of John Duncan in Londerry, New England, brothers James, William, John and Robert Duncan, sister Hester Cason, brother George Duncan. Test, Thos. Pearson, Jno. Simpson, Jr., James Adams, Wy Ormond.

Duncan, Alex., Wilmington. May 11, 1767; May 15, 1768. Brother Robert, children of my sister Elizabeth Ronaldson, and Margaret Henery, supposed to be in Edinburgh, John Rutherford, James Moore, Thos. Cunningham, Jr., who has lived with me with great fidelity, £400; to assist in finishing the Wilmington Church £400, Frances Rutherford daughter of John, daughter of John Walker and wife Isabell, Cornelius Harnett, Mary Grainger wife of Caleb, Maurice Moore, Mrs. Maurice Moore, Alexander Chapman, Arthur Branning of Wilmington, Robert Sehaw, John Aneram; Robert Sehaw Exr. Test, Elizabeth Hall.

Darnell. Ann, Carotock. June 17, 1720; January, 10, 1720-21.

Richard Dings, also appoint him my executor; son William. Test, Pewr Dangs, Susanna Dangs.

Daughtrey, Thomas. Northampton. November Court, 1757. Wife Mary, son Samuel, daughter Mary Rooks, sons Thomas and John, daughter Elizabeth Williams, daughter Sarah Rice, daughter Martha Rutland, daughter Patience Monson, son Jesse, daughter Pleasants Daughtrey, grandson John Daughtrey; Cousin Bryan Daughtrey and Robert Peele executors. Test, Samuel Perkins, Joshua Daughtrey, Alexandria Daughtrey.

Doughty, John, Wilmington. June 9, 1749; August 31, 1749. Wife Marian. Test, Thos. Chinagam, Joseph Grainger.

Duggan, Thomas, Tyrrell. May 9, 1754; June Court, 1754. Wife Mary, son Thomas, son Jesse, apprentice John Seals, my wife and children; John Hardison and Mary Duggan executors. Test, John Bennett, Higason King, William King.

Dexter, Hope, Onslow. March 10, 1745-46; April 1, 1746. Brother Phillip Dexter, friend James Thompson, nephew Hope Dexter; Phillip Dexter executor. Test, Daniel Dexter, John Holmes, Chas. Stout, Joshua James.

Damorelle, James. June 23, 1692; October 3, 1704. Chowan. Wife Lucy, daughter Rachel. Test, Daniel Halsey, William Jones, Samuel Armstrong.

Davenport, Jacob, Tyrrell. July 29, 1746. Wife Rachel, child *in esse*, daughter Anne, brother William; brothers John and James Davenport Exrs. Test, Edward Phelps, John Brown, Jno. Davenport, Sr.

Dicks, John. Feby. 10, 1705; Oct. 2, 1706. Chowan. Wife Phillis; son-in-law Richard Lewis Exr. Test, Thos. Luten, Jon Jones, Sr., Jon Wheatley.

Dann, John, Sr., Pasquotank. Jany. 6, 1696-97; May 26, 1697. Wife Jean, children John, Louisa, Elizabeth; wife Exx. Test, Sarah Barron, John McBride.

Donoho, John, Wilmington. June 6, 1743; June Court, 1743. My friend William White, whom I appoint my executor. Test, James Smallwood, Geo. Owen, Ann Higgins.

Drake, John, Bertie. Jany. 5, 1728; May Court, 1729. Wife Sarah, son James; father-in-law James Bryant Exr. Test, John Sutton, Jno Dickinson, Richard Sumner.

Delohoide, William, Wilmington. Matthew Rowan Exr; eldest son, child *in esse* in Cork. Oct. 3, 1738. Test, Mrs. Elizabeth Rowan.

Douge, Tully, Currituck. May 18, 1746. Brother James, sister Sarcy, sister Susanna Glasco's children, Peter Sarcy, Caleb Glasco son of William, youngest brother John Douge. Test, Jos. Campbell, Henry Simmons, Joab Douge.

Dupee, Elias, son of Daniel Dupee late of Boston, New England, Newbern. Father Daniel Dupee, whom I appoint my executor. Augt. 4, 1750; Feby. Court, 1754. Test, John Mill, Fras Fontain, John Foster.

Dooles, Thomas, Edgcombe. November 28, 1756. Son Joseph, wife Patience, Robert Purrier, son John, daughters Sarah, Catharine, and Bethia; wife, son Joseph, and Robt. Purrier Exrs. Test, James Myhan, Moses Horne, Robert Puryear, Jos. Dales.

Doleer, Giles, Albemarle. Feby. 25, 1687-88. Godson Valentine Roe, David Pritchett, Jr., Roland Buckley, Francis Henry, god-daughter Mary Garrett; Ralph Garrett Exr. Test, Paul Latham, Francis Henry, Rowland Busby.

Discorah, Thos., Perquimans. Jany. 11, 1726-27; Feby. 2, 1726-27. Samuel Phelps; James Siterson, whom I appoint my Exr. Test, Ralph Boozman.

*Durant, George. Oct. 9, 1688. Son John, son Thomas, brother John Durant of London and his son Henry, nephew George son of brother John Durant, wife Ann, daughters Sarah, Mattya, Portemia, and Ann. Probated Feby. 6, 1693-94. Test, John Philpot, Francis Forster, John Cully.

* NOTE.—George Durant was born Oct. 1, 1682; was married to Ann Marwood Jany 4, 1658-59, by Rev. David Lindsey, in Northumberland Co., Va., certificate being witnessed by George Cowbough, a magistrate; he came into Perquimans or Berkely Precinct, Colony of Carolina, in 1661, where he bought tracts of land from the Indians, in what is now known as Durant's Neck, in Perquimans County; the deeds signed by Cisketando and Kilconanen, kings or chief men of the tribes, are still on the records of Perquimans County at Hertford, N. C.

The following items are taken from his Family Bible, printed in 1599, now in the possession of the University of North Carolina: George Durant was born April, 1682. Sarah Stevens departed this life Augt. 16, 1717, in the 49th year of her age. John Durant departed this life Jany. 15, 1699. Ann Durant died Jany. 22, 1694. Hagar Durant died Jany. 14, 1723. Geo. Durant died Sept. 12, 1780. Elizabeth Clayton died 14th Jany., 1737. Sarah Durant died in 1695, Moh. 29. Mary Durant died May, 1698. John Barclift, son of Thomas and Ann his wife, was born Augt. 9, 1711. Mary Reed, wife of Christian Reed, died Dec. 10, 1748, aged 28 years and 8 days. Christian Reed and wife Mary gave the Bible to William Reed (their eldest son). Ann Durant, daughter of George and Sarah, was born July 8, 1714. John Durant was born Sept. 18, 1716. Mary and Sarah Durant (twins) were born Dec. 2, 1718. Elizabeth was born Mch. 12, 1720. John Durant departed this life Oct. 8, 1731. George Durant was born Augt. 20, 1723. William Reed, son of Christian and Mary his wife, was born Oct., 12, 1740. Penelope Reed, daughter of Tulle Williams and Elizabeth his wife, was born Nov. 2, 1745. William Reed and Penelope Williams were married Sept. 10, 1761. Ann Reed, daughter of William and Penelope, was born Nov. 20, 1764. Joseph Reed died May 7, 1765. Rebecca Reed, daughter of William Reed and Alice his wife, was born June 29, 1794. Rebecca Reed and Joseph Sutton were married July 31, 1810; she died Dec. 28, 1815, leaving an infant. Richard Reed, son of Wilson Frances, was born Oct. 7, 1817. Frances Reed died Nov. 12, 1817. Ann Durant was born Jany. 10, 1689. Elizabeth Durant was born Jany. 28, 1692. Sarah Durant was born Mch. 29, 1695. Mary Durant was born May 19, 1698. Wilson Reed, his Book. Jany. 1, 1800, given to him by his father. William Reed. "William Reed, his Bible, given to him by his father Christian Reed, and he will give it to his daughter Rebecca."

The following items are taken from the Records of Perquimans County: "George Durant and Ann Marwood were married 4th Jany., 1658-59, by Rev. David Lindsey, in Northumberland Co., Va., and signed by Geo. Cowbough, Magistrate." George Durant, son of George and Ann, was born Dec. 24, 1659. Elizabeth Durant, daughter of George and Ann, was born Feby. 15, 1660-61. John Durant, son of George and Ann, was born Dec. 26, 1662. Mary Durant, daughter of George and Ann, was born Feby. 11, 1665. Thomas Durant, son of George and Ann, was born Augt. 28, 1668. Sarah Durant, daughter of George and Ann,

Denson, James, Onslow. May 3, 1756. James Howard, cousin John Howard, Luke Barefield, Sarah Ashburn, wife Elizabeth, Denson Ashburn; wife executrix. Test, William Royal, Moses Anderson, Joseph Sturges.

Durrance, Samuel, Tyrrell. November 1, 1756. Son William Williams Durrance, son Francis, Elizabeth Durant, wife Elizabeth Durant, Wm. Swinson, and Francis Ward. Test, Alex. Maclelan, Mary Combs, Fr. Ward.

Dobsen, William, Chowan Precinct, Albemarle. August 23, 1690. Wife Kathrin, son William. Test, John Lewis, Thomas Muns, John Essingate.

Darling, Richard, Chowan. April 8, 1702. Son Thomas; wife Elizabeth executrix. Test, Columb Fflyn, Daniel Deens.

was born Jan'y, 16, 1670. Martha Durant, daughter of George and Ann, was born August 28, 1678. Parthenia Durant, daughter of George and Ann, was born August 1, 1675. John Durant, son of George and Ann, and Sarah Jooke, daughter of Thomas and Ann his wife, were married April 9, 1684. George Durant, son of John and Sarah, was born last of September, 1685. Ann Durant, daughter of John and Sarah, was born February 16, 1688. Elizabeth Durant, daughter of John and Sarah, was born Jan'y. 28, 1691. George Durant, son of George and Ann, died Sept. 18, 1671. Mary Durant, daughter of Jno. and Sarah, was born May 19, 1698. George, son of Thomas and Elizabeth, was born Nov. 25, 1696. Ann, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth, was born Feby. 16, 1702-3. William Stephens was married to Mrs. Sarah Durant, widow of John, Jan'y. 1 1703-4. Richard Whedbee married Sarah Durant, daughter of John and Sarah, Feby. 4, 1709. John Whedbee, son of Richard and Sarah, was born April 23, 1715. Sarah Whedbee, daughter of Richard and Sarah, was born Jan'y. 23, 1717. Joseph Whedbee, son of Richard and Sarah, was born Mch. 12, 1725-26. John Durant, son of George and Hagar, died Oct. 8, 1721. Mrs. Sarah Whedbee, wife of Richard, died Apl. 4, 1728; Hezekiah, their son, was born April 1, 1728. Geo. Durant, son of John and Sarah, married about 1714 Hagar Crisp, daughter of Capt. Nicholas Crisp and his wife — Wilkins. Issue, John Durant, born Sept. 18, 1716, died July 8, 1721; Mary and Sarah (twins), born Dec. 2, 1717. Mary married Christian Reed, son of Gov. William Reed. Sarah married Joseph Blount, son of John Blount and his wife Elizabeth Davis. Issue, only one daughter Sarah, who married William Littlejohn of Edenton, N. C. Issue, Thomas Blount Littlejohn, Joseph Blount Littlejohn, John Wilson Littlejohn, and Mrs. John Little. William A. Littlejohn died unmarried in 1802. William Littlejohn, Sr., died in 1817. Ann Durant, born 1719, daughter of George and Hagar, married Thomas Corprew and died leaving two children, John and Geo. Durant Corprew. Thomas Corprew married 2nd Sarah Vail; in his will he speaks of his daughter-in-law Mary Buncombe, the daughter of his 1st wife, Ann Durant, who first married Joseph Buncombe of Tyrrell Precinct, a nephew of Col. Edward Buncombe. Elizabeth Durant, daughter of George and Hagar, married Joseph Reed, brother of Christian. Issue, daughter Mary, married Spencer Ridley July 27, 1770; sons Joseph and John; son Christian, married Margaret Jordan, daughter of Joseph and Ruth Jordan, of Bertie Co., N. C., (the Peace family of Kittrells, N. C., are descendants of Christian Reed and Margaret Jordan); Mrs. Thomas and Benjamin Reed. Mrs. Elizabeth Reed married for her 2d husband Thomas Jacocks; no issue by last marriage. Thomas Jacocks married first Rebecca Scolley, of Boston. Mrs. Rebecca F. Dorrance of Middleboro, Mass., is a descendant of Thomas Jacocks and his wife Rebecca Scolley, through their daughter Rebecca Jacocks; one other daughter — constitutes the issue of Thomas Jacocks. Would be glad to have a copy of all the records now in existence relating to Geo. Durant and his descendants; would like to give later a full record of the family.

* Durant, Geo. May 5, 1730. Son George, daughters Ann, Mary, Sarah and Elizabeth; brothers Zebulon Clayton and Richard Clayton Exrs. Test, Thomas Snowden, Elizabeth Gibson, John Stevens.

Edmonson, Joseph, Craven. Augst. 4, 1743. Sons John, Thomas and James, daughters Mary and Priscilla; wife Priscilla and son John Exrs. Test, Richard Bath, Elias Martin.

Evans, John, Chowan. Augt. 24, 1739; Jany. 15, 1739-40. Sons John and Thomas, daughter Jane, son Benjamin, daughters Mary and Rachel, wife Jane, friend James Evans; wife and son John Exrs. Test, John Evans, Charles Jordan.

Evans, Charles, Sr., Edgecombe. June 1, 1757; Mch. Court, 1759. Daughter Mary Bettis, sons Benjamin and Jacob, grandson John Evans son of Charles and wife Elizabeth, granddaughter Ann Evans daughter of Charles Evans; youngest son Church Exr. Test, John Tison, Charles Evans, Jr.

Evans, Robert, Perquimans. Mch. 20, 1754; Jany. Court, 1758. Daughter Sarah, son John, son Robert, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, grandchildren Demsey, Aaron, Robert and Huldah Blanchard, daughter Sarah Griffin; son Robert Exr. Test, Wm. Klury, Nathan Cullens, Davenport Gooding.

Evans, William, Northampton. Wife Sarah, daughter Mary; wife and Daniel Dunkin Exrs. Apl. 10, 1758. Test, Gerard Young, Thomas Wilbern. July Court, 1758.

Evans, John, New Hanover. June 19, 1743; May 15, 1744. Daughter Charity Edwards, eldest son John, wife Mary, youngest son Thomas; wife and Henry Baron Exrs. Test, Thos. Hobby, William Stephens, Henry Baron.

Evans, Burwell, Beaufort. Apl. 1, 1756; June Court, 1756. Daughters Sarah and Susanna, wife Susanna, friend William Stokes, nephews Jacob and Burwell Evans sons of Benjamin Evans; wife, brothers Jacob, Benjamin and Charles Evans Exrs. Test, George Sugg, Peter Ileck, Richard Hinley.

Evans, Mary, Perquimans. Apl. 8, 1720; Mch. 9, 1723. Son William Evans; cousin Francis Penrice and Darby Bryan Exrs. Test, John Dick, Harris Willoughby, Francis Layden.

Evens, Richard, Perquimans. Sept. 7, 1692; Oct. 2, 1692. Wife Elizabeth, children Jonathan, Richard, Rebecca and Ann Evans; wife and Alex. Lillington Exrs. Test, James Sherwood, Jane Arnold, Benj. Gidden.

* NOTE.—Geo. Durant was the son of John Durant and Sarah Jooke, and grandson of Geo. Durant and wife Ann Marwood. His son George seems to have died without issue, as we find no trace of him, nor any mention made of him in the deeds made by the other heirs executed for the real estate of the testator. Sarah Durant married Joseph Blount I. Sarah married Christian Reed. Elizabeth married Joseph Reed, brother of Christian. Ann Durant married 1st Joseph Buncombe of Tyrrell Precinct; (was the uncle of Col. Edward Buncombe;) issue by 1st marriage only one daughter, Mary Buncombe, who married — Sutton. Married 2d Thomas Corprew; issue, John Durant and George Durant Corprew, one of whom moved with his uncle Joshua Corprew to Princess Anne Co., Va. Thomas Corprew married 2d Sarah Vail.

Evans, Hunt, Pasquotank. Dec. 5, 1729; Jany. 22, 1729-30. Brother Bartholomew, brother Thos. Armoure, brother Theophilus, cousin Richard, father-in-law Louis Markham. Test, Robert Keel, Elizabeth Clark.

Evans, Thomas, Tyrrell. Mch. 14, 1744-5; June Court, 1745. Mother Elenn Evans, Samuel Titterton, wife Mary, children Elizabeth, Mary, Catharine, Alee and Sarah Evans; wife, Samuel Durrance and Mathias Adams Exrs. Test, John Nichols, John Garrett, Jno. Walker.

Evans, Richard, Beaufort. Dec. 26, 1752; June Court, 1753. Eldest son Richard, daughter Mary, youngest son George; Michael Coutanche and son Richard Exrs. Test, Edmund Baru, Joshua Pearce, Reading Blount.

Ellison, William, New Hanover. June 3, 1737; July 2, 1737. Brother Andrew Ellison; James Murray Exr. Test, Ja. Paterson, Thos. Clark, Ja. Murray.

Eagan, James, Bladen. Oct. 30, 1737; Mch. Court, 1738. William Cary Exr; wife and daughter. Test, William Bartram, Arthur Doanielly.

Elliott, Michael, Orange. Oct. 25, 1756; Dec. Court, 1756. William Phillips, whom I appoint my Exr. Test, William Abill, Jos. Hopkins, William Hopkins.

Elliott, Moses, Perquimans. Wife Judah, sons Moses, Benjamin and Joseph; wife Exx. Test, Abraham Haskit, Samuel Bugby. Feby. 2, 1756; Jany. Court, Phelps Point, 1756.

Elliott, Thomas, Perquimans. April 2, 1729; Dec. 16, 1729. Sons Caleb, Joshua, Isaac, William and Thomas, daughter Mary Brown, sons Abraham and Solomon, daughter Urseley, sons Joseph and Benjamin, wife Margaret, sons Jacob and Moses; wife and son Caleb Exrs. Test, Sarah Warner.

Eborn, Nathl., Hyde. Oct. 1, 1753; Mch. Court, 1754. Wife Rebecca, sons James and Littleton, son William, daughter Elizabeth Eborn, son Aaron, brother Littleton Eborn; sons James and Littleton Exrs. Test, Israel Windley, Elizabeth Windley, John Houren.

Eborn, Elizabeth, Hyde. May 23, 1745. Granddaughter Mary Stevens, daughter Elizabeth Macknerol, sons Henry and Nathaniel Eborn, daughter Rebecca Jones; sons Henry and Littleton Exrs. Test, Edward Davis, Eliz. Bell, W. Harris.

Eborn, Littleton, Hyde. Apl. 13, 1758; June Court, 1758. Brothers James and William, brother-in-law William Boyd. Test, Wm. Harris, Martha Eborn, Wm. Macknerol.

Eborn, Rebecca, Hyde. Oct. 30, 1754; June Court, 1758. Sons Littleton and William, daughter Elizabeth, son Aaron; son Littleton Exr. Test, Geo. Barrow, Zachariah Brown.

Eldridge, William, Northampton. May Court, 1751. Wife Mary, Matthew Moore, Mola Moore, Charity Moore, Patty Peacock daughter of Elizabeth Peacock, brother Samuel, sister Martha Gay, Thomas Nixon, Martha Moore, Wm. Kechan, Sr.; Jas. Washington and Benj. DeBerry to appraise estate, and executors. Test, John DeBerry, Wm. Richardson, Rebecca Dawson.

Eggerton, James, Perquimans. Sons James and William, daughters Mary and Ann, wife Sarah; John Wilkins and John Halsey Exrs. Sept. 11, 1749; Jany. Court, 1750.

Edwards, Isaac, Northampton. Sept. 18, 1758. Wife Elizabeth, children Elizabeth, Thomas, John, and Josiah, son-in-law Samuel Phillips, daughter-in-law Ann Edwards, granddaughter Elizabeth Phillips, grandson John Edwards, son William; wife, sons William and Thomas Exrs. Test, John Sawkill, Robert Dukes, John Edwards.

Edwards, Edward, Northampton. Feby. 7, 1758; July Court, 1758. Wife Ann; wife Exx. Test, James Seay William Winborne.

Edwards, Henry, Edgecombe. Jany. 14, 1758. Sons Nathan, Britain, and Jesse; sons Samuel and Henry Exrs. Test, Arthur Bowin, John Norwood.

Edwards, Catharine, Bladen. May 22, 1755. Son Robert, grandsons John, Samuel, and Isaac Hollingsworth, Valentine Hollingsworth and Robert Edwards, daughter Ann Sutton's sons; Robert Edwards and Valentine Hollingsworth Exrs. Test, James Prothro, Jeremiah Prothro. Ann D. Saurenay.

Ennett, Edmond, New River. Feby. 24, 1733-34; Apl. 11, 1735. Son John, daughter Elliner, son Edmund, Ann Byrd, and my children; Nath'l Averit and John Warren Exrs. Test, Martha Holt, William Marshment, Jonathan Pike, Mary Pike.

Elise, Mary. Feby. 22, 1689. Thomas Clarke, son Telsel. Test, Elizabeth Willis, Ellis Wilson, John Wilson.

Ellis, Robert, Northampton. Jany. 28, 1740; Feby. Court, 1743. Son John, neighbor Phil. Smith, grandsons Robert and John Ellis; Phil. Smith, Exr. Test, Phil. Smith, Moses Beck, Elizabeth Smith.

Easter, Mary, Hyde. Nov. 4, 1751. Daughters Lydia, Mary, Sarah and Ann, sons Thomas, Abraham, John, and William; sons John and Thomas Exrs. Test, John Mason, Jacob Tule, Ann Jasper.

Easter, Abraham, Hyde. Nov. 18, 1751; Dec. Court, 1751. Wife Elizabeth, brother John and Thomas, son James, daughter Mary, child *in esse*; brothers John and Thomas Exrs. William Caron, Sabastia Silverthorn, Uriah Collins.

Easter, John, Hyde. Jany. 1751-52. Sister Lydia Easter and Sedar Delk, Catharine Leath, Elizabeth Leath, brothers Thomas and William Easter. Test, John Hanna, Jno. Winley, Israel Windley.

Easter, John, Hyde. Oct. 27, 1732; Mch. Court, 1732-33. Wife, daughters Sarah and Dina, son Thomas, child *in esse*; wife and son Abraham Exrs. Test, Edward Hadley, Thomas Gording, Thos. Richards.

Ellegood, Mathias, Pasquotank. Sept. 10, 1773; Mch. 7, 1774. John Sawyer, Jonathan Hearing, wife Margaret, all of whom I appoint my Exrs. Test, Lemuel Spence, Thos. Etheridge, Thomas Grandy.

Early, John, Sr., Bertie. Oct. 20, 1740; proved. Wife Ann, son John, daughters Margaret Mauchenry, Martha Thomas, Mary Blake, Sarah Keef, Elizabeth —, Bethsheba Morris, Rebecca Morris; wife and son John Exrs. Test, John Williams, Edward Williams.

Ednye, Robert, Pasquotank. Apl. 4, 1752; Dec. Court, 1758. Son Samuel, daughters Ann and Ahinoam, son Necton, Reusher Ednye, daughter Elizabeth Cartwright; wife Ann and son Samuel Exrs. Test, Samuel Smith, Jos. Spence, Thomas Loads.

Espy, James, New Hanover. Oct. 3, 1739; Oct. 9, 1739. Daughter Sarah, wife Margaret, son Usher; John Montgomery and William Dry Exrs. Test, James Hellier, James Lyon, William Gray.

Eagles, Richard, New Hanover. Son Joseph son of Margaret Henrietta Eagles my wife, formerly Margaret Henrietta Bugnion, daughter Susannah, Elizabeth Eagles daughter of my wife Margaret Henrietta, cousin Jean and Elizabeth Davis; sister Elizabeth Davis; James McFarling, John Eagleson, John Gibbs, Robert Shaw, John Ancrum, and Thos. Owen Exrs. Mch. 23, 1769; Mch. 31, 1769. Test, John Walker, John Fergus, Mary Walker, Father Richard Eagles.

Eagles, Richard, Wilmington. Son Richard, daughter Elizabeth Davis. Proved Mch. 11, 1755.

Etheridge, Solomon, Currituck. Nov. 7, 1749; Jany. Court, 1749-50. Eldest son Abner, wife Mary, children Solomon, Absalom, Sarah, Lettisia, Barbary, and Rodah Etheridge; wife Exx. Test, Willis Etheridge, Caleb Etheridge.

Etheridge, John, Currituck. Apl. 3, 1744; July Court, 1744. Eldest son Amos, second son Willis, 3d son Caleb, sons James, John, and Jonas, daughters Sarah Biges and Dinah Etheridge; wife Elenor Exx. Test, Thos. Williams, Solomon Etheridge, John Pirkins, Absalom Leggett.

Etheridge, Richard, Currituck. Feby. 12, 1739-40. Wife Sarah, sons Adam and Sampson, daughters Diana Dowe, and Hellena Dowdy, grandson Robert Tucker, granddaughter Priscilla Etheridge; sons Sampson and Adam Exrs. Test, Thos. Mayo, Charity Sauell, Louisa Mayo.

Elton, Zachariah, Perquimans. Oct. 5, 1752; Oct. Court 1752. Jonathan Phelps, Sr., Joseph White, Sr., Mary Barker, William Lamb; Jonathan Phelps, Sr., and Joseph White, Sr., Exrs. Test, Wm. Towsin, Thomas Martin.

English, Joseph, Beaufort. Dec. Court, 1744. Mrs. Mary Pellee; Dr. Peter Colaxe Exr. Test, John Brock, John Fulker, Nathan Archbell.

Nathaniel, Everitt, Tyrrell. Nov. 2, 1749; Dec. Court, 1749, at Kendrick's Creek, Parish of St. Ann's. Nathaniel Everitt of New River, Elizabeth or Mary Everitt of Maryland, Nathl. Everitt of Maryland, Sarah Fagan, Nathl. Everitt, plantation in Tyrrell; Nathl. Everitt born at Kendrick's Creek in the year 1707; Nath'l Everitt Exr; speaks of bond at Court House at Kendrick's Creek. Test, Thos. Everitt, James Rhoads, Ann Beasley.

Eady, Heury, Pasquotank. Apl. 11, 1750; July Court, 1750. Brother John Eady, wife, daughter-in-law Mary Walson; wife Exx. Test, Sarah Wilson, Peter Wren, Saml. Lowman.

Edmunds, Richard, Northampton. Sept. 26, 1750; Nov. Court, 1750. Wife Elizabeth, son Thomas, daughters Mary, Rebecca, and Elizabeth, son David; B-rabe Melton Exr. Test, Saml. Hackney, Saml. Jordan, Jennings Hackney.

Eyres, Richard, Perquimans Precinct. 2d 8 mo., 1685; Nov. 11, 1685. Charles Prows. Test, Richard Pooke, Mary Nooley.

Elks, Richard. Sept. 21, 1687. William Darby. Test, Thos. Pollock, Thamer Harlo, John Wolfenden, John Lowin.

Elks, John. Jany. 23, 1707-8. Sons John, Thomas, Amanuel, and Marmaduke, daughter Ealce; wife Mary Exx. Test, Edward Old, Jr., Geo. Warrenton, Sr. & Jr., Rebebah Old.

Edmonds, Samuel, Chowan. Nov. 3, 1720; April Court, 1721. Son Henry, daughters Sarah Edmonds, Ann Smith, Elizabeth Moulton wife of Henry Moulton; wife Mary and John Edwards, Sr., Exrs. Test, John Williams, Geo. Eubank, Theophilus Williams, Edward Moore.

Engel, Peter, Craven. Sept. 22, 1722; Dec. 21, 1722. Godson William Moore, Ann Fautus, Susan More, Dority More, Mary Lots, Adam More, George Mals. Test, Peter Hand, Matthew Reasoner.

Eason, William, Bertie. Jany. 2, 1734-5; May Court, 1736. Wife Anne, son William, son George; brothers Thomas and George Eason Exrs. Test, Henry Baker, Samuel Smith, John Hogard.

Eason, William, Perquimans. Jany. 20, 1718-9; July 14, 1719. Sons William, Thomas and George, wife Mary, daughters Susanna, Rachel and Jane Eson; wife Exx. Test, Thos. Davies, Elizabeth Douers, Thos. Speight. Probated at Court held at the house of Mrs. Elizabeth French.

Elliott, Charles, Barrister, Halifax. Oct. 15, 1753; May Term, 1757. John Rutherford. Test, Thos. Lowe, John Lawson.

Etheridge, Henry, Coratuck. Mch. 10, 1742-3; July 5, 1743. Sons Samuel, William, Richard and Henry, daughters Ann, Ledy and Mary, wife Lucy. Test, John Ballance, Wm. McPherson, Moses Linton.

Everett, John, Tyrrell. Mch. 16, 1754; June Court, 1754. Brother Joshua, father Nathaniel Everett, brother Thos. Everett, cousins John and Elizabeth Everett; brothers Joshua and Thomas Everett, Nathaniel Everett and brother Thomas Exrs. Test, Saml. Durrance, David Garrett, Nathl. Smith.

Fereile, Richard, Pasquotank. Jany. 1, 1738-9; July Court, 1740. Sons Erasmus and John, all my children. Test, Thos. James, Willis James.

Ferrell, William, Coratuck. Nov. 9, 1742; Feby. 3, 1742-3. Sons Joseph, Caleb and Samuel, Salla Mason, daughters Ezbell Burkett, Tamar and Mary Ferrell, wife Sarah. Test, Geo. Ferebee, Joseph Ferebee, William Ferebee.

Fryley, William, Tyrrell. Mch. 7, 1737; Aug. 28, 1737. Wife Grace, grandson Even Jones, daughter Mary Jones, grandson Fryley Jones; wife, daughter, and Cullen Pollock Exrs. Test, Stevens Lee, Robert M. Bow, Thomas Lee.

Fullingham, John, Sr., Pitt. Nov. 11, 1773; Dec. 22, 1773. Wife Margaret, sons John, Robert, Samuel, Jarvis and Benjamin, daughter Mary Hays; sons John and Robert Exrs. Test, Josiah Littel, Alex. Stewart.

Foster, John, Newbern. Oct. 9, 1754. Wife Elizabeth, son Thomas, Jeremiah Vail, uncle Zechariah Sawtell. Test, Wm. Wright, Chas. Cogdell, Jr. Codical, son Parker Foster.

Foster, William, Perquimans. Oct. 9, 1687. Son Francis, wife Diana, daughter Elizabeth; son Francis Exr. Test, Jonathan Bate-man, Wm. Hughes, Samuel Pricklove.

Fitzgerald, John, Johnston. Aug. 14, 1749; Sept. Court, 1751. Son-in-law Arthur Pierce, son John, wife Anne, son Thomas; Arthur and Richard Pierce Exrs. Test, Robt. Baxter, Anthony Fulgham, Anne Pierce.

Falconer, Thomas, Chowan. Jany. 31, 1716; Apl. Court, 1756. Wife Sarah, Sarah Freeman daughter of Thomas, Richard Leary, Sr., of Tyrrell, John Beasley son of James, his brother Thomas Beasley, Mary Paine daughter of James Beasley; John Halsey and Cornelius Leary Exrs. Test, Robert Beasley, James Francis, Edward Robins, Eliz. Rowsom.

Falconer, John, Chowan. July 28, 1739; Aug. 5, 1741. Son Thomas, daughters Mary and Ann, Hester Gravener, son George; wife Sarah Exx. Test, Edward Arendell, Patience Everag.

Fortsen, Marv, wife of Frederick Fortsen. Jany. 20, 1663; Nov. 15, 1665. To Frederick Fortsen 900 acres land, son Theophilus Fortsen. Test, John Lawrence, Wm. Early, Elizabeth Raby. Thomas Harris Clerk.

Fry, Thomas, Bath. Mch. 28, 1724-5; Jany. Court, 1726. Mother Elizabeth Fry of Milton in Southton, England, wife Elizabeth* and her heirs: wife Exx. Test, Patrick Maule, John Baptist Ashe, Thomas Harding, Sarah Swann. (Beaufort and Hyde.)

Flood, James, Edenton. Nov. 15, 1730; Nov. 30, 1750. Wife Elizabeth, William Brasswell, Mrs. Sarah Vaughan; James Craven, Thos. Barker, and wife Exrs. Test, Edmund Hatch, John McKildo, Richd. McCleese.

Flood, James, Cape Fare. Sept. 13, 1731; June 10, 1736. Wife Elizabeth, also my Exx. Test, Tunis Van Gelders, Elizabeth Har-nett, Mary Parker.

Flanakin, Richard, Beaufort Precinct, Bath. Sept. 5, 1739; June Court, 1741. Sons James, Thomas, Richard and William, daughter

* NOTE.—Dr. Patrick Maule married Elizabeth Fry, widow of Thomas Fry; he was married twice. Dr. Maule in his will executed April 19, 1736, mentions wife Elizabeth. Miss Helen M. Prescott, in her memoirs of the Roulhac family, gives the name of Dr. Maule's wife as Mary; she was possibly his first wife.

Leah, wife Katharine; brother Abraham Pritchett and son James Exrs. Test, Rowland Porter Finch, Dorothy Finch, Samuel Goodwin.

Fonville, John, Craven. Jan. 20, 1773; Jan. 27, 1778. Sons John, William Brice, Francis and Frederick, wife Mary, sons Stephen and Jeremiah, daughter Mary Hatch, daughter Elizabeth Hatch, daughter Easter, granddaughter Elizabeth d of Frederick, to the Church in Newbern 20£; sons John, William Brice, and Francis Fonville Exrs. Test, John Turner, William Ballard, Isaac Esleck.

Foscue, Simon, Hyde. Nov. 11, 1751. Eldest son Richard, sons William, Luke and John, daughters Mary Silverthorn, Sarah Sanderson, Barbarie Bailey; sons John, Bell and Luke Exrs. Test, Uriah Collins, Abraham Easter, Comfort Rice.

Foscue, John, Hyde. Nov. 18, 1751; Mch. Court, 1751. Sons Moses, John and William, daughters Mary and Lydia; William Slade and wife Abigail Exrs. Test, Simon Foscue, Uriah Collins, Mary Hamilton.

Freeman, William, Chowan. Feby 7, 1736; Augst. 13, 1737. Sons John, William, Thomas and Richard, wife Mary, sons Aaron and Samuel; wife and son John Exrs. Test, Walter Draughan, John Freeman, Jr., Thomas Rountree, Sr.

Fogg, Moses, Craven. Dec. 3, 1751; Mch. 19. —. Grace daughter of Jonathan Fogg, Matthew Bouston; friend John Lane Exr. Test, John Donear, Nicholas Rutledge, Nathan Alexander.

Freeman, John, Beaufort. Dec. 19, 1752; Mch. Court, 1753. Wife Mary, son John; wife Exx. Test, James Calef, James Pilkington, Whyriot Ormond.

* Figures, Bartholomew, Northampton. Mch. 16, 1758; Mch. 19, 1758. Sons John, Richard and Bartholomew, daughters Rebecca Deering, Mary Mosson, sons Joseph and William, daughter Elizabeth Lewis; sons John and Bartholomew Exrs. Test, Joseph Dew, Charles Dew, William Shaacro.

Fellyan, John, Craven. Augst 1, 1747; Mch. 15, 1747-8. Son John, wife Jane, daughters Ann and Priscilla, son Joseph, daughters Mary Magdelene and Rachel, son James; wife Exx. Test, Alex. Blackshare, William Gray.

Furbish, Thomas, Pasquotank. Apl. 26, 1732. Sons William, Thomas and Isaac; wife Abigail and Thomas Burgess Exrs. Test, Mary Jones, Alice Furbish, Juda Hanbury.

French, Richard, Perquimans. Wife Elizabeth tract of land occupied by John Old and wife Susanna; wife Exx. Test, Thos. Blitchenden, Richd. Skinner, Sarah Evens.

Fletcher, Curtis, Currituck. Mch. 28, 1679; Apl. 15, 1679. William Bray, Thos. Tulle, my mother, Benjamin Tulley. Test, William Boys, Daniel Prinhot. Proved before Richd. Foster.

Fletcher, Ralph, Perquimans. Son Ralph, wife Mary, son Joshua,

* NOTE.—Evidently the ancestors of the late Bartholomew Figures Moore of Raleigh, N. C.

daughter Mary Ratliff, daughters Jane, Miriam and Ruth; son Ralph and son-in-law Jos. Ratliff Exrs. Test, Francis Toms, Francis Newby, William Lasey.

Fletcher, Francis, Perquimans. Nov., 1743. Wife Margaret, also my Exx. Test, Benj. Baptist, Jonathan Longlather, William Delaney.

Fletcher, Ralph, Sr., Perquimans. Feby. 20, 1726-7; Jany. Court, 1728. Sons Ralph, George, James and Joshua, daughters Jane and Elizabeth, wife, Richard Skinner and Richard Cheasten. Test, Elizabeth French, Sarah Skinner, Thomas Ratliff.

Foreman, John Riding, Hyde. Apl. 1, 1758; Sept. Court, 1758. Wife Margaret, brother Sanders Foreman, son John; Sanders Foreman and his son Exrs. Test, Will am and Saml. Dunbar.

Foreman, John, Hyde. Sept. 6, 1744; Dec. Court, 1744. Wife Margaret, sons Caleb, John Ryding, Alexander, William, Joshua and Joseph Foreman, daughter Charity Lucas, son Lazarus; wife Exx. Test, Thos. Loach, Elias Loach, Joshua Foreman.

Fourre, Pierre, Pasquotank. Aug. 1697; Nov. 3, 1697. Son John, daughters Nichols, Margueritt, Mary and Esther; wife Catharine Exx. Test, Anthony Markham, Francis De La Mere. Mrs. Elizabeth Hunt will please take my daughter Esther in case my wife should die, she being her godmother.

Fourre, John, Pasquotank. Mch. 13, 1730-31; Apl. Court, 1732. Son Isaac, daughter Martha, son Nathaniel, sister Mary Correy; wife and son Nathaniel Exrs. Test, John Wills, John Corey, Thomas Corey.

Felthen, James, Bertie. Mch. 15, 1726; July 21, 1726. Wife Ann, whom I appoint my Exx. Test, Martin Fred Rasor, Christopher Vanlusion, Martha Hooper.

Fleming, Rosannah. May 20, 1758; Oct. Court, 1758. Daughter Sarah Scrimsher, daughter Martha Fleming, son James, daughters Elizabeth and Mary; son James Exr. Test, Zachariah Webb, Sr., Zach Webb, Jr., James Jobson. (Perquimans).

Fleming, George, Pasquotank. May 7, 1694; July 16, 1694. Thomas Elliott, daughter Elizabeth; Simon Ker Exr. Test, William Bray, Isaac Gilford, Eliz Jones, John Philpot.

Flovell, William, Newton, New Hanover. Dec. 8, 1737; Mch. 1, 1737-38. Two hundred pounds, to be paid by my executors, in six months, to build an English Church in Newton, and my pews in the English Church of Charles Town to be sold and the amount laid out for "Communion Plate" for the said church in Newton; niece Elizabeth Colleton now wife of George Colleton of South Carolina, uncle William Hale late of Nassau, New Providence; William Roper, Elizabeth Colleton, Rufus Marsden, John Davis, and Jos. Wragg Exrs. Test, Roger Rolfe, Mich. Higgines, Armand de Rossett, M. D.

Freshwater, John, Pasquotank. Apl. 9, 1753; July Court, 1753. Son William Armisted Freshwater, son John, wife Elizabeth, daugh-

ter Frances; wife and son William Exrs. Test, Joseph Pendleton, Abraham Hosea, Sam Pendleton.

Fields, Richard, Onslow. June 24, 1742; Jany. Court, 1744. Wife Ann, sons John, Samuel, Richard, Smith, and James; Wife and John Starkey Exrs. Test, Alex Mitchell, Abraham Mitchell, Jane Atkins.

Fields, James, Perquimans. Feby. 15, 1750-51; Apl. Court, 1751. Sons Reuben and Moses, daughters Ann, Christian, Zebiah, son-in-law James Price, wife Rebecca; sons Reuben, Moses, and James Price Exrs. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Elias Stallings, Moses Rountree.

Forrester, James, Orange. Sept. 5, 1755; Dec. Court, 1755. Sons William and James, son-in-law John Manning, sons Benjamin and Thomas; Wife Ann Exx. Test, Pate McCulloch, Hugh Wood.

Farr, Richard, Onslow. Nov. 8, 1757; July Court, 1758. Wife Hannah, son Richard, and Titus Green Farr, Richard Farr son of Titus Green Farr, sons James and William, wife, Steven Lee, and John Melton, Exrs. Test, Thomas Hill, Robert Melton, Daniel Austin.

Franck, John Martin, Craven, Nov. 3, 1744; 1745. Wife Sevil, sons Edward and John, daughters Susanna, Sevil, Barbara, Catherine, Mary Worsley, and Elizabeth Harrold, grandchildren John Worsley's children, grandchildren Thos. Harrold's children; wife, son John, and Luke Isler Exrs. Test, Christian Isler, Frederick Isler, Wilcher Remier.

Floyd, John, Northampton. Augt. 3, 1756; Nov. Court, 1756. Son Moruse land in King William Co., Va., son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth Corker, sons William, Stephen, Jesse, and John, wife Mary; sons Thomas and William Exrs. Test, Chas. Campbell, James Stanton.

Fussell, Thomas, Parish of Carter. June 4, 1735. Eldest daughter Elizabeth wife of Gilbert Weaver, Mary wife of John Rainwater, daughter Martha wife of John Arnal, daughters Ann and Sarah; son Aaron Exr. Test, Thos. Fussel, William Weaver, Richard Head, John Cork.

Feps, William, Beaufort. Jany. 11, 1753; June Court, 1754. Sons William, Nathaniel, and Josiah, eldest daughter Lurainer, daughters Mary and Sarah, wife. Test, Robert Spring, Chas. Howard, William Morris.

Fox, James, Tyrrell. Aug. 1754. Daughters Ann, Susanna Alexander, and Mary Wise; son Thomas and Ann Fox Exrs. Test, Joshua Alexander, Abram Sennett, Benj. Chapman.

Fullerton, Robert, Chowan. Dec. 30, 1749; Jany. Court, 1750. Daughter Mary Thompson, daughter Susanna plantation formerly belonging to Wm. Thompson in Green Hall; wife Mary, John Thompson, and Mathias Fullerton Exrs. Test, John Lewis, David Bush, Lewis Jones.

Fagan, Enoch, Tyrrell. Jany. 16, 1777; Apl. 29, 1777. Wife Ruina, daughter Mary, mother Sarah Fagan; wife, Benj. Blount, and Gray Judkins Exrs.

Ferguson, Mark, Craven. Apl. 16, 1751. Sons Adam and Slocumb Ferguson, wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth, Joan, Sarah, and Dianah, cousin Benjamin Cummings son of John; wife and son Adam Exrs. Test, Adam Wallis, Robt. Wallis, John Cummings.

Forehand, Cornelius. Feby. 24, 1727-28; July Court, 1728. Pasquotank. Wife Elizabeth, sons John, Cornelius, and James, daughter Elizabeth, sons Thomas and Richard, daughter Mary; wife Exx. Test, William Phillips, John Light.

Fisher, Randolph, Craven. Mch. 1, 1747; June Court, 1751. Son Thomas; son George Exr. Test, Geo. Graham, Thomas Matchell, Richard Booth.

Forbes, John, Sr., Pasquotank. Nov. 24, 1747; July Court, 1750. Son James, wife Martha, son's wife Elizabeth; wife Exx. Test, Peter Brown, Sarah Brown.

Flyn, Columb, Bath. Augt. 28, 1721; Sept. 9, 1737. Daughters Mary Smith and Margaret Pritchard; son Columb Exr. Test, Martin Franck, Andrew Psalleam.

Fear, Obadiah, Pasquotank. June 5, 1719. William Ludford, Jr., Sarah Ludford, Ann Ludford, Christian Ludford, Jr., Mary, Martha, Tomson, and Thomas Ludford; Wm. Ludford, Sr. Exr, wife Ann Exx. Test, Edward Linington, Jasper Winshipp, And Oliver.

Fort, Richard, Craven. Dec. Court, 1746. Brother Elias Fort, sister Mary Wall, sister Mary Bynum, brother William Fort, sister Hannah Phillips, nephews Arthur Fort; brothers Thomas and Elias Fort Exrs. Mch. 6, 1745-6. Test, John Phillips, Roben Hood, Ambrus Pittman, Benj. Blackburn.

Fort, John, Johnston. May 16, 1748; June Court, 1748. My mother, brothers Arthur, Moses, and Douly, sister Jerusha; father-in-law William Holmes, and brother Douly Exrs. Test, Robert Butler, John Pipkin, Jethro Pipkin.

Frazier, Samuel, Newbern. May 3, 1772. Wife Mary, daughter Mary, sisters Jane Frume and Elizabeth Headley, my father and mother Samuel and Elizabeth Trarzen; John Hawks and James Coor Exrs. Test, Cornelius Groenerdaugh, Jno. Turner, Jr., Jos. Rawlings.

Fish, William, Edgecombe. Augt. 10, 1750; May Court, 1751. Son John, daughter Ann Ferrell, son William, his mother-in-law Mary Fish, daughter Mary, grandsons Wm. Fish and John Fish; wife and son John Exrs. Test, Sarah Lee, Sam'l Williams, Mary Calvert.

Farlee, James, Chowan. Jany. 12, 1750. Wife Rachel, daughter Mary Parker, sons Samuel and James, daughters Sarah and Christian; John Campbell of Bertie Exr. Test, William Boyd, Jr., Amos Parker, John Bacchus.

Gray, Griffin. Oct. 24, 1684. Son Griffin Exr; sons and daughters, wife Hannah. Test, Samuel Davis, Thos. Frinch.

Gray, James, Onslow. Oct. 27, 1757. Wife Hannah, daughter

Elizabeth, Mary Gray, son James Gray; wife, Thomas Jenkins and Hardy Rhodes Exrs. Test, Mary Gray, Margaret Jenkins, Matthew Keen.

Godwin, Nathan, Beaufort. Feby. 27, 1751-52; June Court, 1752. Joseph Barrow, and wife Mary Exrs; daughter Mourning. Test, Richard Cotten, Mary Williams, Eliz. Church.

Godwin, William, Bertie. May 4, 1752; May Court, 1753. Son Barnaby, daughters Julia, and Silvia, sons Willis, Kearney, and Josias, daughters Courtney and Martha, wife Martha; John Brickell Exr. Test, John Brown, Richard Roberts, Gilstrap Williams.

Gumbs, Matthew, Chowan. Feby. 9, 1754; April Court, 1754. Sons Elisha and Abraham, daughters Rachel, Leah, and Ruth, daughters Sarah and Martha, daughter Mary Patchett; sons Elihu and Abram Exrs. Test, Martha Jones, Mary Previtt.

Gilliam, Thomas, Chowan. Oct. 10, 1702. Wife Sarah, whom I appoint my Exx., also Exx. William Stephens's will. Test, John Tyler, Margaret Holbrook, William Wilkinson.

Guilliams, George, Chowan. Sept. 22, 1746; April Court, 1747. Sons Isaac and Samuel, wife, my seven children. Test, William Hughes, Geo Guilliam, Jr., Samuel Guilliam.

Griffin, Epenetus, Tyrrell. July 30, 1755; Dec. Court, 1756. Sons Andrew, Epenetus, and Matthew, daughters Sarah Cockburn, and Elizabeth; wife Ann and son John Exrs. Test, Nath'l Cooper, Joseph Hitson Warren.

Griffin, Edward; Tyrrell. Apl. 27, 1753. Sons Edward and William, wife Grace, youngest daughter Ann, daughters Sarah and Mary, daughter Elizabeth Cooper; brother John and Edward Cooper Exrs. Test, William Gardner, John Griffin, Edward Cooper.

Griffin, James, Chowan, Catharine Creek. June 13, 1748; April Court, 1749. Sons James, Joseph, and William, wife Sarah. Test, William Hill, Wm. Colthree, Susannah Overman.

Griffin, Richard, Chowan. April 8, 1701. Wife Exx; son-in-law Joseph Skittlethorp. Test, Thomas Jones, William Jones, Mary Skittlethorp.

Griffin, William, Currituck. June 23, 1681. Wife Lydia, son William, daughter Rachel, son George. Test, William Bateman.

Gutan, Joseph, Beaufort. July 30, 1770. Wife Rebecca, wife's grandson Jacob Darden, John Satchwell, my wife's son; wife Exx. Test, Robert Dixon, Walter Dixon, Why. and Roger Ormand.

Gillett, John, Carteret. Dec. 29, 1753; Mch. Court, 1756. Daughters Bettie and Sarah, brothers Moses, Paterson, and Anderson; brother Moses and Miles Houston Exrs. Test, Eml. Jones, Jno. Pigott, Ezekiel Hunter.

Gillett, John, Craven. May 17, 1749. Sons John, Patterson, Anderson, and Moses; Drusilla Hall and John Harper Exrs. Test, John Simmons, Emanuel Simmons, Mary Dudley.

Godley, John, Bertie. Jany. 22. 1731-32; May Court, 1732. Sons Nathan and John, daughters Mary and Amy; son Thomas, wife

Katharine, and John Edwards of Roanoke Exrs. Test, Ann Williams, Samuel Henly.

Gilbert, Thomas, Bertie. Oct. 14, 1719; Oct. 20, 1720. Eldest son Thomas, sons William and John; John Bryan, Jr., Exr. Test, John Bryan, Phillip Brown, Tomsin Brown.

Gilbert, Josiah, Perquimans. 14th 3d mo., 1758. Wife Sarah, sons Joseph, Jeremiah, Thomas, and Joel, daughter Jemima Cox; wife and son Joseph Exrs. Test, Joseph White, Mary Stewart, Dinah Gilbert.

Gilbert Francis, Bath, Beaufort Precinct. Dec. 30, 1725; July Court, 1726. Wife Elizabeth, sons Francis and Henry; wife Exx. Test, William Spang, Sam Puck, William Moor.

Glover, William, Northampton. July 30, 1754; Augt. Court, 1754. Daughter Lydia Harris, sons John, William, George, and Joseph, granddaughter Mourning Harris, daughter Sarah Parish, son Benjamin, wife Mary; sons John and William Exrs. Test, John Day, Silvester Eastis, Samuel Harris.

Gregory, Judith, Pasquotank. Oct. 21, 1753; Jany. Court, 1754. Son Isaac, friend Mary Loyd, son Demsey, daughters Mary and Lucy; brother Joseph Morgan Exr. Test, John Everigin, Sam'l Suter, daughter Appie Wilson.

Gregory, Samuel, Chowan. Sept. 6, 1744; Augt. 4, 1747. Sons Samuel, Luke, and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth; wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, David Butler, Joseph Ming.

Gregory, William, Pasquotank. Nov. 24, 1751; Apl. Court, 1752. Granddaughter Ann daughter of Willis Gregory and wife Elizabeth, sons Demsey and Mark, daughter Affiah, brother Richard, daughters Mary and Lovey; son Isaac, wife Judith, son Mark, and daughter Affiah Exrs. Test, Joseph Jones, Thos. Reding.

Grainger, Caleb, New Hanover. Oct. 5, 1765, main body will dated 1763; Oct. 31, 1765. Wife Mary, daughter Mary Grainger, son Caleb, son Cornelius Harnett Grainger, son William, child *in esse*; Maurice Moore, Cornelius Harnett, Sam'l Ashe, Alexander Duncan Exrs. Test, Mary Grainger, Margaret Douglas, Edward Trogerin, Sam'l Gidden, Anthony Ward, Joseph Stockley.

Grange, John, Bladen. Jany. 20, 1739-40; June 4, 1740. Sons James and Hugh, brother James Grange; brothers-in-law John and Jehu Davis Exrs. Test, William Forbes, Charles Colgan, Paul Ga-caar, Elizabeth Jarred.

Garner, John, Northampton. Mch. 3, 1746; Feby. Court, 1755. Son John. Test, Bennett Smith, John Mackcone, Samuel Warren.

Garrett, John, Coretuck. Jany. 27, 1734-35; July Court, 1735. Wife Sarah, sons John and Jonathan. Test, John Howren, James Jervis, Sam'l Stevens.

George, David, Pasquotank. July Court, 1748. Son James, wife Elizabeth, daughter Margaret, son David; wife and son James Exrs. Test, Will Gregory, Stephen Scott, Sam'l Scott.

Gibson, Thomas, Cumberland. Jany. 11, 1762. Mary Gibson;

brother Walker and wife Exrs., Robert Smith also. Test, John Campbell, Neil McNeil, Catharine McNeil.

Godfrey, Matthew, Craven. Dec. 8, 1744. Sons Matthew and James, daughters Ann and Filamer; friend Elizabeth Simons and Joseph Masters Exrs. Test, Thomas Master, David Ramsey.

Godfrey, Thomas, Perquimans. Nov. 26, 1748; Apl. Court, 1749. Sons William, Thomas, Francis, and Joseph, daughters Sarah and Ellinor, wife Ellinor. Test, James Gibson, Benj. Bidgood, Amey Stafford.

Godfrey, Frances, Perquimans. Augt. 20, 1675; Mch. 25, 1680. Son William, son-in-law Thomas Hawkins decd., son John, grand-son John Hawkins, granddaughter Mary Hawkins; wife Jeane Exx. Test, Paul Latham, William Wosterman, John Culpepper. Proved before Ralph Coates Clerk of the Court.

Genen, John, Tyrrell. Mch. 25, 1754; June Court, 1754. God-son Godfrey Gray son of Henry, wife Mary. Test, John Pagott, Samuel Norman, Joseph Norman

Glaister, Mary, Pasquotank. 9th day, 4th month, 1740; Oct. Court, 1740. Cousin Henry Palin son of Thomas, decd, cousin Thomas Palin, cousin Ann Riding daughter of Thos. Palin dec, cousin Mary Glaister Palin daughter of Thomas decd. and cousin Mary Palin daughter of John decd., John Palin son of John decd., cousin Sarah Palin, cousin Susannah Pritchard, daughters Sarah Hunicutt and Ruth Scott, Elizabeth Scott daughter of Stephen, Mary Joans, Mary Morris, Sr., Sam'l Newby son of James, Hannah Stafford, Sarah Martin wife of Nath'l; friend Thos. Pritchard, cousins Sarah Palin and Mary Clark Exrs. Test, David George, John Henby, Joshua Scott.

Gunter, John, Beaufort. Mch. 28, 1722; July Court, 1725. John Oden. Test, Charles Oden, Thomas Oldner.

Guthrie, John, Pasquotank. Oct. 12, 1748; Apl. Court, 1750. Uncle Charles Keel, cousin Mary McKeel, uncle-in-law John McKeel; uncle John Keel and John McKeel Exrs. Test, Henry Pendleton, Mary Pendleton.

Giddings, Thomas, Johnston. Granddaughter Elizabeth, sons Jacob, William, Isaac, Benjamin, and Abraham. July 13, 1747. Test, Geo. Duches, Thos. Geesan—Lamberthson.

Gidings, William. Nov. 10, 1757; Mch. Court, 1758. Hyde. Wife, children Agnes, John Jacob, Lydia, and Darkis: wife Frances and John Slade, Sr. Exrs. Test, Timothy Green, Benj. Slade, Kathren Leath,

Gardner, John, Tyrrell. Apl. 13, 1749; June 7, 1749. Wife Elizabeth, son James Smithwick Gardner, daughter Drusilla, Ann, Jemimah Walbutton, Elizabeth Moy, Ashe Moy, and Rebecca Ward. Test, William Gardner, Sr. and Jr., Edward Griffin.

Gardner, William, Tyrrell. Feby. 11, 1754; June Court, 1754. Sons William and Thomas, Samuel son of Thomas Gardner, Mary Cooper, sons Samuel and Isaac; wife, son Samuel and William

Gardner Exrs. Test, Thomas Gardner, Isaac Gardner, Hannah Smithwhick.

Griggs, Samuel, Kings Co. N. Y., probated in New Hanover Co. Sept. 3, 1749; June Court, 1750. Wife Elizabeth, whom I appoint Exx., with Jeremiah Vail Atty. Test, Jane Brown, Mary Cogan.

Gerdin, Christopher, Sr., Edgecombe. Apl. 2, 1748; Feby. Court, 1749. Son Christopher, grandsons Lot Harrell, Christopher, and Zachariah Harrell, grandson Abel Harrell, daughter Mary Harrell. Test, James Boswell, Benj. Brasswell, Abraham Dew.

Gourley, Dr. John, Onslow. Jany. 2, 1746-47; Jany. 7, 1747-48. Mother Elizabeth if alive, brother George Gourley, sisters Grizzle and Mary; Sam'l Johnston Exr; 40£ to buy Bibles and New Testaments for the poor children on New River, nephew John Gourley. Test, James Glen, Geo. Coheenaw.

Green, Richard. Sept. 13, 1742; Oct. Court, 1742. Sons John, Thomas, Leonard, Jacob, William, and Richard, wife Elee. Test, John Sparkman, Henry Goodman.

Green, Jacob, Bath. Jany. 9, 1751-52; April Court, 1752. Cousin Richard Green son of brother Thomas Green, brothers and sisters. Test, James Wyatt, Ann Evans, Thomas Harrell.

Green, John, Bladen. Apl. 8, 1749; June Court, 1749. Sons John, James, and Robert, daughter Sarah, wife, two children not named; James Grange and James Ker and wife Exrs. Test, John Ellis, John Stubbs, James Jones, David Morly.

Gonsálvo, Lawrence. Dec. 25, 1687. Wife and children. Test, William Privitt, William Stewart, Richard Williams.

Gordin, Nathaniel. July 14, 1755; Jany. Court, 1756. Son Nathaniel, daughter Tamer, son George, daughters Elezebe and Elizabeth; wife Amy Exx. Test, Thos. Bartlift, Emanuel Davis.

Gordon, Patrick, Craven, Atty. at Law. Nov. 5, 1773; Nov. 12, 1773. Wife Mary, whom I appoint my Exx. Test, John Burnside, Archibald Nelson.

Gordon, George, Perquimans. Augt. 14, 1748; Jany. Court, 1748-49. Sons Nathaniel and William, granddaughter Tamer, daughter Hannah; sons Nath'l and William Exrs. Test, Elijah Stanton, William Tomblin, Jeremiah Hendricks.

Gonsalvo, Lawrence. May 2, 1698. My father-in-law and mother. Test, Alice Chew, Mary Norcom. Sam Blanck.

Godbey, Carey, Onslow. Sept. 17, 1758; Feby. Court, 1759. Wife Ann, son William, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth and Rachel, daughter Mary; John Starkey Exr. Test, Henry Godbe, James Foyle.

Gaskill, William, Pasquotank. May 4, 1703; July 30, 1703. Sons William and Thomas, daughters Jean, Jane and * Elizabeth Durant; wife Jean Exx. Test, Thomas Abington, Richard Nete, William Harlow.

* NOTE.—Daughter Elizabeth Durant was the wife of Thomas Durant son of George and Ann.

Gaskins, Fisher, Craven. Nov. 15, 1757. Son Joseph, daughter Ann; wife Ann and brother Thomas Gaskins Exrs. Test, Ann Bright, John Hartly, Sarah Arthur.

Gaskens, Catharine, Pasquotank. Augt. 25, 1755; Sept. Court, 1755. Son Thomas, daughter Ann Cartwright; son Thomas Exr. Test, Samuel Davis, Joseph Pendleton.

Gaskins, William, Pasquotank. Nov. 4, 1711. Son William, wife Elizabeth. Test, Evan Jones, Joseph Pegs.

Gible, Dederith. June 25, 1720. Wife Mary, sons Frederick, and Dederith, daughter Mary; wife Exx. Test, Fokar Bankart.

Graves, Richard, Craven. Wife Ann, nephew Graves Bright son of Simon, my mother Mrs. Sarah Fonville, wife of John Fonville, Richard Fonville son of William Brice Fonville, Hon. Martin Howard, sisters Hannah, Elizabeth, Mary Ann, and Sarah; Simon Bright and Christopher Neale Exrs. Test, Christopher Dawson, Thos. Dilday, Sarah Benson. May 3, 1774; June 4, 1774.

Groves, Richard, Craven. Son Richard, son Thomas, daughter Mary, cousin Richard.

Grant, William, Dobbs. Sept. 3, 1773; Nov. 11, 1773. Jane Broddie, with Thos. Scott Exrs. Test, William Hooks, John Tilton.

Grant, Alex., Onslow. 2nd Jany., 1738; June 5, 1738. Sons Alexander, John, and Solomon, daughter Mary; wife, John Starkey, sons John and Alexander Exrs. Test, Jas. Nobles, Jos. Smith, Rachel Nobles.

Glisson, John, Bertie. 20th 7ber, 1737. Wife Jane, whom I appoint Exx. Test, Theophilus Williams, Lazarus Benton, Thomas Jones.

Galloway, Thomas, Chowan. July 27, 1753; Oct. Court, 1753. Jacob Odom son of Richard; mother Mary and Jacob Odom Exrs. Test, William Fryer, Thos. Fryer, James Fryer.

Gough, Thomas. Dec. 18, 1694; Apl. 8, 1695. Son Robert, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah, whom I appoint Exx. Test, Anthony Dawson, John Williams, Juliana Taylor.

Gay, William, Perquimans, late of Norfolk. Mch. 17, 1754; April Court, 1754. Wife Mary, cousin John Gay son of James, cousin James Gay son of James, if child *in esse*, cousin Bridget Gay daughter of James; wife, Thomas and Christopher Nicholson Exrs. Test, Thomas Craghill, Sarah Barrow, Mary Kalley.

Grimes, Absalom, Pasquotank. Jany. 7, 1757; Mch. Court, 1757. Wife Luca. Test, John Cox, J. Bangs.

Gambell, Adam, of Glasgow, Scotland. Nov. 14, 1691. John Land living in London, Adam Hill in London, John Argy in France, Robert, Thomas, and John West sons-in-law of Thomas Pollock, John Hunt, brother James Gambell of Glasgow; Thomas Pollock and John Hunt Exrs. Test, Henel Gregory, Elizabeth Hunt, W. Lynch.

Granberry, Samuel, Craven. Jany. 15, 1760. Son John, wife Frances, son William, daughter Alice, child *in esse*; wife and William Speight Exrs. Test, David Lewis, William West Joel King.

Gorbe John. 17th 6 mo., 1693. Son John, daughter Sarah, wife; cousins Samuel and Joseph Nicholson Exrs. Test, Richard Dorman.

Gammidge, Francis, Currituck. Oct. 19, 1719; Jany. 6, 1735. Cousin Humphrey Vines, whom I appoint Exr. Test, Moses Prycod, Isabel Prycod, And. Peacock.

Glasco, Robert, Currituck. Mch. 26, 1690. Wife Jane Glasco, whom I appoint my Exx. Test, John Crossland,. Probated Oct. 7, 1690.

Glasgow, William, Currituck. Sept 30, 1746; April 7, 1747. Son Caleb, child *in esse*, daughters Sarah, Abiah, and Lowdenner; wife Susannah Exx. Test, William Shergold, Peter Dange, William Bray.

Grice, Francis, Johnston. April 8, 1750; Oct. 1, 1751. Sons Thomas, Robert, James, William, Jacob and John, daughters Mary, Zeltman, Faith Grice and Elizabeth Grice; wife Elizabeth and son Robert Exrs. Test, William Hall, Samuel Littman, Johu Sutton.

Grist, Richard, Beaufort. June 1, 1752; Moh. Court, 1753. Wife Frances, daughter Frances Nowell, son John, daughter Mary, Elizabeth Piner, son William, daughter Elizabeth Wall, son Richard; wife and son William Exrs. Test, William Willis, William Lanier.

Gilford, John, Pasquotank. Jany. 15, 1741; July Court, 1743. Brother Joseph. Test, Bennett Morgan, Peter Sawyer.

Gad, James, Pasquotank. July 1, 1699; July 15, 1701. Wife Sarah, my child *in esse*, sister Elizabeth Riggins, my brother-in-law William Grandy. Test, Daniel Akehurst, Stephen Scott.

Gainer William, Edgecombe. Mch. 11, 1746-47; Nov. Court, 1750. Wife Hester, daughters Martha, Mary, Lydia, and Elizabeth Foreman; sons William and Joseph and wife Exrs. Test, John Collins, William Bell, Matthew Lowry.

Gainer, Mary, Edgecombe. Oct. 1, 1751; Nov. Court, 1751. Hester Gainer, brother William, sister Martha, sister Lydia Lassiter; brother William Exr. Test, Arthur Bell, Martha Gainer, Ester Bell.

Glin, Richard. Oct. 5, 1728; Nov. 4, 1728. Cousin William Powell son of sister Elizabeth Glin, cousin John Thornton; John Cherrett Exr. Test, John Rennell, James Stone, John Robertson.

Gainer, Samuel, Tyrrell. Wife Ann, sons James, Samuel, and William, daughter Mary Whitley, daughter Elizabeth Griffin, sons Thomas and Arthur, daughter Sarah, sons Joseph and Benjamin, granddaughter Mourning Gainer; wife and son Samuel Exrs. Oct. 5, 1751. Test, William Gainer, Thomas Gainer, Joseph Gainer.

Gaspar, John, Craven. May 21, 1722. Sept. 1722. Wife Lovilla, daughter Mary Magdalene Zimmerman. Test, Jacob Miller, John L. Miller.

Graves, Richard, Craven. September 16, 1730. Son Thomas, wife, daughter Mary, cousins Richard and Frances Graves children of brother Thomas, Farnifold Green.

Hill, John, Northampton. June 15, 1747; Augt. Court, 1747. Sons Nathaniel, Daniel, Lewis, and Peter; sons Nathaniel and Daniel Exrs. Test, William Floaryday, Hosea Tapsley.

Hill, William, Chowan. 10th 1 mo., 1750-51. Grandson Aaron son of Moses Hill, my father-in-law Thomas Spivey, son Moses, grandson Robert Hill son of Aaron, son Aaron, daughter Rachel Hill, son William, daughter Sarah Barrow wife of Joseph, wife Mary, daughter Mary Nicholson, daughters Susannah White, Leah Moore, and Ruth Davis; son Aaron and son-in-law Thomas Nicholson Exrs. Test, James Griffin, Jethro Rabey, Ann Peters.

Hill, William, Northampton. Sept. 3, 1748. Wife Ann, son William, daughter Ann Hill and Celia Phillip. Nov. Court, 1748. Test, John Simpson, Jacob Little, Francis Beloate.

Hill, Harman, Beaufort. Dec. 4, 1752; Mch. Court, 1752; Mch. Court, 1755. Wife Sarah, son Harman, daughter Elizabeth Hancock, her children James and William, Sarah Rice, daughter Ann Slade, her husband Joseph Slade, daughters Mary Smith and Rachel Hill; wife, Joseph Slade and John Barrow Exrs. Test, Edmund Pierce, Griffith Howell, Joshua Pierce.

Hill, John, Bath. Mch. 27, 1731. Sons Joshua and John, friend Thomas Tison, my children; wife and Edward Peads Exrs. Test, Thomas Tison, Harman Hill, William Nicholls

Hill, Robert, Tyrrell. Jan. 16, 1735-36; Feby. 5, 1735-36. Son Robert, daughter Sarah, wife Ann; Cullen Pollock and Robert West Exrs. Test, Samuel Durrance, Nath'l Carruthers, Paul Thorp.

Hilery, Samuel, Bath. Mch. 20, 1712-13. Samuel Woodward, whom I also appoint my Exr. Test, Alexander Olliver, Henry Turner.

Hogg, Richard, Bladen. June 18, 1768; Sept. 1, 1769. My eldest sister Elizabeth Hogg daughter of William, in Inveresk, North Britain, Robert Johnson; Robert and John Hogg Exrs. Test, Will Bartram, Thomas Bayley, Zillah Johnston.

Hogges, Robt., Bertie. Mch. 30, 1740; Augt. Court, 1740. Wife, sons Elias, John, and Richard, daughters Ann Moor, Olive Wignons, and Mathew Williams. Test, Needham Bryan, Adam Rabey, William Bryant.

Hunter, Ann, Chowan. May 4, 1749. 17 8 ber, 1751. Son William, son-in-law Edward Arnoll, whom I appoint my Exrs. daughters Judith Blanchard, Ann Winborn, Hester Knight and Alice Arnals, Sarah Orsbon, Wm. Hunter, Jr.

Hunter, William, Chowan. Mch. 21, 1749. Sons John, Hardy, William, Job, James, and Timothy, wife Sarah, my daughters; wife and son John Exrs. Test, Elisha Hunter, John Gourdon, John Norfleet.

Hunter John. June 13, 1753. Township of Little Bertain, County of Lancaster, Province of Pencabrana. Wife Agnes, daughters Mary and Catrin; wife and William Lecky Exrs. Test, John McBurney, Adam Leckey. Oct. 25, 1756.

Hollis, James, Tyrrell. May 17, 1735; Mch. Court, 1735. Son Armit Ormear, child *in esse*; wife Ann and Thomas Hubbs Exrs. Test, Mary Fewox, William Tysar.

Hart, John, Bertie. Nov. 13, 1741; May Court, 1746. Wife Mary, sons Benjamin, Jesse, John, and David, daughters Sarah and Lucy; Thomas Foxhall, Etheldred and Robert Ruffin Exrs. Test, John Lamon, Huville Brown, John Davison.

Hart, Thomas, Northampton. Mch. 6, 1748; Augt. Court, 1751. Wife Mary, son Henry, grandson John Sanders, daughters Jane Brown and Mary Sanders, grandchildren John, Sarah, Euridice, Thomas, Mary and Rose Sanders; wife and son Henry Exrs. Test, Jno. Simpson.

Hart, Mary, Northampton; July 12, 1750; Nov. Court, 1751. Sons Jesse, John, and David, daughters Sarah and Lucy; John Lamon and Daniel Green Exrs. Test, James Wright, John Gordon, Jesse Hart, Geo. Brace.

Hamilton, John, Bladen. Oct. 22, 1764–1765. Wife Esther, son John, daughter Esebel; William McRee Exr. Test, John Kenney, Lewis Moor.

Hambleton, John. Sept. 11, 1757. Wife. Test, William Wilson, James Jamison.

Hambleton, Jane, Tyrrell. Mch. 20, 1734; Apl. 22, 1734. John Garrett and wife Mary, my son and daughter, also my Exrs. Test, Samuel Durrance, Mary Skiles.

Hambleton, Joseph. Apl. 1, 1737; Apl. 11, 1737. Wife Rachel, friend David Loyd, friend Fred Hugh Daulingson, friends Ever Evans, Walter Shewall, and Charles Boyd's wife; David Loyd and Thomas Russ Exrs. Test, William Salter, Mary Russ, Chas. O'Neil.

Herrington, Hezekiah, of Duxborough, County of Plymouth, New England. Bertie. Nov. 5, 1746; May Court, 1754. Wife Hannab, whom I appoint my Executrix. Test, Silvanus Curtis, Samuel Weston, Samuel Weston, Jr.

Huggans, John, Onslow. July 15, 1749; Feb. Court, 1750. Son John, wife Mary, brother Nehemiah Huggans, wife's children by former husband; John Starkey Exr. Test, Sarah Starkey, Daniel Sherclow, Joseph Watts.

Huggins, Edmond, Onslow. Apl. 12, 1737; Jany. 6, 1737–38. Mary Hudgins daughter of Nehemiah, Abraham, Isaac, and John Huggins, Jr., Thomas Hilliard, Thomas Oumand, Edward Edwards, son Phillip; John Starkey Exr. Test, Abram Mitchell, John Owen.

Huggens, Ann, Onslow. Feb. 24, 1745–46; May 22, 1746. Sons Charles and Benjamin in Maryland, son Jacob, Grandson Jacob son of Ann Hurley, granddaughter Lucretia daughter of Matthew Huggens; son Matthew and Jacob Exrs. Test, Jno. Norman, Catrine Paull, R. Cheastin.

Huckins, Daniel, Bath. Mch. 26, 1733; April Court, 1733. Craven. Wife Ann Exx; and all my children. Test, John Jacob Hover, Richard Scott.

Houghton, James, Perquimans. Mch. 8, 1758; Apl. Court, 1758. Son Joshua, son of my sister Easter Garrett, Henry, Edward, and Mary Hill children of my sister Rachel Hall; Edward Hall, John Halsey, and Andrew Knox Exrs. Test, Thos. Eggerton, Thos. Ming, Sarah Arrenton.

Haughton, Thomas, Chowan. Jany. Court, 1743. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Mary; wife, brothers Joshua, William, and David Haughton Exrs. Test, David and Mary Butler.

Haughton, Charles, Chowan. Oct. 4, 1754; Jany. 1756. Sons Jeremiah and Charles, daughters Elizabeth and Ann; sons Chas. and Jeremiah Exrs. Test, William Hoskins, William Wilkins, John Taler.

Haughton, Richard. Oct. 19, 1748. Wife, son Richard, child *in esse*; wife and Thomas White Exrs. Test, Christopher Butler, Levy Haughton.

Hall, William, Bladen. Feby. 6, 1764; Apl. 24, 1765. Wife Elizabeth, whom with Thomas Hall I appoint my Exrs. Test, A. Green, James Henderson, Mary Green.

Hall, Joseph, Onslow. Dec. 16, 1747; July 5, 1748. Daughters Mary Burns and Jane Parrott; wife Jane, only son Edward, and John Starkey Exrs. Test, Charles Sharp, Mary Eves, Ralph Eves.

Haughton, William, Chowan. Feby. 28, 1744-45; July 18, 1745. Son Jonathan, daughters Mary and Sarah; wife Mary and father Wm. Haughton, brothers David and James Exrs. Test, David Butler, Mary Haughton.

Haughton, William, Chowan. Nov 17, 1749; Jany. Court, 1752. Wife Mary, son Joshua, daughters Rachel and Esther, son James, granddaughters Mary and Sarah Penrice, grandchildren, Sarah, Jonathan, and Mary Haughton, goddaughter Mary daughter of Thos. Haughton, grandson William son of David, son David; John Benbury and son David Exrs. Test, J. Benbury, Richard Brown, Thos. Burkit.

Hull, John, Edenton. Jany. 14, 1747; Mch. 23, 1752. That there be a neat plain walnut coffin full large and my body placed therein, without either screws or nails, or any other security except hinges on one side, and that there be a hole or vault made 8 feet long, 3½ feet wide, and four feet deep, made from ye bottom up with bricks, 2½ feet above ye ground, with three red cedar pieces across near the bottom, worked in ye wall to prevent water coming into ye coffin, which vault I order and direct to be made due South thirty rods from my house on my Island calls Batts Grove, otherwise Hulls Island. I desire my wife Susannah Hull be taken up and first put in the above vault, then my body; the top to be covered with a tombstone. If there should be any eminent Quaker Minister in these parts at the time of my burial, that he or she be desired to give a discourse, but if none such to be had, I desire that no other Clergyman of any other persuasion be suffered to have anything to doe on the occasion. Anna Martin daughter of Agnes Martin decd., sisters

Catharine and Mary Hull in Rhode Island; Miles Gale and James Craven Exrs. Test, Humphrey Robinson, Samuel Robinson, Alex Forbes.

Harman, Caleb, Perquimans. Oct. 2, 1773. Sons Robert and James, son Caleb, daughter Orpah Harman, son Joshua; wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, T. Caruthers, Zebulon Calloway, Mary Harman.

Harman, Robert, Perquimans. Jany. 7, 1758. Wife Elizabeth, sons Caleb and John, three youngest children Stephen, Thomas, and Mary; son John, Francois Toms, Daniel Saint, and John White son of Joseph, to divide my estate, and also guardians to my children; wife, son Caleb, and Jon White Exrs. Test, Thomas Long, Elizabeth Long, Joseph White.

Hosea, Abram, Pasquotank. May 31, 1771. Wife Mary, daughter Lovey Smith wife of John Smith, nephew Abram Hosea, brother Robt. Hosea; Thos. Nicholson, father John Pool and Jno. Smith Exrs. Test, Martha Pritchard, Lemuel Stone, Peter O'Shall.

Hosea, Robert. Dec. 17, 1742. Sons Abraham and Joseph, wife Ann. Test, Jacob Miller, William Tomblin.

Hosea, Joseph, Perquimans. May 10, 1753; July Court, 1753. Sons Joseph and William; wife Mary and brother John Hosea Exrs. Test, Ja. Gibson, William Trumbull.

Handcock, Elizabeth. Jany. 20, 1743-44. Son Simon Bright, daughters Mary Slocumb, and Leadey Handcock; sons Simon and William Bright Exrs. Test, Walter Jones, Francis Hodges, Howel Jones.

Handcock, William, Craven. Oct. 13, 1722; Mch. 16, 1730-31. Grandson John, wife Elinor, son William, granddaughters Elizabeth and Mary Handcock; wife, son William, Richard Graves and cousin John Slocumb Exrs. Test, James Leible, Moses Thomas, Thomas Knight.

Hancock, Hector, Cartaret. Oct. 27, 1751; Dec. Court, 1751. Wife Ann, children Nathaniel, Benjamin, Henry, Joseph, Mary, John, and William; sons Nath'l and Benjamin Exrs. Test, Aneijas Cavenaugh, Benj. Hancock, Nath'l Hancock.

Harker, Elizabeth, Carteret. June 1777. Son Ebenezar, daughter Sarah Freshwater, John Brooks; sons James Harker, and Zachariah Harker Exrs. Test, Jos. Yeomans, Sarah Harker, Elias Rees.

Harris, John, Craven. Jany. 22, 1749; Mch. 20, 1749. William Brice Fonville, John Fonville, apprentice Willam Barrow; Jno. Fonville and Thos. Graves Exrs. Test, Ann Crossfield, John McGibbons, Dorothy Ritton.

Harris, Thomas, Currituck. Wife Ellender, son Thomas and all my children. Test, Stephen Williams, John Lurry, Levi Stuart.

Harris, James, Edgecombe. Jany. 10, 1749; Feby. Court, 1749. Wife Cherry, sons James and Eli; Matthew Joyner and wife Exrs. Test, William Skinner, John Blount, John Crismysheer.

* Harvey, Thomas. Mch. 23, 1698-99; Nov. 2, 1699. Wife Sarah, son Thomas, daughter Mary, nephew Thomas Harvey son of brother Richard late of London, nephew John brother of said Thomas, brother Robert of ye Heath in Snitherfield Parish in Warwickshire, in case of his death to my next eldest brother and so on. Mch. 31, 1896. Test, Henry Norman, Robt. Fendall, John Peire, W. Glover. Wm. Wilkinson Exr. as I am Executor to the will of John Harvey, decd. Test to codicil, Richd. French, Ruth Laker.

Harvey, Richard. Feby. 22, 1732-33. Sons John, Richard, Peter, Lemuel and Josias, daughter Bridget, son James, wife Mary. Test, Lam. Harvey, John Mills, Chas. Connor.

† Harvey, Thomas, Perquimans. Nov. 1, 1748; Jany Court, 1748-49. My mother, nephew Thomas Harvey, brothers John Benj. and Miles, sister-in-law Hannah Salter, cousin Sarah Alderson of Beaufort, aunt Hannah Sitterson; brothers John and Benjamin Harvey Exrs. Test, John Nichols, Stephen Martin, Joseph Arnold.

Humphries, Richard. 1688. Mother Twenty Bound, William Nichols Smith; Thomas Pollock Exr. Test, Elizabeth Barclift, John Roper, William Barclift.

Humphrey, Joseph, Northampton. Oct. 14, 1742; Dec. Court, 1742. Cousin Sarah Roberts of Philadelphia and her children Jesse, Ruth and Lydia Roberts, nephew Joseph Humphrey son of brother John, Fred. Evan Ellis, Jonathan Evans and Isaac Jones. Test, Alex. McConkey, Thomas Spiers.

Humphrey, John, Pasquotank. Dec. 2, 1708. Daughter Mary Gray, son-in-law Griffith Gray, sons John, William and Christopher; William Humphrey Exr.

Hogbin, William, Pasquotank. 7th 3d mo., 1692. Wife Margaret, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; Thos. Simons and Jeremiah Simons Exrs. Test, Patrick Crally, John Roper. July 4, 1692.

Harrell, John, Jr. Nov. 8, 1755. Carteret, probated in Bertie. Jany. Court, 1756. Sons George, Elisha, Jesse, Bryant and Benjamin, daughter Mary, wife Mary; son George, brothers Jesse and Israel Hardy Harrell executors. Test, Thos. Williams, Jno. Skinner.

* NOTE — Thomas Harvey was Governor of the Colony. He married first Mrs. Johanna Jenkins as appears from the following item taken from the Perquimans records: Thomas Harvey son of John Harvey and his wife living at the Heath, in Snitherfield Parish, in Warwickshire, England. and Joanah Jenkins, ye relict of Hon. John Jenkins, were married by Anthony Slockem Apl. 13, 1682; his second wife was Sarah Laker daughter of Benjamin Laker, issue (a) Thomas Harvey married Elizabeth Cole daughter of Col. James Cole of Perquimans Precinct, (b) daughter Mary married Col. Robert West of Chowan (Bertie). Mrs. Sarah Harvey married for her second husband, Chief Justice Christopher Gale, issue (a) Miles Gale, (b) daughter Penelope Little wife of William Little, who was also Chief Justice of the Colony, Elizabeth married Henry Clayton. Gov. Harvey came into the Colony as Private Secretary of Gov. John Jenkins. Query: Was he the son or brother of John Harvey? He was his Executor, from the record of his marriage it would appear that his father was living at the time of his marriage in England.

† NOTE.—Evidently the son of Thomas Harvey and wife Elizabeth Cole, and grandson of Gov. Thomas Harvey and his wife Sarah Laker.

Harrell, Abraham, Bertie. May 5, 1755. Sons Able and John, daughter Abigail, son Lot, daughter Grace, son Hezekiah, daughters Sarah and Susannah, son Christopher, wife Mary; sons Able and John Exrs. Test, Geo. House, Edward Toole, Israel Hardy Harrell.

Harrell, Josiah, Bertie. Mch. 30, 1773; Nov. 12, 1773. Sons Solomon and Josiah, wife Ann, son William, daughters Selah and Pen-nie; Edward Tool and Noah Hinton Exrs. Test, Jonathan Tool, Mary Tool, James Churchwell.

Harrell, Edward, Bertie. Augt. 17, 1752; May Court, 1754. Sons Henry, Jarusha and Thomas, grandson Jesse Harrell, his grandmother, daughter Mary Andrews, granddaughter Rebecca Sharpe; son Henry and son-in-law Henry Andrews Exrs. Test, John Harrell, John House, Geo. House.

Harrell, John, Bertie. Nov. 1, 1756; April Court, 1759. Wife Jesse, sons David, Josiah and Ezekiel, grandson Esias Harrell son of Esias decd., deceased son Hardy, granddaughter Sarah Harrell, daughter Esias decd., my grandchildren, children of Sarah Williams decd.; sons David, Jesse and Josiah Exrs. Test, William Williams, Edward Toole, Jonathan J. Toole.

Hand, Peter, Craven. Feby. 1, 1730-31; Mch. 16, 1730-31. Wife Ann Exx.; daughters Mary and Jean, Richard Hart. Test, William Fox, James Green.

Hocking, John, Duplin. Mch. 29, 1756. Eldest daughter Mary, daughters Ann, March and Lettice; daughters, Benjamin and Jacob Fussell Exrs. Test, Benj. Fussell, Jacob Fussell, Thomas Davis, Richard Perry.

Hardin, William, Currituck. July 30, 1746; Oct. 5, 1748. Wife Jane, granddaughters Jane and Elizabeth Dudley, daughter Elizabeth Windley; wife Jane and Henry White Exrs. Test, Wm. White, Thos. Dudley, Jr., Thos. Williamson.

Harding Richard, Perquimans. Dec. 6, 1741. Thomas Gilberd, wife Mary and Thomas Pierce Exrs. Test, John Ashley, Peter Jones, Thomas Pierce, Jr.

Harding, Mary, Perquimans. Oct. 22, 1743; Nov. 8, 1744. Friend Sarah Skinner, Richard Skinner, Sr., Zacheriah Skinner and Sarah Skinner daughters of James Skinner. Test, Richard Skinner, Jr., Sarah Moore, Sarah Creecy.

Harding, Josiah, Northampton. July 31, 1752; Nov. Court, 1756. Son Josiah 800£ New South Sea Annuities left with Vincent Phipps, Esq., of St. Dunstan's Court, London, and Thomas Bryant, Malster in Marshfields, County of Gloucester, in 1746, sons Thomas and James, wife Anne daughter of Samuel Frith of New Providence; wife Exx. Test, J. Edwards, William Winborne.

Holloway, John, Perquimans. No. 3, 1750. Daughters Elizabeth Barclift, Rachel Turnbull, Ann Snoden, Mary Bateman, Sarah Coupland and Upherasha Holloway, son John, land falling to the Holloways in Maryland; son John Exr. Test, James Gibson, Thos. Barclift, Elizabeth Barclift.

Hollowell, Reuben, Perquimans. Jany. 23, 1753. Brothers Louy, John and Abner Hollowell, sister-in-law Ann Brinkley; brothers John and Louy Hollowell Exrs. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Thomas Riddick, Josiah Rogerson.

Hibbs, Jonathan, Pasquotank. Apl. 5, 1745. Sons John and Jonathan; David Boler and Caleb Sawyer Exrs. Test, Edward Scott, William Coole.

Hendricks, Solomon, Perquimans. Daughters Mary, Sarah and Frances, wife Mary; brother Jeremiah Hendricks, wife and daughter Sarah Exrs. Test, Michael Murphy, Thomas Overman, James Overman.

Hendricks, Francis, Pasquotank. May 5, 1714. Wife Mary, son Thomas; wife and son Exrs. Test, Telph Morris, Levi Creasey, W. Relfe.

Hendricks, Jeremiah. July 1, 1756; Jany. Court, 1756-57. Wife Sarah, son George; son-in-law Robert Cocks and wife Exrs. Test, Thomas Weekes, Thos. Craghill, Thos. Weekes, Jr.

Hendricks, Francis, Craven. Sept. 18, 1734; Dec. 7, 1734. Wife Elizabeth, son-in-law John Hill, son-in-law Moses Arnal; wife Elshe, John Hill Exrs. Test, John James, Thos. Fisher.

Hardesty, Thomas, Carteret. July 16, 1758; Nov. Court, 1758. Sons Thomas, Robert and Joseph, wife Dorothy, son Samuel, daughters Mary, Lucy and Anna; wife Exx. Test, Louis Welch, Henry Chew, Robert Welch.

Hartly, Francis, Perquimans. Dec. 4, 1691-2; May 2, 1692. Elizabeth Gascoigne, Elizabeth Gray, Jabers Alford, Geo. Buschamp; wife Susanna and Thos. Harvey Exrs. Test, Geo. Buschamp, Richd. Plater, Jas. Jennett, Ann Durant, Thos. Durant.

Husbands, Nicholas, Cape Fear. Augt. 16, 1732; Sept. 15, 1732. Wife Jane, son Richard; wife Exx. Test, Elizabeth Hall, Elizabeth Brian, Thos. Hall.

Homee, Edward, Perquimans. Wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and James.

Holms, Ebenezer, Onslow. Feby. 4, 1745; Apl. Court, 1746. Wife Hannah, sons John, Ebenezer and Seth, daughter's son Joseph Wright, daughters Hannah Williams, Lydah Holmes and Abigail; son Barnaby Exr. Test, Andrew Murray, Jas. Thompson, Ann Worley.

Homes, Edward, Bertie. Augt. 9, 1750. Wife Lydia, Anthony Couzen; William Bird and wife Exrs. Test, Henry Bonner, William Mitchell, John Page.

Holmes, John, Edgecombe. Feby. 8, 1735-6. Wife Tamar, daughters Ann Sanders and Charity Brown, son John, daughter Devotion Davis, sons Hardy, Edward and Gabriel, daughters Rose and Mary; son Hardy Exr. Test, Edward Buxton, William Davis, Eliz. Welch.

Haig, William. 20th 12th mo., 1734-5; July 8, 1735. Son William, child *in esse*, wife Sarah; John Everigin Exr. Test, William Kelly, Joseph Jordan, Mary Jordan.

Hyrne, Henry, New Hanover. Sept. 9, 1772. Nephew Henry Walters, father Col. Edward Hyrne, decd., niece Elizabeth Walters, nephew Joseph Walters, niece Mary Britton, nephews Henry Britton, Francis Britton, Frederick Jones and Moses Britton, my god-daughter Elizabeth Jones d. of Frederick; Frederick Jones Exr. Test, Saml. Swann, Jno. Buford, William Buford, Benj. Williams.

Hicks, John, Carteret. May, 1749; Sept. 6, 1749. Wife Hannah, brother Thomas Hicks; wife and David Hicks Exrs. Test, Geo. McKeon, Lewis Lewis.

Hunt, John, Little River, Perquimans. Wife, granddaughter Elizabeth Evans, grandsons John Hunt Evans and Bartholomew Evans, Elizabeth Everigin; James Tooke Exr. Apl. 7, 1710; Aug. 26, 1712. Test, — Everigin, Joseph Parese, Thos. Commander.

Hunt, Thomas, Pasquotank. May 7, 1688; Oct. 2, 1696. Younger brother Andrew Hunt, County of Bucks, England, also appoint him my Exr, sons John Hawkins and Thomas Hawkins. Test, Edward Smith, William Collings, John Cafey.

Hadley, Edward, Hyde. Jany. 22, 1740; June Court, 1743. Wife Keria. Test, Gilbert McNary, Nathl. Tuly, Jonathan Bell.

Henman, Henderson, Boston. Wife Mary, also appoint her my Exx. Feby. 19, 1728; Feby. 21, 1728. Test, Eb. Youngman, Ben Loper, George Williams.

Hutson, William, Craven. Wife Frances. Test, Josiah Hart, Elisha Jaquoks.

Haywood, John, Edgecombe. Feby. 18, 1758; June Court, 1758. My father, sisters Deborah and Mary, brothers Egbert and Sherwood. Test, Robert Wasson, Joseph Pope, Saml. Pitman.

Harbret, Edward. Jany. 20, 1754. Son John, son Edward Exr., James Combs, Henry Gibbins, William Rigby. May Court, 1754. Daughter Anna wife of Geo. Lovick, Sarah wife of Richard Casswell, son-in-law Richard Casswell.

Hardy, Richard, Wilmington. May 20, 1758; Aug. 6, 1758. Wife Sarah and uncle Francis Beteilhe. Test, James Gregory, Ho. Rutledge, Zach. Weeks.

Herritage, William, Craven, Apl. 10, 1769. Sons Henega, John, William and Martin, daughter Sarah Caswell, daughter Anna wife of George Phenev Lovick, daughter Elizabeth Heritage, son William Martin Heritage, daughter Susanna; Richard Caswell, sons Henega and John Heritage Exrs. Test, David Gordon, Margaret Wiggins, Elizabeth Blount, Richard Caswell.

Hawkins, John, Perquimans. Oct. 14, 1744; Jany. Court, 1744-45. Daughter-in-law Mary Trumbull, wife Mary, daughter Mary, son of Robert Hodges, daughter of James Price; Robert Hodges and Hartwell Pierce Exrs. Test, Peter Tomes, John Barclift. Court held at Phelps' Point.

Hawkins, Sarah, Pasquotak. Oct. 19, 1719. Thomas Merriday, heirs of Elizabeth Hawkins alias Hubble, who married John Hubble of High Wickham, county of Burke, Great Britain, Mary Hub-

ble daughter of Mary Hubble, Geo. Griffing, John Cartwright, John King, Susannah Tolkley, John Everigin, Jr., Emanuel Low, John Symons, William Everigin, Sr.; John Symons and William Everigin Exrs. Test, Garrett Pursey, Robt. Harrison, Sarah Harrison.

Hodgson, John, Tyrrell. May 30, 1745. Wife, son Lewis, daughters Sarah Nekelles, Susannah and Elizabeth; wife Mary and son, Joseph Exrs. Test, Benj. Cartreet, John Dugeen, Jonathan Bateman.

Henley, Peter, Chief Justice Province of N. Carolina. Chowan. Nov. 29, 1757; July Court, 1758. Just before leaving England I was on the point of marrying Agnes Tucker, of Corytenmen, Honiton in county of Devon, said marriage was postponed, to be consummated at some future time, I gave her a bond for 400£ money borrowed, which I desire paid; son John Henley and John Campbell Exr. Test, Sarah McCulloch, Joseph Montfort, Richard Brownrigg.

Hodgson, John, Brunswick, New Hanover Precinct. July 6, 1736; Dec. Court, 1738. Daughters Margaret and Mary Hodgson; Roger Moore Exr. Test, Cornelius Harnett, Charles Hepburn, John Martindale.

Henley, John, Pasquotank. 1st mo. 21, 1726-27; Feby. Court, 1728. Son John, daughters Mary and Miriam, son Jesse, daughter Elizabeth, wife Isabella; son John Exr. Test, Thos. Guthrie, Isaiah Albertson.

Henby, John, Pasquotank. June 3, 1753; Apl. Court, 1754. Wife Mary, sons John and Joseph; wife and son John Exrs. Test, Lemuel Cook, Elizabeth Brothers, Solomon Henby brother of James Henby, who died in Perquimans, administered on said Solomon's estate July Court, 1752.

Henby, Joseph, Perquimans. July Court, 1752. Daughter Clarkey, sister Mary Henby, father John Henby, brother James Henby's children, sister Elizabeth Griffin. Test, Jo. Sutton, James Anderson, John Henby.

Henby, John, Perquimans. 5 day 3d mo., 1752. Son Sylvanus, grandson Dennis Henby, son James, granddaughter Clarkey Henby, friend Zachariah Nixon, daughter Mary Henby and Elizabeth Griffin; wife Hannab, son Sylvanus, and Francis Newby Exrs. July Court, 1752. Test, Nathan Henby, Samuel Anderson, Eraucis Toms.

Houson, William, Bath. My mother. Nov. 13, 1713; Apl. 5, 1715. Test, Henry Slade, William Cording, John Stafford.

Holladay, William, Tyrrell. Apr. 23, 1754. Sons Thomas, Joseph and Samuel, all my daughters the money due me in James City, Va., wife Elizabeth. Test, John Beunett, Wm. Soane.

Holliday, Thomas, Chowan. Augt. 30, 1741. Thomas Holliday Hutson, and Jno. Holliday Hutson, William Holliday, daughter Elizabeth Burton; Mary Hutson Exx. Test, John Thach, John Nicholls, Prudence Garrett.

Hilliard, John, Northampton. Nov. 6, 1748; Nov. Court, 1748.

Son Robert, wife Mary, son John, daughter Sarah; wife Exx. Test, John Morean, William Livingston, John Melton.

Hilliard, Robert, Edgecombe. Apl. 13, 1743; May Court 1751. Cousin Jacob son of Jeremiah Hilliard, his brothers Robert, Jeremiah and Lawrence Hilliard, and his sister Mary Hilliard, Sampson Hilliard, William son of William Hilliard, James son of William Hilliard, wife Charity. Test, Samuel Holliman, Wm. Siggener, Benj. Boykin.

Hilliard, William, Northampton. July 4, 1754; May Court, 1756. Sons William, James, Isaac, and Elias, daughter Ann; wife Ann and son James Exrs. Test, Henry Hart, Joseph Bridgers, Nathaniel Nowell, Charles Cotton.

Holland, Daniel, Craven. Mch. 16, 1721. Wife Annice, whom I appoint my Exx. Test, James Reed, Hannah Reed John Holland.

Hooker, William, Bertie. Oct. 20, 1737; Jany. Court, 1737. Sons John, William, James, Stephen and Nathan, daughter Ann wife of Jacob Lassiter; daughter Sarah Hooker Exx. Test, William Wynns, James Wynns, Benjamin Baker, Sr. and Jr.

Hooker, William, Chowan. Jany. 8, 1716-17; Oct. Court, 1717. Eldest son William, Jr., son Godfrey, son-in-law Samuel Sizemore, grandson William Lewis, daughter Ann Evans, daughter Bridgett; son William Exr. Test, William Crawford, Francis Brown.

Hooker, Godfrey, Bertie. Sons Benjamin and Symon, daughter Elizabeth; wife Elizabeth and Robert Evans Exrs. Test, Robert Evans, John Morris.

Higgins, Michael, Craven. Apl. 8, 1753; May Court, 1753. Wife Ann, children Sarah, Ann, Michael, William, Hannah and Mary Higgins; wife, son John and Jere Veil Exrs. Test, William Wickliffe, John Murphy, Thos. Evans.

Howcott, Edward, Beaufort. Jany. 1749-50. Wife Martha, son Nathaniel; wife and Nathan Archibald Exrs. Test, Wally Chaney, Stephen Buckingham, John Brown.

Hern, James, Beaufort. Feb. 22, 1751-52; June Court, 1752. George Sugg and wife Mason Exrs; son James, daughters Mary, Ellinder, Elizabeth, Sarah and Rachel, son John, son Mason. Test, Mary Mayo, Major Tison.

Hecklefield, John, Perquimans. Jany. 20, 1716-17. Elizabeth Bartlett daughter of William, John Stevenson son of William, Tobias Knight, son John, brother-in-law Charles Cox of Dublin, Wm. Stevenson and William Barcliff Gdna. for son John, also my Exrs. Sister Mary Hecklefield of Dublin.

John Hecklefield son of above, Chowan. Augt. 13, 1739; Oct. 29, 1741. Cousin Sarah Hoskins, Thomas son of William Hoskins and wife Sarah; William Hoskins and John Benbury Exrs.

Halton, Robert, Chowan. Mch. 22, 1748; Apl. Court, 1749. Wife Mary in England, nieces Elizabeth Wilkins daughter of sister Susanna Wilkins, and Mary Wilkins d. of same, sisters Elizabeth and Mary, Gov. Gabriel Johnston, Dr. William Cathcart, Thos. Barker,

Benj. Hill, John Ashton, Sarah Graves, Robert Halton, Jr., son of Sarah Graves; Gabriel Johnston, Dr. Wm. Cathcart and Thos. Barker Exrs. Test, Samuel Ormsy, Wm. Churten, Danl. Weldon.

Halton, John, Pasquotank. Mch. 15, 1697-98; August 16, 1698. Benjamin Hewil, John Kirby, Elizabeth Fox. Test, Henry Palin.

Hobby, Jacob, Edgecombe. Sept. Court, 1758. Son Matthew, daughters Rhoda, Sarah and Frances; wife Jemima and John Baker Exrs. Test, Bousswell Bridges, Joseph Kirby.

Horn, John Jacob, Craven. Feb. 4, 1744; Nov. 20, 1744. Wife, sons Jacob, Henry and Samuel, daughters Mary and Elizabeth Slabbach, daughter Margaret; wife Mary Magdalene and Nicholas Purefoy Exrs. Test, John Granade, Jas. Wilcox.

Horn, William. Sept. 10, 1753; June 1759. Sons William, Henry, Charles, Thomas, and Moses, daughter Margaret, son Michael, heirs of son John deceased; son Michael Exr. Test, William Reynolds, Joyce Reynolds, Ann Hill.

Henderson, George, Bertie. Oct. 15, 1736; Nov. 27, 1736. Rachel Nelson, Andrew Moore, Hugh Scott, Andrew Scott and George Scott son of Andrew in Glasgow, all due me from estate of Capt. David Henderson; Hugh Scott of Boston and Andrew Moore Exrs. Test, John Ray, Geo. Strachan, Samuel Cook.

Henderson, David, Bertie. Sister Gennett Henderson and her children; George Henderson, Robert West, Cullen Pollock, and John Golden Exrs. Feby. 13, 1735-36. Test, Thos. Davis, Simon Dart.

Hubbard, Kane. Mch. 30, 1714. William Everingin and Joseph Glaister Exrs. Test, William Simson, Mary Murden, Mary Mason.

Hare, Edward, Hertford. May 16, 1772. Brother Thomas, Mary daughter of Thos. Hare, sister Mary Burges. Luke Lewis son of John, Lucresia daughter of Bryan Hare, Edward Bryan Hare son of Bryan, John Pipkin son of Isaac, Bra Warren son of Joseph, Eff Lewis son of John, Jno. Miller, Edward Warren, brother John Hare, Mills Lewis son of John. William Warren son of Edward, Phillip Lewis son of John, John Gattalan, Isaac Pipkin, Jane Barnes, Francis and Henry Speight sons of Joseph, John Goodman son of William, Benj. Wynns, Jr., Solomon King, William West son of Peter; brother Thomas Exr. Test, Solomon King, John Lewis, Isaac Pipkin, Edward Warren.

Hoskins, Hannibal. Feby. 11, 1698-99. John Porter. Test, Humphrey Leggett, Archibald Holmes, William Barrow.

Hoskins, William. Feb. 20, 1693. Martha Halsh, brother Thomas Hoskins, cousin Daniel Cox, Jr.

Hullbrooke, Harmanous. Mch. 6, 1783-84. Sons John and Joseph, Elizabeth Slocumb wife of Josias; sons John Hawkins and Robert West Exrs. Test, John Hawkins.

Hare, Edward, Chowan. Augt. 7, 1757; Oct. Court, 1757. Wife Mary, son Edward, daughter Ann Scott, sons John and Brvan, daughters Christian West and Mary Burges; sons Edward and John Exrs. Test, William Skinner, Joseph Rooks, Joseph Spight.

Hobbs, John, Pasquotank. Oct. 29, 1728; Oct. 29, 1729. Wife Frances; wife Exx. Test, Jon. Colley, James Smith, Patience Pickett.

Hatch, Anthony, Sept. 30, 1744. Wife Elizabeth, son Anthony, son John, wife, McRora Scarbrough, brother Jermon; Edmund Hatch Exr. Test, Tulle Williams, Geo. Durant, Saml. Scolley.

Heath, Nehemiah, Currituck. Jany. 2, 1749-50. 1750. Mary Creadle, wife Elizabeth, Robert Heath. Test, Willis Etheridge, William Blount, Lazarus Flurry.

Hodges, Richard, Beaufort. Nov. 3, 1747; Aprl. 16, 1751. Wife Sarah, sons John and Henry, daughter Sarah Hodges; wife and son John Exrs. Test, James Coupper, James Singleton, Thomas Williams.

Hodges, Thomas, Wilmington. Mch. 23, 1745; Nov. 27, 1746. Daughter Ann, son William, and Jane Smallwood Exrs. Test, Phillip David, David Davis, Thomas James.

Hodges, James, Pasquotank. Feb. 2, 1758. Son Josias. father Joseph Hodges, son James, brothers Joseph and Stephen Hodges, sons Willis, Lamuel, and Portlock, daughter Kesiah Creslin, daughters Mollie and Frances, son-in-law Joseph Stokeley, daughter Meriam Hodges, wife Meriam. John Harris, Daniel Koen, Jno. Harden.

Hodges, Richard, Currituck. Mch. 2, 1743-49. Daughters Frances Bowrin, and Sarah Burnham, James Burnham and Josiah Bowrin, daughters Marv, Elizabeth and Uphun Hodges; wife Frances Exx. Test, Caleb Wilson, Geo. Powers, Willis Etheridge.

Hamblin, Thomas, Pasquotank. Dec. 31, 1757; Mch. Court, 1758. Wife Martha, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Martha; Charles Markham Exr. Test, Symon Spence, Thomas Markham, David Sinclair.

Herring, Samuel, Johnston. Oct. 22, 1750; December Court, 1750. Sons Anthony, Stephen, and Michael, son-in-law John Connerly; son Anthony Exr. Test, Anthony, Samuel, and Joseph Herring.

Holley, John. Feby. 28, 1728. Wife Sarah, son John, all my girls and boys; wife Exx. Test, John Sweeney, John Lidley.

Harrison, Robert. Mch. 9, 1713-14. Son Robert, daughter Sarah, daughter Elizabeth, wife Sarah, son Joseph; wife and son Robert Exrs. Test, Demsie Guthrie, Will Vaughan, Eliz. Jones.

Harwood, Edward, Onslow. Oct. 21, 1735; Oct. Court, 1737. John Starkey Exr; wife Deborah and my child. I wish their passage paid to their home in New England. Test, Edward Huggens, Jno. Mixon.

Houston, William, Carteret. May 6, 1760; Jany. 2, 1761. Son William, his cousin William Noble, wife Rachel and her brother; Saml. and James Noble Exrs. Test, Joseph Mark, Betty Noble.

Houston Moses, Carteret. Jany. 1774; Jany. Court, 1774. Wife Margaret, daughter Miriam West, granddaughter Jemima Dudley, grandson Houston Roberts, granddaughters Boneta Williams,

Fanny Williams, and Sarah Maddue, Capt. Geo. Mitchell, Bazell Smith, Brice Williams, and Micajah Frazier. Test, James Wead, William Ramsey.

Hearsons, John, Chowan. Apl. Court, 1694. Son John, daughter Elizabeth, son Thomas; wife Exx. Test, Geo. Fordyce, John Watkins, Wm. Howesone.

Hooks, John. Mch. 27, 1732. Sons William, Thomas, and Robert, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, and Sarah, wife Ruth. Test, John Mackcone, Nathan Barnes.

Humes, James, Beaufort. Feb. 6, 1745-46; March Court 1745-46. Wife Elizabeth, son-in-law John Hill; Moses Arnal, wife Elishe, John Hill Exrs. Test, John James, Thos. Fisher.

Hooks, William, Chowan. Feby 18, 1746-47; April Court, 1751. Son William, grandsons William, Thomas, and John Hooks, great-grandson John Hooks son of John, grandson William Hooks son of John, grandson William Beal; grandson John Hooks Exr. Test, Martha Sumner, Ann Sumner, Charles King.

Hassell, John Tyrrell. Mch. 5, 1734; June Court, 1734. Wife Rachel, sons John, Joseph, Isaac, and Benjamin, daughters Mary Wynne, Rachel Ward, Sarah Fox, and Esther Hassell; wife Exx. Test, Thomas Wynne, Jeremiah Wynne.

Hosmer, Hannah, Onslow. Mch. 26, 1773; May 18, 1773. My first husband John Spooner, son John Spooner, children by last husband, son Stanton Spooner. Test, Ben. Grant, Experience Grant.

House, George, Bertie. Sept. 28, 1770; Jany. 3, 1771. Son Thomas House, grandson Geo. House son of Thomas, granddaughter Sarah House daughter of Thomas, grandson Balis House son of George, granddaughter Edeth House daughter of George, deceased, heirs of my son Thos. House and of my son John, grandson James House son of John, grandson John House son of John, grandsons George and John Smith, granddaughters Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth Smith, daughter Ann Averitt, daughter Elizabeth Moore, my three grandchildren orphans of my son John decd.; son Thomas and son-in-law James Moore Exrs. Test, Benj. Peyton, Lewis Hales, William House.

Hayman Henry, Albemarle. Augt. 29, 1709. Sons Henry and Thomas, younger sons Charles and James, daughters Eliner and Mary, John Lowdon's children Mary and Sarah; wife Martha Exx. Test, James Forbes, Alice Forbes, Alex. Lillington.

Hopkins, James, Orange. Feb. 8, 1759; Sept. Court, 1759. All my children. Willard Hopkins, William Phillips, and John Hopkins Exrs. Test, Alex. Ferguson, John Dobbins, David Smith.

Hannis, John, Craven. June 30, 1745; Sept. 17, 1745. Wife Catharine, son Joseph; wife and son Joseph Exrs. Test, Fras. Stringer, William Thompson, Joseph Carruthers, George Wiggins.

Hakens, John, Apl. 23, 1673; Oct. 1, 1673. Son John, balance of my estate to two other children, wife. Test, Frances Wellwood.

Harkel, George, Craven. May 2, 1746; Mch. 17, 1746. Wife

Elizabeth, eldest son George, daughters Miriam, Margaret, and Mary, son Joseph; James Conaway and wife Exrs. Test, Nicholas Harper, Amos Cuthril, Isaac Branler.

Hawley, Meccalb, Northampton. Feby. 13, 1735-36. Sons Joseph, William and Christopher, son William Michell, son Benjamin, daughters Ann, Elizabeth, and Mary; son Benjamin Exr. Test, Robert Harrens, John Johnson, Robt. Thach.

Hudde, Christopher. July 27, 1714. Daughter Elizabeth; daughter Elizabeth Green Exx; all my children. Test, Thomas Henderson, John Snead.

Hale, John, Bertie. Augt. 9, 1736; Feby. Court, 1736-37. Wife Mary; John Gilberd, John Stanley Exr. Test, Thomas Watson, Margaret Stanley, Eliz. Kelly.

Handel, Benjamin, Perquimans, Feby. 14, 1734. William Hunter, mother Elizabeth Handel. July Court, 1735. Test, Nath'l Williams, Daniel Rogerson, Joseph Riddick.

Howard, Charles, Craven. 1754. Son Charles, son-in-law Jacob Sharebox, goddaughter Sibbe Brooks. Test, Fras. Fontaine, Ann Spinks.

Howard, James, Bertie. Oct. 6, 1729. Wife Sarah, sons Solomon, Edward, John and James, brother Edward Howard, daughter Sarah H., son Samuel, Thomas Davis and his heirs; wife Sarah and son James Exrs. Test, John Burkett, Mary Burkett, William Crawford, George Ottway.

Howell, Joseph, Edgecombe. Jany. 10, 1749; May Court, 1750. Wife Margaret, sons Joseph and Thomas, daughters Mary, Murphrey, and Martha; wife, son Joseph, Col. Dawson, Sam'l Ruffin, Thomas Howell and James Henderson Exrs. Test, Jas Williamson, Jas. Barron, Thomas Barron.

Hinton, Micajah, Bertie. Oct. 5, 1756; Jany. Court, 1759. Son William, child unnamed, daughter Elizabeth. Test, John Hinton, Jonas Hinton, Hezekiah Hinton, John Harrell.

Hoskins, William. Feby. 20, 1692-93. Brother Thomas, cousin Daniel Cox, sister Ann Cox; Daniel Cox Exr. Test, Thomas Morris, Nicholas Daw.

Innes James (Cape Fear) Proved Oct. 9, 1759. "A remittance made to pay for a church bell for the Parish of Cannesbury in Cathness. 100 £ for the poor of said Parish. After death of my wife I leave my plantation called Mount Pleasant, two negro women, one negro man and their income, all my stock of cattle and hogs, one-half my stock of horses, all my books and 100 £ to establish a free school for the youth of North Carolina, and to see that this part of my will is executed, Col of the New Hanover Regiment, Parson of the Wilmington church and the Vestry for the time being or the majority of them, as they shall be from time to time appointed." Wife Ioan Ex'r. Test, John Cashy.

MARRIAGE BONDS.

(On file in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County at Edenton. For the year look at the top of the column in which you find the name. An original is copied that persons now living may see that it required a bond of £500 (\$2,500) to secure a marriage license by their ancestors.)

NORTH CAROLINA—CHOWAN COUNTY.

Know all men by these presents, that we, James Wallace and James Craven, all of the County and Province aforesaid, are held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign Lord the King, in the penal sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to the which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, Exrs., Admrns., and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals, and dated this 4th day of September, 1741.

Whereas, James Wallace hath applied for a License, pursuant to An Act of Assembly of this Province entitled an Act for preventing clandestine and unlawful marriages, to be joined together in the Holy Estate of Matrimony with Elizabeth Slaughter, widow of the county aforesaid.

Now the condition of this obligation is such, that if there appear no lawful cause to obstruct the marriage for which the aforesaid license was desired pursuant to the true intent and meaning of the aforesaid act, then the above obligation to be void, else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

	Signed	JAMES WALLACE. [Seal.]
Witness.		JAMES CRAVEN. [Seal.]

1741.

NAMES OF CONTRACTING PARTIES, DATE, AND SURETY.

Job Charlton and Elizabeth Stamp, widow. 20 Sept. Wm. Hoskins, Thomas Leary.

John Norcom and Ann Bentley. 2 June. Thos. Taylor, Benj. Talbot.

Timothy Laffitte and Sarah Clayton. 25 Sept. Peter Payne.

William Wilkins and Sarah Ming. 18 Jany. Luke Gregory.

James Wallace and Elizabeth Slaughter, widow. 4 Sept. James Craven

1742.

Robert Hall and Ann Leary. 4 August. Clement Hall.

Peter Payne and Miss Hannah Slaughter. 8 Jany. Richard McClure.

John Simons and Ann Butler. 5 June. J. Butler.

Thos. Collins and Annarita Ming. 25 Jany. Nathl. Ming. Written consent of Joseph Ming (her father).

James Hazard and Martha Watkins, widow. 13 Jany. Issachar Branch.

Joseph Harron and Mrs. Lydia Boyd. 10 Apl. James Craven.

Samuel Stillwell and Sarah Laffitte. 24 March. Peter Payne.

1742-3.

Edmund Hatch and Lucy Richards. Mch. 15. Andre Richards.
Edward Lovell and Mrs. Mary Mackey. 1742-3. Henry Jones.

1743.

John Loyd and Mrs. Abigail Hartson. Augt. 18. Peter Payne.
George Reed and Jemima Davis, Apl. 16. Andrew Oliver.
William Thompson and Mrs. Elizabeth Sadler. Augt. 30. Nathl.
Howcott, W. Fallaw.
James Trotter and Mrs. Martha Potter. Dec. 2. James Craven.
Timothy Yeats and Mrs. Rebecca Young. Dec. 12. John Rice,
George Parris.

1743-44.

William Seward and Mrs. Mary Guston. Feby. 20. Orlando
Champion.

1744.

William Bonner and Sarah Luten. Aug. 21. W. Luten, Geo.
Parris.
John Crickell and Mary Nichools. June 6. Solomon King.
John Hull and Ann Martin. Sept. 12. Geo. Parris.
Walter Long and Mary Hutson. Dec. 10. Timothy Yeats, Thos.
Matin.
Nathaniel Matthews and Hester Taylor. Nov. 10. John Campbell.
Written consent of Edmund Hatch Guardian of Hester.
Thomas Norcom and Martha Harloe. Aug. 24. Miles Gale, Wm.
Benbury.
Francis Penrice and Sarah Harloe. Apl. 12. George Lilse.
William Richards and Mary Hood. July 13. Orlando Champion.
John Steele and Sarah Richards. June 27. Andre Richards.
John Wilkins and Mrs. Deborah Gray. Jany. 3. William Hoskins.
William Wesson of Bertie and Sarah Luten. May 7. James Craven.
John Thompson and Mary Fullerton. Augt. 4.

1745.

James Campbell and Mrs. (name illegible). 1745. Charles Blount,
Thomas Kimsey.
Peter Adams and Mrs. Sarah Smith. June 3. Peter Payne.
John Carruthers and Elizabeth Wilkins. Feby. 15. Jacob Car-
ruthers, William Wilkins. Written consent of Elizabeth's mother
(Elizabeth).
Miles Gale and Martha Vail. Augt. 6. James Craven, John Alston.
Francis Howard and Mrs. Anne Gear. June 11. Thos. Davis,
Nich. Cullington.
Laws Predy and Mary Coletraine. June 27. Joseph and Charles
Blount.

Hezekiah Singleton and Mrs. Margaret Ash. Mch. 6. Robert Rower.

James Trotter and Mrs. Mary Ward. Feb. 27. Abraham Blackall.

1746.

Gervas McGrath and Mrs. Elizabeth Neil. Sept. 15. John Rieusset, Jas. Craven.

Richard Nevil and Sarah Reding. December 4. John Rice, Solomon King.

Benjamin Ricketts and Sarah Simpson. Aug. 16. Saml. Stillwell, Solomon King.

1747.

William Benburry and Elizabeth — (illegible). May 28. J. Halsey.

Micajah Bunch and Mrs. Sarah Adams. Aug. 10. William Lewis.

Thomas Corprew and Sarah Gale. July 31. Miles Gale.

John Rombough and Mrs. Catherine Mitchell. May 11. Humphrey Robinson.

1748.

William Arkill and Elizabeth Steward. Feby. 15. Jos. Anderson.

William Haughton and Mary Ming. Apl. 1. Nathl. Ming.

Thomas Luten, Jr., and Catharine Jones. Feby. 14. William Bonner.

Adam Raby and Judith Benton. Sept. 30. Lemuel Powell.

John Theach and Sarah Standing. Apl. 27. Wm. Luten, Wm. Lewis.

John Vail and Elizabeth Swann. Sept. 20. James Craven.

1749.

John Luten and Sarah Worley. May 13. Joseph Blount. (Consent of her Guardian.)

Thomas Jones, Sr., and Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson. May 5. John Jones.

1750.

Levi Creecy and Mrs. Mary Haughton. Relict of Richd. Haughton. Oct 1. Job Charlton.

Joseph Eelbeck and Sarah Pagett. Sept. 2. James Craven.

Edward Hall and Mrs. Martha Norcom. July 10. Job Charlton.

James Luten and *Mary Pugh. May 31. Thomas Barker.

John Streeter and Mary Hare. July 2. James Craven. (Consent of her father Moses Hare.)

Saml. Woodard and Mrs. Sarah Pursell. Augt. 2. Luke White.

Arthur Allen and Mrs. Jemima Reed widow of Geo. Reed. Oct. 20.

Edmund Hatch, John Rombough.

* NOTE.—Mary Pugh daughter of Francis Pugh and wife Pheribee Savage. Mrs. Pugh married 2d Thos. Barker.

1751.

Jacob Privitt and Elizabeth Jones. July 4. Edmund Hatch,
Nathl. Howcott.
John Davidson and Margaret Williams. Dec. 16. Edmund Hatch,
Exum Jones.
Peter Payne and Mary Beasley. Oct. 18. James Craven, Thomas
Taylor.
Thomas Bevans and Elizabeth King. Augt. 18. Laws Predy.

1752.

William Benbury and — (illegible). — 12. James Craven, Ed-
mund Hatch.
John Benbury and Mrs. Ann Boyd. Augt. 14. Joseph Hanon,
Thomas Bonner.
John Beasley and Sarah Lilse. Sept. 30. George Liles, Thos.
Bonner.
Joseph Carruthers and — (illegible). Jany. 29. Jas. Campbell, Ed-
mund Hatch.
John C. Cleland and Rebecca Wilkins. Oct. 10. John Wilkins,
James Craven.
Sanl. Dunscombe and Henrietta Butler, *nee* Wilson. Dec. 21. Mat-
thew Thomas, David Coleman.
William Flury and Margaret Haughton. May 6. J. Halsey, Thos.
Taylor.
Thomas Bonner and Mary Standing. Feby. —. James Craven,
William Luten.
John Hopkins and Mary King 2d daughter of Solomon & Amy.
Feby. 10. James Owen, Solomon King.
Lewis Jones and Mrs. Susannah Ambrose. Augt. 6. Charles Rob-
erts, Thos. Gillum.
John Messenger and Mrs. Mary Predy. Jany. 20. James Trotter,
Elisha Parker.
Elisha Parker and Rebecca Warren. Nov. 13. Charles Blount.
Joseph Speight and Anne King. Mch. 3. Richard Bond.
Richard Woodward and Abigail White. Jany. 23. Luke White,
Edward Woodward.
William Wynns and Zilpha Blanchard. Jany. 2. James Craven,
J. Halsey.
Lemuel Wilson and Martha Alston. Jany. 29. Joseph Blount,
James Trotter.
John Vanderslice and Mrs. Margaret Briggs. Nov. 17. William
Lewis, James Craven.
John Vann and Mrs. Ann Peterson. Feby. 25. Peter Payne.

1753.

Henry Bonner and Esther Worley Nov. 5. Thomas Bonner.
Daniel Coleman and Elliner Wellwood. May 23. John Artic.

Daniel Goldsmith and Ellenor Dunston. Apl. 20. John Vail.
Edward Hall and Rachel Haughton. July 30. Richard Harloe.
James Hurst and Mary Kingham. Augt. 7. Arthur Allen, John
Arnall.

Amos Hinton and Susanna Walton. Sept. 6. Richard Freeman.
John Howel and Mrs. Mary Ming. Sept. 8. Jos. Ming, John Arnall.
Thomas Ming and Mrs. Sarah Nixon. Sept. 5. Henry Bonner.
Joshua Swain and Elizabeth Blount daughter of John. Mch. 1.
John Walburton.

Edmund Standing and Annarita Ward. Oct. 9. (Consent of her
father Thos. Ward.)

Tulle Williams and Mary Potter. Oct. 8. William Hoskins, Chas.
Blount.

1754.

John Baker and Elizabeth Wilson. Sept. 5. Seasbrook Wilson,
Jas. Craven. (Consent of her father James Wilson.)

Samuel Woodward and Mary Coupland. Sept. 17. Arthur Allen.
Aust. Elberson and Johanah Davis. Apl. 7. Wm. Halsey, Arthur
Allen.

William Haywood and Charity Hare. Mch. 11. Moses Hare
(Charity's father).

James Luten and Mrs. Mary Hopkins. Mch. 4. Solomon King.

Abel Miller and Mary Gardner. Apl. 4. John Bennett.

John Lewis and Mary Champion. Mch. 11. James Craven, Joseph
Champion.

John Robinson and Mrs. Elizabeth Jones. Jany. 8. James Craven.

Robert Wallace and Mrs. Mary Messenger. Augt. 1. Thomas
Bonner.

1755.

James Luten and Mary Learv. Jany. 31. Ephraim Luten.

Jonathan Gibson and Sarah Kingham. Sept. 9. John Bennett.

John Lewis, Jr., and Mrs. Mary Thompson. Nov. 19. William
Lewis, Matthew Fullerton.

Malachi Weston and ——— (illegible). Wm. Lewis, Thomas
Bonner.

Edward Underhill and Elizabeth Branch. Apl. 9. Blake Baker.

Jacob Butler and Elizabeth Penrice. Dec. 18. Saml. Dunscombe.

1756.

Job Butler and Margaret Wateridge of Va. Jany. 29. Saml. Duns-
combe.

Jesse Garrett and Rachel Blanchard. Jany. 30. Timothy Walton.

Daniel Garrett and Esther Haughton. Feby. 19. Thos. Burkett,
Thos. Ming.

Abraham Hill and Kathrine Walton. Jany. 7. Thomas Walton.

Jeremiah Haughton and Mary Sylvia. Jany. 27. John Taylor.

John Hopper and Lovey Martin. June 16. —.
 William Lowther and Barbara Gregory. Apl. 22. Thomas Jones.
 William Luten and Sarah Benbury. Dec. 23.
 William Liles and Martha Perry. Sept. 11.
 Adam McKeen and Elizabeth Oldham. Apl. 30. John Ross.
 John Garrett and Bridget Benbury. Oct. 19. Jno. Halsey, Wm.
 Benbury.

1757.

John Colson Bains and Katharine Wilkins. Mch. 29.
 Jasper Charlton and Abigail Slaughter. Jan. 14.
 John Coffield and Elizabeth Hoskins. Mch. 8.
 John Davison and Felichia Christian Price. Mch. 24. Wm. Halsey.
 Nicholas Cullens and Mary Williams. Oct. 21.
 Loyd Jones and Elizabeth Young. Mch. 21. John Vann.
 Saml. Laton and Elizabeth Ford. Nov. 19. Smith Waff.
 George Walker and Mary Jenkins. Apl. 28. John Artic.
 James Manning and Elizabeth Baker. Jan. 7. Thos. Jones.

1758.

Anthony Armistead and Milly Rhodes. Dec. 5. Gilbert Leigh.
 Micajah Bunch and Mary Payne. May 8. Lewis Jones.
 Henry Bonner and Elizabeth Hardy. Jan. 4.
 William Badham and Mrs. Mary Luten. November 13.
 Everard Garrett and Leah Speight. Jan. 30.
 Peter Leeming and Martha Lewis. May 20. William Lewis.
 Nathaniel Mathias and Elizabeth Luten. Mch. 28. John Luten.

1761.

Michael Wilder and Prudence Wilson. Dec. 29. William Wilson.
 Lewis Jones and Ann Halsey. June 18. Miles Halsey.
 William Boswell and Margery McMath. Nov. 5. Thos. Bonner.
 Abraham Hill and Rachel Scott. May 1. John and Amos Hobbs.
 Jeremiah Frazier and Penelope Gregory. March 8. Thos. Jones.

1763.

Thomas Bishop and Ann Sullivan. Feby. 26. Nicholas Collins,
 David Meredith.
 Owen Cromlies and Catharine Rabey. Jan. 18. Joseph Curtice.
 James Fallow and Mourning Ellis. Feby. 28. Hance Hoffer,
 John Hoskins.
 Everard Garrett and Sarah Hurdle. Augt. 3. —.
 Alexander Mow and Elizabeth Cleland. Jan. 6. Geo. Walker.

1764.

Francis Butler and Ann Weston. Dec. 3. William Weston, Danl.
 Marshall.

Robert Carlisle and Sarah Snell. Feby. 10.
 Henry Dare and Mrs. Margaret Miller. Mch. 26.
 Joseph Hobday and Abigail Miller. June 13. Thomas Hackett.
 Benj. Huff and Elizabeth McCain. July 10. Henry Done.
 James Elder and Elizabeth Scott. Augt. 23. Henry Evans.
 Silas Marsh and Mary Kimsey. June 19. Henderson Luten.
 Isaac Speight and Ann Montfort. July 24. Richard Brownigg.
 Robert Sanderlin and Mary Waff. May 3. Smith Waff.

1765.

Nehemiah Bunch and Juda Hill. Feby. 14. Micajah Bunch.
 John Black and — Carrell. Augt. 15. Garrett Hembey.
 Isaac Hassell and Rachel Stepney. Augt. 6. Saml. Dunscombe.
 Joy Purdie and Mary Green. Augt. 28. Joseph Chapman.
 Zebulon Snowden and Sarah Taylor. Augt. 3. John Copeland.
 Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins. Feby. 26.

1766.

James Smith and Elizabeth Stuart. Augt. 21. Joseph Harrison.

1767.

Will Bateman and Mary Bunch. June 5. Daniel Marshall.
 Thomas Bonner and Margaret Jones. May 6. Thomas Carroll.
 John Cole and Mary Wood. May 27. James Woodbine.
 Thomas Gregorie and Mary Benton. July 4. Daniel Earle.
 William Halsey and Mrs. Margaret Miller. June 27. Joseph
 Hewes.
 William Jackson and Sarah Hoskins. Dec. 21. Daniel Earl.
 Barnard Rogers and Mrs. Mary Vail. Mch. 5. Chas. Bondfield,
 Aurt. Elbersen.
 William Roberts and Mrs. Elizabeth Bonner. Feby. 21. Nath'l
 Howcott.
 Dr. George Wells and Marian Boyd. Feby. 3. James Hurst, Jno.
 Green. Consent of Wm. Boyd, Marian's father.
 Jno. Wilkins, Jr., and Mrs. Rachel Hassell. July 10. Francis
 Williams.

1768.

James Long and Mary Brown. June 20. George Robertson.
 George Runell and Elizabeth Collins. July 20. Richard Walker.
 Joseph Scott and Penina Copeland. Apl. 12. Timothy Walton,
 Aaron Blanchard.
 John Wyatt and Elizabeth Scrimpsire. Feby. 17. Joseph Creecy.
 Thomas Cromartee and Sarah Dowd. July 23. Jno. Brown,
 Ivy Purdy.

1769.

George Campbell and Mrs. Agnes Turner. Jany. 21. John Waggoner.

Thomas Dermody and Ann Fleury. July 6. Thomas Blount.

1770.

Samuel Halsey and Zilphia Bentley. July 12. Will Halsey, Thos. Jones.

Thomas Trotman and Christian Harrell. Feby. 27. James Bond.

Samuel Wiggins and Ann Hoskins. June 2. Thomas Hoskins.

1771.

Joseph Blount and Mrs. Sarah Hoskins. May 15. Thos. Hoskins, Jno. Beasley.

Thomas Hunter and Mrs. Mary Walton. June 13. Jno. Green, Aurt Elberson.

Robert Patterson and Elizabeth Wellwood. Sept. 19. Arch'd Corrie, Robert Smith.

Cader Riddick and Elizabeth Garrett. Dec. 18. Thos. Garrett, James Knight.

Thomas Swann and Margaret Chismell. July 1. John Horniblow, Jno. Green.

Joseph Whedbee and Thomazin Garrett. July 27. Everard Garrett, John Elliffe.

1772.

John Darby and Kesiah Purdy. July 14. Thos. Jones, Ivy Purdy.
Nath'l Jones and Mrs. Millerson Blanchard. June 17. Jas. Freeman, Frederick Lassiter.

William Jones, Jr., and Sarah Howcott. Augt. 31. Abel Miller, Tinch Farrow.

Fred'k Luten and Rachel Jones. Sept. 30. Moseley Vail, Wm. Fallaw.

Fred'k Lassiter and Mrs. Sarah Walton. Mch. 12. Elisha Hunter, Nat Jones.

Robert Miller and Mrs. Margaret Fluery. June 27. Alex. Gallatly, Wm. Craig.

David Mansfield and Elizabeth Wallis. Mch. 25. John Green, Nath'l Jones.

Jeremiah Pratt and Penelope Gilbert. Mch. 10. Thos. Jones, Rich'd Pratt.

William Pearson and Elizabeth Penrice. Mch. 23. Thos. Jones, Henry Vandewater.

Seth Riddick and Leah Hunter. Jany. 6. Josiah Copeland.

Simeon Stallings and Mrs. Monica Walton. June 24. Joseph Riddick.

William Speight and Ann Phelps. Augt. 8. John Horniblow.

Jasper Wiseman and Sarah Watson. Augt. 1. Ivy Purdie, Francis Williams.

1773.

Jonathan Boulton and Mrs. Fanny Williams. Apl. 8. Hatten Williams.

Joseph Chapman and Mrs. Frances Ormond. June 17. John Cunningham, Kenneth Cameron.

James Carter and Leah Haughton. June 3. Henry Gibbons, David Davis.

James Elder and Jane Black. Mch. 1. John Black, Robert Hunt.

James Garrett and Mrs. Ruth Cotrel. Dec. 17. Thos. Garrett, John Elliff.

Simæon Long and Mary Beasley. June 4. John Beasley.

Lemuel Long and Celia Copeland. Sept. 23. William and Joshua Long.

David Meredith and Mrs. Sarah Brownrigg. June 2. Michael Payne, Thos. Jones.

Daniel Marshall and Christian Hinton. June 11. David Davis, Jas. Harrison.

William Sibbaldson and Mrs. Martha Robertson. May 13. Geo. Russell, Henry Gibbons.

James Thompson and Elizabeth Price. July 29. Henry Thompson.

William Ward and Mrs. Mary Freeman. Nov. 29. Joseph Worth, Geo. Norsworthy.

1774.

Jethro Ballard and Elizabeth Sumner. Dec. 30. Benj. Sumner.

Demsey Bond and Rachel Blanchard. Mch. 16. John Elliff, Jno. Bond.

Jacob Eason and Mary Walton. Nov. 1. Fred'k Lassiter.

John Foster and Nancy Williams. Oct. 1. Hatten Williams.

William Gaskins and Mrs. Sarah Robertson. Apl. 11. John Rom-bough, Wm. Craig.

Timothy Hunter and Mary Sumner. Oct. 22. Hardy Hunter.

Alex. Hamilton and Elizabeth Sullivan. June 9. John Wyllie, Wm. Craig.

William King and Katharine Cook. June 15. Wm. Craig, Alex. Gallatly.

John Kennedy and Mrs. Ann Haughton. Nov. 19.

James Norfleet and Sarah Gordon. Dec. 1. Benj. Gordon.

John Robinson and Kesiah Elliott. Dec. 31. Edward Benbury.

John Ready and Euphenia Brown. Apl. 5. Henry Vandewater.

Thomas Wade and Mary Duncan. Mch. 4. John Wilkinson, David Davis.

1775.

Joseph Blount, Jr., and Lydia Bonner. July 15. Joseph Blount, Thomas Jones.

Myles Burk and Mary Powers. May 10. Joseph Whedbee, Richard Whedbee.

Jacob Boyce and Mrs. Agnes Eccleston. Mch. 7. John Beasley.

Robert Egan and Mrs. Sarah Dailey. Mch. 16. William Askew.

Dawson Hull and Celia Cain. May 15. Jonathan Cain.

Jonathan Jordan and Mary Outlaw. Sept. 20. Thos. Garrett, Jr.

Jacob Outlaw and Rachel Garrett. Nov. 25. Thos. Garrett.

Josiah Speight and Mrs. Elenora Bond. Jany. 11. Jno. Mushrow, Thos. Garrett.

Benjamin Sanders and Mary Hunter. Mch. 10. William Bennett.

John Weir and Mary Harlowe. Augt. 11. Thos. McNider.

1776.

John Bennett and Sarah Clark. May 21. William Dermody.

James Carr and Ann Jones. Mch. 5. William Badham.

James Digin and Frances Chapman. May 13. Robert Egan.

Joseph Hopkins and Elizabeth Harper. Apl. 25. Alex. Clark.

Hezekiah Jones and Azenath Halsey. Mch. 6. William Stewart.

Job Leary and Rachel Hoskins. Jany. 1. Roger Pye.

Doctor Riddick and Elizabeth Sumner. Mch. 1. Josiah Speight.

Miles McSheehey and Penelope Stacy. Apl. 20. Joseph Worth.

John Bond and Mary Mathias. Apl. 27. Thos. Price, Rich'd Bond.

1777.

Thomas Britain and Elizabeth Wilson. Apl. 1. Alex. Montgomery.

Allen Clark and Henrietta Dunscombe. Nov. 10.

John Custis and Elizabeth Sarah Litledale. Oct. 11. Edward Jinker.

Alexander Douglas and Elizabeth Webb. Nov. 20. John Blackman.

James Griffin and Elizabeth Darden. Dec. 27. Willis Griffin.

Nicholas Hunter and Susannah Buchanan. Nov. 14. Jno. Blackburn.

Edward Jinker and Mrs. Sarah Bare. Oct. 11. John Custis.

William Knight and Sarah Foster. Mch. 31. John Boggs.

Matthew Whiteman and Abigail Pratt. Oct. 5.

William Waff and Celia Seward. Dec. 17. Fred'k Vail.

1778.

John Alberson and Mary Warren. Jany. 7. John Addison.

John Barniby and Esther Caroon. Jany. 24. J. Sanderlin.

John Hubert Bory and Mary Randal. July 22. Francis Lafont.

Robert Boggs and Frances Billops. June 5. Joseph Wills.

John Coffield and Ann Thompson. Mch. 20. Wm. Jackson.

John Charlton and Bethiah Tucker. June 25. William Charlton.

William Cowper and Mrs. Chrisnon Doeber. Jany. 15. Thomas Granberry.

William Davis and Elizabeth Stiron. Nov. 14. James Cole.

Richard Freeman and Christian Hinton. Sept. 29. James Freeman.

John Frazel and Mehetebel Halsey. April 21. John Beasley.
 John Harvey and Elizabeth Hall. Mch 11. Thos. Benbury.
 William Leary and Leah Freeman. Mch. 24. Thos. White.
 James Lester and Sarah Dear. Mch. 7. William Lester.
 Francis Lafont and Mary Wyatt. July 16. Peter Powers.
 Alexander Montgomery and Sarah Cromartie. May 18. John
 Beasley.
 Dominique Murray and Millie Sullivan. Jany. 7. William Waff.
 John McGuire and Sarah Bunch. Dec. 10.
 Charles Pettigrew and Mary Blount. Oct. 28.
 Peter Powers and Mary Burk. June 23. Jas. Carter, Wm. Forbes.
 John Robinson and Lydia Brinn. Mch. 30. Charles Hinesley.
 George Stocker and Catharine Leighton. Jany. 31. Uriah Sinkler.
 George Stewart and Catharine Wilson. Nov. 2. Morris Buckley.
 James Sweeney and Sarah Parker. Sept. 5. John Vann.
 Jeremiah Waters and Catharine Miller, May 25. Robert Thompson.
 Steward Walker and Martha Rhodes. May 19. Thos. Palmer.

1779.

Henry Bonner and Elizabeth Williams. June 14.
 Nehemiah Bateman and Sarah Streater. Mch. 22.
 John Collins and Sarah Hinton. Feby 6. George Russell.
 Bartholomew Ditchburn and Ann McClennon. Nov. 29.
 Thomas Endless and Mary Johnson. May 9.
 William Earl and Mary Webb. Sept. 9.
 William Floyd and Christian White. Mch. 10.
 Richard Groves and Keziah Waff. July 8.
 Luke Gregory and Elizabeth Haughton. Nov. 29.
 James Hare and Penelope Jackson. Dec.
 Thos. McKoin and Elizabeth Taylor. May 13.
 Peter Morrell and Lydia Waff. Sept. 8.
 Joseph Pierce and Frances Nicols. Nov. 24. James Carr.
 Thomas Parker and Taresa Cunningham. Oct. 3.
 John Ready and Rachel Jones. Apl. 23.
 Joseph Smith and Elizabeth Hardy. July 21.
 Thomas Waff and Sarah Jones. Apl. 7.
 Thomas Wills and Margaret Swann. Augt. 26.
 Richard Chappell and Kesiah Jordan. May 1.
 John Harford and Elizabeth Clark. June 8.

1784.

Hiene Linart and Priscilla Harrod. Oct. 9. Adam Harrod.
 Solomon Ward and Mary Simpson. Sept. 27. Med Ashley.
 Peter Groshon and Elizabeth Williams. Nov. 31. Benj. Hardison.

1785.

Maurice Buckley and Elizabeth Dishon. Feby. 4. Michael McKeel.

Cullen Bunch and Rhoda Hollowell. Dec. 27. William Bunch.
 Aaron Colner and Anne Liles. July 7. Henry Drake Watson.
 Joseph L. Crisman and Margaret Blount. Apl. 17. Joseph Whedbee.
 Wm. Story Dawes and Fanny Jackson. July 18. Henry Flury.
 James Evans and Miriam Jordan. Feby. 19. William Jordan.
 John Eccleston and Mary Garrett. Sept. 22. William Rombough.
 John Farrow and Sarah Glaughan. Mch. 10. Tinch Farron.
 William Fallow and Absallah Small. May 12. Henry Bonner.
 John Gasser and Mary Hoskins. Oct. 29.
 Elisha Harrod and Jenny Rhody. Mch. 31. Adam Harrod.
 Edward Haughton and Deborah Gregory. Feby 20. John Beasley.
 Edward Harvey and Rebecca Nichols. July 8. John Parker
 Bruce.

Joseph Hindesley and Perthia Gooden. Nov. 7. Thomas Bacchus.
 Malachi Halsey and Esther Copeland. Oct 19. Hezekiah Jones.
 Colen Halsey and Elizabeth Boyd. Dec. 16. John Frazell.
 Richard Humphries and Tamer Caruthers. Sept. 10.
 Charles Johnson and Elizabeth Earl. Feby. 10.
 Bond Jameson and Teresa Bond. Feby. 9.
 John Kale and Celia Parker. Nov. 8. Demsey Kale.
 James Laquer and Nancy Jennett. Feby. 28. James Jennet.
 Aaron Lassiter and Ruth Smith. Jany. 6. Simon Stallings.
 Michael McKeel and Nancy Small. July 13. John Eccleston.
 George Morgan and Sarah Valentine. Nov. 20. John Eccleston.
 Charles Moore and Elizabeth Creecy. Nov. 15. Thos. Ming.
 James Marteri and Elizabeth Walter. Dec. 20. H. Neil.
 William Parker and Catherine Cowand. June 4. John Clastrie.
 Joshua Perkins and Frances Pettyjohn. Jany. 24.
 Thomas Roberts and Christian Lassiter. May 4. Jacob Eason.
 John Scott and Lydia Lester. June 21. Abraham Pettyjohn.
 Benjamin Wood and Myriam Smith. Nov. 8. James Sutton.
 Thomas White and Charity Gregory. Dec. 9. Josiah Copeland.
 John Williamson and Mary Simpson. Nov. 19. Sam'l Skinner.
 John Williams and Martha Collins. May 19. Daniel Marshall.
 Lotderick Ward and Deborah Ward. Aug. 19. Ephraim Ward.
 Thomas Williams and Elizabeth Pollock. June 18.

1786.

Richard Buckley and Lydia Copeland. Feby. 3. Malachi Halsey.
 William Bunch and ---- Jany. 18. Josiah Jones.
 Lewis Dishon and Eliz. Rodda. Jany. 25. Maurice Buckley.
 Thomas Bacchus and Catharine Means. Oct. 24. Richard Buckley.
 James Cotton and Sarah Luten. July 5. Ivy Purdie.
 William Carter and Charlotte Hough. June 20. Dominick Murray.

Malachi Deale and Elizabeth Stacey. Dec. 4. Mead Ashley.
 Winslow Elliott and Mary Asbern. Aprl. 14. Ezum Elliott.
 Caleb Goodwin and Priscilla Hinton. Oct. 14. Thos. Jones.
 Isaac George and Mary Rhodes. Dec. 16. Michael McKeel.
 William Matthews and Amelia Gardner. Apl. 9.
 Peter O'Neal and Kesiah Hoskins. Nov. 20. Henry Bonner.
 Peter Hunter Phillips and Frances Anderson. June 7. Tucker
 Savage.
 Levin Patterson and Kesiah Evans. Feby. 14. John Powers.
 Stephen Saunders and Ferebee Right. Mch. 14. William Tow.
 John Smith and Bettie Cannon. Jany. 23. Joseph Whedbee.
 John Sinclair and Elizabeth Mund. Sept. —. John Ready.
 Joseph Ward and Christian Ward. Augt. 18. Ephraim Ward.
 Isaac White and Sarah Whedbee. Sept. 20. William Barrow.
 Seth Wood and Mrs. Mary Ross. July. 8. James Smith.
 Thomas Whedbee and Sarah Norcom. Mch. 11. William Simons.

1787.

Joseph Ashley and Sarah Hall. Oct. 16. John Goodwin.
 John Brinn and Elizabeth Savage. July 27. Josiah Brinn.
 William Bacchus and Celia Minchew. July 28. Thomas Bacchus.
 James Bond and Mary Hoskins. Oct. 8. John Coffield.
 William Callagan and Hannah Carr. April 14. Michael McKeel.
 Josiah Chappell and Mary Walch. May 29. Jacob Thomas.
 Henry Boyd Davis and Elizabeth Jacobs. Dec. 2. J. Harford.
 Stephen Elliott and Frances Bunch. June 18. Jno. Leeming.
 William Fisher and Mary Williams. April 12. Joseph Whedbee.
 Henry Gardner and Mary Badham. Mch. 13. James Hayes.
 George Grandy and Sarah Lane. Augt. 30. Richard Reeves.
 Thomas Hankins and Elizabeth Minirva. Apl. 28. Wm. Rombough.
 Hance Jordan and Mary Ellis. Oct. 30. Thomas Ellis.
 John Leeming and Lewis Grogan. Apl. 12. Joseph Whedbee.
 Nathan Mitchell and Rachel Etheridge. Apl. 30. James Dunscomb.
 Elisha Norfleet and Ann Evans. Nov. 24. Thomas King.
 James Price and Mary Williams. June 29. Josiah Small.
 Samuel Popelston and Mrs. Ester Barnaby. June 12. Thomas
 Endless.
 Stephen Powell and Mary Phelps. April 14. Michael McKeel.
 John Pou and Mary Schelistain. Dec. 27.
 Richard Smith and Temperance Bishop. May 28. Richard Reeves.
 Hugh Smith and Mary Blackburn. April 13. Lemuel Standin.
 Thomas Smith and Anne Duncan. Oct. 15. William Newbold.
 Thomas Simmons and Deborah Creecy. Jany. 14. George Baines, Jr.
 Gregory Thach and Penelope Hall. August 11. Thomas Thach.
 Joseph Thach and Rosanna Ming. Dec. 10. Thomas Ming.
 Harmon Webb and Edy Jones. Feby. 8. Thomas Waff.
 John Watkins and Deborah Butler. Jany. 12. Edward Vail.

1788.

Thomas Byrum and Rachel Hobbs. Dec. 22. James Keel.
 Isaiah Burdick and Hannah Phelps. May 19. William Summers.
 Jeremiah Coffield and Sarah Banks. Sept. 27. John Coffield.
 John Clements and Ann Perkins. July 8. Fred'k Clements.
 James Chew and Hannah Homes. May 3. Sacker Savage.
 Robert Donaldson and Rosanna Stewart. June 2. John Webb.
 James Dunscombe and Sarah Badham. June 28. Thomas Bent.
 Jeremiah Fleetwood and Elizabeth Thompson. Dec. 18. John Price.
 Job Hicks and Thamer Bacchus. Aug. 1. J. Bond.
 Denton James and Mary Sleep. May 16. Dominique Murray.
 Anthony Joseph and Mary Williams. July 23. Francis Porrie.
 James Keel and Sarah Spivey. Sept. 10. Edward Welch.
 John Leary and Sarah Haughton. Feby. 28.
 Thomas Myers and Margaret Wildare. Nov. 22. Henry Bond.
 Nicholas Newbern and Ann Jones. July 4. Reuben Small.
 Joseph B. Pou and Zilpha Woodward. Sept. 23. Hardy Hurdle.
 James Price and Elizabeth Newbern. Feby. 4.
 William Pyle, Jr., and Eliz. Wyllie. Feby. 6. Robert Egan.
 John Pettyjohn and Ann Ming. April 14. John Proctor.
 John Ryall and Lydia Maines. Oct. 17. Michael Payne.
 Benj. Small and Mary Humphreys. Jan'y. 31.
 James Spingley and Elizabeth Stewart. Mch. 17. Alex. Hamilton.
 William Thurston and Rachel Ward. Aug. 11. Nicholas Stallings.
 Jer. Vernice and Mary Rhoda. Feby. 12. Jos. Valentine.
 Harden Ward and Elizabeth Wood. May 24. Joshua Copeland.
 Thomas Waff and Sarah Liles. June 26. Henry Bond.

1789.

Thomas Bateman and Elizabeth Elliott. Dec. 16. Geo. Wilkinson.
 George Bains and Sarah Charlton. July 30. Henry Bond.
 Wilson Cheshire and Sarah Hoskins. July 11.
 Thomas Chambers and Mary Endless. Sept. 30. Joseph Whedbee.
 Job Coffield and Mary Newbern. Nov. 23. Reuben Small.
 William Carruthers and Elizabeth Ambrose. May 28. Henry Jacobs.
 Stephen Elliott and Elizabeth Thompson. June 20. James Parrish.
 James Farrow and Penelope West. Dec. 26. Henry Drake Watson,
 Wm. Liles.
 Thomas Gordon and Mary Liles. Feby. 13. Sr. Savage.
 Jesse Hassell and Elizabeth Haughton. Mch. 11. John Leeming.
 Joseph Johnston and Mildred Sanderlin. Oct. 17. John Wilder.
 Thos. McNider and Nancy Crothers. Aug. 29. Sam'l Simpson.
 Myles O'Mally and Helen Gray. July 17. Michael Payne.
 John Morris and Mrs. Elizabeth Savage. June 17.
 Thomas Matthias and Frances Bunch. Feby. 12. John Bond.
 John Pearson and Ann Ormond. May 26. Wm. Callagan.
 Roger Squires and Penelope Kirby. Nov. 2. Will. T. Muse.

Thomas Seaman and Elizabeth Smith. Dec. 29. Sam'l Jackson,
Cornell Foster.
William Satterfield and Polly Hollowell. Dec. 23. Thomas Waff.
Thomas Simons and Rachel Ready. Mch. 29. Joseph Wilkins.
John Ward and Anna Small. Mch. 14. Jeremiah Ashley.

1790.

Stephen Burn and Charlotte Hoff. Feby. 10. James Spingley.
Thomas Bacchus and Mary Ashley. May 21. James Parish.
Henry Bleaton and Deborah Perkins. Oct. 23. John Frazel.
James Brinn and Zilpha Martin. Jany. 9. Josiah Brinn.
Geo. Beasley and Elizabeth Bonner. Oct. 19. Thos. Bateman.
Robert Beasley and Elizabeth Elliott. Feby. 9. Willis Williams.
James D. Camp and Mrs. Elizabeth Clarkson. Jany 2. Thos.
Seaman.

John Cox and Mary Charlton. Jany. 6. John Frazel.
William Dadman and Happy Warner. June 1. Michael McKeel.
Cornell Foster and Elizabeth Haddichs. Feby. 12. Matt. O'Mally.
Jeremiah Fleetwood and Mary Pilkinton. July 17. Thos. Thompson.
Henry Flury and Eliz Harris. Nov. 1. Will. T. Muse.
John Fullinton and Penina Welch. Dec. 7. Isaac Welch.
Demsey Jordan and Lucy Person. Feby. 19, Thomas Bacchus.
Elisha Hare and Esther Norfleet. Dec. 28. Elisha Parker.
Nath'l Howcott and Sarah Norcom. Sept. 11. Reuben Small.
James Leonard and Mary Halsey. Mch. 4. Henry Flury.
James Leonard and Sarah Clark. Feby. 27. Henry Flury.
John Murray and Elizabeth Plummer. Apl. 3. John Cameron.
William Muns and Mary Eason. Jany. 5. Thos. Bacchus.
James Ming and Ann Beasley. Feby. 23. Ed. Haughton.
William Parker and Sarah McGuire. Mch. 24. Wm. McDonald.
Thomas Parker and Mary Hoskins. Dec. 2. John Powers, John
Williams.

John Spivey and Rhoady Ward. May 9. George White.
Henry Starr and Margaret Muir. Dec. 25. Benj. S. Simpson.
Chas. Sanderlain and Catharine Humphries. May 17. Thos. Collins.
Amos Trotman and Hannah Hurdle. Jany. 12. Benj. Hurdle.
Shadrach Ward and Rachel Byrum. May 13. Nicholas Stallings.
Denby Ward and Barbara Cowan. June 3. Humphrey Ward.
Isaac Welch and Sarah Hollowell. Mch. 8. John Fullinton.
Nathan Ward and Sarah Wood. Nov. 27. Geo. White.
William Webb and Mary James. Jany. 10. Edward James.
Thomas Waff and Penelope Bunch. July 2. Benj. Coffield.

Without date as to year:

Chas. Roberts and Nancy Hoskins. Apl. 26, 17—. Samuel Hoskins.

1791.

Isom Boyce and Rebecca Thompson. Nov. 28. Thos. Thompson.

William Barrow and Hannah Arps. Nov. 26. Zachariah Webb.
 Francis Beasley and Elizabeth Jones. Jany. 4. Thos. Bateman.
 Andrew Crawford and Charlotte Long. Sept. 23. John Beasley,
 Holliday Walton.
 James Chew and Susannah Etheridge. May 23. Robert Egau.
 David Currie and Esther Butler. Feby. 4. Arthur Butler.
 Jacob Deschampe and Ann Rhoda. Jany. 27. Aug. Deschampe.
 John Dishon and Janney Harrod. Feby. 15. Gauston Visser.
 Charlton Hall and Sarah Rea. Aug. 30. Wm. Richards.
 John Harrell and Ann Muns. May 25. James Parish.
 Thomas Hamilton and Martha Liles. Mch. 1. Jno. Leming.
 Henry Joiner and Susanna Bunch. Aug. 11. Thos. Waff.
 Joseph Jordan, Jr., and Esther Hobbs. Oct. 4. Joseph Jordan.
 Samuel Jimson and Elizabeth Martin. July 11. Dominique Murray.
 Joshua Johnson and Catharine Bains. Jany. 29. Thomas McNider.
 William King and Mary Perkins. Augt. 12. Robert Perkins.
 Phillip McGuire and Amy Small. May 6. Thos. Bateman.
 Michael McKeel and Mary Brinkley. Dec. 29. Wilson Mewborn.
 Edward Norcom and Sarah Sutton. May 21. Lemuel Standin.
 Samuel Privett and Bathsheba Benton. June 8. James Garrett.
 Ratliff Pointer and Happy Deadman. July 14. James Smith, Jno.
 Cameron.
 Abraham Pettyjohn and Susanna Cale. Augt. 2. James Bently.
 Seth Parker and Elizabeth Price. Sept. 28. Isaac Parker.
 Michael Stevens and Mary Ann Durham. Oct. 6. Wm. Shaw.
 William Stacey and Elizabeth Ashley. Dec. 28. Jer. Ashley.
 Benjamin Swain Simpson and Mary Wyatt. Jany. 27. Samuel
 Simpson.
 Silas White and Judah Wallace. Dec. 7. Henry Bond.

1792.

William Bains, Sr., and Elizabeth Simpson. May 16. William
 Baines, Jr.
 John Botner Edwards and Catharine Clark. Dec. 20. Evan Simpson.
 William Fallaw and Elizabeth Lewis. Feby. 14. Henry Bonner.
 Thomas Graystock and Mary Joseph. Augt. 6. Henry Rodney.
 Hezekiah Gorham and Ann Hassell. Mch. 21. Benj. Hassell.
 William Haughton and Mary Pratt. Apl. 16. James Farrow.
 John Hall and Hannah Jones. Aug. 25. William Bonner.
 Colin Halsey and Elizabeth Garrett. Sept. 11. Malachi Halsey.
 Isaiah Jones and Ephraim Buckley. Feby. 21. Rich'd Buckley.
 Joseph Morris and Mary Harrell. Sept. 17. Joab Champion.
 Zebulon Mansfield and Elizabeth Goodwin. May 4. Joseph Goodwin.
 Chas. Powell and Sarah Brickle. Nov. 10. William Rombough.
 Reuben Small and Rebecca Bond. Dec. 22. Benj. Small.
 Myles Stallings and Christian Byrum. May 4. William Caruthers.
 James Simpson and Patience Humphrey. Dec. 6. James Starns.
 Reuben Simons and Mary Hoskins. Apl. 9. Charlton Simons.

John Wilder and Sarah Bond. Dec. 17. George Wilkinson.
William Wallis and Christian Bevins. Nov. 20. John Walton.

1793.

Reuben Arnold and Polly Sanderlin. Aug. 10. Thomas Bent.
William Bush and Sarah Jackson. Dec. 2. James Jackson.
Isaac Byrum and Mary Jordan. Oct. 18. Jacob Jordan.
Robert Beasley and Rebecca Wilkins. Sept. 13. Thos. Seaman.
Job Charlton and Bathia Charlton. Augt. 17. Will Wilkins.
William Daniel and Mary Sowell. Oct. 12. Solomon Bunch.
Cader Felton and Prisey Rountree. Mch. 29. John Felton.
Jethro Hillman and Susannah Stanton. Apl. 20. Gilbert Stanton.
William Hall and Elizabeth Hoskins. June 18. Myles Hall, John
Moore.
Jacob Muns and Elinor Rhoda. Sept. 11. William Muns.
John Parish and Sarah Rogers. Apl. 11. William Burnett.
Jeremiah Ward and Rachel Hooten. May 6. Luodovick Ward.
George Wilkinson and Frances Myles. Feby. 12. Christopher Miller.
William Wilkins and Mary Wilkins. Augt. 17. Job Charlton.

1794.

Elijah Bunch and Ann Parish. Aug. 26. Abner Bunch.
Edward Bunch and Sarah Goodwin. Mch. 10. Nath'l Howcott.
Lemuel Burkitt and Elizabeth Middleton. Jany. 15. Abraham
Hassell.
David Haughton and Ann Savage. Apl. 24. James Satterfield.
Anson Hubble and Sarah Reeves. Dec. 30. Thomas Waff.
Joseph Jordan and Mary Hicks. Dec. 8. Wyke Newby.
Joseph Low and Charlotte Burn. Aug. 27. Henry Gardner.
John Moore and Hannah Barrow. Dec. 27. James Cunningham.
Zebulon Mills and Elizabeth High Smith. Mch. 29. William Lester.
Wyke Newby and Charity Roberts. Apl. 30. Miles Elliott.
Moses Rhoda and Celia Lane. May 7. William Bunch.
Stephen Smith and Sarah Boyce. Nov. 18. William Smith.
Joseph Ward and Esther Fallaw. Apl. 9. Frederick Gurley.
Silvanus Wilson and Elizabeth White. Nov. 1. William Wright.
William Williams and Eliz. Watkins. Apl. 3. Jas. Satterfield.

1795.

Thomas Anderson and Susannah Warner. May 9. James Neill.
James Bunch and Priscilla Bunch. May 14. Joseph Bunch.
Daniel Barker and Axine Everton. June 20. James Hathaway.
Moses Buckley and Charity Goodwin. July 12. Wm. Goodwin.
Joseph Brown and Lydia Webb. Mch. 18. Jas. Cunningham.
Jacob Boyce and Catharine Jones. Feby. 9. Moses Buckley.
William Carter and Sarah Bond. Oct. 12. Stephen Carpenter.

Joseph Copeland and Mary Boyce. Nov. 28. Joseph Boyce.
 Joseph Chamberlain and Dinah Bartie. May 12. Eli Bartie.
 James Cunningham and Eliz. Ellis. April 17. Michael McKeel.
 Barnaba Coffield and Siabre Hix. Aug. 14. Fred'k Simpson.
 Uriah Daniel and Amy Harrod. Dec. 23. Thomas Bacost.
 Townsend Elliott and Sarah Simons. Oct. 22. Exum Elliott, Solomon Elliott.
 Robert Edny and Mary Bond. June 16. Lem'l Standin.
 John Everton and Mary Love. Apl. 11. Alex. Millen.
 William Floyd and Roady Lane. June 20. James Stearns.
 Phillip George and Deborah Riddick. July 25. Dominique Murer.
 William Halsey and Elizabeth Banks. Sept. 7. John McGuire.
 Joshua Handsay and Sally Davis. Sept. 8. Myles O'Mally.
 James Hoskins and Mary Norcom. Oct. 22. Wm. Rombough.
 John Hollowell and Penina Byrum. May 26. Nicholas Stallings.
 James Harvey and Mary Roberts. June 20. James Hathaway.
 Elisha Jones and Mary Payne. Dec. 12. Hamilton Waring.
 John Jenny and Barbary Stanton. Jany. 8. Elisha Parker.
 William Kirby and Mary Hicks. June 13. Barnaby Coffield.
 King Luten and Ann Hoskins. July 13. Thomas Hankins.
 Thomas Liles and Mary Glohorn. Mch. 26. William Badham.
 Thomas Munds and Lidea Halsey. Dec. 2. Myles Ashley.
 Edward Moseley and Ann Bateman. Jany. 16. Thomas Whedbee.
 Lemuel Price and Charity Bonhanon. Sept. 14. Seth Parker.
 Solomon Perry and Esther Spivey. Feby. 25. Amos Perry.
 Isaac Parker and Betsy Small. Mch. 20. Seth Parker.
 Thomas Roberts and Mary Ward. Aug. 17. John Hearald.
 James Swann and Polly Williams. Jany. 8. Elisha Parker.
 Jacob Simons and Hannah Wilder. Apl. 6. Joshua Simons.
 James Satterfield and Fanny Bonner. Mch. 5. Thos. Satterfield.
 Gen'l William Skinner and Mrs. Dorothy McDonald. June 26.
 Abram Small and Sarah Humphries. May 16. Reuben Small.
 Thomas Satterfield and Mary Stewart. Oct. 22. James Satterfield.
 Dr. Mathias E. Sawyer and Peggy Hosmer. Dec. 21. John Little.
 Josiah Smith and Charity Woodward. Feby. 16. Richard Woodward.
 William Thomas and Eliz. Beasley. May 22. James Hathaway.
 John Taylor, Jr., and Hannah Hall. Mch. 6. John Taylor.
 John Tillman and Martha Hamilton. Feby. 12. Henry Gardner.
 John Williams and Martha Collins. Sept. 21. Nicholas Newborn.
 George Wilkins and Easter Simons. Nov. 2. Eli Bartie.
 Zachariah Webb and Sarah Cheshire. Apl. 23. Wm. Rombough.

1796.

Jonathan Ashley and Delila Ford. Oct. 22. William Ford.
 William Bufkin and Jemima Goodwin. Apl. 22. Samuel Lane.
 Jesse Ballard and Elizabeth Bemburage. Dec. 8. James Jones,
 John Lester.

Marquis Anthony C. S. De Clugny and Luisa Constance de Rabie Longuet. Mch. 21. De Nard.
 Thomas Chambers and Penelope Pophelston. Mch. 28. John Pophelston.
 Fred'k Coffield and Patsey Collins. June 13. Job Coffield.
 Robert Donaldson and Betsey Bentley. June 6. Edward James.
 Harmon Hurdle and Tamer Copeland. Sept. 12. Josiah Hurdle.
 John Hamilton and Elizabeth Engs. Jany. 23. Hend. Standin.
 Thomas Hankins and Elizabeth Williams. May 14. Myles O'Mally.
 Jonathan Haughton, Jr., and Mary Sanders. Nov. 18. Jonathan Haughton.
 Aaron Hill and Rachel Perry. Aug. 12. Shadrick Felton.
 James Hathaway and Elizabeth Valentine (2d wife). Dec. 6. Benj. Norfleet.
 Nath'l Kelley and Charlotte Low. Aug. 2. Dominique Murer.
 Lemuel Long and Mary Haughton. Sept. 3. William Long.
 John Lee and Elizabeth Jordan. Dec. 28. Joseph Jordan.
 Jonathan Maltbie and Mary Miles. June 9. Henry Eelbeck.
 Jacob Muns and Creecy Jones. Oct. 12. William Muns.
 Jeremiah Mixon and Elizabeth Wilder. Nov. 26. Thos. Ming.
 John B. De Nard and Marie De Clugny. Mch. 21. Ms. De Clugny, Stephen Cabarrus.
 William Roberts and Mary Bennett. May 23. Thos. Hankins.
 Thomas Smith and Elizabeth Smith. Mch. 21. Amos Perry.
 Fred'k Ward and Eliz. White. May 11. Jeremiah Ward.
 Elijah Whedbee and Sarah Whedbee. Mch. 8. Thomas Whedbee.
 Thomas Waff and Sarah Hall. Mch. 10. Wm. Satterfield.
 Willis Wilder and Mary Holms. May 26. John Simons, Jr.

1797.

William Bains and Hannah Burket. Feby. 20. Hend. Standin.
 Robert Bartie and Elizabeth Simons. July 25. James Niell.
 Arnold S. Burk and Sarah Jordan. Aug. 9. John Mitchell.
 Nathaniel Briann and Mary Boyce. Oct. 23. Jacob Boyce.
 Emanuel Burns and Nancy Murrier. Apl. 1. Dominique Murrier.
 John Eggner Buff and Catherine Lyons. Mch. 29. Dominique Murrer.
 Solomon Champion and Esther Halsey Both. Nath'l Wilder.
 John Evans and Eliz. Asbell. Aug. 18. James Evans.
 Solomon Elliott and Rachel Gregory. May 15. Jno. Fenterington.
 Jeremiah Frazier and Ann Holms. Oct. 7. Hamilton Waring.
 John Hobbs and Ann Asbill. Jany. 11. John Harrell.
 James Jones and Margaret Randall. June 22. Sam'l Hoskins.
 Thomas Jones and Elizabeth M. McCabe. Feby. 4. Micajah Bunch.
 Zachariah Jones and Mary Simpson. Oct. 25. Fra's Beasley.
 George Liles and Thamar Haughton. Feby. 15. James Satterfield.
 William Murphy and Lydia Elliott. Oct. 2. James Brinn.

William Mitchell and Nannie Asbell. Aug. 22. John Mitchell.
 John Mitchell and Sarah Ashley. Dec. 23. Thomas Bacchus.
 Daniel Newsom and Nancy Price. Aug. 22. Jeremiah Price.
 John Roady and Nancy McGuire. Apl. 6. Moses Roady.
 Exum Simpson and Margaret Bond. Jany. 4. Phillip McGuire.
 John Sikes and Bethina Etheridge. June 6. Thomas Garrett.
 Sparkman Stone and Frances Price. Oct. 31. Jeremiah Price.
 Thomas Taylor and Comfort Gregory. Oct. 23. Eli Bartie.
 Josiah Vick and Elizabeth Elliott. May 10. Myles O'Mally.
 Isaac Ward and Gracey Goodwin. Jany. 26. Lewis Goodwin.
 Richard Webb and Delila Cale. Aug. 22. Hampton Walker.

1798.

Miles Ashley and Mary Harrod. Dec. 26. Reuben Hobbs.
 David Black and Ealies Bennett. Oct. 24. Josiah Jordan.
 Isaac Boyce and Nancy White. Oct. 12. Joseph Scott.
 Solomon Bunch and Sarah Coffield. Sept. 6. Malachi Bunch.
 Humphrey Griffin and Absilla White. Jany. 2. Nicholas Stallings.
 Brinkley Griffin and Charity Newby. Oct. 29. Moses Hobbs.
 Halsey Harris and Sarah Bunch. Dec. 18. Malachi Bunch.
 William Hollowell and Ann Price. Sept. 28. Dominique Murrer.
 Jonathan Humphries and Margaret Pophelston. Feby. 16. Moses
 Buckley.

Levi Jones and Rachel Small. Nov. 13. Edmund Jones.
 Josiah Jordan and Catharine Bennett. Oct. 24. David Black.
 Robert Nixon and Lovey Jordan. Nov. 3. William Jordan.
 George Pugh and Lovey Meekings of Currituck. Feby. 20. Wm.
 Warbritton.

James Saunders and Hannah Simons. Jany. 5. James Granbury.
 James Wills and Tabitha Lawrence. Apl. 6. Edmund Hoskins.
 James Ward and Sarah Bateman. Jany. 30. Jas. Satterfield.
 Jesse White and Eliz. Brinn. Aug. 24. Nicholas Stallings.
 Ephraim Wingate and Elizabeth Williams. Nov. 5. Jno. Beasley.
 George Wilkinson and Jeosifat Miles. Dec. 20. Jas. Satterfield.

1799.

George Blair and Mary King. July 3. William Blair.
 Joseph Beasley and Catharine Gellatly. Sept. 21. Hezekiah Gorham.
 John Beasley and Nancy Slade. April 27. Fred'k Blount.
 John Brinn and Elizabeth Butler. Nov. 29. Jas. Cunningham.
 Micajah Bunch and Ann Boulton. Feby. 18. William Thompson.
 William Blatony and Mary Murrier. Dominique Murrier.
 Richard Benbury and Mary Blount. Mch. 16. John Blount.
 Job Chapel (Perquimans Co.) and Ann Brinn. Aug. 22. Jas. Brinn.
 Myles Elliott and Miley Elliott. Jany. 11. Caleb Elliott.
 Henry Flury and Martha Harris. Feby. 2. Benj. Norfleet.
 John Goodwin and Eliz. Morris. Jany. 24. Thomas Stacey.

William Gregory and Eliz. Frazier. Feby. 11. Nath'l Howcott.
 Abner Hollowell and Mary Goodwin. Feby. 4. Isaac Welch.
 William Hobbs and Rachel Cullens. Mch. 11. Jacob Cullens.
 Thomas Ingham and Nancy Liles. May 16. George Beasley.
 William Jordan and Mary Bunch. Nov. 29. Moses Hobbs.
 Thomas Jordan and Kiddy Brinkley. Nov. 29. Moses Hobbs.
 Michael McKeel and Miriam Price. Dec. 13.
 John Miller and Penelope Leath. Feby. 27. Benj. Brown.
 Edward Melson and Rebecca Liles. May 21. William Ross.
 John Norman and Sarah Whedbee. Apl. 30. William Ross.
 John Perry and Sally White. Nov. 29. Moses Hobbs.
 James Parker and Eliz. Lucas. June 11. Peter O'Neill.
 Joseph Scott and Mary Sinkler. Jany. 3. John Popelston.
 John Smith and Nancy Thomas. Sept. 5. Dominique Murrer.
 William Thompson and Lydia Bunch. Mch. 6. Micajah Bunch.
 Fred'k Whiteman and Mary Core. Oct. 26. Matthew Whiteman.
 Edward Welch and A. Elsey Roe. May 16. John Perry.

1800.

William Badham and Martha Sanderlin. Dec. 21. John Fife.
 Joseph Bunch and Ann Wilkinson. June 11. Abel Miller.
 James Byriam and Rachel Boyce. July 1. Isaac Byriam.
 Ira Crocker and Sally Leath. July 22. James Hathaway.
 Jacob Daws and Mary McGuire. Dec. 20. Jacob Boyce.
 Powers Etheridge and Sarah Cotten. Oct. 23. King Luten.
 John Felton and Eliz. Jackson. Apl 5. James Jackson.
 Isaac Gray and Mary Ward. Mch. 31. John Proctor.
 Jenkins Gregory and Sarah Parks. Sept. 8. Edward Welch.
 Barnabus House and Mary Smiley. Nov. 28. Ira Crocker.
 John Harris and Barsheba Privet. Oct. 25. Benton Jones.
 James Jones and Elizabeth Simons. Mch. 24. Richard Humphries.
 William Middleton and Esther Haughton. Mch. 22. John Haughton.
 Michael McGuire and Eliz. Hinesley. Jany. 1. James Starus.
 Wiley Ming and Elizabeth Roberts. Oct. 29. James Ming.
 John Norcom, Sr., and Elizabeth Sinkler. Nov. 4. Jno. Norcom, Jr.
 James Neill and Deborah Smilie. Aug. 21. Hend. Standin.
 James Pettyjohn and Frances James. Oct. 18. Delight Burkett.
 Joseph Parish and Nancy Bunch. May 23. Benj. Norfleet.
 Henry Riddick and Sarah Topping. Nov. 12. Sam'l Topping.
 Stephen Revill and Alsey Foster. July 23. Alfred Churten.
 George D. Reed and Mary Van Pelt. May 6.
 Samuel Rea and Martha Wilder. Mch. 24. Jacob Blount.
 John Swift and Anne McCowen. Sept. 25. Jesse Hassell.
 Charles Stacey and May Chew. Sept. 20. Robert Stacey.
 John Simons and Mary Leary. July 25. Townsend Elliott.
 Robert Stacey and Rachel Ming. Mch. 11. Thos. Stacey.
 William Topping and Elizabeth Parish. May 2. Richard Skinner.
 Richard Wood and Cynthia Lassiter. Aug. 21. Nathan Wood.

THE FIRST CHURCH BUILT IN NORTH CAROLINA AND ITS LOCATION, ETC.

Lossing, in his "Field Book of the Revolution," states that the first church erected in North Carolina was located in Chowan County in 1705. While he is in error as to the date, he is correct as to its location. (Vol. —, page —.)

Tradition has placed the first church on the site of St. Paul's Church, in the town of Edenton, N. C., and we regret that the tradition is not verified, by the evidence taken from the records, as given in this sketch. The writer takes no pleasure in destroying, but would rather confirm them.

"At the organization of the first Vestry of St. Paul's Parish at the house of Thomas Gillam, Dec. 12, 1701," in obedience to an Act of Assembly made Nov. the 12th, 1701, appointing a Vestry for this Precinct consisting of Hon. Henderson Walker, Col. Thomas Pollock, William Duckinfield, Nicholas Crisp, Edward Smithwick, John Blount, James Long, Nathaniel Chevin, William Banberry, Col. William Wilkinson, Capt. Thomas Leuten, Capt. Thomas Blount, present, it being debated where a church should be built, Mr. Edward Smithwick undertakes to give one acre of land upon his old plantation, and to give a conveyance for the same to the Church Wardens hereafter appointed for the use and service of the precinct, to build a church upon, and for no other use, and to acknowledge the same in open court." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 543.)

"It is appointed that Col. William Wilkinson and Capt. Thos. Leuten shall be Church Wardens for the following year, who shall agree with a workman for building a Church 25 ft. long, Posts in the ground and held to the Collar Beams, and to find all manner of Iron work, viz., Nails and Locks, &c., with full power to contract and agree with the said workman, as to their direction, shall seem meet and convenient." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 543.)

"Ordered, that the Church Wardens aforesaid having agreed with the workman for the building of a church as aforesaid, whatsoever charge shall accrue for and towards the building of the aforesaid church, or any other charge relating to the same (although not here particularly mentioned) by the said Church Wardens be levied by the pole upon the Tythables of the Precinct, the Church Wardens first endeavoring to raise the said money by contribution, and in case of failure to raise it by the pole as aforesaid, to agree with a Collector or Collectors to receive the same with power to distrain in case of Refusal." (Col. Records, vol. I, pages 543 and 544.)

The next evidence we introduce is a deed from "Edward Smithwick to Thomas Luten and William Wilkinson, Church Wardens of ye Precinct of Chowan, in North Carolina." "Seventy yards

square of land for to build and arect a church, and the church to stand in the middle of said land, for the use of said Parish, forever, the said land to be on the road or the highway from Thomas Gylliam's in the woods, joining on the old field of the said Edward Smithwick. April 7, 1702. Test, Thomas Luten, Register." (Book W, page 30, Register of Deeds' Office of Chowan County.)

"At a vestry held at Thomas Gilliam's, Oct. 13, 1702, Present, Hon. Henderson Walker, President, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Capt. Thomas Luten, Church Wardens, Nicholas Crisp, John Blount, Capt. Thomas Blount, Edward Smithwick, Wm. Banbury.

"To building the Chapel to Mr. John Porter 25£, the list of Tythables in the Precinct being taken is found to be 283." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 558-9.)

"Ordered, that the vestry meet to-morrow morning to view the Chappel."

"Oct. ye 14th, 1702. The vestry being met and having viewed the Chappel, the major part of the vestry do declare their dislike of the ceiling of the Chappel, by reason of the Boards being defaced." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 576)

Ordered, that Mr. Edward Smithwick and Mr. Nicholas Crisp, on behalf of the vestry, do choose one indifferent man that is skilled in building, and Mr. John Porter shall choose another, who shall meet at the Chapel the second Saturday in November to give their "judgment whether the boards be fit for ceiling such a house, and if these two persons chosen as aforesaid cannot agree in their opinions, then they shall choose an umpire, and what opinion he the said umpire shall give shall be a full and final determination of the matter about the ceiling and boards, and the agreement between the Church Wardens and Mr. John Porter shall be thence." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 558-9 and 560)

"At a vestry holden at the house of Mrs. Sarah Gilliam ye 15th day of December, 1702. Present, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Capt. Thos. Leuten, Church Wardens, Mr. Wm. Duckinfield, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Capt. Thomas Blount, Mr. William Banbury, Mr. Nath'l Chevin, Mr. James Long." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 576-7.)

"The Chappel being this day viewed by all the vestry here present, and are satisfied therewith and do receive the House and Keys from Mr. John Porter, he promising to provide so much Lime as will wash the ceiling of the Chapel, and the Vestry to be at the charge of a workman to do the same." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 560-1.)

"At a vestry holden at the Chappel ye 6th Oct., 1703. Present, Hon. Henderson Walker, Mr. Wm. Duckinfield, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Church Wardens, Capt. Thos. Blount, Capt. Thomas Leuten, Mr. John Blount, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Mr. Wm. Banbury, Mr. Nath'l Chevin." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 576-7.)

Ordered, that the Church Wardens shall, with all possible speed,

have the windows of the Chappell finished, and that Glass may be sent for or purchased here if possible." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 571.)

"At a vestry met at the Chapel the 9th day of March, 1703-4. Present, Hon. Henderson Walker, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Mr. Wm. Duckinfield, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Mr. John Blount, Mr. Wm. Banbury, Mr. Nath'l Chevin." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 576-7.)

"Ordered, that the Church Wardens do speedily agree with a workman to make pulpit and pew for the Reader with Desk fitting for the same, and in as decent manner as may be, and what they agree for the vestry do oblige themselves to see paid. And that they put a former order in execution for the getting the windows put up, and to get Glass and have it put in forthwith." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 596-7.)

"At a vestry at the Chappell ye 3d day of Janry., 1705-6. Present, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Capt. Thomas Luten, John Ardern, Esq., Wm. Duckinfield, Esq., Capt. Thomas Blount, Mr. John Blount, Mr. James Long, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. Nath'l Chevin, Mr. Wm. Banbury."

"Also debated the Payment of John Dicks for work about the pulpit, the said work not being finished, whether he should be paid before the work be done, He alledging that he could not finish it for want of Nails and Boards, and he brings an acct. for his work six pounds."

"Ordered, that John Dicks be paid one pound, seventeen shillings, nine pence, besides what he has been paid, and that he finish the work, then account with the Vestry." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 629 and 630)

"At a Vestry at the Chappell the 18 day of April, 1708. Present, Wm. Duckinfield, Mr. John Ardern, Capt. Thomas Luten, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Jno. Blount, Esq., Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. Wm. Banbury, Mr. Nath'l Chevin."

"Ordered, that Phillis Dicks, widow of John Dicks, be paid by the publick the sum of two pounds, besides what he hath been allowed and paid by the public for his work on the Chapel. (Idem, p. 679.)

"At a Vestry met at the Chapel on Tuesday, May 11, 1708. Present, Wm. Duckinfield, Esq., Edward Moseley, Esq., Mr. Edward Smithwick, Capt. Thos. Luten, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Mr. Wm. Banbury, Mr. Thomas Garrett, John Ardern, Esq., Mr. John Blount."

"It having this day been debated for the better encouragement of a minister (for this precinct only) which is the most proper place to purchase for a Glebe, it's unanimously agreed upon that the plantation now belonging to Mr. Frederick Jones, *whereon the church now stands*, is the fittest place can be thought on for that use: the tract of land in quantity containing five hundred acres.

"It is therefore the humble Request of the Vestry that Edward Moseley, Esq., (having now business into Virginia) will please to treat with Mr. Frederick Jones concerning the purchase of the said land and agree with him for the same, provided he exceed not an hundred pounds in country commodities.

"Ordered, that the Church Wardens endeavor to have the pulpit finished with all possible speed, as likewise the Desk, and what other things belong to it, as likewise to have the Church floor laid with Brick, but upon further debate of the matter it's agreed upon that the floor shall be laid with plank as being the cheapest and most expeditious way of having it done." (Col. Rec., vol. 1, pages 680-1.)

The italics, "whereon the church now stands," in the above quotation are ours; they are not in the original as italics, but written as the balance of the paragraph.

From the above evidence taken from the records, we have the church commenced upon the land of Edward Smithwick in 1702 and received by the Vestry Dec. 15, 1702; it was, however, not completed as late as 1708, when it still required a floor, at which time we find the plantation upon which it was built had changed from the possession of Edward Smithwick to that of Fred'k Jones, who seems from the record to have been in Virginia at the time; he had probably just purchased it, and afterwards removed to it. In order to locate the exact tract of land "whereon the Church now stands" in 1708, we propose to introduce the original grant to Edward Smithwick and the deeds on record in the office of the Register of Deeds for Chowan County, and trace the title to the present date. Grant to Edward Smithwick (recorded in Book I, page 308, Secretary of State's Office, Raleigh, N. C.) reads as follows:

380 acres lying on southeast side of Mattacomack Creek, "Beginning at a red oak at the mouth of said creek, then down the bay of the said creek various courses to a red oak, an old marked corner tree; then east $6\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ north 300 poles to a white oak; then north $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ east 147 poles to an old marked hickory by the creek side; then down the creek by various courses to first station. Jan'y. 1, 1694."

Smithwick's deed calls for the acre of land (given the Church Wardens upon which to "arrect a church") to be upon the road leading from Thomas Gilliam's house in the woods, and here follows the grant made to Thos. Gilliam Apl. 16, 1697, (recorded in Book I, page 76, Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.) for 560 acres land:

"Beginning at a red oak standing by the River, then N. 84° E. 300 poles to a Gum, S. 36° E. 170 poles to a white oak, south 45° W. 320 poles to red oak standing on the Bank of the River, then up the River by various courses to first station."

This tract of land lies back of the Smithwick grant, and was sold by Thos. Gilliam to Edward Smithwick in 1702, and by Smithwick to Jeremiah Vail, and corresponds to what is now called Cherry's Point, formerly Collins' Point. The deed from Thomas Gilliam to Edward Smithwick cannot be found on the records, but the following deed from Edward Smithwick and wife Sarah to Jeremiah Vail, dated July 2, 1709, (recorded in Book B, No. 1, page 367,) conveys "a tract of land containing 560 acres, which was formerly granted by the Lords Proprietors to Thomas Gilliam as by ye Patent dated Apl. 17, 1697." Then follows the same description as found in Grant

to Thomas Gilliam above. The last call speaks of the line dividing it from land of Edward Moseley.

The deed from Edward Smithwick to Frederick Jones is also not to be found on the records, but a deed from Thos. Jones and Harding Jones of New Hanover Co., N. C., to John Rieussett, dated July 11, 1757, (recorded in Book H, No. 1, page 274,) conveys "388 acres land more or less (except one-eighth part of an acre of the aforesaid land, including in the middle or centre thereof the burying place or graves of the Ancestors or Family of the said Thomas and Harding Jones) situated, lying and being near Edenton, in Chowan County, on the opposite side of Queen Ann's formerly called Mattacomack Creek, beginning at a Red Oak at the mouth of the said creek, running thence down the bay of said creek by various courses of the said bay to a red oak, an old marked corner tree; thence E. $6\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ N. 300 poles to a white oak; thence N. $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ E. 147 poles to a marked hickory by the said creek side; thence bounded down by the various courses of the said creek to the first station; and also 163 acres more or less situated, lying and being on the south side of the SE branch of Queen Ann's formerly called Mattacomack Creek in Chowan County, and adjoining the 388 acres of land above mentioned, Beginning at a Red Oak on the northeast side of the said branch, the corner tree of the land formerly belonging to one Windley and lately to Capt. Nicholas Crisp, dec'd, running thence thro' the said branch SW 40 poles to a white oak; thence south 147 poles in the line that divides this from the land first above mentioned to a white oak; thence S 30° E 170 poles; thence ENE 130 poles to the line of the aforesaid Nicholas Crisp, formerly called Windley's line; thence bounded down by the said line NW 276 poles to the first station. Which said lands were granted by Patent from the late Lords Proprietors of Carolina, to Edward Smithwick, dated in the year 1694, and were sold and conveyed by the said Smithwick to Frederick Jones, father of the said Thomas and grandfather of the said Harding Jones, and by the last Will and Testament of the said Fred'k Jones, bearing date 1722, were devised to his son Wm. Harding Jones, and by the said William Harding Jones by his will, dated in 1730, were vested after the death of his wife Ann now deceased, in the said Thomas Jones and Frederick Jones brother of the said Thomas, and to whom the said Harding Jones is heir-at-law, containing in the whole 543 acres of land." 380 acres and 163 acres make 543 acres. The 380 acres tallies with the Smithwick grant.

Deed of David Rieusset of Jamaica by John Harvey and John Campbell, attys. to Samuel Johnston, dated Oct. 30, 1765, (recorded in Book M, No. 1, page 307.) conveys "All that plantation in Chowan County near Edenton, N. C. 543 acres whereon John Rieusset, late of the Province of N. Carolina, did lately dwell, being all those two tracts of land which the said John Rieusset purchased of Thomas and Harding Jones, deed being dated June 18, 1757, and the said John Rieusset by his last Will and Testament, dated 8th July, 1763,

bequeathed and devised to his brother David Rieusset. See John Rieusset's will (recorded in Book A, pages 162, 3, 4, and 5, Office Clerk of the Sup. Court of Chowan County) in which he says, "I do bequeath and devise to my said dear brother David Rieusset my plantation called Hayse with the appurtenances lying and being in Chowan County, containing by the Patents and Deeds 543 acres." Will bears date 18 July, 1763. This is the first time we find the tract called "Hayse." Gov. Samuel Johnston Deed of Gift, to his son James Cathcart Johnston, deed dated Dec. 9, 1814 (recorded in Book G, No. 2, page 101), conveys "All my plantation in Chowan County known by the name of Hayes with all the lands and appurtenances thereto belonging."

Will of James C. Johnston dated Apl. 10, 1863 (recorded in Book D, pages 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62), conveys as follows: "I give, devise and bequeath to my friend Mr. Edward Wood, resident of Chowan County and State of North Carolina, all my Estate both Real and Personal of what nature or kind soever, that I have in the county of Chowan at the time of my death."

Will of Edward Wood dated June 3, 1872, and recorded in Book E, pages 33 to 41 inclusive, Office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County, contains the following bequest: "My Hayes farm with mills attached, I give to wife Caroline M. Wood during her lifetime, with all the Furniture, Library, Riding Vehicles, &c., stock, farming implements, &c., upon the same, and at her death to my son John Wood, his heirs and assigns, and desire them to keep and preserve the farm in good order, and keep it in my family as long as possible, in respect to the memory of him who gave it to me."

From a careful review of the facts produced from the records of both Church and State in this article, the conclusion is inevitable, that the first church built in North Carolina was located on the 380 acre grant of Edward Smithwick, dated in 1694, the title to which has been traced down to the present, when it appears as a part of the Hayes Farm now owned by Jno. G. Wood, Esq. The exact spot where it stood on this tract of land is not known, and will probably never be ascertained. A presumption, however, arises from the nature of the Grant to Smithwick, and from the fact that in 1702 the bulk of the population of this part of Chowan Precinct lived on the road leading from the Yoppim road to Sandy Point or contiguous to it, that the church was built upon or near the said road leading to Sandy Point. The Smithwick Grant was nearly due east from the Bay 300 poles, not quite one mile, which is about the distance from the bay to said road. Henderson Walker, Nicholas Crisp, Edward Smithwick, John Blount, William Banbury, Col. Wm. Wilkinson and Thomas Leuten, seven of the eight members of the 1st Vestry who lived on this side of the Albemarle Sound and Chowan River lived on the aforesaid road, or contiguous to it. Henderson Walker lived in 1702 at Skinner's Point, Nicholas Crisp lived on land adjoining Smithwick's, Edward Smithwick resided near the church on

the same tract on which it was built, John Blount owned Mulberry Hill, William Banbury was living at Atholl, later known as Benbury Hall, Col. Wm. Wilkinson resided at Sandy Point, and Thomas Leuten owned land adjoining Wm. Wilkinson. The other vestryman, Nath'l Chevin, in all probability lived on his one hundred acre farm which now constitutes a part of the town of Edenton. Thomas Pollock resided in what is now Bertie County, as did William Duckinfield at Salmon Creek, while James Long and Thomas Blount were residents of the South Shore, known as Tyrrell and Washington Counties at present.

The land on which the town of Edenton was built was owned by three or four persons, and there were no settlements on the north or east immediately adjoining its present boundaries, as early as 1702, there were two or three families on the west across Filbyrd's Creek, (named for Nicholas Filbyrd).

"At a meeting of the Vestry holden at the Chapel on Sunday the 25th July, 1708. Present, Edward Moseley, Esq., William Duckinfield, Esq., Capt. Thomas Luton, Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. William Banbury, Mr. William Charlton, John Ardern, Esq.

"Whereas, it had been taken into our mature consideration, the many and great inconveniences which attend the Chappell which is already built, both in respect of its ill situation, smallness and rough and unfit workmanship,

"We therefore to show our true zeal for the Glory of God and propagating so good a work, do unanimously agree that a church of forty feet long, and twenty-four wide, fourteen feet from tenent to tenent for hight, the remaining part of the work to be proportionable: the roof to be first plankt, and then shingled with good cypress shingles, and the whole to be ceiled with plank, and floored with plank, for the speedy accomplishment of which said work it's the Earnest Request of the present members of the Vestry that Edward Moseley, Esq., and Capt. Thomas Leuten will undertake to see the same performed, they living convenient, and to agree with Workmen at as easy Rates as may be. It being well and substantially performed." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 684.)

At a vestry held at the Chapel on Thursday, 27th, Feby. 1708-9, we find only the following items referring to the church: "Ordered, that the Collector of Precinct advance the sum of twelve pounds towards the beautifying of the Chappell over and above the charge of the collection. Ordered, that the way and method of beautifying the Church be left to the discretion of the Church Wardens for the year ensuing, viz., *enlarging, repairing, &c.*" (Italics ours.)

An item in the account of the Church Wardens presented at this meeting reads as follows: "By 500 feet of Inch board by Mr. Smithwick towards laying the floor, 2£. 10s. 0d." (Col. Rec., vol. I, page 702.)

From the above excerpts of records, it appears that the plank for

the floor in the church had been purchased, and that the proposition to build another church, gave place to "beautifying the church by enlarging, repairing, &c.," presumptively the first building erected. If another church was built prior to 1730 in a different locality, after diligent search no deed has been found for the land on which it was erected. The records of deeds are silent on this point. This forces us to the conclusion that the first church may have been enlarged and repaired. There was no incorporated town in the Precinct, except Bath, until 1712, at which time the Legislature passed an Act "to build a Court House and House to hold the Assembly in, and for such persons as were minded to do so to build in the forks of Queen Ann's Creek, the place taking the name of "Queen Ann's Town," and retaining it until 1722, when an Act was passed to "incorporate the Town of Edenton," in honor of Gov. Charles Eden. The first lot sold at "Queen Ann's Town," was conveyed by Nath'l Chevin to Charles Foster, Sept. 1, 1715, probably one-half acre, known as Lot A, taken out of his one hundred acre farm which he owned on Queen Anne's Creek. Later Nath'l Chevin and Thomas Peterson conveyed to Edward Moseley Lots 1 and 2 at Queen Anne's Town. There is no evidence among the records that there was any church in Queen Anne's Town or Edenton, or other place of Public Worship, up to Mch. 31, 1729, but there is evidence to show there was none about that date.

Col. Wm. Byrd of the surveying party on the part of Virginia to run the "Boundary Line" between Virginia and North Carolina visited Edenton March 29, 1729, and in his Manuscripts, vol. I, page 59, states: "I believe this is the only Metropolis in the Christian or Mohamatan World, where there is neither Church, Chapel, Mosque, Synagogue or other Place of Publick Worship of any Sect or Religion." Again, in the same volume, page 63: "Our Chaplain returned to us in the evening from Edenton in company with the Carolina Commissioners. He had preacht there in the Court House for the want of a consecrated place, and made no less than 19 of Father Hennepin's Christians."

The following extracts from the records will, however, clearly show that the first church was in all probability not enlarged, nor was there a new and larger one built on its site or elsewhere prior to 1729. Of course I do not refer to the church that was constructed in that part of Chowan Precinct now within the lines of Gates County, of which we will find a record later on, to-wit, "Sarum Chapel."

Rev. John Urmston was the Missionary in charge of the work in Chowan and other Precincts. In a letter from him, dated July 7, 1711, making a report of his work, we find the following language: "We had neither Church nor Chapel in 3 of the Precincts, and those two we have in Chowan and Perquimans were never finished—ready to drop down; that in the former Precinct hath neither floor nor seats, only á few loose benches upon the sand, the key being lost the door

has stood open ever since I came into the country. All the Hogs and Cattle flee thither for shelter in the summer and warmth in the winter; they first dig holes and bury themselves, then with the rest make it a loathsome place," &c. (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 769-70)

The expression in the above extract, "only a few loose benches on the sand," seems to indicate that the church was located on the *shore of the bay, as sand can only be found upon the Smithwick tract at or near the water. However, as this may be, it could have been hauled from the shore to the church and placed within it to make the dirt floor more comfortable. Rev. Mr. Adams had left Chowan and gone to Coratuck in 1709, at which time he was succeeded by Rev. John Urmston.

Mr. Adams writes to the Secretary, his letter being dated in London May 13, 1709, as follows, speaking of the Precincts: "Chowan is the westernmost, the largest and thinnest settled. They built a Church some years ago, but it is small, very sorrily put together, and is ill looked after; and therefore I prevailed with them to build another, which they went about when I came away. The plan of it I brought over, and was desired to procure as much glass as will be necessary for the windows, which by computation will amount to 325 feet." (Col. R. c., vol. I, pages 711-12)

At a meeting of the vestry held the 1st June, 1711-12. "Ordered, that Mr. John Urmston be allowed for officiating in this precinct, the year following commencing from the 25th Dec. last past, at the several times and places hereafter mentioned, seventy pounds to be levied and paid as the Act of Assembly for establishing a Church and making provision for Ministers doth appoint and direct, dated Mch. ye 10, 1710-11, viz., One Sunday on the south shore, then the two next on the western shore alternately." (Col. Rec., vol. I, pages 830-1.)

Letter from Rev. John Urmston to John Chamberlain, dated on Board the Bayly, James River, May 30, 1712: "I intend to come for England God willing pr. the next fleet. The country owes me 100£ already, and the longer I stay the worse it will be." (Idem, page 851.)

In a letter from Rev. Giles Rainford to John Chamberlain, dated Chowan in North Carolina, July 25, 1712, the following language appears: "June the 5th I arrived at the Governor's, where I was most kindly received by him, as afterwards by Col. Pollock and Mr. Duckinfield. * * * * Whit Sunday * * * * several of the people came that day to Public Service, but perfect strangers to the Method of Worship of our Church. Mr. Urmston and I by a mutual agreement, with the approbation of the Governor, are to manage after this manner. He proposes to supply the North Shore at the lower end of Chowan, together with all Paspetanck, provided I take care of the West Shore (where there is no church). But since the whole

* If this had been a Baptist Church, it is reasonable to presume it would have been located "at or near the water."

country is entitled to my labors, I visited his shore (which I am sorry to say) has been a long time neglected. Mr. Urmston is lame and says he cannot do now what he formerly has done, but this lazy distemper has seized him by what I hear ever since his coming to the country. * * * * There's a small Chapel near an old Indian Town where I preached at June 5th, had vast crowds come to hear me, but I observed they exprest very little or rather no devotion in time of Divine Service. June 22d I preached at one Mr. Garratt's, the upper end of Chowan, but had such numbers that I was obliged to go under a large Mulberry Tree. * * * I had several conferences with one Thomas Hoyle, King of the Chowan Indians, who seem very inclinable to embrace Christianity and proposes to send his son to School to Sarum to have him taught to read and write by way of foundation in order to a further proficiency for the reception of Christianity. I readily offered my service to instruct him myself, and having the opportunity of sending him to Mr. Garrett's, where I lodge, being but three miles distance from this Town. I found he had some notions of Noah's flood, which he came to the knowledge of and exprest himself after this manner: My father told me I tell my son. There's one Mr. Mashburn who keeps a school at *Sarum on the frontiers of Virginia between the two Governments and neighboring upon 2 Indian Towns." (Col. Rec., Vol. I, 858-9.)

Letter of John Urmston to the Secretary, dated Nov. 6, 1712, says: "Mr. Rainsford has proved another Alexander. His coming in has been a great detriment to me, and no service to the Country. I wish he may stay in it as long as I've done, but very much doubt it; never any one could do it, and had I been able should have long ago taken me to another place." (Col. Rec., Vol. I, page 888.)

Now, in all these letters there has not been one word written with reference to the Church or Chapel, nor have we found in the records of the Vestry Meeting for past two years any allusion to building or repairing. Rev. John Urmston speaks of the Chapel being "ready to drop down, and a resting place for Hogs and Cattle; they flee thither for shelter in the Summer and Warmth in Winter." Mr. Rainsford's letter to the Secretary, dated Chowan, N. Carolina, 17 Feby., 1712-13: "Mr. Urmston has bought a plantation on the confines of Virginia." (Idem, Vol. II, page 17.)

Rev. John Urmston to General Nicholson, North Carolina, July 1st, 1713-4: "This is now the time of payment, whilst people have it.

*Sarum was in all probability located at or near the "Ballard place," about 8 miles Northwest of Gatesville at the head of "Sarum Creek." It was three miles from Thos. Garrett's on Catharine Creek to Thos. Hoyle's Indian Town, located on their grant for 11,000 acres of land lying between Catharine Creek and Bennett's Creek, making it about 5 or 6 miles distant from the present Town of Gatesville, N. C. The other Indian Town referred to as being convenient to the School at Sarum was most probably that of the Meherrin Indians at or near the mouth of the Meherrin River. Sarum being located at the head of Sarum Creek was about equidistant between the two towns. On a recent visit to Gatesville, in conversation with an old gentleman 83 years old, he stated, that when a boy there were evidences at or near the Ballard place of a very old settlement."

Vestries have been summoned, but to avoid payment would not meet, and thus they have served me ever since I came among them, so that I fear I must retire into the next Government for relief."

At a Vestry met at the Church on the North shore of the Sound in Chowan Precinct Mch. ye 2d, 1713-14. Answer to a letter from the Honoble Society by the Honoble Coll. Nicholson were ordered: "None of them ever abode so long here as Rev. Mr. Urmstone hath done. Yet have not been so happy in him neither as we would have desired, by reason that for the most part there hath been no other Minister in these parts. Since his arrival * * * he hath made the other precincts sharers with us in his ministry. As for the two years last past he hath been prevailed with, and indeed necessitated, not being able to travel any longer about the country to confine himself to this precinct, * * * pray the Honoble Society to continue or rather add to the Salary of Mr. Urmston to the End he may be enabled to stay with us; that they will out of their great Charity concur with our honest but weak Endeavors to establish a Church, Ministry and a School." (Idem, Vol. II, pages 119 and 120)

John Urmstone's letter to the Secretary. Extract: "North Carolina, Nov. 13, 1716. There was a Vestry appointed for Chowan where I have resided for six years and a half, several essays have been made towards a meeting, but there were a majority, at least we had eight, whereof two refused to qualify themselves as the Act which I sent the Society directs, and nowe they pretend without a new Act there is no Vestry, all to avoid paying me, hoping by that means to drive me out of the Country." (Idem, vol. I, page 248.)

* John Urmston to the Secretary. North Carolina, May 1, 1717. "My Parochial account is very short * * * I went this winter 7 times to the church in the neighborhood (*i. e.* that is 4 miles distance), and met not a congregation; so indifferent are our Gentry in their Religion they had rather never come to church than be obliged to pay me anything; they can not endure the thought of it." (Col. Rec., vol. II, page 279).

John Urmstone to the Secretary. Extract: North Carolina, June 22, 1717. "It was agreed that we should hold a Vestry every first Sunday in the month, but we have never since the first nor I believe ever shall; the first Sunday in the month we had one Church Warden and three Vestrymen." (Idem, page 288.)

In his letter dated Oct 23, 1717, he speaks of Rev. Mr. Taylor arriving here about a month ago (page 294), after which time Mr. Urmston commenced his labors in the lower precincts.

We have given the statements of Rev. John Urmston, fully aware that his reputation in the Colony to say the least was very unsavory;

* Rev. John Urmston owned 400 acres of land on the Albemarle Sound, either covering a part of Athol! water front, or on the tract immediately west of it. He gave Edward Moseley a power of attorney in 1720, shortly after he left the Precinct, to dispose of it. This paper is indexed, but on referring to the book and page, we fail to find it recorded.

his statements when corroborated by other evidence are worthy of credence and others relating to minor details, where there could be no motive or interest to prevaricate, must likewise be received. We nevertheless leave the reader to attach that weight to his evidence the facts and circumstances may justify. The trend of all the record evidence is to the Edward Smithwick grant of 380 acres, as being the place upon which was erected the first church in N. Carolina. We can not see how a doubt of this fact can linger in the mind of any person, after a careful and thoughtful investigation of the evidence collected in this sketch. A second church (while the records are not in accord with the thought), may have been commenced, but we can find nothing to indicate that it was ever completed or used.

St. Paul's Church in Edenton, N. C., was commenced after 1729, but it is not now our purpose to give its history. We may do so at a later date.

COPY OF AN OATH, WITH SIGNATURES, REQUIRED OF ALL PERSONS UPON THEIR QUALIFICATION TO OFFICE.

I, A B, Doe swear that I doe from my heart, abhor, detest, and abjure as impious, etc. * * * this Damnable Doctrine and position that princes excommunicated or deprived by ye pope or any authority of ye Sea of Rome may be deposed or * * * by their subjects or any other whatsoever. And I do declare that no foreign prince, person, * * * state or potentate hath or ought to have any jurisdiction, power, superiority, * * * or authority, ecclesiastical or spiritual, within this realm, or any other her ma'tyes Dominion or Territory thereunto belonging. So help me God.

(Signed by)

Joell Martin.	Wm. ^{his} W Charlton.	Wm. Swann, Sr.
^{his} Thomas TW Worsely.	^{mark.} John Porter.	Nath'l Chevin.
^{mark.} Richard Jasper.	Richard Sanderson.	Denis Macklenden.
John Porter.	William Reed.	John Byrd.
	Thomas Eadsmuson.	^{his} Cotton CR Robinson.
	Wm. Bray.	^{mark.}

There is no date to this paper, found among the Court records of Chowan County at Edenton, N. C., but it was evidently executed prior to 1716, as John Byrd, one of the signers, was dead at that time. This oath was required of all officers upon their qualification to office. It remained a law until the Convention of 1835, when, through the efforts and influence of Hon. William Gaston, it was abrogated. There are three words in the oath that cannot be deciphered.

LITTLEJOHN FAMILY.

Copied from a family circle, made by Maj. Roger Pleasants Atkinson, of Greensboro. N. C., and added to by his niece, Miss Mary Sumner Kingsbury, of Wilmington, N. C. (to whom we are indebted for its possession and use).

William Littlejohn emigrated from Inverness, Scotland, before 1760, and settled in Edenton, Chowan Co., N. C., where he was a shipping merchant for forty years. He married November 21, 1771, Sarah Blount, daughter of Joseph Blount and Sarah Durant (d. of *Geo. Durant and Hagar Crisp, d. of Capt. Nicholas Crisp and — Wilkins). He died March 4, 1817, from injuries received by his horse running away and throwing him from his chaise; aged 77 years. His wife, Sarah Blount, was born Feby. 14, 1747, and died Oct. 10, 1807. They were members of St. Paul's Episcopal Church at Edenton, and are both buried in the family graveyard of the Blounts and Littlejohns on ~~Cheshire's~~ Hill, near the depot of the

* NOTE BY THE EDITOR.—George Durant, born Oct. 1, 1632, married, Jan'y. 4, 1658-9. Ann Marwood of Northumberland Co., Va., died in 1694; had issue, among others, John Durant, born Dec. 26, 1662, married April 9, 1684, Sarah Jooke, daughter of Thomas and Ann Jooke.

John Durant died Jan'y. 5th, 1699. Mrs. Sarah Durant married, second, William Stephens, who died in 1702, leaving Thos. Gilliam as his executor. Mrs. Stephens died in 1717. No issue by her last marriage so far as ascertained. Issue of John Durant and Sarah Jooke, among others, George Durant, born April, 1685, died 1730; married about 1713, Hagar Crisp, born 1698, died 1724, daughter of Nicholas Crisp and — Wilkins. Issue, (1) Ann Durant, born July 18, 1714, married, first, Joseph Buncombe (uncle of Col. Edward Buncombe), who died leaving one daughter—Mary Buncombe married — Sutton. Mrs. Ann Buncombe *nee* Durant, married, second, Thomas Corprew. Issue, (a) George Durant Corprew, (b) Thomas Corprew. She died in 1747, and Thomas Corprew married, second, Sarah Vail. (2) Mary Durant, born 1718, died 1746, married Christian Reed, her twin sister. (3) Sarah Durant married Joseph Blount I, born 1716 (son of John Blount and Elizabeth Davis, daughter of John and Mary Davis and granddaughter of John Burton, of Henrico Co., Va.). John Blount, born 1669, was the son of Jas. Blount and wife, Ann; Jas. Blount died in 1685-6. (4) Elizabeth Durant, born March 12, 1720, married Joseph Reed, brother of Christian, both sons of Gov. Wm. Reed. (5) Geo. Durant, born Aug. 23d, 1723, was living in 1730, at the time of his father's death. As no record of him appears in the division of his father's estate, it is presumed he died in his minority. Sarah Durant, who married Joseph Blount I, died in 1751, leaving only one child, Sarah Blount, who married William Littlejohn. Joseph Blount I married, second, Mrs. Elizabeth Scarborough, widow of McRora Scarborough. At the time of her marriage to Scarborough she was the widow of Wm. Reed, with one son, William Reed. (William Reed was the brother of Christian and Joseph mentioned in this note). McRora Scarborough's will executed January 21, 1751, probated February 18, 1752, mentions the following persons: Wife Elizabeth, Mr. William Reed, her former husband, son Benjamin, land given me by Mrs. Juliana Laker (his great-grandmother), son MacRora, son William, daughter Elizabeth, cousin Mary Atkinson; wife, sons Benjamin and McRora and William Exrs. Loving brother, John Scarborough, my brother-in-law Edward Hatch, and Wm. Burgess, Sr. Test, Walter Kippen, Joshua Hobart, Cornelius Mullen, Rachel Avery, Martha Ann Kippen.

From the above we infer his wife was the sister of Edward Hatch, son of Anthony Hatch, who married a Durant.

Norfolk Southern Railroad in Edenton. Mr. Littlejohn built, and occupied to the day of his death, the house near the graveyard, now owned and occupied by T. B. Bland, Esq. They had fourteen children.

1. Sarah, born April 25th, 1772, died Dec. 23, 1792, aged 20 years.
2. Thomas Blount, born Dec. 9, 1773, married Elizabeth Mutter Dec. 6, 1798.
3. Jane, b. Feby. 28, 1775, and drowned while sailing in a yacht on the Albemarle Sound, June 1st, 1791-7.
4. Joseph Blount, born Oct. 4, 1776, died Jan. 2d, 1852.
5. Ann Blount, b. June 27, 1779, married John Little, a merchant, at Edenton, Dec. 15, 1804, died Jan. 13, 1816.
6. William Alexander, born May 20, 1781, died May 22d, 1811.
7. John, born Oct. 2d, 1872, died Aug. 5, 1783.
8. John Lemuel, b. Nov. 27, 1784, d. Dec. 9, 1784.
9. John Wilson, b. Mar. 12, 1786, md. Elizabeth Blount, dau. of Jacob Blount.
10. Helen Frances, b. Mar. 24, 1787, d. Aug. 17, 1791.
11. Mary Penelope Barker, b. June 6, 1788, d. Sept. 23d, 1790.
12. Elizabeth Margaret, b. Oct. 17, 1789.
13. Frances Lenox, b. July 23d, 1791, d. Sept. 12, 1797.
14. Lemuel Edmund, b. Apl. 8, 1797, died Oct., 1797.

Thomas Blount Littlejohn, eldest son of William Littlejohn and Sarah Blount, born at Edenton, N. C., Dec. 9, 1773, but went to Granville Co., N. C., when a young man, where he married Elizabeth Mutter (dau. of Thomas Mutter, a Scotchman, and Elizabeth Moore) on Thursday evening, Dec. 6, 1798, Rev. Henry Pattillo performing the ceremony. Thomas Mutter and his wife Elizabeth Moore had four children. (1) Thomas Mutter, father of Dr. Thomas Mutter, of Philadelphia, (2) John Mutter, father of Mrs. Fannie Macon, of Richmond, Va., (3) Margaret Mutter, wife of John Bonner Blount and (4) Elizabeth Mutter, wife of Thomas B. Littlejohn. Thomas Mutter died —, and his wife, Elizabeth Moore, married, 2nd, George Alston, also a Scotchman, and she was known among her descendants as "Grandma Alston." She died at an advanced age about 1840 at her home in Granville Co., where she is buried. Her granddaughter, Margaret Littlejohn, inherited a handsome Miniature of her (which is now owned by a daughter of Maj. Roger P. Atkinson, of Greensboro, N. C.), and a valuable breastpin worn by her (which is now in the possession of Mrs. Theodore B. Kingsbury).

Thomas Blount Littlejohn was in business with his father at Edenton before he moved to Granville Co. He afterwards lived at Oxford, N. C., where he merchandised and farmed for many years, and in his old age was "Clerk and Master in Equity."

The land whereon Oxford, Granville Co, now stands, was formerly the property of Mr. — Mitchell and others, and was purchased of them by Pannelle some years before the Court House was located there. In 1805 Thomas B. Littlejohn, Esq., purchased of

Pannele, for the sum of \$1,500, the tract of land, but refused to allow a town to be laid out on it or to sell any of the property. Much dissatisfaction grew up in the county at this monopoly; people had no shelter or other accommodation while attending court, and petitions were circulated in the county to remove the Court House from Oxford. To prevent this, Mr. Littlejohn consented to sell 50 acres for a town. Accordingly, in 1811, an Act was passed by the General Assembly of North Carolina appointing Col. Robert Burton, Benj. Hilliard, Col. Charles Eaton, Dr. John Hare, and Robert Jeter Commissioners to purchase 50 acres of land from Mr. Littlejohn and sell it off in lots. This was accordingly done, but no corporate government was established until 1816. In that year an Act to incorporate the town of Oxford, in Granville Co., was passed, and William M. Snead, Nathaniel M. Taylor, Dr. William V. Taylor, Leslie Gilliam, and Thomas Blount Littlejohn were appointed Commissioners. They were our first "City Fathers," and were empowered to fill any vacancy that might, from any cause, occur in their body. The corporation seems to have become dormant, for in 1825 an Act was passed relieving the Corporation, and naming Thos. Blount Littlejohn, Thomas Booth, Dr. William V. Taylor, David Mitchell, and Rhodes N. Herndon Commissioners, and providing for the election of Commissioners on the first Monday in May of each year. Again the Corporation died out, but was revived in 1830, and has existed uninterruptedly ever since. In 1832 and 1844 Acts were passed amending the "Acts of incorporation."

Thomas Blount Littlejohn remained in Oxford until he was nearly eighty years old, when he went to live with his youngest daughter, Mrs. Geo. Field, at her home "Glenwood," in Warren Co., N. C., where he died Jan 29, 1854, in his 81st year, and was buried at Oxford, N. C., in the family graveyard by the side of his wife, Elizabeth Mutter, who died Feby. 19, 1842, in her 44th year.

For forty years he was an earnest and devoted member of the Presbyterian Church. Whilst those who knew him in life's summer prime could tell many things illustrative of his humanity and firmness, and punctiliousness, and Christian integrity, and inflexible honesty, yet the present writer would simply say that a better man he never knew, one whose strict observance of the nicest proprieties of society was more invariably scrupulous and characteristic of the gentleman, or in whose daily life were more clearly exemplified the shining attributes and rich virtues which cluster so thickly around the character of the Christian. As might have been anticipated from so pure a life, his end was glorious and peaceful—serene and resigned and quiet as the setting of an unclouded sun. Mr. Littlejohn appeared to them who only knew him in the last days of his life, when the machinery had been well worn by the service of eighty years, as a man of strong and marked character, a character so vigorously drawn and developed that no portrayal could possibly present him correctly or accurately unless the lineaments were drawn

by the cordial and genial hand of an Ancient friend who knew him when his form was erect, athletic, and his eye beamed with the undimmed lustre of a healthful and active manhood. He who now writes only speaks of him as he appeared in his declining years. Some two years and a half before his death he left Oxford, his place of residence for sixty years, to spend the evening of his life in Warren Co., where the fondness of a daughter could minister to his comfort. So gentle and serene was his death, it seemed like the sinking of a summer breeze on the sweet music of a falling quiet stream.

Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter had 12 children.

(1) Sallie B., b. Sept. 16, 1799, md. Shepard Kollock, and died July 26, 1828.

(2) Thomas Mutter, b. July 24, 1801, and died in 1867, in Louisiana, unmarried.

(3) William, b. Feb. 8, 1803, md. Mrs. Jane P. Patrick, and died Jan. 10, 1850

(4) Elizabeth, b. Apl. 7, 1805, md. Dr. Isaac N. Jones, Mar., 1828 died Jan. 27, 1867.

(5) Margaret Mutter, b. Apl. 17, 1707, md. Rogers Poythress Atkinson (son of Roger Atkinson and Agnes Poythress and grandson of Roger Atkinson and Ann Pleasants of Virginia), June 29, 1826, at her father's residence in Oxford, N. C., and died July 15, 1874.

(6) Anne Wilson, b. Feby. 26, 1809, md. Benson F. Jones, June, 1727, and had one child who died in infancy; she died at Oxford, and is buried in the family graveyard, by the side of her parents. Her husband married 2d Maria Goodwyn.

(7) Alexander Wilson, b. Feby. 15, 1811, md. Sarah Ann Walker, died Apl. 8, 1864.

(8) John, b. Oct. 12, 1812, died Aug., 1813.

(9) Joseph, b. July 1, 1814, md. 1st Olivia E. Bland, 2d Mary A. Branson.

(10) James Thompson, b. June 24, 1816, md. 1st Phœbe Dozier, 2d Mrs. Sophie Michean (his first wife's sister), and died June 4, 1887, his second wife died Oct. 20, 1891, aged 75 years.

(11) Lucinda Jane, b. Apl. 12, 1819, md. Alex. T. Jones, and died May 28, 1896.

(12) Frances Blount, b. Jan. 24, 1822, md. Dr. Geo. Feild, and is living in 1900.

Sallie B. Littlejohn (daughter of Thos. Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter), md. Shepard Kollock (a Presbyterian minister), she died at Norfolk, Va., July 26, 1828, and is buried there. They had six children:

(1) Thomas Littlejohn, died young; (2) Susan Anna, born Augt. 30, 1820, died Sept. 7, 1828; (3) Shepard, died at 21 years of age; (4) Lydia, died in infancy; (5) Elizabeth Littlejohn, died in infancy; (6) Sarah Jane, born about 1826, and was for many years one of the Principals of Misses. Nosh and Kollock's school for young ladies at Hillsboro, N. C. She is living at Hillsboro.

William Littlejohn (son of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter), md. Mrs. Jane J. Patrick (*nee* McAlpin), and died at Greenwood, Ceddo Parish, La., Jan. 10, 1850, and his wife died at Argenta, Feby. 23, 1882; they had four children: (1) Elizabeth J., md. J. K. Roberts, no issue, she died Sept. 6, 1860; (2) Robert McAlpin, md. Helen England; (3) Sallie Littlejohn, died Oct., 5, 1859; (4) Thomas B. M., died Aprl. 20, 1850.

Children of Robert McAlpin Littlejohn (son of William and Mrs. Jane J. Patrick) and Helen England: (1) Sophie J.; (2) Fannie C.; (3) Helen; (4) Mary.

Elizabeth Littlejohn (dau. of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter), md. Dr. Isaac N. Jones of Arkansas, Mch., 1828, and died at Washington, Ark., Jany. 27, 1867. They had 8 children:

(1) Thomas Littlejohn, md. Ella Simmons; (2) Elizabeth Littlejohn, md. Wm. T. Andrews; (3) Mollie Cook, md. Thos. C. Caswell; (4) Daniel Webster, md. Margaret Hadley; (5) Robert William, md. Laura Finley; (6) Ann Robinson, md. Dr. Alex. P. Moore; (7) Isaac Newton died unmarried; (8) Sallie Newton, md. Joseph L. Stuart.

Children of Thomas Littlejohn Jones and Ella Simmons: (1) Isaac, died young; (2) Bettie; (3) Thomas Littlejohn; (4) Sallie; (5) Robert, (6) Ella; (7) Mollie; (8) William.

Children of Wm. T. Andrews and Elizabeth Littlejohn Jones:

(1) Mary M., md. Charles E. Royster and had 4 children: (a) Stella; (b) Mattie; (c) Laura; (d) Bessie.

(2) Elizabeth Littlejohn Jones, md. W. P. Hart of Hampstead Co., Ark., and had three children: (a) Wright; (b) Frankie; (c) Lucile.

Children of Mollie Cook Jones (dau. of Isaac N. Jones and Elizabeth W. Littlejohn) md. Thos. C. Caswell: (a) Thomas, died young; (b) Gertrude, md. Clarke A. Stuart; (c) Earl, died young; (d) Robert; (e) Laura; (f) Robert Lee; (g) Marion.

Gertrude Caswell and Clarke A. Stewart have one child, Mabel.

Children of Daniel Webster Jones (Gov. of Arkansas and son of I. N. Jones and Elizabeth Littlejohn) and Margaret M. Hadley:

(1) Claudius; (2) Elizabeth Wilson; (3) Robbie Newton; (4) Belle Hadley, died Nov. 23, 1870; (5) Josephine Hart, d. July 10, 1874; (6) Daniel Webster; (7) Thomas Hadley; (8) Thomas Daniel. Mrs. Jones died in 1875.

Children of Robert William Jones (son of Isaac N. Jones and Elizabeth W. Littlejohn) and Laura Findley: (1) James; (2) Junita; (3) Noel; (4) Laura, died.

Children of Alex. P. Moore and Ann Robinson Jones (da. of I. N. Jones and Elizabeth Littlejohn):

(1) Isaac Newton; (2) Mollie; (3) Humos Littlejohn.

Children of Joseph L. Stuart and Sallie Newton Jones (dau. of I. N. Jones and Elizabeth Littlejohn):

(1) Adali, md. T. Edward Wilson and had two children: (a) Pink; (b) Robert; (2) Nannie; (3) Mildred; (4) Mollie; (5) Bettie; (6) Jimmie, died young; (7) Emma, died young.

Margaret Mutter Littlejohn (dau. of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter) was born at Oxford, Apl. 7, 1807, and md. Roger Poythress Atkinson of Chesterfield Co., Va., June 29, 1826, at Oxford, N. C.; they removed from Virginia to Tennessee and shortly afterwards to Vicksburg, Miss., where he soon established such a reputation for honor and chivalry that his fellow-citizens elected him Brigadier General (for then the officials of high grade were chosen by the people), and a vacancy occurring in the division to which his Brigade was attached, he was raised to the rank of Major General of the Mississippi Militia. He died at his residence in Warren Co., Miss., Sept. 3, 1839, in his 36th year. His wife returned to Oxford, where she died July 15, 1874. They had children as follows:

- (1) Thos. B. Littlejohn Atkinson, b. 1827, died at Oxford 1827.
- (2) Roger Pleasants Atkinson, b. July 14, 1828, md. Eliza T. Coles of Va.
- (3) Thos. Blount Littlejohn Atkinson, b. May 10, 1830, in Haywood Co., Tenn., and died at Vicksburg.
- (4) Sallie Jones Atkinson, b. May 5, 1832, in Haywood Co., Tenn., md. Theodore Bryant Kingsbury.
- (5) Elizabeth Mutter Atkinson, b. Feb. 24, 1834, in Warren Co., Miss., died at Vicksburg.
- (6) Thomas Mutter Atkinson, b. March 29, 1837, at Vicksburg, Miss., died at Oxford, N. C., April 27, 1854.
- (7) Margaret Mutter Atkinson, b. Aug. 13, 1839, in Warren Co., Miss., and died at Oxford, N. C., Sept. 17, 1849.
- (8) Child (not named).

Roger Pleasants Atkinson (son of Roger Poythress Atkinson and Margaret Mutter Littlejohn) was born at Oxford, N. C., July, 1828. His father died when he was only eleven years old, and he then lived with his grandfather Thomas Blount Littlejohn at Oxford, and with his uncle Dr. Thomas P. Atkinson at Danville, Va. At about 18 he began his career as a civil engineer. He was a well equipped officer in that department, and aided in constructing many important railroads in Virginia, Kentucky, Georgia and North Carolina. He entered the war as a member of the Wilmington Light Infantry, "and was Quartermaster of the 3d Regiment, commanded by Col. Gaston Meares, with the rank of Major. He was a man of the highest sense of honor and propriety, and was true to every relation of life." He married Miss Eliza T. Coles of Pittsylvania Co., Va., and had one child, Kate Patton, md. N. J. McDuffie, and has children: (a) Roger Atkinson, (b) Annie. He died at Greensboro, N. C., Aug. 26, 1889, and was buried in the cemetery at that place, aged 61 years. He was for many years a member of the Episcopal Church.

Sallie Jones Atkinson (dau. of Roger P. Atkinson and Margaret Mutter Littlejohn) was born in Haywood Co., Tenn., May 5, 1832, and married Theodore Bryant Kingsbury at Oxford, N. C., May 1, 1851. He was born Aug. 29, 1828. They had nine children.

(1) Cora, md. Joseph W. Shackford of King and Queen Co., Va., at Oxford, N. C., Nov. 25, 1875. She was born in Warren Co., N. C., and died July 3, 1889; (2) Mary Sumner, born at Oxford, N. C.; (3) Roger Atkinson, b. at Oxford, N. C., md. Genevieve Garland Bernard at Wilmington, N. C., Oct. 17th, 1889; (4) Margaret Littlejohn, born at Oxford, N. C.; (5) Edward Thorne, died November, 1864; (6) Walter Russell, born at Oxford and md. at Wilmington, N. C., Daisy Harrell, Feb. 4, 1890; (7) Theodore Bryant, died Nov. 4th, 1864; (8) Alice Thorne, born at Warrenton, N. C., md. at Wilmington, N. C., Washington Dorsey Lynch, April 17th, 1895; (9) Maude Madeleine, born at Oxford, N. C.

Children of Cora Kingsbury and Joseph W. Shackford:

(1) Sallie Atkinson, born in Warrenton, N. C., md. Lemuel Blackwell Walker of Westmoreland Co., Va., and has 3 children: (a) Cora Kingsbury, (b) Rawleigh William, (c) Julia.

(2) John Walter, born in Virginia; (3) Mary Kingsbury, born in Virginia; (4) Theodore Burnham, born in N. C.; (5) Isobel Temple, born in Va.; (6) Joseph Council, born in Va., died in 1888; (7) Martha, born in Va., died July 29th, 1885.

Children of Roger Atkinson Kingsbury and Genevieve Garland Bernard: (1) Theodore Bryant Kingsbury, (2) Roger Atkinson Kingsbury, (3) Sue Northrop Kingsbury, (4) Margaret Stedman Kingsbury.

Children of Walter Russell Kingsbury and Daisy Harrell: (1) Lucille, (2) Robert Bellamy, (3) Sallie Atkinson.

Children of Alice Thorne Kingsbury and Washington Dorsey Lynch: (1) Dorsey Warfield, (2) Alice Kingsbury.

Alexander Wilson Littlejohn (son of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter), born at Oxford, Feby. 13, 1811; md. Sarah Ann Walker and lived in Arkansas. He died in Dallas Co. April 8, 1864. They had eight children: (1) Anne Wilson, md. Alex. B. Winfield, of Okalma Clark Co., Ark.; (2) Joseph Blount, md. Eugenia E. Drake; (3) Elizabeth Mutter, md. Robert W. Hunter; (4) Sallie Priscilla, md. William H. Foster; (5) Alexander Wilson, md. Lillie Harris; (6) William B., died unmarried at Yazoo City, Miss., of yellow fever in 1878; (7) Martha Frances, died at 4 yrs. of age; (8) Lucinda Elliott, died at 8 yrs. of age.

Children of Annie Wilson Littlejohn and Alex. B. Winfield: (1) Sallie Elizabeth, md. James B. Ross; (2) Augusta Roberts, died; (3) Alexander Littlejohn; (4) Thomas Cole, died young; (5) John Oliver; (6) Robert Marion; (7) William S.; (8) Mary Maud; (9) Edward Walker.

Children of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Eugenia Elenora Drake: (1) Alfred Alexander, died; (2) Sallie May; (3) Booker Shepard; (4) Cornelia Adeline; (5) Lucinda Catherine; (6) Josie Eliza; (7) Mollie Lane

Children of Elizabeth Mutter Littlejohn and Robert W. Hunter, of Round Hill, Dallas Co., Ark.: (1) Palmira A., (2) Joseph Taylor, (3)

Billie Celeste, (4) Robert Wiley, (5) Alexander Littlejohn, (6) William Thomas, (7) Sallie Caldwell, (8) Alsey High, (9) Sue Dell.

Children of Sallie Priscilla Littlejohn and William H. Foster, of Stanton Depot, Hayward Co., Tenn.: (1) Sallie Littlejohn, (2) Sue Bettie J., died, (3) Franklin Saunders, (4) Joseph Alexander.

Children of Alexander Wilson Littlejohn and Lillie Harris: (1) *Thomas Whitmell, (2) Mary Enella, (3) Joseph Monroe, (4) Elizabeth Glencay, (5) Anne Wilson, (6) Alexander Wilson.

Children of Sallie Elizabeth Winfield (dau. of Alex. B. Winfield and Anne Wilson Littlejohn) and James B. Ross: (1) Winfield, died; (2) Anne Eliza, (3) Zella.

Joseph Blount Littlejohn (son of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter) was born in Oxford, N. C., July 1st, 1814, and married, 1st, Olivia Bland and lived in New Orleans, La. They had 3 children: (1) James B., died; (2) Elizabeth Mutter, died; (3) John J., died.

He married, 2d, Mary A. Manson of Richmond, Va., and had six children: (1) George Otis, md. Mrs. Eliza Ford, (2) Elizabeth Mutter, (3) Charles Manson, (4) Thomas Blount, (5) Robert, (6) Joseph. "He died in New Orleans on June 24th, 1887, in his 73d year. He was a native of Oxford, N. C., but had been a resident of New Orleans for nearly half a century. He was all that time identified with its business interests. He was a gentleman in the highest sense, a member of the Episcopal Church, of remarkable personal beauty, and as gentle and lovable as any woman."

Children of George Otis Littlejohn and Mrs. Eliza Ford.

(1) Lucille and Imogene, twins.

James Thompson Littlejohn (son of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter) was born in Oxford, N. C., June 24, 1816, and md., 1st, Phoebe Dozier, of Camden Co., N. C., and had three children.

(1) Lydia Lamb, married Charles M. Busbee, of Raleigh, N. C., died Apl, 18, 1887.

(2) Elizabeth Mutter, married Frederick Nash, of Hillsboro, N. C., and lives at Charlotte.

(3) Sophie Dozier md. J. Frank Brown.

He married, second, Mrs. Sophie Micheau at Oxford, N. C., in 1856. They had no children but an adopted daughter, Maria Louise Kerr, who married J. A. Taylor. He died June 4, 1887, in his 71st year; 17 days more and he would have been 72. He was, in his early manhood, the handsomest man we ever saw but one. He read law under Judge Badger, with whom he was a favorite, and was Private Secretary to two Governors—Gov. Dudley being one. He had a decided legal mind and fine ability, and would have risen to distinction in his profession if he had applied himself to it. When

* NOTE.—Lillie Harris, from the name of her eldest son, must have been a descendant of Thomas Whitmell and wife Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, of Bertie Co., N. C. Would like to have her record on this line.

a young man he represented Granville Co. in the Legislature. He was a very refined gentleman; was Major in the "Home Guards" and served in the War. He was an enthusiastic Mason and a member of the Episcopal Church.

Lydia Lamb Littlejohn (dau. of James T. Littlejohn and Phœbe Dozier) was born at Oxford, N. C., May 7, 1846, md. Charles M. Busbee, July 30, 1868, and died April 21st, 1887. They had 7 children.

(1) James Littlejohn Busbee, (2) Perrin Busbee, (3) Sarah Kollock Busbee died in 1873, (4) Louise Taylor Busbee, (5) Sophie Dozier Busbee, (6) Isobel Donaldson Busbee, (7) Christine Busbee.

Children of Elizabeth Mutter Littlejohn and Frederick Nash, married at Oxford, Nov. 10, 1873, formerly of Hillsboro, N. C., but now of Charlotte, N. C.

(1) Phœbe Dozier Nash, born Sept. 26, 1874, died July 4, 1875.

(2) Mary Armond Nash, (3) Elizabeth Mutter Nash, (4) Lydia Littlejohn Nash, (5) Frederick, (6) Abner.

Children of Sophie Dozier Littlejohn and J. Frank Brown, formerly of Wilmington, N. C., but now of Minneapolis, Minn.

(1) Emma Athalie, died 1876, (2) Eliza Kay Brown, (3) Thomas Littlejohn Brown, (4) Samuel Brown, (5) Phœbe Dozier Brown, (6) Dorothy Brown, (7) John Franklin Brown.

Lucinda Jane Littlejohn (dau. of Thos. Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter) was born at Oxford, N. C., April 12, 1819, and married Alex Strachan Jones, of Mecklenburg Co., Va., at Oxford on Apl. 9th, 1838; they moved to Warren, Co., N. C., where he died. They had ten children.

(1) Thomas Littlejohn, b. Feby. 4, 1840, md. Pattie Lou Williams, of Halifax Co., N. C., and now lives at Henderson, N. C.

(2) John Tignal, b. Feby. 8, 1842, md. Sallie Williams, a sister of his brother's wife, granddaughter of Gov. Hutchings G. Burton, of Halifax, N. C. He died at Henderson.

(3) Alice Mutter, b. May 1st, 1843, md. Col. William H. Cheek, of Warren Co., N. C., (now of Henderson) on June 9, 1864. They had nine children.

(4) Alexander Strachan, b. Mar., 1845, md. Belle Daniel, granddaughter of Hon. Abram W. Venable of Granville Co., N. C. He died at his home in Warren Co.

(5) Susan Blackwood, b. Dec. 8, 184—, md. in Warren Co., N. C. Waller Taylor of Como, Mississippi, and died in 1876.

(6) Sallie Kollock, b. 1849 and died in 1869.

(7) Joseph Littlejohn, md. Anna Taylor of Como, Miss., and died in —.

(8) Robert Strachan, died Dec., 1878; aged 25 years.

(9) George Feild, married Adele Smith of Wilmington, N. C., Nov., 1882, and died at his home in Warren Co., — 25th, 1890; aged about 33 yrs.

(10) Ernest Victor, died in 1890, aged about 33 years.

Children of Thomas Littlejohn Jones and Pattie Lou Williams:

(1) Pattie Lou, (2) Sallie Tignal, died in 1898, (3) James Williams.

Children of Alice Mutter Jones and Col. William H. Cheek:

(1) Alexander Cheek, md. — Warwick, (2) William Hayes Cheek, died July, 1892; (3) Frederick Austin Cheek, died Sept. 6th, 1892; (4) Lucinda J. Cheek, md. Augustus Bradley and has 7 children. *Bolivar Littlejohn*. (5) Betsy Cheek, md. Augustus S. Hall of Oxford and has one child; (6) Wade Hampton Cheek, died 1899; (7) Joseph Littlejohn Cheek, died young, (8) Alice Cheek, (9) Austin Hayes Cheek, (10) Joseph Littlejohn Cheek, died young.

Children of Alexander Strachan Jones and Belle Daniel:

(1) Alexander, (2) Abram Venable, (3) Rebecca Martin, (4) Mary Grace, died 1886, aged, her 9th year, (5) Isabella.

Children of Susan Blackwood Jones and Waller Taylor, of Como, Miss.:

(1) Waller, (2) Susan.

Children of Joseph Littlejohn Jones and Anna Taylor, of Como, Miss.:

(1) Alice, (2) Rosalie.

Children of George Feild Jones and Adele Smith:

(1) Hamilton McRary, (2) Geo. Herbert, (3) Pattie Wiggins, (4) Rowe Wiggins, (5) Ernest Jones.

Frances Blount Littlejohn (dau. of Thomas Blount Littlejohn and Elizabeth Mutter) was born Jan. 22d, 1822, at Oxford, N. C., md. Dr. George Feild, of Mecklenburg Co., Va. (afterwards of Warren Co. N. C.) on Feby. 20th, 1841. He died Dec. 17th, 1877. She is living at "Glenwood," her home in Warren Co.; aged 78 years. They had ten children.

(1) Eugenia Littlejohn, b. Nov. 14th, 1841, md. Junius A. Goodwyn, July 5, 1866.

(2) Elizabeth Mutter, b. July 18, 1843, md. Conrad S. Boyd, and died May 21st, 1890; (3) George, b. May 27th, 1845; (4) Nannie B., b. Feby. 24th, 1848, died June 16th, 1863; (5) Robert S., b. Feby. 8th, 1850, died Oct. 28th, 1853; (6) Thomas Littlejohn, md. Meta Armistead (dau. of B. A. and Meta Armistead Capehart, and has two children, (a) Armistead Littlejohn, and ———; (7) Lucinda Jones, md. W. R. McLeland on May 27th, 1879; no issue; (8) Blackwood Strachan, md. Bettie Collier, April 16th, 1884; (9) Fannie Bolling, died young; (10) Alexander Jones, md. Louie Rutledge Hughes and has 2 children, (a) Alexander, (b) Rutledge.

Children of Eugenia Littlejohn Feild and James A. Goodwyn: (1) Fannie Littlejohn, (2) Ernest Morelle, md. Willie Hunter, (3) Eugenia Feild, died Sept. 28th, 1872, (4) Junius Alexander, died Aug. 11th, 1873, (5) Mary Campbell, (6) Junius Alexander, (7) Edwin Ashton, (8) George Feild, (9) Bettie Mutter.

Children of Elizabeth Mutter Feild and Conrad S. Boyd: (1) Ella Bell Boyd, md. — Sturgis, (2) Fannie Feild.

Children of Blackwood Strachan Feild and Bettie Collier :

(1) Eudora Belle ; (2) Thomas Littlejohn, died July 7, 1887 ; (3) Mary Bettie ; (4) George Feild ; (5) Fannie.

Dr. George Feild md., 1st, Sallie L. Jones (a sister of Alex. S. Jones who married Lucinda J. Littlejohn) on Nov. 12, 1829, and had one daughter, Sallie Jones, who married Joseph Blount Littlejohn (son of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anne Maria Jones) ; Mrs. Feild died Jany. 13, 1831 ; her daughter Sallie Jones was born Jany. 13, 1831, and died Sept. 30, 1883 ; Dr. Feild married, 2d, Frances B. Littlejohn, as above stated.

Joseph Blount Littlejohn (son of William Littlejohn and Sarah Blount) was born Oct. 4, 1776, md. Annie Marie Jones, daughter of Willie Jones and Mary Elizabeth Montfort, of Halifax Co., N. C., (Mary Montfort daughter of Joseph Montfort and Priscilla Hill daughter of Benjamin Hill and Sarah Latham.) He emigrated to Tennessee, where he died in 1852. At one time he lived at Oxford, N. C. They had five children :

(1) Mary E., md. Lewis P. Williamson ; (2) Sallie B., md. 1st, Robert Lawrence ; 2d, Henry S. Peyton ; 3d, Elisha W. Harris ; (3) Rev. William, md. Eliza A. Chisholm ; (4) Joseph Blount II md., 1st, Mary Levenia Toole ; 2d, Sallie Jones Feild ; (5) Willie Jones md. Margaret Harris Chisholm. (Note a.)

Joseph Blount Littlejohn md., 2d, Mrs. Anne Sneed. No issue. He died at 76 years of age.

Mary E. Littlejohn (dau. of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anne Maria Jones) md. Lewis P. Williamson, and died June, 1780. He died Oct., 1865. They had 11 children :

(1) Joseph A., died unmarried ; (2) Mary McCulloch, died Feby., 1840, age 13 yrs. ; (3) Benjamin W., died a bachelor at Memphis, Tenn. ; (4) Martha, M. W., died in infancy ; (5) Lewis P., died in infancy ; (6) Priscilla A. md. W. E. Stainback ; (7) Annie Maria md. Calvin W. Cherry ; (8) Sallie B., md. C. W. Cherry, his second wife ; (9) William L. md. Sallie P. Taylor ; (10) Margaret Eugenia, md. Levin Lake ; (11) Edward W., died in infancy.

Children of Priscilla A. Williamson and William E. Stainback :

(1) Child died in infancy ; (2) Lewis Ashley ; (3) Lucy E. ; (4)

NOTE A.—W. H. Bailey, Sr., LL.D., of Houston, Texas, to the children of J. B. Littlejohn and Anna Maria Jones adds the following : (6) Elizabeth Montfort, died young ; (7) William, d. u. ; (8) Martha A. M., died in childhood.

NOTE B.—Willie Jones and Mary Elizabeth Montfort had two sons, Willie and Robert, who died unmarried and two daughters, (1) Patsy Burke, who was the 2d wife of Hon. John W. Eppes of Va. (whose 1st wife was a daughter of Thos. Jefferson) and his children were, (a) John Wayles Eppes ; (b) Dr. Willie Eppes, who md. 1st, Ann Cox of Edenton, N. C. ; and 2d, Tempe Joyner, a daughter of Col. Andrew Joyner of Halifax Co., N. C. ; (c) Maria Epps, md. Phillip Bolling (Dr. Bailey gives her name as Mary Montfort) ; (d) Sarah Eppes, md. Col. Edmund W. Hubbard (M. C. from Va.) ; (e) Caroline Montfort, died young ; (f) Eliza, D. u. ; (2) Sallie Jones md. 1st, Gov. Hutchings B. Burton of Halifax (grandparents of Sallie and Pat Lou Williams, who married John T. and Thomas L. Jones, sons of Alex. Jones and Lucinda Littlejohn) ; married 2d, Col. Andrew Joyner of Halifax Co., N. C. No issue.

Mary W., d. u.; (5) William E.; (6) Kate P.; (7) Benjamin W.; (8) Joseph P.; (9) Sallie C. (Note c.)

Children of Annie Maria Williamson and Calvin W. Cherry:

(1) Ida, died in infancy; (2) Sallie, died in infancy; (3) Lewis Williamson, lives at Memphis Tenn. Mrs. Cherry died in 1853. Calvin W. Cherry md. 2d, her sister, Sallie B. Williamson, and had one child Adeline, died in infancy. (Note D.)

Children of William L. Williamson and Sallie P. Taylor:

(1) William T., lives at Mason Tennessee, (Note a); (2) Lewis P., died in infancy. William L. Williamson was killed by lightning in 1865.

Children of Margaret Eugenia Williamson and Capt. Levin Lake, of Greenwood, Balto. Co., Md. (1) Levin, (2) Lewis W., (3) Duff.

Sallie B. Littlejohn (dau. of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anna Maria Jones) md., 1st, Robert Lawrence and had 4 children.

(1) Annie Maria Elizabeth, md. Joseph E. Moody, (2) Sallie Frances, md. Arthur Harris, (3) Mary Littlejohn, d. u., (4) Mary Alice, d. u. On the death of Mr. Lawrence, Sallie B. md., 2d, Henry E. Peyton (Note b), and 3d, md. Elisha W. Harris. No issue by either. She died at Luka, Miss., July 28th, 1880.

Children of Annie Maria Elizabeth Lawrence and Joseph E. Moody:

(1) Robert Eppes of Meridian, Miss., md. Dora E. Harris (c), (2) Sallie Lawrence, died young, (3) Anne Hortense, md. J. Monroe Jones, (4) Matilda Gertrude, died young, (3) Anne Hortense, md. J. Monroe Jones, (4) Matilda Gertrude, died young. She died in 1857 and he died in 1862.

Children of Annie Hortense Moody and J. Monroe Jones:

(1) Susie Paine, (2) Robert Lawrence, (3) Annie Irene (Note d), (4) Alexander Williamson (Note e).

Children of Sallie Frances Lawrence and Arthur Harris:

(1) Celestia, died young, (2) Robert Lawrence (Note f), (3) Arthur

NOTE C.—Dr. Bailey adds Calvin C. Stainback to this family.

NOTE D.—Dr. Bailey gives the family as follows: by 1st marriage, Ida and Sallie, both died in childhood; by 2d marriage, Lewis Williamson, who married 1st, died without issue. He then married Caroline Denison. Adeline, d. u. Lewis W. Cherry and wife Caroline Denison have issue: (1) Lewis Williamson; (2) Denison; both very young.

William H. Bailey, Sr., LL.D., of Houston, Texas, in a recent publication of the Latham-Hill-Montfort-Littlejohn-McCulloch-Campbell and Brownrigg families" gives the Joseph Blount Littlejohn descendants.

The notes are taken from this work.

NOTE A.—Md. Fannie Maclin; issue (1) William, (2) Wilkins.

NOTE B.—"Rev. Henry S. Peyton."

NOTE C.—"Dora K.; no issue."

NOTE D.—"Anna Irene, md. Edward W. Burton; issue Edward W. Burton.

NOTE E.—Add children, "(5) Calvin, (6) Gustavus Adolphus, (7) Whitson Harris, (8) Thomas Williamson, (9) Mary Hortense, (10) James. Monroe."

NOTE F.—"Robert Lawrence, md. Christian Grasser; issue (1) Anna Lawrence, (2) Whitson Grasser, (3) Wylie Grasser, d. y."

Hambleton (Note *g*), (4) Elisha Whitson (Note *h*), (5) Sallie Littlejohn, died young, (6) Celesta Anna (Note *i*), (7) George Myrick, d. young, (8) Cornelia Lily (*j*).

Rev. William Littlejohn (son of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anne Maria Jones) md. Eliza A. Chisholm and lived at Marshall, Texas. She died at Jefferson, Texas, 1866. They had eight children, (1) Sally Maria, md. William Gatewood Thomas, M.D., (2) Margaret C., md. Robert Campbell Martin (Note *k*), (3) Mary Elizabeth, md. William Sidney Coleman (and died in Harrison Co., Tenn., without issue), (4) Joseph Blount III., md. Margaret H. Gibbs, (5) William A., died young, (6) Wilie Jones, died young, (7) Robert Paine, md. Anne Poag, (8) Angus C., md. Cynthia M. Pugh.

Children of Sallie Maria Littlejohn and Dr. Wm. Gatewood Thomas:

(1) Annie Chisholm, md. George Israel (Note *l*), (2) William Littlejohn (Note *m*).

Children of Margaret C. Littlejohn and Robert Campbell Martin, son of Genl. R. C. Martin of Assumption Parish, La.:

(1) Robert C. (Note *n*), (2) William Littlejohn (Note *o*), (3) William Whitmell Pugh (Note *p*), (4) Maggie Ann Chisholm, died in infancy. Mrs. Martin died in 1879.

Joseph Blount Littlejohn III., md. Margaret H. Gibbs (dau. of Dr. Robert Gibbs of Mansfield, La.; issue (1) Robert Gibbs, (2) Mary E., (3) Maggie M., (4) William L., died in childhood.

Children of Robert Paine Littlejohn and wife Anne Poag (dau. of Col. W. Poag of Marshall, Texas), (1) Robert Paine, d. y., (2) William P., (3) Novie, d. y., (4) Anna Poag, d. y., (5) Lewis L., d. y. (Note *q*).

NOTE G.—“Arthur Hambleton Harris, md. Bessie R. Davenport, issue (1) Robert Whitson, (2) Leon Hamilton, d. y., twins, (3) Alfred Whitaker, 1 year old.”

NOTE H.—“Elisha Whitson, married Rena Maude Waldo, issue (1) Frances, d. y., (2) Arthur Waldo.”

NOTE I.—“Celeste Anne Harris, md. Dr. Saml. C. Ball, issue (1) Louisa Frances, (2) Harris Mitchell Hartwell.”

NOTE J.—“Cornelia Lily Harris, md. L. A. Gaines, issue Le Grand Abner.”

NOTE K.—Robert Campbell Martin (son of Genl. R. C. Martin) is a descendant of Lewis Bryan and wife Elizabeth Hunter; Needham Bryan and wife Ann Rombeau, also of John Gray and wife Elizabeth Hunter Bryan. These families were among the early settlers of Bertie Co., N. C.

NOTE L.—“George Israel, md. Annie Chisholm, issue (1) Willie J., (2) Maury J.”

NOTE M.—“William Littlejohn, md. Emma Warren, issue William Warren, d. y.”

NOTE N.—“Robert C. Martin, Jr., md. Ellen Young, issue (1) Maggie Chisholm, (2) Charles Young, (3) Littlejohn.”

NOTE O.—“William Littlejohn Martin, md., 1st, Mattie Twyman, issue (1) Robert C.; md., 2d, Ethel DeLorch, issue DeLorch.”

NOTE P.—“William Whitmell Pugh Martin, married Amy Williamson.

NOTE Q.—Add children, (6) Frank Starr, (7) Joseph Blount, (8) Maggie Martin, (9) Angus C., (10) Erick, (11) Lake.

Children of Angus C. Littlejohn and Cynthia Margaret Pugh, of Assumption Parish, La.:

(1) Frances, (2) James Kempe, (3) Gussie (Note r).

Joseph Blount Littlejohn II (Genl.), of Louisville, N. C., afterwards of Warren County, N. C. (son of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anne Maria Jones), married, 1st, Mary Lavinia Toole and had 3 children. (1) Joseph G. d. u., (2) William Hubert md. Charlotte T. Gary, of Petersburg, Va., died without issue, (3) Robert Vernon died young. Mrs. Littlejohn died and General Littlejohn md., 2d, Sally Jones Feild (dau. of Dr. George Feild, of Warren Co., N. C.) and had six children. (4) Mary Elizabeth married Walter B. Cook, of Franklinton, and died June 24, 1887, aged 33 years, (5) George Feild lives at Baltimore, Md., and is unmarried. (6) Laura Montfort md. Robert A. Speed, had one child, died young. Mrs. Speed died at her home at Kittrell, Vance Co., N. C., Sept. 12, 18—, (7) Edward Blount d. u., (8) Robert Jones died July 3d, 1887, at Dr. Geo. Feild's, aged 23, (9) Eugene Middleton died u. at Thomasville, N. C., in 1893, aged 28.

Children of Mary E. Littlejohn and Walter B. Cook:

(1) Thos. Blacknall, (2) Everard Littlejohn, (3) Walter Beverly (Note a.)

Willie Jones Littlejohn (son of Joseph Blount Littlejohn and Anne Maud Jones) md. Margaret Harris Chisholm. He died in 1873. She lived at Memphis Tenn. They had five children:

(1) William Whitson (died at Decatur, Ala.) md. Mary Rebecca Polk (dau. of Dr. Thomas G. Polk, of Columbia, Tenn), (2) Lewis Williamson died unmarried of Yellow Fever in 1878, (3) Willie Jones md. Mary Poston, of Memphis (no issue), (4) Elizabeth Margaret md. Moses J. Wicks (Note b), (5) Arthur Melville lived at Friar Point, Miss., (Note c.)

Children of William W. Littlejohn and his wife Mary Rebecca Polk:

(1) Thomas Polk (Note d), (2) Margaret Chisholm (Note e.)

Children of Elizabeth Margaret Littlejohn and Moses J. Wicks (Dr. Bailey says Moses L. Wicks): (1) Moses J., she died in 1867.

Ann Blount Littlejohn (dau. of William Littlejohn and Sarah Blount) was born June 27, 1779, md. John Little of Edenton, N. C., Dec. 15, 1804, and died Jan. 13, 1816, aged 36 years, and is buried by the side of her parents in the family graveyard at Edenton, N. C. They had six children:

NOTE R.—Add children, (4) Margaret A., (5 and 6) Angus and Cynthia (twins).

NOTE A.—Add, (4) "Ernest Stapleton, (5) Sallie Feilds d. y."

NOTE B.—"Dr. Bailey says "Moses L. Wicks; issue M. L. Wicks, Jr."

NOTE C.—"Arthur Melville and Pearl Miles;" issue Arthur M., aged 9 years, and Charles Wiley, aged 7 years.

NOTE D.—Married Margaret Wallace; issue Margaret Wallace, add to children of William W. Littlejohn and Mary Rebecca Polk: "(3) Lavinia Polk, (4) William W. d. y."

NOTE E.—"Married W. R. Spight; died without issue."

- (1) Elizabeth, born July, 1806, died Sept. 5, 1808.
- (2) William Andrew, born about 1807, died July 12, 1816.
- (3) John, born Dec. 6, 1808, died Dec. 7, 1808.
- (4) George Johnston, died at Oxford, N. C., aged 16 yrs.
- (5) John, born Feby 9, 1813, died at Philadelphia Augt. 10, 1835.
- (6) Sally Blount md. Edward Lee Winslow, of Fayetteville, N. C., and died May 24, 1849. They had six children:

(1) Marian md. Charles Beatty Mallett, of Fayetteville, both dead, no issue.

(2) Elizabeth Jones lives at Fayetteville, N. C., (3) Warren De Keyser died, (4) John Little died, (5) Edward Lee died, (6) Sally Blount md. Richard Bradley Jenelt, of Wilmington, N. C., and had two children:

- (1) Edward Winslow lives at Savannah, (2) _____.

John Wilson Littlejohn (son of William Littlejohn and Sarah Blount) was born March 1st, 1786, md. Elizabeth Blount. Issue:

- (1) Josiah Collins, b. Jany. 16th, 1812, died Augt. 28, 1812, (2) Jacob Blount, b. May 29, 1815, died Aug. 3d, 1816, (3) Jacob Blount, born Oct. 3d, 1816, died Oct. 18, 1817, (4) John Wilson died at 21 yrs. of age, (5) William A. md. Mary Beasley, (6) Elizabeth B. md. William H. Standin, (7) Nancy Blount, b. Feb. 6, 1836, d. Augt. 23d, 1844, (8) Nancy Blount md. Genl. W. A. Blount, no issue, (9) Mary M. C., born Dec. 26, 1843, d. _____.

Children of William A. Littlejohn and Mary Beasley: (Note a.)

- (1) William A., (2) John Littlejohn, (3) Edward Beasley, (4) Mary B.

Children of Elizabeth B. Littlejohn and Wm. H. Standin reside now at Utica, N. Y.: (1) Mary Littlejohn, (2) William H., (3) John Little, (4) Frances, (5) Hugh Collins, (6) Martha Collins, (7) Elizabeth Blount died in —, (8) Louisa Collins md. Charles G. Irish, (9) Malcolm Gray, born Aug. 10, 1857, died May 22d, 1859, (10) Mary Littlejohn.

Children of Elizabeth Blount Standin and Chas. G. Irish:

- (1) Elizabeth Standin, (2) William Norman.

Elizabeth Margaret Littlejohn (daughter of William Littlejohn and Sarah Blount) was born Oct. 17, 1779, and married General William Walls Jones, of New Hanover Co., N. C. He moved to Tennessee, where both died. Issue, Elizabeth md. Col. James A. Carnes. Issue, 8 children:

- (1) William md., 1st, Kate M. Payne, no issue; 2d, Lila L. Payne, (2) Robert S. md. Frances L. Payne, (3) Elizabeth Jones md. Saml. Tate, (4) Mary E. md., 1st, J. C. Meason, 2d, Shepard Spencer, (6) Samuel T. md. Katie B. Karr, (7) James A. died of Yellow Fever in 1878, (8) David B. died young.

Children of Capt. William Carnes and Lela L. Payne:

NOTE A.—Mrs. Mary Littlejohn married, second, D. D. Simmons, of Martin County, N. C., and died in 1896-7. No issue by second marriage.

(1) Charles Quintan, (2) Kate Payne, (3) Elizabeth Jones, (4) Lela L. Payne, (5) James Alexander, (6) Mary Conley.

Child of Robert S. Carnes and Frances L. Payne: (1) Emily Payne.

Children of Elizabeth Jones Carnes and Col. Samuel Tate, of Little Rock, Ark: (1) Ernest Tate, (2) Carnes Tate.

Child of Capt. Samuel T. Carnes and Katie B. Carr: (1) Kate Karr.

THE EARLIEST BAPTIST CONGREGATION ORGANIZED IN NORTH CAROLINA.

To the Worshipful Court of Pasquotank Precinct now setting:

The Honorable Petition of us, the subscribers, Humbly sheweth: That whereas there is a Congregation of the People call^d Baptis gather^d In this Precinct, meeting together for Religious Worship In ye Dwelling House of William Burges, on the North side of Pascotanc, on the head of Raymond's Creek; he, ye said Burges, having granted same for use of ye said meeting, we Pray ye same may be recorded and we ye humble Petitioners in duty bound shall pray.

PAUL PALMER.
FRANCIS BROCKETT.
THOMAS HEREWTON.
WILLIAM JONES.
PHILLIP TORKSEY.
ROBERT WASSON.
CHARLES LENBROUGH.
W. BURGESS.

The above item is copied literally from the original found in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Pasquotank County. The date is erased, but by the aid of a glass it was found to be Sept. 5th, 1729.

The house of Wm. Burgess was "on the North side of Pascotanc, at the head of Ramond's Creek." This place corresponds to Shiloh in Camden County, Camden County having been formed out of territory formerly embraced in Pasquotank Precinct and County. If any of our readers could designate the house and land of William Burgess in 1729, the exact location could be ascertained where this first Congregation was organized and where they worshipped.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES.

(Compiled from the office of Register of Deeds, for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C. These records include all deeds and conveyances for Bertie and Hertford Counties to 1712, Tyrrell and Washington Counties to 1729, and Gates County to 1778. The names of the Bargainor and Bargainee are given, the date of the conveyance, number of acres of land or number of town lot, and the names of the witnesses to the instrument.)

BOOK W.

Edward Howcott, to James Potter. 346 acres in Green Hall, granted to said Howcott, adjoining lands of Ellinor Sadler, said land surveyed by John Chandler and assigned to me. Test, Matthew Hardy, James Trotter, F. Vernon.

John Pettiver, late of London, now of Perquimans, nephew and heir-at-law of John Pettiver, deceased, late of Perquimans, to Benj. Talbot. 1,145 acres land in Perquimans, except 310 sold Col. Scarbrough; also all tracts in Bertie and Tyrrell Precincts; also tract on New River, in Onslow, 420 acres; Aug. 24, 1738. Test, Mac Scarbrough, Zack Nixon.

George Privetts, to Ann Martin, Nathl. Martin and Abel Martin. 100 acres, part of a grant to Patrick Lewler, deceased, for 170 acres, October 1st, 1732. Deed dated August 28, 1738. Test, Henry Bonner, Henry Baker, Jos. Green.

John Powell, of Perquimans, to John Norfleet. One acre in Chowan, now occupied by said Powell, and binding on Orapeake Swamp; September 21st, 1738. Test, James Sumner, Samuel Powell. (Gates County.)

Jane Parker, widow of Thomas Parker, to James and Francis Parker, her sons. 50 acres land adjoining William Parker; December 29th, 1738. Test, James Parker, Job Cockrill, James Farlee.

Same, to her son William Parker. Tract of land south side of Poplar Run; June 8, 1738. Test, James Willie, James Parke, Martin Nowel.

James Sumner, of Perquimans, to John Norfleet. Tract of land on Orapeake Swamp, west side Orapeake road; September 20, 1738. Test, John Powe, Lemuel Pow.

Treedle Keefe, to John Alston, 1738; 50 acres land west side Bennett's Creek, at the bridge formerly conveyed by patent to said Keefe. (Gatesville, Gates Co., N. C.)

BOOK B, No. 1.

Nicholas Blackman, to John Jones, Jr. 208 acres land surveyed for Nicholas Blackman, 23d May, 1710, by Richard Leary, on ye swamp of Queen Anne's Creek, called Mattacomack Creek, begin-

ning at a hickory, the corner tree of Wm. Fallow. (Green Hall.) November 26, 1714.

Leonard Loftin, to Col. Thomas Pollock. Tract of land where I now live, in South Lancaster, bounded west by land lately Col. Wilkinson's, east by land lately Archibald Metihale, and ye sound side, on the north according to a patent granted for the same; April 4, 1715. Test, Thomas West, Thomas Daniel. (Washington County.)

Peter Evans, to William Evans. 100 acres land on Catawaske Swamp; April 19, 1715. Test, Wm. Crawford, Edward Howard. (Hertford County.)

* Robert Fewox, of Scupernong, to Wm. Hardy, of same place. 100 acres on Mohodnett Swamp, by the river side; September 8, 1714. Test, Mary Lawson, John Yates. (Tyrrell County.)

Richard Williams, to Edward Howard; January 12, 1714. 175 acres on the N. W. side Wicacon Creek. Test, Wm. Crawford, Thos. Hook. (Hertford County.)

Edward Smithwick, Sr., to his son John Smithwick. Deed of gift. 800 acres on north side Morattock River; July 1st, 1715. Test, John Hobson, Edw'd Smithwick.

Lazarus Thomas, to John Barefield, his friend. 100 acres land on south side Chowan River, on the south of the Horse Swamp; April 19, 1715. Test, Wm. Mixon, Richard Williamson.

Daniel Halsey, and wife Mary, to Joseph Hudson. Little Island, bounded with the main branch of Rockyhook Creek, part of a grant; 2d February, 1702-'3. Deed dated June 28, 1714. Test, Robert Hicks, Mary Maltby.

Peter Evans, to his son Robert Evans. 235 acres land on south Chowan River, at Petty Shore; April 19, 1715. Test, Thomas West, Wm. Mixon. (Hertford County.)

Daniel Smith, and wife Asia, to George Molbe. 300 acres on east side Cushoke Creek Swamp; April 10, 1715. (Bertie County.)

Peter Evans, to Daniel Merritt; April 19, 1715. 100 acres on Catawaske Meadows. Test, Wm. Mixon, Wm. Evins.

Edward Smithwick, to John Smithwick. 800 acres, beginning on Reedy Branch, below Moody's Plantation, and running up ye run for breadth to Possum Hill, and Wm. Bentley, etc.; April 19, 1715.

Edward Smithwick, Jr., to John Hobson. Assignment of a patent; April 19, 1715.

Louis Williams, to Wm. Sharp. Assignment patent for 500 acres called Mount Pleasant; April 19, 1715. Test, Tredle Keefe, Richard Barefield. (Hertford County.)

William Hardy, to Sam'l Spruell. 100 acres in Scuppee, my purchase of Dr. Godfrey Spruell; April 18, 1715. Test, John Hassell, Wm. Wilkinson. (Scuppernong, Tyrrell Co.)

John Tarkinton, to Wm. Hardy. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed to Richard Addison, and Matthew Caswell; April, 19,

* NOTE.—Wm. Hardy's wife was a niece of Robert Fewox.

1715. Test, Mary Lawson, John Yates. (Washington or Tyrrell.)
 John Tarkinton, to Richard Addison. 15 acres land; July 17, 1714. Test, Edward Phelps, Francis Johnson. (Washington or Tyrrell.)

Margaret Lewis, to John Mayner. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed for 480 acres granted by Wm. Dawson to John Council; April 18, 1715. Test, Wm. Keele, Jacob Lewis. (Bertie.)

Alice Blackman, to George Smith. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed for a tract of land in Cypress Neck to John Jones, Jr.; April 16, 1715. Test, Martin Gardner, Wm. Jones.

Sarah Smith, to Thomas Bray. Sarah, widow of George Smith, conveys her husband's estate; May 12, 1715. Test, Abraham Blewitt, John Thackeray.

Mary Porter, to Joshua Porter, her son. Conveys negro boy Ly-mas; October 26, 1714. Test, Wm. Shoyler, James Long.

Lawrence Sarson, to Col. Thomas Pollock. My plantation called Black Walnut Neck; tract of land in Bear Swamp called Buckles-bury; another tract in Bear Swamp; another tract on ye head of Casayah River; another tract near land of Capt. David Henderson; September 29, 1714. Mortgage to secure £35. Test, Thos. Daniel, Thos. Hill, Thomas Stuart.

Arthur Kavanaugh, of Surry Co., Va., to Thomas Whitmell, of Surry Co., Va.; July 13, 1715. 600 acres on north side Morattuck River, known as Hull Hole, beginning on the low grounds of the river, as by patent to said Kavanaugh may more fully appear. Test, John Keeter, Lawrence Mague. (Bertie County.)

Same, to same. 600 acres land in Province of North Carolina; July 14, 1715. Test, John Keeter, Lawrence Mague.

Grant to Lewis Conner for 640 acres on Welsh's Creek; April 11, 1715. Test, Tobias Knight, Sec'ty. (Washington County.)

Lewis Conner, to Robert Richards, Maria Richards, Kate Anderson, Hester, Betty, Lewis, Sarah, Peter, Troy, Dina and Rachel Anderson, Mingo, George, Sue Anderson, late of Norfolk, Va., negroes, set free by last will of John Fulcher, deceased, conveys above patent; September 1, 1715. Test, John Urmstone, Edward Moseley.

Vines Cropsley, to William Harrison. Part of a grant to me, and my wife Sarah, dated January 1, 1694, being 100 acres lying ye west side line to ye "Great Cove Swamp"; July 26, 1714. Test, Jno. Falconer, Wm. Stewart. (On Albemarle Sound.)

John Ward, to Thomas Muns. 150 acres patented on Tottering Bridge Swamp; March 25, 1714-5. Test, Ro. Holbrook, Thos. Kirck.

Samuel Woodward, to Phillip Browne. 375 acres bought of Robert Evans, without date. Test, Ro. Holbrook, William Wade. (Hertford County.)

Same, to same. 139 acres west side Chowan River, remainder of the tract John Wade bought of Samuel Woodward; July 19, 1715. Test, Ro. Holbrook, W. Wade. (Hertford County.)

John Burkett, to his brother Thomas Burkett. Deed of gift for 100 acres upon ye head of Stoping Creek Swamp; July 21, 1715. Test, James Bates, Christopher Dudley.

John Hawkins, to John Luerton. July 18, 1715; 100 acres on Coshok Creek. Test, Thos. Ball, Jno. Worley. (Bertie.)

John Hawkins, to Wm. Burk. July 18, 1715; 100 acres north side Cashoke Creek. Test, Thos. Balls, John Worley. (Bertie.)

Col. William Maule, to Abraham Bulett, and Janet his wife. 100 acres, part of Mossy Cabin, where the said Maule now lives; July 16, 1715. Test, Sarah Smith, Thos. Culender.

John Molton, and his wife, to John Cearbe. July 16, 1715; 200 acres on western side Meherrin Creek. Test, Joseph Rawlson, Wm. Brasswell.

Samuel Woodward, to John Wells. July 17, 1715; 137 acres west side Chowan River, part of a tract bought of Robert Evans. Test, R. Holbrook, Wm. Wade.

James Bryant, and wife Sarah, to Wm. Brasswell. Assignment of patent June 23, 1715; Sarah, gave John Dew power of attorney to relinquish her right of dower. Test, John Mackmihee, Sarah Stewart.

Robert Patterson, and wife Janet, to Henry King. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land to John Davison; April 15, 1715. Test, Thos. Doiele, Wm. Flyn, James Woods.

Robert Patterson, and wife Janet, to Henry King. April 15, 1715; 100 acres on a creek running out of Meherrin River, part of a patent to Tredle Keefe; dated March 15, 1711-'2. Test, Thos. Doiele, Leonard Langston, Wm. Fryer. (Hertford County.)

William Hooker, and wife Ann, to John Davison. July 22, 1715; 309 acres south side Meherrin River; July 22, 1715. Test, John Weed, Jean Hooker. (Hertford County.)

William Hooker, to John Dew. Power of attorney to acknowledge above deed, being a patent to Tredle Keefe; July 15, 1716. Test, Thomas Kirby, Matthew Capps. (Hertford County.)

William Braswell, and wife Mary, to James Bryant. June 21, 1715; 600 acres on the south side of Youra. Test, Joseph Rowlson, John Molton. (Hertford County, Urah Swamp.)

Thomas Garrett, Sr., and wife Bethia, to John Sturdifort. 200 acres S. E. side Catharine Creek, near a little field called Dawson's Old Field; July 18, 1715. Test, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Christopher Dudley, John Gooddin.

Chas. Ricketts, to Matthew Gwins. July 18, 1715; 100 acres land on the north side of the head of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon the lands of John Harris, Jno. Marks, called the Fish Ponds. Test, Thomas Muns, Tim. Macartney.

Lawrence Sarson, to John Williams. 220 acres land in Bear Swamp. Test, Henry King, Jno. Rasberry. July 19, 1715. (Bertie County.)

William Brasswell, and wife Mary, to Matthew Capps. June 27,

1713; 640 acres granted to me, 4 March, 1711, on the west side of a cypress swamp, issuing out of Moratuck River. Test, Joseph Rawlson, Wm. Gwyn. (Bertie.)

Same, to John Steward. June 5, 1715. Upper part 600 acres on Youra Swamp. Test, Wm. Gunn, Robert Brasswell. (Hertford Co.)

Bethia Garrett, to her son Thomas Garrett. Power of attorney; July 18, 1715.

Thomas Garrett, and wife Bethia, to John Gooddin. July 18, 1715; 100 acres on Warwick Swamp. Test, Stephen Dudley, John Standiford.

John Goodwin, and wife Mary, to Edward Wood, of Upper Parish of Nansemond, Va. July 18, 1715; 50 acres, part of a patent to Thos. Garrett, for 614 acres adjoining Christopher Dudley. Test, John Standiford, Christopher Dudley.

Thomas Harrison, and wife Susanna, to John Worley. 297 acres binding on land of Thos. Corprew; July 18, 1715. Test, Henry Clark, John Sinspaw. Power of attorney from Susanna Harrison to Zacheriah Jurkin, to acknowledge above deed; July 18, 1715.

Nicholas Blackman, to George and Wm. Smith, my sons-in-law. Tract of land on north side of Kesiah River, 550 acres adjoining Wm. Walston's land; July 25, 1715. Test, Matthew Gwin, John Turner.

John Plowman, and wife Margaret, to David Hicks. 640 acres called by the name of Norfolk, and Merry Hill, containing 380 acres; July 19, 1715. Test, Matthew Gwin, Lawrence Sarson. 640 acres a patent.

Henry Wheeler, to Robert Sharer, of Isle of Wight County, Va., April 23, 1715. 200 acres on south side Meherrin River. (Hertford County.)

William Downing (merchant), to William Sharp (ship carpenter). All my rights, houses, etc., in the whole Government; July 15, 1715. Test, Richard Malpas, Thomas Kirby, Robt. Lanier.

John Smith, and wife Ann, to Wm. Sharp. 500 acres west side of Chowan River, formerly called Woodward's, near Mount Pleasant; March 28, 1715. Test, Wm. Downing, John Levison.

Henry Sutton, to his wife Sarah Sutton. Power of attorney to collect and pay out all debts due to or by me; June 13, 1715. Test, Wm. Curlee, John Mande, John Brown.

Richard Grills, and wife Sarah, to Alexander Marshall. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of 640 acres on Salmon Creek, to John Hardy; July 13, 1715. Test, David Liles, Christopher Lewis, John Doers.

Lewis Dew, to John Hardy. Power of attorney; June 7, 1715. Test, Lewis Sarson, Thomas Ashley, John Brosier.

John Holbrook, to John Hardy. Power of attorney; June 8, 1715. Test, Thomas West, Thomas Daniels.

William Duckinfield, to Henry King. Bond to make title to Log-house tract, patented by said Duckinfield, 600 acres; December 16, 1713. Test, John King, Wm. Drury.

Arthur Kavanaugh, of Surry County, Va., to Thomas Hicks. 200 acres on branch of Indian Town Creek, as per patent in my name, dated August 11, 1707. Deed dated July 19, 1715. Test, R. Hicks, Jon Gordon.

Wm. Jones, and wife Mary, to Martin Gardner. 310 acres on west side Casiah River; July 18, 1715. Test, Jno. Edwards, Arnold Hopkins.

John Arthur, and Heliner my wife, to Benjamin Godson. 100 acres on Rockyhock Branch, bought of Daniel Halsey, part of 530 acres, patented March 5, 1712, by said Arthur, on Tottering Bridge Swamp. Test, Thomas Muns, Thomas Parker.

Thomas Brown, and wife Christian, to Daniel McDaniel. Deed of gift to my son-in-law, for 100 acres land; July 15, 1715. Test, Jack Lewis, Valentine Bigsule.

Susanna Johnson, to her grandchildren, Jacob, Susanna, and Elizabeth Parrott, son and daughters of Thomas Parrott, all my personal estate; April 21, 1715. Test, James Bate, Thomas Garrett, Jr.

James Brvant, to William Braswell. 640 acres on the north side Catawasky Meadows. July 20, 1715. Test, Joseph Rowilson, John Dews.

Francis Thornton, to Edward Mason. 100 acres binding upon lines of John Brethetts, part of a tract surveyed by Col. Wm. Maule, surveyor general of North Carolina. Deed dated October 15, 1715. Test, Robert Brown, John Nairn.

Francis Thornton, to Richard Bacon. 100 acres adjoining John Birkett and Wm. Copeland's land, part of a tract, surveyed by Wm. Maule, surveyor general, for said Thornton; October 2, 1713. Deed dated October 19, 1715. Test, Edward Warren, John Nairn.

Edward Phelps, to Richard Burtenshall. 220 acres west side of Scupernong River, called the "Mockison," adjoining lands of John Hopkins; July 16, 1715. Test, Robert Fewox, John Tarkinton.

Same, to James Singleton. 376 acres on west side of Scupernong River; July 17, 1715. Test, John Wingate, Robert Fewox. (Tyrrell Co.)

Same, to Robert Fewox. Tract of land, east side Scupernong River, and north side Landing Swamp; September 18, 1715. Test, Robert Holdbrook, John Nairn. (Tyrrell County.)

Robert Fewox, and wife Martha, to John Harrell. Tract of land given him by his father, James Fewox, deceased (as by his will dated May 5, 1711), on east side Scupernong River, and on Mahomet Swamp, 150 acres; October 14, 1715. Test, John Wingate, Wm. Hardy. (Tyrrell Co.)

Thomas Dyall, and wife Mary, to Henry King. Power of attorney, to acknowledge sale to Leonard Langston, 100 acres land; September 20, 1715. Test, Wm. Whitfield, John Core, John Dawson.

Thomas Warr, and wife Jane, to John Howcott. 300 acres known by the name of the Great Island, in the Forks of Rockyhock Creek,

as by patent 1st April, 1713. Deed dated July 15, 1715. Test, Robert Holbrook, James Halsey.

Francis Macklenden, to John Howcott. Assignment for 300 acres on north side of Albemarle River, at Indian Town; January 8, 1714.

John Robinson, to John Gordon. 265 acres adjoining lands of Richard Skinner, part of patent dated August 30, 1714, adjoining lands of Daniel Halsey, and others; September 18, 1715. Test, David Ambrose, John Nairn.

Andrew Salisbury, and wife Ann, to John Dopson. 100 acres west side Chowan River, binding upon land of Col. Thomas Pollock, known as Vixes Branch; December 11, 1714. On the back endorsed I assign over all my right and interest to John Howcott; September 18, 1715. Test, Robert Holbrook.

Wm. Wilson, and wife Ann, to Francis Macklenden. Power of attorney to sell 350 acres land to James Wilkinson, where Mr. Bush now lives; September 15, 1715. Test, Wm. Crawford, Wm. Wade.

James Wilkinson, to Wm. Crawford. Power of attorney to receive sale of 350 acres land from Wm. Wilson, and wife Ann; September 15, 1715. Test, Wm. Wade, Wm. Willson.

John Marks, to Wm. Woodley. September 18, 1715. 105 acres land in Chowan Precinct. Test, John Smith, Thos. Luten, Jr.

James Blount, to John Blount, Jr. 100 acres adjoining the tract where James Blount now lives, on east side Poplar Marsh; September, 5, 1715. Test, John Nairn, Robert Hicks.

John Bailey, and wife Mary, to Henry Clark. Deed of gift for 100 acres on ye road from ye south shore, to Morattock; April 15, 1715. Test, Jeff. Lilse, Wm. Metthew. (Washington County.)

John Bale, and wife Mary, to Jeff. Lyles. Deed of gift. 100 acres out of the tract where I now live; 19 August, 1715. Test, Richard Canady, John Worley. (Washington County.)

Sarah Sutton, to Elizabeth Long, widow, said Sutton lawful attorney of Henry Sutton. 100 acres in South Lancaster, on east side George Leonard's plantation; September 19, 1715. Test, John Worley, John Nairn. (Washington County.)

Edward Smithwick, Sr., to Daniel Smith. Assignment of deed for 200 acres patented on Kesiah River; no date. (Bertie County.)

Lewis Williams, and wife —, to Benjamin Wood. Assignment of a patent for 360 acres on Catawaskey Meadows; September 17, 1715. Test, Wm. Mixon, Richard Barefield. (Hertford County.)

George Molbe, and wife Katharine, to John Hering, of Isle of Wight Co., Va. Assignment of a patent for 360 acres; September 18, 1715. Test, Robt. Holbrook, Thomas Luten, Jr.

John Robertson, to Richard Taylor. 50 acres in Rockyhock Neck, called Rich Neck; June 20, 1715. Test, Caleb Stevens, Rt. Hicks.

Jane Gaskill, late wife of Robt. Windley, William, and Hannah Powers, of Pasquotank, to Nicholas Crisp. 280 acres in Shaftesbury, or Chowan Precinct, granted by patent to said Windley, 29 March,

1680. Deed dated February 20, 1707-'8. Test, Will Norris, Joseph Jordan.

John Brownill, to Capt. Thomas Lee. 460 acres on south side of Moratuck River, adjoining William Brady, as by patent dated January 19, 1715-'6. Deed dated March 15, 1715. Test, Nich Brightman, Wm. Fryley, Edward Moseley. (Washington County.)

Edward Howcott, to Edward Moseley. 400 acres on North side Chowan River, called Red Banks, bought of Lewis Bryan, bounded east by land of Thomas Bray; January 17, 1715. Test, Robert Hicks, Elizabeth Swann.

Robert Hicks, to James Farlow. 237 acres, assignment of patent on Indian Town Creek; 26 April, 1716. Also assignment of a patent for 190 acres on main branch of Rockyhook Creek; 25 April, 1716.

Edward Moseley, and wife Ann, relict of Henderson Walker, to John Lillington. 630 acres on Kendricks Creek, surveyed 4 June, 1695. Deed dated 15 February, 1715. Test, James Leigh, Joseph Cherryholme, Jr., Thomas Carey. Acknowledged before C. Gale, Chief Justice. (Washington County.)

John Lillington, to Edward Moseley. 630 acres on Kendricks Creek; March 13th, 1713. Same witnesses as above. (Washington County.)

Robert Fendall, to Col. Edward Moseley. Tract of land whereon said Moseley now liveth; 678 acres, bounded south by Albemarle Sound, west by land formerly Thos. Guillian's, and lately Edward Smithwick's, east by land lately Thomas Pollock's, and north by land recently granted said Moseley; August 15, 1708. Test, John Lillington, Lawrence Mague.

Wm. Charlton. Presiding at Court held in 1708.

Award of Nathaniel Chevin, and Thos. Boyd, arbitrators, in suit *inter* Edward Smithwick Compt, and Wm. Duckinfield, determine that Wm. Duckinfield be discharged on payment of £33 9s. 3d; Nov. 30, 1713.

Edward Smithwick assigns award to Jeremiah Vail. Received the contents. Jer. Vail. Still due £7 10s.

John Jones, to George Bromley. 190 acres on N. E. shore of Chowan, in ye woodyards as by patent dated 30 August, 1714. Deed dated April 16, 1716. Test, Robert Holbrook, Thomas Luten, Jr.

Edward Smithwick, to Wm. Charlton. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of 200 acres to Wm. Meazle; April 12, 1716. Test, Phil. Ward.

Edward Smithwick, to William Meazle. 200 acres on north side of Morattuck River, at mouth Opossum Hill Creek; December 2, 1714. Test, Henry Speller, Luke Meazle, William Charlton.

James Williamson, and wife Constance, of Perquimans, to James Ward. 200 acres on south side Yoppim River; February 16, 1715-'6. Test, John Falconer, Hannah Bourzous.

Wm. Fryley, and wife Grace, to Benj. Blount. 640 acres on Hawkins Branch, and Kendricks Creek; April 14, 1716. Test, Geo. Holiday, William Mitchell. (Washington County.)

James Blount, Sr., to James Blount, Jr. 200 acres on Charles Creek, being the upper part of the tract where the said James Blount now liveth.

Wm. Charlton, to Phil Ward. 200 acres on north side of Moratuck River, adjoining upper side of land of Luke Meazle. December 19, 1714. Test, Stephen Alden, Luke Mizell.

William Jones, of Pamlico, to my friend Capt. Henry Bonner. Power of attorney to settle up his business; December 27, 1714. Test, Sam'l Patchet, Thomas Jones.

John Watson, and wife Mary, to Henry Hill, of Nansemond Co., Va. 140 acres on Deep Run, and Chowan River, adjoining lands of Daniel Halsey and James Farlow; April 17, 1716. Test, Nich. Stallings, James Farlow, John Hinton.

Nicholas Stallings, and wife Ann, of Upper P, Nansemond Co., Va., to Joseph Wright, of same place. One moiety of 50 acres at the head of Bennett's Creek, part of a patent for 350 acres granted 17 April, 1692, to John Odom, and by him sold said Stallings, adjoining Wm. Rountree and John Hinton; April 12, 1716. Test, Jno. Riddick, Joseph Stallings, Edward Shew.

John Swain, to Thomas Swain. 130 acres at the head of Thos. Hawkins' land; April 14, 1716. Test, John Worley, Thomas Long, Wm. Fryley. (Washington County.)

Nicholas Stallings, to John Hinton. 126 acres south side Bennetts Creek; April 17, 1716. Test, Henry Hill, John Gordon.

John Howcott, to William Doe. Assignment of a patent; April 17, 1716. Test, Robert Hicks, John Nairne.

Thomas Stacey, to Henry Cogwell. 75 acres, binding on land of Mary Simons; April 17, 1716. Test, James Ward, Patrick Egerton.

William Duckinfield, to Thomas West. 300 acres on S. W. side of Chowan River, part of a patent, joining Henry King. Test, William Maule, Benj. Blount.

Nicholas Tiner, to John Nairn. General power of attorney; October 8, 1715. Test, Edward Pagett, Robert Fenley, Thomas Kirk.

Same, to David Ambross. 150 acres between Rockyhock Creek and the Indian Road. Test, Wm. Ashley, Robt. Hicks.

Same, to same. 300 acres west side of Rockyhock Creek, part of 640 acres given me by my father Nicholas Tiner; October 7, 1716. Test, Edward Pagett, John Nairne.

John Jones, Jr., and wife Ann, to Edward Cockrell. 283 acres betwixt Rockahock and Mattacomack Creeks; April 16, 1716. Test, Wm. Sadler, John Nairne.

John Jackson, to Nicholas Ferrell. 100 acres land at Ballard's Bridge; April 17, 1716. Test, John Holbrook, Peter Parker.

John Bentley, to Alexander Smith. November 16, 1711; 200 acres on Yawpim River, adjoining Francis Pettit and Thomas Holmes. Test, Thomas Horton, F. Smith.

Thomas Stacey, to Charles Stacey. Assignment of patent for 52 acres; April 17, 1716. Test, Jno. Falconer, Wm. Bonner. (Drummond's Point.)

William Privitt, to John Bennett, Sr. 100 acres, part of a patent to me, dated August 28; August, 1714.

Richard Church, and wife Jane, to Edward Howard. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed to 90 acres, where I now live, sold to Peter Parker. Test, John Williams, Wm. Crawford, John Jordan.

Richard Taylor, to Caleb Stephens. Assignment of deed; February 11, 1715-'6. Test, Samuel Woodward, Robert Hicks.

Isaac Zehenden, and wife Mary, to Edward Howcott. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed to John Champion, of Virginia, for land on Stopping Creek; March 30, 1716. Test, John Ward, John Cake, James Fleming.

William Downing, to William Sharpe. Power of attorney in sale made by Macklenden; March 26, 1716. Test, John Odom, Alice Munday.

William Sharp, to Tredle Keefe. Power of attorney; April 16, 1716.

Robert Hicks, to Moses Foxworth. Assignment of 490 acres on Indian Town Creek; April 18, 1716. Test, John Nairn, James Long.

Dennis Macklenden, to William Downing. 400 acres on Wicacon Creek; March 28, 1715. Test, William Sharp, Thomas Macklenden, Dennis Macklenden.

Above assigned to Wm. Sharp. (Hertford County.)

John Hawkins, to William Ketor. 100 acres on north side of Cashoke Creek, part of my patent adjoining Daniel Smith and Mary Jones; April 16, 1715. Test, John Byrd, John Crombie. (Bertie Co.)

George Fordyce, to Thomas Horton. All the land called for by my patent except that on the swamp, next to the sound, which my father, George Fordyce, sold to Nicholas Simons, which I do hereby give to Mary Simons; April 6, 1715. Test, Henry Horton, Rebecca Pierce.

Henry Bonner, to Joseph Jessop, of Perquimans. 200 acres on Mattacomack Creek, bounded by lands of James Blount and John Yelverton; January 17, 1715-'16. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Robert Hicks.

Thomas Clark, to his wife Mary. Power of attorney to collect money due me in Virginia; April 31, 1716. Test, Joshua Porter, John J. Bateman.

Edward Moseley, to John Barrow, Sr., of Perquimans. Assignment of a patent for 300 acres; July 5, 1714. Test, James Barrow, Thomas Cook.

Benjamin Blanchard, of Nansemond Co., Va., to his brother Ephraim Blanchard. 176 acres in Meherrin Neck; July 31st, 1716. Test, Thos. Luten, Thos. Luten, Jr.

Richard Batchelder, to Wm. Mitchell. 100 acres lying between land of John Simons (son of Argall) and John Browning; August 1st, 1716. Test, John Garrett, James Smith.

John Davenport, of Scuppernon River, to Joseph Spruell. 300 acres west side Scuppernon River, adjoining lands of Godfrey Spruell; July 27, 1716. Test, Samuel Spruell, Wm. Wilkinson.

James Blount, and wife Catharine, to ————. 30 July, 1716. 200 acres on south side Chowan River, beginning at Wm. Maule's corner, running to the head of Blount's Spring Branch, part of a patent to said Blount, 19th January, 1715-'16. Test, John Turner, David Atkins, John Robertson.

Thomas Rogers, and wife Jean, to Richard Sowell. 100 acres on west side Chowan River, on Chinkapin Branch; July 21, 1716. Test, John Howcott, Charles Gavin.

John Davis, of Bath, to James Welsh's daughter Mary. 200 acres on Slocumb's Creek, bounded by lands of Mrs. Joannah Peterson, William Branch and Henry Bonner.

John Falconer, to John Showler. 52 acres called Drummond's Point. Test, Jno. Falconer, Francis Smith.

Richard Batchelder, to Edward Phelps. 50 acres on east side Scuppernon Road, called Rich Neck; 20 January, 1715. Test, James Smith, J. Watkins. (Tyrrell.)

Jonathan Bateman, to Richard Whedbee, of Perquimans. 250 acres on east side Scuppernon River, adjoining manor of Anthony Alexander; 2d August, 1716. Test, John Williamson, John Jennett, William Hale. (Tyrrell County.)

William Haughton, to John Porter. 90 acres land; April 8, 1715. Test, Thomas Carey, John Lillington, John Porter, Joshua Porter.

Daniel Halsey, and wife Mary, to Thomas West. 200 acres called the Log-house tract, formerly William Duckinfield's, adjoining Francis Parrott; July 29, 1716. Test, Thos. Averit, Christopher Dudley.

David Jones, to Joseph Frowel. 120 acres on Tindal Swamp; July 31, 1716. Test, John Scolley, John Nairn.

Thomas Hawkins, of South Lancaster, to John Falconer. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land to James Smith. 110 acres on Albemarle Sound. Test, George Holliday, John Worley; July 21st, 1716. Test, Richard Batchelder, Thomas Willey.

Col. Thomas Cary, of Bath, to Edward Moseley. General power of attorney; June 9, 1714. Test, Daniel Guthrie, Richard Rose.

Peter Parker, Sr., to Richard Williamson. 250 acres on west side Chowan River, surveyed for Wm. Pagett July 3d, 1707, and assigned to me by said Pagett 18 March, 1709; deed dated July 16, 1716. Test, Richard Sowell, Thos. Rogers.

Richard Lewis, and wife Elizabeth, to Henry Lilse. 150 acres known as Barrowhole; July 17th, 1716. Test, Daniel Halsey.

William Jones, and wife Rebecca, to David Atkins. Plantation I bought of said Atkins; 8 July, 1716. Test, John Turner, Thos. Yates.

Henry Jones, to William Green. Tract of land at Mount Royal, north side Morattock River; 300 acres being one-half patent to said Jones, dated July 3d, 1713; deed dated 16 July, 1716. Test, Thos. Avent, John Nairne.

Matthew Sturdevant, to John Nairn. Power of attorney. } July, 1716
Sarah Sturdevant, to Robert Hicks. Power of attorney. }
Matthew Sturdevant, and wife Sarah, to John Green. 640 acres
on Morattuck River; July 17, 1716.

Grant, to Major Robert West, for 500 acres on the north side Albe-
marle Sound, adjoining Sandy Point. April 24, 1716.

Maj. Robert West, and wife Mary (Harvey), to Thomas Luten.
Assignment of above patent; July 17th, 1716. Test, James William-
son.

Orlondo Champion, to Mary West and Thomas West. Power of
attorney to acknowledge sale of land known as Piper's Old Field.

Henry Bonner, to William Bonner. 100 acres on Mattacomack
Creek; 17 April, 1716.

John Molton, to Thomas Vincent. 200 acres on Meherrin Creek,
adjoining land of John Corsby; July 19, 1716. Test, John Keeton,
John Dickinson, Wm. Brasswell.

Robert Douglas, and wife Ann, to Arthur Carleton. Tract of
land; February 15, 1716. Test, James Ward, James Williamson.

Matthew Capps, and wife Elizabeth, to James Andrews. Assign-
ment deed; July 12, 1716. Test, Wm. Brasswell, Edward Howard.

Francis Beasley, to Wm. Haughton. 250 acres, part of 400 acres
formerly laid out for Wm. Charlton, near Yeopim, now in possession
of my tenant, Anthony Charlton; also 140 acres adjoining thereto;
January 3d, 1715-'6. Test, Lawrence Sarson, Edward Mosely.

John Molton, Sr., to John Johnakin. 100 acres on S. W. side
Meherrin Creek; April 17, 1716. Test, John Crosby, Robert Hicks.

Nath'l Averit, to my son-in-law, Thomas Harrison. 212 acres at
the head of Coneby Creek; April 23d, 1716. Test, Zack Jurkin,
John Nairne.

Thomas Kirby, Sr., to Henry Wheeler. 125 acres, part of 1,200
acres on the south side Meherrin River, patented by said Kirby 9
June, 1712-'3, lying on Turkey Creek. Test, Richard Washington,
Richard Horne. (Hertford County.)

Thomas Kirby, Sr., and wife Esther, appoint their son Thomas
Kirby, their attorney to acknowledge above deed; July 14, 1716.

Thomas Kirby, Sr., and wife Esther, to Richard Horne. 120 acres,
part of same patent sold to Henry Wheeler 5 November, 1714;
July 17, 1716. Test, Jane Hoby, John Nairne.

Henry Wheeler, to Richard Washington. 950 acres as by patent,
dated 6 May, 1709, south side Meherrin River; 10 July, 1715. Test,
Wm. Bryant, John Nairne.

Henry Bonner, to James Blount. 100 acres at Mattacomack
Creek, adjoining James Blount and Joseph Jessop's land; July 6,
1716. Test, John Nairne.

Thomas Avent, and wife Elizabeth, to Jacob Coleson. 270 acres
at Mount Royal, on Morattuck River; July 16, 1716. Test, Richard
Moore, John Nairne.

Same, to Robert Green. 370 acres at Mount Royal, on Morattuck
River, patented 29 July, 1712; deed dated July 16, 1716.

Same, to Richard Moore, of Nottoway River. 200 acres on Morattuck River; July 16, 1716. Test, Henry Jones, John Nairne.

Same, to same. 240 acres on the north side of Morattuck River; July 17, 1716. Test, Robert Green, John Nairne.

Isaac Zebenden, and wife Mary, to Thomas Burkett. 100 acres on east side Katharine Creek, known by the name of Old Town; March 27th, 1716. Test, Wm. Thompson, Robert Rountree. Witness to his power of attorney to John Ward, Edward Howcott and John Cake.

Receipt of Arden Carleton, to Thomas Braye. In full settlement; Mch. 23, 1715-'8. Test, Samuel Woodward, John Thackeray.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Jane, to Jeremiah Vail. 560 acres land patented by Thomas Guillian, 17 Apl., 1697. Deed dated July 2, 1709. Test, Thomas Garrett, Sr., James Beasley.

Samuel Wentworth, and John Webster, of Hampton, Mariners, to Robert Calf. Power of attorney to collect money due them in Currytuck, N. C., or Virginia, either lately contracted or in the term of Joseph Chase, having purchased his interest, as per Currytuck records; September 11, 1714. Test, Joseph Glover, John Robertson, John Goram.

Received of Robert Calf by Jeremiah Vail, 201£ due above firm; Oct. 23, 1716. Test, Edward Moseley.

John Davis, of Bath, to Thomas Hoskins. 200 acres adjoining land of Edward Standing; Augt. 3, 1716. Test, Joseph Glaister, John Falconer.

James Gee, of Surry Co., Va., to Wm. Bridges, of Isle of Wight Co. Va. 640 acres on north side Meherrin River; Sept. 15, 1716. Test, James Gee, John Nairne. Also patent granted to Charles Gee, heired by me for him.

John Bently, to Constance Luten. Power of atty to acknowledge sale of land, dated 23 Sept., 1710, to Thomas Clark. Test, Constance Luten.

John Falconer. 225 acres on N. west side Morattuck River, purchased of Wm. Moody; Oct. 23, 1710. Test, James Citizen, Thomas Snoden.

Henry Bonner, to Thomas Newbury. 100 acres on the north side of the River, on the head line of Mr. James Blount, Sr.

Samuel Edmunds, and wife Mary, to John Edwards. 300 acres west side Turkey Swamp, part of patent for 640 acres on Kesiah River; Apl. 16, 1716. Test, William Jones, Charles Barber.

Charles Barber, and wife Elizabeth, to John Edwards. 80 acres west side Turkey Creek, part of patent for 640 acres; Apl. 17, 1716. Test, Samuel Edwards, Wm. Jones.

John Williams, to his daughter Aun Hearin, and her heirs 150 acres on which she now liveth, adjoining Thomas Jones, to be forfeited, if she shall attempt in any way to sell, or mortgage it; Nov. 15, 1716. Test, Thomas Brown, John Edwards.

Solomon Jordan, to William Nutshell. 400 acres at mouth of

Kendrick's Creek; Oct. 30, 1716. Test, John Nairne, Robert Hicks. (Washington County.)

James Hooper, of South Shore, to James Hawkins. 100 acres at South Lancaster, patent granted to me 15 Jany., 1715; deed dated Nov. 1, 1716. Test, George Holliday, John Edwards, Thomas Willey.

Ephraim Blanchard, and wife Isabella, to Thomas Fletcher. 30 acres as by my Patent dated 19 Nov., 1711, on Watry Swamp; Oct. 20, 1716. Test, Robert Hicks, Richard Frank.

John Marks, and wife Margaret, to David Lee. 153 acres commonly called the Wallowing Root, bounded as the survey of the said land directs; Oct. 8, 1711. Test, Thomas Luten, Jr., Wm. Fallaugh.

David Lee, to Wm. Fallaugh. 50 acres, part of above tract at the west end; Oct. 28, 1716. Test, Thos. Luten, Jr., Daniel Donnovan.

Robt. White, to Capt. Henderson Walker. Tract of land on NE side Chowan River, adjoining upon tract of said Walker, and tract of John Davis, on the north; Feby. 9, 1692-3. Test, Peter Gray, Richard Ashwerle, Stephen Manwaring.

Luke Mizell, and wife Sarah, to George Clark, of Perquimans. 550 acres on south side Rockyhock Creek. No date. Test, Henry Speller.

Nath'l Moore. Power of attorney to Wm. Charlton, to acknowledge deed dated Oct. 13, 1716.

Nath'l Everitt, to Thomas Lee. 450 acres between Coneby Creek and Morattuck River, at White Mash a landing on Coneby Creek, belonging to Edward Moseley, formerly belonging to John Baley, and by him devised to his wife Mary, and by her and her husband conveyed to me; Jany 10, 1716-7. Test, John Adderly, Thos. Darnell, Zach Gerkin.

Thomas Blount, eldest son of Capt. Thomas Blount, dec'd, by Mary his wife, late the wife of Joseph Scott, of Perquimans Precinct, N. C., to Thomas Lee. 340 acres on the east side mouth of Kendrick's Creek, where my father lived and by him bequeathed to the disposal of my mother, who by her last will and T. gave same to me, in pursuance of the will of my father; Jany 24, 1716-7. Test, Lyonel Reading, John Chevier.

Thomas Darling, to Capt. Thomas Lee. Tract of land on south side Morattuck River, belonging to John Walker, who at his death bequeathed same to his wife Elizabeth, and her heirs; Dec. 31, 1716. Test, Wm. Mitchell, Jervis Coleman, John Edwards.

Thomas Lee, and wife Mary, relict of John Baley, dec'd, to Nath'l Everett. 450 acres between Coneby Creek and Morattoke River, also 640 acres lying on Coneby Creek, adjoining White Marsh, belonging to Edward Moseley, both tracts were in the possession of John Bailey, late husband of my wife Mary; Jany 9, 1716-7. Test, Zach Gerkin, Thomas Darnelle, John Adderly.

Christopher Gale, to Frederick Jones, Edward Moseley, John Porter, John Drinkwater, my living wife Sarah, my brother Edmund

Gale. Power of attorney; Mch. 19, 1716. Test, Robert Hicks, Thomas Croker.

Thomas Bray, to Samuel Omein, and John Wyer. Assignment of a Patent; 20 June, 1716. Test, John Wade, Henry Lilsle.

David Jones, to Thomas Yeates. Tract of land on N. E. shore of Chowan River, adjoining lands of said Jones, and his brother Thomas, on Tindal Swamp, also lands of John Patstett. 145 acres; Mch. 26, 1717. Test, Jno. Were, Richard Frank.

Thomas Garrett, Sr., and wife Bethiah, to Walter Draughan. 150 acres on south side Katharine Creek, adjoining lands Michael Brinkley; 8 Jany. 1716. Test, Thos. Garrett, Jr., James Fleming, Thos. Roundtree.

Wm. West, to Christopher Vantusen. Assignment of a Patent for 640 acres on CoshOak Creek; Jany. 1st, 1715-16. Test, Fred Roger, John Hayes.

Wm. Frost, to James Frost, ye son of Jean Burt, *alias* Frost. Plantation on ye south side of Kesiah River, joining upon widow Asia Smith's land and land where I dwell. 100 acres; April 15, 1717. Test, Wm. Lattimore, John Bently.

Richard Rose, to Col. Thomas Pollock; Oct. 7, 1716. 930 acres on S. W. side Morattic River, two patents, one for 63 acres divided by land of Col. Pollock, called Bald Grey, binding easterly a line dividing it from the other tract of Rich'd Rose of 300 acres. Test, Thomas West, Jonathan Ridings, James Tignon.

John Hawkins, to Richard Rose. Assignment of a Patent for 300 acres on Kesiah River; July 14, 1716-17.

Wm. Foulk, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John, ye son of Wm. Rawls, of Nansemond Co., Va. 200 acres on north side Catawasky Meadows; Jany. 5, 1716. Test, John Horne, Thos. Jonagen, Richard Taylor.

Same, to John Holmes, of Nansemond Co., Va. 200 acres on north side Catawasky Pocosin; 5th Jany., 1716. Test, John Rales, John Jonegan, Richard Taylor.

Same, to John Junagan, all of same place. 200 acres north side Catawasky Meadows; 5th Jany., 1716. Test, John Horne, Wm. Holmes, R'd Taylor.

Same, to Henry Jernegan, all of same place. 100 acres on Catawasky Pocosin; July 14, 1716. Test, Thomas Jernegan, Jno. Jernegan, R'd Taylor.

Same, to Thomas Jernegan, of same place; 5th Jany., 1717. Tract of land on Catawasky Meadows. Test, Jno. Holmes, William Holmes, R'd Taylor.

Same, to Edward Holmes, Jr., of same place. 100 acres on Catawasky Pocosin; Jany. 5, 1716. Test, Jno. Jernigan, Richard Taylor, John Rales.

Richard Rose, and wife Elizabeth, to Jonathan Standley; July 16, 1716. 200 acres on Kesiah River. Test, Thomas West, John Nairne.

Katharine Molby, to John Cook and Elizabeth Hartshorne; Apl.

1st, 1717. All my personal property. Test, John Crombie, Wm. Gadde.

William Swinson, to his wife Mary. Lot of stock bought of Benj. Blount, and others; April 10, 1716. Test, G. Holliday, Jno. Worley.

William Fallow, to William Bonner. Assignment of land called Wallowing Root, bought of Dina Lee; Feby. 21st, 1716. Test, Robert Hicks, John Howcott.

Mary Flemans, to Robt. Hicks. Power of attorney to convey land to James Bird. 200 acres sold by my husband, James Flemans; Apl. 19, 1717. Test, Walter Draughan, Francis Pridgeon.

Jonathan Lewis, to Robert Patterson, and Edward Moore. 540 acres S. W. side Meherrin River; Jany. 16, 1716-'17. Test, J. Turner, Robert Hicks, John Nairne.

William Duckinfield, to Jonathan Jacocks. 485 acres adjoining Lawrence Sarson, near Black Walnut Point, and on Bachelor's Bay, adjoining lands of Col. Maule, and running to Black Walnut Swamp; Augt. 1st, 1717. Test, Edward Moseley, John Conner, Thos. Bray.

Thos. Darnell, to Edward Moseley. 400 acres on Kendricks Creek, adjoining lands said Moseley, and lately John Walker's. Jany. 9, 1716. Test, Robert Hicks, Thomas Cook.

Thos. Garrett, Sr., to Richard Berryman. 350 acres on Warwick Swamp; May 30, 1717. Test, Thomas Garrett, Jr., Michael Ward.

Richard Berryman, to John Rice. 100 acres bought of Thos. Garrett, Sr.; July 16, 1717. Test, Daniel Halsey, Henry Hill.

Henry Wheeler, to Arthur Williams; Jany. 13, 1717. 120 acres sold me by Thos. Kirby; Jany. 13, 1717. Test, John Nairne, Richard Washington.

Richard Washington, to Arthur Williams. 100 acres, part of a Patent for 550 acres I bought of Henry Wheeler, on south side Meherrin River; Apl. 26, 1717. Test, Henry Wheeler, Jno. Williams, John Bayboys.

Same, to John Bailey. 300 acres, part of above grant; July 22d, 1717. Test, Henry Wheeler, Jno. Williams, Elizabeth Williams.

Same, to Lawrence Hoby. 220 acres, part of tract bought of Henry Wheeler; July 1, 1717. Test, Arthur Williams, John Nairn.

William Braswell, and wife Mary, to Henry Wheeler. 640 acres patented 4th Mch., 1711, on a cyprus swamp, on Moratock River; 27th June, 1715. Test, Matthew Capps, Joseph Rawlson.

Henry Wheeler, to Thomas Kirby. 150 acres, part of above tract; June 3d, 1716. Test, Jno. Dickinson, Richard Washington.

John Whitemarch, to Wm. Bonner. One Indian Boy; June 3d, 1716. Test, Richard Colbros, Robert Hicks.

William Bush, to Dennis Macklendon. Tract of land N. W. side Wicacon Creek; July 16, 1717. Test, James Beverley, John Nairn.

Mary Bush, daughter-in-law of William Bush.

John Milton, to Daniel McDaniel. 200 acres adjoining lands of John Crosby, and Thomas Vincent; July 17, 1717. Test, Robt. Hicks, William Braswell.

Daniel McDaniel assigns above tract to Thomas Brown

John Jordan, of Eastern Parish, of Chowan County, to my beloved son, and daughter, John Evans and wife Jean. 50 acres adjoining lands of Samuel Pagett on Ducking Stool Branch; July 15, 1717. Test, John Dawson, John Jordan, Jr.

Gerrard Lynch, and wife Katharine, relict of Henry King, and John King, Guardian of Michael King, agreement; Apl. 4, 1717. Test, Thos. Boyd, Edward Moseley.

Thomas West, to John Hardy. 370 acres on Salmon Creek, adjoining said Hardy's land; May 5, 1717. Test, Richard Rose, Louis Davis.

Thomas Browne, to Thomas Browne. 185 acres adjoining land of Daniel McDaniel, and others; July 16, 1717. Test, Benj. Foreman, Isaac Hill, Richd. Washington.

Luke Mezle, to Timothy Truelove. Assignment deed for 550 acres called Hawtree landing; July 16, 1717. Test, Jno. Falconer, Wm. Stewart.

Vines Cropley, and wife Sarah, to William Stewart. 50 acres, being the head part of tract, whereon we now live; May 2d, 1717. Test, Wm. Harrison, John Harrison.

Thos. Bray, to Robt. Evans. 178 acres where Richard Hayes now lives; Dec. 27, 1716. Test, Richard Hayes, Wm. Sharpe.

John Early, and wife Mary, to Dennis Macklenden. 150 acres on Wicacon Creek; July 13, 1717. Test, Wm. Crawford, Francis Macklenden.

William Bush, and wife Mary, to Andrew Stevenson. 272 acres adjoining lands of Wm. Hooker. Test, Richard Williford, Peter Parker, Jr.

William Brasswell, to John Dickinson. Assignment of Patent for 640 acres on north side Catawatsky Meadows; 14 June, 1717. Test, Wm. Brasswell, Wm. Collings.

James Wilkinson, and wife Sarah, to Thomas Macklenden. 250 acres in Chowan Precinct; 13 July, 1717. Test, John Smith, Wm. Bush.

John Smith, to John Ware. Assignment of a Patent for 250 acres adjoining land of Andrew Salisbury; July 17, 1717. Test, John Deir, John Nairne.

Thomas Spivey, and wife Mary, to James Griffin. 200 acres land on north side Catharine Creek, called Meherrin Neck; July 15, 1717. Test, Abram Spivey, Thos. Rountree.

Benjamin Foreman, Sr., to Matthew Solean. 50 acres adjoining lands of Robert Sharer; July 15, 1717. Test, John Deir, Wm. Brasswell.

Same, to John Blackburn. 100 acres adjoining lands of Robt. Sharer; July 15, 1717. Test, John Dew, James Smith.

Francis Brown, to Edward David. Part of my tract of land on Wicacon Creek and Chinkapin Creek; 9 July, 1717. Test, John Bush, Francis Macklenden, John Dickinson.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS TAKEN FROM LOOSE PAPERS AMONG THE RECORDS OF ALBEMARLE COUNTY AT EDENTON.

Letters of administration granted to Francis Wheeler upon the estate of Mark Wheeler at Court held in Bath County, without date. Court was held at the house of Wm. Barrow in Bath County, July, 1703.

Hon. Robert Daniel, Landgrave, Lieut. General and Vice Admiral and Deputy Governor, 1704.

Commission to Thomas Pollock as a Deputy in the Province North and East of Cape Fear; no date.

Rent Roll of Land in Albemarle County. Names of parties and their residence, without date, but prior to 1700: William Wilkinson, south shore Chowan, 500 acres; Samuel Bundy, Pascotank, 110 acres; John Jones, Chowan, 200 acres; Thomas Harvey, Perquimans, 631 acres; Benjamin Laker, Perquimans, 538 acres; Alex Lillington, Yawpim, Perquimans, 640 acres; do., on Indyan Creek, Perquimans, 640 acres; Caleb Calloway, on Yawpim Creek, Perqs., 250 acres; John Barrow, on do., 300; John Gosby, son of Hannah Gosby, Sutton's Creek, Perqs., 300 acres; Sarah Gosby, daughter of Hannah, Sutton's Creek, Perqs., 200 acres; Thomas Simons, Little River, Pascotank, 200 acres; same, same place, 96 acres; Jese Simons, Little River, Pascotank, 150 do.; Jane Charles, Yawpim Creek, 287; do., Thomas Lepper, Yawpim Creek, 470 acres; John Wyatt, Yawpim Creek, 288 acres; Timothy Cleare, Perquimans River, 473 do.; Peter Grey, Perquimans River, 200 acres; Edward Smithwick, Mattacomack Creek, Chowan, 200 acres; Jonathan Jones, Mattacomack Creek, Chowan, 350 acres; William Jackson, on Little River, Pasco., 234 acres; Humphrey Boulton, Newbegun Creek, Pascotank, 250 acres; Thos. Mackie, Newbegun Creek, Pascotank, 150 acres; William Bundy, Pascotank, 130 acres; Caleb Bundy, Pascotank, 175 acres; John Spilman, Perquimans, 350 acres; Roger Snell, in Perquimans, 250 acres; Robert Herman, Yawpim Creek, 92 acres; Thomas Pierce, Perquimans, 300 acres; John Chesson, Perquimans, 300 acres; Robert Beasley, Perquimans River, 282 acres; William Lurry, Perquimans River, 250 acres; Richard Cheston, Perquimans River, 200 acres; Charles Macdaniel, Perquimans River, 143 acres; Jane Bayard, Perquimans River, 366 acres; Patrick Canaday, Perquimans River, 210 acres; Richard Fox, Perquimans River, 200 acres; James Morgan, Vosses Creek, Perquimans, 300 acres; John Whitby, Perquimans, 230 acres; Robert Beasley, Perquimans, 218 acres; Samuel Nicholson, Perquimans, 300 acres; William Bogue, Perquimans River, 200 acres; James Loadman, Perquimans River, 143 acres; Albert Alburton, Perquimans, 290 acres; Isaac Wilson,

Perquimans, 490 acres; David Sherwood, Perquimans, 350 acres; Ralph Fletcher, Perquimans River, 370 acres; Jenkin Williams, do., 317 acres; George Sutton, do., 99 acres; Lawrence Gonsalvo, do. 560 acres; Edward Smithwick, Chowan, 350 acres; John Fendall, Perquimans River, 640 acres; William Bartlift, Little River, Perqs., 150 acres; John Northcoat, do., 116 acres; John Tomling, Jr., Perquimans, 300 acres; William Tomling, Little River, 288 do.; William Wilkinson, Chowan, 412 acres (Sandy Point); Smithwick Warburton, Mattacomack Creek, Chowan, 300 acres; John Huston, Little River, Perquimans, 524 acres; Richard Nowell, Little River, Perquimans, 400 acres; Charles Taylor, do., 132 acres; Morgan Thomas, do., Pasquotank, 250 acres; John Pierce, Perquimans, 300 acres; Nicholas Simons, Chowan, 360 acres; Thomas Stacey, Chowan, 100 acres; John Foster, Yawpim, in Chowan, 200 acres; Leonard Loftin, do., 120 acres; George Dear, Chowan, 124 acres; Vines Cropesley, Chowan, 400 acres (Greenfield); George Piercy, Chowan, 187 acres; Argyle Simons, Yawpim River, Chowan, 400 acres; Ann Simons, daughter of Matthew, Chowan, 124 acres; Edward Smithwick, Mattacomack Creek, Chowan, 380 acres; John Hawkins, Portabunk Creek, Pascotank, 350 acres; William Collins, Arenuse Creek, Pascotank, 500 acres; Henry Keston, Newbegun Creek, Pascotank, 200 acres; Henry Pendleton, do., 300 acres; Jon. and Amos Trueblood, Arenuse Creek, in Pascotank, 600 acres; Oriah Cannon and John Bysshop, Pascotank, 350 acres; William Jennings and Thomas Johnson, Aranuse Creek, Pasco., 600 acres; John Pricklove, Perquimans River, 400 acres; Jonathan Phelps, Perquimans River, 310 acres; Augustine Scarborough, Pascotank River, 327 acres; William Temple, Pascotank River, 191 acres; William Jackson, Little River, Pasco., 312 acres; Robert Wallis, Pasco., 400 acres; James Davis, do., 160 acres; Matthew Kelly, Pascotank, 360 acres; Robert Lowry, do., 260 acres; William Man, Little River, Perquimans, 120 acres; William Turner, Little River, Perquimans, 310; Thomas Tweedy, do., 300 acres; Richard Cragg, Pascotank, 500 acres; Patrick Bayley, Pascotank, 221 acres; Sam'l Davis do., 95 acres; Richard Rooks, Deep Creek, Perquimans, 150 acres; William Godfrey do., 350 acres; John Davis, Pascotank, 150 acres; Jno. Godfrey, Perquimans, 320 acres; William Stewart, Perquimans, 238 acres; Jos. Commander, Deep Creek, Perquimans, 100 acres; Capt. John Hunt, Little River, Pascotank, 450 acres; Elizabeth Coals, Newbegun Creek, Pasco., 150 acres; Edward Wilson do., 250 acres; John West, Pascotank, 600 acres; John Belman, Sound, in Pascotank, 280 acres; Geo. Fordyce Sound, in Chowan, 244 acres; Thos. Towers, Pascotank, 160 acres; Isaac and Francis Delamare, Pascotank, 125 acres; Albert Albertson, Jr., Deep Creek, Perquimans, 300 acres; Stephen Scott, Pascotank, 300 acres; John Burnsby, Jr., Flatty Creek, Pasco., 200 acres; Peter Force, do., 194 acres; Cornelius Lurry, Perquimans, 150 acres; John Arnold, Little River, Perquimans, 150 acres; John Lumbrosier, Flatty Creek, Pasco., 400 acres; Ann and Elizabeth Waller,

Perquimans, 350 acres; Richard Stamp, Flatty Creek, Pasco., 200 acres; Thomas Miller, Pasco., 640 acres; Benjamin West, Flatty Creek, Pasco., 400 acres; Anthony Markham, Flatty Creek, Pasco., 190 acres; do., Little River, Pasco., 560 acres; Isaac Rawden, Pascotank, 230 acres; John Belman, Pascotank, 314 acres; Robert, Thomas and John West, Little River, Pascotank, 200 acres; same, Flatty Creek, Pasco., 250; John Cooke, Yawpim, Perquimans, 300 acres; Thomas Manwaring, Perquimans, 640 acres; Francis Tomes, do., 640 acres; Francis Wells, Chowan, 200 acres; William Charlton, Chowan, 240 acres; Edward Holmes, Perquimans, 450 acres; Thomas Pendleton, Pascotank, 350 acres; Richard Pope, Pascotank, 314 acres; Henry Palin, Jr., Pascotank, 334 acres; do., 139 acres; Thomas Barcock, Pascotank, 400 acres; Stephen Scott, S. W. Side Pascotank River, 274 acres; Richard Madrew, Pascotank, 150 acres; John Hawkins, Pascotank, 252 acres; Wm. Jennings, Pascotank, 450 acres; Thomas Sawyer, Pascotank, 450 acres; do., 200 acres; Daniel Johnson, Little River, Pascotank, 240 acres; Richard Woolerd, Yawpim, Perquimans, 300 acres; Lawrence Hunt, Perquimans, 200 acres; John Willoughby, Perquimans, 192 acres; James Gadd, Pascotank, 200 acres; William Windberry, Pascotank, 250 acres; Henry Sawyer, do., 190 acres; Thomas Cartright, do., 640 acres; Phillip Evans, do., 127 acres; Thomas Stanton, do., 424 acres; Thomas Speight, son and heir of Capt. William Speight, Perquimans, 320 acres; Thomas Speight, Chowan, 210 acres; John Jones, Pascotank, 318 acres; Robert Taylor, Pascotank, 640 acres; Rowland Berkley, Pasquotank, 350 acres; Francis Hendrick, do., 206 acres; John Upton, do., 191 acres; John Mason, do., 176 acres; Cornelius Jones, do., 300 acres; William Ramon, do., 450 acres; John and Robert Sawyer, do., 400 acres; William Bray, do., 350 acres; John Belman, do., 198; David Pritchard, do., 640 acres; George Harris, do., 624 acres; Ralph Garnett, do., 250 acres; David Pritchard, Jr., do., 155 acres; Col. Thomas Pollock, Chowan, 640 acres; do., 640 acres; Thomas James, Pasquotank, 200 acres; John Hopkins, Yawpim, 300 acres; do., Indyan Creek, Perquimans, 300 acres; Jno. Porter, Jr., Chowan, 470 acres; John Porter Chowan, 298 acres; Patrick Bayley, Pascotank, 329 acres; Thomas Jones, Pasquotank, 230 acres; Sarah Sherwood, do., 250 acres; Henry White, do., 100 acres; George Dear, Batts Grave, 27 acres; Geo. Matthews, Perquimans, 200 acres; James Thigpen, do., 330 acres; William Jackson, Sr., Pasquotank, 114 acres; John Tomling, Sr., do., 534 acres; James Fisher, Yawpim Creek, 225 acres; John Stepney, do., 293 acres; Hon. Thos. Harvey, Perquimans, 300 acres; Charles O'Neal, Flatty Creek, Pasquotank, 500 acres; Thomas Luten, Chowan, 226 acres; Thos. Gilliam, Chowan, 560 acres; Edward Smithwick, do., 270 acres; William Walston, do., 223 acres; Cotton Robinson, Chowan, 300 acres; do., 500 acres; John King, Chowan, 324 acres; do., 150 acres; Thomas Garrett, Chowan, 500 acres; James Blount, Chowan, 200 acres; Johanah Taylor, Per-

quimans, 164 acres; Benj. Laker, do., 187 acres; Wm. Mowbray, Pasquotank, 200 acres; James Hibbins and wife Elinor, Yawpim River 284 acres; John Odum, Chowan, 350 acres; Henderson Walker, Chowan, 428 acres; do., Escheated land, 250 acres; Lewis Williams, Chowan, 650 acres; do., 400 acres; John Blount, Chowan, 640 acres; Laurence Keeton, Pascotank, 204 acres; Thos. Cox, Curratuck, 640 acres; Thomas Holloway, Little River, Perquimans, 200 acres; George Bullock, Tull's Creek, Coratuck, 550 acres; Benj. Regnaud, Coratuck, 300 acres; Dennis Graham, Pascotank, 260 acres; John Sanderson, Coinjock Bay, Coratuck, 300 acres; John Shroud, Majork Creek, Coratuck, 300 acres; Edward Warren, Tull's Creek, Coratuck, 350 acres; Sam'l Jones, Holly Neck Point, Coratuck, 203 acres; Gabriel Newby, Perquimans, 640 acres; Andrew Cashnal, Coratuck, 50 acres; Dennis Cashnal, do., 290 acres; Edward Mayo, Pascotank, 277 acres; Arthur Workman, Pascotank, 375 acres; Richard Harris, Coratuck, 268 acres; Richard Bright, Majork Creek, Currituck, 550 acres; Wm. Stafford, do., 640 acres, Col. Wm. Wilkinson, Yawpim, 580 acres; Daniel Akehurst, Pasquotank, 250 acres; Richard Bryan, 494 acres, Wm. Haslett, 550 acres; Mr. Bayley, 560 acres; Henry Slade, 299 acres; Jno. Hutson, 616 acres; Thos. Taylor, 352 acres; Jacob Overman, 468 acres; Joseph Chase, 250 acres; do, 524 acres; Thos Vandernullen, 800 acres; Christopher Merchant, 908 acres; Edward Jones, 610 acres; Richard Sanderson, 895 acres; Richard Sanderson, Jr., 1101 acres; John Pall, 250 acres.

Signed, WM. GLOVER, Cl. Office.

Members of the Legislature which met at house of ———, in Perquimans Precinct, Oct. 11, 1709: In the Upper House, Thomas Cary, President, John Porter, Francis Foster, Gabriel Newby, John Hawkins, Esqs., Lords Deputies. In the House of Burgesses, Capt. Nicholas Crisp, Stephen Swaine, James Beasley, Thomas Clark, Isaac Wilson, Timothy Cleare, Thomas Pearce, Saml. Nicholson, John Barrow, Cornelius Jones, Robert Morgan, John Norton, Caleb Bundy, Augustine Scarbrough, Joseph Wicker, Benj. Tulle, Wm. Nicholson, John Hodgson, William Stafford, Capt. Collingwood Wood, George Birkenhead, Capt. William Barrow, Capt. Emanuel Cleaves, Levi Truewhite, William Hancock.

Deed from C. Gale, Jno. Lovick and E. Moseley, dated Nov. 1st, 1723, to William Little for lot No. 8, in town of Edenton, N. C., recites an Act passed by the Assembly Oct. 19, 1722, in which Christopher Gale, Jno. Lovick, Edward Moseley and Nicholas Crisp are directed "to lay out 140 acres of certain lands, late the estate of Thomas Peterson, dec'd., most convenient to the Creek and nearest on a square into lots of half an acre each or thereabouts, and the same to sell or cause to be sold at publick vendue or outcry," etc.

Thomas Platt, of Virginia, at a Court held in July, 1703, brought suit against Joel Martin, Sr., of Pamlico, County of Bath, for passage of himself and family to Pamlico in Sept., 1702.



Christopher Buftin proved his rights, viz: Christopher Buftin, Wm. Winn, Rd. Bond, Doz. Winn, Elizabeth Winn, John Forman, Eliz. Forman, Grace Winn, Wm. Winn, Jr., Ed. Winn, Mary Winn, Lamuel Winn. John Brise, Simon Alderson, Henry Slade, Jr., Hester Dareby, John Wormington.

Jeremiah Goodridge proved his rights, viz: Jeremiah Goodridge, Walter Craddock, Jacob Littelwood, Jon Mosley, Obadiah Prenuillon, Jon Billousley, Henry Clark, Thos Webb.

Benjamin Barrington proved his rights, viz: Benj. Barrington, Eliz. Barrington, Mary Barrington.

John Nelson, Sr., proved his rights, to-wit: Jon Nelson, Sr., his wife Jane, Eliz., Mary, Thomas and Aron Nelson.

Capt. Henry Smith proved his rights: Henry Smith, Wm. Brown, Richd. Stanley, Eliz. Davis, Ed. Davis, Alis Davis, Wm. Davis, Thos. Davis, Ed. Pitts, An Stephens, Eliz. Toogood.

Jo. Rodgers proved his rights: Joseph Rodgers, Charles Hoplin, Jos. Bowden, Mary Rodgers, Hannah Cockarum, Joseph Franks, Eliz. Dearham, Nathl. Cockarum, Joseph, Lydia and Mary Cockarum, Magdalin Napkin, Jon James, Henry, Mary, Henry, Jr., and Francis Fleetwood, William and Richard Holeman.

Lodovick Martin's Rights: Lodovick, Mary, Eliz., William and Lodovick Martin, Jr.

Hannah Cockrum proved her rights: Hannah, Nathl., Joseph, Lydia and Mary Cockrum, Magdalin Napkin.

George Mungummary's rights proved: George, Elizabeth and Jon Mungummary.

Geo. Birkenhead proved his rights: George and Thomas Birkenhead.

James Hogg's rights proved, viz: Jacob, Mary, Jon and Mary Crulson, Jr., Jon Crocker.

Jacob Littelwood proved his rights, viz: Jacob Littelwood Walter Craddock, Jno. Anesley, Obadiah Bengumellton.

Wm. Reed's rights proved, viz: Jon Read 3 passages.

Jno. Nelson's rights proved: Jno. Nelson, Jr., Jno. Nelson, Sr., Judith Woodis, Will Capps.

Thomas Dearham's rights proved, viz: Francis Sprye, Benj., Eliz. and Mary Barrington, Robert and Margaret O'Neale, Oliver Smith, Thomas, Elizabeth, Mary, Richard, Ann, Joseph, Francis and Elizabeth Dearham, Jr., Stephen ye niger, Jon. Kindred, Wm. Rowland, Thomas Dearham, Sr., Robert Brite, Susanna King, Eliz. Knight, William Cunningham.*

Commission of Christopher Gale as Attorney-General (no date).

Patrick Bayley married the widow of Sam'l Ratcliff.

Edward Taylor, Clerk of Curatuck Precinct Court in 1708; succeeded by Jos. Wicker.

*Court held at house of Mr. James Neville, Oct. 7, 1701. All the above rights were proved at that time. Levi Truewhite, Clk.

James Fewox proved his rights, viz: himself, wife Ann, Robert Fewox, Edward Bacheller and Edward Bacheller.

Letter of Joshua Lamb, of Roxbury, Mass., to the Hon. Governor of N. Carolina: "On the 21st of November I saw a letter from your Honour, sent to Col. Paige, wherein you were pleased to acquaint him, that our title to Roanoke Island was questioned and that no record could be found of my father's purchasing of it. I thought meet therefore by the first opportunity to acquaint your Honour that my father bought the island of Sir William Berkeley * one of the Proprietors of Carolina, and then Governor of Virginia, on ye 17 of April, 1676, which deed was recorded Dec. 20, 1676, by Paul Latham Clk and was also recorded in our records in Boston. So that our title is legal and substantial. My father sold one half of ye Island to Col. Page, and a quarter to Mr. Pardridge, and ye other quarter still remains in my hands. I intreat your Honour to be so favorable to us, that all needless trouble and charge to us may be prevented. I purpose ere long to dispose of what part is yet at my dispose to one of the Inhabitants of Carolina, being at such a distance that I can't have any advantage by it.

I am Your Honour's

Most humble servant,

Roxbury, Mass., Dec. 5, 1704.

JOSHUA LAMB.

To the Hon. Robert Daniel, Esq., Governor of North Carolina.

Nicholas Paige, of Boston, writes the Hon. Governor Sept. 20, 1764, as follows: "I have received yours of the 23d Aug't for which I give you hearty thanks for your kindness in advising me of my interest in Roanoke Island. The Island was ye Gov. Stephens, he dying left it to his wife. Sir William Berkeley then Governor of Virginia, married ye widow and hee and his Lady sold ye Island to Mr. Joshua Lamb, father to this Capt. Lamb, and ye one-half which I now own was bought of Mr. Joshua Lamb and soo hold it from him. It cost near three hundred pounds. * * * * Your humble servant to command.

NICHOLAS PAIGE.

To His Excellency

Robert Daniel, now Governor of N. C.

* Sir William Berkeley married the widow of Gov. Stephens, who died in 1669. he succeeded William Drummond as Governor, who went to Virginia in 1667, and later engaged in Bacon's rebellion, and was summarily executed by Gov. Berkeley on the 16th day of May, 1679, being tried at 10 o'clock and executed at 4 o'clock the same day. All historians have spoken of Governor Drummond in terms of highest encomium, while a dark cloud hangs, and will ever hang, over the memory of Berkeley, for his brutal and inhuman execution of Drummond. Gov. Drummond left a widow, Sarah Drummond, one son, John, of whom we have no record, and a daughter, Sarah, who married Samuel Swann, born May 11, 1653. She dying, he married second, Elizabeth, daughter of Major Alex. Lillingston and widow of Col. John Sandal. By this marriage Sarah Swann, wife of Frederick Jones and Elizabeth Swann, who married John Baptiste Ashe. The State has cause to be proud of the descendants of the Jones and Ashes, the pages of her history are filled with their deeds, as scholars, soldiers, statesmen and citizens. We are glad to know that the race is not extinct, and that there still lives worthy sons of these noble sires.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT, EDENTON, N. C.

ALBEMARLE COUNTY, CHOWAN PRECINCT AND COUNTY.

Albemarle being the first settled, was the first organized county in Carolina. The date of its incorporation is not definitely known, probably by the Legislature which met in 1666. It existed as early as 1670, as clearly shown by the court records of that date—a copy of a minute docket of the Court of Albemarle county has already been published in No. 1 of *THE REGISTER* (see No. 1, page 135).

It was composed of the Precincts of Carteret, Berkeley and Shaftesbury, the first named covering the territory now occupied by the counties of Currituck, Pasquotank and Camden. The last named county was a part of Pasquotank until about the close of the Revolutionary war. Alligator, on the south side of the Albemarle Sound, was for a number of years a part of Pasquotank Precinct.

Berkeley Precinct included what is now known as Perquimans County and a small portion of Gates County lying contiguous to Perquimans, which was separated in 1779 and placed with other territory taken from Chowan County to form Gates County.

Shaftesbury later known as Chowan Precinct, embraced a large area of territory, corresponding to the present counties of Chowan, Gates, Hertford, Northampton, Bertie, Tyrrell, Washington and Martin. In 1722 Bertie was erected into a separate Precinct, taking all the territory west of the Chowan River under its jurisdiction, which extended as far as the Anglo-Saxon had penetrated the wilderness, felled the forests and turned to the sunlight the soil that had been hidden for so many centuries. It was also called the "West Shore" on account of its location on the west side of Chowan River. Northampton and Hertford counties were formed of territory originally part of Chowan, later of Bertie County—the former was incorporated in 1741, the latter in 1749. The Precinct of Tyrrell was set apart in 1729, taking the territory on the south side of the Albemarle Sound, and as far up the Morattuck (Roanoke) River as Rainbow Banks. It was called the "South Shore," as it was on the south

side of the Albemarle Sound. The Morattuck River was the dividing line between the Precincts of Bertie and Tyrrell. After the loss of these two Precincts, Chowan retained only that portion of her territory, north of the Albemarle Sound and east of the Chowan River. Her boundaries continued intact until 1779, when Gates County was organized, including in her boundaries a small part of Perquimans, which was placed with that taken from Chowan. After all these divisions and subdivisions had been made, the boundaries of Chowan have remained the same to the present day, and are as follows: "Beginning at the mouth of the Yoppim River on Albemarle Sound, thence running up the middle of said River to its source, thence up the Mill Creek to Wilder's Mill, thence up the main channel of the mill pond and swamp to Hathaway's bridge on Bain's Road, then N. 17° W. 569 chains to a cypress at Caleb Goodwin's bridge on the Cattail Swamp, thence N. 4° W. 309 chains to the Crane Pond where it crosses the Sandy Ridge Road, thence along the Sandy Ridge Road by various courses 639 chains to Gates County line, thence along the Gates County line to Catherine Creek, thence down the middle of said creek to the Chowan River, then down said River to Albemarle Sound, thence down the said Sound to the first station. (See Map and Report of Commissioners in office Register of Deeds of Chowan County.)

Courts appear to have been held in Albemarle County as early as 1670, and possibly prior thereto. The earliest minute docket thus far found is dated in that year and has already been referred to above. The records of Albemarle County Courts are to be found in the Court House at Edenton in a fair state of preservation, and contain most of the early history of the Albemarle section of North Carolina. The Courts were held regularly, and in the absence of Court Houses, the private dwellings of her citizens were utilized for that purpose. No record of the existence of any Court House has been found earlier than 1718. This building seems to have been first used Nov 11, 1718 (Col. Rec., Vol. II, page 314), was located at Edenton, and was in existence in 1729. Tradition says that the present structure is the same as that used in 1718, but the records do not sustain the tradition, hence it must fall. Col. Wm. Byrd, of the surveying party on the part of Virginia to run the boundary line between that State and North Carolina, visited Edenton in March, 1729, and in his *Reminiscences*, Vol. I, page 59, speaks of the Court House, as

having the appearance of a "common Tobacco Barn." This was evidently the wooden building first erected, and not the handsome "Brick Edifice" which now fronts Edenton Bay. Deeds are on record in the Register of Deeds office of this county from the Commissioners of Edenton to the Justices of the Peace of Chowan Precinct, dated in 1722, for lots Nos. 58 and 59, "old plan of the Town," upon which to erect a Court House; but as these lots were afterwards sold by the Commissioners to other parties in 1738, having lapsed for want of a building, we are forced to conclude that the wooden building stood on the same lot on which stands the present edifice of brick, with its stone floor and elegant panel work in the large room of the second story. The brick and material of which this building is composed, is said to have been brought directly from England—this is, however, tradition, and we have no record evidence to sustain it. The date of the erection of the second building has not yet been ascertained. We hope to find it among the records as we proceed with our work, and give it to our readers in a future number.

It is hard to realize, in this progressive age, the serious inconveniences, privations and hardships that environed the early settlers of Carolina, in every department of life. The country was sparsely settled, neighbors were frequently miles away. Without roads or public conveyances they were forced to make their journeys on foot or horseback along Indian paths or trails, with the savage and wild beast roaming at will the dense forests surrounding them on every side. The Port of Roanoke (Edenton) was the metropolis, and many of those having business, public or private, were compelled in many instances to travel thither as indicated above, from sixty to seventy-five miles, and frequently cross the Albemarle Sound in an "Indian Dugout," to reach their courts, or procure such articles as had been imported into the Colony, that were necessary for the maintenance of their families and promotive of their business. The processes of the Courts were executed by a Marshal, who had deputies living in different parts of the several precincts. Arrest and imprisonment for debt was frequent. Their communication the one with the other living at different points in the county was exceedingly difficult. There were no mail routes, and the pockets of the traveller constituted their only mail bags—uncertain, and often vexatious, as carelessness and forgetfulness caused frequently weeks of delay in receiving replies to letters conveyed in this manner. The same diffi-

culty appears in passing the titles to real estate. Deeds were allowed to accumulate in a neighborhood until the number justified the appointment of some one person in the community armed with powers of attorney to repair to the nearest place of Probate, and have them properly probated and recorded, hence we find the same witnesses to perhaps six or eight instruments recorded at the same time.

Tobacco and pork, in the absence of money (which seems to have been but little used in business transactions), were the legal tenders of the country. The judgments of the Courts were given payable in so many pounds of either one or the other of these commodities. Imagine in this age a business man stopping to weigh tobacco or pork, receive the same and transport it to his place of business in exchange for other articles to be similarly transported by the purchasers. It would clog business to such an extent as to create chaos in the mercantile world, and almost drive the business men of our day to the Insane Asylum or suicide. Yet our ancestors managed to thrive and prosper under this system, and bore all their privations and inconveniences with cheerful spirits, looking only to the solid foundations they were laying upon which was to be reared by coming generations a social fabric destined to be the pride of every North Carolinian and the envy of the civilized world.

Marriages were frequent among the early settlers; the men married as soon as they reached manhood, and the girls at fourteen and fifteen years of age. It was unsafe for females to be left alone, on account of the country being filled with savages and wild beasts. A male protector was an absolute necessity for their safety. For this reason we frequently find widows marrying in a few weeks or months after the death of their husbands, their newly acquired mate joining with the widow in the administration upon her deceased husband's estate. In our age this would appear very hasty, and be considered in very bad taste; but circumstances in that day necessitated speedy marriages, and the gentlemen and ladies easily and gracefully adopted and appropriated the necessities of the occasion. We find many "much married persons" among the early settlers. We find ladies who had been married four and five times, and gentlemen who had been so unfortunate as to lose as many wives. Divorces were unknown; death alone dissolved the marriage tie.

Special care was taken of the orphans. They were reported to the proper authorities, who assigned them "to dwell until of mature age"

with persons of good character, who were charged to teach them to read and write, and have a proper care for their physical and moral training. It has been a pleasure to the writer to take especial notice of the solicitous care and tender thoughtfulness of the authorities in this respect which runs all through the records of the Court in those early days. This duty has been taken from the authorities to a very large extent in the present age by the Orphan Asylums of North Carolina. They are doing a most excellent work in this department of Christian work, and should receive every consideration and support the people can command and extend. Take care of the children; the future of your State depends upon the characters they form in youth. The waif thrown carelessly upon the world without check or balance may in the years of manhood or womanhood bring upon a community a countless multitude of woes.

The only factor in facilitating the exchanges of the country were sail vessels. Steam had not been invented, and was yet some distance in the future. Many of the settlers were Mariners, who ploughed the briny deep for a support for their families, brought to their homes the products of the Isles of the Seas, and laid the continents under contribution for their comfort and welfare. Rum, molasses and slaves were the chief imports, while tobacco, pork, corn and the skins of wild animals constituted the chief items of export.

There were no institutions of learning—the home was the school-house in which the children were trained and the mother was the teacher. Here they learned to read and write, were taught the duties of a housewife, and had correct principles instilled by a mother's "line upon line and precept upon precept," her own example being the model after which their characters were formed. It is a matter of no surprise, under such circumstances, that the men and women were of such robust, sturdy character. Such a people necessarily made their impress upon the coming generation, and they, in turn, upon the succeeding, until our present civilization has been evolved and become the monument that tells posterity of the achievements of the noble sons and daughters who first settled Carolina. There were but few churches, none prior to 1702, and but three as late as 1708. For the greater part of the time they were without shepherds to feed the flock; here and there services were infrequently held at private houses, yet they seem to have held to the faith of their fathers; and after awhile churches were built and ministers secured to

officiate in them. It is wonderful how much was accomplished in the intellectual and moral training of the people under such adverse circumstances. We find running all through the early records a charming simplicity of honesty and morals that would be a credit to the present age, and looking back to the simplicity of life in those days and contrasting it with the conventionalities of society at the present, we are forced to conclude that there was more real, substantial happiness then than now; there was a freedom without license in their social intercourse that placed all visitors at perfect ease, made them feel welcome and at home in the rude unpretentious log-houses in which all dwelt, I imagine, far different from the strict adherence to style and etiquette we find in so many of the splendid homes of the present day.

Chowan County, as at present constituted, has about forty miles of water-front on the Chowan River and Albemarle Sound. Its sailing and fishing facilities are immense. The original settlers (the Indians) appropriated in the fullest measure their riparian rights. They lived upon the water and in the forest. These constituted his only smoke-houses, and as a result they had no use for money. No legislation was required as to ratios, whether it should be 16 to 1 or no ratio at all. Money never crossed his mind by day or disturbed his slumbers by night—so they had enough to satisfy the cravings of their appetites for the one day it was sufficient, the morrow took care of itself. They lived upon fish taken from the water and the game captured in the forest. The fishing advantages of this part of Eastern Carolina have been a large factor in supplying the people with food for their families and money to meet their demands. Many pages could be written upon this industry, but we must content ourselves with what has been written and simply add, as in the early times, so now a large part of our population are fed and clothed by the fish that are taken from Chowan River and Albemarle Sound.

Cotton, corn and peanuts are the chief staples of the soil, while shad, herring, perch, rock and sturgeon are the chief products of the water. The population of the county is about 11,000, about one-half of whom are negroes, former slaves of the whites.

Albemarle County was shortlived—about threescore years and ten marks the limit of its existence. In 1738 the Legislature passed an Act changing the names of the precincts to that of counties, and

Albemarle County passed silently from the map of North Carolina. It served well the purposes of its creation, and will live in history as long as the State endures. All honor to its memory.

IT WILL require one thousand subscribers to make our Publication pay and enable us to give the public such a work as we desire. If our subscribers will interest themselves and run our subscription list to that number by the end of the year, we hope to give them something more to our taste, and at the same time reduce the subscription price. Until this is done we can not do more than make the Publication pay its way. We have subscribers in thirty States of the American Union, scattered from Fort Worth, Texas, to Concord, N. H., and as far West as San Francisco, Cal.

TWO MONTHS of grippe, and two months of the printer to get this publication out, has placed its appearance well behind. The first excuse will, we are sure, be satisfactory to those of our readers who have been so unfortunate as to have suffered in this way, and will be, to those who have never had the grippe, should they once suffer from it. For the second we can offer no excuse, except our misfortune.

WE THANK our many friends for their kind words in commendation of THE REGISTER, as well as the substantial aid we have received from them in the way of subscriptions.

THE NEXT issue will contain an article from the Historian of the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames, at Wilmington, N. C. We have extended them a space in each issue of our publication, in order that the members of the Society may keep informed of the transactions of this most excellent Society. We hope it may prove mutually beneficial in increasing their numbers, and also adding to the number of our subscribers.

WE WILL publish in our next a list of the periodicals and books we have received, with short reviews of each.

QUERIES AND ANSWERS.

Wanted, all the Blount genealogy that can be had.

Isaac Hill, in his will executed in 1710, mentions daughter Martha? Whom did she marry?

A correspondent in Columbia, S. C., wishes information of the Westons of Chowan and Bertie counties.

W. E. L., of San Francisco, Cal., would be glad to have information of the Loys and Tillmans of Alamance and Guilford.

Lady in Wilmington wishes information of Abner Andrews, his ancestor; they intermarried with the Williams of Bertie.

Lady in Newbern wishes information of the Wilkinson family as far back as 1730; they were of Chowan and Bertie counties.

Lady in Massachusetts writes for information of Henry Burges, who went from Boston to Cape Fear about one hundred years ago.

Gentleman in Meridian, Miss., is anxious to secure *fac simile* of the Coat of Arms of the Blount family; also that of the Hoskins in colors.

Lady residing in Nash County, N. C., wants information of the Bennett family to connect it with Richard Bennett, Governor of Virginia.

Lady in Wilmington desires us to tell her of the ancestry of Enoch Ward, of Carteret County, N. C. He was a captain in the Revolutionary war.

J. E. W., of Tennessee, would be pleased to know of Richard Washington's descendants; he came to Bertie County from Virginia about 1715.

Lady desires to know whom Whitmell Blount, son of Thomas Blount and Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock *nee* Whitmell married. Was it Amelia Bryan?

Lady of Wilmington, N. C., desires the connection between the Bryants, Taylors, Suttons, Urquharts and Norfleets, of Bertie and Halifax counties.

Information is desired by a lady in Washington City, D. C., relating to the Hutchings family of Virginia, later of North Carolina; and the Bonner families.

Gentleman in Washington City, D. C., asks relative to Miles Long and Thomas Long, who went to Massachusetts in 1760 from Edenton; wants their ancestors.

G. S. D., of New Haven, Conn., enquires for Ross genealogy. Rev. Martin Ross is of the family he desires; they located in the Albemarle section of North Carolina.

Wanted, all the Alston records possible. Who was Mary Clark, the wife of John Alston? They were married prior to 1700. Give us all the information you can on this point.

Gentleman living in Georgia calls our attention to an error in the will of Gabriel Johnston; says his sister Elizabeth did not marry Sinclair. A correction will appear in No. 3.

All the history bearing upon the Dawson family from 1735 to 1790 is desired. There were two John Dawson's about 1750; one from Edgecombe County. Please tell us about the other.

Lady in Bertie County writes for the full name of the wife of Edmond or Edmonson Dunston, of Chowan County; also all Dunston information from 1740 down. Who can assist the lady?

Miss I. U. G., of Atlanta, writes to know of the Glenns of North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. Hon. R. B. Glenn, of Winston, is of this family. Any information gratefully received.

Lady in Alabama earnestly desires family history of Lewis Bond, who married Dorothea Rutledge or Rutland and moved to near Milledgeville, Ga.; also of John Houghton, who moved to Green County, Ga.

Lady in Washington City will be glad to learn of Edward Holmes, of Brunswick County, N. C. He had a son, Richard, born 1779, represented Bladen County in the Legislature. He removed to Georgia. Give us his ancestors, etc.

Lady in Washington City, D. C., requests the connection between the Blake and Baker families. Will some of our readers please supply it. Also history of William Chauncey, who took up land in 1714 in Albemarle County, N. C.

Dr. E. W. Pugh, of Windsor, N. C., says that Sallie Hill married Maj. Frank Pugh; Winnefred Hill married William Scott Pugh, and Mary Hill married Thomas Ballard. They were daughters of John Hill, of Bertie County, N. C.

Hon. W. A. Cook, of Warrenton, N. C., answers query in No. 1 as follows: Solomon Alston, son of Judge John, married Ann Hinton; Sarah married Benjamin Blanchard, their daughter Millison married Nath'l Jones, father of Seth Jones, etc.

Mary Hunter married, first, Henry Coffield; second, M. Dawson; third, Joseph Bryan. Please give us the Coffield descendants; also the Dawsons. Mary Hunter was the daughter of Henry Hunter and Sarah Whitmell, of Bertie County, N. C.

Correspondent in Georgia wants information of Edward Griffith, of Craven. Did one of his daughters marry Wilson Blount? Edward Griffith was appointed one of the Commissioners of Newbern in 1751. Please give full information of the family.

Wanted, by a gentleman in Salisbury, N. C., all the information he can get of the Pughs and Wynns. Benjamin Wynn married Margaret Pugh. Whose daughter was she, etc.? Also of the Gregorys; ancestors of James, who was born in Gates County in 1752.

Miss A. B. N. seeks information of Matthew Rabun who married Sarah Warren and removed from Halifax, N. C., to Georgia about 1784 or '85; also of the Dicken family into which William Northern married. He married Margaret Dicken, daughter of Ephraim and Sarah Dicken.

Lady in Memphis, Tenn., enquires for the connection between the Baker and Hoskins family; also of Edward Jones, of Stokes or Wilkes County, N. C., and his wife Rebecca Jones, daughter of John and Elizabeth Batte; also of Mark Moore and wife Sarah Mason, of Northampton County, N. C. They were living in 1758.

Lady of Selma, Ala., enquires for Major Muscintine or Mussenden, buried at Statesville, N. C.; also John Knox, who married Jane Gracy. They are buried at Thyatira, Rowan County; also of Albert Torrence, who married Elizabeth Hackett. Her father was Thomas Hackett. Who can assist this lady?

H. F. C., of Kentucky, desires to know of the ancestors of Peter and William Tyler, who removed to Kentucky from North Carolina between 1785 and 1790, it is said, from Tyrrell County. Edward Tyler (a descendant of Robert Tyler and wife Jane, who settled in Calvert County, Md.), came to North Carolina about 1720.

A gentleman living in Pitt County desires the names of Joseph Bryan's parents, who lived and died in Craven County; was a member of the General Assembly in 1754. His wife was Sarah Maule, daughter of Dr. Patrick Maule. They had children, John, Sarah, Mary and Barbara; also the relationship between the Maules and the Grays of Bertie County, N. C.

Lady at Fort Scott, Kansas, wants the family record of William Hogan, who was born in North Carolina about 1750, and went with Daniel Boone on his first trip to Kentucky, with a lot of volunteers and emigrants; later they lived at Bryant's Station. William is said to have married there and his first son, David, was born there June 17, 1781; said to have been the second boy born in Kentucky.

J. G. B., Cheyenne Agency, South Dakota, desires to know of Archibald Bullock, President, etc., of Georgia 1776-'7; also of the Lewis family, who appear to have moved from Virginia to North Carolina, then to South Carolina and then to Georgia before 1760. The first one was Samuel and wife Mary. Their sons were Abraham, Judah, Elijah, Jacob, Joseph, John, Samuel, Isaac and a daughter Demaris.

Clergyman in Washington City, D. C., writes to know of the Averts of Bertie County, N. C. Any and all information will be gladly received. Also the relationship between Lewis and Edward Bryan, of Bertie County, N. C. There were two Edwards; one was the son of Lewis, the other Edward is the one whose relation to Lewis is desired. Lewis came to Bertie County in 1713, and Edward about the same time. They were contemporaries.

Joel, Jesse, Jonathan, and Joseph Lane were the sons of Joseph Lane and Patience Quinney, who lived in Halifax County, N. C., Joseph Lane, Sr., having been born in 1710 and his wife in 1715, and married in 1730. Sarah Lane, a descendant of the above, lived near Goldsboro; afterwards moved to Georgia and died at Barnesville in 1855. Her husband was Joseph Williams. She had one brother, John Lane, who died in Georgia. Family descendants dead.

Lady in Charlotte writes for information of James Harvey, who lived until 1808, and died in Georgia. He married Sarah Clarke, daughter of John and Judith Clarke. James' father was Thomas Harvey. Administration on Thomas Harvey's estate was taken out by James, John, Michael and Evan Harvey, his sons. Wanted the connection between Thomas Harvey, the father, and the Harvey family in Perquimans County, N. C. Can any of our readers give it?

Jonathan Jacocks married Mary Blount; they both died in 1735 in Bertie County, N. C., and left children Jonathan II, Charles Worth, Joseph, Thomas and Elizabeth. No trace of Joseph can be found; information desired of his descendants. Elizabeth also; the last record of her is in 1747, when she went into Court, being then about 17 years of age, and chose Edward Bryan as her guardian. Mrs. Bryan (Martha West) was her cousin. Whom did Elizabeth Jacocks marry?

Lady in Birmingham, Ala., has thus far sought without success information of Chas. Harrington, who married Agnes Hill. She requests us to insert a Query. Their sons were Whitmell, Drury or Drewry, Philomon, John (also called Young John). Young was a surname in the family. Chas. Harrington was wounded at Alamance. It is thought that he lived in Chatham County, N. C. The names Whitmell, Drury or Drewry suggest Bertie or some adjoining County [Editor]. Please help the lady with what information you have.

Gentleman writes to know the connection between the Tunstalls and Randolphs. Pheribee Savage married, 1st, Francis Pugh; 2d, Thomas Barker. Issue by last marriage only one daughter, Betsy Barker, married Col. Wm. Tunstall, of Virginia, Peyton Randolph, of Williamsburg, was the guardian of Betsy Barker. The relationship came through her mother, as her father was from Rhode Island. We have had several enquiries on this point, and hope some one

will be able to answer, giving us the relationship about 1730 between the Savage and Randolph families of Virginia.

Mrs. T. P., of Atlanta, Georgia, requests information of Parnelia Burton, daughter of Thomas and Mary Nunnelee Burton. They came from Virginia and settled in Wilkes County, Georgia. He served in the Revolution in Elijah Clark's command. His father was named Thomas and came from Richmond, Va. Are they descendants of John Burton who died in Henrico County, Va., in 1687; and also of Noel H. Burton; also of Luke Ross, of Martin County, N. C., who moved to Macon, Georgia, in 1821? Lewellyns and Bennetts are also connected with this family.

J. R. N., of Atlanta, desires to know of Joel, Jesse, Joseph and Jonathan, or John, Lane brothers. Joel died in Raleigh, Jesse removed to Georgia, died near Athens, Ga., in 1806; of Jonathan and Joseph, he has no definite information; John Williams married either Jonathan or Joseph Lane's daughter. She died in Barnesville, Ga., in 1855, about one hundred years of age. John Williams died many years before. Where? Gen. Joseph Lane, candidate for Vice-President in 1860, was of this same family. He was a grandson of Esther Bryan, who was born about 1760, a granddaughter of Needham Bryan and wife Ann Rombeau. Please tell us what you know of this family.

W. W. C. T., of Atlanta, Ga., seeks information of Martha R. Dudley, wife of James Napier Torrance; was a daughter of John Alston Dudley and Mary Robinson, his wife; moved from North Carolina to Alabama; their only surviving child now lives in the vicinity of Montgomery, Ala. John Alston Dudley was the only son of Sir Thomas Dudley, who came to this country early during the Revolution from England; settled in Virginia and thence to North Carolina where he married Sallie Alston. Who can supply the ancestors of Sallie Alston, both on her father's and mother's side. Mary Robinson was the daughter of Cornelius Robinson and wife Elizabeth Pickett, both of North Carolina. Also record of the Torrance family.

H. B. D., of St. Louis, Mo., earnestly desires a full record of Thomas Beasley Dula, or Dooley, son of William Dula, or Dooley, of Wilkes or Caldwell County, N. C., born about 1759 and died about 1840; his father was a large property holder along the Yadkin. From whence did he come, and in what capacity did he serve in the Revolution? Thomas Beasley Dula was born in Wilkes County in 1784 and died there in 1730. Please give us his descendants and tell us where a copy of his will can be found. Thomas B. Dula married, about 1806, Elizabeth Hulme, or Hume, daughter of Capt. Wm. Hulme, or Hume, of Eastern North Carolina, said to have represented his county and district for twelve years in both branches of the General Assembly. Also all information relating to Richard

Hines Blount, of Pitt County; his father, Allen Blount, married Miss Carr, daughter of Jonas Carr.

The Early Settlers of Alabama, a volume in cloth binding of 530 pages, is on our table, edited by James E. Saunders, (a relative of Col. W. L. Saunders), and his granddaughter, Mrs. Stubbs. It is an exceedingly valuable publication. It is both Historical and Genealogical, and is written with an ease and grace of style that captivates the reader and holds his attention to the close of the article. It gives valuable historical sketches of the Western Campaign during the "War between the States," which the writer has not before had the pleasure of perusing. The work adds much to the historical and genealogical lore of the century. There are thousands of families directly interested in its contents, who can not afford to be without it. Its genealogy runs through almost every Southern State. Price \$3.25 delivered, and can be had of Mrs. W. C. Stubbs, Louisiana Sugar Experiment Station, Audubon Park, La.

Lady in Nashville, Tenn., is very anxious to learn of Benjamin White and wife Miss Needham. His own son John served seven years in the Revolutionary War, and after the war married Rebecca Cathey; removed to Georgia and from there to Tennessee about 1800. Archibald Cathey was the father of Rebecca, who married John White; also information of William Gooch and wife Miss Rice who lived in Caswell County, N. C. He died about 1801. Their sons Thomas, Nathan and David removed to Tennessee; also forbears of Elizabeth Anthony who married Thomas Gooch; also Gordons and Kennedys. John Kennedy was killed by Indians while returning from the wilderness of Kentucky to North Carolina; also of Courtney Sivills who married Martin Lane, of Raleigh, N. C. She lived at the time of her marriage with her uncle, Joshua Suggs; also of the Lacey's. A century ago a branch of the North Carolina family settled in Hopkins County, Ky.

Lady in Atlanta, Ga., wishes the following query inserted. She desires the descendants of Daniel Tucker, one of the first Governors of Virginia. They originally settled near Norfolk, coming from the Bermuda Islands. William Tucker married Christian Raiford; they had grandsons in the Revolutionary War. They appear in South Carolina. Phillip Raiford, Justice of the Peace of Craven County in 1758. He was the father of Sarah, who married Genl. John Pearson, of Fairfield. In 1751, he was Lieutenant in Captain Fairchild's Rangers, and his brother William a private.

Isaac Raiford died in Columbia, S. C., in 1815, nearly a hundred years old. One of his daughters married ——— Kesler, another the celebrated Moses Kirkland, and yet another (Mary) married Capt. John Pearson, father of Genl. John Pearson above. Mathew Raiford, of North Carolina, will executed in 1752, mentions children Mathew, Mary, Ann, Rebecca, Philip, Robert, William, Grace and

Drucilla. This Phillip was probably the same of South Carolina, and Robert, Captain (brevet Major) 8 N. C. Continental Line, member of the Order of the Cincinnati. Phillip Raiford was member of House of Burgesses of North Carolina in 1779. John Raiford was an officer in North Carolina Continental Line. Phillip Raiford, of Cumberland County, N. C., married Jane Armstrong. Her father was a native of Bath, England. They had but one son, Robert, father of Col. Phillip, and Sarah married ——— Eve. Robert married Henrietta Newby, of Cumberland County, N. C. Phillip the elder was paymaster under Genl. Nathl. Greene. Alexander Raiford was the only brother of Phillip. They had four or five sisters, who married Robertson, Pickett, Terry and De Jarnette. Their descendants moved to Virginia and Alabama. Morris Raiford had brother Isaac, probably the Isaac who died in Columbia in 1815. Information wanted of the emigrant. Please give us all the light you can.

QUERY: William Cantrill came to Virginia in 1607 from England. Capt. John Smith locates the settlement of "Cantreel and Sicklemore betwixt Potomac and Rappahannock." The Virginia Historical Magazine gives Henry Cantreel in Charles City County in 1639. Can any one give any other information of either of the above, or their descendants? Tradition says John Cantreel was born in Rockingham County, N. C. (or that vicinity), moving into South Carolina before the Revolutionary War. He had twenty-one sons, six of whom were in the Revolutionary War from North Carolina—Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, John and Thomas. A Stephen Cantreel served in the same war from North Carolina, possibly another son or nephew. Jacob was my great-grandfather. He died in Orange County, N. C., in 1790. Tradition says Zebulon and Joseph Cantreel went into Virginia from Philadelphia, Penn., early in 1700, later into North Carolina. Was either of these brothers the ancestor of John? Any information of any of the above, or any of the name in Virginia or North Carolina, would be greatly appreciated by

SUSAN CANTRILL CHRISTIE.

This department is free of charge to our annual subscribers, but we charge those persons who do not subscribe to THE REGISTER \$1.00 for enquiries made through THE REGISTER in this particular department.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, will be published quarterly, beginning in January, 1900. It will contain, an abstract of the public records compiled from the originals, in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C., and those of the counties of Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Bertie, Northampton, and Halifax, in North Carolina, and the counties of Surry, and Isle of Wight, in the State of Virginia.

In addition to its valuable historical lore, it will be of great assistance to those desirous of tracing their family history, together with the collateral branches of their family, back to the early settlement of the country. There will be no necessity to investigate the public records of the counties named, for this purpose, by the subscribers to this publication, as it will contain every item that can be found, relating to the personal, as well as the public history of the counties above mentioned. It will contain articles from the pens of eminent writers throughout the State, well acquainted with the historical events, that have transpired within North Carolina.

Its columns will be open to receive, collate, and preserve the history of the State.

There will be also a department, through which enquiries can be made relative to families, and their genealogy, by this means information can be secured, that could not be otherwise obtained.

Letters of enquiry relative to family history, must contain a self-addressed stamped envelope, to secure a prompt reply. The periodical will contain 160 pages of reading matter, 1530 ems solid small pica, and brevier, to the page.

Arrangements have been made to supply back numbers. Terms of subscription, \$1.00 per single copy, \$3.00 per annum.

In remitting, please do so, either by registered letter, or postoffice money order, as the cost of collecting otherwise, is too heavy to be borne by the publisher.

Address,

J. R. B. HATHAWAY,
Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.

VOL. I.

JULY, 1900.

No. 3.

**THE NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER,**



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

**J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT
EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA.**

“ Like leaves on trees the race of man is found,
Now green in youth, now withering on the ground:
Another race the following Spring supplies;
They fall successive, and successive rise:
So generations in their course decay;
So flourish these when those are passed away.

—*Pope's Translation Homer's Iliad.*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.

VOL. I.

JULY, 1900.

No. 3.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Executed and probated prior to 1760. Compiled from the originals in the office of the Secretary of State at Raleigh, N. C. The later date indicates the day of probate alphabetically arranged for the convenience of the reader.)

* Armour John. Pasquotank. March 1, 1728—9. John Davis former wife's brother. Son John, daughter Ann, daughter Mary, William Davis brother of my former wife, wife and her father David Bailey, Executors.

Irving Robert^t, Currituck. February 16, 1735—6. George Powers, also my Executor. Tesh Humphrey Vines, Richard Span.

Ingram Abraham, (Onslow) October 19, 1744. Son David, wife Ellinor, son Isaac, son Abraham, October 20, 1744. Test Lazarus Henry.

Ives John, Craven. February 25, 1750. Sons Job and Jonas, daughters Esther, Elizabeth, and Mary. Son Job, Executor. Test James Whiting, Jacob Jones, Frances Nash.

Jones, Morris, Hyde. September 5, 1756. December Court 1756. Wife Mary, son Henry; daughters Elizabeth, Ann, Neomy and Sarah, brother Thom. Jones and Henry Gibbs, Executors. Test Benj. Mason, Edward Spruell, Solomon Jones.

Isham, James, Duplin. November 2nd, 1752. July 10, 1753. Daughter Margaret; sons James and Charles; wife Jane, Executrix. Test William Houston, Wm. McKey, John Davis.

Jones, Evan, (Craven). December 23rd, 1752. March Court 1753, son Lovick, daughter Sarah. Thomas Lovick and Roger Jones, Executors. Test, James Jones, John Tannyhill, Charles Jones.

Jones, Peter, Sr., Perquimans. 15th, 3d month, May 1751. April Court, 1752. Sons, John, William and Peter, daughters, Mary, Hannah, Sarah Sutton and Margaret Henby, grand-son Thomas Sherwood, grandsons John and William Charles, daughter Re-

* NOTE.—John Armour married Elizabeth Bailey for his second wife. Mrs. Elizabeth Armour married 2d Simon Bryan of Bertie County, N. C., became his second wife.

becca Denman. Son John, daughter Mary and Thomas Nicholson, Executors. Test Mac. Scarborough, Elizabeth Scarborough, William Reed.

Jones, Mary, Bertie. January 9, 1748. December 22d, 1745. Cousin Elizabeth Spruell, Sarah Hawkins, (daughter of Thomas), Thomas Hackman. Cousin Thomas Sutton, (son of my sister Eliz), his brothers John and George Sutton. Cousin Charles Jacocks, Thomas Sutton and John Sutton, Executors. Test Thomas Hackman, John Burn.

Jones, Peter, April 2nd, 1731. Sons Peter and Robert, daughters Sarah and Martha, wife Sarah. Test, Wm. Williams, Wm. Paul.

Jones, James, Tyrrell, August 3rd, 1750. Wife Mary, sons James Fraley and Benjamin, daughter Mary Draper, children Evan, Ann and Elizabeth, wife, sons Evan and James Executors. Test, John Ray, Wm. Howard, Elizabeth Howard.

Jones, Peter, Perquimans. 17th, 2d month, 1753. April Court 1753. Sons Thomas, Zephaniah and Malachy, daughter Mary, grandson Joseph Jones, wife Mary. John Harvey, Jos. Barrow, Francis Toms and Nathan Newby appraisers and dividers, Joseph White, Joseph Ratliff and Thomas Jones, Executors. Test Evan Skinner, Will Skinner, Sarah Skinner.

Jones, Henry, Halifax. November Court, 1757. Sons William and John, wife, daughter Elizabeth. Sons Phillip, James, Henry and Francis; God orphan Mary, wife Catharine, son Henry, Executor. Test Needham Bryan, George Smith, Elizabeth Elless.

Jones, Sarah, (Bath), May, 1722; March 30, 1723; daughter Mourning Mitem, Charity Shute, grandson James Smith, Sr. Daughters Elizabeth Carney, Mary Smith Executrix. Test, Francis Delamare, Esther Martin, Thomas Davis.

Jones, David, Sr., (Hyde), June 9, 1752; March Court, 1753. Sons, Thomas, Abraham, David, Richard, Cornelius, and Solomon. Daughters Mary, Jennett, Elizabeth Mason, and Ann Cornelius, wife Elizabeth. Sons, Morris and Thomas Jones, Executors. Test, Wm. Selby, Sarah Jones.

Jones, John, Northampton, June 24, 1750. Wife Priscilla, daughter Elizabeth, nephew Howell Eldridge, niece Sarah Eldridge; lands in Southampton. Samuel Weldon, wife and John Edmunds, executors. Test, Will Cathcart, Wm. Fanning, James Dancy.

Jones, John, Chowan, June 23, 1754, July Court 1755. Sons, James, John and Josiah. Daughters Judith, Elizabeth Hamilton. Sons James and Josiah, executors. Test, John Rice, David Rice.

Jones, John, Pasquotank. Friend Dorothy McDaniel. December 12, 1723; April 3, 1729. Test, Thos. Herenden, Jno. Jennings, Benj. Sawyer.

Jones, William, Beaufort. April 20, 1740; September 1, 1742.

Wife Margaret. Daughters Elizabeth, wife of Solemon Robinson, Hannah, Ruth and Ann wife of Jno. Paigket, daughter Jane wife of Robert Dunbar. God children William Quince and William Robeson. Wife and Solomon Robeson, executors. Test, Richard Cheek, William Mitchell, John Beyleg, John Hewington.

Jones, William, Edgecombe. November 27, 1749. August Court 1750. Son Drewry Jones; wife Sarah Jones; youngest son Peter Jones. Son Isam, wife Sarah, and Willis Jones executors. Test, Thos. Thrower, William Atkinson, Winnefut Atkinson.

Frederick Jones, Craven. Mother Mrs. Mary Moore, brother Harding Jones, niece Mary Jones, daughter of my brother, brother Harding Executor. Nov. 21, 1758. February Court 1759. Test, Elizabeth Spaight, Mary Vail, J—— Swann.

Jones, Thomas, Bertie. Pettyshore, 1754. Margaret Webb, widow of Samuel Webb deceased, son Samuel, Henry Hill, John Campbell. Test, Benj. Wynns, Alex. Ford, Joseph Heron.

Jones, Cornelius, Currituck. August 14, 1749, January Court, 1750. Son William, youngest son Taylor Jones, son Cornelius; daughters Rachel Whale, Esther White, Rhoda Cela, Sarah Milbrow, and Bridget Jones, wife Elizabeth. Cornelius Jones executor. Test, Wm. White, Jno. Ansell, William Dudley.

Jones, William, Chowan. July 15, 1773. March 16, 1774. Daughters Charity Walker, Rachael Luten, Esther Johnston. Son James. Sisters Sarah, Ann and Edah Jones. Thomas Bonner, Jno. Lewis and James Jones, executors. Test John Mushrow, Demsey Trotman.

Jones, William, Perquimans. 9th, 10 month, 1751. April Court 1752. Daughter Elizabeth Barber. Son William, daughter Rebecca, Jno. Harvey, Joseph White, Joseph Robinson and Jos. Barrow, dividers. Brother Peter Jones, son-in-law Moses Barber and son William Jones, executors. Test, Jos. Barrow, Jr., John Williams, John Barrow.

Jones, William, Chowan. January 9, 1722. April 4, 1723. Sons John and Henry, Wm. Liles. Son Chas. Jones, Wm. Liles, grand-son William, son of Thomas Jones, daughter Jane Liles, Henry Liles, Sr., Henry Liles, Jr., grand son William, son of Jane Liles, daughter Dorothy Liles. William Lewse son of Elizabeth Spiers, William Jones son of Henry, Wm. Walston son of Dorothy Walston, William Jones son of John. Test, Thamer Howcott, Hannah Luten, Thos. Luten, Jr.

Jones, Edward, Bladen. Oct. 8th, 1751. Sept. Court 1752. Wife Susanna, daughters Hannah Lock, Jane Enecks, grand sons Isaac Enecks, William Enecks, grand daughter Ann Enecks. "Carver's Creek Meeting 10 pounds. Wife and son Isaac Executors. Test, John Smith, W. Sibbly, John Gray.

Jones, Roger, Bath, July 25th, 1741. Sept. Court 1741. Children Roger, George, Jane, Margaret, Mary, Holland and Elizabeth, Wife Rebecca, Executrix. Test, John Barow, Little Eborn.

Jones, Evan, Craven, June 10, 1750. Nov. Court 1751. Son Evan, daughter Tamer Handcock, sons James, Roger and Charles, wife Ann. Test, Catharine Jones, Bridgett Canaday, Wm. Flood.

Jones, Henry, Chowan, Feby. 11th, 1751. April Court 1751. Daughter Jane Champion, son William, wife Elizabeth and Benj. Parker Executor. Test, Henry Bonner, John Luten, Saml Luten.

Jones, David, Sr., Hyde, Sept 25, 1756. March Court 1757. Wife Elizabeth, sons Morris and David, daughter Elizabeth, wife brothers Morris and Thos. Jones Executors. Test, Benj. Mason, Edward Spenser, Abraham Jones.

Jones, Joseph, Sept. 10th, 1756, wife Martha, children James, Joseph, Mary, Hannah, Elizabeth and Ann. Wife and William Vaughan Executors. Test, John White, Richard Ninson.

Jones, Francis, Edgecombe, Jan. 14, 1750. August Court 1755. Sons Nathaniel and Tignall, son-in-law John Cullers, sons Matthew and Francis, son Albrington, wife Mary, daughters Judeth Wilson, Mary Cullers, Lucy Jones, Bettie Day Jones, Lydia Jones and Jemima Jones, sons John and Ridley, wife and son Nathaniel Executors. Test, Thos. Wiggins, Francis Drake.

Jones, Charles, Bertie, Feb'y 5th, 1739. February Court 1741. Sons John and Lanecht, daughter Sarah Oughtree, wife Katharine, daughter Mary, wife Executrix. Christopher Holloman and Wm. Raspberry, overseers. Test, Nath'l Nichless, James Overton.

Jones, Henry, Northampton, Nov. 26th, 1751. February Court 1752. Eldest daughter Prior Jones, daughter Gray Jones, son Henry Restore Jones, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, John Mander, John Corlew, Joel Moseley.

Jones, John, Pasquotank, March 23d, 1719-20. Dec. 23d, 1723. Son-in-law John Relfe, son's Aunt Mary Bird, mother Elizabeth Relfe Executrix. Test John Relfe.

Jones, John, Bertie, Sept. 25, 1750. May Court 1751. Sons Solomon, William, John and James, daughter Mary, wife, John Brown and Thomas Eason Executors. Test, Thos. Eason, John Robinson, Jno. Hare.

Jones, John, Chowan, Feb. 2nd, 1735-6. October Court 1736. Sons James and Demsey, wife Ann, all my children. Test, John Sumner, James Hubbard.

Jones, John, Edgecombe, October 4, 1757. June Court 1758. Sons John, Wallis and Etheldred, son-in-law Thos. Spell, daughter Anne wife of Benj. Richardson, grand-daughter Ann Richardson, son-in-law Charles Jenkins and wife Sarah, their daughter Mary, son-in-

law Peter Mitchell, son Wallis Executor. Test, Henry Horn, Sihon Horn, Josiah Horn.

Jones, John, Pasquotank, Nov. 23d, 1707; January 20th 1707-8. Son John, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Robert Wallis, Richard Madren, Henry Sawyer.

Jones, John, Duplin, March 15, 1759. Wife Ann, daughters Pattie and Catharine, wife and John Jones Executors. Test, William Whitfield, Ann Jones, Ann Williams.

Jones, Jones, Chowan, August 6, 1734. Sons John, Lewis and Samuel, wife and son John Executors. Test, Constance Luten, Jno. Lewis, Jacob Privett.

Jones, Arthur, Bladen, October 21st, 1750; Dec. 1750. Sons Lewis and Stephen, daughter Ann, Gershon Benbow, Executor. Test, Arthur Jones, Cyprian Shepherd, Samuel Pike.

Johnson, John, Hyde, Sept. 1st., 1756. Son William, daughter Catron, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, John Jennette, Abraham Jones.

Johnson, John, Northampton, January 27, 1745-6. August Court 1753. Grand-daughter Mary Johnson, wife Executrix. Test, James Johnston, Nicholas Boen.

Johnson, William, Perquimans, October 19th, 1689. Wife Mary, sons Benjamin and Thomas, John Hawkins and Thos. Relfe guardians to my children, wife Executrix. Test, Thos. Coyer, Thos. Miller.

Johnston, Thomas, Onslow, August 4, 1751. April Court 1752. Wife Ann, sons Thomas, Benjamin and John, grand-daughters Mary, Ann and Priscilla Keel, Margaret Hoens, children Sarah Powell, Ann Whitfield, Thomas, Benjamin and John Johnson, son Thomas Executor. Test, Anthony Lewis, John Brabham, Joseph Sturgis.

Johnson, James, Albemarle, August 21st, 1694. Children William, James and Elizabeth Johnson. Test, Patrick Keniday, Andrew Davis.

Johnson, William, Cartaret, November 1st, 1726; March 5th, 1727-8. Wife Sarah, sons Thomas and John, son-in-law Thos. Norwood and wife Elizabeth, sons Ezekiel and Stephen, wife Executrix. Test, Enoch Ward, Richard Canaday, John Singrson.

Johnson, John, Brunswick, March 1st, 1750. Feb'y Court 1752. Son William, after his death to his eldest son, if no son to his daughters Martha and Anne, daughter Amy Mitchell, son William, Executor. Test, John Carwell, Wm. Holloway, William Moseley.

Jennings, William, Pasquotank, January 24th, 1686-7; April, 1687. Daughter Ann Latham, son-in-law Ralph Garnet, daughter Mary, son John Executor. Test, Thomas Relfe.

Jennings, Thomas, New Hanover, October 23d, 1744. 1747.

Son Thomas, wife Elinor, and Michael Higgins, Executors. Test, James Mackilwean, Samuel Draper.

Jennings, Mary, Curytuck, Dec. 7th, 1725; Oct. 7th, 1729. Son John Relfe, son-in-law John Norton Executor. Test, David Linsey, Henry Smith, John Martyn.

Jennings, William, Currituck, July, 1713. October Court 1729. Wife Mary. Test, John Blish, John Norton, Margaret Norton.

Jennings, John, Pasquotank, April 15, 1751. July Court 1751. Son Isaac, wife Lucy, four eldest and two youngest children. Test, Zach Keeton, Nathan Overman.

Jennett, Abraham, Perquimans. October Court 1742. Daughters, Ann and Elizabeth, sons Isakiah, Jeremiah and Abraham, wife Mary, Richard Skinner and Wm. Long Executors. Test, John Moor, Sam'l Hall.

Jennet John, Tyrrell, August 3d, 1738. Wife Dorothy, sons William and John, daughters Elizabeth, Dorothy and Jean, son Jabez, son William, Executor. Test, Henry Norman, Jos. Spruell, Sam Spruell. March Court, 1749.

Jennett, Jonh, Sr., Tyrrell, April 9th, 1748. June Court 1749. Sons Abraham and John, daughters Anne and Elizabeth, wife Ann Executrix. Test, Geo. Craven, Ann Jennett, daughter of Jabez.

Jordan, Deborah, Bladen, Sept 4, 1760; Feby. 14, 1770. Brothers Ithama and John Singletary, Deborah daughter of brother Ithama daughter Margaret Gibson, brother John and son-in-law Walter Gibson Executors. Test, John Russ, Ephraim Mulford.

Jordan, Authur, Northampton, November 13, 1750. May Court 1752. Sons George, Arthur, John, Thomas, Henry and Benjamin, daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Fortune, wife Sarah and son Benjamin Executors. Test, Chas. Gregory, Jos. Jordan, Wm. Barcroft.

Jordan, Arthur, Northampton, Sept. 4, 1754. August Court 1755. Wife Sarah, sons Samuel and Arthur, daughters Rebecca, Mary and Sarah, wife Executrix. Test, Arthur Young, Reuben Rogers.

Jackson, Thomas, Bertie, March 15th, 1746. May Court 1753. Wife Hester, sons Thomas, John and James, Elizabeth Hammond Griffin daughter of my wife, John Brown son of Dr. James Brown, deceased, Benjamin Winns and wife Hester Executors. Test, William Carver, Jos. Griffin, Betty Griffin, Cathron Conner.

Jackson, Daniel, Chowan, Feb'y 14, 1734-5; Jan. 23, 1743. Sons Daniel, Samuel, David and Joab, wife Ann, daughters Ruth, Ann, Elizabeth and wife Executrix. Test, Wm. Sanson, Jean Bundy.

Jackson, Samuel, Sr., Pasquotank, Dec. 3d, 1748; June 13, 1749. Sons John and Joshua, daughters Elizabeth Beaton, Miriam Pool, Mary Cartwright, Magdulene Delanty and Mary Ann Lovell, wife Elizabeth. Test, Abraham Rankhorn, Saml. Benton, Jos. Robinson.

Jackson Samuel. Pasquotank, March 20th, 1750; April 14, 1760.

Sons Absalom and Mathias, daughters Hannah and Mary, wife Mary and brother Daniel Executors. Test, Jacob Madren, Ann Jackson, Elizabeth Beaton.

Jackson, Robert, Edenton, Jany. 21st, 1757. October Court 1757. Wife Anne. Test, Jasper Charlton, Abigail Charlton.

Jackson, John, Beaufort, July 30th, 1728; March 11th, 1728-9. John Chester, Nicholas Smith, Elizabeth Chester, Edward Poyner, Wm. Whitfield. Test, Nicholas Smith, Wm. Whitfield, Jean Smith.

Jackson, David, Sept. 12th, 1715. Wife Mary, son Thomas, cousin Lucy Jackson, daughter Elizabeth, brother Wm. Davis, brother Samuel, wife Executrix. Test, John Horner, Samuel Davis, Daniel Jackson.

Jackson, Zachariah, Pasquotank, October 18th, 1748; August 4th, 1749. Sons Simon and Ace, son Lamuel, daughter Darkis, wife Elizabeth. Test, Samuel Jackson, David Jackson.

James, William, Sr., Pasquotank, Sept. 18, 1751. September Court 1757. Son William, daughter Milly, wife Ann and Joseph Pool Executors. Test, Mattee Duan, Elizabeth Davis.

Jewel, Thomas, December 24th, 1735; March 19th, 1735-6. Sons John, Benjamin, Samuel and James, wife Frances, my children, wife and son John Executors. Test, Daniel Blin, Unis Brahan.

Jewel, John, Beaufort, December 10th, 1744. March Court 1744-5. Wife Martha, daughter Anne. Test, James Adams, Mary Adams, John Forbes.

Jarott, John, Carteret, April 13th, 1745. June Court 1745. Wife Catherine, sons John, Jacob, Abraham, and Isaac, daughters Sarah, Susanna and Esther, daughters Sarah Shepard, Elizabeth Dudley, Ann Gaskill, and Margaret Wood, wife Executrix. Test, George Ball, Thos. Lucas.

Jennin, John, May 14th, 1734; April 8th, 1735. Wife Elizabeth, Edward Mayo, wife Executrix. Test, Edward Mayo, Mary Mayo, Ann Bryan.

Jarvis, Foster, Currituck, Dec. 5th, 1750. Jany. Court 1750-1. Sons Samuel and Jonathan, grand-son Samuel Jarvis, sons Murtain and William Executors, daughter Elizabeth. Test, Hilary White, Michael O'Neal, Henry Kenny.

Jenoure, Joseph, Surveyor General of North Carolina, Sept. 30th, 1732; Jany. 13th, 1732. Wife Ann, also my Executrix. Test, Wm. Little, Robert Forster, Ayliffe Williams.

Jenkins, Charles, Hertford County, Sept. 26th, 1772; Nov. 25th, 1773. My children and grand-children, children of daughter Elizabeth, Charles and Sherrod sons of son William, sons Henry, Charles, Winborne and William Jenkins, Charles Jenkins and William Murfree Executors. Test, Thomas Winborne, Sarah Winborne.

Jacobs, Isaac, Coratuck, March 19th, 1713-14; July 14th, 1714.

Daughters Susanna and Jane, John Proctor, Benjamin Sanderson, wife Executrix. Test, Joseph Sanderson, William Ashley.

Ives, Thomas, Carotuck. April Court 1751. Wife Mary, daughter Elizabeth, wife Executrix. Test, John Woodhouse, James Barker.

Jarman, Thomas, Onslow, April 5th, 1749. January Court 1760. Children Thomas, John Moses, Lawrence, Mary and Nancy, son William's children William and Mary, John Jarman and Michael Keene Executors. Test, Caleb Maner.

Jasper, Samuel, Hyde, March 29th, 1752. Sons Samuel, William, Jonathan and Israel, daughter Hannah and her children Kezia and John Leath, daughters Ann, Mary and Lydela, wife Ann, William and Jonathan Jasper Executors. Test, Roger Mason, Jr., John Slade, Jr., Dorcas Leath.

Jacocks, Thomas, Little River Perquimans, May 2nd, 1692; 1st Monday in August 1692. Probated. Wife Ann. Test, Patrick Beally, Richard Rooks.

Keile, Thomas, Albemarle, Carteret Precinct, Sept. 10th, 1682; March 6th, 1682-3. Wife Mary, son Robert, daughter Sarah whom I left in Bermudas. Test, Thomas Relfe, Francis Warder.

Keel, Lemuel, Pasquotank, Feb. 11th, 1747-8. April Court 1748. Wife Tamar, brother Charles, wife Executrix. Test, Henry Pendleton, Robert Hosea.

Keel, Tamar, Pasquotank, Jany 30th, 1748-9. Widow Susanna

NOTE.—Thomas and Ann Jacocks were the founders of the Jacocks family in North Carolina they left one son Jonathan I, who married about 1709. Mrs. Elizabeth Collins widow of William Collins of Paquotank. She died without issue in 1711 and Jonathan I married 2nd Mary Blount born 1696, eldest daughter of John Blount and wife Elizabeth Davis, (daughter of John and Mary Davis of Henrico Co., Va., and grand-daughter of John Burton of the same place,) they purchased land near Scotch Hill in Bertie Co., at the head of the Albemarle Sound, where they lived and died in 1735, their estates were administered on by John Blount, brother of Mrs. Mary Jacocks in 1735. From the division of the estate in 1739 the following appear as their issue. (1) Jonathan Jacocks II who married Elizabeth Hill (daughter of John Hill and wife Mrs. Martha Bate nee Whitmell, and sister of Hon. Whitmell Hill) (2) Charles Worth Jacocks married Anne West, who became the third wife of Simon Bryan, (3) Thomas Jacocks married 1st Rebecca Scolley of Boston. Issue Rebecca and Mary Jacocks whose descendants live in Massachusetts. Thomas Jacocks married 2nd Mrs. Elizabeth Reed, nee Durant, widow of Joseph Reed, and daughter of George Durant and wife Hager Crisp. No issue by the last marriage. (4) Joseph Jacocks of whom we have found record since 1739. (5) Elizabeth Jacocks last record of her we find among the Bertie Court items in 1747, when and where she appeared in Court being then 17 years old and chose Edward Bryan to be here guardian. Mrs. Bryan was her cousin, being a daughter of Thomas West and Martha Blount, sister of Jonathan Jacock's wife. She married in all probability shortly after this time. Can any of our readers tell us whom, or give us any items relating to the other members of the family, especially Joseph. Mrs. Hathaway, now at rest, the beloved and lamented wife of the Editor of the Register, was a descendant of this family, through Jonathan Jacocks II and wife Elizabeth Hill as mentioned above, hence our great desire for information of the family.

Meads wife of Thomas Meads, also his daughter Elizabeth, Wm. Davis, Jr., Executor. Test, James Gregorie, William Wallis.

Keel, John, Onslow, Nov. 18th, 1736. John Mainor son of William and Sarah Mainor, his brother William Mainor, brother Nath'l Keel Executor. Test, John Brookes, Wm. Mainer.

Kenington, James, Cape Fear, July 12th, 1748; Sept. 22d, 1748. Jacob Boni, Jr., son of Jacob and Mary, William Thomas, Jr., son of Hannah and William Thomas, Sr., Jacob Boni, Sr., and William Thomas, Sr., Executors. Test, Wm. McCanne, Nat. McCanne.

Knox, John, Chowan, 1st 11th month, 1729-30; Nov. 16th, 1730. Daughter Mary, son Thomas, wife Margaret, John Porter and wife Executors.

Knight, William, Bertie, Dec. 3rd, 1751: Sons John, William and Nehemiah, wife Marthew, all my children. Test, Wm. Knight, Susannah Skinner, Joseph Benthall.

Kilbe, Christopher, Isle of Wight Co., Va., Feb. 9th, 1741-2. Sons Christopher and Epophroditus, wife, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth and Frances, Maj. Joseph Gray and Thomas Jarrell Executors. Test, John Brassell, Thomas Westbrook.

King, John, Onslow, Jany. 5th, 1743-4; July 4th, 1749. Son John, brother Charles, son William, wife's children Henry and Jacob Nichols, wife Priscilla, son Michael, Lewis Jenkins and Geo. Bishop Executors. Test, Isabella Jenkins, Eliz Wingate, Sarah Higman.

Kelley, John, Pasquotank, Oct. 27, 1758. December Court 1759. Wife Elizabeth, son Asa, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Martha and Hannah, wife and cousin Patrick Kelley Executors. Test, John Mackbride, Sam'l Edny, Sarah Mackbride.

Kelly, Sarah, Pasquotank, Jany. 1st, 1699. Daughter Sarah, Jno. McKeel Guardian and Executor. Test, Thos. Boyd, Daniel McKeel.

Kornegay, George, Craven, Nov. 4th, 1773; Nov. 29th, 1773. Wife Susannah, sons Daniel, David, Elijah, Jacob and William, daughter Mary Debrahl, sons John, Abraham, Joseph and George, sons Jacob and John Executors. Test, John Granade, Morgan Smith, Reuben Andrews.

Killingsworth, Francis, Johnston, March 3rd, 1751. March Court 1752. Wife Rebecca, son Nobs, wife and Solomon Homes Executors, child in esse. Test, Rachel Stephens, Eliz Pare.

Kilingsworth, Richard, Edgecombe, Feby. 3rd, 1733. Cousin Richard Killingsworth, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Spier.

Kince, Christian, Brunswick, Dec. 24th, 1761. John and Joseph Kince and Edward Williams Executors, wife, son John, daughter Elizabeth, sons Edward and William. Test, John Fillyan, Sam'l Kince, John Howard.

Kince, John, 8th day 8th month, 1718. Daughetr Elizabeth, son-

in-law Sam'l Nicholson. April 4th, 1719. Test, Joseph Sutton, Jr., Edward Maudlin, Eliz Maudlin.

Kibble, Abraham, Onslow, Dec. 6th, 1750; April 2nd, 1751. Sons James and Thomas, daughter Leuse, step-son Daniel Hix, wife Edith and Joseph Williams Executors. Test, Thos. Jenkins, Joseph Loyd, William Loyd.

Keeton, Henry, Pasquotank, 20th day 7th month, 1718. Son Joseph, eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughter Miriam, child in esse, wife Elizabeth and daughter Elizabeth Executors. Test, Jno. Jennings, Jno. Simson, Jno. Norris.

Keeton, Zachariah, Pasquotank, April 29th, 1743; March 30th, 1745. Wife Sarah, sons Zachariah and Patrick, daughters Mary Cory and Elizabeth Wilcocks, grand-daughter Ellenor Winberry, sons Zachariah and Patrick Executors. Test, Joseph Scott, Joseph Lombrosher.

Kinsey, John, Craven, April 9th, 1752. May Court 1752. Sons John, Joseph, Absalom and Christian, daughter Easter, son Samuel, wife and John Granade Executors. Test, John Snead, Harding Jones, John Dunn.

Kearsie, Thomas, Bertie, October 23th, 1730. August Court 1731. Sons John, Thomas, William, James and Peter, daughter Mary Pohagon, grand-sons William Kearsie and James Reynolds, wife Susannah, son Thomas Executor. Test, Thomas Kearsie, Jr., Mary Pohagon.

Kemps, William, Craven, April 20th, 1750. April Court 1753. Youngest son Steven, sons John, William, Thomas and Joseph, daughter Sarah Kemp, orphan Samuel Walbrook, wife, sons John and William Executors. Test, Andrew Moorman, Anthony Hutchins.

Kigney, John, Beaufort, June 14th, 1725. April Court 1726. Benjamin Slade, daughter Elizabeth, Henry Fry, Benj. Slade Guardian and Executor. Test, John Slade, Wm. Satterthwaite.

Kennedy, Walter, Johnston, July 4th, 1751. Wife Sarah, son John, daughter Mary. Test, John Kennedy, Robert Fellow.

Kitching, William, Perquimans, May 21st, 1736; May 20th, 1736. Josiah Rogerson son of Daniel, Christopher Jackson, Christopher son of Charles Denman, his daughter Sarah, Thomas and William Lilly, Sarah Roberts, Gilbert Scott, John Lilly, Casiah Rogerson, Margaret Rogerson, Ann Moore wife of John, Jean Asbell, Daniel Rogerson Executor. Test, Walter Andrew, William Roberts, Mary Andrews.

Kalbin, John, Dec. 20, 1685. Robert Inkoson. Test, Wm. Danse, Andrew Ross.

Kenyon, John, Perquimans, May 19, 1751. July Court 1752. Son Joab, wife Mary, brother-in-law Abraham Hendrickson Executor. Test, John Modling, Sam Moore, Hannah Modling.

Keeland, John, Edgecombe, Jan'y 21st, 1752; March 27, 1752. James Carter. Test, Wm. Hornsby, Wm. Taylor.

Kesible, Michael, Craven, June 8, 1727; Sept. 24th, 1728. Daughter Mary Frowny, son-in-law Daniel Teachy, daughter-in-law Margaret Teachey, Matthew Risnover and Ritcher Miller Executors.

Kelly, Matthew, Pasquotank, 16th 2nd month, 1697; Jany. 16, 1699. Children James, Elizabeth and Ketheiren, James Newby, wife Magdeline. Test, Henry White, Joseph Davis.

Lane, Ephraim, Craven, July 21st, 1773; June 8, 1774. Wife Sarah, Fred'k Todvine son of Mary, eldest daughter and son of brother Samuel Lane, Richard Casswell and Furnifold Green Executors. Test, Josiah Holt, Edward Haile, W. Mix, Richard Teer.

Lane, Walter, Craven, Sept. 13, 1742. August Court 1757. Wife Mary (daughter of Edward and Ann Norwood, brothers William, John and George Lane, sisters Elizabeth Mattocks, Sarah Godard, Elenor Hixon, and Richard Lane, son George, Walter Lane son of George, Walter Hixon son of Richard, Joseph Hixon, wife and Samuel Swann Executors. Test, John Lapham, John Bryan, Martin Franks, John Irons, Daniel Grandin.

Lane, Thomas, Bertie, March 30, 1754. November Court 1754. Daughters Ann Robinson, Elizabeth Lane, Sarah Berry and Ann Robinson, John Robinson, son William Lane, John Jones, John Robinson, Ann Robinson, and Elizabeth Lane Executors. Test, Joseph Butterton, Wm. Persey, Sam'l Osteen.

Lane, Joseph, Edgecombe. November Court 1758; Dec. 6, 1757. Brothers William Lane and Newit, Winnefred Pope, sister Faith Bynum, sister Drusilla Bryant, Mary McKinnie, John Bradford and Henry Hope. Test, Benjamin Merryman, Barnabus Lane, David Dickson.

Lane, Christian, Edgecombe, October 5th, 1747. May Court 1748. Son Abraham, daughters Mary and Sarah, Christian Hill. Test, Stephen Jackson, Sarah Hill.

Larmont, Richard, Hyde, Feby. 24th, 1752. March Court 1752. Amelia Webster, William Larmont, daughters Margaret and Wilhelmina, William Webster, Thos. Jordan and Thomas Smith Executors. Test, Roger Mason, Dinah Smith, Thomas Row.

Luten, Adam, Onslow, Feby., 1740-1. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Mary, friend Thos. Jenkins Executor. Test, Thos. Gancy, Chas. Brian, Zach Blackmoor.

Lee, Richard, Edgecombe, April 11, 1756. May Court 1756. Sons Timothy and Arthur, daughters Elizabeth Lee and Rachel Bradley, sons Richard and Solomon, daughter Martha. Test, Absalom Holliman, James Perment, Wm. Fokes.

Lee, Mary, wife of Capt. Thomas Lee, Tyrrell, Sept. 26, 1716;

Oct. 31st, 1716. Eldest son Thomas Blount, daughter Zilpha Blount, sons Benjamin and Jacob Blount, Thmas Blount Executor. Test, Jervis Colman, John Edwards, R. Holladay, Wm. Swinson.

Lee, James, Bertie, Jany. 14, 1731. November Court 1732. Sons Robert and William, wife Sarah, sons James, all my sons and daughters. Test, John Moore, Richard Moore, Jr.

Lee Stevens, Tyrrell, Feby. 28th, 1746-7. Son Stevens, wife Elizabeth, daughter Frances Lee, if child in esse, speaks of land at Kendreeks Creek, Col. Robert West, Cullen Pollock and Robert West Executors. Test, Wm. Mackey, Jno. Goram, Jno. Hughes.

Lee, Stephen, Onslow, Jany. 5th, 1772; Dec. 8, 1773. Wife Ferebee, son Stephen, daughters Mary, Sarah and Ferebee, Robert Orme, Edward Starkey and son Stephen Executors. Test, Ste Grant, Richard Oldfield, Sarah Williams.

Lee, Thomas, Tyrrell, Nov. 1st, 1751. March Court 1753. Eldest son Isaac, children Mary, Frances and Thomas (youngest son), Francis Brice of Duplin, Capt. Wm. Mackey and Stevens Lee Executors. Test, Jno. Nichols, Wm. Barrett, Jas. Rhoads.

Leigh, James, Bath, Beaufort Precinct, Sept. 23d, 1728. Oct. Court 1728. Eldest son James, sons John and Lyonel, son James, daughter Sarah, wife Ann, grand-son Peter Leigh, daughter Patience Purrer, daughters Elizabeth Underwood and Millie Durham, sons Joseph and John Executors. Test, Robert Peyton, Benj. Peyton.

Lamb, William, Perquimans. Sept. Court 1758. Wife Miriam, daughters Elizabeth, Miriam and Mary, wife and her brother William Newby Executors. Test, Sam'l Sitterson, David Powell, Jacob Wilson.

Lase, Francis, Perquimans, April 16th, 1739. July Court 1739. Daughter Jemima, brother John, wife Mary, Ann and Wm. Bogue Executors. Test, Francis James, Moses Elliott.

Linington or Lillington, George, Craven, Jany. 24th, 1741-2. June 16, 1742. Wife Hannah, nephew Francis Sherlock, eldest daughter Ann Hutchinson, daughters Elizabeth, Christian and Mary Elizabeth, Will Nixon, Wm. Brice, and Richard Nixon Executors. Test, Slocumb Smith, Nath'l Smith.

Linington or Lillington, Edward, of Neuse River, Craven, July 9, 1736. Son George, daughter Mary Sherlock, son Edward, son-in-law Dennis Sherlock, God son Francis Sherlock, daughters Christian and Mary, Edward Moseley, James Harris and Dennis Sherlock Executors. Test, Katharine Harris, Ann Dupertall, Jasper Vialow.

Linington, Eliazer, Bath, Beaufort Precinct, April 28th, 1729. Dec. Court 1729. Wife Elizabeth, Nathan Archibald, Gilbert Haliday Matthews, Rev. Mr. Clements to preach a funeral sermon, wife Executrix. Test, John Brock, Gil Haliday.

Lillington, John, Bath, March 19th, 1721-2; July 2d, 1723. Wife Sarah, son Alexander, eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughters Mary and Ann, wife, Maurice Moore, John Porter and John Baptista Ashe Executors. Test, Patrick Maule, Samuel Cropper, John Trantor.

Lillington, Alex., Perquimans, Sept. 9th, 1697; Oct. 3d, 1697. Sons George and John, daughters Ann Walker, Elizabeth Fendall, Mary and Sarah Lillington, sons-in-law Henderson, Walker and John Fendall and Col. Wm. Wilkinson Executors. Test, Caleb Calloway, John Barrow, Robert Harmonson.

Logan, Alexander, October 20th, 1739; Nov. 6th, 1739. Thomas Blount, Joseph Blount and Thomas Clark Executors. Johnston and Robinson of Charleston, S. C., to remit to Thomas Kennedy of Bristol, amounts due me. Test, J. Montgomery, John Duncan, Dennis Sherlock.

Lowther, Tristram, Northampton. Jany. Court 1759. Mother Margaret Lowther, brothers George and John, Sister Nelly Lowther, sister Naomi L., brother William Executor. Test, Bartholomew Figures, John Figures, Wm. Figures.

Lowry, William, Pasquotank, October 19th, 1750. July Court 1752. Wife Elizabeth, children William, Robert, Bettie and Mary Lowry, son John. Test, Wm. Symons, John Davis, Annie Davis.

Lowry, Joseph, Pasquotank, March 23d, 1754. April Court 1754. Sons Benjamin and Noah, daughters Sarah, Lydia and Hannah, Solomon Pool and John Davis Executors. Test, John Lowry, Thomas Lowry, James Newby.

Lurry, William, Currituck, April 21st, 1746. July Court 1746. Wife Meriam, son Thomas, William Mackey Executor. Test, Edwards Cox, Geo. Ganwell, Susannah Mackie.

Leary, Cornelius, Tyrrell, March 30th, 1742. Sept. Court, 1742. Brothers John and James Leary, sisters Sarah, Mary and Rebecca, mother Sarah Leary, brother John Executor. Test, Richard Leary, James Sutton.

Leary, Richard, Tyrrell, April 20th, 1738; Sept. 5th, 1738. Sons Cornelius, James, John, Thomas and Richard, daughters Sarah, Mary and Rebecca, wife Sarah, sons Cornelius, John and James Executors. Test, Anderson Sagg, John Brown, Wm. Titterton.

Love, Daniel, Nov. 6th, 1752. July Court 1753. Wife Catharine, children James and Sarah Love, William McRee, John Smith and wife Executors. Test, George Bruce, Richard Cockburn, James Paxton.

Love, Amos, August 15th, 1770; October 30th, 1770. Wife Mary, son Amos, daughters Winnefred, Mary, Margaret, Elisha and Elizabeth, sons Thomas and Charles, wife and son Amos Executors. Test, Joseph Chatwin, Jno. Wilkins, Charles Hardison.

Lilly, John, Perquimans, Jany. 26, 1753. April Court 1753.

Wife Kaireah, child in esse, father-in-law Daniel Rogerson, brother Joshua, wife and Josiah Rogerson Executors. Test, Joseph Lilly, Isaac Lilly.

Lanier, Robert, Tyrrell, Sept. 20th, 1744. Wife Sarah, daughters Jean, Elizabeth, Sarah, Anna, Nazah, Grace and Fremariah, sons William and John, grand-son Robert Daniel, grand-son John Bryan, grand-daughters Sarah and Mary Gilbert, wife, sons John and William Executors. Test, Wm. Wilis, Robert Lanier, John Lanier

Lombrouser, John, Pasquotank, August 25th, 1740. Grand-daughter Elizabeth Brosyer, grand-son Daniel, daughter-in-law Ann Lombrouser, son Joseph Executor. Test, Wm. Powers, Jos. Patton, Robt. Keel. April Court 1744.

Lindsay, James, (Dobbs), June 15th, 1768; May 11th, 1770. Brothers Peter, William and Robert Lindsay, my mother, Richard Caswell, John Dickson and brother Robert Executors. Test, Fras Mackilwean, Rigdon Brice.

Lindsey, Robert, Chowan, May 16th, 1688. John Wilson and Geo. Fordyce Executors. Ann Matthews daughter of George, Colleton Hurgin son of John, Mary Hurgin's children. Test, Francis Hartley, Thos. Slater, Margaret Slater.

Linsey, David, Currituck, August 17th, 1749. Oct. Court 1750. Wife Ann, mother Sarah, brother Benjamin, wife Executor. Test, Henry Woodhouse, Sol Smith, M. Smith.

Lyon, James, Bladen, April 27th, 1752. June Court 1752. Wife Zillah, son George, child in esse, Zillah Lucas, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife, Matt Rowan and John Lyon Executors. Test, Thos. Robeson, Richard Mulligan, Robert Wilson, Jr.

Low, John, Pasquotank. March Court 1759. Son Thomas, after his grand-mother's decease, sons Barnabe, John and Thomas, daughter Lydia, wife Hannah and son Thomas Executors. Test, Geo. Low, Edward Wardsworth, John Cocks.

Low, Anne, Pasquotank, Nov. 2d, 1729; 8 ber, 1731. Grand-son George Low, daughter Ann Letitia Low, plantation where John Connor lives. Test, Jno. Palin, Stephen Scott, Jno. Scott.

Leeth, John, Anson, July 21st, 1757. Josiah Leeth son of George, Mary White daughter of James, Anthony Hutchins Executor. Test, John Thomas, Sam'l Smart, Mary Thurman.

Lockey, Joseph, Beaufort, Jany. 30th, 1746. March Court 1746-7. Sons Joseph, James and Henry, daughters Sarah and Frazier, wife Sarah, Levi Alderson, John Odeon and John Slade Executors. Test, Wm. Dunbar, Aaron Spring, John Hill.

Leath, John, Hyde, April 9th, 1750. June Court 1751. Sons Thomas, Samuel, Charles and Peter, daughters Sarah, Frances, Dorcas and Casid, son John, daughters Mary, Hannah and Elizabeth,

son John and son-in-law Aaron Tison Executors. Test, Aaron Tison, Roger Mason, Wm. Richards.

Leath, John, Hyde, Nov. 10th, 1751. March Court 1752. Sons Samson and John, daughters Lydia and Kesiah, wife Hannah, Aaron Tison and Jonathan Jasper Executors. Test, Geo. Bell, Jonathan Jasper, Ann Jasper.

Leath, Richard, Hyde, May 10th, 1749; Oct. 3rd, 1749. Wife Mary, daughters Rachel and Agnes, Abel Tule, grand-father Richard Jasper, all my children. Test, Hezekiah Slade, Benjamin Jewell, Mary Jewell.

Lufman, William, Currituck, May 9th, 1728; July 10th, 1728. Thomas Davis to take my two daughters, Thos. Davis Executor. Test, Daniel Lufman.

Lattimer, William, Bertie, August 21st, 1750. February Court 1751. Wife Elizabeth, James Smith, wife and James Leggett Executors. Test, Richard Tomlinson, Richard Bradley, Robert Rogers.

Lashley, Patrick, Granville, Nov. 28, 1758; March 20, 1759. Child in esse, wife, Philip Pryor Executor. Test, Moses Span, Christian Langston.

Lufman, William, Currituck, April 15th, 1728; July 15th, 1728. Wife Elizabeth, Thos. Pauls, sons Daniel and William, grand-son Thomas Poyner, my six children, sons William and Thomas Lufman Executors. Test, Andrew Etheridge, Jr., William Tant.

Lacy, John, Perquimans, 1st day 10th month, 1682. Daughter Sarah, wife Abigail, John Stepney, Jr. Test, John Stepney, Wm. Charles, Wm. Lawrence.

Lindsey, Daniel, Currituck, Nov. 6th, 1720; Jany. 10th, 1720-1. son David, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Norton, Wm. Johnson, John Martyn.

Lewis, Evan, Bath, June 16th, 1713-14; Jany. 5, 1714. Mary Jnge, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Sam'l Meltern, Swan Swanson.

Lewis, David, Carterets. Oct. 6, 1773; Nov. 11th, 1773. Wife Mary, John Shephard, William Shephard, sons of Jacob, David Shephard, son of Solomon, John Simmons, Daniel, James and Benjamin Simmons sons of John, Richard Shepard son of Jacob, John Shepard, wife Mary, Solomon Shepard, and John Simmons Executors. Test, Wm. Bevin, Jas. Frazier, Sarah Frazier.

Legett, Thomas, Currituck, April 10th, 1749. July Court 1749. Daughter Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth and cousin James Legett Executors. Test, Robert Simmons, Elias Cornish, Moses Capps.

Lynch, John, Granville, August 31st, 1753; Dec. 6, 1757. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth and Nelly, all my children, son-in-law James Jerkins and Robert Parker Executors. Test, Thos. Parker, John Bleakeney, Wm. Frohock.

Lennon, John, Bladen, October 19th, 1757. Oct. Court 1757. Son John, wife Ann, sons Dennis and Ephraim, daughter Phillis Lennon alias Ellice, wife and son-in-law Evan Ellice Executors. Test, Sam'l Baker, Wm. McKee, Mary Mackey.

Liles, George, Chowan, Oct. 29th, 1752. Jany. Court 1758. Son George, daughters Mary and Ann, my six youngest children, son John, Wm. Hoskins and Henry Bonner Executors. Test, John Carlton, Jeremiah Haughton, John Hoskins.

Lafitte, Timothy, Edenton, Nov. 4th, 1742. I was born in Lambuth Parish, Surry Co., near London, wife Sarah also my Executrix. Test, Benj. Talbot, Jesse Brewer, Thomas Blount.

Lucas, Mary, Beaufort, March 24th, 1761. April Court 1761. Daughter Ann Aldersen, grand-son James Aldersen, grand-son Joel Martin, grand-son Charles Odeon Martin, grand-daughter Frances Martin, grand-daughters Sarah, Ann, Mary and Susannah Martin, daughter Ann and James Ellison Executors. Test, John Swan, Sarah Howard.

Lowel, Edmunds, Onslow, April 21st, 1744. July Court 1744. Wife Abigail, grand-son Edmund Thorla children of my daughter Rebecca Thorla. Test, J. Hunter, Wm. Webb, Sarah Middleton.

Lankton, Thomas, Sept. 11th, 1696; Sept. 14th, 1696. Rachel and Mary Damerell daughters of James, Wm. Stevens, children James and William, Wm. Duckinfield Executor. Test, Wm. Jones, Jas. Damerell.

Loyde, John, Bertie, July 31st, 1741. May Court 1742. Sons John, Thomas and Robert, land in James City County, Va., daughter Elizabeth, wife Sarah. Test, Wm. Pace, B. Melton, Anthony Frye.

Lovick, Thomas, Carteret, April 4th, 1759. June Court 1759. Wife Sarah, son-in-law John Benners, son George Pheney Lovick, son-in-law James Parkinson, grand-daughter Sarah Jones, daughter Elizabeth Lovick, grand-son Thomas Lovick, wife and son George Pheney Lovick Executors. Test, William Robertson, Stephen Smith, Elizabeth Yarborough.

Lawson, Samuel, Craven, April 24th, 1758; May 31st, 1758. Wife Margaret, son Durrance, daughter Mary Pallis Lawson. Test, John Hardee, Wm. Spier, Benj. Paul, wife, Jno. Hill and William Mansfield Lipscombe Executors.

Lawrence, George, Bertie, March 16th, 1752. Jany. Court 1756. Wife Sarah, daughters Ann and Sarah, sons Joshua and George, wife and brother Thos. Lawrence Executors. Test, George Lawrence, John Yeats, Thos. Lawrence.

Lenbon, William, Craven, Jany. 12th, 1726-7. June Court 1727. Wife Margaret, my son and two daughters, Thos. Masters Executor. Test, Robert Watson, Francis Hill.

Lord, William, NewHanover, July 5th, 1748. August Court.

1749. Wife Margaret, children Peter, William, Mary, Margaret, Amelia, and Thomas. Test, Richard Quince, William Ross, George Nichols.

Larkins, John, New Hanover, May 15th, 1737. Sept. Court 1738. Sons William, John and James, wife Tabetha, wife and son William Executors. Test, John Smithers, Jos. Carter, Jno. Innes.

Little, George, Hertford Co., August 1st, 1787. Wife Mary, son William, daughter Penelope, wife Executrix. Test, George Swope, John Jenkins, Eliz Hurst.

Little, William, Beaufort, March 1st, 1756. March Court 1758. Sons Abraham, William, James, Jacob and John, daughter Jane Morning, sons Isaac and Joseph, wife Mourning, sons Isaac and Jacob Little Executors. Test, Ann Atkinson, Mary Judkins, Tene Atkinson.

Latham, Paul, Albemarle Co., Oct. 17th, 1692; July 31st, 1693. Wife Elizabeth, son George, daughter Elizabeth, Augustine Wright son of John, minister, wife Executrix. Test, J. Fleming, Maria Hemming, John Phillpot.

Lamberson, Henry, Beaufort, Feby. 17th, 1743-4. June Court 1744. Wife Mary, son John, James Humes Executor, son Archibald Lamberson. Test, John Physioc, James Mackilvay, Nathaniel Draper.

Lowry, George, County Abby, Maryland, September 19th, 1753. Friends John, William, Elizabeth and Mary Lowry, John Lowry Executor.

Lock, Benjamin, Bladen, April 25th, 1758. Son John, if child in esse, wife Meriam, father Neil Beard and brother John Lock, Executors, all my children. Test, Thomas Thomas, Daniel Beard, Eliz Lock.

Long, Giles, Feby. 12th, 1691-2. Wife and child. Test, Edw'd Smithwick, Thos. Harlow.

Long, Joshua, Perquimans, May 17, 1741. July Court 1741. Wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and Joshua, wife, brother Thos. Long, Wm. Hoskins and Joseph Sutton Executors. Test, Nath'l Carruthers, John Bauches, Robert Harmon.

Long, James, Albemarle, Perquimans Precinct, 1682. Wife, son James, all my children, sons Thomas and Giles. Test, Jno. Wilson, Wm. Stanard.

Luerton, John, Bath, August 28th, 1722; July 31st, 1723. Daughter Sarah, wife, child in esse. Test, Thomas Cooke, Elizabeth Lillington.

Markham, Anthony, Pasquotank, Sept. 24th, 1710. Sons Joshua, Charles and Levy, daughters Tamer and Mary, wife Joy, son Anthony, son Levy Executors. Test, Francis Delamare, Edward Chapman.

Markham, Joshua, Pasquotank, August 6th, 1746. April Court 1747. Tamer, Bartholomew and Joshua Evans, Anthony Markham and his son Charles, his daughters Elizabeth and Mary, Anthony Markham Executor. Test, Sam'l Scolley, Thos. Hamlin.

Markham, Lewis, Pasquotank, April 1st, 1743. April Court 1744. Thomas Markham Crank son of Elizabeth Crank, her daughters Ann, Mary and Elizabeth Crank, Anthony Markham and William Wallis Executors. Test, Jeremiah Sweeney, Ann Boyd.

Metcalf, Caleb, Dec. 1st, 1736. My daughter, in case of her death to the poor of the Parish, Wm. Hentzer Executor. Test, Adam Moore, Aaron Wood.

Mason, Roger, Jr., Hyde, April 14th, 1752. Son Roger, daughter Dorcas, wife Sarah, Benj. and Thos. Mason, Executors. Test, Thos. Easter, Hannah Leath, Solomon Carter.

Mason, Roger, Hyde, Dec. 23d, 1754. Wife Mary, sons Benjamin, Thomas, Christopher, John, Roger and Samuel, grand-son Moses Mason son of Samuel, grand-son Roger Mason, grand-daughter Susanna Mason, sons Benj. and Thos. Executors. Test, John, Jacob and Jean Tule.

Mason, Mary, Wilmington, Nov. 20th, 1771; Feb. 19th, 1772. Ann Robeson wife of John, their daughter Margaret, son Richard Lowry, my deceased husband Caleb Mason, nephew Robert Baird of Charleston, S. C., and John Robeson Executors. Test, A. Macclaine, Ja Moran, John Nutt.

Mason, John, Sr., Hyde, Jany. 9th, 1750-2. March Court 1752. Sons Moses, Joshua and John, father Roger, daughters Charity, Ann and Agnes, wife Catherine, all my children. Test, Benj. Mason, Roger Mason, Sr., Sarah Coplin.

Mason, John, Currituck, August 15th, 1720; Jany. 10th, 1720-1. John Evans, son-in-law Mathias Toler, son-in-law James Toler, wife Ann. Test, Richard Williamson, Dennis Calihern, John Martyn.

Mason, John, Craven, Feby. 27th, 1747. Sept. Court 1748. Sons Thomas and John, wife Elizabeth, all my children. Test, Southey Rew, Benj. Mason, James Bush.

Moore, David, March 25th, 1670; Dec. 16th, 1670. Son Kaine. Test, James Blount.

Moore, John, Northampton, Sept. 1st, 1750. Nov. Court 1753. Sons John, William, Nathaniel and Richard, daughter Sarah, wife Tabitha, son Richard and Thos. Pace Executors. Test, Geo. Harper, John Nulldelly.

Moore, Mary, Perquimans, 24th 3d month, 1753. April Court 1756. Daughters Jemima and Mary Robinson, grand-children Sarah and John Robinson, son Thomas Newby, sister Blasant, friend Eliz Hill, niece Eliz Elliott, sons Thomas and Nathan Newby Executors. Test, Francis Toms, Ralph Fletcher, Eliz Hill.

Moore, Epaphroditus, Bertie, June 11th, 1757. Oct. Court 1757. Daughters Mary, Ann and Grace, wife, son John, grand-son Elisha Moore, Thomas Moore son of daughter Ann, daughter Judah Hurst, son-in-law James Howard, daughter Rebecca Cain, grand-daughter Rachel Walstone, daughters Mary Moore, Ann Moore, Rachel Standley, Christian Moore, Grace Moore and Penelope Hare. Test, Chas. Horner, Demcy Holland, Lewis Perry.

Moor, Samuel, Onslow, Oct. 11th, 1750. April Court 1751. Son Samuel, daughters Sarah, Mary and Alethea, son Thomas, brother Obadiah Moore, brother Theophilus Williams Executor. Test, Horatio Woodhouse, Robt. Nixon, Joshua Paull.

Moore, Richard, Bertie, Nov. 1st, 1748. April Court 1748. Wife Elizabeth, brother John and son John Executors. Test, Wm. Rice, Thos. Davis Lucrecy Lee.

Moore, Trusman, Perquimans, 27th 12 month, 1752. April Court 1753. Sons William, Samuel, Thomas and Jesse, John Wilson, Sr., daughters Jane and Mary, wife Leah, Thos. Nicholson and Samuel Moore Executors. Test, Wm. White, Daniel Saint, Jos. Winslow.

Moore, Joshua, Perquimans, 10th 12th month, 1734-5. Son Cornelius, brothers John and Freeman, sister's daughter Elizabeth Nixon, wife's brothers John and Samuel Moore Executors. Test, Zachariah Nixon, Thos. Winslow, Zach Nixon, Jr.

Moore, Titus, (Bertie), April 26, 1753. Jan'y Court 1757. Son James, daughters Mary Odom, and Charity Moore, my five children, wife Elizabeth Executor. Test, Needham Bryan, Patience Turner.

Moore, Thomas, Wilmington, Feby. 4th, 1753. Late of New York. Dr. Cosmos, Farquharson Executor to remit proceeds of my estate to New York. Test, Caleb Mason, Simon Payne, Richard Hartley.

Moore, John, Perquimans, 11th 1st month, 1750. Sons Joseph and Gideon, eldest son Cornelius, wife Mary, daughter Mary land at Ballyhack, daughters Miriam and Sarah, wife and brother-in-law Jos. Ratliff Executors. Test, Zach Nixon, Wm. More, Sam'l More.

Moore, Samuel, Perquimans, May 26th, 1754. Jany. Court 1756. Sons Joshua, Jonathan, Aaron and John, daughter Mary, wife Sarah, son Joshua and Jos. Ratliff Executors. Test, John Robinson, Cornelius Moore, Joseph White.

Moore, Samuel, Perquimans, 25th 8th month, 1751. Jan'y Court 1752. Cousins Hannah and Mary Moore, Elizabeth daughter of Isaac Elliott, sons-in-law Francis and Nathan Newby, John Perisho, brother-in-law Edward Penrico, Cousin Martha Moore daughter of brother John Moore, Richard Skinner, Jos. White, and Zach Nixon appraisers, wife Mary and Richard Nixon Executors. Test, Zach Nixon, Daniel Saint.

Moore, Joseph, Edgecombe, Feby 15th, 1753. Sons Joseph, James, .

Hodges, Jesse and Ezekiel, daughters Ann McGee, Melia, Celia and Martha Hinton, wife Ann, her sons Joseph, James, Hodges and Jesse Executors. Test, Eliz Williams, Mary Whitmell, Wm. Williams.

Moore, Samuel, Pasquotank, Feb. 9th, 1693-4; August 20, 1694. Son Samuel, wife Abigail Executrix. Test, John Hoskins, John Cebry, Sarah Hawkins.

Moore, William, Perquimans, 4th day 4th month, 1749. April Court 1752. Trueman Moore, William Wilson, brother Trueman, son William Wilson and wife Martha Executors. Test, Eliz Newby, Julius Haskett, Mary Savige.

Moore, Robert, Perquimans, Feb. 2nd, 1749. Jan. Court 1750. Daughters Sarah and Rachel, son Samuel, grand-son Eliezer Creesie, my four grand-children, daughters of my son John, grand-daughters Mary, Martha, Miriam and Rachel Moore, son Samuel, Richard Skinner, Abraham Sanders and Joseph White Executors. Test, Joshua Jones, Jonathan Phelps, Elizabeth Ellis.

Moore, John, Bertie, March 11th, 1754. May Court 1754. Wife Ann, sons Samuel and John, wife and Ephraim Weston Executors. Test, Stephen Evans, Ann Evans, Jas. Hardy.

Moore, John, Jr., Bertie, Feb'y 19th, 1754. May Court 1754. Son Benjamin, daughter Ann, wife Elizabeth, Uncle John Moore. Test, John Paderick, Anna Gevins, Hezekiah Herunden.

Moore, John, Perquimans, March 10th, 1746. Son Charles, daughter Mary, wife Rachel, John Harvey, Chris Denman and Joshua Skinner Executors. Test, Jonathan Skinner, Peter Jones, John Bembridge.

Moore, Roger, New Hanover. Sons George and William, daughters Sarah Smith and Mary Moore, her aunt Mrs. Sarah Allen, daughter Ann, son-in-law Thomas Smith, wife Mary, sons George and William Executors. Test, Wm. Forbes, Richard Quince, Geo. Logan. Codicil witnessed by Wm. Ross, Rebecca Coke, Geo. Logan.

Moorhead, James, Bladen, April 4th, 1759. July Court 1759. Children Sarah, William, James and Jane, wife Sarah and Alex McConkey Executors. Test, Peter Oates, Lawrence Byrnes, Mary Arinton.

McRee, William, Duplin, March 30, 1751; July 12th, 1751. Sons John, James, William and Robert, daughters Sarah Smith, Alice Williams, grand-daughter Dorothy Williams, grand-son William Williams, son Samuel, daughter Susanna McRee, grand-daughter Martha Williams, son William and son-in-law John Smith Executors. Test, Wm. Kenan, Sarah M. Alexander, Eliz Chambers.

McKeel, John, Pasquotank, Dec. 24th, 1706; April 15, 1707. Sons Nathaniel and John, wife Mary, brothers Thomas and Daniel, brother Thomas and James Took Executors. Test, John Hunt, Thos. Abington, Wallis Turner.

McKeel, John, Sr., Pasquotank, Oct. 27th, 1750. Jan'y Court 1750-1. Wife Margaret, sons John and Thomas, Thomas James and Thos. McKeel, Jr., Executors. Test, Thomas McKeel, Emanuel Low.

McKeel, Thomas, Sr., Pasquotank, May 3rd, 1753. Oct. Court 1753. Daughter Margaret, Anthony and Charles Markham Executors. Test, Jonathan Howell, Thos. Cersy.

McKeel, Benjamin, Pasquotank, April 11th, 1754. July Court 1754. Daughter Sarah, brother John McKeel, wife Tamar, brother John Executor. Test, John Clarke, John Lister.

McKeel, Thomas, Pasquotank, March 31st, 1754. July Court 1754. Wife Miriam, daughters Grace, Winnefret and Mille, daughter Elizabeth, brother John McKeel and daughter Grace Executors. Test, Anthony Markham, Winnefret, Woodley.

McKeel, Thomas, Pasquotank, Dec. 13, 1729; Jan'y 13, 1729-30. Eldest son Benjamin, son Thomas, youngest son John, daughters Elizabeth and ———. Test, Jno. McKeel, Levy Markham, John Pointer.

McKeel, Anthony, Beaufort, Nov. 28, 1723. Eldest son Anthony, sons Thomas, John and Joseph, daughters Anne and Sarah, wife Rebecca. Test, Wm. Price, Robin Leath.

Meads, Thomas, Pasquotank, March 8, 1750-1. April Court 1751. Wife, daughter Ann nights, son Timothy, son-in-law Wm. Davis, daughter Elizabeth, wife and son Timothy Executors. Test, Jos. Scott, Jno. Brothers, Job Winslow.

Meads, Timothy, July 6th, 1751. January Court 1751-2. Sons John and Thomas, wife Mary and Joseph Pendleton Executors. Test, Thomas McKeel, Mary Ann Smith.

Meads, Susannah, Pasquotank, March 26th, 1755. June Court 1755. Son William Davis, daughter-in-law Winnefred Davis, daughters Elizabeth Highe and Sarah Barclift, son Timothy and Robert Hosea Executors. Test, John Hosea, Jr., Abraham Hosea, Mary Crocker.

Milner, James, Halifax, Sept. 18th, 1771; Jan'y 13th, 1773. Estate in North Britain to brother Arthur, Margaret Cathcart, Dolly Hall, Jacobine Wylley, Mary and Elizabeth Montfort, daughters of Joseph, Elizabeth Miller daughter of Anderson Miller, my brothers and sisters, Joseph Montfort, Andrew Miller, Abram Nash, Henry Skipwith and Douglass Hamilton Executors. Test, Montford Eelbech, Rebecca Bagley.

Maney, James, Northampton, Nov. 30th, 1751. August Court 1752. Daughter Jenny Magett, son James, daughter Susanna Skinner, son James Executor. Test, David Jarnegan, Thos. Jarnegan.

Meads, Timothy, Albemarle County, March 2d, 1685; July 15, 1686. Wife Ann, son John, children of brother Thomas Meads of

Littleworth in Warwickshire, daughter-in-law Mary, Daniel Akehurst Arnold White and Henry Last Executors. Test, John Hunt, Wm. Bentley.

Montgomery, Ann, Chowan, August 28th, 1744. My brother-in-law Thomas Jones, Mother Sarah Laster in England, Jane Swan daughter of Samuel, my husband Jno. Montgomery, Mary Turnbull Mary Bucher, Ann Allen, sister Jane Swann, James Turnbull and Samuel Swann Executors. Speaks of Cape Fear and bequeaths law books. Test, Cullen Pollock, Frances Pollock, E. Ball.

Montgomery, John, Chowan, August 23rd, 1741; May 22d, 1744. Wife Ann. Test, Joseph Anderson, James Craven, Ste Gould.

Montgomery, George, Bath, Beaufort Precinct, January 19, 1722 -3. July Court 1723. Daughter Elizabeth, Robert Turson Executor. Test, Jos. English, Jno. Brock.

Mitchell James, Edenton, April 22d, 1745; July 18, 1745. Wife Catharine, son James, wife Peter Payne and Samuel Stillwell Executors. Test, James Wallace, Andre Richard, Elizabeth Wallace.

Mitchell, Abram, Onslow, Dec. 8th, 1747. January Court 1747-8. Son George, wife Ann, son Anthony, daughters Rebecca and Katherine, son John, John Starkey Executor. Test, Sarah Middleton, Edmunds Thorla, Edward Burk.

Mitchell, Randall, Edgecombe, Sept. 24th, 1756. June Court 1758. Wife Mary, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Leavett, brother William M., Aquila Sugg and wife Executors. Test, Bourleay Belcher, Jos. Howell, Benj. Mitchell.

Mitchell, Abraham, Carteret, Dec. 30th, 1746. March Court 1746-7. Wife, brothers Anthony, John and George, sister Rebecca, John Mitchell and Ezekiel Hunter Executors. Test, Wm. Cork, Wm. Wallis, Peter Arnold.

Mackdaniel, James, Craven, Nov. 29th, 1759. Eldest son James, son Risdon, daughter Levinah. Test, E. Bryan.

Mackdaniel, John, Bertie, Feb. 26, 1729; Feb., 1729. John and Mary Myhand, John Gray Executor. Test, John Harris, Ann Myhand, Henry Walker.

Mackdaniel, Owen, Bertie, Feb'y 7, 1742-3. May Court 1743. Wife Ellinor, son-in-law Jethro Butler Executor. Test, Henry Horne, Jno. Campbell, Richard Medlin.

Marshborne, Jethro, Onslow, Dec. 17, 1752. January Court 1753. Daughters Mary and Sarah, son Edward, wife, Charles Cox and Daniel Mashborne Executors. Test, Jno, Jerman, Wm. Whaley, Eliz Parker.

Mattocks, John, Bath, Oct. 12th, 1732. Eldest daughter Ann, youngest daughter Elizabeth, wife Mary. Test, Ben Wheatley, Wm. Owen.

McKinne, John, Edgecombe, Feb. 28, 1753. Son Barnaby, daughters Mary, Patience and Martha, daughter-in-law Angelina Parish,

child in esse, wife Mary, Connor Cumbo, wife and Montfort Eelbech Executors. Test, Montfort Eelbech, Wm. Gaddy, Mary Eelbech.

McKinne, Mary, Edgecombe, Oct. 13, 1754. Nov. Court 1754. Daughter Angeliany Pope, sons John and Barnaby McKinne, daughters Mary, Patience and Martha, Barnaby Pope Executor. Test, David Crawley, Win Caddy, Robert Belcher.

Merritt, Charles, Chowan, April 6, 1718; Oct. 21st, 1718. Sons Charles, Nathaniel and William, daughters Sarah and Hardy, son John, wife Executrix. Test, James Bryant.

Merritt, Nathaniel, Bertie, 1735. Wife Mary Executrix. Sons Nathaniel, Benjamin and Ephraim, daughters Sarah and Mary, Sarah Merritt. Test, ——— Weldon, Henry Jones.

Merritt, Thomas, Edgecombe, May 18, 1740. Children Peggy Stone wife of John, Thomas, John, Ann Hanby wife of William, and Bettie Merritt, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Haywood, Thomas Merritt.

Mackilwean, Francis, Dobbs, Feb. 8, 1774; March 10, 1774. John Stringer Mackilwean, children Elizabeth, Hannah, Mary, Gatsey, Eleanor, Nancy, Penelope and Francis, if child in esse, wife Mary, Furnifold Greene and Richard Nixon Executors. Test, Richard Casswell, Simon Bright, John Shine, Martin Casswell.

Massey, Hezekiah, Sr., Bertie, April 15th, 1727. Sons, Hezekiah, Richard and William, daughters Sarah and Lucy, son John, Matthew Sheering, wife Elizabeth and son John Executors. Test, Abraham Burton, Jno. Green, Sr., Thomas Hicks.

Man, John, Northampton, April 19, 1757. Nov. Court 1757. Sons Frederick, Absalom and Jesse, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Joseph Sikes, Thos. Tadlock.

Man, John, Tyrrell, Feb. 19th, 1742-3. March Court 1744. Sons John, Edward, William, Thomas, Joseph and Theophilus, daughter Dorothy Nicel, daughter Elizabeth Man, daughter Ann Read, wife Margaret. Test, Benj. Bidgood, James Nichol.

Man, Thomas, Bertie, April 17, 1736. Grand-son Mandew Dorothy, grand-daughter Priscilla Dorothy, son William Brown, daughter Mary, Arthur Williams. Test, Wm. Bun, Isaac Ricks.

Matthews, Charity (wife of James), Tyrrell, June 20, 1771; May 16, 1772. Daughter Penelope Speir, daughters Elizabeth Hardy, Susanna Sherrard, and Mary Andrews and her daughter Charity Andrews, grand-children James Conner and Thos. Carnal son of Thos., deceased, Wm. Williams, niece Elizabeth Blanchet, son-in-law James Sherrard, John Everitt and daughter Penelope Spiers Executors. Test, Catharine Andrews, Anne Andrews, John Price.

Matthews, Edward, Craven, July 17th, 1753. Daughters Ann (wife of Cornelius Gray) Mary Matthews, Elizabeth Winfield and Sarah Matthews, grand-son Wm. Neville (son of Jacob), daughters

Priscilla, Lucretia and Luremia Matthews Executrix. Lawrence Hyland Executor. Test, Martin Hagen, Thos. Mitchell, Elizabeth Rigbe.

McDowall, John, of Schooner "Jolly Batchelor," now at anchor in Cape Fear, March 27th, 1735; April 19th, 1735. 30 pounds to repair the inside of the Presbyterian Meeting House at Dover, Kent county, Delaware, 5 pounds to help repair the Episcopal Church at Dover, my two surviving half sisters, my half brother Robert McDowall, Wm. Morgan of Dover, Mark Bandon, Lydia Jones, uncle John McDowall, sister Elenor Nesbit, Hugh Campbell and James Espy of Cape Fear, Robert McDowall and my brother-in-law Robert Rowland in Delaware Executors. Test, Stephen Mott, A. Delabastie, Andrew Blythe, Magdele Campbell.

McDowell, James, Bertie, Feb. 10, 1752; March 3d, 1752. Brother-in-law John Smith, Sr., of Wigtown, in Galloway, North Britain, sister Christian McDowell, nephew John Smith Executor. Test, Jas. Tucker, Dan'l Goldsmith, Anne Orendell, James Campbell.

Mewboorn, Thomas, Bertie, Feb'y 23d, 1749. Nov. Court 1749. Sons Thomas, Joshua, Nicholas and Moses, daughter Mary, sons George and John, wife Eleanor Executrix. Test, Edward Price, Thomas Mewboorn.

Morgan, Robert, Pasquotank, Oct. 22d, 1727. Sons Bennett, Joseph, Robert and Moses, wife Elizabeth, daughters Ann, Allis, Elizabeth and Judah, sons Aaron, Joseph and Bennett Executors. Test, Abel Ross, Tamer Ross, Jeruias Ross, James Adams.

Morgan, Jane, Perquimans, March 22nd, 1742. Grand-daughters Mary and Meriam (daughters of son James Morgan), grand-daughter Elizabeth Cosan, daughter Sarah Parsons, son John Anderson, son James, daughter-in-law Ann Morgan, grand-daughter Jane Anderson, sons John Anderson and James Morgan Executors. Test, Abraham Elliott, Mary Elliott, Jos. Ratliff.

Morgan, Nathan, Onslow, Feb. 16, 1749; Dec. 22d, 1750. Sons William and Goen, wife Sarah, daughter Sukee, brother Wm. Morgan guardian to my children, wife Executrix. Test, Wm. Ambrouse, Jos. Sturges.

Morgan, John, Sr., Pasquotank, Oct. 20, 1754; March 29th, 1755. Sons John, and Joseph, Rachel Overman wife of Jacob, Elizabeth Elliott widow of Isaac, daughter Mary Elliott widow of Thomas, grand-son Joseph Boswell son of John, daughter Hannah Boswell and grand-son Joseph Boswell Executors. Test, Edward Wardsworth, Patrick Bailey.

Morgan, James (son of William), Perquimans, Jan. 26, 1740-1. Oct. Court 1741. Sons Jacob and Charles, daughters Elizabeth and Rebecca, wife Hannah and brother-in-law Thomas Overman, Executors. Test, Zach. Nixon, Chas. Overman, Joseph Robinson.

Maundin, Noah, Edgcombe, Feb. 1st, 1752. May Court 1752. Aguila Sugg. Test, Samuel Williams.

Maudlin, Ezekiel, Perquimans, March 5th, 1732; April 17, 1732. Sons Jeremiah, Joshua and Thomas, Thomas Salter in Boston, wife Hannah and Thomas Weekes Executors. Test, Zeb Clayton, John Stevens, Tulle Williams.

Maudlin, Thomas, Perquimans, Nov. 16, 1758. Wife Sarah, son Jeremiah, brother Edmund Chancy, father-in-law John Clayton, brother-in-law Richard Clayton and William Turnbull Executors. Test, Wm. Jennett, Edmund Chancy, Jos. Barclift.

Martin, William, Bertie, April 8, 1735. August Court 1736. Sons Richard, Moses, Thomas and John, daughters Mary and Else, wife Else Executrix. -Test, John Carell, Jr., John Carell, Sr.

Martin, William, Beaufort, August 23d, 1745; Feb. 18, 1745. Sons John, Joel, William and Joseph, daughters Elizabeth and Ann, Cousin John Martin, Ann and Joseph Jones, wife Mary, cousin Henry Snead, sons Joel, John and William Executors. Test, John Alderson, Mary Alderson, Henry Woodard.

Martin, Elizabeth, Craven, March 30th, 1747. Daughter Sarah Loftin, grand-children Robert Wallis, Adam Wallis, Sarah Mahains, Ann Stevens, Comfort Bollins, Stuart Ferguson, Elizabeth Hambie-ton, Thomas Pitman and Prudence Fulfird, daughter Elizabeth Mills brother John Cummings, Stephen Wallis and James Jones Executors. Test, Thos. McLin, Samuel Masters, Robert Oliver.

Martin, Thomas, Craven, June 15th, 1758; March 23d, 1758. Sarah Loftin wife of Leonard Loftin, Jean Martin Ferguson, daughter of Mark, deceased, Robert son of brother Richard Martin, sister Sarah, all my brothers and sisters, wife Elizabeth and John Tomlinson Executors. Test, John Cummings, Hugh Belknap, Stephen Wallis.

Martin, Nathaniel, Pasquotank, Nov. 28th, 1743. January Court 1743-4. Wife Sarah, daughters Sarah and Miriam, son Joshua Executor. Elisha Albertson Trustee. Test, Wm. Davis, Geo. Dams-on, Wm. Bellman.

Martin, William, Nov. 12, 1744; Dec. 4, 1744. Daughter Elizabeth, Richard Martin son of Luodovick, Edna daughter of Benjamin Martin, wife Mary, Daniel Blin and Alex Trum Executors. Test, Jos. Hollowell, Jos. Tait, Thos. Partice.

Martin, William, Beaufort, Dec. 24th, 1769. Wife Ann, son William,, my children Thomas Martin alias Scott, James Martin alias Scott, Henry Martin alias Scott, Mary Martin alias Scott, Lurane Martin alias Scott, Annes Martin alias Scott, and Ann Martin alias Scott, Moses Hare, Henry Bonner and Thos. Bonner Executors. Test, Alex Gaston, John Smart, James Lane.

Martin, William, Beaufort August 23d, 1745; Feb. 18, 1745-6.

Son John, daughter Elizabeth, sons Joel and William, daughters Ann and Elizabeth, son Joseph, cousin John Martin, Ann Jones and Joseph Jones, cousin Henry Snead, wife Mary, son John, Joel and William Executors. Test, John Alderson, Mary Alderson, Henry Woodard.

Mackane, George, Carteret, Oct. 14, 1753; June 6, 1758. Children Sophie, Mary and Margaret, son John, if child in esse, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Eliz Wallace, John Fenny.

Melton, Robert, Orange, April 24th, 1759. Eldest son James, sons Nathaniel, Nathan, Isaac and Ancel, son Nathan Executor. Test, Rich'd Parker, Jas. Sellars, Mary Statten.

Melton, Jonathan, Onslow, Jan. 18, 1758. April Court 1758. Daughter Anne, son Jonathan, my four children, wife Purify Executrix. Test, Thos. Hill, Joseph Thomas, Frances Cooper.

Middleton, Henry, Tyrrell, March 6, 1738-9. June Court 1739. Son James, daughter Mary, sons John and Henry, son-in-law Elisha Farley, wife Martha, Samuel Durrance and Daniel Garrett Executors. Test, Thomas Lee, Benjamin Walker.

Middleton, John, Edgecombe, July 20th, 1750. Nov. Court 1750. Daughter Elizabeth Perry, children James, Jane, Sarah, Edward and Mildred, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Smith, Judeth Smith.

Middleton, John, Onslow, Dec. 25th, 1741. April Court 1744. Sons John, James and Samuel, daughters Sarah, Ann, Sabra and Susanna, son Isaac, wife Sarah, John Starkey Executor. Test, Abram Mitchell, Alex Mitchell, Sarah Mitchell.

Middleton, John, Tyrrell, June 26th, 1718; July 8, 1718. Daughter Mary, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Chas. Denman, Ann Hall.

Mulkey, Philip, Edgecombe, Dec. 19, 1736. Eldest son David, 2nd son Peter, eldest daughter Jane, daughters Eve, Scarborough and Judeth, son-in-law George Laws, friends Buckley Kimbrough, John Hardy and Nath'l Pygott, wife Sarah and James Smith Executors. Test, John Calihan, Jonathan Mulkey.

Mayfield, Peter, Albemarle, Pasquotank Precinct, June 13, 1687; Oct. 6th, 1687. God-daughter Ann Love, wife Ann Executrix. Test, Jno. Lawrence, Robert Wallis, Thos. Relfe.

McCulloch, Henry, Secretary Province North Carolina, Oct. 5th, 1755; Nov. 15, 1755. Daughters Henrietta Mary, Dorothy Binsfield, Elizabeth Margaret, Penelope Martha, wife Mary and John Campbell Executors. Test, Wm. Powell, Isaac Arthand, Wm. Robertson (Halifax county).

Macklemore, James, Feb. 7, 1733. Sons William, James, Charles, Ephraim and John, daughter Margery, wife Fortune Executrix. Test, John Doyle, Abraham Macklemore, Thos. Robeson.

Macklemore, Abraham, Bertie, January 14th, 1735. Nov. Court 1736. Sons Atkins, Young and William, wife Executrix. Test, Wm. Gillem, Wm. Clanton, Jos. Brag.

Markel, William, Feb. 1st, 1753. Nov. Court 1753. Brother Daniel, wife Dorothy. Test, Jos. Whiting, Chas. Howard, Elizabeth Howard.

McGee, John, Guilford, Nov. 22d, 1773; Jan. 28, 1774. Son Samuel, daughter Nancy, Jean and Susanna, son William, all my children, wife Martha and son-in-law Robert Lindsey Executors. Test, Thos. Welborn, Ann Lewis, Jas. Morgan.

Miller, Thomas, Pasquotank, Feb. 20th, 1693-4; July 16th, 1693-94. Sons Thomas, William, Richard and Nathaniel, Edward Mayo Executor. Test, John Hawkins, Wm. Temple, John Cabeze.

Miller, Thomas, Pasquotank, March 30th, 1722; July 27, 1727. William Wilson, whom I also appoint my Executor. Test, Sam'l Cock, Anthony Cock, Jno. Scarbrough.

Morrison, Benjamin, Wilmington, April 14th, 1760; June 10th, 1760. Abraham Duncan Executor. Test, Thos. Jumball, James Rutherford, Henry Turner.

Mace, William, Beaufort, May 10th, 1757. Only son William, brother Benjamin, brother Jonas and his son William, sister Priscilla Mace, sister Mercy Mace alias Morrison and son William Morrison, wife Ann Executrix. Test, Arthur Williams, Benj. Ellis, Wm. Teel, Jr., Wm. Prescott.

Mace, Francis, Pasquotank, August 1st, 1749. Daughter Mary wife of Peter Symons, son John, daughters Elizabeth, Sarah and Hannah, son Francis, wife and Peter Symons Executors. Test, Samuel, John and William Newby.

Marsden, Thomas, New Hanover, Sept. 23d, 1739. Father Richard Marsden, brother William, mother Elizabeth Marsden of York, England, John Swann and Thomas Jones Executors. Test, Wm. Dutten, Will Carr.

Marsden, Alice, Wilmington, March 24th, 1755; March 1st, 1759. Daughters Alice and Peggy, grand-daughter Alice Mabson, son-in-law Arthur Mabson and John Starkey Executors. Test, Isaac Faries, Jno. Davis, Jr., Anthony Ward.

McClammy, Thomas, New Hanover, May 2d, 1772; Sept. 7th, 1773. Sons, Luke, Peter, Woney and Mark, daughters Ellender Nixon and Catherine Hydelbyrd, sons Peter, Woney and Luke Executors. Test, Edward Pilcher, Ann Suttain, David Falle.

Mackey, William, Bertie. Son Daniel, daughter Margaret, friend Mary Jones (daughter of Henry in Chowan), Executrix. Without date and witnesses.

McNaughton, Ronald, Bladen, Oct. 5th, 1752; Dec., 1752. Sons Neill and Charles, daughter Mary, if child in esse, Duncan Mac-

coulatkie, sons Neill and Charles and wife Executors. Test, Anguish Shaw, Jno. Optan, Jno. Campbell.

Macklenden, Dennis, Bertie, Jany. 19th, 1725-6. Sons Dennis and John, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, brother Thomas, wife Margaret, father John Early, brothers Francis and Thomas Macklenden Executors. Test, Jas. Page, Nicholas Fairless.

Morvel, Humphrey, March 10th, 1732-3; January 3rd, 1733. Mother Elizabeth Morvel, grand-sons Joseph and John Perry, Elizabeth Watts. Test, Wm. Simes, Ann Burk.

Mackinne, Richard, Edgecombe, August 10th, 1751. August Court 1755. Brother Robert, Barnaby son of brother John, wife Mary, Wm. Kinchen, Sr., and Wm. Kinchen, Jr., Attys., to advise my wife whom I appoint Executrix. Test, Wm. Kinchen, Wm. Baker, Lemuel Kinchen.

Marshall, William, Bertie, Sept. 4th, 1738. May Court 1739. Wife Margaret her grand-son John Roberts, her grand-daughter Sarah Peeke, and grand-son Barrett Peeke, Mary Keefe (daughter of John), my son-in-law Wm. Peeke, John Keefe, Margaret Roberts, wife Executrix. Test, Jno. Wynns, Wm. Lee, Wm. Lewis.

Marshall, John, Edgecombe, Oct. 24th, 1757. Son John, children Humphrey, Penelope, William, Elizabeth, Priscilla and Absole, daughter Goodwin Tucker, wife Amy and son John Executors. Test, Benjamin Haile, Benj. Neville, Thomas Marshall.

Masters, John, Craven, March 22d, 1723. Brother Thomas Masters, wife Juliana, brother Joseph, my brothers Executors. Test, Thos. Cook, Benj. Cummings, Sarah Whitcaid.

Masters, Thomas, Craven, Oct. 27th, 1746; June, 1749. Sons Joseph and Samuel, wife Sarah and son Joseph Executors. Test, Thos. Cook, Peter Duke, David Rawley.

Masters, Joseph, Craven, Nov. 22d, 1759; May 3rd, 1760. Sons John, Thomas and Joseph, wife Arcala, my mother, wife, Samuel and Thos. Cook Executors. Test, Thos. Cook, Eliza West, Wm. Northern, Solomon Northern.

MacCrary, Robert, Bertie, May 30th, 1740; July 20, 1740. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Barfield, Mary, Sarah, Priscilla and Elizabeth Brown daughters of Thomas Brown, deceased, Thomas Barfield Executor. Test, P. Roche, Thos. Barfield, Mary Barfield.

Macfarrell, John, Nov. 25th, —. Son Jacob to be left with grand-father Jacob Lewis, Benj. Turner Executor. Test, Wm. Hunter, Jos. Brampton, Benj. Turner, John Starkey, Wm. Crawford.

Maker, Daniel, Albemarle, July 15th, 1694; July 15th, 1695. Children Daniel, Cathrine, Ellinor and John, wife Ellinor Executrix. Test, G. Muschamp, Pierre Gourre, Robert Mollyns.

Maner, John, Bertie, Feb'y 21st, 1728-9. May Court 1729. Sons Henry and Jacob, Solomon Alston, all my children. Test, Eliz Smith, Mary Alston, John Alston.

Monteague, Elizabeth, Perquimans, Sept. 20th, 1756. July Court 1757. 5 pounds for the use of the funds in the ministry, Josiah Raper, Miriam wife of Thos. Overman, Naomi wife of Jas. Newby, Hannah Newby widow of James, Joseph Robinson, Sam'l son of Jas. Newby, Josiah Bundy, Thos. Nicholson, Wm. Hasket, Thomas, Christopher and Joseph Nicholson Executors. Test, Jno. Overman, Sarah Barrow, Jno. Taylor.

Monticue, Thomas, Perquimans, 5th, 7th month, 1750. Wife Elizabeth, Francis Nixon son of Zachariah, Henry Phelps, Samuel Newby, Jno. Nixon, Zach Nixon, Joseph Ratliff, Mehetabel Nixon daughter of Zachariah, wife and Zachariah Nixon Executors. Test, Josiah Bundy, Abraham Handreker, Jos. Ratliff.

McKiechen, Dugald, Bladen, March, 1750. Wife Mary, child in esse, brother James and Duncan, sisters Nancy and Sarah McKeichen father Donald McK, Mary McKiechen daughter of Donald, the daughter of Alex McKiechen, son-in-law Robert Hillyard son of John of Northampton County, N. C. Test, Neill McNeill, Alex McAlaster, Angus Shaw.

McKenzie, Rev. John, Suffolk, Va., March 2nd, 1754; April 8, 1754. Eldest son John, sons Kennieth and William, eldest daughter Janet, 2nd daughter Anne, William Gray my brother-in-law, Capt. Jno. Hill, James Pugh and Pasco Turner of Nansemond County, Va., Executors. Test, James Pugh, James Wright, Christian Good****.

McAdams, Sarah (widow), Pasquotank, January Court 1744. Brothers Joshua and Nehemiah White, Thos. Nicholson, son Joseph, Joshua and Nehemiah White Executors. Test, Chas. Pailen, Thos. Nicholson, Jonathan Langworthy.

Murphey, Thomas, Craven, Oct. 7, 1746; Feb'y 27, 1746-7. Sons Thomas and Jeremiah, grand-son Wm. Farmer, son John, daughter Bridgett, wife. Test, John Johns, John Abbott, Jno. Peter Rewm.

Murphy, William, Edgecombe, Jan'y 23d, 1735-6. May Court 1737. Daughters Mary, Martha and Esther, kinsman Wm. Hurst, Joseph Bradshaw, wife Ann, Jno. Edwards and Isaac Ricks Executors. Test, John Pope, Wm. Godwin, John Strickland.

Murphy, Jeremiah, Craven, Nov. 29th, 1750. May Court 1752. Son Thomas, Geo. Lane, Thomas Murphy and John Lane Executors. Test, Jno. Murphy, Jane Carruthers, John Carruthers.

Mackelroy, James, Beaufort, April 23d, 1773; Oct. 20th, 1773. Son David, grand-sons James and John Mackelroy, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, sons Adam and James, Mary Thomson, son John, daughter Cirtis, wife Elizabeth and Francis Delamare Executors. Test, Ann Squires, Thos. Mackelroy, Zekiel Hutson.

Murden, Jeremiah, Pasquotank, August 3rd, 1745; Nov. 20th, 1750. Son John, daughter Mary, grand-daughters Mary Spence and

Miriam Murden, son Robert Executor. Test, John Jones, Isaac Jones, John Camrill.

Morris, Thomas, New Hanover. Dec. Court 1744. Eldest son Thomas, son William, grand-son Thomas son of William, son Solomon and his son Charles, son James, sons William, Solomon and James Executors. Test, Thomas Steers, Susanna Nichols.

Morris, John, Craven, August 3rd, 1742; Sept. 24th, 1742. Son John, daughter Mary, wife Mathew, Abraham Barrett and John Hudler Executors. Test, W. Wickliffe, Thos. Moore, Richard Morgan.

Morriss, John, Bertie, May 21st, 1759. July Court 1759. Son William, daughters Mary Stallings, Ann Holms, Sarah Farmer, Elizabeth and Jane Morriss, sons Nathan, Benjamin, Jacob and James Early Morriss, son Richard, wife, sons John and William Executors. Test, Wm. Williford, Jacob Stallings, J. Early.

Matham, Ralph, Currituck, Jan'y 2nd, 1749; April 26th, 1750. Benjamin Sikes, Nicholas Lunro Executor. Test, Robt. Still, Wm. Stevenson, Wm. Norton.

Madren, Richard, March 10, 1755. June Court 1755. Sons Thomas and Reuben, daughters Elizabeth, Ruth and Ann, wife Sarah, brothers Jacob and Joseph Madren Executors. Test, John Smithson, Thos. Pritchard.

Means, Mark, Craven, Jan'y 11, 1762; Feb. 4, 1762. Eldest son John, sons Anthony, Benjamin and Nathan, daughters Sarah and Peggy, Edmund Hatch, Jno. Frazier and Emanuel Simmons Executors. Test, James McDonald, Jacob Bell, Emanuel Simmons.

Minge, Joseph, Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1750; March 25th, 1751. Son Thomas, daughters Sarah Wilkins, Annarita Collins and Mary Minge grand-sons Joseph Wilkins and Joseph Collins, son Joseph, wife Rachel, Thos. Ward and son Joseph Executors. Test, Rachel Cambel, Thos. Ward, Thos. Calloway.

Messex, Joseph, Onslow, Feb'y 27, 1754. Eldest son Louen, children Joshua, Armand, Joseph, Dorothy, Sarah, Grace and Esther, wife Grace Executor. Test, Charles Williamson, Richard Williamson, Lewis Jenkins.

Mullen, Isaac, Perquimans, August 24, 1743. Oct. Court 1743 Son Joseph, daughter Rebecca, wife Elizabeth, brothers Abraham and Jacob Mullen Executors. Test, Sam'l Barclift, Jos. Perisho.

McLearen, Archibald, Bladen, Oct. 26, 1751; Dec. 15th, 1751. Sons John and Archibald, son John Executor, Wife. Test, Dushee Shaw, Arch McDonald, Duncan Macfee.

McGregor, Hugh, Pasquotank. My brother-in-law Jno. McGregor, sons Patrick and George, wife Executrix. Test, Wm. Barnsfield, Thos. Pendleton.

McCorkel, Robert, Anson. Children Archibald, Robert, James McCorkel, wife Margaret McCorkel and James Linn Executors.

McAdams, James, Pasquotank, April 27, 1742; Feb. 23rd, 1742-3. Wife Sarah, Joshua White Executors. Test, James Hinsnosen.

Morhoon, Josiah, Halifax, Jan'y 1st, 1772. Sons Josiah and James, daughters Ann and Edee, son Jesse, Needham Bryant, Elias Bryant and Thos. Hyman Executors. Test, John Bryan, James Burnet, Wm. Bland.

Moss, Grace, Craven, June 7th, 1771; August 3rd, 1771. Son Joseph, Cousins Thomas and John Nelson Executors. Test, James Sumner, Jr., Daniel Mezer, Eleanor Clark.

Mathias, John, March 3rd, 1746-7. April Court 1748. Sons William. Josiah, Job and Joseph, wife Elizabeth and son William Executors. Test, David Boulton, Mary Butler (Perquimans).

Medford, Henry, Halifax, Dec. 19th, 1773; Feb'y 17, 1774. Sons John and Henry, daughters Mary, Ferebee and Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth, Jonathan Caine and son John Executors. Test, Daniel Hull, Thos. Weathersbee.

McClelland, Andrew, Bladen, March 21st, 1752. June Court 1752. Grand-children Thomas, Jane, Andrew, John and James McClelland, son-in-law Andrew McClelland Executor. Test, Geo. Brown, Benj. Moore, Benj. Fitzrandolph.

McNary, Gilbert, Hyde, March 11th, 1745-6; June 2nd, 1749. Son William, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary and Janet, Jno. Smith, Sr., and Jr., Executors. Test, Wm. Speir, Thos. Allen, Henry Taylor.

Mandowell, John, Hyde, Dec. 31st, 1751. March Court 1752. Sons Samuel and John, daughters Elizabeth, Rebecca and Dinah, wife Elizabeth and Littleton Jerman Executors. Test, Littleton Jerman, Joseph Jurganus.

McCarty, Bailey, Hyde, March 5th, 1751; Sept. 3rd, 1751. Leah Anderson an orphan living with Benj. Cleaves, brother Dennis McCarty, wife Elinor and Thos. Smith Executors. Test, Thos. Smith, Mm. Smith, Jeremiah Slade.

McCarty, Dennis, Hyde, April 6, 1758. June Court 1759. Abel Hudson, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Luke Totevine, Rachel Warren, Martha Basly.

McAlpin, William, Craven, Oct. 28, 1747; Nov. 7, 1747. Formerly of Sterlingshire, Britain, mother Jane Mackey in Earth Town in Sterlingshire, N. B., daughter Hannah, wife Hannah, Thos. Rickey of Jamaica, and Mrs. Jane Cross Executors. Test, Fras Stringer, Honore Duncan, Catharine Liddle.

Mortimer, John, Wilmington, June 14th, 1765. Wife Rebecca, nephew John Conaway in Charleston, S. C., sister Mary Mortimer, daughter Hannah, Dr. Samuel Green and Cornelius Harnett Executors. Test, Wm. Purviance, Moses Jno. DeRosset, Wm. Gregory.

Mets, George, Sr., Craven, Sept. 15th, 1727; Sept. 19th, 1727.

Son George, daughter Ann Curtisse, wife Susanna, Adam and Mathias Risenover Executors. Test, Joshua Platt, Peter Bullard.

Milliard, Charles, Cape Fear, Nov. 7th, 1735. Cornelius Harnett and Hugh Campbell Executors. Test, Solomon Davis, Jno. Davenport, Magdelen Campbell.

Mundy, William, Albemarle, Nov. 3d, 1688. Wife Emma Executrix, son William, daughter Elizabeth, Goodson Joseph Slockum. Test, Jno. Evans, Wm. Hancock, Elizabeth Slockum, John Wingate.

Murphy, Edmon, Craven, March 1st, 1745-6. Eldest sons Benj. and Joshua, son Edmon, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, James Tucker, Wm. Flood, Paul Phillips.

Mayo, Edward, Pasquotank, Jany. 27, 1734-5; Feb. 14, 1734-5. Wife Mary, daughter Mary, wife's father Jos. Jessope Executor. Test, Jno. Scott, Jean Canaday, John Palin.

Mashborne, Jethro, Onslow, Dec. 17, 1752. Jany. Court 1753. Wife, daughters Sarah and Mary, son Edward, wife, Charles Cox and Daniel Mashborne Executors. Test, John Jerman, Wm. Whaley, Elizabeth Parker.

Maultsby, John, Bladen. January Court 1758. Daughter Hannah Roots, daughters Mary and Sarah, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Jones, Wm. Harrison.

Maultsby, John, New Hanover, May 17, 1757. November Court 1757. Mother Mary, late father John, sisters Hannah and Sarah and their children, brother William, sister Hannah Roots, sister Sarah Sheperd, nephew William son of brother William, nephew Roger Roots, nephew John son of brother William, sister Mary Maultsby, Mary Roots daughter of sister Hannah, Thomas James, Daniel Dunbibin and sister Mary Executors. Test, Benjamin Morrison, James Arlow.

Meglohon, James, Bertie, July 4th, 1750; Sept. 4th, 1750. Wife Margaret, her former husband Jonathan Kittrell, son James, son-in-law William Roads, son-in-law Christopher Holloman, son-in-law Samuel Holloman, daughter Alice Meglohon. Test, Wm. Williford, Wm. Raspberry, J. Early.

Maule, Patrick, Bath, April 19, 1736; June, 1736. Wife Elizabeth, son John, daughters Sarah, Barbara and Mary, Cousins John and William Gray Guardians, John Gray, Wm. Gray, John Caldron and Robert Boyd Executors. Test, Bass Fleming, Elizabeth Montgomery, Nehemiah Monk.

Mattox, John, Carteret, Jan. 1st, 1767; March 22d, 1774. Wife Meriam, child in esse, Moses Houston and James Barry Executors.

Millar, William, Wilmington, Sept. 9, 1777; Oct. 18, 1777. Brothers Daniel and Thomas, father John, brother-in-law John Cowan, wife Anna, David Bowen, wife and Alex Hostler Executors. Test, James Gerbill, Thomas Brown, David Ross.

Maule, John, Beaufort, Dec. 11, 1773; Feb. 6, 1774. Wife Elizabeth, son Moses land given me by my father Patrick Maule, daughters Elizabeth, Anne, Penelope and Jemima, brother-in-law Moses Hare, John Patten, Reading Blount, Jr., and Joseph Blount Executors. Test, Wm. Gerrard, Forbes Gerrard.

Mobley, John, of Lunenburg County, Va., Edgecombe, August 1st, 1752. May Court 1753. Son Mordecai, cousin Samuel son of Edward, my brother, wife Rachel, my children. Test, John Williams, John Wood, Lewis Atkins.

Moseley, Edward, New Hanover, March 20, 1748. August Court 1749. Eldest son John, daughter Ann, sons Edward, Sampson, James, Thomas and William, wife Ann and two eldest sons Executors, wife's father Mr. Sampson, sisters-in-law Mrs. Mary Moore and Mrs. Sarah Porter, friend James Hassell, Mrs. Elizabeth Moore relict of Col. Maurice Moore, sister of Elizabeth, my sister-in-law, children of late brother-in-law John Lillington, Col. Maurice Moore's three youngest children, my mother-in-law Mrs. Susanna Hassell.

Neal, Charles, Albemarle, January 7th, 1698-9. Daughter Dorcas, her grand-father Jervis, John McKeel Guardian, brother John Woodhouse, wife Mary, daughter Mary, wife Executrix. Test, John McKeel, Francis Delamare, John Woodhouse, Thos. Boyd, Joy Markham.

Neale, Abner, Craven, Jan'y 5th, 1770; Oct. 22nd, 1772. Daughter Winnefred Thomas, grand-sons John and Abner Thomas, grand-daughter Sarah and Winnefred Thomas, sons Abner, Richard, Christopher and Phillip Neale, daughter Mary wife of Joseph Pitman daughters Hannah, Elizabeth and Patience, sons Matthew and Barre, wife Elizabeth, James Jones, Jno. Bryan, Thos. Cook, Sam'l Masters, Parmana Horton and John Tomlinson to divide property between my children, son Christopher, Roger Jones and son Richard Executors. Test, Elijah Jarman, Robert Turner, Benjamin Cummings.

Neale, Henry, July 13, 1734; April 30, 1735. Wife Susanna, her son John Simpson, daughters Jane and Elizabeth Neale, sons Henry, Samuel and Thomas, sister Jane, Husbands, cousin Hazell and Joseph Clark Executors. Test, Thomas Hall, Hannah Hall, Elizabeth Brian.

Norris, William, Pasquotank, March 24th, 1724-5. Wife Susannah also my Executrix. Test, Daniel Guthrie, Zachariah Fould.

Newsum, Joel, Northampton, May 10, 1751. February Court 1752. Sons Hosea, John, David, Joel and William, daughter Mary, brother William Hillyard and John Duke Executors. Test, Robert Peele, John Dickinson, Alex O'Quin.

Nusam, Richard, Bertie, Feb'y 11th, 1753. August Court 1753. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Mary Skinner, and grand-daughters children, that is Mary Andrews, Martha Skinner, Rebecca, Sarah, Elle,

and Lydia Skinner, grand-son-in-law William Andrews Executor. Test, Abraham Harrell, John Harrell, Francis Harrell.

Nixon, Zachariah, Perquimans, 9th day, 4th month, 1752. Son Francis, daughter Mehietable, son Zachariah, wife Elizabeth, Joseph White and son Francis Executors. Test, Jno. Nixon, Phineas Nixon, Mark Newby.

Nixon, Richard, Craven, March 5th, 1746. June Court 1746. Daughter Mary, son Richard, child in esse, brother-in-law Thomas Graves, wife Mary and John Fonville Executors. Test, John Oliver, Wheelwright Pearson.

Nixon, John, Pasquotank, Feb. 4, 1687-8. Daughter Anne, wife Emma Executrix. Test, Henderson Walker, Richard Plater Francis Toms, Edward Mayo.

Nixon, Elizabeth, March 19, 1747-8. January Court 1748-9. Son-in-law John Anderson, and wife my daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Jones, grand-sons Samuel and John Anderson, grand-daughter Sarah Anderson, Elizabeth daughter of Joshua Albertson, cousin Joseph son of Thomas Nicholson, grand-son Joseph Anderson, John Anderson and grand-son Joseph Anderson Executors. Test, Thomas Overman, Joshua Albertson, Thomas Nicholson.

Nixon, Zachariah, Perquimans, September, 1739. Oct. Court 1739. Sons John, Phineas, Zachariah and Barnabe, mentions a saw mill, Michael Murphy, daughter Rebecca Tomes, grand-children Joshua and Mary Moore, son-in-law Samuel Moore, wife, John, Phineas and Zachariah Executors. Test, John Charles, Joseph Robinson.

Nickson, Thomas, Northampton. February Court 1753. Brother Joseph, sister Sarah Jiner, brother Henry, Abram Stevenson, Jr., and Wm. Andrews Executors. Test, Wm. Tiner, Martha Moore.

Nicholson, William, Currituck, August 21st, 1721. Sons Josiah, Theophilus and Anthony, daughter Sophia, youngest daughter Naomi, daughter Theodosia, Sarah Simons, Humphrey Vines and Joseph Sutton overseers. Test, Dayley Latter, Andrew Hadley, John Crabb.

Nicholson, Joseph, Perquimans, 12th day 6th month, 1697; Jan'y 10th, 1697-8. Brothers John, Benjamin, Samuel, Nathaniel and Christopher, brothers John and Samuel Executors. Test, Gabriel Newby, Mary Newby, Thos. Overman.

Nicholson, Josiah, Currituck, Jan'y 23rd, 1749-50. April Court 1750. Eldest son John, son Josias, daughter Close, son William, wife Hannah. Test, Benj. Crabb, Pashene Everage, Alex Tonquier.

Nicholson, Christopher, Perquimans, 17th 3rd month, 1723. Son Thomas, daughters Margaret, Mariam, Deborah, Mary and Ann, wife Mary, brother Samuel and Zachariah Nixon Executors. Test, Jas. Newby, Solomon Pool, Richard Pool.

Norfleet, Mary, Oct. 12th, 1742. Daughter Margaret, daughter Phillisia and James Sumner Executors. Test, Joseph Riddick, Geo. Gordon, John Gordon.

Norfleet, Thomas, Edgecombe, Jan'y 23rd, 1745. August Court 1749. Sons Thomas and Marmaduke, daughters Sarah, Ferebee Susanna, Mary and Elizabeth, wife Ruth. Test, Robert Hilliard, Jno. Blount.

Norfleet, John, Chowan, Sept. 10th, 1753. April Court 1754. Son Abraham, wife Elizabeth, son John, daughter Pleasant, all my children, wife, sons John and James Executors. Test, David Jones, Wm. Gwinn, Luke Sumner.

Norcom, Thomas, Perquimans, May 12th, 1748. Oct. Court 1748. Wife Martha, son Frederick, John Halsey Executor. Test, Perry Charlton, Mary Halsey.

Norcom, Thomas, Perquimans, April 23rd, 1741. My father Thomas Norcom, deceased, wife Susanna, son Thomas and his son John, born of his deceased wife Mary (daughter of John Worley), grand-son of Richard Whedbee, nephew John Norcom son of my deceased brother John Norcom, wife Executrix. Test, Joseph Arnold, Sam'l Handrick. June 23rd, 1744.

Norcom, Thomas, Perquimans, May 13th, 1707; Oct. 27, 1707. Sons Thomas and William, grand-son Thomas, daughters Mary and Sarah, son John and his son Thomas, eldest daughter Elizabeth, wife sons Thomas and William Executors. Test, James Miner, Walter Tanner.

Norcom, John, Chowan, Feb'y 4, 1745. April Court 1746. Daughters Sarah and Ann, wife and friend John Halsey Executors. Test, John Pierce, Levy Haughton, Mary Sheldin.

Norwood, William, Craven, Dec. 30th, 1747; Nov. 14th, 1748. Sister Mary Lane, niece Mary Raven, brother Thomas, nephew John Norwood, Walter Lane and Barnabas Russell Executors. Test, Thos. Pearson, Joseph Balch, Q. Betts, Thos. Pearson, Jr.

Norwood, George, Northampton, April 21st, 1749. August Court 1749. Son Samuel, grand-son George Norwood, grand-son Nathaniel son of Nathaniel Norwood, grand-son John son of Wm. Norwood, Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah, daughters of son Nathaniel, sons Nathaniel and Samuel Executors. Test, John Justis, Wm. Wooten.

Norwood, Thomas, Craven, Dec. 26, 1757; March 24, 1758. Son William, wife Frances, my children, wife Executrix. Test, Henry Trice, Sisely Norwood.

Naylor, Richard, Albemarle, April 13, 1696; April 30, 1696. Daughters living in King and Queen Counties, Va., (land in Pamunkey Neck) viz. Margaret and Mary, John King Executor. Test. Martha Plater.

Nicols, John, Albemarle, April 26, 1710; August 12, 1712. Son Samuel, daughters Mary and Hannah, wife Frances and brother James Executors. Test, Francis Forster, Ann Durnam, Hannah Modling.

Nicholls, James, Currituck, July 13, 1742. Eldest daughter Sarah, eldest son James, sons Caleb and Willy, daughter Franky, Jno. Etheridge Executor. Test, James Butt, Dorcas Thomas, Wm. Etheridge.

Nichols, Nathaniel, Sept. 17, 1755. Oct. Court 1755. Sons Josiah and William, daughters Elizabeth and Mathew. Test, Thos. Hudson, Geo. Standley, Ann Standley, Wm. Williford.

Noble, William, Bath, August 22d, 1723. June Court 1724. Sons Samuel and William, Joseph and James, daughter Hannah, Rachel Noble, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Robert Smith, John Starkey, Thos. Holston.

Nobles, Samuel, Carteret, Dec. 26, 1776; Jan'y, 1776. Sons Mark and William, daughter Mary Magdalene Berry, her son David Berry, daughters Rachel, Betty and Nancy, son Samuel, sister Rachel Houston widow of William, deceased, sons Mark, William and Samuel Executors. Test, John Mundine, Brice Williams, Levi West.

Newby, Francis, Perquimans, 8th day 11th month, 1752. July Court 1752. Brothers Nathan and Thomas, brother-in-law John Robinson, mother Mary Moore, brothers Thomas and Nathan Executors. Test, Zach Nixon, Ralph Fletcher, Elizabeth Nixon.

Newby, James, Pasquotank, 24th 9th month, 1739. Jan'y Court 1743. Son-in-law Edward Ward, son Jacob, daughters Sarah, Magdalene and Mary, wife and John Bailey Executors. Test, Henry Raper, Thos. Carman, Jos. Robinson.

Newby, Francis, Perquimans, March 18th, 1743-4. April Court 1744. Sons Robert, Jesse, Mark and Francis, daughters Margaret and Sarah, sons Robert, Mark, Francis and Joseph Executors. Test, Susannah Wood, Mary Wilson, Rt. Wilson.

Newby, Joseph, Perquimans, 2nd 3rd month, 1752. July Court 1752. Daughter Mary, after decease of my father, cousin Eliz Mayo, cousins Eliz, Reuben and Mary Wilson, wife, uncle Samuel Newby and Jos. White Executors. Test, Joshua, Moore, Sarah Moore, Zach Morris.

Needham, Thomas, Pasquotank, Oct. 6, 1740; July 5th, 1745. Sons John, Thomas, Gideon and Christopher, daughter Ann, son John Executor. Test, Dennis Sawyer, Robert Torksey.

Nobleland, James, Edgecombe, August 12, 1755. Nov. Court 1755. Wife, daughter Mathew and Rebecca. Test, Wm. Ogilvie, Nath'l Merritt, Wm. Rainwater.

Newnam, Thomas, Edenton, Sept. 1st, 1723; Nov. 22d, 1723. Wife Frances also appoint her my Executrix. Test, C. Gale, Sarah Loyd, Jno. Fryars.

Newton, Thomas, Bladen, Sept. 7th, 1765. Wife Mary, son John, daughter Jane, wife and Cornelius Harnett Executors. Test, Will Bartram, Jacob Meziez.

Newton, Christopher, Perquimans, May Court 1759. Daughter

Constant, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, Thos. Gilbert, John Newton, Walter Newton.

Norton, John, Currituck, Sept. 30, 1744. July Court 1745. Sons William, John and Jonathan, daughters Abigail, Mehetabele and Hannah, sons Asa, William and John Executors. Test, Jonathan Tagness, Mary Norton, Margaret Russels.

Norton, William, Bladen, Dec. 1st, 1746. Sept. Court 1751. Wife Mary, sons William and Daniel, daughter Elizabeth, grand-son John Smirdmoor, sons Thomas and Jacob Executors. Test, Wm. Lewis, John Mitchell, Josiah Newby.

Norman, John, Onslow, March 6th, 1753. Oct. Court 1753. Sons John, Willis and Peter, daughter Sarah, wife Mary. Test, Nath'l Averit, Eliz Carey, Job Hunter, John Hunter.

Nevill, Francis, Perquimans, April 16, 1725; April 20, 1725. James Collins and wife Lucy, Jno. Armour, Madame Britt, James Collins Executor. Test, Thomas Bedford, William Allen.

Nevill, Benjamin, Halifax, Nov. 15th, 1758. Sept. Court 1758. Sons Benjamin and Jesse, daughter Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth and Chas. Drury Executors. Test, Jno. Marshall, Jr., Amy Marshall, Jr., Robert Sanders.

Northern, John, Sr., Currituck, 1712. Sons John and Phillip, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Daniel McFarlane, John Whedbee, John Bassleed.

Nassfield, John, Bladen, March 27th, 1760. Thomas White, wife Ann, Samuel McRee and wife Elizabeth, my children, wife Ann and John Robinson Executors. Test, Hu Waddell, Jos. Bailey, Edward Bryan.

Nice, William, New Hanover, April 24, 1757. May Court 1758. Sisters Jane and Catherine Nice in the shire of Murray, N. B., mother Jennet Nice, friend Mary Cook of Wilmington, David Fowler, John Walker, Thos. Cunningham, and James Hoyes my attorneys. Test, John Blyth, Benj. Stone.

O'Brian, Darby, Perquimans, Feb. 18, 1723-4; July 6, 1725. Joseph Potts, Joshua Willobee, Wm. Evans Executor. Test, Antho Hatch, Jos. Godfrey, Temperance Pennice.

Overman, John, Pasquotank, 9, 11th month, 1744-5. Wife Mary, daughter Elizabeth, son William, daughter Mary, wife and brother Thomas Overman Executors. Test, Chas. Overman, Jas. Overman, John White.

Overman, Jacob, Pasquotank, Sept. 12th, 1715. Wife Dorothy, son Ephraim, daughter Margaret Mackey, son Church, children of my son Jacob, deceased, son William Haig and William Mackey Executors. Test, Robt. Wheatley, Thos Woodley.

Overman, Charles, Pasquotank, August 8, 1755; ———, 1756. Wife Ann, son Samuel, grand-son Reuben (son of Samuel) and his brother Simon, son Thomas and his son William, grand-son James son of Benjamin, sons Benjamin and Enoch, daughter Ann wife of

James Morgan, daughters Mary Armour, Elizabeth Armour and Hannah Delon, Thomas Nicholson and nephew Joseph Robinson Executors. Test, Joseph Moore, David Jackson.

Overman, James, Pasquotank, March 20th, 1745-6. July Court 1746. Wife Susannah, daughter Hannah, son Thomas. Test, Thomas Overman, James Newby, Charles Overman.

Oliver, Joseph, Pasquotank, March 29, 1734; June 11, 1737. Sons Thomas and John, daughters Sidney, sons Executors. Test, Jno. McKeel, Thos. McKeel, Thos. McKeel, Martha Mason.

Oliver, Frances (widow of Andrew), Edenton, Feb'y 26th, 1754. Oct. Court 1756. Son-in-law John Davison, daughters of my brothers and sisters in Virginia, Jehodah Davis, John Davison Executor. Test, Anthony Casteel, Eliza Flood, Leonard Cotton.

Oliver, Thomas, of Hatteras, Feb'y 4, 1743-4; April 2nd, 1745. Sons Joseph and Thomas, daughter Sarah, father-in-law Job Carver, and wife Phebe Executors. Test, Geo. Scarborough, Eliz Jackson.

Odom, Jacob, Bertie, Feb'y 11th, 1735-6. Nov. Court 1736. Sons Richard, Abraham, Thomas and William, daughter Sarah, wife Susan Executrix. Test, Jno. Jenkins.

Odom, Richard, Chowan, August 12th, 1729. Eldest son Richard, 2nd son John, sons Jacob, Aaron and Abraham, daughters Ann, Sarah Elizabeth and Jane, grand-daughter Ann Vann, sons Richard and John Executors. Test, Edward Vann, James Brady, Edward Taylor.

Orsborne, Obadiah, Onslow, August 8th, 1758. Oct. Court 1758. Children Eston, Eardis and John Jenifer Orsborne, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Edward Ward, Enoch Ward.

Ormond, Whyriott, Beaufort, March 9, 1773. Wife Elizabeth Penelope the negroes she had of her father, daughters Nancy and Sarah, brother Roger Ormond, George Barrow, daughters Nancy and Sarah Executors. Test, Richard Crowels, Thos. Respass, Thos. Respass, Jr.

O'Daniel, Owen, Craven, March, 12th, 1735-6. May Cort 1736. My father-in-law Richard Fryer, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Wm. Kennedy, Fras Hobson, Robert Andason.

Oldfield, Richard, Onslow, April 19, 1773; Sept. 9, 1773. Sons Potts and Richard, wife Mary, sons Peter and Reuben, daughters Nancy, Serath and Experience, Peter Starkey and Dr. Edward Hardy Executors. Test, Wm. Conaway, Mary Pitts, Jane Pitts.

Ofeye, Daniel, Jan'y 18, 1708. John Kimball. Test, John Danes, John Sparrow, John Iskelf.

Overton, Robert, Currituck, Nov. 12, 1750. April Court 1753. My children, wife also Executrix. Test, James Burnham, Caleb Sikes, Ephraim Bright.

Overton, John, Onslow, March 20, 1737-8; July 14, 1739. Son James, daughters Sarah and Mary, wife Elizabeth, children John,

Aaron, Moses, David, Jesse, Naomi, Elizabeth, Susannah and Angel, wife and son John Executors. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Hanly.

O'Quin, Patrick, Northampton, Nov. 23rd, 1751. Feb'y Court 1752. Sister Charity Glisson, Thomas Deens Executor. Test, John Brown, Thos. Cook, John King.

Odyer, Dennis, Johnston Co., Feb'y 16, 1746. Wife Ann, daughter Mary and rest of my children, Ambrose Avis and John Clarke Executors. Test, Richard Byrd, Lovick Young.

Owens, John, Tyrrell, September 16th, 1748; March 5th, 1750. Sons Zachariah, Thomas and John, daughter Sarah, wife Ann and son Zachariah Executors. Test, Nath'l Spence West, Thos. Fox, James Fox.

Oxenwall, Peter, Craven, Sept. 9, 1730. Sept. Court 1730. Wife Elizabeth also Executrix. Test, Wm. Carraway, John Carraway.

O'Neal, Michael, Currituck, March 3rd, 1722-3; ———, 1723. Sons Michael and Thomas, daughters Thurzia and Sarah. Test, Thos. Arkar, Eliz. Hiner, Rich'd Church.

Powers, Isabel, Currituck, Nov. 13th, 1757; Dec. 20th, 1757. Sons William and Caleb Executors, daughters Isabel Brite and Jean Etheridge, grand-son James Etheridge, daughters Frances, and Abigail Poyner, son George. Test Wm. Etheridge, Eliz Marshall, Thomas Richards.

Perisho, Sarah, Perquimans, May 24th, 1754. April Court 1754. Son Simon, daughters Sarah, Jane and Mourning, grand-son James Perisho, son James and brother Joseph Perisho Executors. Test, James Pierce, Thos. Stanton, Miles, Harvey Clerk of the Court.

Powers, William, Edenton, Nov. 6, 1747; April 14, 1748. James Roach at Sullivan's Keys, Trinadad, Henry Gould in Mallow Lane, Cork, sister Austice Power of Cork, Col. Benjamin Hill of Bertie Executor. Test, Abraham Blackall, Jos. Harron, Alex McCulloch.

Powers, George, Currituck, March 27, 1754. June Court 1755. Sons Caleb and William, daughters Mary Etheridge, Isabel Bright, Lydda Etheridge, Jean Etheridge and Abigail Powers, wife Isabel Executrix. Test, James Burnham, Wm. Marshall, Richard Etheridge.

Pearson, John of Kent county, Delaware, Oct. 8, 1750. June Court 1755. Wife Phebe also my Executrix. Test, Mary Justis, James Justis, John Snow.

Pearson, Thomas, Craven, Dec. 7th, 1743. Sons Wheelwright and Thomas, daughters Elizabeth (now in New England), Mary, Anne and Esther, son Harmond if alive whom I suspect was drowned at sea, sons Wheelwright, Thomas and daughter Mary Executors. Test, James Weare, John Shine, Lemuel Harvey.

Pearson, Rachel, Perquimans, 25th 4th month, 1750. January Court 1750. Son Peter, daughter Rachel Bogue, grand-daughter Lydia Bogue, daughter Mary Winslow, son Jonathan, daughter Betty Bagley, son John, son Jonathan, son-in-law John Winslow and Robert

Bogue Executors. Test, Joshua Holand, Arthur Croxen, John More. Passmore, John, Edgecombe. Nov, Court 1754. Sons George, John, Robert and Joseph, wife Sarah, daughters Elizabeth Sammon and Sarah, sons George and John Executors. Test, John Jackson, Moses Pendry, James Samon.

Pringle, Alexander, Craven, Jan'y 29th, 1738-9. Wife Jean, Dr. John Duncan, Executor. Test, Nicholas Fox, Abraham Jessop, Margaret Wade.

Parker, Francis, Edgecombe, April 26th, 1746. Sons Francis and Joseph, daughters Elizabeth Foreman, Charity Brett, Catharine Hodges, wife Elizabeth and son Simon Executors. Test, Gerrard Wall, John Knight, Water McFarlan.

Inventory Estate of William Parker of Chowan filed by James Parker Sept. 21st, 1751.

Parker, Henry, Craven, Feb'y 27th, 1733-4. Sept. Court 1734. God-son Henry Greens, wife Catharine. Test, Jno. Bryan, Benj. Griffen.

Parker, Thomas, Currituck, March 16th, 1753. March Court 1755. Wife Rebecca also my Executrix. Test, Thomas Taylor, Wm. Braball, Jno. Lurry.

Parker, Thomas, Chowan, Jan'y 23, 1717. October Court 1717. Sons Thomas and Joseph, daughter Sarah, sons John and William, daughter Frances, wife Jeane. Test, John Parker, Henry Oham, Benj. Evans.

Parker, Azricom, Currituck, Feb'y 18th, 1738; Oct. 3rd, 1738. Sons James and Thomas, daughters Thomasin Stevens and Sarah Portwood, Azricom Parker, wife Thomasin and son John James Executors. Test, Josias Litell, Michael O'Neal, Timothy Ives.

Parker, Joseph, Sr., Chowan, Nov. 15th, 1749. Jan'y Court 1749-50. Eldest daughter Mary Cannon, daughter Ruth, eldest son Nathan, sons Joseph and Jacob, daughter Periana, son Job, wife Ruth Executrix. Test, Jeremiah Cannon, Mary Cannon.

Parker, Richard, Chowan, Sept. 22d, 1749. April Court 1752. Sons Richard and Daniel, grand-sons Richard and William Parker, sons Robert, Peter, Jonathan and Jonas, daughters Elizabeth Hunter, Ann Spivey, and Alice Daughtry, sons Jacob, Stephen and Francis, daughter Patience, wife and son Peter Executors. Test, John Williamson, Wm. Daughtrie, John Moore.

Parker, Mary, Edgecombe, August 11, 1753. August Court 1754. Grand-son Edmon Godwin. Test, Benj. Brand, Moses Coleman, Cornelius Jordan.

Parker, Simon, Edgecombe, Dec. 31st, 1750. March Court 1759. Sons Francis, William, Simon, Robert and James, daughters Judah, Sarah, Winnie, Charity and Ruth, wife Judah, brother Francis Parker and brother-in-law James Knight Executors. Test, Charles Daniel, Gerard Wall, Mary Cullender.

Parker, William, Chowan, Dec. 27th, 1750. July Court 1751. Sons James and Benjamin, daughters Judith Duke (wife of Thomas) and Ann French, sons William, Thomas and John, daughter Mary Fryer, wife and son James Executors. Test, Wm. Waters, Henry Griffin.

Parker, Peter, Currituck, May 2nd, 1722; July 10th, 1722. Sons Peter, William and Wicker, daughters Sarah Gregory, Mary Jane and Joanah Parker, brother William Parker, wife Hannah Executrix. Test, Richard Dange, Jane Dange, Ann Bell.

Parker, Peter, Currituck, April 24th, 1750. Wife Jemima, all to raise my small children. Test, Edward Cox, Elijah Cox, Hannah Ferebee.

Palin, John, Pasquotank, August 16th, 1737. Oct. Court 1737. Wife Sarah, son John, Henry Palin son of brother Thomas, his sister Mary Glaister, daughter Mary Clark, Millicent Bull, brothers son Thomas, Grizzell Bull, Sarah and Charlotte Bull, cousin Ann wife of David George, son John and wife Executors. Test, David George, Wm. Reed, Mary Glaister.

Palin, John, Pasquotank, Feb'y 15, 1753; Dec. 26, 1756. Sarah Palmer daughter of Benjamin, Samuel Swann son of William, Ann daughter of Wm. Hoskins, Ann Winslow, Edward Baptist, Clark Baptist and Joseph Scott Executors. Test, Wm. Hoskins, Thomas Hoskins.

Palin, Henry, Jr., Pasquotank, Jan'y 30, 1699. Wife Ann, eldest son John, son Thomas, Richard Heatt and wife Elizabeth, wife and son John Executors. Test, Archibald Burnett, John Robinson, Hugh Campbell, Richard Heatt. Probated April 16th, 1700.

Pender Paul, Bertie, April 18, 1748. August Court 1748. Sons John, Joseph and Solomon, daughters Mary Lawrence, Elizabeth Lee, Rachel Ellis and Christian Davis, wife Elizabeth, son Paul Executor. Test, Alex Cotton, Jacob Lasher.

Purdy, George, July 10, 1733; August 2nd, 1733. Wife Catharine, Grace Dawson, Richard Sanderson, Sr., of Perquimans and Edward Salter Executors. Test, Geo. Burrington, John Pursell. Mr. Purdy lived in East Smithfield at a place called Angel Court.

Pritchett, Margaret, Beaufort, June 12th, 1756. March Court 1756. Sons Peter, Abraham and James, grand-daughter Elizabeth Pritchett, daughter Sarah, grand-daughter Margaret Pritchett, sons Phillip and Joshua, daughter Sarah Bond, sons Peter and Abraham Executors. Test, Thos. Campen, Mary Tindsley.

Pritchard, James, Pasquotank, June 5th, 1754. Dec. Court 1755. Wife Susannah, also my Executrix. Test, Wm. Coale, Thos. Taylor, Elizabeth Taylor.

Pritchard, David, Pasquotank, Oct. 20th, 1707. January Court 1707-8. James and Hugh Pritchard; 640 acres of land in forks of Nobbs Creek to James Pritchard, 200 acres to Hugh Pritchard, 100 acres to Sarah Pritchard (daughter of Samuel) and 180 acres to sis-

ter Elizabeth, Richard Pritchard (son of Samuel), David Pritchard (son of Hugh). Test, Richard Madren, Anna Madren.

Pritchard, Joseph, Pasquotank, Adm'r of Benjamin Pritchard, March 17, 1752. Sureties Robert Murden, Thomas Taylor.

Pritchard, David, Pasquotank, Jan'y, 1697-8. Sons Thomas, Henry, Samuel, James and David, sons Samuel and James Executors. Test, Philip Barnes, Richard Madren.

Pritchard, Benjamin, Pasquotank, 12th 1st month, 1746-7. Jan'y Court 1752. Brother Joseph, sister Sarah also appoint them my Executors. Test, Wm. Davis, Jonathan Reding, John Brokes.

Pritchard, Joana, Pasquotank, Oct. 25th, 1707; Jan'y 20th 1707-8. Samuel and John Pritchard and Patrick Gormack Executors, my three grand-children, my grand-child by former husband Gardner. Test, Geo. Harris, Geo. Harris, Jr., Richard Gray.

Pritchett, Jacob, Beaufort, May 4, 1756. Sept. Court 1756. Eldest daughter Anne, wife Rebecca, James and John Herinton, sons Simon, Zebulon and Stephen Pritchett. Test, Mary Tindsley, Abigail Daw, Jane Collabear.

Pritchett, Abraham, Beaufort, Jan'y 9th, 1749. Son Phillip, wife Margaret, sons Joshua, Peter, Abraham and James, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, sons Phillip and Joshua Executors. Test, John Wallis, W. Bell, James Flanakin.

Pottle, Joseph, Perquimans, Feb'y, 1747-8; August 4th, 1749. Daughter Elizabeth, Patrick Pool Executor. Test, Jos. Newby, Ralph Fletcher, Sam'l Moore.

Peeke, James, Bertie, Nov. 23rd, 1728. Feb'y Court 1728-9. Wife, son William, John Warren, Geo. Winn, Thos. Banks and Richard Oldner Executors. Test, Eliz Davis, Martha Lee, Tredle Keefe.

Perkins, Henry, Carotuck, July 2nd, 1713; July 12th, 1715. My first wife's children, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Peter Poyner, Jos. Poyner.

Purkins, David, Beaufort, April 26th, 1733. Elizabeth Wormsley, daughter Mary Putnell, Africa Harvey, daughters Ann Jones and Rebecca Purkins, son James, daughter Sarah Parker, wife Mary Executrix. Thos. Worsley and Simon Alderson Trustees. Test, Simon Aborton, Joel Martin, James Purkins.

Paquinitt, Michael, Carteret, 1745. March Court 1747. Nephews James and Michael Paquinet.

Paquinet, Michael, Carteret, Feb'y 20, 1772; March 6, 1772. Wife Mary, sons James and John, daughters Charity, Mary and Margaret, sons Jacob and Josiah, daughters Elizabeth and Rebecca, wife and son James Executors. Test, Sener Scott, Wm. Robertson.

Plater, Richard, Pasquotank, no date. John Hunt, John Mackeel, Tobias Knight, Hugh Campbell, Anthony Hatch, mother Dorothy Plater of Leeming Co., Norfolk, England, Madame Sarah Beather

of England, Hugh Campbell and Anthony Hatch Executors. Test, James Ming, Anthony Markwell, John Fourre.

Phillips, William, Beaufort, Oct. 6, 1750. Son Samuel, sister Ann Williamson's children, wife Elizabeth and son Executors. Test, Thomas Moore Rich'd Alligood, John Keel.

Phillips, Thomas, Craven, June 22d, 1743; Dec. 23d, 1743. Wife Isabel Executrix, son William, eldest son John Executor, son Mason, eldest daughter Mary, sons Thomas, James and Mark. Test, Robert Patterson, Henry Sumerlin.

Phillips, Thomas, April 4, 1751. May Court 1751. Wife Patty, son William, daughters Patty and Mary, sons Thomas and Mack, wife's daughter Patty, son William and wife Executors. Test, Simon Simpson, Ben Edwards, C. Edwards.

Pope, Samuel, Craven, Jan'y 5th, 1758; Jan'y 6th, 1758. Wife Sarah, children Elizabeth, John, Samuel, Mary and William Pope, George Pope, Sr., and John Turner Executor. Test, Robt. Taylor, Geo. Pope, Betty Lane.

Poyner, Will, Carotuck, March 14th, 1722. Eldest son William, youngest son Samuel, daughter Mary Ann, wife Executrix. Test, Hannah Metggs, Thos. Swann, Wm. Lefman.

Poyner, Peter Carotuck, April 12th, 1715. Sons Peter, Robert and William, daughters Elizabeth and Margaret, son Joseph, Sam'l Barber, son James, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Humphrey Vines, Eliz Davis.

Poyner, William, Currituck, April 7th, 1753. Son Nathaniel, daughter Elizabeth, Wm. Shergold and Col. Caleb Winslow Executors. Test, Sam Simmons, Jonathan Poyner, John Chillam.

Poyner, James, Coratuck, May 7, 1744. March Court 1755. Son Umphrey, cousin Robert Poyner, all my children, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, Edward Cox, Rich'd Rogers Sam'l Simmons.

Pilson, Grace, Craven, Sept. 17, 1743. Sister Mrs. Mary Fox at Perth, Amboy, New York, and her daughters Grace and Ellinor Fox, Richard Scott, brother Thomas Fox, Richard Bidder of New York Executor. Test, Geo. Pope, James Whiting, James Coor.

Pilson, Thomas, Craven, Feb. 17th, 1742-3. June Court 1743. Wife Grace, brother Charles, sister Elizabeth Wheeler, wife and brother Executors. Test, Jno. West, Christopher Dawson, Nicholas Purefoy.

Piner or Poyner, Peter, Currituck, June 23rd, 1758. Dec. Court 1758. Wife Sophia, sons Joel, Benjamin and Nathan, daughters Sophia Barris, Mary Mercer, Esther Salyer, Abie Piner, Kesiah Piner and Josiah Parker, son Nathan Executor. Test, Wm. Bray, Joshua Bell, Reuben Bray.

Pope, Edward, Pasquotank, Jan'y 6, 1721-2; April 21st, 1722.

Wife Sarah, also appoint her my Executrix. Test, T. Norris, Edward Mayo.

Pierce, Joseph, Perquimans, ——— 19, 1736; Oct., 1736. Son Thomas, daughters Meriam and Rebecca, wife Alis and brother Thos. Pierce Executors. Test, Josiah Gilbert, Sam'l Gilbert Joseph Creecy.

Pearce, Robert, Att'y at law, late of Exeter, Edenton, John Lovick to close up my business and remit to John Harris at Exon, Dover, G. B. Test, Ann Jenoure.

Pierce, Thomas, Chowan, 6th 4th month April, 1755. Oct. Court 1756. Daughters Mary Nixon, Sarah Morris, Jemima Newby and Kerrenhappuck, grand-son Pierce Nixon, brother-in-law Peter Jones' heirs, my present wife Isabel, daughter Kesiiah, Jno. White Guardian for Kerrenhappuck, son-in-law Phineas Nixon, Jno. Morris, Robert Newby, Nathan Newby and Jos. White Executors. Test, John Simons, Cornelius Leary, Mary Creecy.

Pierce, Joseph, Perquimans, no date. Wife Damaries, brother Thomas Pierce, wife and Zachariah Nixon Executors.

Pearse, John, Perquimans, 13th 7th month, 1682. Thomas Dail, A. Bundy, sons Thomas and Joseph, wife Caleb Bundy, son John, daughter Rebecca, wife's brother Caleb Scott, Wm. Bundy and Jonathan Phelps Executors. Test, Robert Wilson, Francis Tomes, John Stanley.

Porter, Samuel, Bladen, Sept. 30, 1757. Children James, John, Hugh and Samuel, Peter Loard and Wm. McRee Executors. Test, Matthew Byrne, Nath'l Plato, John Look.

Porter, Nicholas, Johnston, August 24, 1749. Sept. Court 1749. Daughters Jeane, Elizabeth, Anne and Agnes, son Samuel, all my children. Test, Needham Bryan, Mary Lees.

Porter, John, Beaufort, April 9th, 1754. March Court 1755. Eldest daughter Mary, youngest daughter Sarah, sister Sarah Richardson, wife, Michael Contauche and Nath'l Richardson Executors. Test, Thos. Lough, Wm. Trippe, Charles Lowther.

Porter, John, Hyde, Nov. 20th, 1751. Sons William and John, daughter Patience, wife Elizabeth, Thomas and John Smith Executors. Test, Thos. Smith, Mary Smith, Mary Rhodes.

Porter, John, Sr., Cape Fair, Oct. 11, 1727; Jan'y 6th, 1728. Son John, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah. Test, Seth Pilkinton, John Worth, T. Knight.

Porter, John Swann, of Rocky Point, New Hanover, 1770. Samuel Ashe, eldest son of John Baptista Ashe, Sam'l Swann and John Baptista Ashe Executors, Cincinnatus Ashe son of Samuel Ashe, Esq., the eldest brother of John Baptista Ashe, John Moore.

Prescoate, John, Beaufort, Sept. 21st, 1722. Sons Aaron, Benja-

liam, Thomas Russell and Moses, Habakkah Russell, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah Pardue, wife Mary, son William Executor.

Prescoate, John, Beaufort, Sept. 21st, 1722. Sons Aaron, Benjamin, William and Simon, daughters Anne McIntosh, Esbelle Williams and Hannah. Test, Moses Poole, John Braffett.

Prescoate, William, Craven, March 17, 1744-5. Sept. Court 1745. My father, sons Moses, John, William and Richard, daughter Mary, son Aaron, grand-daughter Elizabeth Prescoate, son Job, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Daniel Coverley, Aaron Wood, Charles Carroll.

Phelps, Henry, Perquimans, 19th day 3rd month, 1752. July Court 1752. Son Jonathan, daughter Elizabeth, wife Margaret, brother Jonathan and father-in-law Zach Nixon Executors. Test, Francis Tomes, Francis Nixon, Samuel Newby.

Pinkett, Eleanor, Beaufort, May 17, 1752. March Court 1758. William Daniel Pinkett, son Thomas, son-in-law Wm. Moore, daughter Hannah, son Zachariah, grand-daughter Rachel Cason, William D. and Thomas Pinkett Executors. Test, Geo. Moye, Jr., Wm. Procter, Margaret Smith.

Phelps, Jonathan, Perquimans, 11th, 10th month, 1689; April 4, 1689. Son Jonathan, wife Hannah, daughter Elizabeth Yholes, son Samuel.

Phelps, William, Perquimans, April 15, 1752. April Court 1752. Father-in-law and my mother, cousin John Harvey, cousin James Sitteson, William Barker, Sarah Elliott, John Harvey and James Sitteson Executors. Test, Joshua Hobart, Margare Moore, Derbe More, Peninah Chancy.

Phelps, Godfrey, Tyrrell, Feb'y 7, 1740. Sept. Court 1751. Sons Cuthbert, Godfrey and John, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth and Joshua Phelps Executors. Test, John Pagett, Joshua Phelps, Jos. Spruell.

Palin, Thomas, Pasquotank, Oct. 22d, 1750. Sons Kenny and Thomas, daughter Anne. Test, Anne Hopkins, Theo. Grainger.

Paull, William, Northampton, May 9, 1744. Wife Mary. Test, Richard Williams, Wm. Pusking, John Paull.

Parsons, Thomas, Craven, Feb'y 13, 1747-8; Dec. 20, 1749. Sons John, Jeremiah and Thomas, daughters, Sarah, Mary and Elizabeth, John Mason Executor. Test, Thos. Mastres, Chas. Cook, Thos. Warren Lee.

Parsons, Samuel, Perquimans, 12th day 3rd month, 1745. July Court 1745. Sons Samuel, Barnaby and John, daughters Sarah Arnell and Mary Parsons, neice Eliz Cosand, wife Sarah, sons John and Samuel Executors. Test, John Anderson, Larner Arnes, Jno. Boyle.

Parsons, John, Perquimans, Dec. 29th, 1753. April Court 1754.

Daughter Miriam, wife Mary and brother Samuel Parsons Executors. Test, John Whedbee, Gabriel Cosand, Jos. Perisho.

Perry, Philip, Perquimans, July 5, 1751. Oct. Court 1751. Sons Jesse and Philip, daughter Sarah Field, wife, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Rachel, Jude and Miriam, brother John Perry, Jacob Perry son of Joseph, Executor. Test, Moses Field, Benj. Perry, Eliz Perry.

Pirent, James, Edgecombe, March 7, 1757. May Court 1757. Son James, daughters Patience, Mary and Sarah, Arthur and Joshua Bell Executors. Test, James Hogan, Joshua Bell, Wm. Holloway.

Paine, John, Wilmington, Jan'y 9, 1767; March 4, 1767. Daughters Catharine Musgrove, Paine, child in esse, Mother Mary Brewton, sister Elizabeth wife of Francis Arthur, now in Georgia, wife Catharine Executrix, in case of her death or marriage, Maurice Moore and Wm. Hill Executors. Test, Mary Snow, Ann Monat, Will Monat.

Paine, John, Craven, Dec. 29, 1753; March 16, 1754. Wife Ann son Thomas Executor. Test, Caesar Scott, Aun Snow.

Paine, Samuel, July 17th, 1715; April 10, 1716. John McKenny and son John, Rachel McKenny daughter of John, James and John Carroon Executors. Test, Thomas Crocker, Katharine Jones, James Tomroth.

Pricklove, Elizabeth, Perquimans, Jan'y 23rd, 1728. Daughter Leah Smith, grand-son John Smith, grand-son Silvanus Wilson, grand-daughter Rachel Wilson, Judith and Priscilla Sanders, daughters of my daughter Priscilla Sanders, daughter Rebecca Chancy, daughters Judeth and Rebecca. Test, Elizabeth Elliott.

Plomer, Samuel Saban, Edenton, April 12, 1755; May 2nd, 1755. Penelope and Charlotte Blackall, daughters of Dr. Abraham Blackall, deceased, Sarah Rowdon, Capt. John Hixon, my niece Sarah Sharp and Elizabeth Plomer, Jno. Campbell, Charles Elliott, Barrister at Law, Executors. Test, Ben Wheatley, Jno. Harvey, Robert Lenox.

Price, Peter, Beaufort, Feb'y 3rd, 1734-5; March 11, 1734-5. Martha Dickison widow, Elizabeth Allen, John, Sarah, Martha, Mary and Ezekiel Dickison, James McKeel and Francis Knight Executors. Test, Bar Fleming, Thos. Lewis, Sarah Lewis.

Price, Rice, New Hanover, Sept. 27, 1756. Son Edward, wife Thomasin and son Richard Executors. Test, Jno. Rogers, Henry Harker, Wm. Pearse.

Price, Thomas, Edgecombe, August 24, 1750. May Court 1751. Sons William, Thomas and John, daughters Elizabeth and Rachel, wife. Test, John Hooks, Wm. Raddam, John Hooks, Jr.

Price, Thomas, Pasquotank, Sept. 16, 1689. Godson Michael Mackdaniel, John and Mary Humphrey, John Sayer. Test, Jarrell Keen, Jno. Sawyer.

Price, William, Perquimans, Sept. 21st, 1756. Jan'y Court 1757.

Daughters Mary, Christian, Rachel and Elizabeth, wife Sarah and Nicholas Stallings Executors. Test, Isaac Lilly, Abraham Riddick, Eliz Stallings.

Peterson, Jacob, 1697. Wife Rebecca. Test, Edward Golff, Mary Golff. (Perquimans.)

Peterson, Jacob, Perquimans, Jan'y 13, 1697. Daughter-in-law Rebecca Bond late wife of my son Jacob, daughters Elizabeth, Constant and Ann, wife Mary Executrix.

Powell, William, 1749. Mother Fielder Powell, brother George, sister Anne, brother Osborne, mother Executrix.

Powell, Thomas, Northampton, July 20, 1752. Feb'y Court 1754. Daughters Kesiah and Anne, wife's son Richard, Thomas Powell, wife Elizabeth, son Matthew Executor. Test, Henry Horten, Barnaba Johnson.

Perisho, John, Perquimans, 17th 12th month, 1755. April Court 1759. Sons John, James, Joseph and Samuel, daughter Elinder, son Vines, daughter Betty, Mary and Jean Bundy, sons Josiah and John Executors. Test, Peter Pearson, Cornelius Moore.

Pilkinton, Seth, Beaufort, Oct. 7, 1751. Wife Sarah, daughter Sarah Coutanche and Winnefred Pilkinton, my wife's daughters and grand-daughters viz: Ann Lillington, Catharine Lockhart and Mary Evans, son-in-law Michael Coutanche and daughter Winnefred Executors. Test, John Fry, Wm. Stubbs, Michael Coutanche, Jr.

Peet, William, of Long Island, N. Y., 1722-3; March 12, 1722-3. James Ballew of Chester, Penn. Test, Valentine Wallis, Ann Wallis, Ann Man.

Palmer, Joseph, Pasquotank, Oct. 11th, 1744. Oct. Court 1744. Elder brother Robert, his son Malachi, youngest son Benjamin, sister Sarah Palmer, brother-in-law, cousin Thomas Palmer. Test, John Mackeel, Emanuel Knight, Thomas Palmer.

Pickens, Andrew, Nov. 4, 1756. Wm. Davis and wife Nancy Executors. Sons Andrew, John and Joseph, daughter Jean. Test, Robert McClanahan, Jno. Pickens.

Pope, William, Edgecombe, Jan'y 15, 1749. Feb'y Court 1749. Sons Jacob, West and Stephen, daughter Julien Newsome, grand-son Wm. Taylor the plantation in Isle of Wight County, Va., where I formerly lived, grand-children William and Richard Pope (sons of Jacob), daughter Rebecca, son Jacob and son-in-law Joseph Newsome Executors. Test, Henry West, Joseph Pearse, Arthur Wall, John Jordan.

Pike, Samuel, Pasquotank, 11th day 10th month, 1716. August 8, 1719. Sons Samuel and Benjamin, wife Jane Executrix. Test, John Martin, John Moor.

Pettit, Francis, Chowan, 1710; August 12, 1712. Cousin John

Chestre, son Francis, daughter Sarah, brother Jesse, children of Edward Norrington Comfort, John Barrow guardian of son Francis, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Jenkin Williams, Sam'l Barrow, Fras Smith.

Phillips, Paul, Craven, June 5th, 1746. June Court 1751. Grandson Paul Flood, son Paul, daughters Rachel Gomshaw and Ruth Sanders, son-in-law Wm. Flood, wife Rebecca and Wm. Flood Executors. Test, Luke Green, Leonard Loftin, Peter Henderson.

Pursell, Neill, Newbern, March 5, 1752. Feb'y Court 1753. Wife Sarah also my Executrix. Test, Ferebee Williams, Rt. Moore, John Sneed.

Pursell, Gavit, Albemarle County, Jan'y 31st, 1724-5; August 2nd, 1725. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, sons Latham, Edmund and Gavit. Test, Wm. Wilson, John Scarbrough. Pegg, Margaret, Pasquotank, Feb'y 27, 1729; March 14, 1729. Son John, daughter Ann Smithson, grand-daughter Mary Smithson, daughter Mary Gregory, daughter Jane Barecock (wife of William), grand-son Thomas Barecock, son Peter Brown, grand-son John Brown grand-daughter Miriam Gregory, John Peggs Executor. Test, Thos. Woodley, Daniel Rocksaker, Wm. Minson.

Peggs, John, Pasquotank, March 20th, 1755. June Court 1755. Son John, daughters Mary and Ann, son John and John Smith Executors. Test, Thos. Hamlin, Robert Hosea, Jonathan Harrell.

Pratt, Elizabeth, Chowan, administratrix of Jeremiah Pratt, Jan'y 6, 1753. William and Thos. Long sureties on bond.

Pratt, Joseph, Perquimans, August 29th, 1737. Oct. Court 1737. Brothers Jeremiah and Joshua, Nathaniel Corruthers and brother Joshua Executors. Test, Nath'l Corruthers, Joshua Pratt, Jeremiah Pratt.

Pratt, John Chowan, August 3rd, 1743. Jan'y Court 1743-4. Brother Joshua Pratt Executor. Test, David Butler, Joseph Ming.

Patterson, Henry, New Hanover, Jan'y 7, 1750; Sept. 10, 1751. Wife Anne. Test, Thos. Newton, John Walker.

Paterson, George, Bertie, Nov. 20, 1749; Dec. 30, 1749. John Barnes, Ann Thornton, Grizell Barnes, Andrew Barnes, Jno. Barnes, wife Mary, John and Andrew Barnes Executors. Test, Thos. Ryan, Andrew Thomson, James Flood, David Thomson.

Pateson, Ann of Perquimans, Administratrix of Henry Pateson, Dec. 17, 1731. Sam'l Saban Plomer and James Trotter sureties on bond.

Pritlow, John, Edgecombe, 8th 7ber, 1720; May 1st, 1728. Daughter Rachel Wilson, grand-son John Smith, daughters Judeth Sanders and Eliz Elliott, her son Pritlow Elliott, daughters Rebecca and Leah, grand-daughters Judeth and Priscilla, daughters of daughter Priscilla), wife Executrix.

Pitman, Benjamin, Edgecombe. May Court 1756. Sons Moses, Micah, Jacob and Samson, daughters Patience Faulk, Mary Bottoms, Abigail, Lucy, Celia and Jerusha Pitman, wife Executrix. Test, John Stricker, John Samson, John Murphue.

Pitman, Thomas, Edgecombe, April 4, 1754. Feb'y Court 1755. Wife Ann, son Lot, brother Robert, son Thomas, brother Ambrose Executor six other sons and two daughters. Test, John Hopkins, Ambrose Pitman, John Fort.

Pough, Henry Poole, Craven, 27th ———, 1735-6; March 17th, 1736. John Vandrick. Test, John Bryan, John Jacob Hoaner, Sarah Thomas.

Poitent, Peter, August 23rd, 1729; June 10, 1730. Son Anthony, wife Susannah, son Joseph Lemuel, son-in-law John Snow, son-in-law Francis Deshugus, sons Isaac and James, daughters Judah, Hester and Ann. Test, John Arthur, Anthony Green.

Pace, Richard, Bertie, March 13th, 1736. Feb'y Court 1738. Sons William and Thomas, wife Rebecca, son Richard, daughters Ann Steward, Rebecca Bradford, Amy Green, Frances Green, Tabitha Moore, Mary Johnson and Sarah House, sons William and Thomas Executors. Test, J. Edwards, Wm. Boon, Benj. Dukes.

Peele, Judeth, Northampton, June 22nd, 1756. August Court 1756. Sons John, Robert, Joseph, Joshua and Josiah, daughters Sarah Peele, Mary Granberry (wife of William), son-in-law Wm. Granberry Executor. Test, Wm. Rutland, Abram Boner.

Pimbrough, Daniel, Perquimans, April 22d, 1688; August 2nd, 1688. My country woman Elizabeth Lillington, Wm. Calloway, Wm. Tetterton and Elizabeth Tetterton children of Wm. Tetterton deceased, children of Caleb Calloway, whom I appoint my Executor. Test, Alex Lillington, John Durant, Robert Herman.

Prouse, Ann, 14th day 10th month, 1682. Brother Charles' children, Margaret Poole. Test, Andrew White, Wm. Mobrey.

Phifer, John, Mecklenburg, Co., August 17th, 1775; Jan'y term 1777. Son Paul, father Martin Phifer, daughter Margaret and Ann Elizabeth, wife Catherine, father-in-law Paul Barringer. Test, Benj. Patton, William Walllace, Sam'l Patton.

Penrice, Francis, Perquimans, May 13, 1756. April Court 1758. Sons Francis and Samuel, daughter Hannah, son Edward, daughters Mary Long, Ann Sutton and Elizabeth Long, son Edward and daughter Hannah Executors. Test, Joshua Skinner, Wm. Warrinton.

Penrice, Thomas, Chowan, Sept. 5th, 1739. Oct. Court 1739. Brother Francis whom I appoint my Executor. Test, Joshua Hobart Luke Gregory, Mary Penrice.

Purser, Robert, Bath, May 10th, 1733; Sept. 11th, 1733. Eldest son Richard, sons James, Benjamin and Robert, daughter Mary, wife.

Test, Thos. Jenerke, John Leigh, Jacob Pritchett, Humphrey Hoodkins.

Pipkin, John, Chowan, May 21st, 1745; July 18, 1745. Sons Phillip, Lewis, Isaac, Daniel, Joseph, Pope and Steward, daughters Mary and Martha, wife Martha. Test, Henry Goodman, Jr., Timothy Goodman, Henry Goodman, Sr.

Pearcy, Lazarus, Craven, April 11th, 1760. My children, sons John, James, Edmund and Ephraim, wife and son John Executors. Test, Edward Pearce, Thos. Pearce, Hezekiah Pearce.

Puryear, Robert, Edgecombe, April 25th, 1758. June Court 1759. Sons Robert and William, daughters Mary, Margaret, Elizabeth and Ann, Moses Horn, wife Frances and Francis Puryear Executors. Test, William Hobgood, Rachel Taner.

Pendleton, Thomas, Pasquotank, May 10, 1749; April 18, 1750. Daughter Penelope wife of Jos. Jordan, Jr., daughter Mary, my father Henry Pendleton, deceased, daughter Elizabeth, Robert son of Joseph Jordan, Jr., my daughter Executrix. Test, Henry Conner, Robt. Jordan, Timothy Pendleton.

Pendleton, Thomas, Pasquotank, Feb'y 21st, 1750-1. July Court 1751. Wife Sarah, daughter Nancy, son Joseph, daughters Elizabeth and Tamarza, Benjamin Palmer and son Robert Executors. Test, Will Gregory, John Hosea, Demsey Conner.

Quinn, Loftin, Carteret, Feb'y 5th, 1774. Son William, daughter Margaret, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Abigail Coale, Sarah Coale.

Robans, Andrew, Craven, June 22d, 1722-3. June Court 1733. Eldest son John, son Andrew, daughter Elizabeth, wife Ann and Adam Moore Executors. Test, Wm. Wilson, Nath'l Baran.

Robins, Joseph, Rowan, Nov. 18, 1754; April, 1756. Sons Joseph William and John, daughter Elinor, wife and brother-in-law John Nation Executors. Test, W. J. Smith, Chas. Nation, Rich'd Robins.

Roberts, James, Newbern, April 4, 1774. Sons Richard, Robert and James, all my children, Wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Alex Gaston, John Mackey, James Coor.

Roberts, Joseph, Jan'y 15th, 1776. Daughters Sarah and Salome, wife Elizabeth, James and Micajah Frazier, uncle and father-in-law to deceased. Test, Cynthia Roberts, James Frazier, (Craven).

Roberts, James, July 21st, 1745. Wife Isable, sons Samuel and James, daughter Margaret. Test, Jas. Conaway.

Rodgers, Joseph, 1704; Jan'y 2nd, 1704-5. Grand-daughter Elizabeth Dearem, grand-son Joseph Cockrum, his brother Charles Hopton and wife Mary Executors. Test, Henry Lockey, John Proctor.

Rogers, Joseph, Northampton. Feb'y Court 1752. Sons John, Joseph, Aaron, Isom, Reuben and Drury, daughter Faith, son Mich-

ael, daughters Sarah Tarrer and Mary Lowry, sons John and Joseph Executors. Test, Nath'l Williams, Ely Williams.

Rogers, Robert, Dec. 13, 1736; June 11, 1739. Thomas and Mary Galloway, grand-sons Wm. Daniel and Wm. Rogers, son Robert, daughter Elizabeth (wife of Simon Daniel), children of my son Robert and also of my daughter Elizabeth Daniel, son Robert Executor. Test, Jno. Williams, Jane Williams, Rich'd Taylor.

Rodgers, John, Albemarle, March 4, 1724. Son John, also my Executor. Test, Joseph Darden, Mary Rodgers, John Rodgers.

Rogers, Thomas, Sr., Bertie. August Court 1749. Son Thomas, Mary Rogers daughter of Thomas and Mary, daughter Mary Camble, son Robert, rest of my children and grand-children. Test, Wm. Latimore, John Little.

Rogers, Thomas, Bertie, Feb'y 14, 1754; June 29, 1754. Daughter Mary, son Thomas, daughter Frances, son Nehemiah, wife Mary Executrix.

Rogers, Richard, Onslow, July 4, 1749. Wife Sarah, also my Executrix. Test, Jno. Dudley, Ezekiel Hawter.

Rogers, William, Albemarle, August 24, 1690. Johanna Latman, Test, Jno. Holland, John Twigger, Hannah Edy.

Rogers, Emanuel, Bertie. May Court 1729. Wife Deborah, my two daughters, if child in esse, John Gray Executor. Test, R. B. Hayesworth, Daniel Crawley, Bryant Jervil.

Roseir or O'Neal, Nathaniel, July 5th, 1703. Wm. Jones Executor. Test, John Lewerton.

Richardson, John, Newbern, Sept. 11, 1773; Sept. 16, 1773. William Evens, Peter Gordon (son of Patrick), Joseph Crispin and Rigdon Brice Executors. Test, Jas. Green, Jas. Parrott, Benj. Greenaway.

Richardson, Geo. New Hanover, Nov. 15th, 1756. John Davis Executor. Test, Samuel Neale, Anthony Ward, Thomas Neale.

Richardson, Stephen, Pasquotank, Feb'y 7, 1722; July 6, 1723. Sons John, Stephen and Richard, Thomas Betryst and wife Fewrin, sons Libbeus, Joseph and Benjamin, daughter Elizabeth, wife Mary Executrix. John and Amos Trueblood overseers. Test, James Grewes, Catharine Grewes, Hannah Everton.

Richardson, John, Perquimans, Nov. 28, 1743. Jan'y Court 1743-4. Daughter Anne, son James, wife Mary Executrix. Test, James Gibson, John Parrish.

Rickertion, Gordius, Craven. Son Benjamin, eldest son Jesse, daughter Bethsheba, son Gordius, wife Abigail and Emanuel Simmons Executors. Test, John Granade, John Markeet, Edw'd Whitley.

Roe, Luke, Craven, Dec. 30, 1774; Jan'y 12, 1775. Brother Thomas and his son Benjamin Roe, Matthew Stephence, brother-in-

law Joshua Taylor, Jacob Taylor (son of Joshua), Peter Physioc Executor. Test, Matthew Stephens, Nance Stephens, Peter Physioc.

Roe, James, Craven. March Court 1737-8. Francis Stringer Executrix. Test, Daniel Shine, James Moore.

Roe, Edward, Albemarle, Pasquotank Precinct, May 3rd, 1696; July 16, 1696. Son Edmund, sons Eben, Ezer and Valentine, daughter Deborah, wife Sarah, Daniel Fee, Geo. Eles, Eliz Lee.

Roe, Robert, (Princess Anne Co., Va.) Beaufort. Dec. Court 1756. Daughters Kitty, Bettie and Daley, son Kitly Roe and wife Executors. Test, James Degge, John Plowman, Henry Trippe.

Row, Valentine, Pasquotank, March 8, 1739. Oct. Court 1740. George, Ballentine and Mintene, daughters Deborah, Sarah Rowson and Mary, son George Executor. Test, Rich'd Pritchard, Jno. Harris, Thos. Pritchard.

Rountree, Thomas, Chowan, August 6, 1772; June 15th, 1774. Daughters Elizabeth Small, Sarah Stallings, Mary, Ruth and Rachel Rountree. Speaks of land on Catharine Creek, daughters Judath and Christian, grand-daughter Sarah Small, Aaron Hill Executor. Test, Henry Melton, Thos. Spivey.

Rountree, Hannah, Perquimans, Sept. 12th, 1758. Jan'y Court 1759. Mother Sarah Lilly, brother-in-law Elisha Lilly, brother Moses Rountree, sister Lidy Rountree, sister Ann Benton, Nicholas Stallings Executor. Test, Joel Hollowell, Elias Stallings, Abner Hollowell.

Rountree, Moses, Perquimans, July 21st, 1755. Oct. Court 1755. Son Moses, daughters Sarah, Hannah and Ann, wife Nicholas Stallings and son Moses Executors. Test, Joshua and John White, Abram Hill.

Rountree, Francis, Johnston, July 15th, 1745. Sept. Court 1743. Sons Kader, Francis, William, and Moses, all my children, wife and Moses Coleman Howland Executors. Test, John Barefoot, Theophilus Coleman.

Rountree, Thomas, Sr., Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1746. July Court 1748. Sons Charles and Thomas, grand-sons William Wallis and Thomas Rountree (son of Thomas and Mary), son-in-law Elias Stallings and wife Elizabeth my daughter, their children Jacob, Elias, John and Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth, Charles and Thomas Rountree Executors. Test, Thos. Walton, John Freeman.

Rountree, Jesse, Craven, Oct. 14, 1777; Nov. 21st, 1777. Sons Jesse, William and John, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, John Rountree and John Fish Executors. Test, Thos. Coleman, Noah Rountree Edw'd Fitzpatrick.

Rhodes, Henry, Dobbs, Dec. 21st, 1773; Jan'y 6, 1774. Sons Jacob and William, daughters Mary, Rincey, Elizabeth, Barbary,

Rachel and Sarah Rhodes, wife Elizabeth, Benj. Rhodes, Wm. Jones and Jas. Dew Executors. Test, Moses Cox, Robert Winsett.

Rhodes, William, Sr., Tyrrell, August 29th, 1753. Wife Elizabeth, sons William and John, daughter Margaret Collins, William and Sarah Garrett (children of my daughter Elizabeth Garrett), son William and John Executors. Test Thomas Bedford, Jno. Browning, Chris Battony.

Rhoads, Henry, Onslow, Sept. 14, 1751. Sons Henry and Thomas wife Mary, son-in-law David Mashbone, grand-daughter Elizabeth Mashbone, son Henry Executor. Test, Thos. Rhoads, Patience Johnson, Joshua Paule.

Rodes, Richard, Albemarle Co., March 2nd, 1693. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth. Test, D. Madren, Sarah Davis, Elizabeth Madren. (Pasquotank.)

Reading, William, Halifax, August 26, 1773; Feb'y 3rd, 1774. Son Joseph, daughters Mary, Ann, Amy and Patty Brown, wife Ann, son-in-law James Brown and Wm. Williams Executors. Test, James Davis, Martha Hooks.

Reading, Thomas, Beaufort, Jan'y 29, 1749. March Court 1748-9. Niece Margaret Caldron, nephew Churchill Caldron, son of sister Ann, deceased, niece Margaret Caldron Executrix. Test, Mary Duncan, Mary Powery, Jno. MacLenny.

Reading, Joseph, Pasquotank, June 29, 1731. Sons Samuel and James, wife Sarah, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Miriam and Sarah, son John, daughter Ann Pendleton, son Joseph, son Jonathan Executor. Test, David Bayley, Thomas Pritchard, Daniel Rods.

Riding, John, Perquimans, Jan'y 28, 1754. April Court 1754. Elizabeth Fullenton my intended wife, cousin Ellis, my brothers-in-law John Davis and Joshua Small Executors, my three sisters. Test, Jesse Eason, Joseph Skeeto, Jno. Harud.

Rourke, Edmund, Bladen, May 1st, 1769; Dec. 15, 1769. Wife Dorothy, son Samuel, daughter Mary Addison, Henry McCoy, son Samuel Executor. Test, Chas. Dayley, Mary Anderson, David Morley.

Riordan, Dennis, Currituck, July 14, 1723-4; July 14, 1724. Wife Sarah, daughter Angelica, Thomas and William Vines, wife Executrix. Test, David Leggett, J. Wicker, Sam'l Simmons.

Rice, Morgan, Albemarle Co., Oct. 16, 1684. Sarah Burnby, Jr., (daughter of John Burnby, Sr.,) whom I appoint my Executrix. Test, Wm. Burnby, Autho Hatch.

Rice, Benjamin, Beaufort, Sept. 12, 1745. June Court 1746. Sons Zebulon, Benjamin, James, Evan, Clanerly and Ephraim, sons Gideon and Hezekiah, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Nath'l Draper, Thomas Wills.

Rice, Edward, Bertie, Dec. 28, 1752. May Court 1753. Son

John, daughters Mary and Bettie, brother John, son John, Thomas Slatter and wife Executors. Test, Jno. Coke, Sr., Jas. Hair, Walter Ivans, Eliz Ivans.

Rice, Lucy, (widow), Pasquotank, daughters Mary and Betty, daughter's cousin Evan Jones, Executors. Feb'y 13, 1720-1. Test, Robert Palmer, Thos. Palin.

Rice, John, Chowan, May 23rd, 1741. Jan'y Court 1753. Wife Sarah, brother Edward Rice Executor. Test, Hardy Hurdell, Benj. Berriman, Thos. Rountree, Sr., Joseph Hair, Jr.

Rice, Nathaniel, New Hanover, Dec. 6th, 1752; Feb'y 27, 1753. Sisters-in-law Hannah and Mary Bussy, wife's niece Elizabeth Dale, niece Elizabeth Turner in Hampshire, son John Rice and his children's wife Mary, Chief Justice James Hassell, Sam'l and John Ashe Executors. Test, Jas. Porterfield, David Lindsey, Archibald MacLane.

Rice, Mary, Wilmington, Feb'y 9th, 1773; Jan'y 21st, 1774. Hannah (wife of Thos. Chamber), niece Elizabeth Dale, Thos. and Hannah Camber guardian to said niece, also appoint them with Penny Bussy my Executors.

Razor, Francis, Bertie, April 2nd, 1747; Oct. 18, 1748. Daughter Elizabeth Hardy, grand-daughter Frances Hardy, son Edward, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Razor, daughter Christian Bell, son-in-law Lamb Hardy Executor. Test, William Hardy, Thos. Todd, Charity Todd.

Ragland, Stephen, Northampton, March 1st, 1746. Feb'y Court 1747. Sons Stephen, George, William and Frederick, daughter Agnes, wife Mary. Test, Robert Hicks, Jno. Hamilton, Jno. Webb.

Ragland, Frederick, Northampton. Brothers George and William, also my Executors. Test, James Parham, Roger Taylor. August 2d, 1757. Feb'y Court 1758.

Renfrow, John, Edgecombe, May 30th, 1748. August Court 1748. Sons Enoch, George and Jacob, wife Tomasin, her two sons William and James Renfrow. Test, Nath'l Holley, John Evans.

Revis, Edward, Sr., Northampton, Feb'y 21st, 1750-1. Wife Sarah, son John, daughters Jude and Mary, son Jesse, wife and Capt. John Person of Virginia Executors. Test, Arthur Harris, John Gilliam, Arthur Jordan.

Reed, Joseph, Anson. July Court 1751. Wife, son William, all my children, John Nesbitt and J. Dozier Executors.

Read, George, Carteret, May 26, 1753. Son Robert, daughter Martha (wife of Israel Christian), daughter Anne (wife of John Morgan), daughters Sarah and Frances, wife Ann Executrix. Test, Geo. Cogdell, Grigg Yarbrough, Jacob Shepard.

Ryan, Thomas, Bertie, Jan'y 29, 1753. Sons David, James and George, son-in-law Cornelius Campbell and wife Elizabeth (my daughter), daughter Mary Ryan, wife Martha, Mrs. Isabella Dyal.

Test, Edward Underhill, David Allen, Humphrey Nicholls. Codicil attested by D. Allen, Eliz Ashburn, Mary Capehart.

Richards, John, Pasquotank, July 11th, 1741. July Court 1741. Son-in-law Laws Pridees, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Thos. Weeks, Jno. Nelson, Theophilus Mason.

Richards, Mary (widow of John), Pasquotank, Oct. 31st, 1743. Feb'y Court 1743-4. Cousin Margaret Williams, daughter Frances Predy, son-in-law Laws Predy Executor. Test, J. Hall, Andrew Moore, J. Hardy.

Richards, Richard, Edgecombe, Oct. 23rd, 1758. Dec. Court 1758. Wife Rebecca, sons John, Jesse and Richard, wife and David Crawley Executors. Test, Wm. Kinchen, Wm. Hays, Sr., Jno. Green.

Robinson, Charles, Anson, Dec. 29th, 1754. Son Cornelius, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, sons Townsend and Charles, daughter Catherine Moorman, wife Sarah, sons Townsend and Charles Executors. Test, Wm. Dowas, John Slow, James Denson.

Robinson, Joseph, Perquimans, June 8th, 1717; July 9th, 1717. Son John, daughter Sarah, wife. Test, Timothy Clare, Elizabeth Winslow.

Robinson, Thomas, Chowan. April Court 1755. Son William, wife and children, child in esse, John Halsey and John Vale Executors. Test, Sam'l Benbury, Hannah Clay, Sarah Arrington.

Robertson, James, Pasquotank, July 17, 1753. Sons Mordecai and Malachi, daughters Euphan and Sally, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, Wm. Woody, Mary Taylor.

Robinson, John, Perquimans, 1st 10th month, 1757. Jan'y Court 1758. Sons Thomas and Rowland, wife Mary, daughter Sarah, brother Joseph Robinson and son Thomas Executors. Test, Jno. Nixon, Sarah Robinson, Joshua Morris.

Robertson, Henry, Edgecombe, June 23rd, 1749. Feb'y Court 1752. Eldest son Higdon, daughter Temperance, sons Henry and Peter, daughter Deborah, son Lewis, wife. Test, A. J. Smith, Wm. Ogilvie, Jr., Chris' Ogilvie.

Ratliffe, Samuel, Bertie, Feb'y 31st, 1733; July 11, 1733. Son Isaac, Parthey Ball, daughters Elizabeth and Isabel, Nath'l Hill and Thomas ——— Executors. Test, Wm. Byrd, Ann Ball, Wm. Ashley.

Ratliffe, Richard, Albemarle Co., Perquimans Precinct, 17th 4th month, 1724; July 14th, 1724. Sons Thomas and Joseph, wife Dameris, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah and Huldah, wife, son Thomas and brother Cornelius Ratliffe Executors. Test, Nathaniel Nixon, Francis Croxton, Mary Nicholson. Probated at Court held at the house of Jonathan Evans.

Reese, Owen, Pasquotank, April 17, 1745. July Court 1745.

Eldest son John, son Owen, wife Mary, eldest daughter Betty, daughters Sarah, Mary and Ann, wife and Daniel Williams Executors. Test, John Burnham, David Cartwright, Wm. Cartwright.

Richmond, Henry, Sept. 15, 1714. Wife Jemima, also my Executrix. Test, Chas. Bull, Mary Stanton. (Pasquotank.)

Riddick, Joseph, Perquimans. Oct. Court 1759. Sons Joseph, Kadah and Isaac, daughter Mary, wife Hannah, son Kadah and brother Robert Riddick Executors. Test, Jos. Perry, Benj. Perry, Job Riddick.

Russell, Thomas, Craven, Feb'y 4, 1744. March Court 1744-5. Son John, daughters Mary Smith and Jemima Cullings, John Smith son of Winfree, wife Executrix. Test, Peter Duke, Jno. Williams, Wm. Miller.

Russell, John, Onslow, Nov. 14, 1751; July 3rd, 1753. Wife Elizabeth, sons James, Peter and Michael, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, John and Peter Starkey Executors. Test, Wm. Barber, Ann Barba, Wm. Fieldin.

Russell, Richard, Carteret, March 15th, 1737. June Court 1747. Son John, daughter Mary, father Richard Russell, Sr., and Henry Stanton Executors. Test, Mary Stanton, Henry Stanton, Jr., Alice Stanton.

Ruckers, Thomas, Chowan, Nov. 9th, 1749. Son Demsey, daughters Mary, Tamer and Sarah, sons Jacob, Jesse, Joseph and Thomas the two latter my Executors. Test, Jacob Odom, Jas. Brady, Jos. Rodgers.

Rasberry, John, Bertie. Sept. Court 1749. Feb'y Court 1749-50. Sons William and Thomas Yeates, son Arthur Pinner, grandson John son of William Rasbury, daughters Rebecca Pinner and Bridget Yeates, daughter Elizabeth Williams, grand-daughter Mary Nicholls Rasberry (daughter of Christian Rasberry), daughter Ann Beneler, daughter Mary, daughter Champion Loyd, wife Bridget, Wm. Hosea and Wm. Rasberry Executors. Test, Isaac Hill, Edward Williams.

Raphuel, William, Tyrrell, Jan'y 4, 1757. Sons Benjamin, William, Thomas and Isaac, wife Ann Executrix. Test, John Reuten, William Rapheld.

Rafield, William of Alligator, Pasquotank, August 4th, 1722. Sons William, James and John (now in Virginia) all my children, wife Ann and Edward Linington Executors. Test, Edward Linington Jno. Corne, Ruth Phelps.

Rissonover, Matthew, Craven, Nov. 18, 1747. Dec. Court 1747. Wife Elizabeth, sons John and Jacob, daughter Catharine Smith, son John and Kinsman Jacob Risonover Executors. Test, Jacob Taylor, Jasper Granade, Paul Ives.

Reel, Peter, Craven, Nov. 19th, 1739; Nov. 24, 1739. Sons Peter,

James, Joshua and John, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife Mary, Simon Bright and Richard Evans Executors. Test, Jno. Berry, Jno. James, John Hill.

Rigby, William, Wilmington, Dec. 18, 1743. June Court 1744. Brother John, mother Margery, Alice Marsden, brother-in-law Rufus Marsden Executor. Test, James Smallwood, Thos. Kinsey, Joseph Gray.

Ralph, Thomas, Perquimans, Oct. 15, 1688. Cousin John Lovett, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Rebecca Wyatt, Thomas Long.

Ricks, Isaac, Edgecombe, March 11th, 1748; Oct. 28th, 1748. Wife Sarah, son Abraham, daughters Mary Pope and Martha Ricks, sons Robert and John. Test, Jno. Crowell, Richard Richards.

Relf, John, Pasquotank, Sept. 22nd, 1742. Jan'y Court 1742. Sons Cornelius and John, whom I appoint my Executors, Mary Woodhouse amount due her from her father, Wm. Lurry's estate. Test, John Bell, Cornelius Jones.

Relfe, Mary, Pasquotank, Jan'y 13th, 1724-5; July 25, 1745. Grand-son Daniel Chancy, William Roads, grand-children Thomas and Mary Relfe, Tom Perkins' daughter Sarah Hance, Elizabeth Dowton, son-in-law Thomas Palin, my grand-son and daughter Ann Palin, son Robert Keel Executor. Test, James Spence, Alex Spence, Dorothy Adams.

Rew, Southey, Craven, Jan'y, 1754. May Court 1754. Wife Mary, sons Southey, Thomas, Barneby and Solomon, daughters Mary, Euphamy, and Comfort, John Starkey and Solomon Rew Executors.

Rayford, Matthew, Bladen, July 21st, 1752. April Court 1758. Eldest son Matthew, daughters Mary, Anne, Mourning and Rebecca, sons Phillip, Robert and William, daughters Grace and Drusillia, wife and son Robert Executors. Test, Margaret Armstrong, Francis Armstrong.

Rawlings, Benjamin, Edgecombe, Dec. 10, 1738. Feb'y Court 1738-9. Edmund Kearney (son of Thomas and Sarah), Thomas Kearney, Sarah Kearney wife of Thomas, Elizabeth Alston, wife of John, William Alston, Elizabeth Williams wife of Samuel, Thomas Kearney and David Coltrain Executors. Test, Samuel Williams, Rich'd Whittington, Wm. Lee.

Rawlins, John, Northampton, March 26, 1747. Nov. Court 1747. Daughters Lucy and Susanna, wife Hannah Executrix. Test, Art Harris, Geo. Jordan, Wm. Rawlings, Geo. Jordan, Sr.

Rigney, Benjamin, Beaufort. Wife Febe, daughter Mary, niece Hannah (daughter of brother James) wife, Wm. Waggoner and Reading Blunt Executors. Test, Richard Jones, Walter Eurt, Thos. Jones.

Royall, Charles, Onslow, Nov. 28, 1754; May 3d, 1755. Sons

Samuel and Thomas, grand-son Charles Augustus Nickson, son Samuel Executor. Test, James Denson, Robert Nixon, Job Brookes.

Russell, Habukkuk, Carteret. June Court 1752. Sons David and Abraham, daughters Rebecca, Sarah, Abigail and Ann, Sophia Russell, wife Ann, George Reed and George Markham Executors. Test, Lakkester Lovett, Henry Hutsell, Sam Jordan.

Riggens, Joseph, Bertie, April 21st, 1727. August Court 1727. Son Joseph, wife Elizabeth, son-in-law John Webb, daughters Martha Mary, Hannah, and Olive, wife Elizabeth and son Joseph Executors. Test, Wm. Baldwin, Daniel Riggens, Thomas Riggens.

Rieusset, John of London, Joye and Tharoud Executors, also sons John and David in America, John Montgomery, Thomas Jones and nephew Peter Riordon. Bath, Oct. 11, 1737. Test, John Garzia, Peter Rawdon.

Ridge, Thomas, Feb'y 15, 1747-8. Sons Godfrey and William, daughters Anne and Mary, wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Jno. Burgess, Eliz McGee Daniel McPeters.

Regan, Daniel, Nov. 27, 1727. Son Daniel, Thos. Goodson, brother Thos. Regan, daughters Sarah, Ann, Mary and Priscilla, wife Sarah. Test, Wm. Baldwin, Thos. Regan.

Ramon, William, Albemarle Co., Oct. 12, 1713. Sons Thomas and Edward, daughter Elizabeth Scarborough, Margaret Talkey and Sarah Ramon, wife Sarah Executrix. Test, John Hawkins, John Pasingham. (Probably Perquimans.)

Raymond, Thomas, of Dover, Kent Co., G. B. Job Brook, James Wainwright, Peter Starkey, daughter Elizabeth, Elizabeth daughter of Joseph Bell, John Starkey and Thomas Nelson Executors. June 26, 1730; July 31st, 1730. Test, Richard Rustull, Peter Starkey, John Starkey.

Schwanner, Mathias Tobias, Tyrrell, Sept. 21, 1743. March Court 1744. Sons John, Lamuel, William and Mathias, grand-son Wm. Bryant (son of Darby Bryant and his wife Sarah), daughter Mary wife Jane, sons John, Lamuel and wife Executors. Test, Wm. Barrett, Robt. Lanier.

Smelege, Edward, Onslow, Dec. 9th, 1744; Dec., 1745. Eldest daughter Sarah, wife Anne Executrix. Test, Wm. Marchmont, David Bumpass, Thos. Bumus.

Stanfield, John, Orange, August 24, 1755. Sept. Court 1755. Sons John, Thomas and Samuel, with Hannah, John Jones and Joseph Maddocks Executors. Test, Thos. Lindley, Hugh Laughlin, Thos. Lowe.

Snead, Henry, Beaufort, May 20, 1752; Dec. 12, 1752: Son John Peyton Snead, sister Mary Lane, son Benjamin, daughter Ann, Wally Chancy Executor, his wife (my aunt), James Bonner and Edward Salter also Executors. Test, Sam'l Boutwell, Griffith Howe.

Snead, William, Beaufort, March 15th, 1746; April 8, 1747. Sisters Mary Lane, Anne Bonner and Elizabeth Snead, Thomas Bonner, James Bonner, Simon Jones and Edward Salter Executors. Test, Joel Martin, Ann Martin, Ann Salter, Mary Brickell.

Symons, Matthew, Albemarle Co., Feb'y 20, 1692. Wife Ann, daughters Ann and Margaret, brother John Daniel. Test, Thomas Clark.

Symons, Rachel, (widow of Jeremiah), Pasquotank, Oct. 12, 1748. April 11, 1749. Grand-son Abraham (son of Benjamin Symons), son Benjamin, daughter Sarah Reading, daughters Symons and Hannah, grand-daughter Ann Reading, daughter Ann Spence, son Benjamin Executors. Test, For Tweeny, Robt. Lowry, Jehoshaphat Symon.

Symons, John, Pasquotank, 11th 7th month, 1748; Jan'y 19th, 1748. Wife Elizabeth, child in esse, wife and Joseph Robertson Executors. Test, Mary Symons, Jos. Symons, Jonathan Long-withtha.

Simons, John, Craven, Dec. 27th, 1760. Son William, wife Mary and brother Thomas Executors. Test, Wm. Fulcher, Anthony Moore, Robert Burney.

Simons, Jeremiah, Pasquotank, March 30, 1713; Xber 13th, 1715. Sons Jeremiah, William and Samuel, daughter Tamar (wife of Samuel Bundy), daughter Deborah (wife of Wm. Chaney), daughter Sarah (wife of Thomas Robinson), daughter Mary and Jeaney, daughter Ann Overman, daughter Elizabeth, children of Samuel Bundy, and Wm. Chaney, son Jeremiah, Jr., Sam'l Bundy and Chas. Overman Executors. Test, J. Norris, John Symons, He White.

Symons, Argile, Chowan, April 13, 1714; Dec. 17th, 1714. Daughter Margaret, son John, cousin Francis Foster and Martha Ann Lillington Executors. Test, Thos. Horton, Sarah Gray, F. Smith.

Symons, Thomas, Pasquotank, 20th 11th month, 1702-3; April 16th, 1706. Son John, wife Rebecca, grand-son Thomas Symons (son of John), son Peter, wife Executrix. Test, John White, John Morris, Zach Nixon.

Symons, Benjamin, Pasquotank, Oct. 4, 1748; Jan'y 3rd, 1748-9. Son Abraham, wife Elizabeth, daughters Ann, Mary and Hannah, wife and uncle Wm. Symons Executors. Test, Joseph Bailey, John Luis, Hannah Symons.

Simons, Andrew, Beaufort, Pasquotank, April 8, 1752; April 14, 1752. Sons William, Thomas and John, wife Mary, sons Joshua, George and Levi, wife and John Odeon Executors. Test, Robt. Cutler, Jno. Cunal, Edward Poyner.

Symons, Thomas, 30th 12th month, 1757. Son John, brother Peter, sons Abraham and Thomas, daughters Meriam and Ann, wife, sons John and Thomas Executors. Test, John Neophat Symons, Nathan Overman, John Sanders.

Shubridge, William, Onslow. Wife Ann, grand-son William Ahair, grand-daughter Shubridge Ramsey, grand-son William Ramsey, grand-daughter Elizabeth Ahair, John Starkey, son-in-law John Ahair and Samuel Ramsey Executors.

Scott, Matthew, Pitt, August 26th, 1776; Dec. 6, 1771. Partnership of Callahan and myself, my sisters and father, brother James and William Scott of Penn., mother, James Scott and Mrs. Elizabeth Spier Executors. Test, Susanna Evans, Richard Evans.

Scott, Mary, Perquimans, Nov. 16, 1691-2; Oct. 3rd, 1692. Daughters Nephanian Watkins and Deborah Willoby (wife of John), grand daughters Joannah Taylor and Juliana Taylor. Test, Henry Dawson, ——— Butler, ——— Voss.

Scott, John, Pasquotank, 13th 10th month, 1738. 8ber Court 1739. Daughters Eliphel and Hannah, wife Sarah and brother Stephen Executors. Test, David George, Francis Jordan.

Scott, Stephen, Pasquotank, 12th 1st month, 1711. Sons Edward, Stephen, John and Joshua, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, Edward Mayo, Henry Hooks, wife Elizabeth, Edward and Stephen Scott Executors. Test, Matthew Pritchard, Benj. Pritchard, John Henby.

Scott, Stephen, Pasquotank, 21st 11th month, 1752. Jan'y Court 1753. Sons Joseph and Samuel, daughter Elizabeth Conner (wife of John); grand-children Joseph and Mary Scott (children of Joseph) grand-daughter Mary Conner (daughter of John), grand-sons John and Cado Conner, grand-son Stephen Scott (son of Samuel), grand-son William Scott (son of Joseph), friend Mary Jordan, sons Joseph and Samuel Executors. Test, Robert Jordan, Katharine White, Thomas Nicholson.

Scott, Joshua, Pasquotank, Jan'y 3rd, 1685-6. Daughters Grace and Sarah, my late father Joseph Scott, wife Mary Executrix. Test, John Kinsey, Richard Exens, John Wolfenden.

Scott, John, Newbern, Oct. 4, 1764; Sept. 7th, 1773. Wife Martha also appoint her my Executrix. Test, Hannah Langfone, Franky Rombough, Jas. Davis.

Scott, Richard, New Hanover, March 6, 1756; April 16, 1762. Daughter-in-law Sarah Wharton, son-in-law Aswell Sill, William (son of Richard Earle, Elizabeth (daughter of John Simpson), Richard (son of Richard Earle); wife Mary and Aswell Sill Executors. Test, Eliz Morris, Alice Hudson, John Earle.

Smith, Williams, Edenton, April 21st, 1743. Peter Payne, Col. McRora Scarborough, Robert Halton, David Coltrane.

Smith, John, Craven, August 15th, 1768. Mother Martha Smith, mother-in-law Mrs. Deborah Frink, daughter-in-law Sarah Outerbridge, son-in-law Ramsey White Outerbridge, son John Frank Smith sister Hannah Frink, sons of my uncle and aunt John and Prudence Holley, London, wife Deborah Executrix, also Rev. James Reed,

Richard Blackledge, Jacob Sheppard and James Coor Executors. Test, Jos. Crispin, Mary Hank, Frau Child.

Smith, Richard, Pasquotank, Jan'y 10th, 1750-1. April Court 1751. Wife Mary and Hardy Pendleton Executors. Test, Henry Pendleton, Geo. Pendleton.

Smith, Thomas, Beaufort, Dec. 12th, 1752. March Court 1753. Son James, daughter Mary, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Gee Gerard, Thos. Henley, Sam'l Taylor.

Smith, Robert, Perquimans, Feb'y 13th, 1692-3; May 1st, 1693. Son Joseph in the care of John Godfrey, daughter Elizabeth in care of Wm. Godfrey, son-in-law Samuel Wood, William and John Godfrey Executors. Test, Thos. Secele, Eliz Godfrey, Sam'l Wood.

Smith, Edward, August 20th, 1727. Roger Moore whom I appoint my Executor. Test, John Moore, Justin Moore, Richard James Parker.

Smith, Thomas, Albemarle Co., Nov. 4th, 1706. Margaret Eutler (daughter of Dorcas), James Ward Executor. Test, John Allcock, Stephen Swaine, Pasentrick Leary Olton.

Smith, Edward, Pasquotank. (Illegible).

Smith, James, Craven, March 7th, 1745. Daughter Martha wife of Wm. Shepard, daughter Mary, son James, daughter Martha Foster, sons John and Thomas, wife Martha, son James and Wm. Brice Executors. Test, Thos. Smith and Benj. Sanderson, John Snead.

Smith, Joseph, Perquimans, Oct 2d, 1724; June 9th, 1733. Sons John and Joseph, daughter Elizabeth, wife Leah and Samuel Phelps Executors. Test, Thomas Colly, Robert Wilson, Luke Nobleir.

Smith, Thomas, Edgecombe, March 10, 1757. May Court 1757. Wife and Benjamin Caile Executors. Test, John Jones, Susanna Jones.

Smith, Richard, Northampton, July 26th, 1751. Feb'y Court 1756. Mary Aldridge (mother of Drury Aldridge), grand-son Richard Smith, his grand-mother, son Henry, Arthur Smith Executor. Test, John Patterson, Robt. Stewart, Wm. Coker.

Smith, William, Tyrrell, Feb'y 12, 1741-2. Sept. Court 1742. Sons Samuel, Thomas and John, wife Elizabeth. Test, Winnefred Canby, Mary Mackey, Ann Moore.

Smith, William, Craven, Sept. 4, 1749; March 20th, 1749. Daughter Elizabeth, sons James and Richard, daughter Sary Ann, wife Executrix. Test, Levi Trewwhite, Andrew Bass, Isabella Keith.

Smith, William, Chowan, April 26, 1755. July Court 1755. Brothers John and James Smith, sister Isabel relict of Thos. Encers, deceased, William Mearns Executor. Test, Thomas Barker, Robert Lenox.

Smith, Will, (Chief Justice of N. C.), Chowan, March 30, 1743; July 21st, 1743. Robert Halton, David Coltrane, James Craven, Joseph Anderson, Robert Foster, Jos. Harron, Dr. Wm. Cathcart,

Dr. Abraham Blackall, Thomas Jones, Gabriel Johnston. Test, Thos. Barker, Wm. Heritage, Alex cMcCulloch.

Smith, James, Bath, Sept. 3rd, 1744; March 20th, 1749. My children, wife Ann and James Dudley Executors. Test, James Singleton, Mary Dudley, John Smith.

Smith, Andrew, Cape Fear. Wife Ann, whom I also appoint my Executrix. Test, Isaac Waldron, Jacob Waldron, Rachel Waldron.

Smith, George, Northampton, Jan'y 21st, 1745-6. Feb'y Court 1746. Daughter Martha Jones, son William, daughter Elizabeth Baldwin, son Jennet, daughters Mary Barrett, Susannah, Sarah, Rachel, and Caroline Penelope Smith, Jeremiah Smith and Thomas Barrett Executors. Test, James Smith, James Jones.

Smith, John, Albemarle Co., Bertie Precinct, Dec. 12th, 1728. August Court 1729. Son John, daughters Mary and Jane, wife Judeth, James Boon and Thomas Macklenden Executors. Test, George White, Wm. Jones, Charity White.

Smith, Henry, Craven, August 4, 1748; March 14, 1748-9. Son David White, daughters Sarah, Nancy, Elizabeth, Olive and Rebecca, son Samuel, daughter Mary, wife, son David Executor. Test, Henry Gerrald, Chas. Smith, John Hardee.

Smith, Jeremiah, June 10, 1720; July 12, 1720. Wife Margaret, Thos. Simons Executor. Test, Thomas Taylor, Esther Taylor.

Smith, John, Sr., Dec., 12th, 1748. Sons William, Thomas, Benjamin, John and Samuel, wife Mary and son Thomas Executors. Test, Jonathan Jasper, Catharine Jasper, Uriah Collins.

Smith, Robert, Bertie, Jan'y 6, 1725-6. May Court 1726. Son Robert, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife Mary and Littleburg Melson Executors.

Smith, John, Hyde. Son Thomas, grand-son John (son of Stephen Smith), sons Joshua, Stephen and Solomon daughter Jemima Flynn, John, Stephen, Joshua and Thomas Smith Executors. Test, Sam'l Davis, Thos. McWilliams, Abijah Slaid.

Swann, William, Codicil to will April 12th, 1723. Brother Thos., and Henry, and Henry's son Thomas.

Smith, Levy, Coratuck, August 9th, 1709; June 10th, 1715-6. Son Jeremiah, wife Sarah. Test, Thomas Taylor, Edward Taylor Jos. Wicker.

Swann, Samuel, Perquimans, Sept. 12th, 1707; May 18, 1708. Sons Sampson, Henry and Thomas, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah, brother Richard Bland, of Va., wife Elizabeth Executrix. Test, Eliz Thickpen, Ann Moseley, John Lillington, Fras Forster.

Swann, Samuel, Perquimans, Jan'y 8, 1753. April Court 1753. Son-in-law Richard Clayton and my daughter Mary, the house they now live in, wife, children, Sarah, Ann, Elizabeth, Martha, Jane and Margaret, brothers Jeremiah and John Vail Executors. Test, John Smith, Susanna Therrill, William Woollard.

Sinclair, Samuel, Hyde, Jan'y 3rd, 1755; June 7, 1755. Wife Elizabeth, children Ann, Catharine, Frances and Luise, grand-son Wm. Thomas, grand-daughter Ann Thomas, John Starkey and Stephen Lee Executors. Test, Thomas Lovick, Will Monet, Sam Swann.

Swann, Thomas, Perquimans, Sept. 12, 1707; April 21st, 1708. Sons William, Sampson, Henry and Thomas, Samuel and John, brother Richard Bland, wife Elizabeth. Test, Eliz Thickpen, Ann Moseley, John Lillington, Edward Moseley, Fras Forster. *

Slocumb, Anthony, Nov. 2nd, 1688; Jan'y 1689-90. Son John Executor, grand-sons John and Samuel Slocumb, John Slocumb, wife Elizabeth, son Joseph, grand-son Josias Slocumb, grand-sons Thomas Yelverton and Thomas Gilbert. Test, Wm. Dobson, Nicholas Crisp, Albemarle County. **

Slocumb, John, Craven, March 28th, 1722; Sept. 19, 1722. Sons John, Joseph and Joshua, daughter Elizabeth, wife Mary. Test, Wm. Handcock.

Slocumb, John, Craven, Dec. 17th, 1759. Wife Mary, mother Mary, brother Robert, cousin Joseph Slocumb, cousin John Charles Slocumb, John Donaldson and Joseph Taylor Executors. Test, Griggs Yarbrough, Hugh Hussy.

Stewart, John, Craven, Oct. 13, 1741. Jacob Tomson, John Byrd (son of Richard), Elizabeth Prescoat (daughter of Samuel and Olive) father-in-law Dennis O'Dyar and Richard Byrd Executors. Test, John Hering, Richard Byrd.

Stuart, Dr. John, New Hanover, June 27th, 1736; July 9th, 1736. Sarah Smith (widow), sister Henrietta Stuart of Jundraefs, North Britain, Thomas Wardroper Executor. Test, James Ferqus, Wm. Ellison.

Stewart, John, Bertie, August 5th, 1773; Dec. 13th, 1774. My brothers, wife Jennet Executrix. Test, Thos. Matthews, Thos. Clark son, Matthew Crawford.

Stuart, Levi, Currituck, July 15, 1752; Jan'y Court 1753. Sons John and Levi, wife Ann Executrix. Test, Joseph Stewart, John Bennett, Willis Miller.

Stuart, John, Chowan, wife and father-in-law Dr. Godfrey Spruell. Executors. Jan'y 5th, 1702-3. Jan'y Court 1702-3. Test, Wm. Wilkins, Alex. Gillagin.

Steward, William, Perquimans. Daughter Patience, wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, son Joseph. Test, Elizabeth French.

Sharp, Jacob, Bertie, Oct. 30th, 1748; Jan'y 27th, 1748. Son

* This will seems to be a duplicate, but sons William, Samuel and John are mentioned here while their names fail to appear in the other.

** From an affidavit found among the records of Albemarle county at Edenton, Anthony Slocumb upon oath stated his age at 90 in 1680-81, hence he was about 99 years of age at his death. He was one of the Lords Proprietors Deputies.

Starkey, nephew Samuel Turner, wife Elizabeth and Peter Evans Executors. Wm. Hooper, Wm. Witherin, John Baker and Peter Evans to divide estate. Test, Wm. Willington, Isaac Lassiter, Mary Lassiter.

Sumner, John, Chowan, April 18th, 1754. Jan'y Court 1755. Sons Samuel, William, Jacob, Joseph and Moses, daughter Elizabeth Battle, wife Elizabeth and son Samuel Executors. Test, Joseph Jones, John Benton, Jasen Campelt, Rosanna Riddick, Jethro Benton.

Sumner, James, Perquimans, March 26th, 1750; May 14th, 1750. Sons Luke, James, Seth, David, Robert, William and Josiah, daughters Mary and Penelope, wife and son Luke Executors. Test, Thos. Hurdle, Demsey Sumner.

Sumner, Richard, Bertie, April 12, 1759. May Court 1729. Son Richard, wife Mary, daughter Charity, father-in-law James Bryant and son Richard Executors. Test, James Wood, Edward Green, John Sutton.

Sadler, Richard, Chowan, Nov. 30, 1753. Wife Margaret, whom I also appoint my Executrix. July Court 1754. Test, Henry Bonner, Jas. Thompson, Deborah Thompson.

Sadler, William, Chowan, April 13th, 1327. April Court 1727. Wife Elizabeth, sons William and Richard, Henry Bonner Executor. Test, Wm. Thompson, Robt. Jeffreys, Edward Howcott.

Sawyer, Willis, Pasquotank, April 3rd, 1753; June 1st, 1753. My children, wife Hannah and brother Charles Sawyer Executors. Test, Wm. Symons, Ann Sawyer.

Sawyer, Joshua, Pasquotank, May 19th, 1753. Sons Joshua and David, daughters Sarah and Mary, son William, Nathan and Jesse, son Joshua Executor. Test, Robt. Murden, Joshua Jennings, Jacob Mitchell.

Sawyer, Robert, Pasquotank, Sept. 14th, 1734; April 8th, 1735. Sons Jeremiah, Zachariah, Joseph and Dennis, daughter Esther, grand-daughter Susanna Sawyer, son John Scarborough, wife Frances, sons Jeremiah and Zachariah Executors. Test, Charles Sawyer, Daniel Sawyer, Sam'l Simmons.

Sawyer, Thomas, Pasquotank, Oct. 2nd, 1750. Daughters Dolly Smithson, Jemima, Miriam and Mary, son-in-law John Smithson and wife Elizabeth Executors. Test, Henry Nichols, Wm. Harris, Hezekiah Cartwright.

Sawyer, Daniel, Pasquotank, May 15th, 1749. April Court 1752. Sons Cornelius, Isaac and Ezekiel, daughters Tamer, Betty and Sarah, sons Cornelius and Isaac Executors. Test, Griffith Gray, John Sawyer, Jacob Dogue.

Sawyer, Solomon, Pasquotank, August 15th, 1742. Oct. Court 1742. Sons John and Solomon, daughters Charity, Elizabeth, Mary,

Pethyath and Christian, wife Mary Executrix. Test, Robert Morgan, Thos. Hasling, Jos. Gambling.

Sawyer, Jeremiah, Pasquotank, Oct. 10th, 1755. June Court 1756. Sons Robert and Charles, daughter Bridget Jolly, son-in-law Thos. Haystens, grand-son Willis Haystens, son Charles Executor. Test, Joseph Jones, Wm. Hixon.

Sawyer, Charles, Pasquotank, Oct. 21st, 1750. Jan'y Court 1750-51. Sons John and Jesse, Dorothy Morgan, daughter Miriam, son Charles, wife, child in esse, son William Executor. Test, Bennett Morgan, Luodovick Williams.

Sawyer, Thomas, Pasquotank, May 19th, 1756. June Court 1756. Alexander and Joseph, son-in-law John Hastings and his son Samuel, daughters Tamar Williams and Jane Humphries, son Thomas, grand-son Mack, daughter Morgan, grand-daughter Ann Sawyer, daughters Cathrine and Rebecca, son Samuel, daughter-in-law Sarah Sawyer, son Samuel and daughter Rebecca Executors. Test, Benjamin Sawyer, Griffith Gray, Brunet Morgan.

Sawyer, John, Pasquotank, June 2nd, 1743; Jan'y 25th, 1743-4. Cousin Margaret, daughter Rebecca, sons John and Tulle, son Stephen William Sawyer, daughters Grace and Sarah, wife Agigail and son John Executors. Test, Willson Sawyer, Sarah Sawyer.

Sawyer, John, Pasquotank, Dec. 22nd, 1713. Sons John, Thomas Robert, and Solomon, grand-son Charles Grandy, son John's eldest daughter, wife Jean Executrix. Test, Thos. Sawyer, Robert Sawyer, Timothy Reading.

Sawyer, Henry, Pasquotank, June 25th, 1728; August 3rd, 1729. Sons Charles, David and Benjamin, daughter Tamar (wife of Daniel Coen), daughter Charity (wife of Griffith Gray), wife Sarah, daughter Elizabeth Williams (wife of Edward), grand-daughter Seaner Williams, sons Charles, David and Benjamin Executors.

Shepard, Thomas, Coratuck, March 20th, 1720-1; July 10th, 1722. Daughters Elizabeth and Gevinsford, son Samson, wife Ruth Executrix. Test, John Wicker, Humph Vines.

Shepard, David, Carteret, Jan'y 13th, 1775. Son Solomon, grand-son David Shepard, heirs of my son Jacob deceased, son Elijah, grand-son John (son of Jacob), daughters Sarah Wallis, Rebecca Sanders, Abigail Ward, Wilkins Taylour, Elizabeth Taylour, grand-son David Saunders, grand-sons Abraham and Solomon Shepard, Daniel Taylour (son of Elizabeth), Col. Wm. Thompson, sons Solomon and Elijah Executors. Test, Cornelius Cannady, Eliz Cannady, Gideon Cannady.

Siegley, John, Beaufort, May 10th, 1754. Dec. Court 1754. Daughter Ann, sons William and Aaron, daughter Jean, wife Margaret Executrix. Test, Coleman Roe, Henry Lockey.

Seagrave, Adam, Currituck, Oct. 7th, 1723; July 1723-4. John

Smith, Samson Woodhouse, Hezekiah Woodhouse. Test, Henry Woodhouse, Thos. Larry, Jno. Horn.

Sanders, Abraham, Perquimans, April 6th, 1750. Oct. Court 1751. Son John, daughter Jude Bois, sons Benjamin and Abraham, daughter Elizabeth, wife Jude, brother Richard Sanders and Jos. White Executors. Test, John White, Elizabeth White, Jno. Murdaugh.

Sanders, John, Onslow, Jan'y 6th, 1732-3; April 3rd, 1733. Brother Robert, Stephen William (son of John), Richard Williams (son of John), Esther Williams (daughter of John), Edward Howard (son of Stephen), Stephen Howard (son of Stephen) John Williams, sons Richard and Stephen, uncle Stephen Howard, Thos. Jarroll, (son of Stephen), Stephen Howard (son of Stephen), Jno. Williams, sons Richard and Stephen, uncle Stephen Howard, Thos. Jarroll, Robers Sanders Executors. Test, Job Brookes, Stephen Howard, Jas. Hoyle.

Sanders, Benjamin, Sept. 30th, 1744. Oct. Court 1744. Son Benjamin, daughter Bettie, eldest son Joseph, son John, daughter Lidda, grand-children Joseph and William, wife Ann and son-in-law Samuel Nube Executors. Test, Joshua Elliott, Ann Elliott.

Sanders, William, Edgecombe, June 5th, 1756. Feb'y Court 1757. Sons Henry and William, child in esse, wife, Joseph Sharer, Jr., John Bradfield, Tristram Lowther and Solomon Williams Executors. Test, Wm. Irby, Wm. Hornsby, John Grice.

Sanders, Ann, Perquimans. July Court 1752. Daughter Elizabeth Newby, sons Joseph, John and Benjamin, daughter Lydia, grand-daughter Ann Newby, sons John and Joseph Executors. Test, Thos. Newby, Joshua Elliott, Thos. Elliott.

Sherwood, David, Perquimans. Sons Jonathan and David, wife Jane, son Timothy, wife and Samuel Phelps Executors. Test, Gabriel Newby, Jas. Chesson, Sam'l Phelps.

Sherwood, Thomas, Pasquotank, Dec. 2nd, 1693; April 24, 1694. Daughter Sarah, wife Elizabeth and Geo. Muschamp Executors. Test Wm. Rawlinson, Eliz Rawlinson, Barbara Middleton.

Snoden, Samuel. Inventory of estate returned by Sam'l Snoden, Pasquotank March 18, 1754.

Syers, Gerrold, Cape Fear, late of Perth Amboy. Mother, Cornelius Harnett and Daniel Dunbibin Executors. Probated March 29, 1755. Test, Sam'l Dunbibin, John Ede, John Lyell.

Snoden, Samuel, Pasquotank, Dec. 5th, 1750. Grace (daughter of Geo. Snoden), wife Sarah and Robert Bailey Executors. Test, James Gregorie, Deborah Sutton, Robert Bailey.

Snowden, Elizabeth, Perquimans, May 31st, 1744. Jan'y Court 1744. Sons William, George and Isaac Layden, grand-daughter Elizabeth Layden, grand-sons Robert and Joseph Warren, sons Francis and Robert Layden, sons Francis and John Executors. Test, Sam'l Swann, Sarah Swann, Mary Swann.

Showel, Joshua, Currituck, Jan'y 28, 1693; Feb'y 23rd, 1703-4. Daughters Mary and Elizabeth, John Bennett and Richard Biran Executors. Test, Wm. Stafford, Mary Bennett.

Sheete, Giles, Beaufort and Hyde Precincts. Feb'y 11th, 1729-30. June Court 1730. Sons Phillip, Samuel and Joseph, daughter Penelope, wife Charity Executrix. Test, Will Hancock, J. Hitwell, John Lawson.

Simmons, Thomas, Currituck, Feb'y 22nd, 1755. Sept. Court 1755. Sons Thomas and Samuel, their eldest son, son Edom, daughter Elizabeth Moncrief, wife Sarah Executrix, three youngest sons Edom, Caleb and Assabiel. Test, Benj. Prescott, Benj. Cowel, Eliz Cowel.

Simmons, Bullock, Currituck, April 14, 1746. Oct. Court 1746. Wife Elizabeth, sons Solomon and Willis, daughter Mary, wife Executrix. Test, Thos. Leggett, Willis Simmons, Robert Simmons.

Simmons, Frances, Currituck, Oct. 29th, 1757. Dec. Court 1757. Son Samuel, my two children, brother John. Test, Sam'l Halstead, John Brabbel, Wm. Chillum.

Simmons, Henry, Onslow, August 7th, 1770. April 18, 1774. Sons Edward, James, Henry, Joseph, Elijah and Samuel, wife Martha and sons Edward, James and Henry Executors. Test, Thos. Dulany, Mary Wad, Thos. Dulany, Jr.

Simmons, Henry, Sr., Currituck, March 4th, 1753. March Court 1755. Daughters Alathear and Rhoda, sons Hilary, Solomon, Asa, and Thomas, daughters Abiah and Joyce, wife Deborah and son Hilary Executors. Test, Jas. Phillips, John Simmons, Solomon Simmons.

Simmons, James, Currituck, August 15th, 1732. March Court 1755. Son Isles, William Ferebee's children, John Cooper's children, and John Simmons' children, Wm. Ferebee Executor. Test, Samuel Simmons, Peter Spratlin, George Fisher.

Simmons, Henry, Bladen, Jan'y 9th, 1758. Jan'y Court 1758. Brother William if he should marry Mrs. Mary Smith, sisters Ann Moore and Judith Davis, Edward Fogerty, Jr., brother Benj. Moore, William Simmons and Dr. Thos. Hall Executors. Test, Mary Smith, John Grange, Sam'l Walten.

Simons, John, Craven, July 14, 1741; March 27th, 1742-3. Sons Benjamin, John, Daniel, Manuel, and Bussett, daughters Katharine, Mary and Elizabeth, brother Abraham Bussett, Wm. Wickliffe and wife Margaret Executors. Test, Martin Frank, John Gourley, Civel Franks.

Simonds, Jacob, of Shallotte, New Hanover, Feb'y 4th, 1735-6; June, 1736. Sons John and Jacob, daughter Mary, wife Mary, Jonathan Swain Executor. Test, Phebe Miller, Thomas Hoscrafft, Jehoshaphat Hollands.

Snedeker, Garrett, New Hanover, July 7, 1770; August 24, 1770. Wife Margaret, brothers Francis and Theodosius, nephew Theodosius

Waring (son of James). Test, Daniel Austin, Ann Austin, Francis Thomlingsen.

Stafford, William, New Hanover, August 31st, 1765. Oct Court 1765. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary Magdalene, Ann Forbes and Prudence Stone, sons Richard, William, John, Samuel and Seth, daughter Elizabeth, sons William and John Executors. Test, John Alex Wiley, Chas. Hollingsworth.

Stafford, William, Pasquotank, Nov. 12th, 1750; July 23rd, 1751. Sons John and Stephen, wife Elinder, daughters Susannah and Mary, Rachel Reed, wife and William Wayman Executors. Test, James Duffy, Job Nicholas, Hezekiah Cartwright.

Stafford, John, Bath, May 15th, 1733; March 13th, 1735-6. Sons William, John, Joshua, Edward and Thomas, daughters Dinah, son John and Thomas Batters Executors. Test, Mary Batters, Drake Batters, Thos. Batters.

Swain, John, Tyrrell, April 6, 1749; Dec. 5th, 1749. Grand-son John son of Jeremiah), daughters Elizabeth Mary Hooker, Susanna Rhodes and Roxanna Swain, daughter Martha, wife Mary. Test, Jos. Spruell, Sr., Joshua Chesson, Margaret Jenkins.

Swain, William, Tyrrell, Sept. 15th, 1752. March Court 1753. Brothers John, James and Stephen, mother Mary Swain Executrix. Test, Joseph Spruell, Wm. Rhodes.

Swain, Jeremiah, June 28, 1746. Sept. Court 1746. Wife Mary Executrix, son John, brother James. Test, John Swain, Wm. Tarkinton, Mary West.

Stone, Richard, Carteret, August 10, 1749. Oct. Court 1749. Daughters Ales, Amy and Mary, son-in-law John Parke, John Dauge (son of Peter), wife Serena Stone Executrix. Test, John Whitehurst, Peter Dauge.

Stone, John, Perquimans, Oct. 14, 1744. Jan'y Court 1744-5. Sons John, William and Moses, wife and Ralph Fletcher Executors. Test, John Perry, John Manchew, Roger Kennon.

Scarf, John, Pasquotank, Feb'y 15, 1751. April Court 1751. Wife Mary, sons James, John, Edward, Jonathan and Israel, daughter Ann Richardson, grand-son John (son of John Scarf), daughter Mary Jones. Test, Wm. Abercrombie, Wm. Rodes.

Somerset, Seymour, Northampton, Dec. 20, 1751. Feb'y Court 1752. Sons John and Seymour, daughter Esther, daughter Elizabeth Eary Executrix. Test, Edward Eary, Manuel Eary, Wm. Winborne.

Spanner, Joseph, Pasquotank, May 15, 1718. William and Annie (children of Wm. Button). Test, Joseph Cooper, Thos. Shepard, Eliz Cooper, John Belt.

Stockley, Thomas, New Hanover, Sept. 5th, 1757. Feb'y Court 1758. Sister Ann Stockley, brother Peter, sons John and Thomas,

brother Caswell Stockley Executor. Test, Jno. Wilkinson, Jonathan Sturges, Jacob Stockley.

Sparkman, John, April 1st, 1738; July 14th, 1739. Wife Sarah, sons Thomas and John, my seven children, Robert and William Riddick Executors. Test, Thos. Piland, Thos. Hassell, (Chowan.)

Sparkman, John, Chowan, April 19, 1725. Oct. Court 1728. Son John, grand-son Stephen, sons Richard and William, daughters Mary and Sarah, son John and John Green Executors. Test, John Wiggins, Jno. Horne, John Green.

Stansell, John, Tyrrell, August 22nd, 1750. March Court 1750-1. Wife Sarah, daughter Rebecca, grand-daughter Elizabeth, Mary Stansell, sons John and Godfrey, daughter Barbree. Test, Edmund Smithwick, Sam'l Smithwick, Rebecca Stansell.

Slade, Hezekiah, Hyde, Jan'y 10th, 1752. March Court 1752. Wife Sarah, son Jeremiah, daughters Dinah and Rebecca, child in esse, wife and Benjamin Jewell Executors. Test, Thomas Smith, Benj. Slade, Jas. Hamilton.

Silverthorn, Sebastian, Hyde, Dec. 2nd, 1751; March 3rd, 1752. Son John, wife Mary; daughters Lydia, Mary, Agnes and Sarah, child in esse, John Chance, wife, son John and Benj. Mason Executors. Test, Roger Mason, Jonathan Bell.

Stanton, Henry, Carteret, May 21st, 1751. Sept. Court 1751. Son Henry, wife Liddy, sons John and Benjamin, daughters Hannah Spooner and Mary Albertson, son Joseph, daughter Sarah, child in esse, to the "Friends" one acre of land where the "Meeting House" stands. Test, Charles Albertson, Thos. White, Jesse White.

Stanton, Thomas, Pasquotank, August 20, 1720; Oct. 18th, 1720. Wife Mary, whom I also appoint my Executrix. Test, John Bundy, Richard Sams, Ann Meads.

Speight, Mary, Bertie, Feb'y 25, 1740-1; May 7, 1743. Son Moses, daughters Rachel Jordan and Ruth Jordan, daughter Zilpah Blanchard, grand-daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Mary Speight, cousin Jacob Hinton (son of Jacob), cousins Reuben and William Hinton (sons of Jacob), cousins Bettie and Mary (daughters of Jacob Hinton), son Isaac and Joseph Perry Executors. Test, Guy Hill, Moses Rountree, Thos. Rountree, Sr.

Speight, Thomas, Perquimans, April 9th, 1737; April 27th, 1737. Wife Mary, sons Moses and Isaac, daughters Rachel, Ruth Jordan and Zilpah Blanchard, son Isaac Executor. Test, Richard Pearce, Jeffrey Hubbard, Thos. Rountree, Sr.

Speight, Thomas, Craven, Nov., 1756. Wife Elizabeth, sister Prudence Speight. Test, John Spight, Phrusan Spight, Ann Payn.

Speight, Francis, Chowan, Oct. 16th, 1749. Jan'y Court 1749-50. Son Moses, brother William Speight, sons John and Joseph, wife Kathrin, son Joseph Executor. Test, John Sanders, Frances Mack Sanders, Daniel March.

ABSTRACT OF MARRIAGE BONDS OF CHOWAN COUNTY.

(From originals in office of the Clerk of the Superior Court at Edenton, N. C.,
with names of sureties)

1801.

Boyce, Mills and Abigail Bunch. Jan'y 19th, Malachi Bunch.
Bissell, Charles and Mary Small. Jan'y 12th, John Pophelston.
Benson, William and Elizabeth Lyons. April 11th, John Miller.
Bissell, Thomas and Mary Dyer. Dec. 5th, Francis Jones.
Crigle, John and Ann Purrer. April 1st, Dominique Murray.
Curtis, Nehemiah and Elizabeth China. Nov. 30th, John Proctor.
Evans, James and Penelope Gardner. March 19th, John Evans.
Fitt, Thomas and Mary Underhill. July 30th, Arthur Howe.
Hurdle, Reuben and Absole Spivey. Feb'y 10th, Josiah Chapple.
Hill, Aaron and Sarah Webb. April 16th, Reuben Hurdle.
McCabe, Harrison and Rebecca Bains. May 11th, Abel Miller.
Miller, Martin and Ann D. Murer. July 23rd, John Kragelin.
Miller, Thomas and Mary Dominique. Nov. 28th, John Kragelin.
Miller, John and Rachel Charlton. Dec. 22nd, Nath'l Miller.
Norcom, James and Mary Curtis. August 8th.
Proctor, John and Lydia Scott. Jan'y 27th, David Haughton.
Pepper, Samuel and Susannah Anderson. April 4th, Dominique
Murrey.
Pophelston, John and Sarah Purdie. June 23rd, Henderson
Standin.
Paine, Ebenezer and Sarah DeCrow. Oct. 1st, Hen King.
Rombough, William and Martha Hoskins. June 4, Chas. Roberts.
Smith, William and Elizabeth Hassell. Oct. 24th, Nathan Creecy.
Twine, John and Tamar Byrum. April 7th, Joel Byrum.
Taylor, Robert and Tamer Welch. Sept. 14th, John Fullington.
Thach, Henderson and Sarah Cofield. Dec. 25th, Delight Burkett.
Williams, John B. and Sally Dalling. Nov. 14th, Geo. Wil-
kinson.

1802.

Asbill, James and Sally Byrum. Jan'y 19th, Jesse Byrum.
Brown, Franklin and Elizabeth Waring. April 5th, Jas. Cun-
ningham.
Badham, John and Mrs. Sally Hubble. June 26th, Noah Hinton.

Boyce, William and Elizabeth Hobbs. August 16th, Bond Jamison.

Burruss, Peter and Eunice Bradley. Jan'y 22nd, John Smith.

Barns, John and Elizabeth Masters. Feb'y 26th, Dominique Murray.

Cullens, Jacob and Hannah Trotman. Dec. 15th, Harmon Hurdle.

Donaldson, James and Nancy Williamson. June 3rd, Dominique Murray.

DeCost, Joseph and Mary House. May 15th, John Kragelin.

Forehand, Thomas and Juda Asbill. Jan'y 2nd, William Birum.

Gardner, Henry and Catharine Edwards. June 8th, Rich'd Humphrey.

Hoskins, Edmund and Elizabeth Blount. Dec. 29th, Wm. Rombough.

Haughton, David and Peggy Crothers. June 26th, John Proctor

Harrell, Stephen and Elizabeth Parker. Dec. 7th, John Harrell.

Herrick, Nathaniel and Peggy Randell. Feb'y 22nd, Jas. Cunningham.

Hinton, Noah and Keziah Patterson. March 31st, John Fife.

Hurdle, Kedar and Seane Perry. April 8th, Solomon Perry.

Haughton, Jonathan and Sarah Roberts. March 10th.

Jackson, James and Elizabeth Bond. July 13th, Myles O'Mally.

Jenders, Charles and Margaret Hare. Dec. 82th, Myles O'Mally.

Mollone, Stuart and Anne Gallop. June 23rd, Geo. Morgan.

Mitchell, Jesse and Elizabeth Ashley. Sept. 28th, Wm. Stacey.

McGuire, Phillip and Mary Small. March 29th, Edw'd Haughton.

Miller, Nathaniel and Mary Ling. Dec. 21st, Jas. Satterfield.

Norman, Frances and Sarah Halsey. Dec. 20th, John Bond, Jr.

Norman, Benjamin and Mary Ross. May 20th, Thos. Whedbee.

Paxton, Richard and Charity White. Dec. 22nd, Wm. Gregory.

Peterson, Charles and Lydia Deal. August 4th, John Proctor.

Rose, William and Becky ———. Nov. 27th, John Proctor.

Roberts, George and Mary Ashley. Sept. 28th, Wm. Ashley, Jr.

Rogerson, Jeremiah and Jemima Goodwin. August 7th, Wm. Goodwin.

Small, James and Mary Wood. March 24th, James Sutton.

Satterfield, Thomas and Anna Halsey. March 27th, Chas. Roberts.

Spivey, Josiah and Orpha Hurdle. March 9th, Solomon Perry.

Whedbee, John W. and Mary Blount. Nov. 8th, Rich'd Benbury.

Wynns, John and Mary H. Kennedy. Nov. 23rd, Jno. McFarlane.

Woodward, Richard and Lydia Parker. Dec. 21st, Isaac Welch.

1803.

Burrus, Solomon and Anne Harris. July 2nd, Thos. Satterfield.

Boyce, Miles and Miriam Bunch. Dec. 26th, Solomon Bunch.

Baines, John and Elizabeth Scott. Oct. 29th, James Baines.
 Chappell, James and Polly Ford. Nov. 29th, William Ford.
 Elliott, Benjamin and Rhodian Yeomans. Nov. 16th, H. A. Donaldson.
 Freeman, Alexander and Elizabeth Luten. Nov. 2nd, King Luten.
 Faris, William and Kesiah O'Neil. Dec. 11th, James Cochran
 Gregory, Edmond and Elizabeth Norcom. August 3rd.
 Harris, William and Mary Bunch. Sept. 15th, Nath'l Brinn.
 Hollowell, Moses and Easter Byrum. June 14th, John Hollowell.
 Haughton, James and Mary Elliott. June 30th, Caleb Elliott.
 Jordan, Josiah and Patsy Allen. May 14th, James Sowell.
 Miers, Thomas and Ann Stafford. March 28th, Henderson Thach.
 Morris, William and Rhoda Weaver. Sept. 18th John Hobbs.
 Muse, William T. and Mary Blount. Oct. 27th, John Little.
 McGuire, Phillip and Hannah Mathias. Nov. 17th, Geo. Wilkinson.
 Mathias, Thomas and Sarah Leary. Nov. 28th, Phillip McGuire.
 Proctor, John and Mary Rea. April 25th, Henderson Thach.
 Previtt, William and Marian Bunch. Feb. 21st, Sam'l McGuire.
 Parker, Seth and Sally Skinner. August 20th, Geo. Wilkinson.
 Skinner, James and Elizabeth Elliott. Feb'y 26th Wm. Topping.
 Spruell, Hezekiah and Elizabeth Price. Feb'y 22, James Swain.
 Taylor, Charles and Nancy Spencer. April 25th, Thomas Taylor.
 Thompson, Thomas W. and Asey Parish. Feb'y 11th, Moses Buckley.
 Thompson, John and Charlotte Jones. Oct. 26th, Dominique Murray.
 Ward, Thomas and Martha Bateman. May 9th, Henderson Thach.
 Welch, Miles and Sallie Spivey. March 5th, Isaac Welch.
 White, William and Milly Parker. June 11th, Isaac Bryce.
 White, George and Celia Hurdle. Dec. 14th, John Perry.
 Wade, Squire and Marion Sinclair. Nov. 3rd, James Cockran.
 Webb, Moses and Peggy Humphries. Nov. 12th, Jonathan Humphries.

1804.

Anderson, Enos and Elizabeth Price. April 16th, Rob't Keating.
 Affors, Younalha and Sarah Fife. May 5th.
 Barco, John Wilson and Peggy Bartie. July 3d, Caleb Manning.
 Bailey, Joel and Penny Haughton. Nov. 24th, Joseph Manning.
 Bains, Samuel and Christian Lassiter. Nov. 8th, Robt. Beasley.
 Barrow, Manuel De and Nancy Ward. April 7th, Dominique Murray.
 Elliott, Josiah and Sarah Simpson. August 16, John Williamson.
 Haughton, Jonathan and Deborah Norcom. Nov. 5th.

Haughton, Henry and Patsy Gregory. Feb'y 9th, Peter P. Lawrence.

Jordan, Joseph and Darkis Ford. Dec. 8th, William Ford.

Jordan, Caleb and Sarah Lane. April 13th, Abram Jordan.

Jordan, William and Celia Evans. Feb'y 23rd, John Evans.

Knox, Andrew Dr. and Sarah Dickinson. March 26, John Little.

Lawrence, Peter P. and Ann Blount. March 1st, Wm. Rom-bough.

Little, John and Ann B. Littlejohn. Dec.

Noxon, Martin and Hannah Carpenter. Feb'y 28th.

Price, Lemuel and Elizabeth Parker. Sept. 15th, Hend Thach.

Rea, Thomas and Mary James. Nov. 21st, Job Pettyjohn.

Skinner, Joseph Blount and Marie Louise Lowther. Nov. 16th, John Skinner.

Simpson, William and Mary Parish. Feb'y 29th, Nathan Jordan.

Small, Joseph and Barsheba Buckley. Jan'y 4th, Josiah Elliott.

Ward, William and Jemima Stallings. Sept. 11th, Moses Hobbs.

Whedbee, Thomas and Elizabeth Hassell. July 13th, Edmond Norcom.

Waff, George and Mary Liles. Jan'y 17th, Joseph Childress.

Wilder, Michael and Nancy McGuire. July 11th, Nath'l Wilder.

1805.

Ashley, Wiliam and Polly Woodward. Jan'y 22nd, Jonathan Ashley.

Bains, James and Catharine Powell. Sept. 21st, James Turner.

Bennett, John Boyd and Martha Norcom. June 3rd, John Bond.

Bunch, Joseph and Mary Jones. Jan'y 16th.

Clark, William and Tamar Cheshire. July 27th Robert Keating.

Goodwin, Lewis and Sarah Gregory. Dec. 26th, Benjamin Gregory.

Hathaway, Woolsey and Frances Bolton. Dec. 24th, H. A. Donaldson.

Hassell, Miles and Lavinia Bains. April 8th, Jesse Hassell.

Keating, Robert and Mary Cheshire. August 3rd, William Clark.

Lockie, Joseph and Elizabeth Sweeney. August 8th, Timothy Thompson.

Lassiter, Allen and Penelope Beasley. Jan'y 16th, Sam'l Bains.

Meazells, Timothy and Mary Harrod. March 5th, Nicholas Newbern.

Maguire, Phillip and Miriam Price. August 31st, Lewis Bond.

Mode, Jacob D. and Martha Badham. July 28th, George Waff.

Small, Joseph and Amy Floyd. March 7th, Sam'l McGuire.

Small, James and Mary Bogue. March 4th, Charles Taylor.

Toler, Mathias and Sarah Brown. June 1st, Henry Bond.

Wright, Joseph and Mary Nasrie. August 1st, Robert Keating.

Wood, Caleb and Mourning Smith. Nov. 29th, Thomas Taylor.
 Young, Joshua and Sally Bozman. Nov. 25th, Joseph Bozman.

1806.

Bunch, Micajah and Esther Jones. May 12th, William Thompson.
 Bond, Lewis and Mary Elliott. Feb'y 26th, Nath'l Bond.
 Boyce, Benjamin and Gilly Griffin. Nov. 1st, William Boyce.
 Beasley, Joseph and Sarah Miner. April 5th, Benj. Elliott.
 Birum, William and Monica Walton. Feb'y 4th, Nathan Ward.
 Chapple, James and Sarah Ford. Nov. 25th, Josiah Ford.
 Everton, William and Fannie Lassiter. July 31st, John Mann.
 Ford, Josiah and Elizabeth Rhoda. Feb'y 26th, James Chappell.
 Goodwin, Richard and Fanny McGuire. Oct. 14th, Levi Jones.
 Haughton, Lemuel and Betsey Beasley. January 27th, Richard
 Haughton.

Hudson, Uriah and Elizabeth Woodward. August 14th, Daniel
 Harris.

Jordan, Charles and Kiddy Jamison. Sept. 18th, William Jackson.
 Langley, James W. and Harriet M. Slade. Jan'y 9th, Duncan
 McDonald.

Love, John and Sarah Liversage. August 25th, John West.
 Nixon, John and Mary Halsey. July 26th, Michael Truelove.
 Parker, Willis and Elizabeth Topping. May 24th, Abraham Nor-
 fleet.

Parker, Jonathan and Kiddy Webb. Feb'y 18th, Lewis Goodwin.
 Stallings, Simon and Sarah Lank. June 10th, Solomon Elliott.
 Smith, Ambrose and Elizabeth Brown. Dec. 4th.

Wills, Thomas and Nelly O'Neal. July 31st, Henry Gardner.
 West, John and Mary Stacey. August 25th, John Love.
 Whedbee, Benjamin and Mary Maltby. October 4th, Nathaniel
 Wilder.

Ward, Josiah and Jemima Ward. Jan'y 16th, Moses Hollowell.

1807.

Anderson, Jacob and Miriam Haughton. Dec. 17th, Marian
 Christian.

Bissell, Benjamin and Elizabeth Rombough. Dec. 26th, Charles
 Bissell.

Brooks, Daniel S. and Elizabeth Luten. April 23rd, Henry Bond.
 Blanchard, William and Celia Hurdle. Nov. 26th, Reuben Hurdle.
 Burdox, Israel and Lydia Garrett. Dec. 24th, John Mann.
 Bond, Henry and Eliza Cotten. April 23rd, Daniel S. Brooks.
 Creecy, Joshua S. and Mary Benbury. October 3rd, Benjamin
 Norcom.

Carney, James and Mary Vail. Jan'y 10th, Abner Nash Vail.

Donaldson, Henry A. and Elizabeth McDonald. Feb'y 19th, D. McDonald.

Evans, James and Hulda Chapple. Sept. 28th, James Ashbell.

Floyd, Reuben and Mary Jordan. _____, Malachi Halsey.

Freeman, Thomas and Hannah Hurdle. Jan'y 24th, David Cope-land.

Grimes, William and Elizabeth Freeman. Dec. 24th, King Luten.

Hedrick, Samuel and Sarah Love. Nov. 17th, James Bateman.

Hurdle, Henry and Sarah Bush. August 14th, Jacob Cullens.

Haughton, Henry and Sally Luten. April 30, Stephen R. Hooker.

Jones, William and Sarah Simons. Dec. 24th, John Badham.

Kenyon, Joseph and Mary Stacey. August 24, John W. Gregory.

Liles, Thomas and Fanny Colston. Feb'y 21st.

McDonald, Duncan and Elizabeth Benbury. Jan'y 27th, Samuel Clarkson.

Parish, Joseph and Sally Skinner. June 22nd, William Topping.

Reilly, Edward and Mary Purdie. June 13th, James R. Bent.

Riddick, Henry and Sarah Burk. March 9th, William Boyce.

Rea, James and Elizabeth Pettyjohn. Dec. 22nd, Jeremiah Mixson.

Saunders, William and Leah Simons. March 2, James Saunders.

Skinner, Henry and Sally Roberts. Dec. 24th, W. J. Skinner.

Small, Thomas and Nancy Avery. May 23rd, Benjamin Small.

Standin, Henderson and Frances L. Blount. April 4th.

Spivey, William and Charity White. Dec. 21st, Solomon Perry.

Taylor, Hilary and Sally Welch. Jan'y 17th, Lemuel Welch.

Wilder, Michael and Elizabeth McGuire. Dec., 31, John Standin.

Wingate, Ephraim and Nancy Robinson. Dec. 29th, Michael Wilder.

Wormington, John and Mary Gray. Dec. 19th, James Swain.

Wilder, Nathaniel and Elizabeth Williamson. Dec. 9th, Michael Wilder.

1808.

Ashley, Meade and Nancy Bacchus. Nov. 14th, Jonathan Ashley.

Bissell, Nathaniel and Mary Mare. July 26th, Charles Bissell.

Couris, John and Ann Harrison. July 9th, Robert Harrison.

Chapple, Joseph and Lovey Lane. March 5th, Joseph Chapple.

Dickinson, James and Priscilla Butler. March 2, Joseph Murray.

Evans, James and Betsey Asbell. June 4th, John Twine.

Evans, Zachariah and Elizabeth Coffield. March 2nd, William Lane.

Floyd, John and Nancy Burruss. August 4th, Jonathan Ashley.

Hennings, Edward and Nancy Harrison. August 19th, Jonathan Harrison.

Hill, Mills and Sally Elliott. March 12th, Alexander Small.
 Jones, Josiah and Rachel Spivey. Sept. 22nd.
 Jordan, Abraham and Sally Gregory. Jan'y 1, Charles Simpson.
 Jones, Cullen and Elizabeth Hurdle. Jan'y 28th, Sam'l McGuire.
 Lackey, Thomas and Sarah Newborn. July 27th, Wm. Newborn.
 Mewborn, Joshua and Sarah Bains. April 9th, Samuel Gregory.
 McGuire, John and Sarah Mathias. Feb'y 8th, Richard Bond.
 Mann, Thomas and Elizabeth Waff. May 15th, William Liles.
 Nash, Caleb and Mariam Parker. March 14th, Samuel McGuire.
 Privett, Anthony and Mary Woodward. Oct. 26th, Wm. Privett.
 Powell, Ezekiel and Rachel Jackson. Nov. 19, William Jackson.
 Pell, William and Nancy Hall. Dec. 24th, William Nichols.
 Satterfield, William and Elizabeth Harrison. May 28th, Thomas
 Jones.
 Stallings, Elias and Ruth Lane. March 14th, William Birum.
 Vail, Thomas and Elizabeth Hoskins. Sept. 16th, Peter P. Lawrence.
 Wheeler, Stephen and Dorothy Murray. Jan'y 1, James McNeil.
 White, Silas and Betsey Hobbs. August 21st, William White.
 Webb, William and Clarissa Askew. Sept. 27th, Marian Christian.
 Walker, Hampton and Anne Whiteman. March 9th, Moses Webb.

1809.

Bell, Daniel and Mary Walton. August 17th, Ambrose Smith.
 Bond, Nathaniel and Penelope B. Dickinson. Oct. 14th, James
 Norfleet.
 Bell, Daniel and Catharine O'Neal. Jan'y 14th, Ambrose Smith.
 Dickinson, John and Eliza Ann Mare. Sept. 12, John B. Blount.
 Citizen, Isaac and Betsey Boushall. Jan'y 17th, Joseph Hodges.
 Coffield, John and Sally Robinson. August 11, Solomon Burruss.
 Cotten, Lemuel and Parthenia Standin. Nov. 23, Thos. Charlton.
 Lemmet, Jacob and Elizabeth Fife. Dec. 26, Thomas Mann.
 Mitchell, James and Sarah Bunch. Jan'y 26th, John Mitchell.
 Melvin, Henry and Esther Ward. Jan'y 17th, Honore Niell.
 Price, Dockton and Nancy Williams. March 1st, Seth Parker.
 Perry, Himerick and Mary Lackey. March 23rd, Jesse Stone.
 Stacey, William and Sarah Minchew. Feb'y 20th, Edward Green,
 Jno. Baldwin.
 Spivey, Seth and Lovey Ward. July 25th, Humphrey Ward.
 Whedbee, Richard and Mary Proctor. Dec. 11th, James Rea.
 Ward, Henry and Leah Ward. Nov. 14th, William Birum.
 White, William and Treaser Perry. Sept. 6th, Silas White.
 Ward, Nathan and Elizabeth Hurdle. April 15th, Aaron Ward.

1810.

Byrum, Jesse and Delilah Elliott. May 10th, James Evans.
 Bent, James Robert and Sarah Hathaway. June 17th, John McCotter.

Bateman, James and Patsey Jordan. Sept. 26th, Elisha Parker.
 Cook, William and Frances Pettyjohn. May 29th, John Norcom.
 Cockran, Thomas and Elizabeth Wood. Jan'y 30th, Abram Pettyjohn.

Eborn, Zachariah and Tamar Liles. Jan'y 31st, Lewis Blount.
 Griffin, Simon and Peninah Hobbs. Nov. 1st, Silas White.
 Hogan, John and Elizabeth Hoskins. April 24th, John Blount.
 Hoskins, William and Margaret Norfleet. March 6th, William Righton.

Harrell, David and Mary Burruss. Feb'y 1st, Josiah Ford.
 Jones, Frances and Sarah M. Stewart. June 12th, James Jones.
 Luten, James and Sarah Miller. March 23rd, William Everton.
 McCotter, John and Martha Blunt. Sept. 11th, Edmund Harvey.
 Muns, Thomas and Sarah Hassell. Nov. 3rd, Charles Jordan.
 Norfleet, James and Mary O'Maly. July 13, Benjamin Norcom.
 Newborn, William and Mary Beasley. Nov. 1, Nicholas Newborn.
 Norcom, James and Mary Horniblow. July 22, Benj. Norcom.
 Perry, Peter and Phoebe Stallings. Oct. 12th, Solomon Perry.
 Roberts, James and Christian Hurdle. March 8th, Josiah Hurdle.
 Strong, Nathan K. and Mary E. Bent. April 21, Nath'l Willard.
 Toms, Frances and Nancy Haughton. February 10th, John M. Roberts.

Woodward, Jethro and Elizabeth Ford. May 7th, William Ford.
 Webb, Joseph and Lydia Baker. June 16th, William Hoskins.

1811.

Ashley, John and Mary Norcom. Nov. 2nd, Jesse Mitchell.
 Bacchus, James and Anne Mitchell. Oct. 17th, John Mitchell.
 Brinn, James and Mary Jordan. Sept. 9th, William Wright.
 Boyce, Moses and Elizabeth Smith. Nov. 22nd, Hushai Elliott.
 Bratten, James and Elizabeth Harmon. Dec. 22nd, James Ming.
 Dail, Nathan and Milly Bunch. April 20th, Joseph Parish.
 Davis, Caleb and Elizabeth Beasley. Feb'y 23rd, Leonard Martin.
 Elliott, Henry and Rebecca Bond. Jan'y 25th, Ephraim Elliott.
 Green, John and Milly Woodward. June 3rd, Uriah Hudson.
 Halsey, Jeremiah and Rachel Munds. Jan'y 8th, William Ford.
 Hobbs, Seth and Ann Halsey. Dec. 23rd, Isaac Hobbs.
 Holowell, John and Mary Stallings. Feb'y 6th.
 Jordan, Thomas and Margaret Hudson. February 13th, James Skinner.

Jordan, Thomas and Margaret Hudson. February 13th, James

Jordan, William and Priscilla Daniel. September 18th.
 Littlejohn, John W. and Elizabeth Blount. March 24th.
 Liles, Thomas and Rebecca Badham. May 15th, Thomas Mann.
 Muns, William and Peggy Elliott. Feb'y 19th, James Eason.
 Newbern, William and Milly White. August 13th, Thos. Lackey.
 Norcom, Benjamin and Frances McDonald. Jan'y 9th, James R.
 Creecy.
 Parish, Jones and Zilpha Parker. Nov. 2nd, Caleb Nash.
 Righton, William and Agnes Creecy. Sept. 5th, William Hoskins.
 Stallings, Joel and Rachel Lilly. Feb'y 16th, John Hollowell.
 Simpson Robert, and Ciscely Munds. Feb'y 15th, Norman King.
 *Thurman, Rev. Pleasant and Mary Granberry Allen. May 21,
 Joseph Manning.
 Ward, Micajah and Mary Stallings. May 11th, John Coffield.
 Wood, Seth and Sally Smith. May 31st, Isaac Byrum.
 Walton, John and Delilah Spivey. Dec. 31st, William Faris.
 Walton, William and Nancy Jackson. May 30, William Jackson.

1812.

Bogue, Josiah and Elizabeth Mires. Sept. 29th.
 Byrum, James and Sally Ward. July 29th.
 Cabarrus, Thomas A. and Mary B. Ryan. Dec. 24th.
 Cheshire, John and Elizabeth Ann Blount. Dec. 22nd, Henry
 King.
 Creecy, James R. and Penelope Benbury. July 21st, Benjamin
 Norcom.
 Castellaw, J. William and Catharine Pophelston. December 24th,
 Thos. Chambers.
 Daverson, John and Sally Ashley. June 9th, Jonathan Ashley.
 Gregory, William and Winnefred Creecy. April 21st, Richard
 Blount.
 Gregory, Benjamin and Mary Ward. Nov. 6th, Allen Ward.
 Hall, Charles and Betsey Beasley. Feb'y 24th, Wm. Small.
 Harrell, William and Charity Muns. April 23rd, Thomas Muns.
 Johnson, Charles and Lavinia Woodard. June 15, Thomas Webb.
 Jordan, Henry and Mary Daniel. August 25th, James Bacchus.
 Ming, Francis and Sarah Albertson. Nov. 22nd, William Bains.
 Mires, Thomas and Sally Rea. April 1st, Thomas Whedbee.

* The father and mother of Hon. Allen Granberry Thurman of Columbus, Ohio. Mary G. Allen was the daughter of Col. Nath'l Allen and wife Mary Granberry and great-niece of Hon. Joseph Hewes (one of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence). Joseph Manning, surety to the bond, was the father of Hon. Thomas C. Manning, late Chief Justice of Louisiana and later Minister to Mexico.

McDermott, Daniel and Peggy Parish. August 23rd, Edmond Parish.

O'Neal, Charles and Charlotte Thompson, March 11th, Reuben Small.

Parish, John B. H. and Elizabeth Crawley. March 21st, James Roberts.

Parker, Elisha and Mary Nickerson. July 2nd, Benj. Whedbee.

Rea, Thomas and Mary Pettyjohn. Jan'y 18th, Samuel Rea.

Rea, James and Nancy Miers. Jan'y 11th, William Taylor.

Simpson, Evan and Elizabeth Mitchell. Jan'y 21st, Myles Ashley.
ping.

Small, George and Sally Young. Oct. 10th, Charles Bissell.

Spence, William and Margaret Skinner. Jan'y 14th, Richard Muse.

Simons, Isaac and Joana Bunch. Feb'y 25th, Nazareth Bunch.

White, Isaiah and Betsey Bunch. Jan'y 21st, Myles Ashley.

Winslow, Thomas and Elizabeth Parker. April 24, Francis Ming.

Williams, James and Penny Hicks. Nov. 5th, Dockton Price.

1813.

Ashley, John and Mary Avery. Feb'y 27th, Thos. Cockran.

Byrum, John and Charlotte Bunch. Dec. 13, John Twine.

Byrum, Kader and Sarah Copeland. March 29th, Isaac Byrum.

Best, Thomas and Ann Gholson. Feb. 25th, John Bateman.

Bunch, Nathaniel and Mary Sumner. Dec. 30th, Caleb Nash.

Baker, Timothy and Keziah Parker. August 3, Stephen Harrell.

Burke, William and Polly Norman. Sept. 4th, Sam'l C. Buckley.

Byrum Moses and Mariam Jordan. Sept. 13th, William Birum.

Blount, Richard H. and Sarah Ann Creecy. Nov. 21st, Thomas Benbury.

Cotton, Felston and Mariam Whedbee. August 24th, John C. Bains.

Flury, Henry and Elizabeth Hanks. Feb'y 1st, Henry Holmes.

Goodwin, Abner and Marina Ward. August 31st, Elisha Hurdle.

Hurdle, Josiah and Gilly Brinkley. May 27th, James Skinner.

Hall, William and Lydia Sanderlin. June 11th, William Liles.

Holmes, Rev. Henry and Mrs. Mary Roberts. Sept. 8th, Henry Flurry.

Halsey, Miles and Mary Welch. July 7th, Solomon Burruss.

Hurdle, Elisha and Mary Moore. August 21st, Abner Goodwin.

Hosea, John and Honore James. August 10th, Henry Gardner.

Hudgins, Jesse and Mary White. Jan'y 20th, Richard Paxton.

Lattimore, Sam'l and Priscilla Powers. June 12th, Elisha Parker.

Leath, Archibald and Elizabeth Leary. March 15th, Myles Hassell.

Munds, William and Penny Hutson. Oct. 5th, Thos. L. Hutson.

Norcom, Joseph and Nancy Halsey. Nov. 13th, Lemuel Creecy.

Pettyjohn, Abraham and Frances Dozier. July 10, Henry Bond.

Parish, Lewis and Sarah Jordan. Dec. 27th, Charles Simpson.

Singleton, Thomas S. and Harriet H. Skinner. Jan'y 1st, Alfred M. Gatlin.

Small, William and Mary Brown. Jan'y 15th, John McGuire.

Topping, Thomas and Lydia Mathias. March 9th, John McGuire.

Wilder, Willis and Elizabeth Saunders. June 3rd, James Saunders.

Ward, Allen and Sally Gregory. Feb'y 12th, Elisha Hurdle.

Whidbee, Benjamin and Jehosabeth Whedbee. July 11th, Nathan K. Strong.

1814.

Bonner, John and Elizabeth Norfleet. Dec. 14, William Norfleet.

Benbury, Thomas and Elizabeth Creecy. Oct. 17th, Miles Wilder.

Boyce, John and Haleah Birum. Sept. 27th, Edmund Bunch.

Copeland, Elisha and Elvia Bullock. Nov. 12, John Pophelston.

Elliott, Ephraim and Sarah Hall. Dec. 24th, Henry Elliott.

Fleetwood, Ashley and Parthenia Mewborn. Dec. 13th, Henry Fleetwood.

Fleetwood, Edmund and Lydia Bennett. Oct. 18, Henry Holmes.

Fullington, Welch and Nancy Harrell. Jan'y 4th, Jacob Welch.

Gregory, Lemuel and Patsey Collins. Dec. 27th, Benj. Gregory.

Hunter, James and Susan D. Bennett. Dec. 16th, Henry P. Bennett.

Howett, Richard and Eliza Bissell. Feb'y 13th, James Bogman.

Hurdle, William and Sarah Cullens. Dec. 18th, Nathan Cullens.

Jordan, Exum and Penny Evans. Jan'y 4th, Nathan Jordan.

Morris, William and Franky Archer. April 22nd, Henry King.

Newbern, William and Mourning Small. Feb'y 18, Benj. Small.

Poperwill, Thomas and Mary Bateman. Jan'y 26th, John Bateman.

Pritchard, Absalom H. and Nancy Torksey. May 16th, Wm. Mewborn.

Parker, John and Mary Webb. Nov. 26th, Isaac Ward.

Perry, Isaac and Mary Liles. Oct. 31st, William Grimes.

Reed, Wilson and Fanny Hoskins. May 31st, William Reed.

Roberts, William C. and Esther Luten. June 9, John M. Roberts.

Runnels, John and Charity McClenny. Oct. 19th, Richard Woodward.

Sandling, Charles and Penelope Deal. Feb'y 11th, Willis Butler.

Stepney, William and Mary Small. July 14th, William Creecy.
 Stacey, Jeremiah and Sarah Bains. July 14th, William Williams.
 Todd, William and Mary Ashley. July 20th, John Avery.
 Wills, James and Elizabeth Bond. April 7th, Joseph Horniblow.
 Wood, Riddick and Sidney Dickinson. Dec. 24th, James Birum.
 Whiteman, John and Mary Clements. Sept. 22, Simeon Simons.
 Wright, William and Winnefred Coffield. Nov. 30th, Lemuel
 Hoskins.

Wilder, Miles and Sarah Roberts. Dec. 5th, Joseph Horniblow.

1815.

Asbell, Cornelius and Mary Skinner. Feb'y 27th, Thomas Fore-
 hand.

Bryce, Harrison and Sally Cotten. May 20th, Felston W. Cotten.

Byrum, Isaac and Penny Boyce. June 14th, Jonathan Ward.

Bains, John C. and Nancy Everett. April 6th, Lemuel C. Bains.

Brownrigg, Thomas and Mary Underhill. April 22nd.

Copeland, Willis and Leah Hobbs. Sept. 16th, Jonathan Ward.

Cox, John and Nellie G. Blount. Dec. 28th, Thomas Cox.

Davis, Caleb and Sally Elliott. Jan'y 4th, Thomas Taylor.

Elliott, Solomon and Sarah Cheshire. March 19th, Joseph Horn-
 iblow.

Felton, William and Milly Hurdle. Oct. 20th, Reuben Hurdle.

Furman, John Henry and Sarah Barns. Sept. 25, Joseph Horn-
 iblow.

Goodwin, Jacob and Mary Williamson. Feb'y 1st, Jas. William-
 son, Mills Hill.

Gomair, Hosea and Hannah Boon. August 17th, James R. Bent.

Grantham, John and Mary Standin. Jan'y 25th, Joseph Sutton,
 Lemuel S. Reed.

Huggens, Joshua and Nancy Yeates. July 6th, Elisha Copeland.

Haste, Zadock and Anna Woodard. June 16th. Abraham Petty-
 john.

Hobbs, Thomas and Ann Webb. Nov. 14th, Job Winslow.

Hartmus, James H. and Eliza Miller. Sept. 23rd, William H.
 Cheshire.

Haste, Edward and Milly White. August 11th, Samuel Haste.

Hoskins, Lemuel and Elizabeth Howcott. Sept. 2nd.

James, Benjamin and Mary Overton. June 10th, Thos. I. Charl-
 ton.

Jordan, Thomas, Jr., and Mary Blanchard. April 1st, Thos. Jor-
 dan, Sr.

Lamb, William and Delilah Lane. March 17th, William Barco.

Meredeth, George and Miriam Woodard. Nov. 15th, Caleb Nash.

Ming, Samuel and Elizabeth Bartie. March 14th, John C. Bains.

Nichols, William and Sarah Simons. Nov. 18th.
 Parker, Job and Nancy Price. Feb'y 8th, Willis Parker.
 Riddick, William and Sally Spivey. June 24th, Henry Evans.
 Thompson, John and Hetty Gainer. August 4th, Edmund Hos-
 kins.
 Wynne, Williamson and Agnes Hardy. July 10th, Henry King.
 Woodward, Edward and Rachel Champion. Jan'y 8th, Thomas
 Cochrane.
 Wills, James and Sally Norfleet. May 7th, Chas. Bissell.
 Webb, Anthony and Elizabeth White. June 21st, Jos. Horniblow.
 White, Abraham and Nancy Johnson. Jan'y 5th, James King.
 Ward, Hardy and Margaret Smith. August 14th, Isaac Ward.

1816.

Boritz, James and Fanny Bozman. January 11th.
 Baines, William and Sophie Lane. Dec. 21st.
 Blount, William and Patsy Rombough. March 31, Edmund Hos-
 kins.
 Bunch, Samuel T. and Ann Torksey. April 10th, John Bond.
 Bonner, George and Rachel Overton. Sept. 12th, Peter P. Law-
 rence.
 Boswell, James and Elenor Houghton. Dec. 16th, Wm. Satter-
 field.
 Davis, John and Rebecca Nelson. April 22nd, William Burke.
 Elliott, Stephen and Mary Mathias. May 31st, Joseph Manning.
 Fuller, James B. and Sarah P. Blount. Nov. 30th, Joseph Horni-
 blow.
 Hedricks, Michael and Mary Laversage. March 30th, Benjamin
 Gregory.
 Holloway, Abner and Mary Griffin. April 3rd, Humphrey Griffin.
 Holley, John S. and Mary Perkins. April 24th, Joseph Fari-
 bault.
 Harris, Halsey and Charity Parrish. Dec. 9th, Julius Bunch.
 Jones, Nathaniel and ——— Illegible. May 30th, D. McDonald.
 Jordan, William and Elizabeth Blanchard. June 24th, Hance
 Jordan.
 Jordan, James and Mehala Blanchard. August 7, Hance Jordan.
 Kale, Isaiah and Mary Woodward. Dec. 21st, Wm. Grimes.
 Leary, Cornelius and Matilda Long. May 11th, Thos. H. Leary.
 McKeel, Josiah S. and Lydia Bond. February 16th, Alexander
 Small.
 Perry, Amos and Elvy Ward. July 3rd, Silas White.
 Paxton, Richard and Sarah Powell. August 26th, Robt. Keating.
 Robinson, James and Nancy Hoskins. August 9th, Joseph Hur-
 dle, Jr.

Simons, William and Rachel Wilder. Jan'y 16th, Simeon W. Simons.
 Small, John B. and Penelope Halsey. April 13th, John McGuire.
 Smith, Thomas and Margaret Ward. Sept. 17th, James Smith.
 Theach, William and Mary Sanderlin. August 26th, Henry Hubbell.
 Twine, John and Pruey Welch. Feb'y 2nd, Jesse Twine.
 Wilder, Francis and Ann Pettyjohn. July 16, James Rea.
 Wilkinson, William and Mary Sutton. Nov. 21st, William Flury.
 Winslow, Joseph and Sarah Hurdle. Dec. 6th, Reuben Hurdle.
 Wormington, John and Patsy Brown. Dec. 23rd, John Hughes.
 Wilder, Richard and Margaret Williamson. Nov. 12th, Thomas Jones.
 Waff, George and Nancy Hinton. ——— 5th, Thos. I. Purdie.
 Yeates, Thomas and Rachel Martin. June 24, Thos. Brownrigg.

1817.

Avery, John and Sarah Evans. August 1st, Thomas Small.
 Ashley, William and Selah Davidson. Oct. 18th, John Davison.
 Anthony, Daniel C. and Margaret F. Harrison. Oct. 22nd, John Blount.
 Baines, Lemuel C. and Mary Everett. April 24, Mackey Gregory.
 Bond, Edmond and Elizabeth Gregory. Dec. 24th, Baker Bond.
 Bratten, Benjamin and Nancy Clements. April 17th, Richard Blount.
 Bond, Edwin and Elizabeth Grantham. Dec. 28th, Thomas Cox.
 Brinn, James and Delila Deal. March 22nd, Wm. Hudson.
 Bruer, Nathaniel and Ann O'Mally. March 1st, Thomas Cox.
 Boyd, John and Annie Howett. March 29th, Joseph Horniblow.
 Chester, Samuel G. and Eliza R. Gardner. April 25th, George Bozman.
 Cheshire, William H. and Sarah Thomas. Feb'y 1st, Henderson Standin.
 Cotton, Lemuel and Elizabeth Haughton. March 10th, Thos. H. Leary.
 Coffield, John, Jr., and Dorothy Topping. April 3rd, Isaac Hobbs.
 Davison, John F. and Sarah Stacey. Oct. 18th, Wm. Ashley.
 Hartmus, James H. and Eliza Dozier. Jany 30th, Abraham Pettijohn.
 Hedrick, Samuel and Sarah Sansberry. Jan'y 6th, Benjamin Gregory.
 Hollowell, Azor and Elizabeth Jones. Sept. 30th, James Skinner.
 Jordan, Noah and Phebe Hollowell. Nov. 20th, Nath'l Jordan.
 Jordan, William and Cynthia Skinner. Feb'y 1st, Mills Hill; Wm. Jackson.

James, Samuel and Letita Harris. Jan'y 2nd, George White.
 Jones, Allen and Rebecca Wilkins. May 27th, Josiah Skinner.
 Jacocks, Jonathan H. and Mrs. Margaret Creecy. August 26th,
 Abraham Howett.
 Leary, Thomas and Parthenia Standin. Dec. 27th, John Parsons.
 Leath, Archibald and Eilizabeth Sutton. Feb'y 13th.
 Myers, Thomas and Sarah Thatch. Dec. 29th, Thomas Rea.
 Manning, Joseph and Sarah Long. April 6th, Wm. Rombough.
 Markel, Peter and Sarah Stacey. Dec. 11th, Chas. Haughton.
 Newborn, William and Martha Small. Jan'y 16th, Josiah Small.
 Paderick, Henry and Elizabeth Benson. July 19th, Henry Wills.
 Parker, Jesse and Miley Toppin. Oct. 18th, Seth Parker.
 Rea, James and Penelope Pettijohn. Jan'y 7th, Thomas Rea.
 Roberts, George and Polly Brinn. October 3rd, Isaac Roberts.
 Ranten, Hugh and Patsey Taylor. Oct. 3rd, Peter Markel.
 Smith, Robert and Mary Davis. Feb'y 15th, Thomas Waff.
 Skinner, Stephen and Harriet Bond. July 17th, Edwin Bond.
 Standin, Henderson I. and Mary Riley. June 21st, Thomas I.
 Purdie.
 Torksey, Joseph M. and Sarah Badham. Nov. 14th, Caleb Nash.
 Whedbee, Thomas and Mary Simpson. August 23rd, Joshua
 Skinner.
 Wilder, Michael and Martha Pettyjohn. July 22nd, John Petty-
 john.
 Ward, Ephraim and Mary Jamison. Feb'y 3rd, John Coffield.
 Witham, Stephen and Rebecca Ashley. Jan'y 1st, Thos. Small.
 Williamson, James and Rebecca Wilder. March 4th, Jhos. Jones.
 Wilson, Isaac and Mary Harrison. Sept. 20th.

1818.

Brinn, Moses and Miley Hobbs. June 25th, Moses Hobbs.
 Bunch, Micajah and Sarah Standin. June 2nd, Wm. Thompson.
 Brownrigg, Thomas and Mrs. Elizabeth Hathaway. April 4th,
 Henry Wills.
 Burke, Thomas and Sarah McDonald. March 4th, Joseph Man-
 ning.
 Coffield, Bennett and Elizabeth Boyce. Dec. 12th, William J.
 Hardy.
 Charlton, Thomas I. and Deborah S. Sutton. Nov. 30th, Joseph
 Horniblow.
 Daverson, Isaac and Sarah Jamison. July 20th, Ephraim Ward.
 Edes, William and Nancy Jordan. Sept. 8th, Abner Green.
 Elliott, Foster and Penelope Byrum. ———, Vachal Elliott.
 Figures Jabez and Charlotte Hobbs. July 20th, Josiah Trotman.
 Granger, Thomas and Rhoda Duffy. August 24, Lemuel Sutton.

- Howcott, James and Mary Creecy. Feb'y 2nd, John M. Jones.
 Hubbard, John A. and Mary Small. Dec. 1st, William Jones.
 Horniblow, Joseph W. and Eliza A. Brower. Dec. 15th, Henry Wills.
 Harman, Henry and Nancy Vickery. Dec. 18th, Henderson I. Standin.
 Hoskins, Charles and Angelica Nash. March 24th, Joseph Hoskins.
 Jordan, Jacob and Selah Ashley. Nov. 6th, Jesse Mitchell.
 Kail, Isaiah and Miller Welch. August 1st, Josiah Small.
 McDowell, Moses and Lovey Lavinia Moore. ———, Thomas Thompson.
 Newbern, Jeremiah and Elizabeth Leggett. May 8th, William I. Newborn.
 Pettyjohn, Isaac and Sarah Hartmus. June 27th, Thomas I. Charlton.
 Skinner, Joseph S. and Patsey Parish. Nov. 30th, Seth Parker.
 Small, Josiah and Matilda Jones. April 10th, John M. Jones.
 Waff, Thomas and Mary Carpenter. April 14th, Chas. Roberts.
 Williams, Alexander and Elizabeth Sanderlin. Dec. 1st, Joseph Small.
 Ward, Thomas and Mary Goodwin. August 15th Aaron Ward.
 Wood, William and Deborah Taylor. Nov. 11th, Nath'l Miller.
 Welch, William and Abigail Haughton. Oct. 13, Thos. Jones.
 Ward, Humphrey and Charity Hobbs. Oct. 3rd, Moses Hobbs.
 White, Nathan and Mary Chapple. Jan'y 27th, Wm. Barker.
 Young, Thomas and Elizabeth Taylor. Oct. 17th, Thomas I. Charlton.

1819.

- Alpheus, John and Margaret Buchanan. July 22nd, Nathaniel Sherwood.
 Boyd, John K. and Sarah Small. June 22nd, John Boyd.
 Beasley, John and Martha Jordan. Nov. 19th, John Bonner.
 Chappell, Joseph and Esther Lane. March 31st, Wm. Barker.
 Dawes, Jacob and Susanna Pettyjohn. Dec. 28th, Isaac Pettyjohn.
 Elliott, Josiah and Millicent Felton. Feb'y 10th, Stephen Elliott.
 Evans, Peter and Abigail Boyce. August 10th, Julius Bunch.
 Faribault, Joseph F. and Ann Hassell. May 15th, Malachi Haughton.
 Fitt, Thomas and Rhoda Bunch. Dec. 18th, Jesse Bunch.
 Harrod, Blake and Mary Cotton. April 3rd, Joseph Jackson.
 Harvey, George and Eliza Bond. April 3rd, Henry Luten.
 Haughton, Samuel and Harriet Cone. July 22, Mackey Gregory.

Jordan, Richard and Sarah Parish. April 13th, Ephraim Ward.
 Lassiter, Reuben and Rachel Hobbs. Feb'y 12th, Thos. Jordan.
 Leatherbury, Charles and Sarah Parish. Sept. 11th, Charles
 Meredith.

Lane, Lemuel and Mazey Lane. Feb'y 24th, Wm. Barker.
 Mitchell, William and Penelope Deal. Dec. 1st, George Roberts.
 Riddick, John and Mary Munns. Feb'y 10th, Eli Bartie.
 Rountree, Noah and Deborah Ward. March 4th, Allen Ward.
 Riddick, Henry and Jerusha Skinner. May 31st, James R. Creecy.
 Roberts, Obadiah and Mary Jordan. August 13, James Roberts.
 Smith, Samuel and Emily Torksey. August 24th, William Smith.
 Standin, John and Matilda Jones. Oct. 22nd, Micajah Bunch.
 Ward, Abner and Nancy Robinson. Jan'y 9th, Abraham Goodwin.
 Ward, Jonathan and Sarah Chapel. Jan'y 13th, Issac Ward.
 Winslow, Frances and Rachel Newby. May 21st, Obed. Winslow.
 Wilder, John and Elizabeth Ming. March 31st, Ralph R. Costain.

1820.

Bond, Edmond and Elizabeth Gregory. Jan'y 28th, Wm. Bullock.
 Brinn, Isaac and Charity Hollowell. March 13th, Wm. Brinn.
 Barrow, Stephen and Penelope Middleton. Nov. 11, Henry Smith.
 Bunch, Joseph and Sarah Webb. August 5th, Henry Wills, Jr.
 Boyce, Jacob and Nancy Forehand. Dec. 23rd, Baker Boyce.
 Cox, John and Ann B. P. Clark. April 27th, John Cheshire.
 Cobb, Jesse and Ruthy Colies. August 16th, Henry Cobb.
 Clarkson, John and Fanny Corey. July 13th, Robert Keating.
 Cotten, Felston W. and Elizabeth Boyce. Dec. 27th, T. F. Ash-
 burn.

Dimrey, Bennett and Sally Banks. Nov. 10th, Joseph Manning.
 Dail, William and Fanny Bunch. August 19th, Lemuel Garrett.
 Everett, Wiley and Elizabeth Norcom. August 1st, Lemuel C.
 Bains.

Eagles, Joseph and Caroline Cox. Jan'y 21st, James Iredell.
 Floyd, Jesse and Penelope Torksey. August 24th, Wm. Floyd.
 Gray, James and Miley Ward. Feb'y 26th.
 Graham, James and Deborah Standin. March 14, William H.
 Cheshire.

Gonzal, Joseph and Julia Ann Phelps. August 28th, Thos. I.
 Charlton.

Hassell, Jesse and Elizabeth Liles. Jan'y 18th, James Simpson.
 Hankins, John G. and Catharine B. Roberts. May 10th, John A.
 Skinner.

Hoskins, Fred H. and Eliza Horniblow. May 11th, George Blair,
 Junior.

Hendricks, Thomas and Emily Birum. Nov. 6th, Nathan Byrum.

Hubbell, Henry A. and Elizabeth Wilder. Nov. 11th, Henry Luten.

Hollowell, Luke and Penelope Hobbs. Nov. 14th, N. Hollowell.

Hamilton, George and Frances Pettyjohn. August 15th Henry Luten.

Jordan, Thomas and Elizabeth Woodward. Jan'y 12th, Joseph Jordan.

Jones, William and Mary Ann Thompson. Sept. 20th, Jno. M. Jones.

Mons, James and Mary Ashley. April 26th, Delilah Ashley.

Parish, Joseph and Fanny Welch. Dec. 6th, Miles Halsey.

Righton, William and Mary Creecy. June 8th, Henry Wills.

Roberts, John and Liley Ashley. Dec. 6th, William Easton.

Sparkman, William and Sarah Brownrigg. Jan. 3rd, Richard T. Brownrigg.

Simons, John and Nancy Elliott. Jan'y 1st, Simeon W. Simons.

Simpson, James and Mary Brantley. Nov. 14th, Lemuel Sutton.

Sherwood, Nathaniel and Elizabeth Lemmet. Oct. 6th, George Waff.

Satterfield, Henry and Margaret Bennett. Oct. 10th, William Bullock.

Totten, George and Mary Fife. Feb'y 26th, Elias Hadley.

Weskett, Joseph and Elizabeth Thorn. July 12th, Lewis Gussam.

White, John H. and Elizabeth Avery. March 9th, Wm. Newborn.

Ward, Thomas and Cenah Ward. Feb'y 12th, Aaron Ward.

Woodward, Edward and Marian Nash. Nov. 15th, Job Parker.

Ward, William and Millison Lassiter. Nov. 29th, Moses Hollowell.

Wood, William and Sarah Clements. Oct. 4th, Frederick Jones.

Wolfe, Henry B. and Sophie Niel. July 29th.

Wilder, Michael, Jr., and Maratha Gregory. August 21st, Mackey Gregory.

Webb, George and Cenah Byrum. July 4th, Alex. Parish.

Yeargin, John and Martha VanHorn. May 11th, Henry Holmes.

1821.

Bailey, John L. and Priscilla Brownrigg. June 26, Isaac Pipkin.

Bunch, Jesse and Nancy Parish. June 12th, Cullen Bunch.

Burrus, Seth and Sarah Parish. June 9th, Halsey Harris.

Bartee, Robert and Martha Mixon. April 23rd, Mackey Gregory.

Baker, James and Elizabeth Felton. April 10th, Nathan Ward.

Billings, Thomas and Anna Skinner. Feb'y 3, Daniel McDowell.

Benton, John T. and Sarah Felton. August 21st, George Freeman.

Badham, Miles and Mourning Newborn. Sept. 13, Joshua Mewborn.

Bunch, Paul and Lydia Hicks. Dec. 21st, Nathan Dail.

Faribault, Joseph F. and Emeline Noxon. June 7th, Daniel McDowell.

Goodwin, Isaac and Mary Mitchell. Jan'y 4th, Baker Boyce.

Garrett, Lemuel and Delilah Brinn. May 18th, James Bacchus.

Haughton, Silas and Elizabeth Benbury. March 24th, Jos. N. Hoskins.

Hendricks, Thomas and Sarah Ward. Nov. 30th, Josiah Trotman.

Hollowell, Noah and Charlotte Forehand. Sept. 17th, Miles Halsey.

Jackson, Joseph and Lavinia Rea. August 20, Mackey Gregory.

Jordan, Thomas and Zilpah Parish. April 14th, Demsey Jordan.

Kennion, Exum and Julia Nixon. March 3, Abraham T. Halsey.

Lee, Wiliam and Elizabeth Cotton. Dec. 5th, C. T. H. Lamb.

Luten, Henry and Tamar Small. Oct. 4th, John S. Waff.

Parish, Alexander and Sarah Brinkley. Dec. 31, James Roberts.

Roscoe, William D. and Joyce Elizabeth Hathaway. Nov. 13th, Thomas M. Blount.

Stallings, Jacob and Martha Jordan. August 27th, Thos. Jordan.

Stanley, John and Mary G. Niel. April 23rd, Joseph Bozman.

Smith, William and Mary Joiner. April 28th, Major Pollack.

Skinner, John A. and Elizazeth Ann Roberts. May 1st, Sam'l R. Hawks.

Small, Allen and Mary Parker. Dec. 16th, Seth Parker.

Slade, John M. and Jane Caroline Charrier. June 18th, Jas. I. Tredwell.

Wilder, John and Frances Small. March 15th, Isaac Pettyjohn.

Whipple, Robert and Sarah Elliott. Sept. 29th, John Ferguson.

Winslow, Isaac and Elvey Hurdle. Dec. 26th, Joseph Winslow.

1822.

Boyce, John and Dolly Woodward. May 29th, Wiliam Privit.

Benbury, Wiliam and Sarah Norcom. Sept. 16, Wm. R. Norcom.

Brown, Benjamin and Elizabeth Brickhouse. Nov. 14th, Edw'd S. Waff.

Brinn, Joseph and Patiente Elliott. Dec. 17th, James Coffield.

Bush, John and Margaret Fullenton. Dec. 10, Elisha Hurdle.

Caddy, George and Sarah Clements. Feb'y 21st, Wm. H. Hall.

Elliott, Alfred M. and Mariah Chambers. Oct. 16th, Stephen Elliott.

Floyd, Stacey and Mary Kennion. May 1st, Julius B. Bunch.

Ferguson, John and Mary Simons. August 27th, Lemuel C. Charlton.

Floyd, Nathaniel and Elizabeth Beasley. Dec. 20th, Wm. Floyd.

Hollowell, Azor and Jintey Wood. March 19, Rich'd Woodward.

Haughton, Josiah and Henrietta Ward. April 16th, J. R. Bent.

- Harris, James and Nancy Mann. April 29th, Julius Bunch.
 Hathaway, Thomas V. and Caroline E. A. R. Hankins. Oct. 10th,
 Jno. M. Jones.
 Hoskins, Joseph N. and Elizabeth Beasley. Sept. 18th, W. R.
 Norcom.
 Lowther, William D. and Eliza Ann Sawyer. March 21st, Joshua
 Skinner, Jr.
 Lawrence, Peter P. and Martha McCotter. Oct. 19th, Edmund
 Hoskins.
 Liles, William and Fanny Smith. Oct. 5th, John Taylor.
 Moore, Benjamin and Mary Ashley. August 2nd, Evan Simpson.
 Nixon, Job and Avis Lane. Feb'y 13th, Wm. Blanchard.
 Perry, James and Providence Freeman. Feb'y 7th, Wm. Satter-
 field, Jr.
 Rogerson, Willis and Christian Ward. August 7th, Baker Hos-
 kins.
 Rea, William and Elizabeth Wilkins. Sept. 5th, Mackey Gregory.
 Rea, James and Martha Simons. Sept. 25th, George Lamb.
 Stephens, Micajah and Mary Hicks. Jan'y 3rd, John K. Boyd.
 Thompson, John and Elizabeth Knowles. June 27th, Jacob Scar-
 brough.
 Waff, John S. and Mariam Maltbie. Jan'y 15th, John Ferguson.
 Winslow, William H. and Maria Perry. March 12th, Reuben
 Hurdle.
 Walton, Thomas and Margaret Wright. May 20th, Lem'l Elliott.
 Woodward, John M. and Winnefred M. Bond. August 20th, D.
 McDowell.
 Ward, John and Sarah Goodwin. Dec. 9th, Kader Hurdle.

1823.

- Ashley, Josiah and Jemima Burroughs. Jan'y 14th, Benjamin
 Moore.
 Blanchard, Micajah and Elizabeth Walton. Feb'y 14th, William
 Coffield.
 Byrum, Joel and Asa Ashley. June 9th, Baker P. Boyce.
 Boyce, Baker and Mary Bunch. Sept. 29th, John Boyce.
 Bunch, Cullen and Achsah Newby. May 10, Henderson Harris.
 Bissell, Benjamin and Sarah E. Rombough. Nov. 15th, D. Mc-
 Dowell.
 Charlton, Thomas I. and Harriet Haughton. July 8th, George
 W. Barney.
 Creecy, Joseph L. and Sophia Trotman. March 31st.
 Elliott, Myles and Fannie Newborn. May 28th, James Reed.
 Evans, Henry and Mary Ward. Feb'y 15th, Jacob Evans.
 Griffin, Jonathan and Mary Birum. August 23rd, Gideon Byrum.

Halsey, James and Peggy Welch. May 9th, Miles Halsey.
 Higgins, John and Deborah Clemmons. April 29th, Joshua Mew-born.
 Hurdle, Henry and Gilla Bush. April 10th, America Bunch.
 Jordan, Isaac and Penina Twine. Feb'y 1st, Jacob Evans.
 Jones, Henry D. and Margaret Scott. Jan'y 18th, Henry Flury.
 Keating, Robert and Clarissa Cotten. March 29th, Henry Luten.
 McGuire, Lewis and Eliza Sanderlin. July 21st, Chas. Jordan.
 Nixon, John and Susan D. Hunter. Jan'y 25th, Delight Nixon.
 Parish, Bryan and Annie Skinner. June 17th, John B. Parish.
 Small, Willis and Mary Skinner. June 23rd, Henry H. Small.
 Stearns, William and Edey Ashley. April 30th, John Stacey.
 White, Noah and Sarah Parker. Oct. 6th, Jesse Parker.

1824.

Baker, Matthew and Temperance Fullenton. August 31st, Jesse Welch.
 Blanchard, Josiah and Sarah Hurdle. June 16th, Wm. Blanchard.
 Burnham, William and Elizabeth Small. May 20, William Cail.
 Bozman, William R. H. and Fanny Satterfield. April 11th, Jas. Boritz.
 Burrus, Solomon and Rachel Jones. Feb'y 10th, Jesse Smith.
 Chapel, William and Tamar Godfrey. Feb'y 11th.
 Churchill, John and Peninah Jordan. Sept. 13th, Ephraim Eliott.
 Coffield, James and Lavinia Knox. June 22nd, Geo. W. Barney.
 Dail, Julius and Sarah Mitchell. Nov. 26th, Willis Brinn.
 Dail, William and Mary Jordan. April 28th, Nathan Dail.
 Dolly, Stephen and Elizabeth Parker. Feb'y 21, James Hinesley.
 Elliott, Willis and Nancy Jones. March 13th, Myles Elliott.
 Fife, John and Celia Jordan. June 18th, Newel B. Garrett.
 Hunter, Timothy and Sarah Felton. Feb'y 26th, Paul Bunch.
 Hedrick, Michael and Rachel Whitman. July 1, Lemuel Stacey.
 Haughton, Joseph and Mary Howcott. July 20th, John H. Leary.
 Halsey, Richard S. and Ann Coward Bond. Oct. 14th Wm. Badham, Thos. Hankins.
 Harrell, James and Deborah Beasley. Dec. 7th, David Pickard.
 Jones, Josiah and Thaney Smith. Sept. 3rd, Jesse Smith.
 Jones, Joseph and Lydia Burrough. Sept. 29th, Julius Bunch.
 Liles, William and Mary Myers. July 2nd, Joseph Jackson.
 Lane, Syphran and Margaret Smith. Sept. 13th, Thos. Smith.
 Lanston, John and Mary D. Cabarrus. Nov. 25th, D. McDowell.
 Mann, John W. and Francis Elizabeth Thompson. Dec. 28th, Lemuel C. Charlton.

- Munns, Abner and Elizabeth Lane. Feb'y 9th, Geo. Blair, Jr.
 Miller, David and Mrs. Ann Pell. January 3rd.
 Norcom, William R. and Harriet I. Beasley. March 11th, Thos.
 M. Blount.
 Pipkin, John D. and Penelope Creecy. Jan'y 26, W. R. Norcom.
 Porter, Samuel and Sally Joiner. August 14th, John Alpheus.
 Perry, Amos and Abigail Evans. Oct. 5th, Julius Bunch.
 Smith, William and Mary Privitt. Nov. 20th, Thomas Smith.
 Smith, William and Elenor Lane. Sept. 13th, William Barker.
 Skinner, Miles and Elizabeth Skinner. Sept. 8th, William Lain.
 Sansberry, James and Mary Taylor. July 17th, Jeremiah Mixon.
 Smith, Thomas and Kitty Hobbs. May 19th, Willis Brinn.
 Sitterson, Whary and Elizabeth Stacey. March 27th, James
 Bratten.
 Smith, Thomas and Elizabeth Skinner. Feb'y 10th, Seth Parker.
 Wynne, Tully and Sarah Howcott. Dec. 30th, Geo. W. Barney.
 Webb, Zachariah and Mary White. Nov. 13th, Robt. Keating.
 Welch, John and Lavinia Scott. Nov. 1st, Levi Scott.
 Wright, Miles and Rebecca Elliott. Oct. 14th, Miles Elliott.
 White, Peter and Drusilla Halsey. Sept. 8th, Henderson Harris.
 Williams, Lemuel and Asenith Halsey. August 24th, James
 Halsey.
 Welch, Jesse and Emma Trotman. June 26, Thomas Hendricks.
 Warner, Orson and Elizabeth D. Walker. June 8, John Alpheus.
 Waff, Edward and Rhoda Fitt. Feb'y 10th, George Lamb.
- 1825.
- Birum, William and Ferebee Perry. Feb'y 17th, J. Copeland.
 Bateman, Benjamin and Ferebee Bunch. Jan'y 25th, William
 Jackson.
 Bullock, William and Sarah Jones. Feb'y 10th, Geo. W. Barney.
 Byrum, Gideon and Rachel Hobbs. March 21st, Benj. Boyce.
 Blount, Thomas M. and Elizabeth Knight. March 29th, A. C.
 Ehringhaus.
 Broughton, James and Sabra Wood. April 1, Jonathan Haughton.
 Boyce, Baker and Tamer Ward. April 14th, Josiah Copeland.
 Birum, Harry and Sarah Boyce. April 15th, Josiah Copeland.
 Boyce, James and Rachel Ward. May 9th, John Boyce.
 Bunch, Jesse and Catharine Newby. Nov. 2nd, Wm. G. H. Lamb.
 Brinkley, Edmund and Susan Evans. Dec. 13th, John Bush.
 Blair, George and Margaret F. Sawyer. Dec. 22nd, James I.
 Tredwell.
 Copeland, Josiah and Christian Birum. March 14th, Wm. Birum.
 Coffield, Henry and Sarah Parish. April 29th, Bennett Coffield.
 Clements, William and Elizabeth Cotten. Dec. 21st, James Rae.

Duckett, William G. and Mary E. Harvey. Nov. 24th, J. H. Harvey.

Faribault, Joseph F. and Chloe L. Young. Dec. 19th, D. McDowell.

Giles, Jeremiah and Charlotte Phelps. March 7th, Joseph M. Houghton.

Gregory, Lemuel and Mary Lilly. August 29th, William Bush.

Hill, Mills and Emily Smith. Sept. 17th.

Harris, James and Lydia Bunch. Sept. 3rd, David Harell.

Harris, Henderson and Rachel Bunch. June 1st, Peter J. Massin.

Harrell, David and Thaney Jones. June 14th, Jesse Smith.

Halsey, Lemuel B. and Sarah Benbury. March 22nd, Lemuel Skinner.

Houghton, Malachi and Eliza Williams. March 22nd, Joseph Manning.

Jordan, John and Appy Ashley. June 10th, Jesse Bunch.

Lain, Reuben and Nancy Lassiter. Jan'y 25th, William Lain.

Long, Benjamin S. and Elizabeth Brownrigg. Dec. 21st, Henry Potter.

Ming, Luke and Rachel Welch. May 11th, Lemuel Morris.

McDowell, Daniel and Mary E. Norfleet. Dec. 11th, Jos. F. Faribault.

Moore, William and Mary Hurdle. May 23rd, John Bush.

Munns, Jacob and Mary Floyd. April 30th, Myles Elliott.

Newborn, Jeremiah and Nancy Small. March 18th, Wm. Newborne.

Pettyjohn, Job and Martha Lattimore. Oct. 5th, Isaac Pettyjohn.

Roberts, William B. and Sarah London Wills. Jan'y 18th, D. B. Tuthill.

Simpson, Henderson and Peninah Welch. Jan'y 13th, Wm. Lain.

Satterfield, Thomas and Penelope Norfleet. Feb'y 8th, Wm. I. Satterfield.

Trotman, Timothy G. and Mary Hurdle. Oct. 20th, John Boyce.

White, Andrew and Martha P. Parker. Nov. 10, Lemuel Morris.

Ward, Matthew and Nancy Allums. August 9th, Abner Ward.

Wilder, Francis and Sarah Robertson. Jan'y 17th, William Bullock.

(To be continued.)

NORTH CAROLINA TROOPS IN THE CONTINENTAL LINE.

A REGISTER OF OFFICERS, WITH DATES OF COMMISSIONS, MADE UP UNDER DIRECTION OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE* FROM RECORDS
IN HIS OFFICE, OCTOBER, 1884.

FIRST REGIMENT.

COLONELS.

Moore, James.....1 Sept., 1775	Nash, Francis.....10 April, 1776
Brigadier General 10 April, 1776	Brigadier General....5 Feb., 1777
	Clark, Thomas.....5 Feb., 1777

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Nash, Francis.....1 Sept., 1775	Davis, William.....5 Feb., 1777
Clark, Thomas.....10 April, 1776	

MAJORS.

Clark, Thomas.....1 Sept., 1775	Williams, William B..13 June, 1776
Davis, William.....10 April, 1776	Walker, John.....20 April, 1777

STAFF.

Adjutants.		Commissary.	
Williams, William.....1 Sept., 1775	DeKeyser, Lehanysus....16 Sept., 1775	Kennon, William.....23 Sept., 1776	
Surgeons.		Chaplain.	
Guion, Isaac.....1 Sept., 1775	Helmburgh, Fred.....15 Mar., 1778	Tate, James.....13 Oct., 1775	
Paymasters.		Judge Advocate.	
Lord, William.....11 Dec., 1776	Bradley, Richard.....5 Mar., 1777	Boyd, Adam.....— Oct., 1777	

CAPTAINS.

Davis, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Pickett, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Dickson, Henry a.....1 Sept., 1775	Allen, Thomas.....1 Sept., 1775	Rice, Hezekiah.....1 Sept., 1775	Rowan, Robert.....1 Sept., 1775	Davidson, George.....1 Sept., 1775	Moore, Alfred.....1 Sept., 1775	Walker, John.....1 Sept., 1775	Green, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Grainger, Caleb.....1 Sept., 1775	Hogg, Thomas.....1 Mar., 1776
Thompson, Lawrence..15 Aug., 1776	Bowman, Joshua.....18 Sept., 1776	Dixon, Tilghman.....5 Feb., 1777	Rolston, Robert.....8 Mar., 1777	Tatum, Howell.....3 April, 1777	Brown, John b.....26 April, 1777	Reed, James.....8 July, 1777	Armstrong, Wm.....29 Aug., 1777	Summers, John.....10 July, 1778	King, James.....1 April, 1780	Calendar, Thomas....—, 1780	

*Hon. W. L. Saunders. a Afterwards Col. "Hal" Dickson. b Afterwards Colonel.

LIEUTENANTS.

Lillington, John.....1 Sept., 1775	Blythe, Samuel.....5 Feb., 1777
Berryhill, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Baker, Peter.....8 Feb., 1777
Rice, Hezekiah.....1 Sept., 1775	Hall, Thomas.....8 Feb., 1777
Bowman, Joshua.....1 Sept., 1775	Varner, Robert.....8 Mar., 1777
McNeill, Hector.....1 Sept., 1775	Watters, Samuel.....29 Mar., 1777
Brandon, William.....1 Sept., 1775	King, James.....3 April, 1777
Thompson, Lawrence.....1 Sept., 1775	Rogers, Patrick.....3 April, 1777
Tatum, Absalom.....1 Sept., 1775	Rice John.....8 April, 1777
Hill, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Marshall, Dixon.....26 April, 1777
Hogg, Thomas.....1 Sept., 1775	Scull, John.....26 April, 1777
Dixon, Tilghman.....20 Oct. 1775	Hair, John L.....16 Aug., 1777
Reed, James.....7 July, 1776	Council, Robert.....20 Aug., 1777
Callendar, Thomas.....1 Jan., 1777	Milligan, James.....29 Aug., 1777
Gambelle, Edmund.....20 Jan., 1777	Armstrong, William.....— —, 1777
Walters, William.....5 Feb., 1777	Craven, James.....— —, 1777
Summers, John.....5 Feb., 1777	

ENSIGNS.

McAllister, Neil.....1 Sept., 1775	Pickett, Thomas.....20 Oct., 1775
Childs, James.....1 Sept., 1775	Brown John.....20 Oct., 1775
Graham, George.....1 Sept., 1775	Cheese, John.....11 June, 1776
Moore, Maurice, Jr.,.....1 Sept., 1775	Craven, James.....11 June, 1776
Neill, Henry.....1 Sept., 1775	Callendar, Thomas.....11 June, 1776
Rolston, Robert.....1 Sept., 1775	Marshall, Dixon.....28 Mar., 1777
Taylor, John.....1 Sept., 1775	Crawford, David.....10 June, 1777
Turner, Berryman.....1 Sept., 1775	Erwin, John.....— —, 1777
Pope, Henry.....1 Sept., 1775	Council, Robert.....— —, 1777
Tatum, Howell.....1 Sept., 1775	Milligan, James.....— —, —

SECOND REGIMENT.

COLONELS.

Howe, Robert.....1 Sept., 1775	Martin, Alexander.....10 April, 1776
Brigadier General..10 April, 1776	Patton, John.....22 Nov., 1777
Major General.....20 Oct., 1777	

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Martin, Alexander.....1 Sept., 1775	Harney, Selby.....22 Nov., 1777
Patton, John.....10 April, 1776	Murfree, Hardy.....1 April, 1778

MAJORS.

Patton, John.....1 Sept., 1775	Murfree, Hardy.....1 Feb., 1777
White, John.....10 April, 1776	

STAFF.

Adjutants.		Paymasters.	
White, John.....1 Sept., 1775	Spicer, John.....11 Dec., 1776		
Ingles, John.....3 May, 1776	Fenner, Richard.....— —, 1777		
Evans, Thomas.....22 Nov., 1778	Fenner, Robert.....1 June, 1778		
Surgeons.		Quartermaster.	
Pasteur, William.....1 Sept., 1775	Slade, Stephen.....1 Jan., 1778		
McClure, William.....7 June, 1776		Commissary.	
		Salter, Robert.....23 April, 1776	
		Salter, James.....19 Dec., 1776	

CAPTAINS.

Blount, James.....	1 Sept., 1775	Hall, Clement.....	19 April, 1777
Armstrong, John*.....	1 Sept., 1775	Martin, James.....	20 April, 1777
Crawford, Charles.....	1 Sept., 1775	Tarrant, Manlove.....	24 Oct., 1777
Murfree, Hardy.....	1 Sept., 1775	Ingles, John.....	12 Nov., 1777
Toole, Henry Irwin.....	1 Sept., 1775	Craddock, John.....	21 Dec., 1777
Keas, Nathan.....	1 Sept., 1775	Allen, Charles.....	—, 1777
Bright, Simon.....	1 Sept., 1775	Gee, James.....	—, 1777
Payne, Michael.....	1 Sept., 1775	Williams, Benjamin.....	—, 1777
Walker, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Fenner, Robert.....	4 Oct., 1777
Fenner, William.....	1 May, 1776	Daves, John.....	8 Sept., 1781
Heritage, John.....	3 May, 1776	Evans, Thomas.....	1 June, 1781
Vail, Edward, Jr.....	21 Aug., 1776	Budd, Samuel.....	—, 1782

LIEUTENANTS.

Grainger, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Tarrant, Manlove.....	8 June, 1776
Smith, Robert.....	1 Sept., 1775	Allen, Charles.....	8 June, 1776
Herritage, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Evans, Thomas.....	19 July, 1776
Hall, Clement.....	1 Sept., 1775	Jacob, John.....	1 Nov., 1776
Vail, Edward, Jr.....	1 Sept., 1775	Williams, John.....	21 April, 1777
Tate, Joseph.....	1 Sept., 1775	Buford, William.....	15 May, 1777
Fenner, William.....	1 Sept., 1775	Luton, James.....	4 Oct., 1777
Williams, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Daves, John.....	4 Oct., 1777
Gee, James.....	1 Sept., 1775	Andrews, Richard.....	—, 1777
Williams, Benjamin.....	1 Sept., 1775	Craddock, John.....	—, 1777
Gardner, William.....	20 Oct., 1775	Cotgrave, Arthur.....	—, 1777
Fenner, Robert.....	1 Jan., 1776	McIlwaine, Stringer.....	—, 1777
Vance, David.....	20 April, 1776	Parkinson, James.....	—, 1777
Lowe, Philip.....	3 May, 1776	Rolstone, Isaac.....	—, 1777
Worth, Joseph.....	3 May, 1776	Raiford, John.....	—, 1777
Standing, Thomas.....	3 May, 1776	Sawyer, Levy.....	—, 1777
Martin, James.....	3 May, 1776	Campen, James.....	—, 1777
Nash, Clement.....	3 May, 1776	Budd, Samuel.....	—, 1777
Ingles, John.....	3 May, 1776	Slade, Stephen.....	11 Jan., 1781
Graham, Richard.....	8 June, 1776	Fenner, Richard.....	12 May, 1781
Martin, Samuel.....	8 June, 1776		

ENSIGNS.

Vipon, Henry.....	1 Sept., 1775	Tochsey, William.....	3 May, 1776
Pugh, Whitmel.....	1 Sept., 1775	Sawyer, William.....	15 May, 1776
Olive, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Evans, Thomas.....	6 June, 1776
Lowe, Philip.....	1 Sept., 1775	Kilbey, Wm. Tyler.....	6 June, 1776
Gardner, William.....	1 Sept., 1775	Jacobs, John.....	6 June, 1776
Cleveland, Benjamin.....	1 Sept., 1775	Bickerstaff, John.....	8 June, 1776
Cook, James.....	1 Sept., 1775	Rolestone, Isaac.....	8 June, 1776
Caswell, William.....	1 Sept., 1775	Vance, David.....	8 June, 1776
Clinch, James.....	1 Sept., 1775	Campen, James.....	11 Dec., 1776
Woodhouse, John.....	1 Sept., 1775	Williams, William.....	11 Dec., 1776
McClammy, Joseph.....	20 Oct., 1775	Pilley, John.....	11 Dec., 1776
Standing, Thomas.....	20 Oct., 1775	Daves, John.....	30 Sept., 1776
Allen, Charles.....	20 Oct., 1775	Curtis, Reuben.....	—, 1777
Worth, Joseph.....	20 Oct., 1775	Luton, James.....	—, 1777
Craddock, John.....	3 May, 1776	Slade, Stephen.....	5 Sept., 1778
Tarrant, Manlove.....	3 May, 1776	Lacy, John.....	20 May, 1779
Smith, Samuel.....	3 May, 1776	Fenner, Richard.....	10 Jan., 1780

* Afterwards Colonel.

THIRD REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Sumner, Jethro.....15 April, 1776|Brigadier General.....9 Jan., 1779

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Ashton, William.....15 April, 1776|Dixon, Henry.....12 May, 1778
Brewster, Lott.....25 Oct., 1777|

MAJORS.

Lockhart, Samuel.....15 April, 1776|Eaton, Pinketham.....23 Nov., 1777
Dixon, Henry.....8 July, 1777|Emmet, James.....15 Feb., 1778
(From 1st Regiment.)

STAFF.

Adjutants.	Quartermaster.
Washington, Robert.....15 April, 1776	Wilson, Whitfield.....24 April, 1777
Hodgton, Alvery.....— —, 1777	Colman, Charles.....14 Oct., 1777
Hart, Anthony.....— —, 1778	Clandennin, John.....14 Dec., 1779
Surgeons.	Commissary.
Hall, Robert.....17 April, 1776	Webb, John.....23 April, 1776
Usher, William.....4 Dec., 1776	Amis, William.....6 May, 1776
Ridley, William.....21 April, 1777	Amis, Thomas.....22 Dec., 1776
Paymasters.	
Bradley, Richard.....— —, 1777	
Blount, William.....11 Dec., 1778	
Ballard, Keda.....10 Oct., 1779	

CAPTAINS.

Brinkley, William.....16 April, 1776	Ballard, Keda.....— Nov., 1777
Eaton, Pinketham.....16 April, 1776	Wood, Matthew.....22 Nov., 1777
Emmet, James.....16 April, 1776	Madearis, John.....23 Dec., 1777
Granberry, Thomas.....16 April, 1776	Edmund, Nichols.....— —, 1777
Gray, John.....16 April, 1776	Bradley, Gee.....19 Sept., 1778
Barrot, William.....16 April, 1776	Montford, Joseph.....9 Jan., 1779
Granberry, George.....16 April, 1776	Yarborough, Edward....— Jan., 1779
Cook, James.....16 April, 1776	Fawn, William.....— —, —
Jones, Daniel.....— —, 1776	

LIEUTENANTS.

Ballard, Keda.....16 April, 1776	Hart, Anthony.....16 April, 1777
Lytle, Micajah.....3 May, 1776	Yarborough, Edward...16 April, 1777
Wood, Matthew.....24 July, 1776	O'Neal, Charles.....20 July, 1777
Linton, William.....24 July, 1776	Clandennin, John.....23 Dec., 1777
Bradley, Gee.....— —, 1776	Hodgton, Alvery.....— —, 1777
Madearis, John.....15 April, 1777	Granbury, John.....— —, 1777
Fawn, William.....15 April, 1777	Tillery, John.....— —, 1777
Montford, Joseph.....16 April, 1777	Lackey, Christopher....— —, 1777
Rushworm, William....16 April, 1777	

ENSIGNS.

Clandennin, John.....15 April, 1776	Morgan, Benjamin.....— —, 1776
Yarborough, Edward.....8 May, 1776	O'Neal, Charles.....18 April, 1777

FOURTH REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Polk, Thomas.....15 April, 1776

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Thaxton, James.....15 April, 1776 Armstrong, John.....17 July, 1782

MAJORS.

Davidson, William.....15 April, 1776 Nelson, John.....3 Feb., 1778

STAFF.

Adjutants.

Williams, William.....15 April, 1776
Covington, William.....28 Mar., 1777
Slade, William.....1 June, 1778
Pasteur, Thomas.....26 June, 1779

Surgeons.

Boyd, Hugh.....17 April, 1776
Usher, William.....24 April, 1777

Quartermaster.

Douglas, William.....10 Feb., 1777

Paymaster.

Pasteur, William.....12 Dec., 1776
Duncan, Robert.....—, 1777
Pasteur, Thomas.....19 Oct., 1782

Commissary.

Southerland, Ransome..23 April, 1776
Mallett, Daniel.....16 Dec., 1776

Chaplain.

Atkin, James.....5 April, 1777

CAPTAINS.

Moore, Roger.....16 April, 1776	Nelson, John.....16 April, 1776
Ashe, John.....16 April, 1776	Goodman, William.....1 Oct., 1776
MacLaine, John.....16 April, 1776	Williams, James.....3 April, 1777
Smith, Robert.....16 April, 1776	Lewis, Micajah.....25 July, 1777
Coles, William T.....16 April, 1776	Carter, Benjamin.....1 Jan., 1779
Harris, Thomas.....16 April, 1776	Brevard, Alexander.....20 Oct., 1780
Phillips, Joseph.....16 April, 1776	

LIEUTENANTS.

Williams, James.....7 June, 1776	Routledge, William.....25 Jan., 1777
Coots, James.....20 Nov., 1776	Jones, David.....3 April, 1777
Whitmel, Blunt.....20 Nov., 1776	Polk, Charles.....25 April, 1777
Carter, Benjamin.....22 Nov., 1776	Slade, William.....1 May, 1777
Brevard, Alexander.....9 Dec., 1776	Redpeth, John.....20 Aug., 1777
McGibbony, Patrick.....9 Dec., 1776	Gillespie, Robert.....— Aug., 1777
Williams, William.....9 Dec., 1776	Knott, William.....—, 1777
Wilkinson, Reuben.....9 Dec., 1776	Hickman, William.....—, 1777
Pollock, Jacob.....—, 1776	Pasteur, Thomas.....29 Dec., 1778
Alexander, Charles.....20 Jan., 1777	Hollingsworth, Charles..—, —, —
Moslander, Abel.....25 Jan., 1777	

ENSIGNS.

Brevard, Alexander.....27 Nov., 1776	McCarthy, Florence.....1 May, 1777
McGibbony, Patrick.....27 Nov., 1776	Nelson, Alexander.....1 July, 1777
Pasteur, Thomas.....15 July, 1777	Gillespie, Robert.....—, 1777
Murray, William.....1 April, 1777	Curtis, Joshua.....—, —, —

FIFTH REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Buncombe, Edward.....15 April, 1776.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Irwin, Henry.....15 April, 1776 | Dawson, Levy.....19 Oct., 1777
Davidson, William.....4 Oct., 1777 |

MAJORS.

Dawson, Levy.....15 April, 1776 | Blount, Reading.....— —, 1782
Hogg, Thomas.....4 Oct., 1777 |

STAFF.

Adjutants.	Paymaster.
Darnall, Henry.....15 April, 1776	Rogers, John, Jr.,.....11 Dec., 1776
Verrier, James.....1 Oct., 1776	Quartermaster.
Armstrong, Thomas, A. D. C.,	Swann, Nimrod.....18 June, 1777
28 Mar., 1782	Chaplains.
Surgeon.	Foard, Hezekiah.....20 April, 1777
Cooley, Samuel.....16 April, 1776	Boyd, Adam.....1 Oct., 1777
Commissary.	
Mallett, Peter.....23 April, 1776	

CAPTAINS.

Blount, Reading.....16 April, 1776	Coleman, Benjamin....30 April, 1777
Enloe, John.....16 April, 1776	Groves, William.....17 Aug., 1777
Caswell, William.....16 April, 1776	Armstrong, Thomas....25 Oct., 1777
Alderson, Simon.....16 April, 1776	Goodin, Christopher....— Jan., 1779
Stedmon, Benjamin....16 April, 1776	Porterfield, Dennis....1 Feb., 1779
Simon, Peter.....16 April, 1776	Stewart, Charles.....12 May, 1780
Williams, John P.,.....16 April, 1776	Bailey, Benjamin.....8 Sept., 1781
Ward, William.....16 April, 1776	Reed, Jesse.....1 April, 1782
Darnall, Henry.....1 Oct., 1776	McNees, John.....2 Nov., 1782

LIEUTENANTS.

Eborne, Thomas.....16 April, 1776	Roberts, John.....28 Mar., 1777
Cooper, William.....16 April, 1776	Hewell, William.....28 Mar., 1777
Armstrong, Thomas....16 April, 1776	Ewell, William.....20 April, 1777
Groves, William.....16 April, 1776	Blount, Thomas.....28 April, 1777
Lockey, Christopher....3 May, 1776	Stewart, Charles.....23 July, 1777
Little, Micajah.....6 May, 1776	Diggs, Anthony.....20 Aug., 1777
Allen, John.....1 Oct., 1776	Smith, Jabez.....1 Sept., 1777
Bailey, Benjamin.....1 Oct., 1776	Gerald, Charles.....19 Dec., 1777
Curtis, John.....1 Oct., 1776	Allen, Walter.....4 Oct., 1777
Eborne, John.....1 Oct., 1776	Ivey, Curtis.....10 Oct., 1777
Hodges, John.....1 Oct., 1776	Holland, Spier.....25 Oct., 1777
Long, Nehemiah.....1 Oct., 1776	Allen, Thomas.....—, 1777
Reed, Jesse.....20 Oct., 1776	Verrier, James.....— June, 1778
Sugg, George.....—, 1776	Crutches, Anthony....18 May, 1781
McNees, John.....8 Mar., 1777	

ENSIGNS.

Holland, Spier.....24 Mar., 1776	Allen, Walter.....28 Mar., 1777
Alderson, Thomas.....3 May, 1776	Ivey, Curtis.....23 April, 1777
Hodges, John.....4 May, 1776	Gerald, Charles.....30 April, 1777
McKinne, James.....9 May, 1776	Crutches, Henry.....20 Aug., 1777
Palmer, Joseph.....6 June, 1776	Verrier, James.....20 Aug., 1777
Bush, John.....—, 1776	Smith, Jabez.....—, 1777
Wooton, Shadrach.....—, 1776	Crutches, Anthony....27 Feb., 1780
Diggs, Anthony.....20 Mar., 1777	

SIXTH REGIMENT.

COLONELS.

Lillington, Alexander....15 April, 1776 | Lamb, Gideon.....26 Jan., 1777

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Taylor, William.....15 April, 1776 | Ashe, John B.....2 Nov., 1778
Lytle, Archibald.....26 Jan., 1777

MAJORS.

Lamb, Gideon.....15 April, 1776 | Donoho, Thomas.....13 Oct., 1781
Ashe, John B.....26 Jan., 1777 | Daugherty, George.....17 July, 1782
McRee, Griffith J.....11 Sept., 1781

STAFF.

Adjutants.	Paymasters.
Crafton, Bennet.....15 April, 1776	Moseley, William.....11 Dec., 1776
Coffield, Benjamin.....17 May, 1777	Cheeseboro, John.....3 July, 1777
Surgeons.	Quartermasters.
McClure, William.....17 April, 1776	Johnson, James.....2 April, 1777
Wilson, Robert.....8 June, 1776	Shaw, Daniel.....2 June, 1778
	Commissary.
	Hart, Thomas.....23 April, 1776

CAPTAINS.

James, John.....16 April, 1776	Donoho, Thomas.....10 Sept., 1776
Mitchell, George.....16 April, 1776	Daugherty, George.....28 Oct., 1776
Council, Arthur.....16 April, 1776	White, Thomas.....20 Jan., 1777
McRee, Griffith J.....16 April, 1776	Child, Francis.....26 Jan., 1777
Taylor, Philip.....16 April, 1776	Williams, Daniel.....1 April, 1777
Lytle, Archibald.....16 April, 1776	Pike, Benjamin.....28 April, 1777
Saunders, Jesse.....16 April, 1776	Little, William.....28 Jan., 1777
Ashe, John Baptista.....16 April, 1776	Hadley, Joshua.....13 June, 1779
Glover, William.....7 May, 1776	Jones, Samuel.....—, 1781

LIEUTENANTS.

Little, William.....16 April, 1776	Martin, Samuel.....6 June, 1776
Armstrong, Andrew....16 April, 1776	Jones, Maurice.....15 June, 1776
Goodin, Christopher....16 April, 1776	Lytle William.....6 June, 1776
Moore, Dempsey.....16 April, 1776	Grant, Reuben.....6 June, 1776
Thompson, Samuel.....16 April, 1776	Pasteur, John.....2 July, 1776
Glover, William.....16 April, 1776	Parker Keda.....19 Sept., 1776
Pike, Benjamin.....16 April, 1776	Green, William.....28 Oct., 1776
Henderson, Pleasant....16 April, 1776	Jones, Samuel.....1 Jan., 1777
Williams, Daniel.....16 April, 1776	Hadley, Joshua.....1 April, 1777
Child, Francis.....16 April, 1776	Hilton, William.....1 April, 1777
Love, Amos.....16 April, 1776	Porterfield, Dennis....2 April, 1777
White, Thomas.....16 April, 1776	Walker, Solomon.....20 April, 1777
Armstrong, Thomas....16 April, 1776	Handcock, William....28 April, 1777
Kennon, John.....16 April, 1776	Dickinson, Richard....10 April, 1777
Donoho, Thomas.....16 April, 1776	Shaw, Daniel.....11 Oct., 1777
Daugherty, George.....16 April, 1776	White, Matthew.....—, 1777
McCann, John.....16 April, 1776	Dixon, Charles.....8 Feb., 1779
Hart, John.....7 May, 1776	Saunders, William.....8 Feb., 1779
Owens, John.....7 May, 1776	

ENSIGNS.

Lytle, William.....	16 April, 1776	Green, William.....	6 June, 1776
Grant, Thomas.....	16 April, 1776	Dickinson, Richard.....	2 April, 1777
Porterfield, Dennis.....	16 April, 1776	Dixon, Charles.....	2 April, 1777
Hadley, Joshua.....	16 April, 1776	Williams, Theophilus.....	2 April, 1777
Walker, Solomon.....	16 April, 1776	Mixon, Charles.....	2 April, 1777
Grant, Reuben.....	16 April, 1776	Saunders, William.....	2 April, 1777
Singleary, Richard.....	16 April, 1776	Shaw, Daniel.....	2 April, 1777
Outlaw, Edward.....	16 April, 1776	Liscombe, John.....	28 April, 1777
Parker, Keda.....	7 May, 1776	Cheesboro, John.....	25 April 1779
Jones, Samuel.....	6 June, 1776		

SEVENTH REGIMENT.

COLONELS.

Hogun, James.....	26 Nov., 1776	Mebane, Robert.....	9 Feb., 1777
Brigadier General.....	— — —		

LIEUTENANT COLONEL.

Mebane, Robert.....	27 Nov., 1776
---------------------	---------------

MAJORS.

Brewster, Lott.....	27 Nov., 1776	Fenner, William.....	24 Oct., 1777
(To 3d Regiment.)		(From 2d Regiment.)	

STAFF.

Adjutants.		Quartermaster.	
Dawes, Abraham.....	22 Dec., 1776	Dawes, Josiah.....	10 July, 1777
Beeks, William.....	— Dec., 1777	Commissary.	
Paymasters.		Bryan, Hardy.....	11 Dec., 1776
Harvey, James.....	11 Dec., 1776	Surgeon.	
Guion, Isaac.....	— — —, 1777	Hamilton, Hanse.....	— April, 1777
Baker, John.....	— June, 1778		

CAPTAINS.

Brickell, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776	Vaughan, James.....	19 Dec., 1776
McGlaughan, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dawson, Henry.....	19 Dec., 1776
Poynter, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Baker, John.....	6 July, 1777
Walker, Joseph.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dayley, Joshua.....	12 Oct., 1777
Bell, Green.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ely, Eli.....	12 Oct., 1777
Cotton, Josiah.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ferrebee, William.....	1 July, 1781
Macon, John.....	11 Dec., 1776	Walton, William.....	1 Aug., 1781
Ely, Lemuel.....	17 Dec., 1776		

LIEUTENANTS.

Hays, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Snowden, William.....	28 Nov., 1776
Baker, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ely, Eli.....	11 Dec., 1776
Lynch, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Myrick, John.....	11 Dec., 1776
Powers, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Moore, John.....	17 Dec., 1776
Whedbee, Richard.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dayley, Joshua.....	19 Dec., 1776
Winborne, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Harrison, William.....	19 Dec., 1776
Eason, Seth.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ramsey, Allen.....	19 Dec., 1776
Watson, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776	Barrow, Jacob.....	22 Dec., 1776
Ferrebee, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bailey, Benjamin.....	22 Dec., 1776
Barrow, Samuel.....	28 Nov., 1776	Walton, William.....	17 April, 1777
Vaughan, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Jones, Thomas.....	15 Aug., 1777
Macon, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dillon, Benjamin.....	12 Oct., 1777
Bryant, John, Jr.,.....	28 Nov., 1776	Lassiter, Jethro.....	12 Oct., 1777
Coleman, Theophilus.....	28 Nov., 1776	Gee, Howell.....	— Nov., 1777
Noblen, William.....	28 Nov., 1776		

ENSIGNS.

Mercer, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bailey, Benjamin.....	28 Nov., 1776
Dillon, Benjamin.....	28 Nov., 1776	Harrison, William.....	11 Dec., 1776
Caustauphen, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Sledge, Arthur.....	19 Dec., 1776
Lassiter, Jethro.....	28 Nov., 1776	Whitaker, Hudson.....	22 Dec., 1776
Myrick, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Gee, Howell.....	15 April, 1777
Blanton, Rowland.....	28 Nov., 1776	White, William.....	17 April, 1777
Lynch, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Jones, Thomas.....	17 April, 1777
Webb, Elisha.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bryan, Benjamin.....	27 April, 1777

EIGHTH REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Armstrong, James.....26 Nov., 1776

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Ingram, James.....	27 Nov., 1776	Dawson, Levi.....	19 Oct., 1777
Lockhart, Samuel.....	— Sept., 1777	Harney, Selby.....	22 Nov., 1777

(From 3d Regiment.)

MAJORS.

Harney, Selby.....27 Nov., 1776.

STAFF.

Adjutants.		Quartermaster.	
Bush, William.....	12 May, 1781	Graves, Francis.....	1 Sept., 1777
Bush, John.....	7 Aug., 1781	Commissary.	
Surgeon.		Green, Joseph.....	11 Dec., 1776
Loomis, Jonathan.....	26 Nov., 1776	Blount, Jesse.....	11 Dec., 1776
Paymaster.			
Taylor, John.....	24 July, 1777		

CAPTAINS.

Walsh, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ward, Edward.....	28 Nov., 1776
Ralford, Robert.....	28 Nov., 1776	Tartanson, Francis.....	16 Jan., 1777
Hargett, Frederick.....	28 Nov., 1776	Quinn, Michael.....	1 Aug., 1777
Pope, Henry.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dennis, William.....	20 Sept., 1777
Gurly, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Chapman, Samuel.....	5 April, 1779
May, James, Jr.....	28 Nov., 1776	Pearl, James.....	17 July, 1782
Nixon, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776		

LIEUTENANTS.

Williams, Nathaniel B.....	28 Nov., 1776	Mills, James.....	28 Nov., 1776
Quinn, Michael.....	28 Nov., 1776	Mills, Benjamin.....	28 Nov., 1776
Dennis, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Carraway, Gideon.....	28 Nov., 1776
Chapman, Samuel.....	28 Nov., 1776	Respass, Richard.....	23 Nov., 1776
Foreman, Caleb.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bush, John.....	8 Feb., 1777
Greer, Robert.....	28 Nov., 1776	Messic, Jacob.....	24 April, 1777
Jones, Philip.....	28 Nov., 1776	Langford, Alloway.....	1 Aug., 1777
Wood, Solomon.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bush, William.....	15 Aug., 1777
McNaughton, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Owen, Stephen.....	15 Aug., 1777
Rhodes, Joseph.....	28 Nov., 1776	Hollowell, Samuel.....	20 Sept., 1777
Singletary, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Graves, Francis.....	26 Oct., 1777
Lewis, Joseph.....	28 Nov., 1776	Pearl, James.....	29 Oct., 1777
Godfrey, William.....	28 Nov., 1776		

ENSIGNS.

Lanier, James, Jr.....	28 Nov., 1776	Respass, John.....	28 Nov., 1776
Pearl, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Custis, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776
Messic, Jacob.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bertie, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776
Carpenter, Peter.....	28 Nov., 1776	Langford, Alloway.....	8 Feb., 1777
Jones, Samuel.....	28 Nov., 1776	Bush, William.....	10 April, 1777

NINTH REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Williams, John P.....26 Nov., 1776.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL.

Luttrell, John.....27 Nov., 1776.

MAJOR.

Polk, William.....27 Nov., 1776.

STAFF.

Adjutants.		Commissary.	
McSheehy, Miles.....	12 Feb., 1777	Dent, William.....	11 Dec., 1776
Nuthall, Nathaniel.....	26 May, 1777	Gulon, Isaac.....	11 Dec., 1776
Surgeon.			
Johnston, Lancelot.....	22 Dec., 1776		

CAPTAINS.

McCrory, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776	Rice, Hezekiah.....	28 Nov., 1776
Cook, Richard D.....	28 Nov., 1776	Brevard, Joel.....	28 Nov., 1776
Ramsey, Matthew.....	28 Nov., 1776	Henderson, Michael....	28 Nov., 1776
Wade, Joseph J.....	28 Nov., 1776	Hall, James.....	— May, 1777
Rochell, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Sharp, Anthony.....	24 Aug., 1777

LIEUTENANTS.

Brown, Morgan.....	28 Nov., 1776	Reese, George.....	28 Nov., 1776
Bullock, Daniel.....	28 Nov., 1776	Harris, West.....	28 Nov., 1776
Brevard, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Ross, Francis.....	28 Nov., 1776
Daniel, James.....	28 Nov., 1776	Yancey, Charles.....	28 Nov., 1776
Johnson, Joshua.....	28 Nov., 1776	Hart, Samuel.....	28 Nov., 1776
Dickerson, Nathaniel....	28 Nov., 1776	Stewart, Joseph.....	28 Nov., 1776
Neal, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Covington, James.....	28 Nov., 1776
Rochell, Lovick.....	28 Nov., 1776	Dobbins, Hugh.....	— —, 1777
Sharpe, Anthony.....	28 Nov., 1776	Lewis, William.....	— Mar., 1777
Williams, Ralph.....	28 Nov., 1776	Tatum, James.....	1 Jan., 1778
Stewart, George.....	28 Nov., 1776	Clark, Thomas.....	1 Feb., 1779
Spratt, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776		

ENSIGNS.

Ferrall, Micajah.....	28 Nov., 1776	Moore, Robert.....	28 Nov., 1776
Clark, Thomas.....	28 Nov., 1776	Johnston, Joseph.....	28 Nov., 1776
Brice, Peter.....	28 Nov., 1776	Little, William.....	6 Dec., 1776
Pearce, George.....	28 Nov., 1776	Rice, Jephtha.....	15 Mar., 1777
Smith, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Nuthall, Nathaniel....	20 May, 1777
Coleman, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	McRory, James.....	2 May, 1777
Thomas, John.....	28 Nov., 1776	Tatum, James.....	12 Aug., 1777
Hicks, William.....	28 Nov., 1776	Washington, William....	15 Aug., 1777

TENTH REGIMENT.

COLONEL.

Shepard, Abraham.....17 April, 1777.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

MAJORS.

STAFF.

Surgeons.

Green, James W.....7 Dec., 1779
 Forqus, James.....20 Aug., 1782
 Surgeon's Mates.
 Moore, William.....19 Jan., 1778
 Green, James W.....10 June, 1778
 Forqus, James.....21 Feb., 1782
 Bull, Thomas.....—, 1782
 MacLaine, William.....1 Jan., 1783

Quartermasters.

Verrier, James.....— April, 1779
 Campbell, James.....10 Sept., 1779
 Graves, Francis.....6 Nov., 1778
 Steed, Jesse.....13 July, 1781

CAPTAINS.

Herron, Armwell.....19 April, 1777
 Wilson, James.....19 April, 1777
 Gregory, Dempsey.....19 April, 1777
 Jarvis, John.....19 April, 1777
 Moore, Isaac.....19 April, 1777
 Vanoy, Andrew.....19 April, 1777
 Stevenson, Silas.....19 April, 1777
 Rhodes, Joseph J.....1 Aug., 1777
 Shepard, William.....20 Jan., 1778
 Mills, James.....— June, 1779
 Campbell, James.....14 Dec., 1779
 Bacot, Peter.....8 Sept., 1781
 Jones, Samuel.....11 Sept., 1781
 Moore, Elijah.....13 Oct., 1781

LIEUTENANTS.

Barber, William.....19 April, 1777
 Cook, George.....19 April, 1777
 Cannon, Lewis.....19 April, 1777
 Campbell, James.....19 April, 1777
 Koen, Caleb.....19 April, 1777
 Lowe, John.....19 April, 1777
 McCauley, Matthew.....19 April, 1777
 Nicholson, Robert.....19 April, 1777
 Rountree, Reuben.....19 April, 1777
 Jones, Timothy.....19 April, 1777
 Ferreebe, Joseph.....5 May, 1777
 Ferrell, William.....8 Sept., 1777
 Jones, Samuel.....4 Oct., 1777
 Hayes, Robert.....9 Oct., 1777
 Moore, Elijah.....12 Oct., 1777
 Graves, Francis.....26 Oct., 1777
 Cooper, Solomon.....20 Jan., 1778
 Faircloth, William.....20 Jan., 1778
 Gatling, Levy.....12 Feb., 1778
 Wright, David.....15 Feb., 1778
 Varcaze, James.....17 Mar., 1778
 Southall, Stephen.....1 April, 1778
 Lawrence, Nathaniel.....1 June, 1778
 Snowden, Nathaniel.....5 June, 1778
 Wallace, James.....30 Nov., 1778
 Ferrell, Luke L.....—, 1778
 Turner, Robert.....—, 1778
 Dillain, John.....— Feb., 1779
 Cowan, David.....20 Mar., 1779
 Morehead, James.....23 Mar., 1779
 Campbell, John.....20 April, 1779
 Dudley, Thomas.....20 June, 1779
 Lord, William.....1 Aug., 1779
 Lewis, Joel.....1 Aug., 1779
 Hargrave, William.....30 Mar., 1780
 Foard, John.....—, 1780
 Ashe, Samuel.....23 Jan., 1781
 Pyeatt, Peter.....30 Mar., 1781
 Brevard, Joseph.....1 Aug., 1781
 Dixon, Wynn.....5 July, 1781
 Hill, John.....5 July, 1781
 Scurlock, James.....1 Sept., 1781
 Bell, Robert.....8 Sept., 1781
 Alexander William.....8 Sept., 1781
 Steed, Jesse.....8 Sept., 1781
 Holmes, Hardy.....—, 1781
 Williams, Nathaniel.....— Jan., 1782

ENSIGNS.

Wright, David.....	19 April, 1777	Foard, John.....	30 Nov., 1778
Shute, Thomas.....	19 April, 1777	Charlton, William.....	14 Mar., 1779
McRenolds, Robert.....	19 April, 1777	Gibson, Thomas.....	20 Feb., 1780
Hays, Robert.....	16 Aug., 1777	Dixon, Wynn.....	1 Mar., 1781
Richardson, John.....	1 Oct., 1777	Hill, John.....	4 April, 1781
Cawall, Butler.....	— —, —	Daves, John.....	6 May, 1781
Singleton, Robert.....	— —, —	Brevard, Joseph.....	9 May, 1781
Gatling, Levy.....	— —, —	Alexander, William.....	10 May, 1781
Hargrave, William.....	20 Jan., 1778	Bell, Robert.....	18 May, 1781
Orrell, Thomas.....	14 Mar., 1778	Steed, Jesse.....	1 June, 1781
Mossom, Richard.....	4 Sept., 1778		

ARTILLERY.

Kingsbury, John, Captain.....	19 July, 1777
Jones, Phillp, Captain-Lieutenant.....	19 July, 1777
Wall, James, 1st Lieutenant.....	19 July, 1777
Vance, John Curton, 2d Lieutenant.....	19 July, 1777
Douglas, Robert, 3d Lieutenant.....	19 July, 1777

AFFIDAVIT OF WILLIS BOON FOR PENSION AS A
REVOLUTIONARY SOLDIER.

(Original in Clerk's Office at Edenton, N. C.)

October Court 1820. "Willis Boon makes oath that he enlisted for two and one-half years in the year 1776, in North Carolina, in Capt. John Pugh Williams' Company, in the Regiment commanded by Col. Edward Buncombe in the line of North Carolina or the Continental establishment, that he continued to serve in said corps until after the battle of Germantown, when his Regiment was reduced and he was transferred to the Regiment commanded by Col. Polk, in which he served out the balance of his two and one half years; then he served in the Regiment commanded by Col. Murfree for one year, and at the expiration of that time enlisted in the corps of Light Horse, commanded by Col. Wm. Washington in which he continued until the end of the war, when he was discharged in South Carolina. He was in the battles of Brandywine, Germantown, Camden and Guilford Court House. He has no one living with him except his wife an old woman."

Col. Nicholas Long appends a certificate.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN FRANCIS CORBIN
AND JOSHUA BODLEY, ESQ., AGENTS OF THE RIGHT
HONORABLE, THE EARL GRANVILLE, OF THE
ONE PART, AND THE INHABITANTS OF THE
ONE-EIGHTH OF THE CAROLINAS BE-
LONGING TO THE SAID EARL, OF
THE OTHER PART.

(Copied from the original on file in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court
at Edenton, N. C.)

Whereas, several complaints and disturbances have arisen between the parties aforesaid relative to the methods heretofore used by the said agents in appointing surveyors, taking fees on Entries and Surveys of lands and transacting the business in his Lordship's office for prevention of which disputes for the future. It is solemnly agreed by the said Francis Corbin and Joshua Bodly, Esqs., to stand to and abide by the following articles, viz:

1st. That Francis Corbin, Esq., refund to every person what has been taken from them by any of his deputies on account of surveys of land over and above what his Lordship's fee bill expressly directs, and that this regard Mr. Corbin alone.

2nd. To remove every Deputy Surveyor against whom any objection is made.

3rd. To appoint only one person of the best character, in each County to take entries and survey land and that he be one who will give security in the sum of one thousand pounds proc money at least, for the faithful discharge of the said office and that bond to be acknowledged and recorded in the county court in which he will be surveyor.

4th. Whenever any complaints against a surveyor, he shall be immediately called to a hearing, if it shall appear he was guilty of any misdemeanor in his office, he shall be immediately removed and the bond for the faithful discharge of his office be given up to the person injured to sue on.

5th. That every deputy shall be ordered to keep only one fair book, for entries of land and that to be free at all times for the inspection of any person who has a mind to make an entry.

6th. That every person deputed to take entries and survey, shall before he enters into the execution of his office make out before the court of his country, that he will faithfully and truly execute the office of a surveyor and will to the uttermost of his power prevent the same land from being entered or surveyed for different persons.

7th. Whenever, it shall appear or happen, that two or more persons shall enter for the same land, the affair shall immediately and

justly be determined, by granting the land to the first enterer who apply's for the srvey, within six months after the date of his entry.

In witness whereof, the within mentioned Francis Corbin and Joshua Bodly, Esqs., have hereunto mutually set their hands and seals this 26th day of January, 1759.

FRAS. CORBIN, (Seal).

JOSHUA BODLEY, (Seal).

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

Joseph Montfort, Thomas Jones.

The following Power of Attorney recorded in Book H. No. 1, office of the Register of Deeds of Chowan County shows Mr. Bodley's appointment as Land Agent.

"To all to whom these presents shall come, Thos. Child, late of the Parish of St. George, Hanover Square, but now of the Parish of St. James, Westminster, Esq., sends Greetings: Whereas, the sd Thos. Childs by a certain instrument in writing called a Letter of Attorney bearing date sometime in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fifty-four, Did make and appoint Francis Corbin, Benjamin Wheatley, and Thomas Barker, Esqs., all of the Province of North Carolina in America, his lawfull attorneys jointly or severally for him and in his name to do certain acts, matters and things as are therein contained. Now, Know Ye, that the said Thos. Child for Divers good causes and considerations him thereto moving hath revoked, recalled and countermanded and by these presents doth revoke, recall and countermand and to all intent and purposes make null and void the said letter of attorney, and all powers and authorities therein granted to the said Fras. Corbin, Benj. Wheatley and Thos. Barker, and Further Know Ye, that the said Thos. Childs for divers other good causes and considerations him thereunto moving hath nominated, constituted and appointed and by these presents doth make, nominate, constitute and appoint and in his name, place and stead put and depute Joshua Bodley, Esq., one of the agents of the right Honourable the Earfl Granville for transacting his affairs in North Carolina afsd. and the before mentioned Thos. Barker, his true and lawful attorneys, and Attorney jointly and severally for him and in his name, place and stead to grant, bargain sell and dispose of for the best price that can be got for the same. All the messages, tenements and land with the appurtenances belonging to the said Thomas Child in the said Province of North Carolina, and as his proper act and deed execute seals, deliver such conveyances and assurances thereof unto such person and their heirs as purchasers of the same in part or in all as shall be needful and requisite for conveying and assuring

the same and all his right title and interest thereto, either in law or equity and also for him the said Thos. Childs and in his name but to and for his use to ask demand and sue for recovery and receive all and every the sum or sums of money, debts, dues and demands which now or at any time hereafter shall become due, owing or payable to the said Thos. Child from any person or persons whatsoever in the said Province of North Carolina, and in default of payment thereof for him and in his name to commence, bring and prosecute any action or suit in law or equity or otherwise as to them shall seem meet for the recovery of the same against any person or persons whatsoever and the same to prosecute the judgment and execution thereupon to take out and proceed thereon and in as full and ample a manner as the said Thos. Child might or could do himself and also to compound and agree for the same as they his said attorneys shall think fit and the circumstances of the person shall require and in receipt thereof or of any part thereof for him and in his name to ask, demand, sue for, recover and receive of and from James Innes of the Province of North Carolina, afsd., Esq., all bonds whatsoever, notes of hands agreements for payments of money and other instruments and paper writings belonging to the said Thomas Child. Now being or remaining in the hands or custody of the said James Innes, or the hands custody or power of any other person or persons and on receipt thereof to give sufficient discharges for the same and also to do any other act, matter or thing whatsoever touching the sale of estates recovery of my debts, bonds, notes, agreements, instruments and papers as shall be thought expedient for obtaining the same in as full large and ample a manner as the said Thomas Child would do all intents and purposes where he personally presents. Hereby ratifying, allowing and confirming whatsoever his said attorneys shall in his name lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue of these presents. In witness whereof the said Thomas Child hath hereunto set his hand and seal the fourteenth day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fifty-six.

THO CHILD.

Sealed and delivered (being first duly Stamped)
in presence of Dan'l Earl, James Scott.

This power of attorney was proved by the oath of Dan'l Earl, Clerk, one of the subscribing witnesses thereto, this 18th day of April, 1757, before me. Let it be Registered.

PETER HENLEY, C. J.

Registered the 18th April, 1757.

GEO. DISBROWE, Regr.

Joshua Bodley lived and died at Pembroke about one-half mile from Edenton, N. C., and is buried there. Stephen Cabarrus intermarried with the family.

List of original stockholders in the Dismal Swamp Canal taken from the records of the Superior Court at Edenton, N. C.

"Pursuant to the directions of the Act of Assembly, entitled "**An Act for cutting a navigable Canal from the waters of Pasquotank River in the State, to the waters of Elizabeth River in the State of Virginia**, John Hambleton, one of the Commissioners for receiving subscriptions for the purpose of cutting the said Canal, produced to the Court a return of the Proceedings of the said Commissioners under the hands of Willis Cooper, Thomas Harvey, John Cowper, Robert Andrews and George Kelly, five of the Commissioners in the said Act named and moved that the same might be recorded agreeable to the directions of the said Act.

Ordered that the same be recorded accordingly which is in the words following, to-wit:

We the underwritten, Managers, for receiving subscriptions to the Dismal Swamp Canal do hereby certify that the following is a just and true list of all the subscribers to the said Canal, with the sums subscribed by each according to the books of subscription now laid before us. Given under our hands in the town of Halifax, in the State of North Carolina this 19th day of September, 1791.

Signed. Willis Cooper, Thomas Harvey, John Cowper, Robert Andrews, George Kelly."

The names of the Subscribers to the stock and the number of shares taken by each follows, to-wit:

"Samuel Blodgett, 2 shares; John Morrison Galt, 2 do; Robert Hull, 2 do; Richard E. Lee, 5 do; Donald Campbell, 3 do; Adam Lindsey, 1 do; John Boush, 3 do; Charles Stewart, 1 do; William Nivison, 2 do; John Taylor, 2 do; Thomas Willcox, 4 do; Robert Taylor, 1 do; Cary H. Hansford, 1 do; Thomas Newton, Jr., 4 do; James Taylor, 2 do; George Kelly, 1 do; James Cator, 2 do; William Lindsey, 1 do; William Plume, 1 do; John Ingram for William Y Ingram, 1 do; Ben Pollard, 2 do; William Stokes, 1 do; Robert Hayes, 1 do; William A. Bayley, 1 do; Henry Brass, 1 do; Thomas Blanchard, 1 do; Patrick Parker, 1 do; John Kennedy, 2 do; Thomas Matthews, 1 do; Bennett Armstrong, 2 do; Thomas Ritson, 1 do; Edm'd Almand, 1 do; Charles Odeon, 1 do; Robert Brough, 1 do; Robert Farmer, 1 do; Simon Vashan, 1 do; B. Street, 1 do; John Dunn, 1 do; John Smallwood, 1 do; Joseph Shipwash, 1 do; Alex and Eben'r Cowan, 1 do; William Atchison, 2 do; John Lawrence, 1 do; Seth Foster, 1 do; Gilbert Robertson, 1 do; Peter Brunet, 1 do; Samuel Burke, 1 do; William Cuthbert, 1 do; James Ramsey, 1 do;

NOTE—The shares of stock were \$250.00 each.

Daniel Bidinger, 1 do; Stephen Wright, 1 do; J. G. Martin, 1 do; Edward Owens, 2 do; John & James Reed, 1 do; William & James Douglas, 1 do; Bailey Hill, 2 do; James Boyce, 1 do; Edward Archer, 1 do; Elliott & Purviance, 1 do; John Brent, 1 do; John Drinane, 1 do; Richard Bourke, 1 do; Samuel Goodrich, 1 do; John Stuart, 1 do; Willis Cowper, 3 do; James McClure, 1 do; Miles King, 1 do; Robert Andrews, 4 do; G. S. Tucker, 1 do; David Jameson for the Dismal Swamp Co., 20 do; Ro Boush, 3 do; Thomas H. Parker, 1 do; James Whitehead, 1 do; William Graves, 1 do; Andrew Martin, 2 do; William Hobday, 1 do; James Crawford, 1 do; Philemon Gatewood, 1 do; John H. Hall, 1 do; Allison & Hunter, 1 do; David Patterson, 1 do; Alexander Moseley, 1 do; Paul Proby, 1 do; William Willoughby, 1 do; George Loyall, 1 do; Moses Myers, 2 do; Robert Barron, 1 do; John Brown, 1 do; William Pinnoek, 1 do; Edward Valentine, 1 do; George Chandler, 1 do; Robert Gibson, 1 do; Martin Doyle, 1 do; Wm. Stokes for Chas. Stokes, 1 do; Howard Poole, 1 do; Samuel Pool, 1 do; Will Sherlock, 1 do; Chas. Mortimer, Jr., 1 do; Alex Love, 1 do; Samuel Davis, 2 do; John Kearns, 3 do; John Lightfoot, 1 do; Thomas Pierce, 4 do; J. Parker, 2 do; George Beale, 1 do; Joseph Jones, 3 do; J. Hamilton, 1 do; B. Jones, 1 do; Nath'l Paine, 1 do; Joseph Richardson, 1 do; Miles Richardson, 1 do; Holland Lockwood, 1 do; M. Fennell, 1 do; James Pearce, 1 do; Polly Stoke-
lie, 1 do; Isaac Stokelie, 1 do; Thomas Harvey, 1 do; Lemuel Palin, 1 do; Thomas Brownrigg, 1 do; Joseph Scott, Jr., 1 do; Job Carver, 1 do; Fred. B. Sawyer, 1 do; Joseph Keaton, 1 do; Isaac Gregory, 2 do; James Young, 1 do; A. Slaughter, 2 do; Richard Blow, 2 do; John Nivison, 1 do; John Cowper, 3 do; Willis Wilson, 1 do; John Davis, 1 do; James Harper, 1 do; Sam'l Kerr, 1 do; Bd Magnion, 1 do; Robert Reives, 1 do; John Stratton, 1 do; A. Martin, 1 do; James Williamson, 1 do.

Signed: Willis Cooper, John Cowper, Robert Andrews, Thomas Harvey."

"Superior Court Oct. 6th, 1792."

"The following list of subscribers to the Dismal Swamp Canal was returned by Robert Andrews, President, Thomas Newton, Jr., John Cowper, Benjamin Jones and Daniel Bedinger directors of the Company, agreeable to the directions of the Act of Assembly in that case made and provided and on motion ordered to be recorded which is in the words following, viz:

A list of additional subscriptions received since Sept. 30th, 1791. John Blair, Williamsburg, Va., 2 shares; John Bracken, Williamsburg, Va., 2 do; James Madison, Williamsburg, Va., 2 do; William

Lee, Green Springs, 2 do; James McClury, Richmond, Va., 1 do; Robert Morrison, of Philadelphia, by Benjamin Harrison, Richmond, Va., 2 do; John Ambler, James City, Va., 2 do; Patrick Henry, Prince Edward, Va., 1 do; Wm. Nelson for the Executors of Thomas Nelson, Sr., King William, Va., 1 do; Robert Andrews for Thomas L. Shippen, Philadelphia, 3 do; Jacqln Ambler, Richmond, Va., 50 do; Alex McCauley, York, Va., 10 do; Ebenezer Ewing, Williamsburg, 2 do; Henry Skyrin, Hampton, Va., 1 do; Jon Shelburne, Norfolk, Va., 1 do; Jon Dunbar, by Wm. Nelson, his attorney, Charles City, 2 do; John Lawrence, New York, 4 do; J. Parker for N. P. Parker, Isle of Wight, Va., 4 do; William Smith, South Carolina, 12 do; John McKinney, Norfolk, Va. 1 do; James Bennett, Norfolk, 1 do; Anth'y Metcalf, Norfolk, Va., 2 do; Isaac Sexton, Nansemond, Va., 1 do; John Mason, Camden, N. C., 1 do; Benjamin Pollard, Norfolk, 2 do.

We certify that the foregoing list beginning with John Blair and ending with Benjamin Pollard, contains the additional subscriptions amounting to 112 shares, made in the books of the Company &c., since 20th day of September, 1791.

Given under our hands at Norfolk, 10th day of April, 1792.

ROBERT ANDREWS, President,
THOS. NEWTON, JR.,
JOHN COWPER,
B. JONES,
DANIEL BEDINGER,
Directors.

Merchant Marine, Port of Roanoke, (EDENTON, N. C.)

(From Custom House and Naval Officer's papers in office of the Clerk of the Superior Court at Edenton, N. C., the following items are taken.)

John Howard, Master of the Sloop Three Friends. Registered Boston 30 tons; entered and cleared from Boston Sept. 23rd, 1749.

Thomas Sawyer, Master Sloop Dove; 30 tons. Cleared from Boston for Edenton, Nov. 4th, 1749.

Benjamin Shaw, Master Sch'r Orange of Whitehaven; 50 tons. Cleared from Whitehaven, England, for Edenton, July 7th, 1749. Joseph Barrow and Joseph Ramsey.

Barzillac Bailey, Master Sch'r Dove; 20 tons; from Jamaica, Jan'y 6th, 1749, bound to Madeira.

John Small, Master Sch'r Mary and Hannah; 30 tons. From Boston Nov. 27th, 1749.

James Crandon, Master Sch'r Swallow; 20 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

Barnibas Churchill, Master Sch'r Deptford; 22 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

Joseph Wing, Master Sloop Elizabeth; 65 tons. From Boston Dec. 8th, 1749.

Spencer Colby, Master Sch'r Marlborough; 50 tons. From Portsmouth, N. E., Nov. 21st, 1749.

John Clark, Master Sloop John; 35 tons. From Rhode Island Dec. 26th, 1749.

Thomas Burkes, Master Sloop Loyal; 30 tons. From Nantucket Nov. 28th, 1749.

Gideon White, Master Sloop Elizabeth; 35 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

Samuel Doggett, Master Sloop Abigail. From Boston Nov. 11th, 1749.

Amaziah Harlow, Master Sch'r Endeavor; 25 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

Paul Rowson, Master Sloop Hannah and Eunice; from Newport, R. I. 40 tons. January 23rd, 1749.

Cornelius Campbell, Master Sloop Anne; 25 tons. From New York Nov. 13th, 1749.

Barnabas Little, Master Sch'r Egall; 30 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

Richard Croker, Master Brig Elizabeth; 75 tons. From St. Johns, Antique, May 11th, 1749.

Thomas Jenkins, Master Sloop New Castle; 30 tons. From Nantucket Dec. 5th, 1749.

Barzilla Folger, Master Sloop Hephsebeth; 40 tons. From Nantucket Dec. 15th, 1749.

Edward Stevens, Master Sch'r Drake; 30 tons. From Boston Nov. 29th, 1749.

Christopher Coffin, Master Sloop Fortune; 20 tons. From Nantucket Nov. 14th, 1749.

John Jones, Master Sch'r Industry; 20 tons. From Boston Nov. 6th, 1749.

John Starbuck, Master Sloop Mary; 30 tons. From Nantucket Nov. 8th, 1749.

James Stilson, Master Sloop Tryon. From Piscataqua; entered at Portsmouth, N. H. November 22d, 1749.

Samuel Bartlett, Master Sch'r Betty; 30 tons. From Boston Oct. 28th, 1749.

Zephaniah Martin, Master Sch'r Dove; 15 tons. From Boston Nov. 6th, 1749.

Edmund Morton, Master Sloop Susannah; 50 tons. From Boston Dec. 6th, 1749.

John Bennett, Master Sloop Deborah; 70 tons. From Boston Jan'y 16th, 1749.

Evan Skinner, Master Sloop Success; 50 tons. Nov. 5th, 1749. Sprung a leak on voyage from Boston and is still leaking in Perquimans River.

James Cobb, Master Sch'r Union; 25 tons. From Boston Nov. 23rd, 1749.

John Simpson, Master Sloop Providence; 80 tons. From Salem, Mass., Nov. 2nd, 1749; John Nutting, Deputy Collector and Naval Officer.

Cooke Barnabas, Master Sloop Greyhound; 35 tons. From Boston Dec. 3rd, 1749.

Lazarus Sampson, Master Sch'r Lemon; 30 tons. From Boston, Nov. 28th, 1749.

Benjamin Delano, Master Sloop Susannah; 60 tons. From Boston Nov. 17th, 1749.

Robert Hardy, Master Sch'r Sion; 30 tons. From St. Johns Antiqua, April 28th, 1749.

Thomas Church, Master Sch'r Leopard; 50 tons. From Boston, Dec. 23rd, 1749.

Christopher Skinner, Master Sloop Swallow. From Piscataqua and Portsmouth, N. H., Dec. 14th, 1749.

John Casey, Master Sloop Dove; 40 tons. From Anquila, Dec. 21st, 1749.

John Stevenson, Master Sloop Tryall; 55 tons. From Boston, Jan'y 18th, 1749.

Alex Henderson, Master Sloop Peggy; 40 tons. From Hampton, Va., Feb'y 6th, 1749-50.

Jonathan Colefox, Master Schooner Mariam. From Piscataqua, Sept. 29th, 1749.

Thomas Prince, Master Sloop Molly. From Boston, Nov. 30th, 1749.

John Moore, Master Sloop Seaflower. From Piscataqua, Dec. 19, 1749.

Thomas Watts, Master Sloop Success; 50 tons. From Boston Dec. 8th, 1749.

Thomas Barlow, Master Sloop Tryal; 30 tons. From Newport Nov. 30th, 1749.

Sylvester Sweet, Master Sloop Humming Bird; 10 tons. From Newport Dec. 23, 1749.

Caleb Sylvester, Master Sloop Charming Molly; 50 tons. From Boston Dec. 8th, 1749.

John Deacon, Master Sloop Peggy. From St. Christopher's; 13 tons; Dec. 28th, 1749.

James Campbell, Master Sloop Ranger; 50 tons. From Boston Dec. 16th, 1749.

John Jones, Master Sloop Ranger; 50 tons. From Boston Nov. 4th, 1749.

John Whitehorn, Master Sloop Swallow; 10 tons. From Boston Nov. 4th, 1749.

John Stevenson, Master Sloop Success. From New York Dec. 4th, 1749.

Abner Coffin, Master Sloop Sunflower; 50 tons. From Boston Jan. 23rd, 1749.

Isaac Chittenden, Master Sloop Endeavor; 45 tons. From Boston March 22nd, 1749.

Edward Bryan, Master Sloop Susanna; 20 tons. From Bahama Islands, Oct. 19th, 1749.

Herman Van Pelt, of Bertie County, Master Sloop Polly. July 20th, 1749.

Thomas Bog, Master Schooner Snow Lily. Nov. 18th, 1754.

Edward Bryan of Bertie, Master Sloop Susanna. Feb'y 20, 1755.

John Bryan, of Bertie, Master Schooner Rainbow. March 7, 1755.

William Weston, Master Schooner Unity. March 8th, 1755.

James Greaves, Master Sloop Ruth. August 10th, 1755.

Edward Bryan, Master Sloop Tryall. March 9th, 1761, from Antiqua.

- Henry Pullen, Master Sloop Sweep. August 20th, 1764.
 Stephen Andrews, Master Brig Industry. June 9th, 1773.
 Christian Reed, of Bertie, Master Sloop Charming Betsy. From Tortugas August 22nd, 1773.
 John Righton, Master Sloop Frances. April, 1774.
 Nathaniel Hathaway, Master Brig Abigail. May 10th 1774; Cleared for Barbadoes.
 Henry, Harramond, Master Sloop Nancy. May 23rd, 1774.
 David Meredith, Master Schooner Martin. June 4th, 1774, cleared for Jamaica.
 Christopher Clark, Master Sloop William. June 10th, 1774. Cleared for Barbadoes.
 John Gale, Master Sloop Polly. July 12th, 1774. Cleared for Jamaica.
 Samuel Hatch, Master Sloop Defiance. Dec. 9th, 1774.
 Benjamin Thackeray, Master Sloop Desire. Dec. 20th, 1774.
 Peter Simon, of Rhode Island, Master Sloop Eagle. Jan'y 1st, 1775.
 Archibald Sharp, Master Sloop Tristram. Feb'y 20th, 1775.
 Thomas Crickett, Master Sloop Willing Maid. April 15th, 1775.
 John Paderick, Master Schooner Walker. April 24th, 1775.
 James Templeman, Master Brig Boyd. April 27th, 1775.
 William Kent of Marshfield, N. E., Master Schooner Sukey. May 9th, 1775.
 Charles Skinner, Master Schooner Polly. May 13th, 1775.
 Andrew Donaldson, Master Schooner Molly and Sally. May 1st, 1775.
 John Norcom, Master Schooner Polly C. May 15th, 1775.
 Emperor Moseley, Master Brigantine Joseph. Feb'y 20th, 1775.
 Colin Clark, Master Schooner Martin. June 15th, 1775.
 John Hardy, Master Sloop Hannah. July 15th, 1775.
 Henderson Luten, Master Schooner Polly. July 25th, 1775.
 Andrew Knox, owner, Joseph Bagley of Perquimans County, Mas- 14th, 1775.
 John Hardy, Master Sloop Betsey, (built in New Hanover in 1772). July 24, 1775.
 John Wyatt of Perquimans, Master Sloop Sally. August 14th, 1775.
 Andrew Knox, owner, Joseph Bagley of Perquimans County, Master Sloop Franklin. August 19th, 1775.
 Lot Strange, Master Sloop King Fisher. Nov. 23rd, 1775.
 Joseph Montfort of Halifax, N. C., owner Brigantine Betsey and Sloop Halifax. Dec. 23rd, 1775.
 From what appears in these records it is evident that at the periods

mentioned, it was customary for the owners of vessels to frequently take charge of them in person and make the voyages, especially after the crops on their farms had matured, was this true; during crop season some person qualified, was employed to act as Master. Nearly all the farmers living convenient to the water were engaged in Commercial enterprises as well as Agricultural.

ITEMS RELATING TO THE INDIAN TROUBLES OUT OF WHICH CAME THE INDIAN WAR OF 1711-12.

(Originals in Court House at Edenton, N. C.)

"Honourable G'r, October ye 20th, 1704.

These comes to acquaint your honour about the bare river Indians, that come on Thursday last to my house. There was about sixteen; with King Lowther all with their guns; I was at worke in the woods and one Christopher Gold; I made what haste I could, but they ware too quick for me; for my wife and children had left the house, they took away several things that we miss, they haven taken all Aminition; King Lowther struck me with a bow. I told him I would tell yr honour off it, he said you might **** * * *. They stood with there guns cocked so yt I cold not gett into my house tell they had Done, what they pleased; I believe itt is through the Instigation of one John Eldredge; for he told the Indians when I brough a letter to your honour from Mr. Lawson; that it was cut them of; which made them lay wait for me at Sedar Island, as they told me then. They called * * * * * & said they would burne my house & when it was Light Moon the would gether my corne & ye Englishmans corne; Eldredge told them further yt the Englishmen would not scll them no Amunition because they would cut them of. So we humbly crave that your honour would Take some Corse or other with them or else here will be no living. So no more to trouble yr honour with but yr humble Srvt to Command."

WILLIAM POWELL.

"And further John Fulford; has to acquaint yr honour: that they where asleep att the Inlett: in the Night: There where three in Com pany: They went there a fishing at Drum Inlett: & there came two Indians as they found nex morning by there Track: on the Sand: They took with them one Matt: Two fishing lines: & one blanchett & one broad axe: & one stuff West: & two pr of Linned Drawes: & the

Majert part of there provision. No More att present to Acquaint yr honour, but yr humble servant to Command."

JOHN FULFORD,
OBADIAH RICH,
JAMES WALKER.

Order of Hon. Edward Hyde to Capt. ——— Palin of Pascotank.
"August 3rd, 1712."

Capt.

"Whereas I am informed yt Severall of ye Militia of this Governmt. have deserted and withdrawn themselves out of it to ye great weakening of its strength, and that I may be the better informed who they be yt have done so, I do hereby require that you return to me with all speed the names of all such yt has so withdrawn themselves out of your district, though they have been gone five months ago & not yet returned back, and that upon Wednesday the 13th of August at Mrs. Hunts you cause your whole Company of Militia from sixteen to sixty to appear under arms with good sufficient firelocks where I will in person review them, and make such a draft out of every Company in this county as I shall think necessary to take into the Warr, and shall at the head of the main body of the forces of this County march myself into Bath County or assuredly follow them as soon as the Assembly breaks up & shall at Bath Town and Neuse fix my quarters during this war, that I may be nearer at hand to give such necessary orders, as shall be necessary for the better prosecution of Warr and I shall always be ready to do the country, the best service even to the hazarding of my life for them, so I hope I shall have ***** the necessary quantity of my militia forces as shall enable to end the war with honour or make such a peace as shall not reflect upon the British Glory and will at the next Assembly wch meets ye 15th of this month, do all in my power to obtain you all encouragement possible. I shall till the House of Burgerses meet dispense with the oath of the *****, wch I doubt not will secure volunteers enough to enlist themselves on their own accord. And that you take particular care that every person have at least ten days bread or flour along with him to march, fail not punctually to observe these orders from

Yr humble Servant,
EDWARD HYDE.

To Capt. ——— Palin or in his absence to the next Commanding Officer in Pascotank.

Dec. 29th, 1712. Then received of Edward Moseley Thirty bushels of Indian Corn by order Maj. Gale for the Public Service.

Per JOHN SMITHWICK.

Dec. 30th, 1712. Then received of Edward Moseley thirty bushels

of Indian Corn by order of Major Gale for the Publick Service.
 Rec'd per **WILLIAM SHARP.**

Dec. 31st, 1712. Then received of Edward Moseley forty-five bushels of Indian Corn, by order of Maj. Gale for the Publick Service.
 Rec'd by **WILLIAM SHARP.**

Jan'y 1st, 1712 (evidently 1712-13). Then received of Edward Moseley Thirty bushels of Indian Corn by order of Major Gale for the public service. Rec'd by **JOHN SMITHWICK.**

Corn received (Dec. 11th) from Capt. Nicholas Crisp 6 Bushels; Charles Wilkins 3 do; Edwin Standin 6 do; (Dec. 12th) Thomas Hoskins 6 do; (Dec. 13th) John Goreham 3 do; Henry Bonner 3 do; Joseph Gilburd 3 do; Nicholas Blackman 3 do; William Tanner 3 do; William Charlton 3 do; (Dec. 15th) William Charlton 3 do; Capt. Bonner 3 do; Smithwick Warburton 3 do; Sam'l Patchett 12 do; Jno. Jones, Jr., 3 do; Richard Lewis 3 do; Francis Branch 3 do; William Davis 3 do; John Porter 3 do; John Taylor 3 do; Jeremiah Vail 12 do; Argyle Simons 3 do; William Branch 6 do; (Dec. 16th) Thos. Houth 3 do; Geo Moye 3 do; John Porter 3 do; William Haughton 6 do; Thomas Haughton 3 do; John Watkins 3 do; James Benbury 3 do; Jno. Jones 6 do; Edward Moseley 6 do; (Dec. 17th) Edward Moseley 12 do; T. Johnson 3 do; Conrad Eichhorn 3 do; Thos. Jones 3 do; John Bentley 3 do; Thos. Peterson 9 do; William Sadler 3 do; William Jones 3 do; Thos. Williams 3 do; Mr. Porter 12 do; John Lillington 4 do; John Yelverton 6 do; Thos. Edge 3 do; Wm. Yeates 3 do; Jno. Marks 3 do; Wm. Fallaugh 3 do; John Stevens 3 do; Robt. Warburton 3 do; John Lillington 2 do; John Blount 18 do; Capt. Fred Jones 9 do. A true account of corn received by Edward Moseley for the Publick Account. Attested Dec. 29th, 1712 and signed by **EDWARD MOSELEY.**

These are to certify that Mr. William Charlton hath been eight days in the Country's service as interpreter for the laying out of the Tuscaroras Lands, as witness my hand this 27th June, 1722.

THOS. POLLOCK.

To Capt. John Worley, please to satisfy him.

THE EVERARD RIOT IN EDENTON IN 1728.

(Taken from original papers on file among the Court Records of Albemarle County, in the Court House in Edenton, N. C.)

"Court of Oyer and Terminer held at Edenton July 30th, 1728. Christopher Gale Chief Justice, Thomas Lovick and Thomas Speight Assistants.

An Indictment against several persons for a riot.

Hon. Richard Everard declared upon oath, that on July 2nd, a riot

was committed by the following persons in Edenton, viz: Maj. Joseph Jenoure, Thos. Betterly, Peter Osburn, Peter Young, Tom the tinker alias Cockran, Robert Robinson, Chas. Cornwall, James Roe, Richard Robins, two foreigners, a tall Irishman, a carpenter and divers others unknown, who came to the Governor's house in a riotous manner, whereupon the Governor commanded them to depart, but they refused & afterwards struck one of the Governor's Servants, and broke his head, whereupon it was considered and ordered that a warrant should issue & be directed to the Provost Marshall to apprehend the sayd persons and secure them so that they be & appear before this Court.

Richard Everard demanded a warrant against William Little, Esq., Attorney General for detaining, the Statutes at Large, and was informed by the Court, that a warrant could not be granted for anything of that value. Everard stated that he put the books in the hands of the Attorney General for the use of the Publick, and not for his private use. The Court engages that they shall be returned to him again: so that the title thereto may be legally disputed, and accordingly the said books were returned to the said William Little on the 5th day of the Court.

Hon. Sir Richard Everard Bart, came into Court and charged several members of the Court with having tampered with the Grand Jury especially John Lovick, Esq., for having conversed with Mr. Francis Pugh, who was foreman of said Jury, whereupon the sayd Pugh & the rest of the Jury came into Court and desired leave to clear themselves, which was allowed, and then declared severally that no person whatsoever had ever tampered with them concerning any bills of indictment or Presentment made by them whilst they were on said Jury, being further interrogated, if they had received a paper from the said Everard, he Mr. Arthur Croxton acknowledged that he received a paper from Sir Richard Everard, Esq., at the window, whilst the Jury was upon business, but that the said Everard did not talk with him.

Ordered that the Marshall take the bodys of the parties mentioned in the Indictment and them so secure as to have them before the Court on Monday next as ordered for Tryal, adjourned to Monday 5th August, 1728.

On motion of Sir Richard Everard, Esq., a paper was delivered to the Court by John Lovick, Esq., which he sayd he had of Mr. Arthur Croxton and Croxton told him it was the paper, which Mr. Everard gave him when he was upon the Grand Jury, which paper is by the Court ordered to be filed.

This is all of the record that has thus far been found.

ITEMS RELATING TO BATH COUNTY.

(Originals in Court House at Edenton, N. C.)

"Court held At the house of Robert Molynes in Pamplico Nov. 22d, 1704. Present Will Barrow, Esq., Edmund Pirie, Esq., Lyonel Reading, Esq., and James Leigh, Esq.

"Nicholas Dawe sayes he have paid The Indians for all his land according to contract. Char. Smith sayes he have pd The Indians for his land and have receipts for the same. King Charles told the sd Smith, that Sheriff and Indian would nock him in ye head & kill him, Keep his gun allways Ready, the reason was, because he had told Robert Molynes that he had killed two of his hoggs, likewise he found three of his own hoggs kill'd In a swamp nere to the Towne of his mark."

John Easter says that two Indians came into his field and seet there Dogg on his hoggs & killed one, because he demanded the reason, beate him and had he not been Resqud they had Killd him."

Henry Hoborn says he owes the Indians for his land and would pay them in Reason, but they will not take less than 7 pounds 13 shillings and 6 pence and noe less."

"William Lewis says Patrick an Indian designs to kill the Sheriff whenever he sees him in the woods."

The people are all willing to pay the Indians for the lands, but they demand such great prices, that they cannot buy of them.

SAMUEL NORTON (Presumably Clerk).

North Carolina, To the Honl. Thomas Cary, Esq., President & Commander in Chief and the rest of the Honble Council for the said Government.

The Petition of the Inhabitants of ye Precinct of Wickham in the County of Bath, In most humble manner sheweth.

That whereas it has been apporve of and thought fitt to ordain and settle Wickham Precinct aforesaid, wee the subscribers being Inhabitants Therein, doe humbly crave that wee may have a Court Settled by Act of Assembly as in other Precincts for the great Ease and Satisfaction of all the Inhabitants most of wch being seated very inconvenient from Bath Court, and is in Duty Bound, wee shall ever Pray &c. (Signed):

Nich Daw, Archibald Holmes, William Lewis, Phil Howard, John Bright, Henry Eborne, William Addams, Thos. Wayn, Jno. Suelevent Fra Lingfield, Tho Goodin, Wm. Price, Joseph Hall, Richard Harvey James Wolph, Thos. Davis, Darby Souelevent, Sam Norton, Tho Morris, Jacob Bodite, Joseph Hull, Rich'd Wilkson, Abr Wilkson,

Isac Jacob, Roger Montegr, Jno. Roper, Wm. Windley, Jno. Foreman, Cullum Flin, Rich'd Ruttman, Humph Edwards, Robt. Green, John Marshall, Tho. Wolfe, Jonath Wattson, John Squires, Isac Jackson, Jno. Proctor, John Mason, Jos. Slade, Tho. Tuley, Chris Huey, Wm. Bell, Geo. Bell, Simon Silverthorn, Matthias Tyce, Ben Saunders, John Slade, Jno. Tyce, Henry Slade, Robert Banks, Chas. Smith, Henry Price, Tho Phillips, Eman Cleaves, Wm. Hursing, James Brite, Wm. Bonner, Rich'd Bachelor, Luodovick Martin, Richard Stubs, Robert Spring, Geo. Cleaves, John Mason, Daniel Fox." (Without date.)

The Humble petition of the Representatives of Wickham and Archdale Humbly Sheweth.

"That whereas the Precincts aforesaid, are destitute of Vestrys for appointing means whereby the Inhabitants are Impeded from worshipping God, a blessing which all the precincts of this Government enjoys, we therefore Humbly Supplicate ye Honours to appoint a vestry in each Precinct, whereby we may enjoy the privileges of our neighbors, &c., and in duty bound shall pray (without date).

A petition of Furnifold Green relating to a survey of land made by John Lawson, Dep. Surveyor, for him (1706).

Petition of ye Inhabitants of Nuse River for a Court, signed by Josiah Sloakcum, Stephen Sweetman, Edward Ward, Enoch Ward, Edward Gatling, George Groves, Randolph Fisher, Tho Yeates, John Fulford, Geo. Bell, Lues Johnson, Titus Green, Jas. Woodard, Bryant Lee, John Sloakum, John Clark, Rich'd Graves, Thos. Dawson, Wm. Brice, Wm. Hancock, Francis Dawson, Furnifold Green, Rich'd Smith, John Nelson, Jr., John Smith, Francis Shackelford, John Shackelford, Peter Woodin, (Without date).

Court of Oyer and Terminer held at Bath, Tuesday, April 28th, 1741. Present Hon. John Montgomery, Chief Justice, Joseph Anderson qualified as King's Attorney General.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS FROM COURT RECORDS OF CHOWAN PRECINCT AT EDENTON, N. C.

Thomas Willey, aged 40 years, Oct. 27, 1702. (Affidavit before Samuel Preltin, Clk.)

Mrs. Juliana Laker Executrix of Mrs. Mary Scott. (No date.)

Henry Palin, of Pascotank Precinct, died Feb'y 4, 1699.

Charles Rushmore, of same Precinct, died Feb'y 26, 1699.

William Bundy, of same Precinct, died July 28, 1700.

William Collins and Mary Clark, Executrix of Edward Smith, Pascotank, Oct. 8, 1694.

Henry White aged 56 years in 1698. Elizabeth Godfrey 46 years of age in 1698.

(The above were taken from affidavits relating to tract of land, whereon James Hunter lived.)

Will of Geo. Powers, dated March 6, 1694-5, mentions daughter Abigail, son William, friend John Willson, son William Executor. Test, Capt. William Currey, John Joans, Charles Conyer, probated before John Hunt, J. P., Feb'y 13, 1695-6.

Capt. Robert Patterson's Company from Meherrin Creek to Meherrin River and soe up the River of both sides April 11th, 1720. William Brasswell, William Ricks, William Boon, John Dew, Jr., John Rogers, Gilbert Monk, William More, Dan'l Mackdonell, John Smith, (Creek) John Crosby, John Molton, Sr., John Molton, Jr., John Jarnikin, John Jackson, John Gainey, John Hunt, John Colson, John Proctor, John Balley, John Nelson, John Barden, John Tallor, John Page, John Gardner, John Folk, John Smith, Sr., John Carsey, William Vinsin, William Gainey, William Folk, William Elliott, Timothy Hinds, Nickles Culver, Robt. Brasswell, Tho. Vinson, Tho. Bonner, Tho. Gainey, Tho. Boon, Tho. Horne, Tho. Jarnikin, William Brown, David Vinson, James Allingnow, James Denton, William Reed, Sr., William Reed, Jr., Matthew Copps, Aron Drack, Larance Hobe, Richard Horne, William Archdecon, Arthur Williams, Richard Washington, Robert Sherrod, Edward Hewes, Nicholas Perree, Matthew Silver, Joseph Williams, Owen Mackerare, Joseph Boon, Nicholas Boon, Sam'l Canaday, Rich'd Brasswell, ——— Joyner, ——— Howell, ——— Howell, Tho. Mayer, Tho. Britte, Benj. Ricks, Joseph Durden, Pete Hayes, Wililam Hayes, John Brasswell, Tho. Stonehous, Tho. Cassey, Joel Hutcheson (constable), William Carel, Linerd Langston, Francis Fibush, Lues Ford, William Wilson, Jonathan Chrismus, Samuel Whetly, John Dew, Henry Turner."

John Homes on ye tax list in 1718, in ye County 15 years.

A Commission under seal dated Nov. 3d, 1712 to Thomas Relfe,

John Pettiver, Theo Miller & Antho Hatch to hold a General Court last Thursday in months of July, October and March.

William Phillips married Anne, the widow of Henry Coorkson, and prays for administration in right of his wife in said Coorkson's estate (1712-13).

Grace Hicks, 35 years old May 12, 1713. (Daughter of Thomas Luten.)

Mary Swann widow and Executrix of Samuel Swann, 1704.

George Chambers in Court in 1704; David Blake juror at the same time.

John Lillington was Treasurer of Beaufort Precinct in 1719, William Brice was Treasurer of Craven same time. Thomas West Treasurer of Chowan 1718, 1718, 1720 & 1721, and part of 1722. John Worley succeeded him for Chowan Precinct.

Anthony Hatch was receiver of the Powder Money, also Treasurer of Pascotank Precinct; his report shows on hand 43 lbs Powder, 28 lbs Shot, 10 dozen flints.

John Jordan Treasurer of Hyde Precinct to 1719.

John Blount's account for the Powder money shows received 398 lbs Powder, 958 lbs Shot, 2,350 flints. (Without date).

Michael O'Neal and wife Deborah appear in Court in 1697 as witnesses.

William Badham, Merchant of Pascotank Precinct prosecutes his suit vs. Edward Carter March 1720.

Patrick Ogilby of Chowan, suit vs. John Sale, of New England in 1721.

Thomas Garland vs. Samuel Spruell, suit brought in 1721.

Zachary Keeton married the widow of Zachary Jackson. Lucy Jackson only daughter and heir of said Jackson (1704). Zachary Jackson was the son of William.

Sept. 19, 1722. "Sir" please to pay Mr. William Davis the sum of twenty pounds on the account of the Publick, being in part for the money to be payed for building the Court House to said Davis, make good payment, yrs, &c.

NICHO. CRISP.

To John Worley, Treasurer of Chowan Precinct.

A list of Freeholders living between Salmon Creek and Cashy River in Bertie, Jan'y 9, 1719. Tho. Ashley, Richard Abey, William Burt, Tho. Ball, Rebecca Byrd, Robert Bell, Chas. Barber, Matthew Cotea, John Cook, John Cromey, John Comes, William Duckinfield, Darby Denson, Martha Edwards, Samuel Edmons, John Edwards, John Edwards, Jr., Richard Fryer, William Gardner, William Griffin, David Henderson, John Hardy, William Hardy, John Holbrook, Arnold Hopkins, Samuel Hearin, John Hearin, Jacob Hardy, Rich'd Hint,

David Hek, Solemon Jordan, Abel Johnson, John Johnson, Michael King's Col. William Maule, John Plowman, Rich'd Peckerin, John Pris, Charles Pate, Wiliam Pate, William Reditt, Sam'l Ratliff, Eliza beth Rose, James Roberds, Laurence Sarson, Tho. Sutton, Joseph Skittelthorpe, Jonathan Standley, David Steward, Robert Turner, Chris Vanluvin, Thos. Wiliamson, William Walston, Robert West, Theophilus Williams, John Williams, John Walker, Joseph Young. Taken by Philip Walston, Constable.

"John Blount appeared April 7, 1722, before the Commissioner of the Treasury at the Court House on Queen Anne's Creek, in behalf of his daughter Martha West, Administratrix of Thomas West, deceased, late Treasurer of Chowan Precinct, showing that John Gray, John Nairne, John Dew, Thomas Pierce, Jr., and John Worley had acted as his deputies, in collecting the revenue, and asking that time be allowed for their report, which was granted until the 3d Tuesday in May next. *

Commission to Adam Cockburne and Edmund Gale as assistants to Christopher Gale, Chief Justice, April 9, 1724.

Francis Corbin came to North Carolina, November 1744, from London, England "for setting off to Earl Granville, one eighth part of the Colony."

William Axtell of New York, grand-son and heir at law of Elizabeth Jones, late wife of Thomas Jones of Bertie County, N. C. Said Elizabeth being the widow of Edmund Porter, at the time of her marriage, to said Thos. Jones in 1730. Mrs. Elizabeth Jones died Oct., 1750. William Smith, John Montgomery, and John Porter were the Trustees named in the marriage contract made with Thos. Jones. George Nicholas, Att'y for Wm. Axtell.

A grant to Wiliam Kinchen, Sr., dated Ap'l 18, 1745, for 200 acres land, on the South East side of Mill Marsh in Craven Co., N. C.

Contract between Thomas Barker and Pettygrove Salisbury of Bertie County, N. C., for lease of land for 7 years.

Hester Wilkinson, wife of Col. Wiliam Wilkinson, was Hester or Esther Sweetman of Maryland before her marriage to her first husband John Harris. She married 2d Col. Wilkinson, 3d Thos. Pollock & died in 1716. There appears from her will to have been no issue by either marriage.

John Montgomery was appointed Attorney General of the Colony August 23rd, 1723.

Peter Malbone of Norfolk, deed to his daughter Affia Malbone, for one lot in Norfolk August 19, 1726. Test, James Nimmo, John Crawford.

* Martha Blount married 1st. Thomas West. Issue (a) Martha West married Edward Bryan son of Lewis Bryan, (b) Elizabeth West married Col Thomas Whitmell son of Thomas and Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, daughter of Lewis Bryan and wife Elizabeth Hunter. Mrs. West married 2d — Worseley.

Robert Stuart discharged from his apprenticeship to Peter Cartwright in Pasquotank, April 17, 1763.

Patrick Gordon at Court held at the Court House on Relf's Point in Pasquotank. (No date).

Christopher Benn and wife Elizabeth Benn, William White and wife Priscilla White, all of the Parish of Suffolk and County of Nansemond, the said Elizabeth and Priscilla being the daughters of Thos. Jordan and Rachel his wife, who was one of the children of Thomas Speight of the Province of North Carolina, lately deceased, appoint Thomas Shepard, of Suffolk, Va., our Attorney to collect all sums of money, &c., due us from the estate of Thomas and Mary Speight. Joseph Jordan of Bertie being their Executor, dated July 25, 1760. Test, Martha Buxton, Thos. Jordan, Jr. *

Martha Dunston, widow and relict of John Dunston, deceased, recited in deed from Abraham Blackall to James Craven for lots 38 & 39 old plan town of Edenton, N. C., said lots being formerly taken up and conveyed to the first named Martha Dunston on August 1st, 1730. Deed dated Oct. 8, 1748.

Division of James Gregory's estate March 30, 1803, in Gates County. Heirs Thomas Gregory, Polly Gregory (wife of Joseph Dickerson) Josiah Gregory, Nancy Gregory wife of Charles Harvey, widow Mary Gregory.

Joseph Small's estate divided in 1757. Heirs Mrs. Ann Small (widow of dec'd) children Mary, Benjamin, Jonathan, Sarah and Joseph Small.

Susanna Cockburn of Edinburgh, Scotland, only daughter of Adam Cockburn and Dorothy his wife appoints as her attorneys in North Carolina, John Rutherford and Charles Elliott, July 4, 1754.

Enoch Hall commissioned as Chief Justice by Gov. Gabriel Johnston March 22nd, 1747.

Jane Jones, widow, (of Currituck Co.), only surviving daughter and heiress of William Stafford, son of William Stafford, Sr., and brother of Samuel Stafford who died a minor. Richard O'Dowdy married an aunt of Jane Jones, who conveys to said O'Dowdy 300 acres land near Moyock Creek, Feb'y 21, 1750.

Richard Hasleten, Captain of the Sloop Flying Fish, a Private Sloop of War against France and Spain. June 22d, 1748.

Division of the estate of Joshua Worley of Tyrrell. (No date). Heirs Lewis Worley, James Long and wife, Joshua Slade and wife, Esther Worley, William Worley, Joshua Worley, Richard Collins and wife.

Division of William Benbury's estate Oct., 1762. Heirs, widow, son George, daughter Bridget.

*Joseph Jordan of Bertie, married Ruth Speight, daughter of Thomas and Mary and sister of Rachel mentioned in power of attorney.

Joseph Lane, Sr., was in Edgecombe Co., in 1755, defending suit with William Richmond, also William Bryan suit with Thomas Dixon.

William Aycock took out a grant in Northampton Co., for 500 acres land August 26, 1746. David Phillips in Edgecombe for 640 acres August 26, 1746. William West in Edgecombe for 300 acres August 26, 1746. Sam'l Williams entered land on South side Fishing Creek in Edgecombe Co., N. C., April 20, 1749. Wm. Norwood 300 acres in Granville Co., Jan'y 20th, 1746. Phillips Roberts 400 acres in Granville in 1746. William Eaton 200 acres on Rocky Creek in Granville, 1746. Daniel Harris 300 acres South side Fishing Creek, Granville Co., 1746. Wm. Dortch 200 acres in Edgecombe Co., 1746.

William Bryan appears as a witness in Court in 1730.

Jan'y Court 1742. Sarah Baker 14 years old daughter of Capt. Henry Baker, came into Court and chose Thomas Luten as her guardian.

Elizabeth Horton, 18 years of age, chose Thomas Pierce as her guardian.

Francis Speight makes out that he has five whites in his family and 7 blacks.

Elisha Hunter four whites; Thomas Walton four whites.

Wm. Lewis ordered to deliver Charles Blount his goods he being of age.

Barnabas Dunston administered on his Mother's estate, 1742.

Members of the Court in 1743, April 21st: John Montgomery, John Hodgson, Joseph Anderson, Abraham Blackall, John Alston, John Hull, Jacob Butler, Peter Payne, James Craven and John Halsey.

William Lamb an orphan chose Thomas Jones as his guardian.

Penelope Little chose Mattehew Hardy as her guardian. (Daughter of Wm. Little.)

Henderson Standin chose Joseph Creecy as his guardian.

Richard Haughton administered on the estate of his mother (1743)

Court held Jan'y 14, 1743. Sarah Standin, orphan of Edward Standin, chose Robert Beasley as her guardian and Elizabeth Slaughter daughter of Michael chose Peter Payne as her guardian.

At a court held at Edenton, 1735, Sarah Warren, (thro' Wm. Badham her att'y), prays to be appointed guardian to the orphans of William Steward. Ordered that Sarah Warren and William Standin be so appointed.

William Mackey petitions for a ferry from Edenton across the sound to Lee's Point, also to Thorp's landing, Col. West's landing and Campbell's landing, (1735).

William Hinton died in 1736. Elizabeth Hinton widow and Administratrix, also Guardian to orphans Reuben, Jonas, Noah, Charity, Wiliam and Mourning Hinton.

William Badham ordered to lay the accounts of Mrs. Martha Dunstan's estate before the Court at January term next (1736).

Ordered that Elizabeth Hinton take charge of the estate of Micajah Hinton (1736).

Elizabeth Clayton, widow and administratrix of Zebulon Clayton, Gdn. to George Parris and Miles Gale since the decease of said Zebulon Clayton (1737).

Division of the estate of William Woodly made in 1737.

William Walton Guardian of Henry Bond (1737).

The following persons appointed a Jury to lay out a road from Bennett's Creek Bridge to Meherrin Ferry, viz, John Alston, Henry Guston, James Wilson, William Daniel, Thos. Speight, John Vann, Andrew Ross, Edward Vann, Geo. Williams, Tho. Norriss, Geo. Hughes, Michael Couding (1737).

Thomas Jones and Joseph Anderson appointed Guardians to Eleanor and Mary Dunstan, to take in hand property bequeathed them by William Badham, dec'd, (1737).

Jndgment of the Court in indictment against ———— for swearing 165 oaths, 3 hours in the stocks and this day or as soon as possible ducked in the public ducking stool, (1738).

Jeremiah Mitchener married Mrs. Martha Dunston (1738).

Richard McClure qualified as Clerk of the Court, Oct., 1742, he succeeded James Craven, Joseph Anderson Atty General in 1741.

Members of the Court in 1730: William Badham, Maj. Bonner, Thos. Luten, Jr., Thos. Garrett, John Sumner. Gregory Stallins appointed Constable.

John Wallis, administrator of Barbary Williams, relict of Isaac Williams.

John Martin was sheriff of Granville Co., in 1750. Succeeded by William Eaton in 1753.

Nathan Williams Sheriff of Northampton County in 1754.

Robert Whitehall Collector of the Port of Currituck 1755 & 1756. Thomas Barker Treasurer of the Province at the same time.

Joseph Creecy Sheriff of Perquimans County in 1757. His account mentions 29 p. 7 s. collected for building the prison and office in Edenton.

Division of William King's estate (late of Gates Co.) 1804. Heirs Christian Hofer, Simon King, Mary Hoskins, Norman King, Henry King, Sally King, William King.

Governor Jo. Martin's commission to Jasper Charlton and Samuel Johnston as Judges June 7th, 1774.

Chas. Bondfield Clerk of the Superior Court for the District of Edenton prior to Nov. 19, 1779, at which time he resigned and John Gray was commissioned by Gov. Caswell to succeed him.

Blake Baker resigned as Clerk of the Superior Court for the District of Edenton Nov. 15, 1787.

Division of the lands of David Garrett, of Bertie County, March 26, 1807. Heirs Everard Garrett, Elizabeth Garrett, Moses Baker and wife Elenor, John Leary & wife Winifred, Martha Garrett, Mary Garrett, Martin Garrett.

Division of the lands of Benjamin Harvey, Sr., of Perquimans Co. Heirs sons Thomas, Benjamin Franklin and George Augustus Harvey (sons of William Harvey and grand-sons of said Benjamin, deceased), William Mallory Harvey son of Benjamin and grand-son of the deceased. (No date.)

Mary Halsey's estate divided (without date). Heirs William Halsey, Jeremiah Halsey, Joseph Halsey, Samuel Halsey, Edmund Halsey, Frederick Halsey.

Division of Benj. Wynn's estate Feb. 10, 1800. Hertford County. Heirs Jonathan Brickell & wife, John Wynns.

Division of Richard Fagan's estate of Tyrrell Co., May 13, 1777. Heirs, Mary Fagan, Sarah Fagan. Also estate left Mrs. Sarah Fagan by her son Enock Fagan, Mrs. Ruina Fagan.

Elizabeth Egerton, widow of William, stated in 1730 that he left a son and a daughter, the latter having since died.

William Jones being 60 years of age is exempted from Road Duty. (1730).

Commission of the Peace appointing Col. Henry Bonner, William Badham, Henry Baker, Thomas Luten, Sam'l Pagett, John Ismay, Jacob Blount, Sam'l Spruell, Francis Pugh, Aaron Blanchard, William Rodes, Thos. Garrett, Richard Parker, John Sumner, John Blount, and Francis Branch Justices for Chowan Precinct (July 15, 1731.)

Robert Forster was commissioned Clerk of the Court. Signed by Nath'l Rice Secretary of the Province. (July 15, 1731).

Francis Pugh was licensed to keep a Ferry across Chowan River (1731).

Nathaniel Averit, Jr., was appointed constable from Fryley Creek to Welch's Creek. (1731.)

James Potter was appointed Constable for the town of Edenton. (1731).

James Hazard, orphan of Roger Hazard. (1731).

Road laid out from Edmund Gale's plantation, through Rockyhook Neck and from Tindall Swamp to Pagett landing. Following persons assigned to said road to keep it in repair: E. Gale, Rich'd Wilson, John Brogden, George Capehart and Thomas Garrett, Edmund Gale, Overseer.

Thomas Collins orphan of James Collins; 14 years old. (1732).

Lewis Bond son of Richard Bond. James Constant intermarried with his mother Sarah Bond. (1732).

Thomas Piland appointed Overseer of the Road from Knotty Pine Swamp to Sarum Landing and repair Bennett's Creek Bridge. Col. Alston to see that the Bridge is repaired. (1732).

William Jones and Isaac Williams, overseers of a road leading from the foot of a causeway thro' a Pocosin, which runs from the Banks of Chowan River to Sarum near the plantation where Robert Rogers formerly lived (1747), viz: Beginning at Charles Russells, from thence a straight course to Langston's thence to John Skinner's thence to Christopher Butler's, thence to Andrew Hamblent, thence to William Vinstent, thence to Thos. Langstone, thence to a place called "Pilents Old Field" on Meeleses Swamp, thence to M. Hare's mill, thence to an old plantation, whereon Simon Daniel formerly lived, from thence to Moses Odom, Jr., thence to William Gatling's, thence to Mr. Edward Hare, thence to Thomas Barn's, thence to a place called Caleb's Dowry on Chowan River. (Court order issued 1747.)

Petition of the Inhabitants about Sarum Chapel for a road over Mire Branch to the Virginia line (1745).

Thos. Holliday married the widow of John Hinton, (1732).

Judeth Speight, adm'x of Francis Speight, deceased, (1732).

Cornelius Callahan appointed overseer of the Road from Morattuck Bridge to the Flatt Swamp leading to Bath Towne. (1732).

Mary Hanson, administratrix of John Hanson, deceased, 1732.

John Worley administrator of Lewis Montair (1732).

Mrs. Ann Jones widow and relict of Col. William Harding Jones, decd. Fredk Jones and Thomas Jones, Ex. & Exrs of said deceased. (1732.)

Henry and William Eggerton sons of Patrick Eggerton (1733).

Moseley Vail presents his commissison as Clerk of the Court. (1733).

William Badham produced in Court Arthur La Port, orphan of John La Port, showing that it was the desire of his mother, that he should be under the care of said Badham until of age. So ordered. (1733).

Robert Forster licensed as an attorney by the Governor. (1733).

Mary Blanchard, widow of Robert, granted administration upon said Robert's estate. (1733).

John Garrett, administrator of John Hambleton & wife Jane (1734).

William Wilson, orphan of William Wilson, deceased, placed under tuition of Richard Leary. (1734.)

* Sarum can be located from the above, so that there will be no doubt as to its location.

Rachel, James and Esther Haughton children of William Haughton. (1749).

Elisha Parker administrator of John Parker. (1749).

John Gums appeared to show cause why he failed to appear as juror at last Court (1749).

John and Edward Vail petition for a mill near Sandy Point. (1749.)

Joseph Herron, late Sheriff of Chowan County, ordered to present his accounts. (1749).

William Badham, orphan of William Badham, now 14 years of age, with the approbation of John Halsey, his uncle, prayed to be placed under tuition of James Craven, until of age to learn the business of a merchant. (1750).

Ordered that all the powder in the magazine be sold at public vendue in lots not exceeding ten pounds, and the proceeds invested in new powder.

John Halsey Sheriff of Chowan County in 1749.

Edward Underhill presented his license to practice law. (1751).

Mary Sparkmen orphan of John Sparkmen. (1734).

Solomon King administrator of Jesse Brinn, deceased. (1749).

Thomas Pearse administrator of estate of John Pearse. (1749).

Sarah Hunter widow of William Hunter (1749).

Timothy Yeates administrator Peter Young, deceased. (1750.)

John Thach, Guardian of Hardy Holliday Hutson and Thomas Holliday Hutson. (1750).

Thomas Walton administrator of Daniel Colly, deceased. (1751).

Will of William Hill proved by oath of Jethro Rabey. (1751).

Zilpha Blanchard, administratrix of estate of Aaron Blanchard, her husband, & Guardian of the children of Aaron Blanchard, to-wit: Rachel, Monica, Aaron & Moses Blanchard. (1751).

Francis Pugh chose Benjamin Wynns as his guardian, Thomas Barker and James Craven sureties. Ordered that James Luten deliver to Benj. Wynns the estate of said Pugh, now in his hands. (1751.)

Isabella, John and Robert Hodgson orphans of John Hodgson. (1751).

Charles Dent orphan of Charles Dent.

Thomas Sumner administrator estate of Jethro Sumner, deceased. (1752).

William Wilson administrator estate of Humphrey Garrett. (1752).

Samuel Hodgson orphan of John Hodgson, deceased in (1752).

* James Luten married Mary Pugh, and Benjamin Wynns married Margaret Pugh, sisters of said Francis Pugh.

James Craven petitions for a mill at Rockyhook granted. Ordered that an acre of land on each side be laid off. Warrant issued to the Surveyor General to lay off the lands according to law. 1747. (Bennett's Mill.)

James Wilson inspector of the Ware House at Bennett's Creek. (1748).

William Arkill Inspector of the Warehouse at Edenton. (1748).

At a Court held at Edenton 3d Thursday in July, 1748, present John Anderson, John Alston, Wiliam Luten, John Halsey, Miles Gale, John Blount Justices.

John Benton was appointed overseer of the road from Knotty Pine Chapel to the Country line.

Joshua Johnson orphan of John Johnson committed to the care of Peter Payne until of age; now 18 years old.

John Alston administered on Estate of John Boil, deceased.

Peter Payne exhiited his account as keeper of the Magazine from July Court 1744 to Oct. Court 1748.

Sarah Bond was appointed Adm'x Hance Bond.

Zilpah Walton administered on the estate of her deceased husband John Walton.

Henry Baker petitions for a mill on Sarum Swamp.

John Halsey presented his commission as Sheriff of Chowan County for next two years. (1749).

Mary Blanchard adm'x of estate of Abraham Blanchard. her deceased husband. (1749).

William Bonner came into Court and undertook to move the warehouse and place, and underpin the same on the Court House lot or such part of said lotts as the Commissioners of Edenton shall direct, &c. (1749).

Mary Phillips administered on the estate of Walter Phillips, her deceased husand. (1750).

Francis Pugh orphan of Francis Pugh chose James Luten as his Guardian.

James Craven Clerk of the Court 1741. He was appointed in 1740.

William Luten Sheriff of Chowan Precinct in 1741.

John Alston prayed in behalf of his daughter Mary Guston, letters of administration on the estate of her husband Henry Guston, deceased. Bond 3,000 pounds. (1741).

Ordered that a pair of stocks be built in Edenton. (1741).

Suit of Thomas Washington against James Washington. (1744.)

John Hodgson exhibited inventory estate of Theophilus Pugh, late of Va., deceased. (1745).

Zachariah Chaney Guardian of Samuel Baker orphan of Henry Baker. (1745).

Henry DeLow Clerk of the Court 1746.

Mary Buncombe daughter of Joseph Buncombe and his wife Ann Durant, married Samuel Sutton.

William Skinner presents an account against the estate of Thos. Corprew for 7p. for a suit of mourning left by said Corprew in his will to said Skinner's wife. (1754).

William Weston petitions for hands to work the road from Hodgson's Bridge to Rockyhock Ferry. (1754).

Josiah Granberry lived at the Folly (now Gates Co.) in 1754.

Lewis Bond died in 1754.

William Riddick and Sarah Hunter daughter of William Hunter in 1754.

Jacob Butler appeared and undertook to make the several bridges from the Town Gate to William Hoskin's Mill for 79p. 1744). (Gate at the end of King Street, Edenton.—Editor.)

Ordered that four acres at the corners be laid off in such manner as to take in the dwelling houses facing the street on each side and that Mr. James Craven with Abraham Blackall be appointed to lay off the same; likewise that one third of the lots towards the front of the street on each side be taken in, including the houses as aforesaid and to run the line close on the back side of the new prison, so far as the Council Chamber and Prison lots, and to carry the same quantity of ground that is cut off from the back of the said lots down to the water's edge, fronting the Court House lots and as much along the Bay Street as will make up the said complement. (July Court 1744). The Public lots on which the Court House stands, Edenton, N. C.

John Alston presented at July Court 1745 his commission as sheriff of Chowan County for the ensuing year and qualified by taking the oaths of office.

James Stewart aged 14 years and William Stewart aged 10 years placed under the Tuition of John Campbell. (1747).

Court met March 28, 1733; Present William Little Chief Justice, John Worley, William Owen, MacRora Scarborough and William Badham assistants.

John Baptista Ashe came into Court and stated that the late Chief Justice was dangerously ill and at the point of death, as is generally believed, whereupon the Court adjourned. (Christopher Gale was the late Chief Justice referred to by Mr. Ashe.)

"Upon information of Mr. John Baptista Ashe, Esq., against His Excellency Gov. Burrington for misbranding and mismarking two mares to the informant belonging, the Governor appeared by his attorney and prayed judgment, &c., of the Court whether, &c., Mr. Ashe app'd to prosecute, the Court will advise on the whole, as the Court cannot compel the Governor here to appear and answer thereto, they cannot hear and determine ye same, & will not proceed in judgment thereon." (1732).

Edmund Hatch produced in open Court his Commission as Clerk of the County Court of Chowan. (1744).

John Bell's will, Coratuck, April 16, 1706. Wife Margaret, son William, daughter Margaret Russell. Test, William Parker, Jane Wicker, Edward Taylor.

Legislature of 1708.

Att a General Assembly begun and held at the house of Capt. John Hecklefield on Little River, Oct. 11th and continued until the 27th of the same month, 1708, and then prorogued to the 1st Tuesday in July next. Present, The Hon. Coll. Thomas Cary, Esq., President, &c., The Hon. Landgrave Robert Daniel, Esq., Hon. John Porter, Esq., Hon. Francis Forster, Esq., Hon. Thomas Hawkins, Esq., Lord Deputies.

This day being the day appointed by the writts of Election for the meeting of a General and Free Assembly, the house of Burgesses made their appearance to this house and said they were ready to give their attendance, which accordingly they did, and were ordered to return to their own house and make choyce of a speaker, and give their attendance here to-morrow morning at Ten of the Clock, till which time Thy house adjourns.

Tuesday, Oct. 12. Met again. Same parties present with Gariel Newby, Esq.

The Lower House have unanimously presented Edward Moseley as their speaker, who was by the House accepted of.

By a message from the Lower House praying the perusal of the Commission, viz From the Lord Proprietors to Thomas Carey, Dep. Governor, and to the President & Representative Deputies in Council, &c., which is granted and sent to them by Capt. Jas. Cole, messenger from this House.

The House adjourned till to-morrow 10 O'clock.

Oct. 13. House met according to adjournment. A message from this House to the Lower House to inform them that this House is ready to qualify them. Hon. John Porter was sent to qualify them, who returned and reports having administered the oaths. Adjourn till 8 o'clock to-morrow morning, at which time an address was presented to this House by Isaac Willson, Nicholas Crisp, Timothy Clare and Cornelius Jones being members of the Lower House, which was received. Then the House orders them to withdraw.

The Hon'l Robert Daniel, Esq., Landgrave declares, that he desires to be excused from sitting in this House and accordingly withdraws.

An address from the House of Burgesses signed by Edward Moseley Speaker, was received and returned an answer, that they will take the same into serious consideration. A message from the House asking for investigation into the death of Mr. John Allcock, whom it is reported was shot by John Christopher Feyerebendt. An inquiry

was ordered. James Cole Marshall reports the arrest of said party. Jno. Lillington Clerk of the Lower House. The following acts were reported from the Lower House. "Act entitled Attorneys from furaine Parts." "Country Debts to have priority." "Act against Opprobrious language." "Act entitled 'Public Letters.'" "Act concerning servants and slaves." "Act regulating staple commodities." "Act regulating the Militia." "Act for settling the Roads in Bath." "Acts concerning Swamps and Marshes." "Act for Entrys of lands." "Committee to adjust the Public Accounts." "An Act to Regulate Elections of Members of the Assembly." Bill for a Ferry over Chowan Sound. (Albemarle). *

John Beasley Guardian to Ann and Elizabeth Liles orphans of Geo. Liles. (1754).

Sarah James adm'x Francis James. (1754.)

Abraham Gumms Executor of Matthew Gumms, Sarah Gumms his daughter. Abraham James appears Executor in (1754).

Abigail Slaughter Adm'x Estate Edward Woodward (1754).

Jno. Pridgen died in 1754. Matthew Atkinson died in 1755.

Rachel Gumms chose William Gumms to be her Guardian (1755). (Grand-daughter of Richard Skinner).

John Benbury, William Benbury, Jr., and Mrs. Bridget Benbury qualified as Executor of William Benbury, deceased (1755.)

Cornelius Norcom died in 1744. Was a school-mate of Richard Haughton and Alexander Haughton.

Richard Haughton Guardian of Henry, James, Isabel and Hepsabeth Haughton orphans of Thos. Haughton, deceased (1744.) Joshua Haughton and David Haughton (Sureties).

Samuel Stillwell and wife Sarah Ex'rs of Timothy Lafitte, dec'd. (1744).

Charles Malone died in 1744.

John Halsey's family consisted of John Halsey, Mary Halsey, Jas. Halsey, Wiliam Halsey, Jeremiah Halsey, Joseph Halsey, and Samuel Halsey, (Oct. 1744).

Francis Penrice's family consisted of Francis & Sarah Penrice and Sam'l Hall; (Oct. 1744).

Mrs. Sarah Gregory adm'x estate of Luke Gregory, her husband; (1745).

Robert Powell's family consisted of Robert, Mary, Felisha, Jacob, Shadrich and Daniel Powel; (1745).

Wm. Bonner married one of the daughters of Henderson Lutten, deceased, so stated in a petition for a negro belonging to said estate.

* It is to be regretted that the Journal of the Lower House is missing, as it prevents our furnishing in full the names of the members, as well as valuable items referring to the legislation of that date.

There were four heirs, William Luten one of them and executor of the Estate; (1745).

Margaret Haughton chose Richard Haughton as her guardian; (1745).

Richard Skinner and wife Mary; (1722).

Sarah Sutton widow of George Sutton; (1724) son Nathaniel Sutton.

Needham Jarnigan Sheriff of Bertie County in 1795.

John Lewis' daughter Elizabeth married William Fallow. She died leaving one child which had no brother or sister, of the whole blood but a brother and sister of the half blood, viz: William and Sally Furlaw. The father and brother died leaving only Sally Furlaw.

Jacob Blount petitions on behalf of his brother John Blount; March 1722.

Thos. Williams Sheriff of Currituck in 1740 & 1741.

John Palin Chief Justice in 1731.

Joseph Anderson appointed Clerk of the Court in 1731.

Thomas Satterfield asks for division of estate of Charles Haughton, between his daughters Ann Haughton and Elizabeth Satterfield wife of said Thomas; (1759).

Sarah Walton widow and Guardian of John Walton orphan of Thomas Walton, deceased; (1759).

Timothy Walton Gd'n of Robert orphan of John Walton; (1759).

Demsey Sumner petitions for a mill site over Honey Pot Swamp; (1759).

Mary Morgan petitions for sale of personality of Henry Morgan, deceased; (1759).

Heir of Thomas Haughton, daughter Mary and widow Elizabeth married 2d Jacob Butler; (1759).

Dr. Abraham Blackall's estate divided between John Cummings and Alex Brodie who intermarried with his representatives; (1759).

Nathaniel Spivey died in 1758.

Francis Hall and William Jackson Executors of Rev. Clement Hall; (1759).

Sensbrook Wilson petitions for administration on the estate of his father James Wilson with James Alston and Richard Bond sureties; 1759.

Francis Sanders petitions to build a Grist Mill on Flat Cypress Swamp; (1759).

"Ordered that the County Surveyor lay out two acres of land unto Charles Jordan out of the tract belonging to Joseph Eelbeck and wife Sarah in Chowan County, for a mill site; (1760).

Charles Worth Blount Sheriff in 1755 & 1756 of Chowan County. Joseph Blount Sheriff in 1757. (Brothers.)

Jasper Spruell and wife Anna Executors of John Norcom, dec'd, present their accounts; (1754.)

Elizabeth Endless and Abraham Endless petition with reference to estate of William Arkill, deceased; (1754.)

Peter Payne prays for division of estate of James Beasley; (1754).

Commission of Charles Elliott as Attorney General dated April 6, 1759, signed by Gov. Arthur Dobbs. Richard Speight Sec'ty.

July 26, 1726. At a Court held at the Court House in Edenton, Present Christopher Gale, Chief Justice, Barnaby McKinne, John Alston, Robert Loyd and John Lovick assistants. Suit William Whitfield vs. Wm. Daniels. John Cheshire appears in Court as surety.

John Lynch married Elizabeth widow of Hugh Allen, deceased; (1756).

James Virgin administered on the estate of his father James Virgin in 1756. Also estate of his brother.

Anneita Standing adm'x estate of her husband Edward Standing; (1756).

Members of the Court present in 1756: Hon. Francis Corbin, John Benbury, James Luten, Edward Vail.

Francis Pugh an orphan about 17 years old chose James Luten as his guardian; (1750).

Daniel Cosand administrator of the estates of Gabriel Cosand and Katharine his wife, both deceased; (1741).

Richard William Dunston orphan of John, committed to the tuition of James Potter; 1741.

William Lewis Guardian orphans of Edmund Gale; (1741.)

Mary Richards widow of William Richards. He died in 1745.

Samuel Pagett died in 1745. James Mitchell died in 1745. Catharine Mitchell his widow.

Ephraim Luten orphan of Henderson, 14 years of age placed under tuition of William Bonner (who married his sister); 1747.

James Power Admr estate of Theophilus Pugh; (1747.)

Christian Hurdle widow of William; (1747).

Joseph Herron presented his commission as Sheriff; 1747.

John Hodgson died in 1747. His widow Penelope administered on the estate.

William Truelove orphan of Timothy, placed under tuition of Joseph Creecy for 7 years.

"The Assembly met at the house of Capt. John Hecklefield on Little River (Perquimans Precinct) 3d day of Nov., 1707. Present Hon. William Glover President, Thos. Carey, John Porter, Francis Forster, Gariel Newby, John Hawkins, Esq., Lord Deputies in the Upper House."

The remainder of the Record has not yet appeared.—(Editor.)

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF THE COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA.

The North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of America, was organized March 24th, 1894., and became an incorporated Society a month later. Societies of Colonial Dames had been formed in each of the thirteen Colonial States and the District of Columbia, with later on, Associate Societies in the non-Colonial States. The objects of these Societies, as Stated in Article II, of the Constitution of the National Society, which is of course, binding in all the State Societies, are "to collect and preserve manuscripts, traditions, relics and mementoes of by-gone days; to preserve and restore buildings connected with the early history of our country, to diffuse healthful and intelligent information concerning the past, to create a popular interest in our Colonial history, to stimulate a spirit of true patriotism and a genuine love of country, and to impress upon the young the sacred obligation of honoring the memory of those heroic ancestors whose ability, valor, sufferings and achievements are beyond all praise."

How has the North Carolina Society met these obligations? Almost immediately after its organization a "Reading Circle" was formed of its members which met one evening out of each fortnight for the study of Colonial History. Many valuable original papers were read to the Dames of these meetings, by the gifted gentlemen of Wilmington, notably, an "Address on Cape Fear History" by Capt. E. S. Martin, which embraced a sketch of the work of Cornelius Harnett, a Colonial and Revolutionary patriot of North Carolina, also a paper by Mr. W. B. McKoy, "History of Hilton," the home of Cornelius Harnett. Col. A. M. Waddell read a very valuable paper—"America before Columbus," and Major Graham Daves, an interesting and instructive one on the "Society of the Cincinnati."

The North Carolina Society had the honor of being the first to introduce to the public the exquisite historic poem entitled, "The White Doe" or, "The Indian Legend of Virginia Dare," its gifted author, Mrs. Robert Cotton, having at their request, recited this poem at an entertainment given by them in 1897. A type written copy of the valuable papers written by the late Dr. John Hill, on "Cape Fear Plantations and Proprietors" has been secured by this Society, as were also the valuable contributions to North Carolina history compiled by Mr. James Sprunt, and published in the Southport Leader. This gentleman read before the Society an original paper called "A Colonial Apparition" the incidents of which were verified by witnesses present at the reading. Many other papers were read but want of space forbids their notice. A course of reading was adopted on "The Times, Character and Work," of each of the Colonial Governors of North

Carolina, and, the ably edited Colonial Records of the State have been read.

In April, 1898, during a meeting of the Biennial Council of the National Society, in Washington, D. C., War having been declared against Spain, a "National Relief Association," was formed by that body whose duties, as defined in the Resolution which gave it birth, were "to earnestly co-operate in all measures to provide necessities and comforts for our Army and Navy, and for sufferers in any great disaster, and to alleviate the sufferings and anxieties of their families, and by every means in its power to promote a brave submission to the Will of our Heavenly Father, and the decrees of our temporal rulers." Branches of this Association were formed in each State Society. The above Resolution was laid before the President of the United States and the Surgeons General of the Army and Navy and received their cordial endorsement. In five minutes after the adoption of the Resolution, five hundred dollars cash was handed in to the Treasurer. The hospital ship "Solace" was fitted out from funds raised, and, at the meeting of the Biennial Council of Ap'l 1900, the reports of the Treasurer and Historian, showed that \$56,000 had been contributed to the relief work by the State Societies through this Association. The Association is to be perpetual, and was originated by Mrs. Mason of Rhode Island, warmly assisted in its passage by Mrs. George W. Kidder, President of the North Carolina Society.

A commemorative entertainment was given in April, 1899, by the Society to celebrate the two hundredth anniversary of the founding of the "First Public Library in North Carolina," at which appropriate historical papers were read by Mr. William Calder, and the Historian of the Society.

Having obtained the custody of the ruins of the Church of St. Philip on the Cape Fear River near Wilmington, the Committee appointed for the work, took charge of the property, and having, through published circulars sent out by the Historian, and also, by an entertainment given at the residence of the chairman of the Committee, Mrs. James Sprunt, raised the necessary means, they inaugurated the work of repair and restoration. Many monuments in the Church yard had been broken and the pieces scattered by cannon balls during the Civil War, this site having been fortified by the Confederates and called Fort Anderson. These monuments have all been repaired and the ravages of decay arrested in the walls of the church, which are three feet thick and twenty-four feet high, with eleven windows and three doors. The grounds have been cleared, and, largest work of all, a substantial wharf built. This last work was made possible by the generous contribution of lumber by Mrs. James Chadbourn, and Mr. George Kidder, and of piling and the use of his pile driver at a greatly reduced price, by Mr. James Sprunt. The Society also proposes to

mark the many historic sites in the vicinity of St. Philip's Church, with commemorative tablets, the most noted of these being the scene of the armed resistance to the Stamp Act in 1765, by Cols. Hugh Waddell, and John Ashe, backed by friends and the militia of the counties of New Hanover and Brunswick, and the fortifications of Fort Anderson. The festival of St. Philip and St. James falling on May 1st the occasion, in 1900, was celebrated by a pic-nic to these grounds, where a religious service was held within the walls of the church and a most interesting historical paper, prepared by Mr. James Sprunt was read. In the grounds outside Capt. E. S. Martin delivered an eloquent address on the storming of Fort Anderson during the Civil War, he having been an officer on the staff of Gen. Hagood who commanded there at that time.

Several hundred dollars have been raised by this Society for the purpose of erecting a monument to Cornelius Harnett, and a handsome sum has been contributed to the Worth-Bagley Monument. Thus has the North Carolina Society, along with her Sister Societies, been fulfilling her mission. The "Register" of this Society has just been published, and will soon be in the hands of the public. This has been a great labor and those in charge of the work have felt their responsibility and have faithfully endeavored to meet it. The seal of the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames was taken from the coat-of-arms of Sir Walter Raleigh the father of colonization in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
EMMA MARTIN MAFFITT,
 Historian of the North Carolina Society
 of the Colonial Dames of America.

QUERIES AND ANSWERS.

Charles Worth Blount born 1721, married 1744, Mary Clayton, was the son of John Blount and wife Elizabeth Davis and grand-son of James and Ann Blount. He died in 1784; his wife Mary Clayton was born in 1728 and died in 1767. Issue, (A) Edmund, (B) John (C) Elizabeth, (D) Mary, (E) Sarah, (F) Martha Ann.

(A.) Edmund Blount born Augt. 27th, 1745; married Mary Hoskins (daughter of William Hoskins and wife Sarah Whedbee, daughter of Richard Whedbee and wife Hannah). He died Feb'y 20th, 1792, and left issue. (a) Charles Worth, (b) William, (c) Richard, (d) Sarah, (e) Mary, (f) Elizabeth, (g) Nancy, (h) Martha.

(a) Charles Worth Blount II. married 1st Nancy Horniblow, 2nd Patsey Harvey. Issue, (1) Nancy H. Blount married Seth Sumner. Issue, James Sumner married Almira Ford; Charles H. Sumner

married — Harrell; William Blount Sumner killed at Bristow Station in C. S. A.; Edmund C. Sumner.

Edmund C. Blount 2nd child of Charles Worth Blount and Nancy Horniblow married Charlotte Bell. Issue, Charles; Ann married John Cartwright; William married Elizabeth Banks; Thos. Blount; Wentworth Blount.

(b). William Blount (son of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) was born 1773, married 1797, 1st Dolly Cotton (daughter of Josiah Cotton) 2nd married Martha Rombough nee Hoskins. Issue by 1st marriage (1) Mary Elizabeth born 1798 died 1811; (2) Amelia Ann born 1800 died 1803, (3) Nancy Cotton born 1801 died 1803, (4) John Henry born 1804 married Martha Leigh. Issue, Richard H. L. Blount born 1831, married 1855 Rebecca Whedbee. Issue, John Henry Blount (Late Solicitor 1st Judicial District) married Kate Staton of Tarboro, N. C.; Richard H. L. Blount (unmarried).

Martha Penelope Blount, 2nd child of John Henry Blount and Martha Leigh born 1838 married 1855 Seth S. Whedbee. Issue (1) Joshua Leigh, (2) James Pennel, (3) Seth Sumner (dead), (4) John Blount, (5) Richard Henry, (6) Helen Vaughan, (7) Thomas Clayton, (8) Martha Rebecca, (9) Edward West (dead), (10) Tatnal Warren, (11) Marion McMorine, (12) George Brooks.

(5) Josiah Cotton Blount (son of William Blount and Dolly Cotton) born 1806, married Nancy Pendleton; he died in 1838.

(6) Sarah Glover Blount (daughter of William Blount and Dolly Cotton) was born 1809 and died in 1810.

(7) William Skinner Blount (son of William Blount and Dolly Cotton) was born 1811, married Eliza Haughton, was a Captain in the Texan War. Issue, one son William died in 1870.

(8) Edmund Charles Blount married 1st Pheribee Townsend; 2nd Mary Benbury, 3rd Mrs. Mary Whedbee (widow of Thomas C. Whedbee). Issue, 5 children by 2nd marriage, two of whom lived to maturity, viz: Mary married George W. Whedbee, Florence married — Thornton, they are both living at or near Thoroughfare Gap, Virginia.

Issue of William Blount and his 2nd wife Mrs. Martha Rumbeau nee Hoskins.

(9) Frances born 1817, died 1835; Mary Elizabeth born Nov. 25th 1818, married Nathan S. Perkins of Edenton, N. C. Issue, (a) Martha, (b) Reding Blount, (c) William Blount, (d) Henrietta married John L. Leary.

(c) Richard Blount, (son of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) married Sarah Ann Creecy.

(d) Sarah Blount (daughter of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) and Joseph Creecy Benbury and died in 1837. Issue, Richard B. Benbury, died at St. Augustine, Fla., in 1844, married —. Issue, Joseph Benbury, William Benbury, Elizabeth Benbury mar-

ried — Nixon; Sarah Ann Benbury married Lemuel B. Halsey; Edmund Benbury married ———. Issue Mary Elizabeth Benbury; Sarah Benbury married — Haughton; Issue, Mary S. B. Haughton.

(e) Mary Blount (daughter of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) married 1st Richard Benbury, 2nd James Woodberry of New England. We knew of one daughter by the last marriage who married Constance C. Green of E. City, N. C. Issue, married Hon. C. C. Pool, and son James Green.

(f) Elizabeth Blount (daughter of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) married Edmund Hoskins, moved to Mississippi and there married.

(g) Nancy Blount (daughter of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) married Peter P. Lawrence.

(h) Martha Blount (daughter of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) married 1st John McCotter, 2nd Peter P. Lawrence.

(i) Edmund Blount (son of Edmund Blount and Mary Hoskins) no record.

B. Elizabeth Blount daughter of Charles Worth Blount and Mary Clayton born 1747; married ——— McNair and died in 1830.

C. Mary Blount born 1749, (daughter of Charles Worth Blount and Mary Clayton) married Thomas Harvey (son of Thomas Harvey and wife Mary Bonner). She died in 1793.

D. Sarah Blount, born 1752, (daughter of Charles Worth Blount and Mary Clayton) married 1766. John Harvey (son of Thomas Harvey and wife Mary Bonner). Issue, Anna Harvey married John Skinner (son of Joshua and wife Sarah Creecy.)

E. Martha Ann Blount (daughter of Charles Worth Blount and Mary Clayton) married Joshua Skinner. Their descendants are given in No. 1 of the Register, Pages 34 & 35. We would be glad if some member of this family, who has the information would supply us with the data to fill out the missing links in the above record. We are under obligation to Mrs. Seth Whedbee of Hertford, N. C., for valuable assistance in what we have been able to produce of the record.

Lady of Raleigh, N. C., sends us a copy of the will of James Alston son of John Alston of Chowan Co. James Alston lived on Ellebye Creek in Orange C., N. C. His will mentions the following persons: "Warham Glenn to make deed to son James Alston, Josiah Sumner to pay my Executors 235 pounds according to bargain, for which I bequeath him my lands in Hertford Co., wife Christian, son John, brother Joseph John, daughters Mary, Charity and Sarah, my brothers John Dawson, Philip Alston, Solomon Alston, Jr., and John Alston (son of Solomon) Executors. Feb'y 28th, 1761. Test, Warham Glenn, James Boyd, Thomas Hines. We thank the lady very kindly for the copy.

Lady in Northampton Co., N. C., desires to know the name of the

first wife of McRora Scarborough of Perquimans Co. Mrs. Juliana Laker in her will bequeaths land to her gr-grand-son Benjamin Scarborough, son of McRora.

We are indebted to our kind friend Miss Helen M. Prescott of Atlanta, Ga., for the following items. She credits the Middlesex Register of Va., with the following: William Scarborough and Frances McRora were married 1691, son McRora was baptized Feb'y 2nd, 1694-5. Son Wiliam was baptized May 9th, 1700. Also Isaac Hill and Margaret Jennings were married July 28th, 1808; the other item Miss Prescott credits to the William & Mary Quarterly, Vol. IV page 35, it is as follows: Richard Washington (son of John and Mary Washington (widow Blount) of Surry Co., Va.) married Elizabeth Jordan (daughter of Arthur). Issue, George, Richard, John, William, Thomas, Jane, Arthur, Elizabeth (wife of Thos. Lanier), Priscilla, Faith and Mary.

Wilson Blount, son of ————, married Anne Griffith, daughter of Edward Griffith and wife Miss ——— Vail, sister of Sarah who married John Blount II.

Who was Mrs. Juliana Laker before her marriage?

Lady of Brunswick, Ga., desires information relating to the Staffords, Sheffields, Sherrods, Abram Hill of Wake Co., N. C., Robert William of Pitt Co., and Moses Tison. Can any of our readers assist her? Abram Hill went from Chowan to Wake Co., N. C. He was the son of Abraham Hill who married Miss Walton.—(Editor.)

Lady in Atlanta, Ga., wishes to know the Revolutionary War Service of William Spivey; he emigrated with his brother Caleb to Georgia in the early part of the Century.

Can any one of our readers inform us in what County the will of Jesse Hunter is recorded or where he lived at the time of his demise.

We are indebted to a lady in Raleigh, N.C. for the following Hinton record. Col. John Hinton of St. Margaret's Parish, County of Wake, Province of North Carolina, was the son of Col. John Hinton of Chowan Precinct. He is spoken of in the State Records as Col. John Hinton, Sr. He settled near Neuse River on the eastern side about five miles from Raleigh. He took up several thousand acres of land in Earl Granville's office. He died in the Spring of 1784 in Wake County. His wife was Grizzell Kimbrough (daughter of Nathaniel I think). His will mentions the following children: (1) John of Clay Hill on the Neuse (married Pheribee Smith daughter of ——— Smith, of Smithfield, N. C., (2) James (married Delilah daughter of Theophilus Hunter), (3) Sarah (married Needham son of Col. Needham Bryan), (4) Mary (was the 2nd wife of Col. Joel Lane of Broombury), (5) Alice married John James, (6) Elizabeth married Thomas James, (7) Kimbrough, (8) David (of the Oaks, Wake Co.,) married Jane (daughter of Howell Lewis and wife Isabella Willis of

Elmwood, Granville Co., N. C.), the last two were minors at the time of the death of their father, (9) Martha, 1st wife of Col. Joel Lane, is not mentioned in the will as she died prior to her father.

Col. John Hinton was a member of the Provincial Congress at Hillsboro' in August, 1775. Colonel of N. C. Militia Sept. 9th, 1775. Member of the Committee of Safety for Hillsboro District Sept. 1775. Member of the Provincial Congress of N. C., at Halifax in April, 1776. (Col. Rec., Vol. X, Pages 166, 207, 215, 501, 532). John Hinton (son of Col. John Hinton) was Major of N. C. Militia Sept. 9th, 1775. Member of the N. C. House of Commons in 1779 (Col. Rec. Vol. X, pages 207, 532). See also Wheeler's History of N. C., Part II, page 224. He and his wife Pheribee Smith lived at Clay Hill on the Neuse, which he built. Their children were (1) Samuel; died young unmarried, he was educated at Chapel Hill; (2) John married twice; his descendants live in Athens, Georgia, his son John moved there, (3 & 4) Daughters Sallie and Grizzell died unmarried. Cannot give the names of the other children or of John Hinton's family except one son John Hinton, still living in Athens, Ga. (3) Mary Married Henry Lane son of Col. Joel Lane and had issue (a) Margaret Lane the 1st wife of the late Henry Mordecai, (who married Martha Hinton) a daughter Ellen married her cousin ——— Mordecai. She is the mother of S. F. Mordecai, Esq., (Atty at Law). Henry Mordecai left three daughters, Mrs. Wm. Little of Raleigh, Mrs. Turk of Washington, D. C., and Pattie Mordecai. (b) Nancy Lane married Moses Mordecai (her brother-in-law) and had one daughter who married Maj. John Devereaux; they lived at Wills Forest near Raleigh and had issue (a) John, (b) Thomas, (c) Annie, (d) Mrs. John W. Hinsdale, (2) Mrs. Samuel Ashe of Wilmington, (f) Mrs. Mackay of Raleigh, (g) Mrs. Winston of Missouri, (k) Laura, (c) Tempe Lane died unmarried, (d) Harriet Lane died unmarried.

4th. Betsey Hinton never married. She inherited Clay Hill where she is buried, also Mrs. Henry Lane; (5) Grizelle married Judge Seawell, lived at Welcome where the colored Normal School in Raleigh now stands. They had seven sons and two daughters as follows: (a) Martha d. y., (b) Pheribee married Merriwether Lewis of Mecklenburg Co., Va., (his 1st wife). She left one daughter Mrs. Caleb Reclimond of Danville, Va., (c) Richard Seawell married 1st Adelaide Hinton (sister of Mrs. Mordecai). 2nd Ellen ———. He lives in Raleigh and has several children. He probably knows more of the Hintons, than any of the family living. (d) Leonard Seawell married Mary Perry of Franklin Co., N. C., their daughter Indiana married ——— Jones and lives at Selma, Ala. John and Pheribee Hinton had other children. We would be glad to have their names and names of their descendants.—(Editor.)

Col. James and Delilah Hinton had a son James Hinton who married Miss ——— Banks. (Miss Mary Laurens Hinton, of Raleigh, could probably assist us with this branch of the family).

The descendants of Alice and Elizabeth James am not able to trace. Judge Baker of Jacksonville, Fla., is descended from one of them.

Mary and Martha Hinton who married Col. Joel Lane had several children, (See Lane notes.)

David Hinton of the Oaks (the youngest son) and wife Jane Lewis had issue (a) Maj. Charles Hinton of "Midway Plantation" born 1793 died 1861, married 1820 Anne Perry of Franklin Co., N. C., (sister of Mary Perry wife of Leonard Seawell). He was Treasurer of N. C. for 15 years. Served several times in the Legislature, was a trustee of the University of N. C. and held high positions in the State, was a large landed proprietor, built "Midway Plantation" and was (I think) Major in the War of 1812. Issue, (a) Anne Hinton md Capt. John Willie Lewis of Mecklenburg, Va., died in 1857, had two daughters (1) Elizabeth md Nathaniel Richmond, they have eight children and reside in Milton, N. C. (2) Anne unmarried. (b) Major David Hinton born 1826, died 1876, md Mary Carr of "Bracebridge Hall" Edgecombe Co., N. C., in 1852, he served in the militia in the Civil War. Issue, (1) Charles Lewis Hinton, (2) Mrs. Wm. Randolph Watson of Warrenton, N. C., and Mary Hilliard Hinton. Charles Lewis Hinton md Bessie Cain of Orange Co., N. C., in Nov., 1881. She died in 1889. Only one daughter Bessie Cain Hinton born in 1886. Mrs. Watson (Jennie Hinton) married W. R. Watson in 1891. Issue, (1) David Lewis Watson born 1892; (2) Wm. Randolph Watson, Jr.; (3) Mary Hinton Watson born 1897.

(b) Isabella W. Hinton (daughter of David and Jane Lewis Hinton died 1847. She married Henry Marion Miller; had issue, (1) William Miller married 1st Fannie Britton of Petersburg, Va. 2nd, Margaret Barringer niece of Judge Barringer of Cairo, Egypt, children of the first marriage are Mrs. Dr. Webb of Boynton, Va., Mrs. S. Lowry of Tampa, Fla., and Mrs. Blackburn Wilson of Rock Hill, S. C. (all of whom have several children), and one daughter Mrs. Jennie Turner lives in Washington, D. C., the only child by the 2nd marriage. (2) Rev. Willis Miller of Indian Territory md Mary Ayer, they have children all of whom are married but Anne; (3) Jane Constance Miller md Laurens Hinton (brother of Mrs. Henry Mordecai, and the first Mrs. Richard Seawell) she died in 1897, her children are Mrs. John Pescud, Raleigh, N. C., who has five children; Mrs. Bledsoe who died in 1899 leaving several children; Ransome Hinton unmarried; Mary Laurens Hinton who resides in Raleigh with Mrs. Pescud.

(c) Elizabeth Ann Hinton (daughter of David and Jane Lewis

Hinton) died Dec., 1832. She was the first wife of her maternal cousin Warren Merriwether Lewis of Mecklenburg Co., Va. (Pheribee Seawell was his second wife). Her children were Robert and Jane Lewis (died) Capt. John Willis Lewis who lives near Milton, N. C. on the Va., side, he married his first cousin Anne Hinton in 1855, had two daughters Mrs. Richmond, of Milton, N. C., and Annie Lewis, he married 2nd Lizzie Baskerville of Mecklenburg County, Va., had issue Warren Merriwether Lewis; Mrs. Foard; Mrs. Gregory; William B. Lewis md Maggie Watkins of Durham, N. C.; Mary Lewis and Kate Lewis; he married 3rd Lizzie Walker, issue Sallie Lewis born in 1888.

Malachi Hinton married an English lady. He was a Lieut. in Col. Needham Bryan's Regiment.

Mary and Sarah Hinton daughters of Col. John Hinton of Chowan Precinct, married Wiley Jones and Benjamin Blanchard. Needham P. Jones of Wake County is descended from both of these families.

Lady of Raleigh, N. C., writes, "David Clark md Louisa Norfleet (daughter of Marmaduke Norfleet and wife Hannah Ruffin of Halifax Co., N. C., their son David Clark md Anna Maria Thorne (daughter of Wm. Thorne and wife Temperance Davis and grand-daughter of Dr. Samuel Thorne and Mrs. Henry Hill *nee* Martha Williams. The Thornes came from England about 1630, settled 1st in Massachusetts, then on Long Island, N. Y. Dr. Samuel Thorne came South when a young man. Anna Thorne was the 2nd daughter; they had six daughters Tempe the 5th md Samuel T. Clark. Frances Clark md Andrew White; Ann Clark md John D. Hawkins; Alethea Clark md William Hawkins, who also married her sister Lucy Clark, William McKenzie Clark md Martha Williams, their son Wm. McKenzie Clark md Pattie Petway, Kenneth Clark md Miss Carnall, Mary Clark md Charles Alston and is the mother of Dr. Willis Alston of Littleton, N. C. David Clark (son of Wm. McK. Clark and Martha Williams) md Bettie Harris. Wanted ancestors of Sallie Hill who md 1st Wm. Ruffin, 2nd Capt. James Smith. *

Martha Williams (daughter of Joseph John Williams and Elizabeth Alston md 1st Henry Hill (son of John Hill and Mrs. Martha Bate *nee* Whitmell) their only child a son John Hill was thrown from a horse and killed. Mrs. Martha Hill md 2nd Dr. Samuel Thorne. Issue (1) Eliza James md Dr. Benjamin Ballard (of Bertie) left sons William and Benjamin, (2) Henry Hill md his first cousin Elizabeth Alston. He died and she married ——— Drake. (3) Samuel died young, (18 years of age). (4) Elizabeth died young. (5) William

*Isaac Hill, Jr., of Bertie Co., N. C., married a daughter of Lot Stallings of Bertie Co., and had a daughter Sarah Hill. She is referred to in Lot Stallings's will executed January 31st, 1749, as his grand-daughter. Isaac Hill was either the brother or uncle of John Hill, father of Hon. Whitmel Hill.

and Temperance Davis (daughter of Archibald Davis and Eliz Hilliard.)

BURTONS.

John Pleasant Burton emigrated to Indiana, there are now 1700 of them in and around the town of Mitchell, Indiana. They have a cemetery of their own, and hold family re-unions every summer. In their cemetery old John Pleasants Burton is buried in compliance with his own wish, in an erect position, because he said the "Burton's will hold their heads up." The writer of this record states, "My great grandfather Thomas Burton was a Rev' Soldier and must have died prior to 1828. He was a native of Virginia and married Miss Perrin. They lived some time in North Carolina (I think) then settled in Laurens District S. C. or Effingham, Ga. I have information of two of his sons Benjamin and Robert and the daughter who md ——— Ford. Benjamin was my grand-father, Robert was Mrs. Crisp's grand-father. The Ford's settled somewhere in Georgia. Messrs. Hoke and Burton Smith of Atlanta are descendants of Gov. Hutchings Burton of N. C. and of Noel Hunt Burton. I have understood Major Livingston Minns is a descendant of Wiliam Perrin father of Thomas Burton's wife; My father Robert Perrin Burton was the only child of his parents. Information of the family is desired by Mrs. Kate Ross Peters of Atlanta and also by R. W. Burton of Auburn, Ala. Mrs. Peters also writes that Noel Hunt Burton was a Barrister of Kingsbridge, London, who came to Virginia about 1740. Knows only of his sons Hutchings, Benjamin and John Pleasant. Hutchings had three sons (1) Robert was judge of the Supreme Court and member of Congress, another also name (2) Robert was a Colonel in the Rev. War, (3) Hutchings was Governor of N. C. Benjamin was a banker in Richmond, Va. His integrity is celebrated in a saying current to this day "As good as Ben Burton's bill."

The Bullochs of Georgia.

This is perhaps the only family in America, whose name ends with an h instead of a k. There was a family in Scotland descendants from Donald Bulloch McDonald, a brother of Donald "Lord of the Isles." The Bullochs of Georgia are presumed to be of the same family. The first of the name in America was James Bulloch, a highly educated man, said to be a minister, he was born in Glasgow, Scotland in 1701. We find him in Charleston, S. C., as early as 1729, where he appears as a merchant, but soon after a planter in Colleton Co., in 1741. A special agent to the Creeks until Great Seal and in 1754 member of S. C. Colonial Assembly, and in Oct., 1767 a Justice for Christ Church Parish in Ga. This eminent man was the father of Archibald Bulloch, President of Georgia in 1776-7. Few men were greater or occupied more prominent positions in the Country's history than he, who was speaker of the Royal Assembly, President Provisional Congress of Ga., President and Commander in Chief of Georgia, and

Delegate to Continental Congress, and Signer of a paper of Secret Congress of 1775, wherein the delegates pledged themselves not to divulge anything which might take place in the Congress. He was virtually a "Signer of the Declaration of Independence," but official duties prevented his attendance to the Congress of 1776 to which he was elected. Was the first man to read the Declaration in Georgia to a large Audience. James Bulloch father of Archibald married Jane daughter of Rev. Archibald Stobo and had issue.

A. Archibald Bulloch md Mary daughter of Col. James de Veaux, Senior Judge in Georgia of King's Court.

B. Jane Bulloch married Josiah Perry, ancestor of a branch of Perrys, Beldons, Heywards, &c., of S. C.

C. Christian Bulloch married Henry Yonge one of His Majesty's Council of Georgia.

Archibald Bulloch and wife Mary de Veaux had issue, (1) James Bulloch as a youth joined the Virginia troops in the Rev. War, was a Captain and late Clerk of Superior and Inferior Courts in Georgia. Married Annie Irvine daughter of Dr. John Irvine and wife Ann Elizabeth Baillie (daughter of Col. Kenneth Baillie, who went to Ga. as early as 1735, and was a prominent citizen there; he was son of John Baillie of Balrobut, son of Alexander Baillie IX of Dunan, & Jane daughter of Sir Kenneth McKenzie of Con'l Baronet; these Baillies descended from Baillie of Lamington, and so from Robert Bruce father of King Robert, and also from Sir William Wallace. Dr. John Irvine was son of Charles Irvine, Laird of Cults and Irvine of Clum and a noble feudal farmer. Dr. Irvine's father, Charles of Cults married Euphemia Douglas daughter of Dr. John Douglas, Laird of Tilwhilly and Inelmarlo.

Gov. Bulloch also had II Archibald Stobo Bulloch (one of the Justices of the Inferior Court) md Sarah Glen Ladermie, only a family of Hunters and Goulds survive of this line, III Jane Bulloch md James B. Maxwell, IV Hon William Bellinger Bulloch U. S. Senate, &c., md 1st Narnie de Veaux, 2nd Mary Yonge of both Ladermie, only descendants alive is Miss Florence Locke of Washington, D. C.

James Bulloch and Annie Irvine had issue I John Irvine Bulloch md Charlotte Glenn. Issue, (a) Dr. W. G. Bulloch md Mary E. Lewis. Issue, Dr. J. G. B. Bulloch of Indian Service md Emma H. Bailey and had children Archibald, Gaston and Douglas Bulloch; II R. H. Bulloch md ———. He is Engineer Department Plant System, graduate of the University of Va. III Emma Hamilton Bulloch, Poetess, md John Irvine Bulloch a lawyer and Clerk of the Federal Court.

Major James Stephen Bulloch, (brother of John Irvine Bulloch and 2nd son of Capt. James Bulloch and Anne Irvine) was Major of Chatham Battalion and one of a Company, under whose auspices the

1st Steamship "Savannah" crossed the Atlantic Ocean. He md 1st Hester Amarinthia daughter of U. S. Senator (from Georgia) John Elliott and Cotha Dumwoody daughter of Dr. James Dumwoody of the 1st Executive Council of Georgia. Issue, (1) Capt. James Dumwoody Bulloch, C. States Naval Officer abroad md Harris, daughter of General Osborne Cross of U. S. Army, and has living (a) Stennel Bulloch in Australia, (b) William Louisa, (c) Mrs. Hyslop Maxwell. Maj. James Stephens Bulloch md 2nd Mrs. Martha Elliott widow of and 2nd wife of U. S. Senator John Elliott, and daughter of Genl. Davie Stewart of Rev. War. Issue, (1) Annie Bulloch married J. K. Gracie of New York. (2) Irvine Stephens Bulloch sailing master on C. S. Steamer "Alabama" when sunk by the Kearsage, md Ella Sears, nc issue. (3) Martha Bulloch married Theodore Roosevelt and had *Gov. Theodore Roosevelt, Elliott Roosevelt, Mrs. Cowles and Mrs. Douglas Robinson of New York.

Capt. James Bulloch and Ann Irvine had also III Jane Bulloch md John Dumwoody of Roswell, Ga., (son of Dr. Jas. Dumwoody of the 1st Executive Council of Ga. IV Ann Bulloch d. s. p. The above record was furnished us by one of the descendants of the family.

Information desired concerning the ancestry and descendants of Thomas McCool, who owned 455 acres land in Mecklenburg Co., N. C., and who died near Baltimore, Md., about 1765. Address Miss M. S. Foster care of Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison, Wis.

Another correspondent from one of the counties of N. C., writes, Judge Falligant of Savannah, Ga., is a descendant of the Raifords. Also Mary Harvey of S. C. md Richard Park Stobo, and left many descendants in Ga. and S. C. Nancy Schofield md Zachariah Nettles of S. C., and had daughter Martha md Joseph Cloud, one of the Clouds md Alice Warden of Va. Gov. James Glenn left no issue, a sister Margaret Glenn md John Drayton of "Drayton Hall, S. C." William Glenn of Charleston had four children (1) William, (2) John, (3) Martha md McCall, John md Sarah Jones, whence the Glenns of Savannah, Ga., all extinct in the male line, but a good many descendants females. If Miss Glenn of Atlanta, Ga., will write a letter to the gentleman and send it directed to the Editor of the Register he will forward it to the address of the gentleman and place her in communication with him; he can give her some valuable information.

Lane Family of North Carolina.

Joseph Lane born 1710 married 1730 Patience McKinne, daughter of Barnabas McKinne, Sr. The following conveyances appear in the Register of Deeds Office at Edenton, N. C.

*QUERY BY THE EDITOR.—Would Gov. Roosevelt's relationship to Irvine Stephens Bulloch entitle this distinguished gentleman and soldier to adoption, as a nephew, by the "Daughters of the Southern Confederacy"? Some of the very best Southern blood flows through his veins, and is said to be very "much thick water".

(1) From Nathaniel Holly and wife Jean to Barnaby McKinne, (Book C. No. 1, page 271) dated 1720-1 for 50 acres land on South side Michael Meadows adjoining lands of Wm. Jones. Test, John Gray, Rich'd Jackson, Gideon Gibson.

(2) Valentine Brasswell and wife Jean to Barnaby McKinne (Book F, No. 1, page 185). Power of Attorney to acknowledge sale and relinquish dower to 200 acres land sold John Pope July 21st, 1721, on Aherron Swamp, where John Pope now liveth. Test, William Pope, Wm. Ledbetter.

(3) Arthur Davis and wife to Barnabas McKinne (Book F, No. 1, page 42). Tract of land in "Caledony Woods" granted to William Browne by Patent April 1st, 1713, containing 640 acres on South side Morattuck (Roanoke) River, deed dated July, 1720. Test, Wm. Lattimer, John Alston.

(4) Nath'l Holly and wife Jean to Barnabas McKinne (Book F, No. 1, page 41). Tract of land in "Caledony Woods," as per patent to me for 615 acres land March 1st, 1719. Beginning at a hickory called Wm. Maule's and Wm. Browne's corner tree, &c., July 20th, 1720. Test, Wm. Murphy, David McKinne.

(5) Arthur Davis and wife to Barnabee McKinne, (Book C, No. 1, page 278). Conveys 350 acres land S. side Morattuck River and running to Coneconary Swamp, &c., as per patent to me dated August 5th, 1720. Test, Rd. Jackson, Isaac Ricks.

(6) Wm Murphy to Barnaby McKinne (Book C, No. 1, page 277). 530 acres land on South side Morattuck River, beginning at an Ash, Arthur Davis corner tree in Coneconary Swamp, &c., as per patent to me. Dated April 5th, 1720. Test, Isaac Ricks, Richard Jackson.

(7) From Barnaby McKinne to Isaac Ricks. (Book C, No. 1, page 272). Deed of gift to his son-in-law March 28th, 1722, 100 acres land in "Caledony Woods" called Napkin Work patented by Nath'l Holley. Test, Barnabas McKinne, Jr., Rd. Jackson.

Barnaby McKinne's, Jr., will dated Oct. 13th, 1735-6, Probated Nov. Court 1736, mentions daughter Patience, Barnaby Lane (son of Joseph Lane) daughter Mary, Barnaby McKinne (son of William), wife Mary, brother William, Barnaby Pope (son of John), brothers Robert and John McKinne, James Howell, Cousin John Lane.

At the time this will was executed Cousin and nephew were synonymous, and were used interchangeably, hence our inference that John Lane was his nephew the son of his sister Patience who married Joseph Lane, this view if correct would make Joseph Lane's wife Patience the daughter of Barnaby McKinne, Sr., it also appears from the above records that John Pope and Isaac Ricks married sisters of Patience Lane. A correspondent from Barnesville, Ga., writes us as follows:

The sons of Joseph and Patience Lane, were Joel Lane Col. in the

Rev. War, Jonathan, Joseph and Jesse. (The will of Barnabe McKinne, Jr., mentions other sons in the person of brothers William and Robert. Among the descendants of the sons were Charles and Richard Lane in the Rev. War, Gov. David Swain of N. C., Gov. Joseph E. Lane of Oregon, Gov. Henry Lane of Indiana, Gov. Alfred H. Colquitt of Georgia, Hon. Hector D. Lane, of Alabama, Dr. Ptuling Lane, Esq., of Tuskegee, Ala., Fletcher Leftwich Yarborough, Esq., of Opelika, Ala., Hon. James Nutting, Atlanta, Ga., John F. Yarborough, M. D., Columbia, Ala., Mrs. Eudisia Hill, LaGrange, Ga., Leftwich Philips, Esq., Opelika, Ala., Mrs. Judge Wm. Ezzard, Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Dr. Crawford Long, Athens, Ga., Mrs. Dr. O. M. Steadham, Auburn, Ala., Mrs. Raleigh Greene, Selma, Ala., Mrs. Loula K. Rogers, Gordon Institute, Barnesville, Ga., Mrs. Dr. Evans and Mrs. Bishop Atticus G. Haygood, of Oxford, Ga., Julian C. Phillips, Esq., Opelika, Ala., Rev. Geo. Yarborough, D. D., and Rev. T. R. Kendall, D. D., both of North Georgia Conference, M. E. Church South, Charles Leftwich Phillips, Esq., Elberton, Ga., Mrs. Lillie Yarborough Warren, Loachapoka, Ala., Mrs. Capt. Newell Milledgeville, Ga., &c. We learn from the same lady that Esther Bryan had two sisters in Georgia, (1) Mrs. Elizabeth Bryan Sasser Blackman, born 1751 died 1745 in her 95th year. (2) Mrs. Susanna Bryan Bush (wife of John Bush (brother of Col. Wm. Bush of Jones Co., N. C.,) who married Penelope Lane near 1750, who when a young widow md Needham Whitfield (son of Rachel Bryan). She was of the W. K. Lane family of Goldsboro, N. C., and George Lane family of Indiana, whether of the Lane family of Raleigh, N. C., I do not know. Esther Bryan had two brothers in Georgia, (1) Blake Bryan, (2) Arthur Bryan named for his uncle Arthur Smith 4th of Virginia, after whom Smithfield, Va., in 1752. Smithfield, N. C., was named for his brother John in 1760. Col. Wm. Bush's mother Catharine Franks (who belonged to the Swiss Colony that came with Baron De Graffenried, to N. C.) married when a young widow General James Blackshear, and had two Blackshear children; the Blackshears are prominent in Georgia; Esther Bryan (daughter of Wm. Bryan and Esther Smith) md her 1st Cousin Jonathan Smith, (son of Col. Sam Smith and Edith Whitfield); Rev. John Bryan Williams says Esther Bryan was born June 22nd, 1760 (John Smith who married Elizabeth Whitfield of Va., 1718 was great grand-son of Sir Thomas Smith of East India Co.). Esther Bryan and Jonathan Smith had two children Esther and Elizabeth Smith, Elizabeth Smith md Nathaniel Lane of Raleigh, N. C.; (1) Lucinda md Sam Avery near 1825. (2) Emma md Thos. Walton. (3) Martha md Austin Jones. (4) Lydia md Henry Brown and was living in Raleigh in 1898. (5) William Lane moved South. (6) Simon Lane moved South. (7) Gen-

eral Joseph Lane ran for the Vice-Presidency in 1860 with Breckenridge. *

Rev. J. Bryan Williams also says. It is probable that the Joseph Williams who married Sarah Lane and moved to Athens, Ga., was the son of Col. Joseph Williams whose daughter Hester Williams md Wm. Whitfield 1763, (son of Rachel Bryan) John C. Williams, Sam Williams and Theophilus Williams all married Lanes; the last two moved to Alabama in 1835. They were the sons of Rachel Smith and Isaac Williams, Rachel was the daughter of Alex Smith and Elizabeth Whitfield, Alexander was brother to Col. Sam Smith and his wife was daughter of Rachel Bryan. Our lady correspondent also writes, that Col. Joel Lane the eldest son of Joseph and Patience Lane was a very wealthy and influential man, and the founder of Raleigh, N. C., a full Colonel in the Rev. War, and deeded the land to the Commissioners upon which the city of Raleigh, N. C., is built. He was a member of the Hillsboro Congress and first Provisional Congress. The Assembly met at his house, a large brick structure still standing. Col. Joel Lane married 1st Martha Hinton, 2nd Mary Hinton daughters of Col. John Hinton (son of John Hinton of Chowan) who lived near the present site of Gatesville, N. C., and died there in 1732; his will mentions sons Hardy, John, William and Malachi, daughter Ann Alston, wife Mary, children Mary, Judah, Rachel, Rose, Sarah and Charity) and wife Grizelle Kimbrough. Issue, (1) Henry Lane born 1764 md Mary Hinton his 1st cousin, daughter of Maj. John Hinton of Wake Co., N. C.; (2) James Lane born 1766; (3) William Lane; (4) Nancy; (5) John Lane md Sarah Elizabeth Jones (daughter of Nath'l Jones); Martha Lane md 1st Dugald McKethan 2nd Jonathan Brickell; (7) Elizabeth Lane born 1780, md Stephen Haywood; (8) Mary Lane born 1783; (9) Thomas Lane born 1785 md Nancy Lane daughter of Martha Lane, they removed to Tennessee; (10) Dorothy Lane md Dr. Allen W. Gilchrist of Halifax Co., N. C.; (11) Joel Hinton Lane md Mary Freeman and removed to Tennessee; (12) Grizelle Lane md George Lillington Ryan and died without issue in Raleigh, N. C.** Henry, James and William were sons of the first marriage, while the other nine children were by the second marriage. Col. T. P. Devereaux of Raleigh, N. C., is a descendant of Joel Hinton Lane and wife. Other records mention James Lane md Lydia Speight; he died in Wake County in 1805. Barnabas Lane with three children, (1) Martha, (2) Barnabas, (3) Jean; but these sons

* The above table comes to us from two sources, and we have other information to the effect that Genl. Joseph E. Lane was descended from John Lane and wife Elizabeth Street. Her father was the first Sheriff of Buncombe. Would be glad for some member of the family to reconcile the difference.

** Geo. Lillington Ryan descended from the Ryan and Lockhart families of Bertie Co., N. C. The Lockharts were descendants of Maj. Alexander Lillington.

of Joseph and Patience Lane do not appear on my chart; Jesse Lane 2nd son of Joseph and Patience Lane md Winnifred Aycock, (Welch Aweek) born 1733 died 1806; issue, 16 children as follows:

(1) Charles Lane born in Halifax Co., N. C., Oct. 2nd, 1756. (Served in the Revolution.) Married Elizabeth Mallory. Issue not known.

(2) Richard Lane born in Halifax Co., N. C., Feb'y 9th, 1759, md Polly Flint. Issue, Rev. Samuel Lane and Henry Lane of Oxford, Ga. He was the grand-father of Mrs. Bishop Atticus G. Haygood, Rev. G. W. Yarborough, D. D., and Mrs. A. E. Culbreath, Palmetto, Georgia.

(3) Henry Lane born Friday March 28, 1760, died in infancy.

(4) Caroline Lane born May 26th, 1761, md 1st ——— Lowry whose mother was a Miss McKinney, md 2nd George Swain (father of Gov. David Swain afterwards President of the University of N. C.). Caroline Lane was the grand-mother of Mrs. George Gudger of Candler, N. C., gr. grand-mother of Mrs. Dr. Grant of Asheville, N. C., and Mrs. Dr. Crawford Long.

(5) Rhoda Lane born May 21st, 1763, md John Rakestraw, descendants in Newton, N. C.

(6) Patience Lane md John Hart (son of Nancy Hart of Rev. fame), and moved to Kentucky. Hon. Thomas Hart Benton is of this family, and Henry Clay married a niece of Nancy Hart's husband. *

(7) Jonathan Lane born April 3rd, 1767, md 1st Patience Rogers, 2nd Polly Colly the parents of Theophilus Lane.

(8) John Lane born Christmas day 1769, md Elizabeth Street. Issue, General Joseph Lane of Oregon, distinguished in the Mexican War, was a candidate for the Vice-Presidency in 1860 with John C. Breckenridge. Their sons were (a) Nathaniel Hart, (b) Ratliffe Boone, (c) John Lane educated at West Point, joined the Southern Army and now living in Washington, D. C. Another son was at school in 1860 in Connecticut.

(9) Simon Lane born March 10th, 1771, md Judith Humphries, grand-father of Mrs. Quince Nolan

(10) Rebecca Lane born March 5th, 1773, md James Luckie, mother of Mrs. Gen'l Williamson, (Lorena Luckie) Mrs. Moss of Athens, Mrs. Oliver Jones of Atlanta, Ga.

(11) Joseph Lane, Jr., born March 28th, 1775, md Elizabeth Hill. Issue, Mrs. Walter T. Colquitt, Col. Peyton Hall Colquitt, Ga. Regiment C. S. A. killed at Chickamauga, Mrs. Eudisia Hill (married Cousin of Hon. Benj. Hill), Mrs. Lorena Ware and Mrs. Gray of LaGrange.

(12) Mary Lane born Jan'y 18th, 1777, md Thomas Kirkpatrick.

* Lucretia Hart, who married Hon. Henry Clay, was also descended from John Gray and wife Anne Bryan of Bertie Co., N. C.

(13) Sarah Lane born Jan'y, 1777, md John Kirkpatrick. Brothers and both families moved to Tennessee.

(14) Winifred Lane born Oct. 11th, 1780 in Wake Co., N. C., md James Peleg Rogers and moved to Athens, Ga., mother of Mrs. Loula H. Kendall, Mrs. Dr. J.W. Jones, Mrs. Judge D. W. Rice, Col. Tom Rogers, Martin Rogers, Edwin Rogers and Judge J. Harry Rogers of Texas, Dr. A. C. Rogers, dec'd, of Barnesville, Ga., grand-mother of Mrs. Loula Kendall Rogers, Rev. Thomas Rogers Kendall, D. D., Augusta, Ga., and Mrs. Lockett of Barnesville, Ga. Only one child now living Judge Rogers, Jefferson, Texas, a woman of remarkable intelligence and force of character, was left a widow with eight children. She educated her sons at the University and her daughters at the best schools of the day. She died May 11th, 1872, aged 93 years.

In a letter from Joseph Lane dated Washington City, D. C., Dec. 22nd, 1860, he says, "My father John Lane had five sons and three daughters, my brother Simon Lane and myself the only ones now living. He resides in Indiana. I was well acquainted with Aunt Patience Hart, the wife of John Hart son of Nancy Hart of Rev. fame. I married young, have 10 children six sons and four daughters, the oldest is Nath'l Hart." *

The will of Joseph Hewes one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence from North Carolina, is recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court, at Edenton. Mr. Hewes died in Philadelphia, while a member of Congress, and is buried there. His funeral was attended by a large concourse of people including the officers of the Government, Congress in a body, the French Minister and his suite. He came to North Carolina from New Jersey, in 1756 to Edenton, his name appears first in the records of Chowan County in deed executed to him by Thomas Barker, J. Craven, Joseph Blount and Charles Blount, Commissioners of Edenton, for lots Nos. 97 & 98 new plan of the Town of Edenton. The deed is dated July 5th, 1756 (Book H, No. 1, page 199). A recent query in the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, states that Mr. Hewes was born in New Jersey in 1730. His will executed Augt. 12th, 1778, mentions as follows: "The co-partnership of Hewes and Smith and that of Hewes, Allen & Smith, to be closed up. My mother Providence Hewes 1000 pounds, brother Josiah Hewes (Merchant) of Philadelphia, 1000 pounds, brother Aaron Hewes of New Jersey 1000 pounds, to my brothers Josiah and Aaron, in trust for the support of my sisters Sarah Allen and Mary Middleton, 2000 pounds, my nephew Nathaniel Allen two lots in the town of Edenton, all my furniture, plate, arms, books and wearing apparel at a moderate estimate 2500 pounds, Joseph Hewes Gill son of Captain John Gill and wife Hannah of

* This settles the name of Genl. Joseph Lane's father, it was John Lane who married Elizabeth Street.

London in England 500 pounds, my friend Archibald Corrie 200 pounds, the remainder of my estate to be divided between my brother Josiah Hewes and my nephew Nath'l Allen, brother Josiah Hewes of Philadelphia, Samuel Johnston, James Iredell, Chas. Bondfield, Walter Ferguson and my nephew Nathaniel Allen Executors. Test, J. Blount, ——— Robertson, James Lockhart. *

Thomas Hoskins married Mary Bowling in the Parish Church at Bromley, Kent. Co.; England, Augt 19th, 1705.

Gentleman in Chicago and lady in N. C., desire information of Nathaniel Boddie, his ancestors and the names of his brothers and sisters, also whom they married. The records in Bertie Co., show deed from John Anderson (by Thos. Bryant Atty) to William Boddie (Book D, page 206), also deed from William Whitehead, to John Boddie dated May 12th, 1740. (Book F, page 78.)

Lady in Wilmington asks for information of the Moore family of Granville, N. C. Elizabeth Moore of this family married Thomas Mutter, Samuel Moore and Mrs. Elizabeth Moore Corner and the Moores who intermarried with the Holts of Alamance (Gov. Thomas and his brother) were of the family.

Dr. Joseph A. Groves of Selma, Ala., wants the first settlement of the two John Alstons, especially the elder, who removed to S. C. and died in 1719 near Charleston, he probably first settled in Nansemond or Norfolk Co., Va., about 1690-5, and partly raised his children there, before going South. Will of Thomas Harris March 1672 in Isle of Wight Co., Va., mention "sons John and Thomas three other children all minors," his widow married John Sojourner in 1673. John Saunders and Thomas Blake were in Isle of Wight Co., in 1681. John Alston administered on the estate of Jno. Harris and married the widow, daughter of Leonard Saunders about 1690. His will mentions land laid off for Miss Rebecca Harris, also Fairwells land and Lady Blake's. The names of Indian Jack and Whiskenboo also appear. Will some of our readers kindly locate these persons and places for the Dr. He also wishes connection between Margaret B. Thomas and Temperance Thomas who md Gen'l Jack and James W. Alston (they were grand-daughters of Mrs. Nancy Hathaway and Gen'l M. J. B. Thomas). Were they descended from Barnaby or Phillip Thomas?

To W. W. C. T., Atlanta, Ga. Sallie Alston was the grand-daughter of Col. John Alston of Chowan, who died in 1758; her second husband was William Cain of Orange Co., N. C. (Wm. Cain represented Orange Co., in the Senate of N. C., 1794-5 & 6. Also in 1802. Cornelius Robinson was living in Anson Co., N.C., in 1797 and is mentioned in Court Records in connection with Pickett and Kimbrough.

* Mrs Hannah Gill is mentioned as living in Philadelphia in Nathaniel Allen's will executed in 1805.

A gentleman in Pitt Co., informs us that, R. T. Bonner, Esq., of Aurora, N. C., has the "Blount Coat of Arms," also his family tree of the Bonners. J. R. N. of Atlanta, can learn something of the Lanes from Hon. LaFayette Lane, member 44th Congress from Oregon. Our correspondent would be glad to know the names of the parents of Joseph Bryan of Craven Co., who married Sarah Maule daughter of Dr. Patrick Maule. Dr. Maule and wife had four children, John, Sarah, Mary and Barbara, Joseph and Sarah Bryan had nine children, Mary, Sarah, Elizabeth, Ann, Jennette, William, Edward, Lewis and George. John Maule had a son Moses among others.

R. T. B. of Aurora, N. C., is descended from Wililam and Ann Bryan, they were his g. g. grand-parents. We would be pleased to have a copy of his family history both Bryan and Bonner.—(Editor.)

Tilghman Patterson raised in Franklin Co., N. C., md Gilliam Thomas of Wake Co., N. C. Served with Marion in Rev. War. Information of the family desired by Mrs. L. J. Jones, No. 509 Lea St., Durham, N. C.

Edgecombe County records show a deed from Anthony Holland to Wm. Boddie, executed in 1763. (Book C, page 461.) Nathan Boddie's name appears often to 1785.

John McKenzie, Minister of Suffolk Parish Nansemond Co., Va., died in 1754. His will mentions, "eldest son John, 795 acres land at Skehawkee which I bought of John Spier lying in Tyrrell Co., and 350 acres in the Island of Carovine lying in Bertie Co., N. C., son Kenneth 1,000 acres at said Skehawkee, including a water mill and privilege of pasture on Island of Carovine, son William 300 acres on Roanoke River, lately purchased of William Ward, to each of the above three sons 100 pounds currency, money of Va., eldest daughter Janet 150 pounds, second daughter Anne 150 pounds, Wm. Gray (my brother-in-law), Capt. John Hill of Bartee Co., N. C., Jas. Pugh and Pasco Turner of Nansemond Co., Va., executors. Test, James Pugh, James Wright, Christian Good****; will executed March 2d, 1754. Probated April 8, 1754 at Nansemond Court, Lemuel Riddick Clerk." Rev. John McKenzie married 1741-2 Janet Gray born Dec. 7, 1721, daughter of John Gray and Anne Bryan born 1697 of Bertie Co., N. C. Anne Bryan was the daughter of Lewis Bryan and wife Elizabeth Hunter, of Surry Co., Va., he removed to Bertie Co., from Va., in 1713. Eldest son John McKenzie born August 4, 1743. Janet McKenzie born Nov. 22d, 1750, married Colin McKenzie Clark about 1771.

Col. A. E. E., Barnesville, Ga., writes that the Clerk of Isle of Wight Co. Court, found the will of Samuel Bryan dated 1776, recorded 1778. Speaks of wife Joanna, no children, any member of the Bryan family who appears is to have only 5 shillings.

Also that John Sholar's will recorded in Bertie Co., N. C., dated

Augt. 12, 1791. (Lived in Northampton but removed to Bertie Co.) Mentions four daughters Montella Wimberly, Sarah Lee, Judith Toole, and Mary Wimberly, grand-sons Bryan Sholar, and Edward Sholar, sons of my son David, dec'd, David Sholar, Lamuel Lee (son of daughter Sarah and Henry Lee), grand-daughter Elizabeth Sholar, (daughter of son David), Benj. and John Sholar Executors. Probated May Term 1792. All the Sholar grand-children removed to Hancock Co., Ga. David Sholar has a daughter now living in Griffin, Ga. Tradition says that a David left Va., went to N. C. on the Yadkin, raised a son David who went to Georgia in 1790, and died in Belleview, Talbot Co., Ga. A deed appears in the records of Isle of Wight Co., Va., dated in 1711, from Needham Bryan to his brother John Bryan, for land lying on Nansemond River, transferred for love and affection 1100 lbs Tobacco and 300 pounds.

W. W. C. T., Atlanta, Ga., informs us that James Alston of Ellerbe Creek, Orange Co., N. C., (son of John Alston of Chowan) married Christian Lillington daughter of George Lillington (of Craven Co.) and wife Hannah ———.

We append some records of the Lillington family and their connections taken in part from the Perquimans County records.

Maj. Alexander Lillington and Elizabeth Cooper were married by Rev. Mr. Taylor June 11, 1668. Issue, (1) James Lillington born June 5, 1671, died April 15th, 1692. (2) Alexander Lillington born Augt. 3d, 1674. Major Alexander Lillington and Elizabeth Cooper were married by Rev. John Wood, June 13, 167— (the last figure at the end of the paper is gone, but evidently after August 3d, 1674). Issue, (3) Elizabeth Lillington md 1st Col. John Fendall; no issue, he died in 1695 and Elizabeth md 2nd Samuel Swann. Issue, (a) Sarah Swann married Col. Frederick Jones, (b) Elizabeth Swann md John Baptista Ashe. (4) Ann Lillington born June 1st, 1679, married by Thos. Harvey Feb'y 20, 1693 to Hon. Henderson Walker, Governor of the Colony, (his 2d wife). No issue. 2nd married Hon. Edward Moseley. (5) Sarah Lillington born Jan'y 20, 1681, died Feb'y 1st, 1681-2. (6) Mary Lillington born April 22d, 1683. (7) John Lillington born June 14th, 1687, md Sarah Porter daughter of John and Mary Porter. (8) Sarah Lillington, No. 2, (the 1st Sarah died in infancy) born Augt. 16, 1690. (9) George Lillington born Augt. 10, 1693 died in 1806 in his 13th year. Mrs. Henderson Walker later Mrs. Edward Moseley sleeps in St. Paul's Churchyard, Edenton, N. C., beside her 1st husband Gov. Henderson Walker.

Major Alex Lillington married 3rd Ann Steward March 19, 1695, by Hon. Samuel Swann. No issue; he was born in 1643 and died in 1697, and his will executed Sept. 9th, 1697. Speaks of "sons John and George, daughters Ann Walker and Elizabeth Fendall, daughter Mary and Sarah Lillington, wife Ann, son-in-law Henderson Walker,

John Fendall, Col. Wm. Wilkinson and Henderson Walker Executors. Test, Caleb Calloway, John Barrow, Robert Harman." He was a member of the Commission of Peace 1686. Member of the Court 1690-4, Deputy Governor 1693-5, President of the Governor's Council 1697.

John Fendall's will Dec. 17th, 1695. Probated April 8th, 1696; we find, "brother Robert Fendall, wife Elizabeth and father-in-law Alex. Lillington."

Mrs. Ann Lillington's will executed Jan'y 26th, 1724. Probated Apl. 2d, 1725, daughter Elizabeth Lillington, grand-son John Simons Executor.

Elizabeth Lillington of Bath, will executed July 8, 1734. Probated Dec. Court 1741. Sons Richard, Joseph and James Barrow, daughter-in-law Mary Barrow, wife of Richard Barrow, daughter Sarah Harris, daughter Anna Campbell, sons Samuel and William Barrow Executors.

Mary Porter's will Dec. 1st, 1718. Sons John and Edmund, daughter Elizabeth, son Joshua, daughter Sarah Lillington, grand-son John Porter, grand-daughter Sarah Porter, grand-daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Sarah Lillington, my sons Executors. (Edmund Porter's last wife was a Mrs. Jones of Bertie Co., a branch of the Axtells of N. Y., descended from her and her 1st husband.

John Porter's will July 3d, 1712; Augt. 3rd, 1713. Wife Mary, sons Edmund, John and Matthew, son-in-law John Lillington and daughter Sarah, daughter Elizabeth, wife and son John Executors. (Daughter Elizabeth md 1st Capt. Thomas Fry, of Bath, 2d Dr. Patrick Maule (his 2d wife) Editor).

Thomas Fry's will. Bath March 28, 1724-5. Jan'y Court 1726. Mother Elizabeth Fry of Milton, in Southton, England, wife Elizabeth and her heirs, wife Executrix. Test, Patrick Maule, John Baptista Ashe, Thomas Harding, Sarah Swann.

Dr. Patrick Maule's will Ap'l 19, 1736. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah, Barbara and Mary, son John, Cousins John and Wm. Gray Executors.

George Lillington of Craven, will executed Jan'y 24th, 1741-2; Probated Jan'y 16, 1742. Wife Hannah, nephew Francis Sherlock, eldest daughter Ann Hutchinson, daughters Elizabeth, Christian and Mary Elizabeth. Will Nixon, Wm. Brice, Richard Nixon Executors. Test, Slocumb Smith, Nathaniel Smith.

John Lillington of Bath, will executed March 19, 1721-2. Probated July 23rd, 1723. Wife Sarah, son Alexander, eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, youngest daughter Ann, wife, Maurice Moore, John Porter and John Baptista Ashe Executors. Test, Patrick Maule, Samuel Cropper, John Trantor. (Wife Sarah was the daughter of John and Mary Porter.—Editor.)

Edward Lillington of Neuse River, Craven, will executed July 9, 1736. Son George, daughter Mary Sherlock, son Edward, son-in-law Dennis Sherlock, God-son Francis Sherlock, daughters Christian and Mary, James Harris and Dennis Sherlock Executors. Test, Katharine Harris, Ann Dupertall, Jasper Violow.

James Lockhart of Bertie Co., N. C., md Miss Lillington. Their son George Lockhart married Mary Bryan (daughter of Edward Bryan and wife Martha West).

George Lockhart of Bertie, will executed 1789. Probated Feb'y Term 1891. Mentions sons James and George, daughters Susannah and Elizabeth, George Ryan one of the Executors.

Mrs. Elizabeth Lockhart will executed 1791. Probated Feb'y Term 1796. My great grand-daughter Elizabeth Bryan, grand-daughter Margaret Bryan, Grand-son Lillington Lockhart, grand-daughter Sarah Nichols, daughter Elizabeth Ryan, daughter Mary Lockhart Executrix. (Elizabeth Ryan was the wife of Geo. Ryan (brother of James sons of Thomas Ryan) Mary Lockhart became the 2nd wife of Bishop Elect Charles Pettigrew, and is buried at Scotch Hall in Bertie Co., N. C.)

Elizabeth Ryan *nee* Lockhart, of Bertie Co., N. C.; will executed April, 1802. Probated August Term 1805. Sons Cornelius, James and George Lillington Ryan, daughters Winifred and Elizabeth Ryan. (Bertie Records.)

George Lillington Ryan married Grizelle Lane, daughter of Col. Joel Lane and wife Mary Hinton, daughter of Col. John Hinton of Wake Co., N. C.

Col. Fred Jones' (who married Sarah Swann) daughter Martha md John Cotton of Chowan, later of Bertie and Hertford counties. See his will in No. 1, of the Register.

Mrs. Wilson G. Lamb, Augustus and Adolphus Cotton of Baltimore, Md., are descendants of John Cotton thro' his son Arthur Cotton. A deed of gift is recorded in the Register's office of Chowan County, Book F, No. 2, page 116, from Col. Frederick Jones to his grand-son Alexander Cotton, son of John Cotton and wife Martha, his daughter. This deed settles the fact of John Cotton's marriage to Martha Jones, daughter of Col. Frederick Jones and wife Elizabeth. See John Cotton's (of Bertie) will in No. 1 of the Register, page 38. Will was probated at May Court 1728. "Sons John, William, Samuel, and Thomas, sons Arthur, Joseph and Alexander, son James, wife Martha, daughter Priscilla and Susannah, son-in-law John Thomas, son-in-law John Spears, daughter Mary Holland, daughter Martha Benton widow of Francis Benton."

Information desired regarding the descendants of Col. George Reade of Gloucester Co., Va. Any descendants of the Lewises, Washingtons, Rootes, Thorntons, Thompsons, Benj. Grymes, Cobbs, Throck-

mortons, Smiths of "Shooter's Hall," and Willis will please communicate with me as soon as possible, as I desire to secure as complete a history of the descendants of Col. George Reade as possible and know that all the above families are connected by blood and marriage. Also information desired regarding Cornelius Robinson of N. C. (probably of Anson Co.); his wife was Elizabeth Pickett, presumably a sister of James Pickett of Anson Co., N. C. Wanted the line of ancestors on both the paternal and maternal sides of Cornelius Robinson and his wife Elizabeth Pickett, back to the time of their immigration to America. Please give also history of the Torrence family of N. C. Any information on the above points will greatly oblige.

WM. WIRT CLAYTON TORRENCE,
700 Piedmont Avenue Cor. 6th Street, Atlanta, Ga.

Information desired of the ancestors and descendants of Capt. John VanPelt, who came from New York to Bertie Co., N. C., and settled there about 1720. There were descendants who removed from Hertford County, N. C., to Texas about 30 or 40 years ago bearing the name VanPelt. John VanPelt had two sons Herman and VanSant, perhaps Capt. John's name may be missing from one of the New York families, if so would be pleased to know it and get the history of his ancestors. The Hertford County records were destroyed by fire some years ago, which prevents a following of the family in North Carolina, after Hertford County was formed out of Bertie. The first 20 or 25 year's history of the family is among the Bertie records; for later records we must rely upon those in the hands of his descendants. If Col. George Mitchell of Hertford County will write us giving a copy of such records as he has, it will be of great assistance in making up the record and place us under obligation for the favor and information.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, will be published quarterly, beginning in January, 1900. It will contain, an abstract of the public records compiled from the originals, in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C., and those of the counties of Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Bertie, Northampton, and Halifax, in North Carolina, and the counties of Surry, and Isle of Wight, in the State of Virginia.

In addition to its valuable historical lore, it will be of great assistance to those desirous of tracing their family history, together with the collateral branches of their family, back to the early settlement of the country. There will be no necessity to investigate the public records of the counties named, for this purpose, by the subscribers to this publication, as it will contain every item that can be found, relating to the personal, as well as the public history of the counties above mentioned. It will contain articles from the pens of eminent writers throughout the State, well acquainted with the historical events that have transpired within North Carolina.

Its columns will be open to receive, collate, and preserve the history of the State.

There will be also a department, through which enquiries can be made relative to families, and their genealogy, by this means information can be secured, that could not be otherwise obtained.

Letters of inquiry relative to family history, must contain a self-addressed stamped envelope, to secure a prompt reply. The periodical will contain 160 pages of reading matter, 1530 ems solid small pica, and brevier, to the page.

Arrangements have been made to supply back numbers. Terms of subscription, \$1.00 per single copy, \$3.00 per annum.

In remitting, please do so, either by registered letter, or post office money order, as the cost of collecting otherwise, is too heavy to be borne by the publisher.

Address,

J. R. B. HATHAWAY,

Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.

The

**NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND
GENEALOGICAL
REGISTER**

Vol. 1.

No. 4.

**October, 1900****J. R. B. HATHAWAY, Editor and
Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.**

Contents.

	PAGE
ABSTRACT OF WILLS, (<i>Compiled from Office of Secretary of State</i>)	483
THOMAS BARKER, (<i>Oath of Allegiance</i>)-----	515
ABSTRACT OF WILLS, (<i>Compiled from Clerk's Office, Chowan County</i>)-----	516
AN ORDER FOR MERCHANDISE SENT COL. THOS. POLLOCK----	557
ABSTRACT OF MARRIAGE BONDS-----	558
WHITFIELD RECORD-----	567
BRYAN RECORD-----	577
ORDERS OF NOBILITY IN CAROLINA-----	584
LORDS PROPRIETORS IN AMERICA-----	588
THE OLD CANNON IN EDENTON-----	593
NORTH CAROLINA DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION-----	596
GOV. WALKER AND THE BAY RIVER INDIANS-----	597
SAMPLE OF SPELLING IN YE OLDEN TIME-----	600
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON, N. C.,-----	600
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS-----	609
ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES, (<i>Book B.</i>)-----	615
FIRST TOLL GATES IN NORTH CAROLINA-----	630
QUERIES AND ANSWERS-----	631

VOL. I.

OCTOBER, 1900.

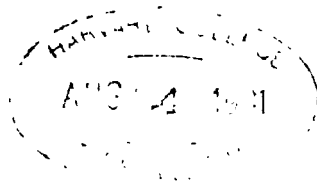
No. 4.

THE NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.



PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT,
EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA.



"Like leaves on trees the race of man is found,
Now green in youth, now withering on the ground:
Another race the following Spring supplies;
They rise successive, and successive fall:
So generations in their course decay;
So flourish these when those are passed away
—*Pope's Translation Homer's Iliad.*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.

VOL. I.

OCTOBER, 1900.

No. 4.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Executed and probated prior to 1760. Compiled from the originals in the office of the Secretary of State at Raleigh, N. C. The later date indicates the day of probate. Alphabetically arranged for the convenience of the reader.)

Sims, William, Edgecombe, Oct. 21st, 1755. John Whitaker, Sr., daughter Sarah Whooper, John Whitaker, Sr., Executor. Test, Thos. Taylor, Mary Teu, Xber Haynes.

Sims, Robert, Bertie, Feb'y 11, 1729. Sons Robert, Thomas and James, John Fybash, wife and brother John Sims Executors.

Swift, Ephraim, Onslow, Nov. 4th, 1744. Wife Pheby, son Ephraim, land in Barnstable, New England, daughter Sarah, son Eleazer, John Starkey Executor. Test, Thomas Cumin, Emanuel Jones, Francis Brans.

Shrouck, Peter, July 15th, 1750; July 10th, 1751. Brothers Michael and George Capehart, brother John Capehart, father George Capehart Exector. Test, Edy Citer, John Cricket (Bertie).

Stephens, Edward, Johnston, Oct. 19, 1751. Dec. Court 1751. Sons Ephraim, Edward and Jacob, wife Ann, daughters Sarah, Patience and Mourning, brother William and son Ephraim Executors. Test, Arthur Fort, Bennett Blackman.

Stevens, James, Bath, Sept. 5th, 1739; Nov. 15th, 1739. Wife whom I also appoint my Executrix. Test, Richard Clark, John Juin, James Cheek.

Stevens, Jeremiah, Augt. 27th, 1757. Sept. Court 1757. Daughters Esther and Elizabeth, Samuel Jarvis Executor. Test, Wm. French, John Lurry, John Baruss (Carrotuck).

Stevens, Stephen, Currituck, April 20th, 1748. October Court 1748. Son Michael O'Neal, daughter Thomazin Taylor, Sarah Fanshaw, son John Stevens, daughter Mary Stevens, all my children, Thomas and John Stevens Executors. Test, Thomas Taylor, Gilbert Portwood, James Mercer.

Stephens, Thomas (Craven), June 11th, 1751. June Court 1751. Wife Mary, son John, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Anna and Frances Stephens, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, son Thomas and Benjamin

Brockett Executors. Test, Jno. Granade, John Kinsey, Sarah Brockett.

Stevens, William, Beaufort, Feb'y 22nd, 1750. March Court 1750. Sons James and William, John Barrow and wife Penelope Executors. Test, Ezekiel Dickinson, Salathiel Mixon.

Stacie, Charles, Chowan. Wife Mary, whom I appoint my Executrix. Jan'y 2nd, 1724-5; July 19, 1725. Test, David Butler, James Ward, George Dear.

Scarbrough, Charles, Pasquotank, Jan'y 20th, 1750-1. Son Benjamin, daughter Lydia, wife Joyce Executrix. Test, James Forbes, John Scarbrough, Eliz Torksay.

Scarbrough, John, Pasquotank, Dec. 27, 1754. Daughter Sarah Burgess, grand-daughter Mary Burgess, father-in-law William Wilson, daughter Tamar Scarbrough, Wm. Burgess, Sr. and daughter Tamer Exrs. Test, Paul Thorp, Benj. Wilson, Benj. Torksay.

Scarbrough, McRora, Perquimans, Jan'y 31st, 1752; Feb'y 18, 1752. Wife Elizabeth,* her former husband William Reed, son Benjamin, land given me by Mrs. Juliana Laker, sons McRora and William, daughter Elizabeth, cousin Mary Atkinson, wife, sons Benjamin, McRora and William Exrs., brother John Scarbrough, brother-in-law Edmund Hatch, Wm. Burgess, Sr. Test, Walter Kippen, Joshua Hobart, Cornelius Avery, Martha Ann Kippen.

Sanderson, Julian, Currituck, July 31, 1749; June 17, 1752. Daughter Elizabeth Church, grand-daughter Ann White, children of my son Richard Church dec'd, children of my daughter Lydia White, Test, Margaret Cavite, Easter White, Sam'l Jarvis, Henry White (my son-in-law) Exrs.

Sanderson, Joseph, Craven, Feb'y 12th, 1744; March 19, 1744. Wife, eldest daughter Prudence Foster, eldest son Jesse, sons Thomas, Joseph, Benjamin, John James and Elijah, son James, Thos. Lee and Edward Whitly Exrs. Thos. Foy, John Mirthel, Wm. Griffith.

Sanderson, Joseph, Currituck, Apl. 26th, 1758. Dec. Court 1758. Sons Joseph and Richard, daughters Julia, Ann and Lydia, son Caleb, daughter Susanna, wife Cesiah, son Joseph Exr. Test, John Woodhouse, Samuel Salysar, Geo. Powers.

Sanderson, Benjamin, Craven, Oct. 1st, 1757; Jan'y 3rd, 1758. Son Joseph, daughter Dosia Foscue, grand-daughter Laura Foscue, daughter Hannah Barber, son Benjamin and Benj. Brockett Exrs. Test, Wm. Gardner, Simon Foscue, John Granade.

Sanderson, Joseph, Currituck, Jan'y 13th, 1743. Oct. Court 1746. Wife Julia, sons Rowland and Thomas, sons Samuel, Wil-

* Elizabeth Hatch (daughter of Anthony Hatch and wife, Durant) married, 1st William Reed (son of Gov. Wm Reed) issue one son William Reed: 2d, MacRora Scarborough, (see will above); 3rd Joseph Blount [1] being his 2nd wife. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire. D. D. and Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire are descendants by the last marriage.

liam, Joshua, Benjamin and Joseph, John Lurry Exr. Test, John Woodhouse, Wm. Bagley, Samuel Jarvis.

Snourk, Daniel, Perquimans, June 1st, 1712. Thomas Lilly's children, viz: Sarah, Margaret and Elizabeth Lilly, Daniel Rogerson, wife Margaret Exx. Test, Wm. Carman, Timothy Taylor, Francis Johnes.

Shirley, James, Cape Fear, Feb'y 10th, 1737-8. Son Desminiére, daughters Susannah and Ann, wife Ann Exx. Test, Dun Campbell, Arnaud DeRossett, M. D. Roger Rolfe.

Stevenson, Charles, Northampton, July 4th, 1748. Nov. Court 1751. Sons Benjamin, William, George and Jesse, wife Mary, daughters Elizabeth, Martha, Susannah and Olive. Test, John Dawson, Abram Hood, Edward Streeter.

Stephenson, George, Edgecombe, June 25th, 1753. August Court 1754. Joseph Stephenson (son of brother William) Joseph Stephenson, uncle Jesse Stephenson, William Stephenson (son of brother Charles), William Stephenson Exr. Test, Henry Horn, Eliz Horn, Jihan Horn.

Sheard, David, Perquimans, 10 day 6 mo., 1740; Dec. 1st, 1740. Son Thomas, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, William Jones and John Jones Exrs. Test, John Anderson, Jeremiah Barnes, Robert Hall.

Sherrod, Thomas, Bertie, July 10th, 1731. Daughters Martha and Catrin, sons Alexander, Aaron and John, wife Mary Exx. Test, Abram Dew, Wm. Worrell.

Sherard, John, Northampton, Oct. 21st, 1751. Augt. Court 1753. Sons Joseph, William, Robert and Thomas, daughter Charity, rest of my children, wife, John Dawson and son Thomas Exrs. John Dawson, Wm. Bridgers, Frances Lassiter, John Bridgers.

Shorter, William, Northampton, Dec. 7th, 1752. May Court 1753. Son Benjamin, Dorcas Huggins, wife Elizabeth, all my children, son Benjamin and John Davis, Jr., Exrs. Test, Thomas Pace, John Moore.

Sugg, George, Halifax or Edgecombe, Oct. 29, 1758. Nov. Court 1758. Son Nimrod, daughters Fanny and Sarah, wife Judeth, Thos. Findesley, daughter Lucy Tison, Joel and Allen Sugg, Fanny, Sarah and George Sugg, Aquila Sugg, Abraham Tevin, sons Joel and Allen Exrs. Test, Thos. Findesley, John Andrews.

Solley, John, Pasquotank. April Court 1752. Son Thomas Solley begotten of Mary Solley daughter of Wm. Reed, son Joseph Wiett (son of Sarah) daughter Mary Clews (daughter of Sarah West), Ann Wiett (daughter of Sarah) Joseph Wiett Exr. Test, Tabitha Emerson, John Gray.

Sharer, John, Craven, Oct. 25th, 1730. Dec. Court 1730. John Thomas, Thomas Blake, Thos. Flybas, Mehitabel Rutledge, also my Exrs. Test, Jacob Hover, R. Atkins.

Shearer, Robert, Bertie, Oct. 22nd, 1727. Sons Robert, Arthur, John and William, wife Elizabeth, daughters Prudence and Susan-

nah, wife, John Dew and Arthur Williams Exrs. Test, Henry Gray, Joseph Boon.

Speir, James, Bertie, Dec. 12th, 1731. Feb'y Court 1731-2. Son James, daughters-in-law Sarah and Patience Stallings, son John, daughter Sarah Reddit, daughter Mourning, wife Ann Exx. Test, Culiner Sessoms, Jno. Sutton, Ralf Greaves.

Speir, Elizabeth, Pitt, Oct. 29th, 1773. Nephew Joseph Warren (son of brother Joseph), nephew Wm. Smydick (son of Mary Smydick), Jno. Smydick (son of Edward), Fancher Smydick (daughter of David), Liza Warren (daughter of Edward) Mary Meesel (daughter of Mark), niece Eliz Warren (daughter of Joseph), Sam'l Smydick (son of Mary), James Scott brother of Mathias dec'd, nephews Mark Meesel and Joseph Warren Exrs. Test, Geo. Evans, Jno. Hardee, Major Harris.

Speir, John, Craven, Jan'y 5th, 1760. Nov. Court 1767. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Cleare Hardee, daughters Patience Jeffrys and Apple Holland, brother Wm. Spier, John Speir, Jr., and Alex Stuart Exrs. Test, Wm. Speir, Alex Stewart, John Speir, Jr.

Stubbs, Richard, Tyrrell, Feb'y 25th, 1754. March Court 1754. Brothers Everitt, William, Thomas and John, Ann Jones, sister Mary and my two other sisters, brother Thomas and Everett Exrs. Test, Esther Walker, Mary Stubbs.

Stubbs, William, Bath, Dec. 8th, 1756. Beaufort Court June 1757. Son William, wife Jane and daughter Margaret, also my Executors. Test, John Alderson, Sam'l Thompson, Peter Caila.

Stanford, Levin, Beaufort, Dec. 16th, 1772. May 15th, 1773. Daughter Sarah, wife. Test, John Covington, Nancy Covington.

Standley, Jonathan, Bertie, March 5th, 1773; April 3rd, 1773. Sons David and Edmund, daughters Elizabeth Roades and Jemima Kittrell, her youngest son Joshua Spivey, daughter Esther Spivey, Susanna Baker, Mary Stallings, Martha Stanley, god-daughter Sarah Thomas, Jr., wife Ann, son David, and son-in-law Thomas Roades Exrs. Test, Cader, Solomon and Martha Creecy.

Skinner, Richard, Perquimans, Jan'y 10th, 1746; Jan'y 23rd, 1746. Wife Sarah, wife and John Harvey Exrs. Test, Samuel Standin, Abram Sanders, Joshua Skinner.

Skinner, Richard, Perquimans, May 18th, 1752. July Court 1752. Wife Sarah, sons Samuel, Eaven, Joshua, John and William, sons Joshua, James, William and John Exrs. Test, Joseph White, Peter Jones, John Harvey.

Skinner, John, Perquimans, July 26, 1769; Dec. 12, 1771. Son Steven, wife Sarah, daughter-in-law Dorothy Phelps, brothers Samuel, Evan, Joshua and William Exrs. Test, Duke Bogue, Wm. Jackson, Joshua Skinner, Jr.

Searles, William, Pasquotank, Aug't 29th, 1679. Thomas Relfe, my eldest brother Thomas in Bermudas, father-in-law Wm. Jennings

and his son-in-law Thomas Barecock, Richard Roades, wife Ann Exx. Test, Ralph Coates.

Stepney, John, Perquimans, Feb'y 2nd, 1754. April Court 1754. Sons William and John, daughter Mary, wife Elizabeth. Test, Joshua Harman, Brethard Trueblood.

Stepney, John, Perquimans, Nov. 11th, 1750. Jan'y Court 1750-1. Sons John and Samuel, daughters Marcy, Mary, Rachel, Sarah and Elizabeth, wife, son John and Zachariah Nixon Exrs. Test, John Calloway, Wm. Wyatt, Levy Haughton.

Stringer, Mary, Chowan, April 27th, 1744; May 10th, 1746. Sons John and Francis Sanders, daughters Martha Sanders, Mary Davison, Martha Sumner, grand-son Furgan Morris, daughters Elizabeth Colding and Mary Gardner, sons John and Francis Exrs. Test, Edward Hare, Henry Clayton, Edward Hare, Jr.

Stringer, Francis, Craven, Jan'y 8th, 1749. Wife Hannah, daughter Elizabeth, mother Mary, Anna Goffe, brother-in-law John Shine, brothers William and John Stringer, Wililam Bond, nephew Thomas Stringer (son of Ralph Stringer), brother Thomas Stringer, Daniel Shine, James Green and Thomas Graves Exrs. Test, Abner Veale, John Kennady, John Jones, Joseph Artherly. Feb'y 3 and March 30th, 1753, codicils added.

Shine, Daniel, Craven, March 9th, 1757. August Court 1757. Sons John, Thomas and William, daughter Elizabeth Vaughan, son James, Tamer Shine and John Oliver Exrs. Test, Furnifold Green, Charles Williamson, Charles Shine Wolf.

Sutton, Mary, Perquimans, Nov. 14th, 1738. My mother Rebecca Denman, sister Sarah, Thomas and Elizabeth Moulen, brother Christopher Sutton Exr. Test, Benjamin Baptist, Ann Barber.

Sutton, Joseph, Perquimans, Jan'y 11th, 1723; March 10, 1723. Sons George and Joseph, daughters Patience and Elizabeth, grand-son Thomas Sutton, son Thomas, brother Richard Whedbee and son George Exr. Test, Signal Swatter, Richard Ratliff, Wm. Wood, Wm. Bailor.

Sutton, Nathaniel, Perquimans, Dec. 16th, 1682; March 12th, 1682-3. Sons Joseph and Nathaniel, cousin John Godby, son George, daughter Rebekkah, wife Exx. Test, Edward Poulter, John Kinse.

Stevens, William, Feb'y 2nd, 1750. Son James, balance of will illegible.

Snelling, Israel, Perquimans, 31st 8th mo., 1700. Daughter Rachel and Esther, wife Hannah and Isaac Willson Exrs. Test, Sam'l Nicholson, Francis Tomes, Jr.

Seay, James, Bertie, May 18, 1772. Sons Isaac, John and James, daughter Oney in care of her sister and brother Mary and Joel Brown, Arthur and Joel Brown Exrs. Test, Ezekiel Tomlinson.

Singleton, Samuel, Dobbs, Nov. 21st, 1762; Dec. 4, 1762. Daugh-

ter Martha Casswell, son Spyers, wife Hannah, Richard Casswell, son-in-law Benj. Casswell Exrs. Test, Arthur Young, Travis Williams, Eliz House.

Singleton, John, Northampton, October 29th, 1754. May Court 1755. Ann Morris (daughter of my wife) wife Martha and her heirs, George Roberts Exr. Test, Arthur Dickeson, Sr., Matt Hubbard, Arthur Dickeson, Jr.

Steele, Ambrose, Beaufort, Dec. 25th, 1724. April Court 1726. Son Ambrose, other sons, wife Rebecca, Wm. Little, Cornelius Fowler, and Edward Salter Exrs. Test, Wm. Little, Deborah Pileon, Steven Thuesday.

Steele, Alexander, Onslow, Sept. 18th, 1751; Feb'y 21st, 1752. Sons Peter and James, wife Mary and her son, all my children, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Margaret, Ann and Rachel, Peter and John Starkey Exrs. Test, Susanna Barbara, Mitchell Barbara, Richard Barber.

Simpson, John Carrotuck, Keets Island, sons James, Solomon and Joshua, daughter Mary Evans, wife Sarah and son-in-law Thomas Evans Exrs. Test, Henry White, Kilva White.

Simpson, Walter, Wilmington, Nov. 9th, 1758. John Garnes. Test, Benj. Morrison, Alex Damson, Robert McNair.

Simson, William, Pasquotank, Jan'y 5th, 1693-4; April 17, 1694. Wife Dority, sons William and John, children William and Sarah Sexton, John Thornton and John Raper Exrs. Test, Robert Lowry, Charles Taylor.

Springfield, Richard, Northampton, July 17th, 1747; Uov. 25th, 1747. Son Richard, son Joseph Exr. Test, Thos. Thorn, Samuel Warren.

Shelley, John Phillips, Edgecombe, June 28th, 1749. August Court 1749. Sons Phillip and Daniel, daughter Judeth, Thomas Mann Exr. Test, Wm. Smithers, Jeremiah Malpes, Margaret Terry.

Smewin, Herman, Albemarle Co., July 17th, 1673; Nov. 3rd, 1673. John, Margaret and Elizabeth whom I place under care of Thomas East Church, whom I also appoint my Exr. Test, George Walker, Thomas Hassold.

Spivey, Thomas, Sr., Dec. 23rd, 1729; Feb'y 5th, 1729-30. Son-in-law William Hill, son Jacob, daughter Mary Hill, grand-children Sarah, Mary and Susannah Hill, Mark Chapel, sons Benjamin, Thomas and William, son Jacob Exr. Test, Robt. Blansherd, Wm. Wesson, Thos. Mansfield (Chowan).

Smithson, Thomas, Pasquotank, Nov. 2nd, 1743. Jan'y Court 1743. Son Joshua, daughter Marion, sons Joseph and John, daughter Doreas, daughters Mary Murden and Tamer Morris, wife Ann and son John Exrs. Test, Richard Pritchard, Edmund Jackson.

Sitgreaves, William, Beaufort, July 5th, 1741. March Court

1742. Stephen Ford and my aunt Mary Lingard of Philadelphia, Exrs. Test, Michael Paquinet, Michel Paquines, Mary Paquinet.

Symons, Samuel, Inventory of Estate returned by Jeremiah Symons Aug. 30th, 1715-16.

Sowell, Richard, Bertie, July 5th, 1751. August Court 1751. Son Richard, my grand-children, wife Martha, John and Obadiah Sowell Exrs. Test, Aaron Oliver, Eleazer Quinby, Wm. Bennett.

Sowall, John, Bertie, March 28th, 1750. February Court 1755. Son John, father Richard, sons James and Francis, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Feriby and Anne, wife Ann and James Jones Exrs. Test, Adam Harrell, John Freeman, Paul Bunch.

Strickland, Joseph, Northampton, Sept. 25th, 1755. Nov. Court 1755. Son Axem, daughter Rachel, Abigail and Olive, wife Elizabeth. Text, Wm. Moore, John Powell.

Sowerby, Henry, Northampton. August Court 1749. Sons John and Henry, wife Sarah, John Deberry and Nathan Sherrod Trustees. Test, Charles Steavens, Benjamin Deberry, Eliz Stevens.

Stamp, Thomas, Pasquotank, Oct. 9, 1729. Mother Margaret Ann Palmer, brother Benjamin Palmer, brother Richard Stamp. Test, John Clarke, Jno. McKeel, William A. Shines.

Shackelford, James, Carteret, July 10th, 1759. Sept. Court 1759. Sons James, Joseph and Peleg, wife Kesiah and son James Exrs. Test, Ananias Cavanagh, Thos. Addyson, Andrew Henderson, Robert Finney.

Standing, Samuel, Perquimans, March 28th, 1752. April Court 1752. Wife, son William, daughter Penelope, sons Samuel and Edward, daughter Mary, John Harvey, Wm. Wyatt and Joshua Skinner Exrs.

Standin, William, Perquimans, Nov. 4th, 1759. April Court 1760. Son John, daughter Mary, wife Mary and Wm. Wyatt Exrs. Test, John Creecy, Thomas Stratton, Abraham Jennett.

Spring, Aaron, Beaufort, April 8th, 1755. June Court 1755. Sons Robert, James and Abraham, wife Martha, daughter Dinah, son Aaron, daughter Elizabeth, cousin James McGee, brother-in-law John Barrow, and son Aaron Exrs. Test, Thos. Barrow, Littleton Eborn, Jr.

Swinson, Richard, Tyrrell, April 24th, 1716. July Court 1716. Son Richard, son-in-law Richard Kannaday, sons John and William, Wife Elizabeth and Richard Kannaday Exrs. Test, Mary Swinson, Gilbert Holliday.

Southerland, John of Dinwiddie Co., Va., March 27th, 1771. April 5th, 1771. Wife Ann, daughter Elizabeth, Sarah and Mary Ann, son Fendall, brother Fendall and William Thomson Exrs. Test, Wm. Robertson, Josiah Bell, Wm. Roberts.

Snell, Roger, July, 1708; Nov. 26th, 1708. Sons Roger and John, wife Elizabeth Exr. Test, Wm. Bowler, Nicholas Pyler.

Snell, Roger, Duplin, Oct. 27th, 1758; Jan'y 2nd, 1759. Son James, daughter Partheny, son Roger, wife Ann, daughters Mary Kornegay and Rebecca Herring, daughter Ann King, son-in-law Michael King and George Bell Exrs. Test, John King, John Canaday, Jesse Bell.

Spratlen, Henry, Currituck, Jan'y 10th, 1750. Brother Peter, brother-in-law Thomas Tatum, daughter Esther and two other children, wife Mary Exx. Test, Robert Fletcher, William White.

Scanen, Isaac, Pasquotank, 20th 6th mo., 1693. Wm. Jackson, Sr., and Elizabeth Nixon.

*Scolley, Elizabeth, Bertie, Dec. 1, 1766; Jan'y 12, 1767. Sons Thomas and Cullen Pollock children of Richard Sanderson, children of Tully Williams, Frances Lenox (wife of Dr. Robert Lenox), John Scolley of Boston, Peggy and Fanny Cathcart (daughters of Dr. Wm. Cathcart), Sarah Black (daughter of Joseph), Sophia Razor (daughter of Edward), Thomas Black (son of Joseph), former husband Thomas Pollock, Thomas Pollock, Dr. Robert Lenox, Richard Sanderson and Joseph Blount Exrs. Test, Henry Hardison, Frederick Hardison.

String, George, Carteret, March 29th, 1745. June Court 1745. Daughter Elizabeth, son George, all my children, daughter Joyce, son Henry, wife Mary Exx. Test, Wm. Salter, Henry Smith.

Stiball, Richard, Perquimans, Sept. 15th, 1695. April Court 1695-6. Daughters Mary, Patience and Martha, wife and daughter Mary Exxs. Test, Wm. Carlton, Arthur Carleton.

Small, Benjamin, Carteret. June Court 1759. 30th 11th mo., 1751, March Court, 1752. Sons Benjamin, James, Amos and John Knite Small, daughter Sarah Jessop, wife Miriam and son Benjamin Exrs. Test, Henry Stanton, Patience Bull.

Small, Benjamin, Carteret. June Court 1756. Sons Benjamin

* Elizabeth Scolley was the daughter of Richard Sanderson of Little River, Perquimans Co. She married, 1st, John Crisp, son of Capt. Nicholas Crisp of Edenton, on the 25th July, 1725. Issue one son, Richard Crisp, died young. John Crisp died in 1727. Mrs. Elizabeth Crisp married, 2d, Thomas Pollock (son of Gov Thomas Pollock and wife Martha West, widow of Robert West and daughter of Thomas Cullen, who was a member of the Governor's Council in 1670. Issue by the 2nd marriage, Thomas and Cullen Pollock. Mrs. Thomas Pollock married, 3rd, Samuel Scolley, formerly of Boston. Scolley Square in Boston takes its name from this family. No issue by last marriage. Samuel Scolley and his wife Elizabeth lived and died in Bertie county, and are buried there. Tully Williams married Elizabeth Sanderson's sister Grace, hence their children were her nephews and nieces. Frances Lenox was the daughter of Cullen Pollock. Peggy Cathcart married Wm. McKenzie (son of Rev. John McKenzie and Janet Gray), Frances Cathcart married Governor Samuel Johnston, they were the daughters of Dr. William Cathcart and wife Prudence West, his 2nd wife, he having first married Penelope Maule, daughter of Wm. Maule and Penelope Golland, step-daughter of Gov. Charles Eden and wife Mrs. Penelope Golland. John Crisp had one sister Hagar Crisp who married George Durant, grand-son of George Durant the Elder, and son of John Durant and Sarah Jooke.

and Jonas, wife and father-in-law John Lovett Exrs. Test, Lewis Welch, John Knight Small.

Smithwick, Edward, Chowan, Jan'y 21st, 1715-16. Oct. Court 1716. Son Edward, daughter Sarah, my grand-children, Edward, John, Martha and Sarah Griffen, grand-daughter Africa Smith, son Samuel, Wm. Charlton and Luke Mizell Exrs. Test, Robt. Anderson, Stephen Aldrys.

Smithwick, Ann, Bath, Nov. 5th, 1711. My brothers and sisters, Test, Stephen Hopkins.

Shetts, Jacob, Craven, Sept. 25th, 1751. May Court 1752. Daughters Philopener Johnson and Catron, wife, Lewis Bryan and John Connot Exrs. Test, Hardy Bush, Samuel Field, Catharine Cash.

Sprott, Thomas, Anson, Jan'y 5th, 1757. Son John Clark, daughters Mary Barnett, Ann Barnett, Susanna Polk, and Martha Sprott, son Thomas, wife, Andrew Sprott and Thomas Polk Exrs. Test, Wm. Barnett, James Sprott, James Campbell.

Slaughter, Michael, Chowan, Feb'y 2nd, 1740-1. Daughters Anna, Abigail, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Deborah, Nancy and one not yet named, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Robert Park, John French, Abigail French.

Slobock, John, Carteret, Oct. 13th, 1755. Brother-in-law James Smith, son Nathan Exr. Test, Philemon Hunt, Amos. Small, Sarah Small.

Salisbury, James, Pasquotank, August 15th, 1758. Sept. Court 1758. Daughters Elizabeth and Frances, sons James, John, Joseph, and William, son James Exr. Test, Thomas Armour, Joseph Commander, David Sinclair.

Stallings, Lot, Bertie, Nov. 1st, 1749; Jan'y 31st, 1749. Son Samuel, son-in-law Isaac Hill, grand-daughter Sarah Hill, daughter Ann, son Samuel Exr. Test, Benj. Berryman, James Copeland, Gilbert Scott.

Spence, James, Pasquotank, Nov. 19th, 1753. April Court 1755. Son Alexander, daughters Letitia, Arey and Dorothy, son James, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Samuel Smith, Samuel Edny, David Davis.

Sanders, John, Chowan, Aug. 18, 1751. Oct. Court 1759. Sons Frances and John, brother Francis, wife Mary, sons Laban, Jesse, Thomas and Robert, daughters Millie Turbee and Elizabeth, wife and son Francis Exrs. Test, John Loe, Sr., John Loe, Jr., Jacob Roths.

Tyler, Robert, Nov. 23rd, 1695; Jan'y 15th, 1695-6. Joseph Jarman, John Hopkins' son, John Hopkins Exr. Test, Thos. Clark, Katharine Clark.

Trowell, Joseph, Perquimans, Jan'y 29th, 1735. April Court 1736. Wife Tabitha, and son Joseph, also my Executors. Test, Samuel Taylor, James Beasley.

Turner, Robert (Atty at Law), Beaufort, March 6, 1745. March Court 1745. Son Robert now in old England, son John, daughters Ann Williams, Sarah Graves and Mary Benson, son-in-law John Benson, Thomas Williams and John Benson Exrs., grand-son Robert Williams. Test, Henry West, Jacob Neville, Samuel Taylor, Wm. Lane.

Turner, Henry of Henrico Co., Va., Chowan, Jan'y 17th, 1712-3. Son Abel, daughters Elizabeth, Jean, Hannah, Ann and Mary, wife Patience Exx. Test, John Flemins, Arthur Dougall.

Turner, John, Nov. 13th, 1715; 13th 8ber, 1716. John Morris, cousin Edward (son of brother William Turner), cousin William Turner, John Symons Exr. Test, Henry White, Arnild White, Mary White (Perquimans).

Turner, John, Albemarle, March 1st, 1717-8; April 8th, 1718. Brother William Beslebell, brother William, father, Mary Pierce, Thomas Pierce Exr. Test, Wm. Wood, Catrine Davis, Thomas Pierce.

Turner, Henry, Edgecombe, Jan'y 18th, 1748-9. Feb'y Court 1748-9. Sons Joseph, Thomas and Solomon, daughters Mary and Sarah, all my children, wife Mary and Matthew Joyner Exrs. Test, Matthew Joyner, James Harris, Marmaduke Norfleet.

Turner, Robert, Perquimans, April 15th, 1742. Son Joseph, daughter Mary, wife Ann Exx. Test, Peter Alberdsen, Thomas Jessop.

Turner, William, Pasquotank, Dec. 3rd, 1749. April Court 1750. Son James, wife Elizabeth, and brother Ezekiel Exrs. Test, Jos. Morris, Wm. Turner, Patrick Pool.

Turner, William, Perquimans, May 3rd, 1709; Oct. 17th, 1709. Eldest son William, son Edward, brother John Turner, wife Exx. Test, Zachariah Nixon, Elizabeth Nixon.

Turner, William, of Little River, Perquimans Co., Oct. 28th, 1696. Son Wililam, daughter Sarah, son John, wife Catrin, Michael Kelly and John Davis Exrs. Test, Richard Plater, Hugh Campbell, Thos. Simons.

Turner, William, Pasquotank, April 6th, 1753; April 13th, 1753. Sons Ezekiel, Joseph and William, grand-son James Turner, wife Kesiah, daughters Hulda, Mary, Susanna and Tamer, wife and son John Exrs. Test, Isaac Parke, Samuel Overman.

Toops, Joseph, July 26th, 1755. Inventory of Estate with will, George Smith and Charles Hunter Exrs. Leaves all his estate to his brother John Toops. Test, Jonathan Hunt, James Macey, Zebulon Street.

Taylor, Mrs. Ann, Feb'y 4th, 1764; March 16th, 1764. Samuel Swain's grand-children, Mrs. Saunders. Test, Samuel Swann.

Taylor, John, Chowan, March 19th, 1715-6. April Court 1716. Wife, son John; Henry and William Conner Exrs. Test, Jera Vail, Robert Stacey.

Taylor, Samuel, 1746. Sons Robert, Etheldred and Henry, daughters Elizabeth and Martha, wife Cela, daughter Olive, son Etheldred Exr.

Taylor, Abraham, Johnston, April 2nd, 1751. Dec. Court 1751. Daughter Prudence, grand-daughter Dinah (daughter of Joseph), grand-son Abraham (son of Abraham Taylor, Jr.), wife Edc, son-in-law George Marshall, children Anne, Calton, Jacob, Rachel Bagley, Joseph and Abraham Taylor, son Joseph Exr. Test, Henry Roberts, Sarah Prevatt, J. Atkinson.

Taylor, Ralph, Wilmington. Feb'y Court 1758. Wife Mary, Benjamin Morrison and Wm. Lord Exrs.

Taylor, Luke, Chowan, Dec. 16th, 1773; Feb'y 8th, 1774. Wife Deborah, sons John and Thomas, Joseph Creecy and John Wilkins Exrs. Test, Wm. Haughton, Jeremiah Haughton, Thos. Beasley.

Taylor, William, Pasquotank, Dec. 13th, 1772; Jan'y 23rd, 1773. Child in esse, brother James Taylor, brother-in-law John Richardson, wife Mary, John Richardson and Caleb Nash Exrs. Test, W. Norris, John Crawford, Jer Selby.

Taylor, John, Craven, March 24th, 1772; March 28th, 1772. Daughter Violetta Garde, grand-daughter Alse Garde (daughter of Violetta), son Absalom, grand-son John Taylor, son John, daughter Constance Reed, daughter Tamer, Bazill Smith Exr. Test, Jacob Sikes, Ann Sikes, Eliz Thompson.

Taylor, Nathaniel, Newport, April 3rd, 1734; May 13th 1734. Wife Jane, whom I also appoint my Exx. Test, Joseph Bell, Francis Davis, Henry Blaton.

Taylor, Andrew, Northampton, March 1st, 1759. April Court 1759. Son Caleb, wife Anne, children Demsey, Grace and Judeth, wife and son Caleb Exrs. Test, J. Edwards, John Hayes, Samuel Hayes.

Taylor, Jane (widow of Nathaniel), Carteret, April 16th, 1734; May 14th, 1734. Eunice Pates all my estate. Test, Francis Davis.

Taylor, Robert, Edgecombe, Sept. Court 1758. Sons Edward, Joseph, William, Henry, Richard, Thomas, Billington, Nimrod and Hudson, daughters Judeth and Rachel. Test, Wm. Hudson, James Vaulx, William Hudson, Jr.

Therrill, William of Little River, Perquimans. Wife Jeane, eldest son William Weymouth in New England, son Gideon, daughter Mary wife of Wm. Manson), Sam'l Woodrove, Mary Baxter (daughter of Nathaniel), John Inbe (son of Richard), Geo. Durant and John Hunt Exrs. June 3rd, 1682; Sept. 28th, 1682. Test, Sam'l Woodrove, Wm. Hughes, Nath'l Baxter.

Thompson, John, Craven, July 16th, 1738; Sept 27th, 1738. Son William, wife Agnes, brother Alexander in North of Ireland. Test, Joseph Slocumb, John Thompson, Jr., William Bond.

Tomsen, William, son of John, County of Middlesex, London

Marsh, June 11th, 1736. Proved at Brompton, July 27th, 1736. Wife Susannah land left me by my first wife's grand-mother Mary Gurney of Middlesex, son John, wife Exx. Test, James Thorne, John Stinson, Anthony White, Judath Thatch.

Thompson, David, Duplin, March 6th, 1773; Oct. 26th, 1773. Sons William and David, son-in-law Roger Snell, son-in-law Jesse Darden, sons James and Stephen, daughters Amelia and Martha, brother Audrede Thompson, and Roger Snell Exrs. Test, Henry Hollingsworth, Jno, Thompson, Thomas Thompson.

Thompson, John, Chowan, Augt. 3rd, 1755. Wife Mary, sons Robert and Benjamin, William Thompson (son of James), daughter Mathias Fullington, Mathias Fullington, John Lewis, Jr., and Henry Bonner Exrs. Test, Micajah Bunch, William Jones.

Thompson, Jacob, Johnston, May 27th, 1750; June 30th, 1750. Sons Thomas and Jacob, wife Mary, Thomas, Lewis and Richard Byrd Exrs. Test, Michael Rather, Sr., Robert Boyd Jones.

Ternell, John, Neuce River, Dec. 18th, 1711; July 1st, 1713. Cousin Ann Hill (daughter of Richard), cousin Roger Hill, brother Richard Hill, Sr. Test, John Mackie, John Smith.

Thomas, Francis, Chowan. Son Stephen, daughter Elizabeth, Sons John and William, wife Mary, son Francis, Jos. Parker (son of Elizabeth), James Parker, Thomas Ward and John Rice Exrs. Test, John Gordon, Edmond Conell, Jno. Williams.

Thomas, Francis, Bladen, June 8th, 1756. All my children, wife Jean and son George Exrs. Test, Thomas Hall, Lucy Hall, John Smith.

Thomas, Louis, Craven, Oct. 1730; March 16, 1730-1. Wife Ann, Martha Thomas, son-in-law John Michel Shilser, daughter Elizabeth Thomas, wife Exx. Test, Joshua Platt, John Page.

Thomas, Josiah, New Hanover, Jan'y 30th, 1751. May Court 1751. Brothers Hammerick and Azariah Thomas, cousin James Williams, Stephen Fox, daughter Ann, wife Hannah Exx. Test, Mary Ann Debusce, Wm. Carter, Eliz Carter.

Thomas, John, Northampton, March 18th, 1745. May Court 1746. Wife Annis son Thomas, wife Exx. Test, H. Edwards, John Goodall, Matthew Lowry.

Thomas, Morgan, Chowan, Sept. 19th, 1729. Son James, John Anderson. Test, James Luten.

Thomas, Luke, Edgecombe, June 28th, 1751. August Court 1751. Brother Jacob, sister Mary Thomas, Jacob Thomas Exr. Test, Edward Brown, John Tanner, Elizabeth Keel.

Thomas, Joseph, Bertie. April Court 1758. Wife Ann, sons Michael, Josiah and Joseph, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, brother James Thomas dec'd, wife, Thomas Whitmell and Arthur Williams Exrs. Test, James Collins, Nath'l Keel, Richard Sparkman.

Thomas, Joseph, Edgecombe, Oct. 4th, 1757. Jan'y Court 1758.

Daughters Mary, Priscilla, Charity and Mourning, wife Mourning and brother John Thomas Exrs. Test, Micajah Thomas, Wm. De-fuall, Mourning Thomas.

Thomas, Joseph, Bertie, Dec. 10th, 1735. Feb. Court 1735-6. Wife Eales, sons Joseph, Michael, Luke, James and Jacob, Matr, Jonas Thomas, daughter Charity, son Michael and John Spivey Exrs. Test, Fras Hobson, William Simons.

Trewhitt, Joseph, Craven, March 29th, 1755. Sons Levi and John, all my children, wife Priscilla and son Levi Exr. Test, Luke Russell, Jeming Russell, James Smith.

Tonduson, James, Albemarle Co., Currituck, August 5th, 1675. Thomas Jarvis Exr. Test, Paul Latham, Thomas Dumbaris.

Tison, Samuel, Craven, May 1st, 1736. Son Mager, daughter Sarah, daughter Margora, wife Cornelius and Thos. Tison Exrs. Test, John Hardee, Edmund Tison, John King.

Tisson, Mathias, Bath, April 5th, 1710. Sons John, Edward, Cornelius and Edmund, daughter Susanna, sons Thomas and Samuel, son Mathyas, grand-son Aaron Lison, wife Mary. Test, Benj. Sanderson, Benj. Slade, Charles Smith.

Townson, John, Perquimans, Augt. 10th, 1739. Oct. Court 1739. Brother's youngest daughter Ann, brother William Townson Exr. Test, Zach Chancy, Priscilla Sanders, Rebecca Chancy.

Tyner, Nicholas, Sr., Dec. 12th, 1752. Nov. Court 1753. Grand-son James Tyner (son of Nicholas), wife Elizabeth, all my children, Nicholas and John Tyner, children of James Tyner dec'd, children of William Tyner, children of Sarah Woodward, dec'd, children of Elizabeth Johnson and Ann Corbett, son William Tyner Exr. Test, John Dew, Wm. Corbett.

Tucker, Nathaniel, Onslow. Brother Henry, John Starkey Exr. Test, James Roberts, John Holmes, Ann Frazer. Jan'y 7th, 1750.

Travis, Edward, Beaufort, Dec. 30th, 1739. Dec. Court 1740. Sons John and William, daughter Mary, son Thomas. Test, Simon Aldersen, Jno. Boyd, Benj. Hawkins, Robert Culles.

Trueblood, Agnes, Pasquotank, Sept 15th, 1692. Oct 3rd, 1692. Children Mary, Elizabeth, John and Amos. Paul Latham Clerk.

Thurston, John, 10th 2nd mo., 1692, Perquimans. Son John, wife and son John Exrs., my children. Test, Francis Tomes, Thos. Johnson, Sarah Nicholson.

Trantor, John, Bath, Dec. 15th, 1723. Brother Henry and Robert Whitehurst's children, Samuel Williams and Elinor, wife Exx. Test, Thos. Mount, Baptista Ashe, Richard Sanders.

Turnbull, James, Tyrrell, June Court 1754. Whyriot Ormond and Thos. Barker one half of the negroes detained from me by Wm. Mackey, Robert and James Pantry, Mary Turnbull Butcher, Mary Pantry, Bell Butcher. Test, Charles Denem, James Tarkinton, John Mathaws.

Thornton, John, Nov. 10th, 1754; Sept. 2nd, 1755. Wife Sarah,

son Francis, all my children, daughter Mary, wife and Robert Jones, Jr., Exrs. Test, Wm. Person, Mary Jordan, Wm. Lankford (Granville).

Tignor, James, Craven, Nov. 23rd, 1749; March 20th, 1749. Sons Thomas, William and Toalson, daughter Miriam, two other children not named in will, wife and son Thomas Exrs. Test, Abner Neale, Edmund Cullen, Dan'l Smith.

Tuly, Thomas, Hyde, Dec. 3rd, 1740. Sons Thomas, Nathaniel and Anthony, daughters Mary Leith, Sarah and Elizabeth Easter, son John, daughter Rachel Jewel, wife Exx. Test, Edward Hadley, Porter Jones, Ezekiel Richards.

Tarkington, John, Nov. 14, 1715; July 31, 1716. Son William, daughters Mary and Rebecca, wife and Edward Phelps Exrs. Test, John Hingoe, Mary Lason, J. Watkins.

Tart, Joseph, Hyde, June 19th, 1748. Son Nathan, daughter Mary Mc'eale, daughter Tabitha, son Joseph, wife Sarah, Richard Newsome and Richard Larmont Exrs. Test, Julian More, Jacob Coner, Rich'd Larmont.

Tremain, Jonathan, Onslow, July 23rd, 1739; Jan'y 4, 1742. Roger Moore and William Dry, John and Peter Starkey Exrs. Test, Sam'l Noble, Charlotte Hayes, Joseph Noble.

Taten, Nathaniel, Edgecombe, Nov. 9th, 1750. Feb'y Court 1751. Sons Nathaniel, Edmond, Peter and Jesse, daughter Rebecca, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Rebecca Casse, Ellinor Wener.

Torksay, John, Pasquotank, Oct. 10th, 1745. April Court 1747. Sons Thomas and Benjamin, daughters Elizabeth and Susanna, my sons Exrs. Test, J. Burgess, John Right, Abraham Purkins.

Torksey, Elizabeth, Pasquotank, March Court 1758. Son John, Abel Gallup Exr. Test, Frances Brockett, Judah Whele.

Torksey, Phillip, Pasquotank, Feb'y 5th, 1755. June Court 1755. Brothers Ezekiel and John, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Wm. Burges, Abel Allen, Benjamin Torksey.

Tibbitt, John, Carteret, April 4th, 1755. June Court 1755. Wife Sarah, sons Henry and George, daughter Mary Hopkins, Aves Soule, Anne Bala and Alse Hill. Test, Ephraim Bull.

Totevine, William, Craven, April 5th, 1776; Feb'y 7th, 1777. Sons William, Simon, Winder and Colburn, son William Exr. Test, Josiah Holt, Rachel Banks.

Twigg, William, Chowan, June 20th, 1741; July, 1741. Elizabeth Hall, Mary Marsh, daughter Mary Ann, Richard Williams, daughter Mary Ann Twigg, Miles Gale Exr. Test, Benj. Talbot, Catharine Delogg, Preston Perry.

Twiddy, Thomas, Pasquotank, April 12th, 1705; August 19th, 1706. Son Thomas, my grand-son, wife Elinor Woodward Exx. Test, Job Razor, Richard Pull, Thos. Stafford, Amey Stafford.

Thomas, Thomas, Bladen, March 6th, 1758. Wife Prudence, daughter Phebe, sons Joseph, John, and Samuel, daughter Elizabeth,

son Cornelius Exr. Test, Josiah Evans, Jonathan Evans, Jr.

Undey, Thomas, Bath, Oct. 13th, 1722. Wife Martha, whom I also appoint my Exx. Robert Huyton, James Robison, Ralph Seymour.

Urquhart, William, Sept. 5th, 1738; Sept. 6th, 1738. James Mitchell, Robert Anderson. Test, Robert James, James Wallace, Jas. Ballentine.

Upton, Thomas, Pasquotank, May 19th, 1750. July Court 1750. Sons Thomas and William, daughter Elizabeth Eyston, daughters Miriam and Christian, wife Christian Exx. Test, John Upton, Isaac Sawyer, Jos. Temple.

Upton, Edward, Pasquotank, July 7th, 1753. June Court 1755. Sons Edward and Joshua, daughters Sarah Furbish, Sabella, Elizabeth, Ann and Susanna, wife Elizabeth and son Edward Exrs. Test, Mary Scott, Abraham Miller.

Varnham, Jacob of Boston, New England, Sept. 5th, 1715. Mch 28th, 1716. William Gardner, Anthony Alexander Exr. Test, John Perlish, Jno. Mixon, Jno. Newman.

Vines, Samuel, Beaufort. June Court 1741. March 15th, 1740. Sons John, Samuel and William, wife Exx. Test, John Lawson, Martha Elliott, Log Jones.

Vines, Thomas, Coratuck, Augt. 31st, 1721; Jan'y 4, 1722. Daughter Hannah, grand-daughter Margaret White, grand-son Willis Poyner, daughters Margaret White, Sarah Payne and Hannah Vines, sons Thomas and William, brother Humphrey Vines Exr. Test, Jos. Wicker, William Parker.

Vann, Joseph, Chowan, April 27th, 1752. April Court 1753. Sons George and Jacob, daughters Jude, Ann Langston, Elizabeth, Mary and Dorcas, son George and daughter Elizabeth Exrs. Test, Thos. Langstone, Jacob Odom, Sary Langstone.

Vann, Edward, Chowan, Feb'y 14th, 1738; Jan'y 4th, 1752. Son Edward, daughters Ann, Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Mary and son Edward Exrs. Test, John Vann, Wm. Vann, John Lewis.

Vaughan, John, Northampton, Augt Court 1750. Sons William and John, daughters Lucy, Molly and Fanny, wife Cassia, and Samuel Turner Exrs. Test, Wm. Baker, Jno. Mander.

Vaughan, Vinson, Northampton, June 28, 1749. Aug't Court 1749. Son Vinson, daughters Margaret Breathen, and Sarah Vaughan, son John, daughter Naomi, son Henry Clader, son Noel Huckens, wife and Peter Breathen Exrs. Test, Richard Brown, John Binding, Allen Brown.

Vinson, Stephen, Sept. 16th, 1697; April 13th, 1698. Son Richard, wife Mary Exx. Test, John Billet, Alge Billet.

Vince, Humphrey, Currituck, April 4, 1738; Jan'y 1st, 1739. Josias Nickoles, Sarah Simmons (wife of Thomas), Cousin James

Poyner, cousin Sarah Poyner (wife of James), Peter Poyner (son of James), Willis Poyner (son of Joseph), cousin William White, Vince White, cousin Ann Vince, Lazarus Thomas, cousin Luke White, Wm. White, Andrew Peacock, James Poyner Exr. Test, Richard Taylor, Joshua Doll, Mary Taylor.

Vallentine, Richard, Cape Fear June 4th, 1731; Dec. 7th, 1731. James Bennett (son of John), all I have in Pennsylvania, Ruth Bennett (daughter of James), John Clayton Exr., and Thos. Lindley of Philadelphia Gdn. Test, Jeff Pollard, Edw'd Gymgate.

Veale, William, Wilmington, Nov. 22nd, 1760. Son William, wife Abigail and Daniel Dunbibin Exrs. Test, John Campbell, Thos. Mulford, Jno. Foster.

Van Pelt, John, of New York, Nov. 2nd, 1734. Sons John and Daniel, daughters Mary and Elisha, wife Mary, and son Daniel Exrs. Test, Andrew Moore, John Pratt, Henry Demeger.

Winslow, John, Perquimans, Jan'y 25th, 1753. April Court 1755. Daughters Elizabeth, Hannah, Esther and Kanan, wife Esther, sons Israel and Joseph, sons John and Joseph Exrs. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Joshua White, Thomas White.

Winslow, Joseph, Sept. 26th, 1750. Jan'y Court 1750-1. Son Joseph, daughters Lydia, Mary and Miriam, wife Pleasant, Wm. White and Francis Toms Exrs. Test, Joshua Hobart, Truman Moore, Jno. Robertson.

Webb, Henry, Currituck, Jan'y 10th, 1756. March Court 1759. Sons Wentworth and John, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Geo. Laws, Elias Downes.

Webb, Anthony, Bertie, Augt 27th, 1748. Nov. Court 1750. Son Samuel, daughters Priscilla, Kesia and Anne, wife Martha, son William Exr. Test, Wm. Barton, Jno. Barton, Isaac Price.

Webb, John, Northampton, Feb'y 11th, 1749. Feb'y Court 1749. Children Jolly, James, Jerry and Judith, wife Elizabeth and son Jolly Exrs. Test, Robert Hlicks, Wm. Ragland.

Webb, Samuel, Bertie, May 24th, 1754; August 21st, 1754. Son Samuel, daughters Penelope, Anne and Elizabeth, wife Margaret Exx. Test, Moses Sumner, Tamer Williford, Easter Williford.

Winwright, Ann, Carteret, Meh 7th, 1751. June Court 1751. Sarah and Betsey Lovick (daughters of Thomas), Sarah (wife of Thomas Lovick), Mary Lovick, Penelope Lovick, Thomas Lovick, Sarah Benners (her mother Sarah wife of Thomas Lovick), Betsey Lovick (daughter of Thomas), Geo. Phenev Lovick, Thomas, Sarah and Penelope Lovick Exrs. Test, John Benners, David Evans.

Winwright, James, Carteret, Augt 13th, 1744. Meh Court 1744. Wife Ann, nephew James Malin (son of my sister now in London), sister Elizabeth White in Boston, Elizabeth and Susanna Mabson, Mrs. Ann Blount (wife of James), Thomas Flybas, Jr., 50 pounds for building and finishing a creditable School House on my land

near the White House, Thomas Lovick, Robt. Read, George Read, Arthur Mabson, brother-in-law Wm. White, Thomas Lovick and George Read Exrs. Test, David Shepard, David Shepard, Jr., Wm. Dennis.

Wilkins, John, Chowan, Jan'y 18th, 1774; March 17th, 1774. Sons Charles and John, daughters Rebecca Cleland, Katharine Bains, Deborah Taylor and Elizabeth Wilkins, wife Judeth, Andrew Knox and Thomas Oldham Exrs. Test, Charles Copeland, Wm. Copeland, Rebecca Barber.

Wails, Joshua, Currituck, Apl Court 1745. Sons Joshua, Thomas and Joseph. Test, Thos. Roble, Mary Rousall, Patrick Gordin.

Wimberly, John, Bertie, Sept. 2nd, 1742. Sons Ezekiel, Benjamin, John, Levi and Moses, daughters Rachel, Ruth, Mary and Sarah, wife Elizabeth, brother Thomas and Brother-in-law John Smith Exrs. Test, Needham Bryan, Martin Gardner, Sarah Smith.

Wimberly, Thomas, Bertie, Oct. 22nd, 1731. Sons George and Joseph, daughter Sarah, wife Susanna, son Joseph Exr. Test, John Duffield, Sam'l Williams, Elinor Brasswell.

Wimberly, Thomas, Bertie. Feb'y Court 1752. Wife Mary, all my children, eldest son Abraham, eldest daughter Judah, sons Isaac and Jacob, my four sons. Test, Needham Bryan, William Lawman.

Wood, Thomas, Northampton, Oct. 20th, 1751. Nov. Court 1751. Wife Mary, son Jesse. Test, Chas. Counsell, Andrew Taylor, Michael Council.

Wood, Thomas, Hyde, July 19th, 1740. Dec. Court 1740. Sons Scarbrough, Richard, Abraham and Isaac, daughters Rachel, Sarah and Jemima, wife Naomi Exx. Test, Uriah Collins, Lemuel Whyn, Martha Whyn.

Wood, Moses, Bertie, Mch 8th, 1757. April Court 1757. Brother James, sister Sarah Baker (wife of Thomas), nephew Levy and niece Mary Baker, brother James Exr. Test, Thos. Baker, Jonathan Wood, James Turner, Thomas Crew.

Woods, William, Pasquotank, Feb'y 4th, 1732; Apl 15th, 1733. Daughters Sarah and Beck, Robert Cartright Exr. Test, Alex Spence, Jos. Symons.

Wood, Edward, Onslow, April 5th, 1728. Son William, daughter Rainer, son Edward, daughters Sarah and Bethia, mother Mary Wood, wife Ann and Edward Mashbone Exrs. Test, John Murfree, John Moor, Elinor Murfree.

Woods, James, June 28th, 1751; March 18th, 1752. Bertie. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth, Susanna and Mary, son James, daughter Mary Outlaw, daughter Sarah Duffield, son Moses, daughter Rosanna Bond, sons Jonas and Joseph, daughter Winey Wood, sister Sarah Killingsworth, daughters Anne and Charity. Test, Barnaba Baggott, John Parker.

Wood, Edward, Chowan, Nov. 15th, 1691. Wife Alice, Francis

Hartley Exr. Test, Anna Sothel, Sam'l Pricklove, Robert Mollyns, John Locvins.

Wood, John, Johnston, Augt 4th, 1748; June 26th, 1750. Daughters Alice, Mary and Esther, wife Jane, son John and John Smith Exrs. Test, Robert Butler, Anne Butler, Wm. Butler.

Worley, John, Tyrrell, Feb'y 8th, 1740-1; March 3rd, 1740-1. Son Joshua, daughter Elizabeth Lurry, grand-son John Norcom, daughter Penelope Wright, Joshua Worley, Thos. Lurry and Wm. Wright Exrs. Test, John Rogers, Ebenezer Slade, Jane Rogers.

West, Charles, Pasquotank, Augt 8th, 1747. Oct. Court 1748. Sons Lemuel and Jonathan, daughter Miriam McKeel, son Hezekiah, daughters Winnefruit and Dinah, grand-son Benj. West (son of Charles), my grand-children, viz: Children of Charles West decd, wife Dinah, son Lemuel, son-in-law Thomas McKeel. Test, Jno. Guthrie, Ann Daniels, Jno. McKeel.

West, Arthur, Bertie. Robert West (son of Henry), Nathaniel Hickman, brother Joseph and sister Mary West,, wife Mary. Apl 12th, 1727. May Court 1730. Test, Wm. West, Edward Powers.

West, Jonathan, Pasquotank, Augt 28th, 1751. July Court 1751. Lemuel and Hezekiah West, Thos. McKeel, Wm. Woodly, and Dinah West, Benj. West, Thos. McKeel and Wm. Woodley Exrs. Test, Jonathan Howell, Isaac Cox, Anthony White.

West, William, Edgecombe, Nov. 26th, 1749. Nov. Court 1749. Daughter Mary Williams, cousin Wm. West (son of brother Henry), wife Martha, son William Exr. Test, Wallis Jones, Joshua Long, Israel Jones.

West, William, Craven. Feb'y Court 1758. Sons John, Daniel, William, Samuel and James, daughters Mary Lane, Elizabeth and Lydia, wife, John Lane and Daniel Daughety Exrs. Test, Jonathan McFarlane, Daniel and Eliz Daughtry.

*West, Robert, Chowan, March 28, 1689; June 4, 1689. Sons Robert, Thomas, John and Richard, brothers John and Benjamin West, brother-in-law Thomas Simons, wife Martha Exx. Test, Jas. Dammerell, James Farlee, Benj. Messler.

Williams, Joseph, Jan'y 23rd, 1692-3; Jan'y 1st, 1693. George and Sarah Hardison.

Williams, Nathan, Northampton, Apl 8th, 1751. July Court 1758. Sons Nathan and Thomas, daughter Martha, son Eley, my

* Robert West married, about 1681, Martha Cullen, daughter of Thos. Cullen, member of the Governor's Council in 1670. She was born in Dover, England, in 1663. Mrs Martha West married, 2nd. Gov. Thomas Pollock in 1690. Issue, Cullen, George and Thomas Pollock. Daughter Martha Pollock married Thomas Bray of New Kent Co., Va., who returned to New Kent county after the death of Gov. Pollock. Robert West, Jr., married Mary Harvey (daughter of Gov. Thos. Harvey). Issue, certainly known, Anne. Sarah and Mary West. Thomas West married Martha Blount (daughter of John Blount and Eliz Davis). Issue (a) Martha West married Edward Bryan of Bertie; (b) Elizabeth West married Col. Thomas Whitmell of Bertie county.

eight children, wife Rebecca and son Eley Exrs. Test, Chaplain Williams, John Jordan, Joseph Rogers.

Williams, Arthur, Bertie, Augt 2nd, 1735. Feb'y Court 1739. Sons Arthur, Robert, John and Moab, daughters Anne, Mary and Elizabeth, wife, sons Arthur and Robert Exrs. Test, Abraham Burton, Nicholas Boon.

Williams, William, Edgecombe, Jan'y 7th, 1760. Son Jesse, daughters Zilphia and Luesome, wife Kesiah and Israel Barron Exrs. Test, Wm. Williams, Benj. Williams.

Williams, Moab, Northampton, May 19th, 1751. May Court 1752. Son Denton, wife Sarah and her father James Denton Exrs. Test, John Brown, Anne Williams, John Thorn.

Williams, John, Bertie, March 13th, 1741-2. Son Theophilus, daughter Anne Herring, son Isaac, daughters Sarah and Castellow and Mary Herring, sons Arthur and John, grand-children Ferebee, Ezekiel, Jerusha, Barbara and Arthur Williams; Theophilus Williams and wife Ann Exrs. Test, Wm. Byrd, John Moore, Thomas Castellow.

Williams, John, deceased grand-father of Geo. Williams, his will on file at Court in Edenton Nov. Term, 1785. Signed by Blake Baker, Clk S. C.

Williams, Samuel, Edgecombe, Nov. 18th, 1748. Feb'y Court 1748. Sons Sampson, Jacob, George and Samuel, daughter Creese, wife Jane and son Jacob Exrs. Test, Jno. Pope, Jno. Crudup, Mourning Crudup.

Williams, Rowland, Northampton, March 8th, 1754. May Court 1754. Son John, daughters Casiah Bell, Martha and Lewsy, wife Phillis and son John Exrs. Test, Wm. Armistead, James Wallace, Fras. Jones.

Williams, Elizabeth, Perquimans, Nov. 8th, 1745; Dec. 3rd, 1745. Son John Hatch, daughter Penelope Williams, son Anthony Hatch, Benjamin Baptist, Bryan Fosset, Col. McRora Scarborough, brother Edmund Hatch and Benj. Baptist Exrs. Test, Sam'l Snowden, Sarah Snowden, Frances Layden. *

Williams, Samuel, Bertie, Apl 16th, 1736. Nov. Court 1736. Elizabeth Williams (daughter of George), Samuel Williams (son of George), brother George. Test, John Simpson, Edward Herring, Walter Pitts.

Williams, Thomas, Southwick Parish, Surry Co., Va. Beaufort County Court Dec. 1753. My wife's children, wife Elizabeth, Mary Williams, William, Arthur, Elizabeth and Robert Flake. Test,

* Elizabeth Williams was Elizabeth Durant, married 1st, Anthony Hatch; 2nd, Tulle Williams. His daughter, Penelope Williams, married in 1760, Wm. Reed (son of Christian Reed and wife Mary Durant and grand-son of Gov. Wm. Reed). Wm. Reed's son, George Durant Reed, married—1st. Winnefred Bryan (daughter of Edward Bryan and Martha West)—2nd. Mary VanPelt, a descendant of Capt. John VanPelt, who came from New York about 1720 and settled in Bertie county, N. C.

Charles Bevins, Wm. Clark, James Clark, John Williams, Robert Flake.

Williams, Joana, Bertie, Jan'y 12th, 1747-8; Nov. 19th, 1748. Grand-sons Simon Williams and Arthur Brown, grand-daughters Mary Smith, Penelope Williams, Mary Harrell, grand-son Jesse Harrell, daughter Elisa Smith, sons Richard and Thomas Williams Exrs. Test, Jno. Harrell, Esther Chittam.

Williams, Anthony, Chowan, Dec. 3rd, 1717. April Court 1718. Sons Lewis, John and Anthony, daughters Sarah, Mary and Elinore, Jacob Lewis, War Graddy, son William, James Corlee, wife Martha and brother-in-law John Early Exrs. Test, Wm. Crawford, Peter West, Priscilla West.

Williams, Elisha, Edgecombe, Augt 13th, 1751. Feb'y Court 1755. Sister Mary, brothers George and Daniel, sister Elizabeth, Joshua Williams (son of brother Richard), Mary Dicks, brother Joshua Exr. Test, James Smith, Drew Smith, Geo. Bell.

Williams, James, Bertie, Augt 31st, 1736. Feb'y Court 1737. Son Ezekiel, daughters Ferebee and Jerusha, all my children, wife Elizabeth Exx., and brothers Theophilus and Isaac Williams Exrs. Test, Robert Hines, Wm. Hundley, Geo. Price.

Williams, Luodovick, Albemarle Co., Nov. 7th, 1684. Son Edmund, wife Hannah Exx., all my children. Test, Thomas French, Jno. Jones. Apl 10th, 1684-5.

Williams, Lewis, Chowan, Oct. 1st, 1716; Apl 16th, 1716. Son Anthony and his wife Martha, grand-sons Anthony Williams, Chas. Sowell, Lewis Jones, and John Pritchett, John (son of Wm. Williams), daughter Priscilla, wife Mary and son Anthony Exrs. Test, Wm. Crawford, Grizzell Littlejon.

Williams, Lott, Onslow. Son Benjamin, daughter Ann, Henry King, Jesse and Obed Williams Exrs. Test, Benj. Williams, Moses Cox, Uz Williams.

Williams, Anthony, Duplin, July 3rd, 1751. April Court 1751. Son Stephen, Edward Cartermey, brother John, son Benjamin, daughters Mary Powell, Penelope, Pheribee, Esther and Sivility, cousin Anthony Beverley, four youngest daughters, wife Mary, Job Brooks and Wm. Main Exrs. Test, Sam'l Jones, Geo. Smith, John Williams.

Williams, James, Carteret, Oct. 30th, 1770; Nov. 9th, 1770. Sons Brice and Benjamin, daughters Sarah Hatch, Cassandra and Mary, son James, wife Sarah, Lemuel Hatch and son Brice Exrs. Test, Stephen Ball, Stephen Yeates, Chas. Markland.

Williams, George, Northampton, June 6th, 1749-50. May Court 1750. Sons Robert, George and Samuel, daughters Ann, Sarah and Mildred, sons Jacob and William, (brother Samuel, John Pitman and son Robert Exrs). Test, John Simpson, Nicholas Monger, Wm. Monger.

Williams, Joseph, Perquimans, June 28th, 1744. Sons James,

Joseph, William and Nathaniel, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, son John, daughter Ann, wife Frances, and son John Exrs. Test, Wm. Skinner, Robert Homes, Michael Brainer.

Williams, Thomas, Beaufort, Feb'y 17th, 1757. March Court 1758. Sons Thomas, John, and Charles, daughter Temperance, wife Anne, Whyriot Ormond, James Ellison, Coleman Roe and Thos. Williams Exrs. Test, Wm. Dowd, Jacob N. Turner, Moses Merel.

Wynns, George, Bertie, May 25th, 1751. Son John, daughter Mary Sessoms (wife of Culliner), son Joseph, wife Rose, sons Benjamin and Wiliam, Sarah Evans (wife of Peter), Benjamin Evans (son of Peter), sons George, Benjamin and William Wynns Exrs. Test, John Harrell, James Boon.

Wynns, William, Bertie, Dec. 3rd, 1757. Daughter Penelope, son not yet named, nephew George Wynns (son of Benjamin), Benjamin Wynne, John Harrell and wife Elizabeth Exrs. Thomas Bonnifant, Geo. Wynns, Wm. Barton.

Wynns, John, Bertie, Feb'y 10th, 1750. May Court 1753. Son James Boon, daughter Mary Anne, son Watkins Williams, daughter Sarah Amelia, son John Augustus, youngest daughter Carolina; Annie Reason, wife Sarah, sons Benjamin and William Exrs. Test, Joseph Wynns, Stephen Hooker, Will Hooker, Jr., Ephraim Hunter, Benj. Baker.

White, Thomas, Carteret, 28th 11th mo, 1757; Dec. 8th, 1757. Sons Henry and Thomas, Henry Standin and brother Thomas Exrs. Test, Ephraim Bull, James, Brown, Katharine White.

White, Abraham, Pasquotank, 7th 11th mo, 1746. Jan'y Court 1746. Brother John, nephew James (son of brother James), Benjamin Bundy, wife Sarah and brother James White Exrs. Test, Aaron Morris, Thos. Symons, Jos. Robinson.

White, Luke, Currituck, June 8th, 1757. March Court 1758. Son Vinson, daughters Christian, Kesiah Ellis (wife of Michael), and Mary (wife of John Tomson), son Joshua, wife Margaret, sons Vinson and Joshua Exrs. Test, Wm. Bray, Jos. Poyner, John Wheatby.

White, Henry, Coratuck. Sons Hilary, Henry, Joseph, Caleb, Joshua, Church, Gideon, Daniel, Cornelius and Solomon, daughters Mary and Leady, sons Henry and Hilary Exrs. Test, Jos. Campbell, Chas. Williams, William Dudley.

White, Thomas, March 7th, 1695. William Collins, wife Diana Exx. Test, Deborah Willoby, Wm. Collins, Thos. Hassold.

White, Mrs. Sarah, Hyde, Jan'y 6th, 1726. April Court 1727. Elizabeth Montgomery, John Snoad, Ardley Thorogood, Sarah Belle Exx. Test, Gi Holliday, Wm. Webster.

White, John, Perquimans, April 4th, 1692. William and Elizabeth Tetterton, wife Margaret and James Legg Exrs. Test, John Stepney, Thos. Lepper.

White, John, Carteret, April 10th, 1744; February 26th, 1744. Brother Robert, my cousins, father and mothers' sisters children,

John Starkey and Sam'l Wilson Exrs. Test, Ralph Eaves, Sarah Starkey, Ralph Biddle.

White, John, Pasquotank, May 19th, 1754. July Court 1754. Son Samuel, John Man, Elizabeth White, wife Ann, sister Elizabeth White, James Davis and son Samuel Exrs. Test, Timothy Meads, James Davis, Wm. Bundy.

White, Arnold, Chowan, 22nd 2nd mo, 1690; Augt 4th, 1690. Son Arnold, daughter Elizabeth, brother Henry White. Test, Stephen Munden, Wm. Man, James Davis.

White, Arnold, Perquimans, April 12th, 1751. July Court 1752. Sons Samuel and Arnold, wife Elizabeth and son George White Exrs. Test, Peter Parker, Jacob Overman, Mary Parker.

White, George, Craven, October 7th, 1741. Wife Frances, son George, daughters Sarah, Persillah and Charity, son Luke, Test, Robert Clark, Edward Jones, John White.

White, Roger, Albemarle, Sept. 10th, 1686. Wife Jean, William Morrison, Richard Williamson, George Loveday. Test, Thomas Wallen.

White, Robert, Albemarle Co., April 19th, 1698. Sons Vincent and Robert, daughter Mary, Thos. Jones, son Vincent Exr. Test, Ephraim Coste, John Fourre, Francis De La Mare.

White, William, Currituck, March 10th, 1753. March Court 1755. Sons Henry and Willoughby, sons Luke, Janny, William and John, daughters Courtney, Love and Meriam, wife Margaret Exx. Test, Geo. Powers, Thos. Miller.

White, Thomas, Chowan, April 21st, 1752. Jan'y Court 1754. Son Thomas, Wm. Charlton, wife Sarah's children, viz: Job and John Charlton, Mary Creecy, Susannah Leary and William Charlton. Test, J. Benbury, M. Potter, Joshua Pratt.

White, Media, Bertie, Augt. 7th, 1744; Jan'y 17th, 1749. Wife Elizabeth, also my Exx. Test, Abigail White, Joseph Butterton.

White, George, Chowan, Nov. 25th, 1746. April Court 1747. Sons John and George, daughter Sarah, wife, son George Exr. Test, Thos. Ward, Sr., Rich'd Carter, Thos. Rountree.

White, Nehemiah, Pasquotank, 5th, 7th mo., 1751. July Court 1751. Son Benjamin, father Arnold White, son Joshua, daughters Sarah, Mary and Martha, wife Martha and son Benjamin Exrs. Test, Jos. Commander, Robert White, Joseph Robinson.

White, William, Cumberland, May 5th, 1774; July 13th, 1774. Grand-daughter Catharine Knowlans, nephew James White (son of brother James dec'd.), all my nieces and nephews except Ann Swan, nephew Gould White, sister-in-law in Bladen, Wm. McRee, James White and Jos. Kemp Exrs. Test, Griffith Jones, Mary White.

White, Henry, Onslow, 25th, 1st mo., 1739. Sons Thomas and Isaac, Henry Stanton and William Borden Exrs. Test, William Simons, Jonathan White, Benj. Newby.

White, Henry, 19th, 7th mo., 1711. Sons Henry, Arnold and Isaac, daughters Content, Mary and Naomi, sons Robert and John, (wife, sons Robert and Isaac Exrs.) Test, Jeremiah Symons, John Rogers, Jno. Symons.

White, John, Perquimans, Feb'y 16th. 1730-1; Mch 11th, 1730-1. Son John, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth and Huldah, sister Mary, wife. Test, John Little, Sam'l Stallings, Wm. White.

Wicker, Richard, Currituck, Jan'y 4th, 1699-1700; Feb'y 6th, 1699-1700. Wife Margaret, grand-children Anne and Elizabeth Boothe (daughters of George), son William Exr., son Joseph, all the rest of my children, my daughter. Test, Anna Thomas, Thos. Porter Parker, Nath'l Toms.

Wallis, Andrew, Craven, Mch 18th, 1742-3. Wife Mary, sons James and Andrew, wife Exx. Test, William Wickliffe, ——— Wilson, Robt. Jarman.

Wallis, Stephen, Craven, April 18th, 1757. Augt. Court 1757. Sons Stephen, Benjamin and Adam, wife Susanna, sons Robert and Stephen Exrs. Test, Benj. Nelson, Sarah Nelson, John Cummings.

Wallace, Thomas, Currituck, July 5th, 1746-7; April 27th, 1747. Wife Sarah, daughter Barbara, wife Exx. Test, Eliz Matthews, Chris Butler.

Wallis, William, Onslow, Nov. 28th, 1748. April Court 1751. Son Richard Exr., wife Elizabeth. Test, Arthur Royall, John Royall, Job Brookes.

Wallis, Thomas, Chowan, Oct. 20th, 1750. Jan'y Court 1750-1. Sons William, Jonathan and John, daughters Elizabeth, Judeth, Mary and Susannah, wife Elizabeth. Test, Thomas Walton, Timothy Walton.

Webster, William, Hyde, Oct. 6th, 1745. Grand-son Thorogood Webster (son of James), his sister Ann, wife Ann and son William Exrs. Test, John Wright, Luodovick Martin, Thos. Leach.

Webster, John, Hyde, Dec. 25th, 1773; April 6th, 1774. Children Richard, Mary, Samuel, James and Henry, wife Lydia Exx. Test, Rich'd Capps, Solomon Dorcey.

Webster, Elizabeth, March 4th, 1754. June Court 1754. Son John Webster, sons Joseph, James, and Samuel Nobles, daughters Hannah Roberts and Rachel Houston, sons Benjamin Webster and Samuel Nobles Exr. Test, Moses Houston, Rachel Pearce, Hannah Simons.

Webster, John, Carteret, July 8th, 1745. Sons John, Joseph and Benjamin, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, wife Elizabeth, Peter Pearcy and Nicholas Hunter Exrs. Test, Moses Houston, James Noble, Richard Williamson.

Worsley, John, Craven. My half brothers Lewis, Isaac, Thomas, William and Nathan Bryan, half sister Mary Bryan, half brother Hardy Bryan, mother Sarah Bryan, William and Hardy Bryan Exrs. Test, John Stevens, Fred'k Isler, Fred'k Belton.

Worsley, John, Beaufort, Augt., 1750. Sons Stephen and John, son Abraham, daughter Dorcas, wife and son Stephen Exrs. Test, John Barrow, Samuel Barrow, Lydia Odeon.

Worsley, Thomas, Bath Co., Beaufort Precinct, Jan'y 18th, 1737. March Court 1737. Sons Thomas, Joseph and John, wife Sarah, the plantation where Thos. Worsley, Sr., lived, cousin Richard Clemens, John Hodgson, Thomas Blount and Joseph Blount Exrs., also Reading Blount. Test, R. Everard Phillips.

Wain, Thomas, Sr., Beaufort, Nov. 16th, 1747. Grand-daughter Mehetabel Whatmough, daughter Wharton, son John Exr. Test, John Houren, John Harrison, Wm. Dewes.

Wilson, Caleb, Coratuck, May 28th, 1754. Eldest son James, son Tatum, nephew Daniel Sweeney, Drew Halstead, Sr., son William, daughter Love, wife Sarah, brother Josiah Wilson, and nephew Daniel Sweeney Exrs. Test, Drew Halstead, Thos. Burgess, Malachi Wilson, Jos. Norbury, Wm. Blount.

Wilson, William, Tyrrell, Feb'y 10th, 1740. June Court 1741. Sons Patteson, William, Thomas and Benjamin, daughters Rebecca, Sarah and Mary Scarbrough, daughter Eliz Bartliffe, daughter Rosaman, wife Sarah Exx. Test, Benj. Bidgood, Wm. Rayfield, Benj. Alexander.

Wilson, Margaret, April 14th, 1706; Jan'y 22nd, 1706-7. Daughters Ellinor and Mary, John Rolfe. Test, John Dann, Nathan F. ay, Hannah Whitlark.

Willson, Robert, of Nixonton, Pasquotank Co., 11th, 4th mo., 1757. June Court 1758. Grand-sons Reuben Willson, Obed and Caleb Winslow, grand-daughter Mary Wilson, her mother's brothers Reuben and Matthew Pritchard, son Silvanus, daughter Rachel Townsend, Tim Winslow's children, (grand-children Mary, Timothy and Caleb Winslow, Joab and Rachel House), grand-son Jacob Winslow and Barnabe Nixon Exrs. Test, Wm. Woodyly, Elis Wood, George Wood.

Wilson Isaac, Perquimans, Oct. 30th, 1749. April Court 1749. Sons Robert and James, daughters Rachel and Meriam, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Jacob Perry, Sr., Israel Perry, Jacob Perry.

Wilson, Isaac, Perquimans, Oct. 3rd, 1724; Dec. 27th, 1724. Joseph and Rachel Wilson (children of brother Robert), brother Benjamin, Isaac Wilson (son of brother Robert), Joseph and Thos. Elliott (sons of Thomas), mother Ann Pettiver, uncle Ralph Bozman Exr. Test, Ruth Minge, Robert Moore, Elizabeth Blount.

Wilson, Isaac, Sr., Perquimans, June 13th, 1714; July 13th, 1714. Sons Robert, Benjamin and Isaac, wife Ann Exx. Test, Joseph Cavana, Thos. Wilkeson.

Wilson, William, Northampton, Jan'y 1st, 1745. Sons John and Isaac, daughters Katharine, Elinor and Mary, wife Judeth, daughter Charity, son Elisha Moore Wilson, daughter Anne, John Edwards Exr. Test, Abraham Wood, John Goodell, Michael Turner.

Wilson, Charles, Beaufort, Dec. 23rd, 1742. March Court 1742. Joseph Lockey, also my Exr. Test, Coleman Roe, Edith Odeon.

Wilson, Elizabeth, Dec. 18th, 1753; Augt. 23rd, 1754. Daughters Rachel and Meriam, sons Isaac and Robert, brother Reuben Perry Exr. Test, Jacob Perry, Ben'j Perry.

Wilson, Pattison, Pasquotank, March 15th, 1746. July Court 1746. Mother, son William, daughter Mary, wife Elizabeth and brother William Wilson Exrs. Test, John Scarbrough, John Bell, John Squires.

Wilson, Joseph, Perquimans, April 4th, 1752. July Court 1752. Daughter Mary, wife Mary, son Reuben, daughter Elizabeth, father Robert Wilson, William White and Timothy Winslow Exrs. Test, Jacob Wilson, Wm. Townsend, Robert Winslow.

Wilson, Samuel, Onslow, Oct. 13th, 1758. April Court 1759. Wife Sarah, Samuel son of brother Robert, Loving Hally and Sally Exrs. Test, Ezekiel Hunter, Libbeus Hunter, Rebecca Hunter.

Wilson, Sarah, Pasquotank, Jan'y 2nd, 1751-2. April Court 1754. Sons William, Benjamin and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth Bartlett, sons Benjamin and Thomas Exrs., daughters Sarah Dunker and Rebecca Furbish. Test, Wm. Barnard, Sarah Lowman.

Winslow, John, Jr., Perquimans, 17th, 4th mo., 1754. Sons Josiah, Thomas and Samuel, daughters Miriam and Ruth, child in esse, wife Mary, William Arnald and Thomas Nicholson Exrs. Test, Wm. Weekes, Thos. Weekes, Benj. Roberts.

Winslow, Thomas, Sr., Perquimans, Jan'y 9th, 1744-5. Jan'y Court 1745. Sons Joseph, Thomas, Timothy, John and Job, daughters Elizabeth and Christian, sons Thomas and Job Exrs. Test, Thos. Hollowell, Josiah Bogue, Truman Bogue.

Winslow, Timothy, Perquimans, April 26th, 1752. July Court 1752. Sons Jacob and Obed, cousin Joseph (son of brother Joseph), sons Timothy and Caleb, daughter Mary, if child in esse, wife Rachel and brother John Winslow Exrs. Test, Esther Winslow, Sarah Eliott, Thos. Newby.

Winslow, Thomas, Perquimans. April Court 1747. Sons Jesse and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, wife Sarah, Francis Tomes and Zachariah Nixon Exrs. Test, Mary Winslow, John Winslow.

Welch, Nathaniel, Pasquotank, Feb'y 13th, 1734-5; April 8th, 1735. Jerome Sweeney, Thomas Gaskill, Elizabeth Pendleton, Joseph Pendleton, Daniel Dause, John Corp, Terence Sweeney. Test, John Sandley, Thos. Pendleton.

Welch, John, Chowan, April 23rd, 1730. Eldest son Edward, eldest daughter Sarah, sons John and James, wife Elizabeth and son Edward Exrs. Test, John Parker, Benj. Evans, James Parker.

Wilkeson, Phillip, Bladen, Feb'y 24th, 1757. July Court 1758. Sons Richard and Thomas, my five children by former wife, sons John and William, daughters Elizabeth Margaret and Mary, wife Martha Exx. Test, Thomas Platt.

Wilkinson, William Col. Chowan, July 4th, 1704; Mch, 9th, 1706. Wife Esther, Wm. Glover one gold ring, Capt. Thos. Luten, Capt. Thos. Blount and John Blount one gold ring each, also all four to be my Exrs., and Exrs. of wills where I am concerned, especially wills of John Harudy and Alex Lillington. Test, Jane Benbury, Daniel Leigh, Silas Smith, Elizabeth Blount, James Beasley, John Shaw, Rachel Baker.

Walbutton, John, Bertie, March 25th, 1733; July 31st, 1733. Wife Sarah, sons John and Smithwick Walbutton, daughter Sarah, all my children. Test, Robt. Rogers, Hugh Highness, Joseph Wight.

Wingate, Samuel, New Hanover, Jan'y 9th, 1770; Jan'y 19th, 1770. Late of Cape Fear but now of the Island of Granada, wife Alice, whom I appoint my Exx. with John Knight Exr. Test, John O'Donnell, John Mackearel, Elias Henley.

Wright, Samuel, Perquimans, March 6th, 1754. April Court 1754. Sons Thomas and Samuel, daughters Mary and Hannah, wife and Nath'l Welch Exrs. Test, Hanner Ellett, Jemima Dowdy, Isaac Sitterson.

Wright, Auston, Pasquotank, Jan'y 27th, 1741-2. April Court 1742. Brothers William and Charles Wright, mother Elizabeth and brother Charles Exrs. Test, John Martin, John Browne.

Wright, Henry, Nov., 1669-70, Albemarle Co. Wife Elenor, eldest daughter, sons John and Arnold. Test, George Richards, Perry Murdick, Peter Carteret, Clerk of the Court.

Wright, John, New Hanover, May 30th, 1747; April 16th, 1749. Wife Anne, daughter Sarah and son Sam Exrs. Test, John Lyon, William Vernon, John Merrick.

Wright, John, Pasquotank, April 16th, 1688. I desire John Culpeper to take my wife and children to his house after my death, until they can go to Virginia, wife Elizabeth. Test, Wm. Collins, Wm. Burnby, Thomas Pendleton.

Wright, Sam'l Sept. 9th, 1717; July 29th, 1718. Eldest son Thomas, wife and two daughters. Test, Thomas Stafford, George Gordon.

Willcox, John, Craven, May 9th, 1761. Wife Jane, son Benjamin, grand-son John Willcox, daughter Ann, Lemuel Hatch, sons Thomas and Stephen Exrs. Test, Elenor Willcox, Gershon Wood, Edmund Hatch.

Willcox, Jeremiah, Pasquotank, Apl 22nd, 1754. July Court 1754. Son Stephen, daughter Ruth, Elizabeth Wakefield, in Virginia, daughter Sarah, wife Elizabeth Exx. Test, Nathan Overman, Job Nichols.

Windley, Robert, Chowan, July 1st, 1688; April 7th, 1690. Son William Exr., daughter Lydia, John and Elizabeth Eason. Test, Edward Smithwick, Elizabeth Smithwick.

Whedbee, Ann, Pasquotank, Sept. 24th, 1750-1. Son William

Boyd, Elizabeth Bailey, Winnefred Boyd, George Whedbee's uncle William Chancy, son Thomas Boyd, Anthony Markham and William Boyd, daughter Ann Baley, Robert Baley. Test, John Wilkins, Jos. Commander.

Whedbee, George, Pasquotank, June 16th, 1749; August, 1749. Nephew George (son of John Wheabee), brothers Richard and John Whedbee, sons John and Thomas, wife Exx. Test, John McKeel.

Whedbee, Richard, Perquimans. July Court 1746. Sons John, Richard and George, daughters Elizabeth Pratt, Deborah Wilkins, Sarah Hoskins, daughter Ann Foster, sons Benjamin and Joseph, wife Hannah, brothers-in-law Christian and Joseph Reed Exrs. Test, Samuel Snowden, Elizabeth Reed, Catharine Davis.

Whedbee, Richard, Tyrrell, March 9th, 1736. June Court 1740. Cuthbert Phelps, cousin John George Phelps. Test, John Woodland, Henry Best.

Whedbee, George, Oct. 27th, 1723. Daughters Elizabeth and Ann, brother Richard, John Gardner (son of Jane), John Whedbee (son of John), wife Winnifred. Test, James Winship, William Hudson, Wm. Wilson.

Warren, Robert, Edgecombe. June Court 1759. Daughters Mary, Sarah, Jane, and Millison, wife Margaret and George Darkins Exrs. Test, Benjamin Merryman, Wm. Lane.

Warren, William, Oct. 23rd, 1723; Nov. 26th, 1723. Joseph Reading. Test, Alex Cruikshank.

Warren, John, Perquimans, Oct. 21st, 1730; Nov. 5th, 1730. Son-in-law Abraham Jones, Ann Caruthers (daughter of Nathaniel), son-in-law John Arnold. Test, John Falconer, Abraham Warren, Sarah Warren.

Wheatley, John, Chowan, Dec., 1706. Daughters Elizabeth and Martha plantation given me by Cotton Robinson dec'd, to Mary eldest daughter of Susannah Williams formerly Skittlethorpe, my five daughters, Samuel Patchett and wife Exrs. Test, Thomas Luten, Henry Bonner, Nath'l Chevin.

Wheatley, Samuel, Tyrrell, Jan'y 21st, 1739-40. Wife and children, my property to be equally divided among them. Test, Wm. Kennedy, ——— Pell, Mary Wrentham.

Walker, Henderson, (Governor of the Colony), Oct. 7th, 1701; July 4th, 1704. Elizabeth Walker, Major Swann, Samuel Swann, John George, Sarah Lillington, wife Ann Exx. Test, Robert Harman, Sr., Geo. Chambers, ——— Godfrey, Chowan.

Walker, Thomas, Feb'y 18th, 1753. Son John, daughters Sarah and Mary, Benjamin Cummings and Thomas Tignor Exrs. Test, Abner Neale, Christopher Neale, John Cummings.

Wolfenden, Thomas, Perquimans, Sept. 4th, 1691. Richard Evans and his sister, children of Richard Evans, Richard Evans Exr. Test, John Lilly, Stephen Manwaring.

Waller, Thomas, June 30th, 1687; July 12th, 1687. Son George, daughters Ann and Elizabeth. Test, John Hallum, William Billings, John Durant.

Whitehead, Alice, Craven, Mch 12th, 1741-2; March 14th, 1741. James (son of brother William Whitehead), brother Edward Whitehead and his son Robert, Elizabeth (daughter of brother Edward), cousin Tabitha Smith, Mildred Travers, Thomas Fearn (son of John), Mary (wife of John Fearn), Mrs. Ann Bendis, Mary (wife of James Carr, youngest daughter of Thomas Smith), Nicholas Rutledge, Mrs. Hannis (wife of Joseph), Mrs. Susanna Heritage (wife of William), Mrs. William Brice, William Brice, Jr., Joseph Hannis, Jr., and brother Edward Whitehead Exrs. Test, Thomas Hildersly Skerrett, Catharine Rutledge.

Woolward, William, Nov. 12th, 1684; Feb'y 2nd, 1691-2. Wife Sarah, also my Exx. Edward Wade trustee. Test, George Gunnell, Thomas Goodinan, Edward Bonner, Wm. Charlton, Magonel Bothemsay.

Woolard, Richard, Jan'y 22nd, 1706-7; April 5th, 1707. Daughters Hannah Bond, son John, daughter Elizabeth, son Richard. Test, James Ward, William Breethet, John Allcock.

Williamson, Charles, Onslow, Feb'y, 1746; June 18th, 1746. Wife Hannah, my two brothers and sister. Test, Daniel Raynor, John Shepherd.

Williamson, John, Onslow, March 13th, 1733-4. Sons Charles, Zachary, and John, wife Rose, daughter Margaret, wife Exx. Test, Alex Fraser, Peter Starkey, Joseph Watts.

Williamson, Richard, Carteret, Jan'y 24th, 1731. Daughter Mary, eldest son William, son John, daughters Jane and Anne, child in esse, wife Jane, John Starkey, Enoch Ward and John Gillett Exrs. Test, John Roberts.

Williamson, Jesse, Onslow, Sept. 27th, 1773; Dec. 31st, 1773. Wife Anne, child in esse, son Lot, sons Jesse and Hill, daughters Sarah, Esther and Hannah, brother Obed and Elizabeth Williams Exrs. Test, Moses Cox, Matthew Gregory, Benj. Williams.

Watkins, Thomas, Perquimans, Jan'y 3rd, 1754. Jan'y Court 1754. Richard Whedbee, John Morris, John Whedbee Exr. Test, Wm. Foster, Potsful Pierce, Mary Whedbee.

Watkins, William, Pitt, Nov. 9th, 1771; Oct. 14th, 1773. Sons John and William, son-in-law Francis Buck, James Cason, William Ormond, James Jones, daughters Sarah Buck, Elizabeth, Ann, and Rachel, wife and James Cason Exrs. Test, Catharine Croften, John Salter, Rachel McDaniel.

Wade, John, Pasquotank, Oct. Court 1750. Daughters Mary and Magdalene, William Davis, wife, Phillis Basnet, Robert Lowry, William Davis, Sr., and John Armour Exrs. Test, Josiah Cartright, Robert Palmer, Thos. Willcocks.

Wade, Joseph, Orange, Jan'y 3rd, 1757. March Court 1757. Son John, daughter Mary Strawther, daughters Susanna Hart, Elizabeth Tally, son James, grand-son Joseph Strawther, daughters Lucy Powell and Sarah Fountain, wife Sarah, son James and son-in-law Joseph Powell Exrs. Test, Wm. Burford, Sam'l Burton.

Willis, William. Wife Mary Exx., son William and Capt. Richard Evans Exrs. Test, Israel Harding, Peter Harding, Stephen Harding.

Waldron, Jacob, Wilmington, May 13th, 1763. Oct. Court 1765. Sons Isaac and Jacob, brother Cornelius, sons with Richard Quince, Jr., Exrs. Test, Revel Munroe, Baker Quince.

War, William, Northampton, Dec. 16th, 1754. May Court 1756. Sons Henry and Thomas, eldest sons William and John, daughter Ann, son James, wife Ann, William Winborn, Sr., and son Thomas Exrs. Test, Thos. Flanner, Phillip Winborne.

Weekes, Benjamin, Nov. 9th, 1744; Jan'y, 1746. Sons Isaac, Jarbus, Shoffles, Nicholas and Benjamin, daughters Lydia Wilton, Mary Williams, Christian, Thankful Hicks and Elizabeth, wife Mary Exx. Test, Jehoshaphat Hallome, Francis Burrus, Thos. Persons.

Woodley, Thomas, March 20th, 1752. Jan'y Court 1753. Pasquotank, son Wiliam, grand-sons William and Thomas Taylor, grand-daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Peggy Taylor, daughters Mary Spight and Elizabeth Taylor, Thomas Taylor, Col. Wm. Gregory and son William Woodley Exrs. Test, Jonathan Riding, Thomas Tweedy (Pasquotank).

Whitto, William, Augt. 5th, 1751. April Court 1759. Sons Jacob, James, William, Arthur and Joseph, wife Julian, daughters Elizabeth, Julien and Susanna, son Nathan, daughters Martha and Bridget, wife and son Arthur Exrs. (Northampton).

Waters, William, Onslow, Jan'y 8th, 1741. July Court 1754. Son Josias, daughter Mary, wife Martha Exx. Test, Lewis Jenkins, John Averitt.

Wall, Joseph, Sr., Beaufort, Dec. 29th, 1755. Sept. Court 1756. Wife Deborah, son James, daughters Mary Ballard, Ann and Elizabeth, sons Joseph, Howell, and Robert. Text, Lin Leigh, Samuel Phillips, James Wall, Joseph Wall.

Walls, Joshua, Currituck, Jan'y 16th, 1749; April 7th, 1752. Son Thomas, wife Mary. Test, Joseph Williams, Joshua Campbell.

Wall, Sarah, Edgecombe, Nov. 2nd, 1754. June Court 1758. Sons Henry and Arthur, daughter Faith, son John, grand-son Wm. French, John Wall Exr. Test, Henry Horn, Eliz Horn, Thos. Horn.

Wall, Richard, Northampton, Feb'y 29th, 1752. August Court 1755. Son Sampson Exr., wife Lucy, sons Richard, Arthur and Samuel, daughters Judeth, ——— Catel and Sarah Boykin, John Lewis. Test, Chas. Campbell, James Lewis.

Weston, William, Bertie, Nov. 12th, 1747. Sons John, William,

Ephraim, and Thomas, wife Catharine, son Malachi, daughter Rachel, sons John and William Exrs. Test, Joseph Watford, Moses Green.

Wickstead, Paul, April 12th, 1738. Francis Boyland. Test, Mary Bryan.

Woodhouse, Horatio, Onslow, Jan'y 27th, 1755. Daughter Aliff Hains (wife of Erasmus Hains in Virginia), son John, wife Catharine, Henry Rhodes and William Gray Exrs. Test, Henry Moore, Casson Moore, Wm. Williams.

Woodhouse, Henry, Currituck, Nov. 27th, 1750. April Court 1751. Wife Cesiab, son Hezekiah, daughter-in-law Mary Jones, daughter Mary West's son, Abraham Linchfield, William Abenton. Test, John Woodhouse, Thos. Lurry, Peter Bawm.

Wombwell, Benjamin, July 16th, 1758, Beaufort. Sons Nathan and William, sons Benjamin and Jordan, wife Ann and Benj. Brown Exrs. Test, Jos. Barrow, John Evans.

Whitehurst, Thomas, Lieutenant in Royal Navy, New Hanover, Jan'y 23rd, 1766. William Granfeel Lobb, ye son of Jacob Lobb, Esq., Commander of His Majesty's Sloop Viper, sister Ann Whitehurst Exx. Test, Thomas Cobham, Thos. McGuire.

Ward, Enoch, Carteret, Feb'y 13th, 1750. March Court 1750. Wife Mary, son Enoch, daughters Ann, Martha, Mary, Elizabeth, Sarah, Abigail and Susanah, daughter Annis' husband Joseph Sutton, James Shackelford, sons Richard and Edward Singleton Exrs. Test, Ananias Cavanaugh, Joshua Simpson, John Simpson.

Ward, Thomas, Chowan, Oct. 16th, 1750. July Court 1751. Son Michael, wife Christian Exx. Test, Wm. Wright, Hardy Hurdle, Joseph Hurdle.

Ward, John, Tyrrell, March 5th, 1748-9. Wife, sons Michael, John and David, daughters Elizabeth Noble, Dorcas Overstreet, son Michael and John Ward Exrs. Test, Griffeth Howel, John Battle, Elizabeth Battle.

Ward, John, Chowan, May 9th, 1747; Dec. 16th, 1748. Sons James, Thomas, Joseph, William, Job, Amos and Benjamin, daughters Elizabeth Thompson, Catharine Evans, Hannah, Sarah and Joana, wife and son William Exrs. Test, Chas. Copeland, Thomas Copeland, Thos. Rountree.

Wells, William, Onslow, Jan'y 31st, 1742-3; July 5th, 1743. Sons William and Nathaniel, (children of my daughter Elizabeth dec'd), daughter Sarah Evans, sons John, Nathan and Joseph, son Henry, wife Ann and John Starkey Exrs. Test, John Dudley, Jno. Mc Grab, Ephraim Swift.

Walton, Thomas, Sr., Chowan, Nov. 12th, 1750; July 5th, 1751. Grand-son Thomas Walton, son William, daughters Sarah Perry, Susanna Walton, Elizabeth Trotman, Judeth Rountree and Ann Hunter, son William Exr. Test, Wm. Walton, Hardy Hunter, Timothy Walton.

Willoughby, Thomas, Pasquotank, June 26th, 1753. July Court 1753. Brother Thomas Evans half blood by my mother, Elizabeth Willoughby raised from an infant by me, wife Ann Exx. Test, Solomon Pool, John Bagley, Patrick Pool.

Winship, Joseph, Currituck, April 2nd, 1733. January Court 1746. Wife Appelene, also my Exx. Test, John Cox, John Williams, Nicholas Land, Sam'l Williams.

Woodward, Samuel, Chowan, March 13th, 1752. April Court 1752. Sons Samuel, Edward and Richard, daughter Elizabeth White, wife Sarah, sons Samuel and Luke Exrs. Test, Chas. Roberts, Rich'd Woodward.

Woodward, John, Bath, Nov. 21st, 1734. Brother Joel Woodward, sons Henry and John, daughters Elizabeth, Courtney and Mary, William Martin and Henry Lucas Exrs. Test, Robert Howard, John Odeon.

Watson, John, Jan'y 3rd, 1743-4. Sons John, Joseph, Jonathan and Job, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah and son John Exrs. Test, Rich'd Nickells, Jos. Jones, Francis Beale.

Watson, John, New Hanover, Dec. 15th, 1773; March 3rd, 1774. Son John, mother Ann Walston, daughter Mary (wife of Sam'l Marshall), daughter Sarah (wife of Nixon Chester), daughter Elizabeth, (wife, Sam'l Marshall and John Watson Exrs.) Test, Jno. Roberson, Jno. Gaillard, Wm. Nichols.

Weiver, John, Chowan, Sept. 18th, 1750. Oct. Court 1750. Caleb Polson, friend John Polson. Test, George Polson, Demsey Sumner.

Weaver, William, Bertie, Feb'y Court 1735. Sons Williams and John, brother Stephen, sons Edward and Thomas, Joseph Turner. Test, John Cook, John Arnoll.

Wallace, William, Martin, Sept. 19th, 1774. Son William, daughters Kesiah, Dinah, Quotina, Agnes and Abba, William Wallace Manning (son of Quotina Manning), son William and wife Martha Exrs. Test, James Rowllins, Wm. Lewelling, David Taylor, Wm. Bowers.

Waxdale, John, March 5th, 1738-9; Dec. 18th, 1739. Wife Margaret, daughters Lovice, Margaret, Katharin, Marian and Annicivilla, Abraham Bassett and Philip Miller Exrs. Test, Hugh Stranaland, Nath'l Parrott.

Worden, James, Chowan, April 23rd, 1755. July Court 1755. Sons John, James and William, wife Exx., and John Halsey Exr. Test, Stephen Creech, Elenor Creech.

Walston, London, Hyde, May 26th, 1728. April Court 1729. Mary Batters (wife of Thomas), Thomas Batters. Test, James Batchelder, Thos. Regine, Mary Cording.

Woodrow, Alexander, Wilmington, June 12th, 1754, Oct. 27th,

1759. Mother Jean, Benj. Morrison. Test, Alex. McAlester, Jno. Campbell, Alex. Gillinay.

Wotsford, Joseph, Bertie, Augt. Court 1737. Sons John and Joseph, daughters Mary, Benjamin Maynor, Martha Maynor, daughter Elizabeth Valentine, wife Elinor, all my children, wife and son John Exrs. Test, John Wynns, Edward Tidmon, Margaret Tidmon.

Wenham, Robert, May 16th, 1735; August 9th, 1735. Son Robert Exr. Test, John Green, John Gourdon.

Wahab, James, Oct. 15th, 1774; March 25th, 1774. Children of daughter Sarah, viz: Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah and Barbara, daughter Barbara, son Job; son James Exr., son William. Test, Joseph Williams, George Pierce, Andrew Donaldson.

Wilton, William, Newbern, July 24th, 1771; Jan'y 7th, 1773. Wife John, all my children, (Timothy Cleare, John Green and William Ramsey Exrs. Test, Jos. Douse, John Mace, James Biggleston.

Wickliffe, William, Craven, Sept. 20th, 1753; Dec. 16th, 1754. Son William, daughters Elizabeth, Alee and Katharine, son William, son-in-law John Franks and John Starkey Exrs. Test, Jeremiah Vail, Daniel Dupree, Southey Reed.

Wherry, Anthony, Perquimans, Sept. 16th, 1716; July 8th, 1718. Wife Sarah, son John, all my children. Test, Fras. Smith, Samuel Wyatt, Ann Ray.

Wyatt, Thomas, Perquimans, April 28th, 1735. July Court 1735. Brother Samuel West, brothers William and Thomas Long, cousin William West, brother Joshua Long Exr. Test, John Steppney, Wm. Hoskins.

Winterbottom, Joseph, Dec. 1st, 1735; Dec. 12th, 1735. Margaret Pendergrast, also appoint her my Exx. Test, Rich'd Rigby, Robt. Coltrane, Margaret Rigby.

Winham, Robert, Craven, Jan'y 19th, 1753. Nov. Court 1753. Son William all my children, wife and John Linfield Exrs. Test, Robt. Burney, Wm. Williams, Kasie Williams.

Woodnot, Henry, Dec. 29th, 1718; Jan'y 19th, 1719. Robert Bell and his children, daughter Isabel Ferguson, daughter of Anne, Robert Bell and Isabel Ferguson Exrs. Test, Arthur Dugall, James Castellaw, Thos. Rogers (Bertie).

Whitehouse, Samuel, Carteret, Oct. 28th, 1756. Dec. Court 1756. Son Robert, daughters Anne and Esther, son-in-law William Wilkins Taylor, wife Abigail, and Vallentine Wallis Exrs. Test, Frances Shepard, John Ogilbee, Geo. Mackane.

Wyman, William, Pasquotank, March 9th, 1737. Sister-in-law Sarah Lowry, Mary, Hannah, Tamer and Thomas Lowry, Robert Lowry, Jr., Exr. Test, Robert Lowry, Mary Lowry.

Yates, William, Bertie, December 23rd, 1751. May Court 1752.

Daughters Mary and Susannah Pipkin, sons William and Robert, Bryan Hare, daughter Martha Langston, sons Richard, Charles and Daniel, daughters Judeth and Amy, wife Mary and son Richard Exrs. Test, Jno. Brickell, Isaac Carter, Bryan Hare.

Yeates, James, Carteret, Nov. 8th, 1750. Wife Mary, Mary Nash, wife and George Read Exrs. Test, Harry Ostern, Lemuel Ostern, Geo. McKean.

Young, George, March 12th, 1696-7. Son Foster, daughters Ann and Mary, William Ledford, Sr., wife Prothesia. Test, Wm. Ledford, Sr., Wm. Ledford, Jr.

These conclude the Abstract of the Wills in the office of the Secretary of State at Raleigh, N. C., and include all that could be found. As a whole they appear in Numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4 of the Register.

THOMAS BARKER OF EDENTON AND THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE IN 1778.

(From North Carolina Gazette, Sept. 4th, 1778.)

"Last week Mr. Thomas Barker* arrived at his home in Edenton from France, and the next day waited on a Justice of the Peace and took the Oath of Allegiance to this State. Mr. Barker has been absent 17 years, during which time he has resided in England, from whence he lately came by way of France; he left Nantz the 8th July, at which time there was no war declared but daily expected. He assures us that in France, the Americans are held in the highest estimation by all degrees of people, and that they have nothing so much at heart, as to support our Independence and humble the pride of the haughty British."

* Thomas Barker was born in Rhode Island in 1718, came to Bertie county, N. C., about 1735. Married, 1st Mrs. Pheribee Pugh *nee* Savage, widow of Francis Pugh of Bertie county, N. C. Issue, one daughter only; Betsey Barker married Col. Wm. Tunstall of Pittsylvania county, Va. He married, 2nd, Mrs. Penelope Hodgson, no issue. Mrs. Hodgson was Penelope Pagett, daughter of Dr Samuel Pagett and wife Elizabeth Blount. She married, 1st. James Craven; 2nd, John Hodgson; 3rd, Thomas Barker. Mr. Barker was an Attorney-at-Law, very prominent in his profession and as a citizen. He died in 1787, and is buried in the Johnston grave yard, at Hayes, about one-fourth of a mile from Edenton.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

[Compiled from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.]

Armour, John, March 1st, 1728-9. John Davis former wife's brother, son John, daughters Ann and Mary, William Davis brother of my former wife, wife Elizabeth and her father David Bailey Exrs. Pasquotank.

Armour, Robert, (Pasquotank Co.) August 16, 1768. October Superior Court 1768. Wife Argant, sons Simon and Miles, daughter Elizabeth James, son Robert, son John, daughters Sarah, Tamer, Argant, Polly and Rebecca Armour, Josiah Granberry, wife Argant Armour, brother William Armour, John Lane and son Robert Exrs. Test, Matthew Pritchard, Mary Armour, Joseph Lester.

Arlin, John, (Chowan Co.) June 29, 1757. No date of Probate. Cousin Jacob Gooding, Elizabeth Gooding daughter of Rebecca Gooding, John Gooding son of Rebecca, Mary Ward daughter of Job Ward, my beloved Sarah, my wife and Everard Garrett Exrs. Test, Sibbrelow Garrett, Sarah Copeland, John Copeland.

Alphin, Absalom, (Chowan Co.), Jan'y 6, 1762. Friend Wm. Walton Exr. Sarah Bendall my estate. Test, Aaron Blanchard, Robert Walton, Timothy Walton.

Allison, Benjamin, (Edenton, N. C.), August 29, 1763. My six children, Rev. Wm. Pushly of Grove near Redford in Nottinghamshire, John Allison of Suttor near Redford, Samuel Swift and Roger Haslehood Exrs. Test, J. Craven, Sam'l Johnston.

Ashley, Margaret, (Chowan Co.), March 14, 1759. Daughters Ellenor Ashley and Mary Ashley, Benj. Ward and daughter Elliner Exrs. Test, Chas. Roberts, Elizabeth Roberts.

Ashley, William, (Chowan Co.), Sept. 12, 1782. Wife Hannah Ashley, sons Media and Jeremiah, son William, daughters Milley Ellis, Mary, Edith and Margaret Ashley, son Jeremiah and Everard Garrett Exrs. Test, Loveign Scott, Eliz Ward, Jno. Ward.

Ashley, Jeremiah, (Chowan Co.), Oct. 8, 1801. Wife Susannah, son John, wife and Exum Simpson Exrs. Test, Nicholas Jordan.

Asbell, John, July 29, 1796, Chowan Co. Dec. Term 1796. Wife, sons James and Cornelius, children Ann, Judah, James, Elizabeth, Rachel and Cornelius, wife and son James Exrs. Test, Joel Birum, John Evans, James Norfleet Clerk of the Court.

Asbell, James (Chowan Co.), March 29, 1828. Wife Sarah, sons Jesse, John, William and James, daughters Tamar, Heaboh, Mary, Armescy, and Lucreasy, sons John and Jesse Exrs. Test, John Boyce, Mary Asbell. Probated Sept. Term 1828.

Ansell, Robert, (Chowan Co.). Probated March Term 1807. Sister Mary Garrett, sister Elizabeth Fentress, brothers John and Frederick Ansell. Test, Stephen Garrett, John Ansell.

Allen, Arthur, (Edenton, N. C.), Nov. 9th, 1764. Daughter Sarah Allen, wife Jemima, Abel Elbertson son of Aurt Elbertson, Chas. Lynch son of my sister Anne Allen, Ann Rombough daughter of John Rombough, Joseph Hewes and William Jackson Exrs. Test, Mary Bateman, Chas. Bonfield.

*Allen, Col. Nathaniel, (Edenton, N. C.) Probated Dec. Term 1805. Daughter Mary Allen, sister Hannah Gill of Philadelphia, Penn., sister Mary Davis of Alexandria, Va., Fanny Coulston, sons Francis, Bonaparte and William, property bequeathed to me by my uncle Joseph Hewes, my Executors to settle all disputes with reference to land, with the heirs of the late Earl Granville, John Granberry of Norfolk, Va., John Roulhac of Martin Co., N. C., and Samuel Treadwell of Edenton, N. C., Exrs. Nov. 11th, 1805. Test, B. Norfleet, Will Blair.

Anthony, Margaret E., (Chowan Co., N. C.), June 26, 1820. Daughter Frances Virginia Anthony, sister Masey Harrison, Henry Elliott Exr. Test, Peninah Fullerton, Abraham Norfleet. Probated Sept. Court 1820. Henry Wills Clerk.

Anderson, Ann, (Chowan Co.), Sept. 17, 1782. Mrs. Sarah Littlejohn wife of Wm. Littlejohn, George Kerr of Virginia, merchant, William Littlejohn, and Jacob Blount the rest of my estate for the benefit of all the children of Mrs. Ann Kerr my grand-daughter, wife of Samuel Kerr formerly of Va., merchant, George Kerr, Wm. Littlejohn and Joseph Blount Exrs. Test, James Iredell, John Skinner, Reuben Keating.

Acón, Thomas, (Chowan Co.), Sept. 2d, 1766. Wife Elizabeth, son James, my wife's son Orston Nickson, wife and her son Orston Nickson Exrs. Test, Abner Eason, Benj. Berryman.

* Col. Nathaniel Allen was a nephew of Joseph Hewes, one of the signers from North Carolina of the Declaration of Independence. He married 1st, Mary Dawson, who died with her infant about a year after their marriage; he married 2nd, Mary Granberry—issue one daughter. Mary Granberry Allen, who married on May 21st, 1811, Rev. Pleasant Thurman, pastor in charge of the M. E. Church in Edenton. They removed to Lynchburg Va., in October 1811, where their one son, Allen G. Thurman of Ohio, was born in 1813. The house in which Mrs. Thurman was born is still standing on King street in Edenton, N. C., and is now owned by W. O. Elliott Esq. a leading merchant of the town, and occupied by E. R. Conger Esq., formerly of Michigan but later of Columbia, S. C. Col. Allen by a third union had sons Francis, Bonaparte and William, the latter of whom became Governor of the State of Ohio and was tendered by a committee sent from the Democratic Convention in Baltimore, to wait upon him in Washington City, the nomination for the Presidency in 1848. He was aroused from his slumbers at 2 o'clock in the morning, and acquainted with their mission, he replied: "Gentlemen, under no circumstances can my name be used in this connection. General Cass is my friend and if you are my friends, you will return and nominate him." How different from the political methods and sincerity of the present day! The descendants of Mrs. Thurman and also those of Gov. Allen are all living in the Northern and Central Western States.

Berry, Charles, Chief Justice of the Colony of North Carolina, Edenton, N. C. My wife, also appoint her my Exx. Will dated March 28, 1763. Probated May Court 1766. Proven by oath Mary Gray, wife of George J. Gray, late Mary Johnston.

Benbury, Samuel, (Chowan Co.), Oct. 23, 1766. April Court 1768. My father, my wife, my brothers and sisters, Thomas Benbury and Timothy Walton Exrs. Test, Charles Benbury Ruth Benbury, John Benbury.

Benbury, William, (Chowan Co.), Oct. 14, 1778. Mary Bennett daughter of William and Lydia Bennett, John Bennett son of above named William and Lydia, William Bennett son of above, Sarah Haughton, Rachel Haughton, John Haughton and Thamer Haughton, brother Thomas Benbury Exr. Test, Chas. Pettijohn, Chas. Haughton, Thamer Haughton.

Benbury, Thomas, (Chowan Co.), Jan'y 15, 1793. Mary Blount, daughter of Rebecca Smith, formerly Rebecca Blount, grand-son Thomas Benbury son of my son Richard Benbury, son Richard Benbury, son Richard, James Sutton and Thomas Vail Exrs. Test, Willis Roberts, Abner Alexander, T. Vail, James Sutton.

Benbury, Charles, May 3rd, 1777; Sept Term 1777. Niece Mary Walton, son Charles, grand-daughter Mary Walton, Mr. Byrd owned land together in Northampton County, Thomas, Charles and John Benbury Executors. Test, Thomas White, Job Leary, and John Baptist Beasley Exrs. Test, Elizabeth Creecy, Joseph Creecy, Frederick Creecy.

Benbury, Ruth, (Chowan Co.), March 20, 1793. Grand-daughters Priscilla Rountree, Rachel Rountree, Cynthia Rountree and Mary Knight, Seth Rountree, Leah Felton, Levina Brinkley, Penny Rountree and Ruth Freeman, Wm. Roberts, Richard Hoskins and Thomas Jones Exrs. Test, Willis Williams, Josiah Jones.

Benbury, John, (Chowan Co.), March 10, 1773. Wife ———, sons John and William, son Thomas, daughter Lutten, daughter Mary Walton, son Charles, grand-daughter Mary Walton. Mr. Byrd owned land together in Northampton County, Thomas, Charles and John Benbury Exrs. Test, Thomas White, Job Leary, Chas. Benbury, as my son John is dead, his part I give to my son William, Thomas Hunter and Charles Haughton also Exrs. February 14, 1744. Test, Chas. Haghton, John Robinson, Chas. Benbury.

Benbury, Richard, July 23rd, 1806. March Term 1807. (Chowan Co.). Wife Mary Benbury, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Penelope, son Richard Whitaker Benbury, son Thomas, negroes equal in value left him by his grand-father, Joseph C. Benbury, Fred'k Creecy, and Fred'k Norcum Exrs. Test, Henry Bond, Jeremiah Creecy.

Benbury, Joseph Creecy, (Chowan Co.), Jan'y 16, 1836. August Term 1837. Wife Sarah Benbury, son Richard B. Benbury my grand-daughters Mary and Sarah Benbury daughters of my son Edward Benbury, son William Benbury, daughter Sarah Halsey, daugh-

ter Elizabeth Nixon, daughter Sarah Ann Halsey, grand-daughter Mary S. B. Haughton, grand-son Joseph Benbury son of my son William Benbury, grand-son Charles Benbury. Codicil added Nov. 23d, 1836. Sons William and Richard B. Benbury Exrs. Test, Thomas H. Leary, Amos Cullens, Edm'd Hoskins.

Benbury, Sarah, (Chowan Co.), July 6, 1838. My deceased husband Jos. C. Benbury, my grand-daughters Mary Elizabeth Benbury and Sarah Benbury daughters of my son Edmund B. Benbury, son Richard B. Benbury Exr. Test, Thos. H. Leary, Tho. C. Whedbee.

Benbury, Richard B. County of St. Johns, Territory of Florida, Feb'y 2d, 1844. Brother William Benbury and Lemuel B. Halsey Exrs. Test, Jesse A. Brush, H. L. Thistle. May Term 1844 probated in Chowan County.

Benbury, Thomas, (Chowan Co.), Feb'y 10, 1857. Dec. Term 1857. Son John A. Benbury, son Joseph, son Lemuel my Sandy Point farm, daughter Elizabeth Penelope Selden, daughters Lavinia Paine and Elizabeth Paxton, my son John A. Benbury, sole Exr. Test, W. C. Wood, J. E. Norfleet.

Benbury, Joseph R. (Chowan Co.), Oct. 18, 1858. Dec. Term 1858. Wife Claudia A. Benbury, Col. Robert T. Paine Exr. Test, J. E. Norfleet, W. C. Wood.

Bonner, Henry, (Chowan Co.), July 17, 1766. Wife Elizabeth Bonner, children Thomas, William, Henry and Richard Bonner. Test, Jeremiah Halsey, Henry Thompson, William Matthews.

Bonner, Mary, (Chowan Co.), August 2d, 1789. Grand-son John Blount, grand-daughter Mary Blount, William Littlejohn and Samuel Dickinson Trustees, brother Jonathan Roberts, my deceased husband's brother Wm. Bonner, John Brickell son of my sister Mourning Brickell, Joseph Littlejohn son of William Littlejohn, Ann Littlejohn daughter of said William, sister Lydia Shepherd, Wm. Littlejohn and Samuel Dickinson Exrs. Test, John Little, Eliz Little, Will Bateman.

Bonner, Thomas, (Chowan Co.), Feb'y 2d, 1785. Wife Mary, Wm. Roberts, Richard Hoskins and Edmund Blount Exrs. Test, Mary Badham, Wm. Ellis.

Bonner, Henry, (Chowan Co.), March 24th, 1795. Dec. Term 1797. Wife Leah, Nancy Bonner, John Bonner, Elizabeth Bonner and Sarah Bonner, daughter Fanny Satterfield, son William Bonner, Myles Elliott Exr. Test, Thos. Jones, John Fife.

Bonner, John, (Chowan Co.), Sept., 1832. Daughter Mary, son William, son Norfleet, son John, daughter Jane, son Abram, son James, my three youngest children, wife Exx. Test, Richard Wilder, Thomas Satterfield.

Bonner, Norfleet, (Chowan Co.), March 25th, 1837. August Term 1837. Sister Mary Elizabeth Bonner, my dear mother Elizabeth Bonner Exx. Test, Wm. Bullock, Alfred Smith.

Blair, George, (Edenton, N. C.), July 4, 1771. April Term 1772. Wife Jean Blair, sons William and George, son Samuel, each of my daughters, wife Executrix, Sam'l Johnston of Edenton, Josiah Granbury of Norfolk, Va., James Gibson of Kelton in Galloway, and brother David Blair of Dumfries in North Britain Exrs. Test, John Green, Will Halsey.

Blair, Jean, (Edenton), Sept. 25th, 1788. Son William, son George, daughters Nelly and Peggy, son William Exr. (Holograph will.)

Boyd, Mariam, (Chowan), March 17, 1790. My nephew Richard Stamp, his son Thomas Stamp, cousin Ann Whedbee wife of William Whedbee, Justice Shulze, Margaret Shulze, sisters B. Ann Culver and Deborah Taylor, cousin Mary Hoskins, cousin Ann Hoskins, cousin Richard Hoskins, niece Mariam Boyd, children of brother John Wilkins, Aaron Culver and Deborah Taylor, Rich'd Hoskins Exr. Test, Samuel Hoskins, Baker Hoskins, Mary Hoskins.

Boyd, William, (Chowan), Feb'y 25, 1778; Feb'y 4, 1780. Wife Mariam, widow of Sam'l Benbury, daughter Lydia Bennett, daughter Marion wife of George Wells, James Iredell, Rev. Daniel Earle, Wm. Bennett and Samuel Johnston Exrs. Test, John Horniblow, John Cunningham. Probated May Term 1785.

Bunch, Shadrach, (Chowan), Oct. 17, 1786. Son William, wife Sarah, son Collen, daughter Mary Bunch, daughter Rachel Goodwin, son Collen Exr. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Abraham Harris, Myles Woodard.

Bunch, Julius, (Chowan), March 11, 1789. Wife Priscilla, daughter Mariam Bunch, daughter Sarah Bunch, sons Solomon, Malachi and Jacob, daughter Abigail Bunch, wife and brother Solomon Bunch Exrs. Test, Wm. Goodwin, Shadrach Bunch.

Bunch, Micajah, (Chowan), Dec. 6, 1783. Wife Mary, son Micajah, sons Joseph and Edward, son James, daughter Penelope, daughter Lydia, daughter Frances, daughter Mary Bateman, Richard Hoskins, Thomas Jones and William Jones Exrs. Test, Will Wilkins, Benj. Coffield, David Lawrence.

Bunch, Cullen, (Chowan), April 14, 1818. Dec. Term 1818. Wife Rhody, sons Jesse, Cullen and Frederick, daughters Sally Mitchell, Elizabeth Webb, Rhody Bunch, Rachel Bunch and Polly Bunch, John Hollowell and son Cullen Exrs. Test, Henry Flury, Samuel McGuire.

Bunch, Rhoda, (Chowan), Oct. 15, 1833. May Term 1840. Sons Jesse, Cullen and Frederick, daughters Elizabeth Bunch, Rhoda Waff Rachel Harris, Mary Parish, and children of daughter Sally Mitchell dec'd, grand-daughter Milisent Harrell, Cullen Bunch and Edward Waff Exrs. Test, Cader Purcey, John Bush.

Bartie, Anthony, (Chowan), Oct. 27, 1792. Wife —, daughters Dinah and Margaret, sons Nathaniel and Thomas, son Eli Exr.

four eldest children John, Wm., Elizabeth and Mary, all my children. Test, Wm. Charlton, Samuel Beasley, Will Wilkins, Edward Coffield.

Bartie, Eli, (Chowan), June 19, 1829. James Bozman, property to be sold for the benefit of the Parish. Test, Thomas Charlton.

Bufkin, Sarah, (Chowan), July 1st, 1794. Daughter Edy Haskett, daughter Ida Cutt heir of Whitt, son William, daughter Liddy Bufkin. Test, Seth Wood, Wm. Winslow, Josiah Copeland.

Blackburn, John, (Chowan), Nov. 5, 1785. Daughter Sarah Rombough, wife Mary, son John Hambleton Blackburn, wife Exx. Test, Stephen Miles, Wm. McDonald, Lem'l Standin.

Bush, John, Chowan, March 7, 1768. William Boyd, mother Jockebed Bush, wife Marian Bush, sisters Rachel, Michal and Sarah Bush, my nephew John O'Neil, Micajah Bunch, John Lewis and William Boyd Exrs. Test, Wm. Jones, Elisha Cox.

Bateman, William, (Chowan), Oct. 7, 1780. Wife Mary, daughter Mary Bateman all my children, brother Nehemiah Bateman Exr. Test, Thos. Bonner, Anne Bateman, John Wright.

Bateman, Nehemiah, (Edenton), Sept. 3rd, 1784. Son Nehemiah, wife Sarah, my brother-in-law Thomas Streater, children of my brothers John and William, sister Ann Vere, child in esse, Nath'l Allen, Sam'l Dickinson, Alexander Black and James Webb, Jr., Exrs. Test, Ichabod Clark, Wm. Carter, Sr., Wm. Rombough, Geo. Morgan.

Bateman, John, (Edenton), Jan'y 5, 1818. June Term 1818. Wife Nancy, eldest daughter Eliza, daughter Harriet, son John, my schooner named Emily be sold, Joseph B. Skinner Exr. Test, Robert Keating, Thomas T. Huggert.

Buckley, Morris, (Chowan), April 19, 1789. Wife Esther, son John Pophelston, son Hardy Pophelston, daughter Sarah Pophelston, John Pophelston Exr. Test, Nath'l Howcott, Wm. Jones, R. Small.

Buckley, Richard, Chowan, Feb'y 4, 1801. March Term 1801. Wife Lydia, youngest daughters Barsheba and Charity Buckley, daughter Catharine Boyce, son Moses, Myles Elliott Exr. Test, Samuel Topping, W. J. Skinner.

Bodley, Joshua, of Pembroke (near Edenton). Sister Mary of Waterford, Ireland, Henry Jacques of the same place, wife Jean Annette D'Amory Bodley, wife, Sam'l Swift and Wm. Lowther Exrs. April 10, 1767. Test, Geo. Blair, Geo. Gray, Rich'd Rone.

A codicil appended under date of Jan'y 8, 1775, states that Joshua Bodley married his wife at Lorient; in the province of Bretagne, France; and at that time settled upon her all her jewels and those she should be possessed of at the time of my death, together with all of her paraphernalia, and the sum of forty thousand livres, said agreement being deposited at Hentbone near Lorient, in the Court there, grand-son of my sister Frederick Bodley by Henry Jaques her

husband, of Waterford, Ireland, 300 pounds sterling, friend Jasper Charlton, William Whatbey, when he shall be from under the care of Mrs. Bodley 12 pounds annually. Test, James Farrow. *

**Blount, Sarah, (Chowan), June 6, 1769, (widow of John Blount, grand-son of James Blount), son Jas. Blount, son Frederick Blount, daughter Elizabeth Beasley, grand-daughter Rebecca Beasley, grand-daughter Martha Beasley mentions spoons marked S. E. V., son Wilson Blount, daughter Mary Blount, sons James, Frederick and Wilson Blount Exrs. Test, Sarah Blount, Silas Bryant, John Robinson.

***Blount, Edmund, (Chowan), Feb. 18, 1792. Son Charles, son William, son Edmund wife Mary Blount, son Richard Blount, daughter Sarah Blount, sons Charles and William and Richard Hoskins Exrs. Test, John Horniblow, Joseph Benbury, Jno. Blount.

****Blount, Joseph, (Chowan), Oct. 7, 1774. Dec. Court 1777. Wife Sarah Blount her late husband William Hoskins, daughter Sarah Littlejohn, son Joseph, son Lemuel, Edmund Blount. Test, Nath'l Allen, Miles Harvey, Wm. Stewart.

†Blount, Joseph II, (Chowan), Feb'y, 1792. Son John Blount, daughter Mary Blount, wife Ann Blount, children Joseph, Frances, Sarah and Elizabeth, child in esse, children of my brother William Reed, children of my brother William Scarbrough, children of sister

* Joshua Bodley was appointed Agent of Earl Granville in 1758, and immediately addressed himself to the work of the Land Office in North Carolina. He first arranged to reimburse all those who suffered by the acts of his predecessor, Francis Corbin and his deputies. The original articles of agreement between Mr. Bodley and Francis Corbin appear in No. 8 of the Register. Joshua Bodley lived and died at Pembroke near Edenton, N. C., and his body and tomb lie within the land now owned by the United States, and operated as a Fish Hatchery by the Government Fish Commission. Stephen Cabarrus intermarried with the family, who also lived and died at Pembroke; but more of him when we reach his will.

** Sarah Blount was the daughter of Jeremiah Vail, and daughter Elizabeth Beasley was the wife of John Baptist Beasley (ancestors of Col. W. F. Beasley). Mary Blount became the first wife of Bishop Elect Charles Pettigrew Wilson Blount married Annie Griffith, daughter of Edward Griffith of Newbern, N. C.

*** Edmund Blount was the son of Charles Worth Blount and Mary Clayton, married Mary Hoskins, daughter of William Hoskins and Sarah Whedbee. See this family in No. 8 of the Register.

**** Joseph Blount was the son of John Blount and wife, Elizabeth Davis, and grandson of James Blount, who died in 1635 or 1686. He married 1st, Sarah Durant, daughter of Geo. Durant (grandson of George the elder.) and wife Hagar Crisp Issue by this marriage only one daughter, Sarah, who lived to maturity; other children died young. She married William Littlejohn; their descendants are given in No. 2 of the Register. 2nd, Mrs. Elizabeth Scarborough, daughter of Anthony Hatch and wife, Durant. She first married Wm. Reed (son of Gov. Wm. Reed) by whom she had one son, William Reed. She then married 2nd, McRora Scarborough, by whom she had and married. 3rd Joseph Blount, by whom she had two sons, Joseph Blount and Lemuel Edward Blount; the latter was drowned at sea. Joseph Blount married 3d, Mrs. Sarah Hoskins, daughter of Richard Whedbee, of Perquimans, and widow of Wm. Hoskins. She was also a descendant of George Durant. No issue by the last marriage. Son Joseph Blount's will will appear next (which see for his marriage and descendants).

† Joseph Blount II married July 15, 1775, 1st, Lydia Bonner, Issue (1) Thomas,

Sarah Littlejohn, Wife, William Littlejohn, Stevens Gray and Geo. Gray Exrs. Test, James Granberry, Will Bateman, Geo. Morgan.

died in infancy; (2) John Bonner Blount; (3) Mary Blount, married Wm. T. Muse Their son, Capt. W. T. Muse, U. S. N. and C. S. N md..... left three children, William T., Edward Gant and Margaret, all living in Rocky Mount, N. C. Joseph Blount married 2d, Anne Gray, daughter of William Gray and Francas Lee and niece of Barbara Gray, who was the wife of Jacob Blount of the Thomas Blount line. Issue by this marriage (4) Joseph Blount III; (5) Anne Gray. The son, Joseph Blount III married Frances Clark Pollock Connor, and left one son, Joseph Blount IV, who died unmarried.

Frances Lee Blount married Henderson Standin. Issue W. H. Standin, married Elizabeth Littlejohn. (See Littlejohn family in No. 2 of the Register.) Sarah Elizabeth Blount married Thomas Morgan; no issue.

Elizabeth Ann Blount, born in 1790; married John Cheshire and left issue, Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., of Tarboro, and two daughters, Mrs. Elizabeth D. McNair, of Tarboro, and Mrs. Sarah Webb, of Hillsboro, N. C.

Eleanor Gray Blount married John Cox and left one daughter, Ann B. P., who married Willie S. Eppes, of Halifax County, Va.

John Bonner Blount (son of Joseph Blount II and wife Lydia Bonner) was born in Edenton in 1777. He married Margaret Mutter (daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Mutter, of Granville Co. N. C.) and had issue, (1) Thomas Mutter Blount, (2) Elizabeth Mutter Blount, (3) Sarah Littlejohn Blount, (4) Joseph Blount, (5) Mary Bonner Blount, (6) Margaret Mutter Blount

Thomas Mutter Blount was born in Edenton about 1804, and died in 1886, in Washington City. He married Elizabeth Knight and had eight children, (1) Margaret, (2) Annie, (3) Charlotte, (4) Thomas M., (5) Mary B., (6) William K., (7 and 8) Louise and Alice twins.

Margaret—Mother Superior of a convent in St. Iago de Chile, died in 1875. Annie married A. Storrs of New York and is living there now, also Charlotte who is unmarried. Thomas M. died from wounds received in Confederate service. Mary B. married Samuel Bootes of Washington City and left one daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Bradley. William K. died unmarried. Louisa and Alice now living in Washington City. Alice married Dr. J. K. P. Gleason and has one daughter and two sons.

Elizabeth Mutter Blount was born in Edenton in April 1806, and died in Norfolk, Va., in Nov. 1871. She married Thomas Harvey Blount of Beaufort county and left six children: (1) Elizabeth Margaret, (2) Polly Ann, (3) John Gray, (4) Mary Bonner, (5) Thomas Harvey and (6) William Augustus.

Sarah Littlejohn Blount married Daniel and left several children one of whom, John, left descendants in Wilson, N. C.

Joseph Blount died unmarried.

Mary Bonner Blount married James Iredell Tredwell and had five daughters and one son. Adam Tredwell, who married Mary Baker of Norfolk, Va., lives there now with two daughters and one son. Helen Tredwell married her cousin John Daniel and lives in Wilson with several children.

Fanny Lenox Tredwell married Courtney Jenkins and now lives with her children in Richmond, Va. Mrs. Helen Davenport grand-daughter of James I. Tredwell and Mary B. Tredwell also lives in Richmond, Va.

Margaret Mutter Blount was born in Edenton November 13th, 1814, and died in Washington, N. C., October 17th, 1896. She married, January 4th 1832 at Sans Souci near Washington, Henry C. Hoyt of Washington. They had eight children—three sons and five daughters: (1) Margaret B. Hoyt married William DeMille and had five children, (a) Henry Churchill DeMille; (b) Margaret DeMille married William McNair; (c) Annie, (d) Elizabeth, (e) John, (f) Annie Cambreleng Hoyt married John G. Bragaw of New York and left five sons and one daughter all now living in Washington, N. C. Mary A. Hoyt married Thomas M. Robinson and has two sons and four daughters, all now living in Brooklyn, N. Y. Elizabeth M. B. Hoyt is now living in Washington, N. C.

Elizabeth Margaret Blount (daughter of Thomas H. and Elizabeth Mutter

*Blount, Mary, (Chowan), August 21st, 1811; Dec. Term 1811. Daughter Sarah Benbury, son William Blount, daughter Mary Woodberry, grand-daughter Nancy Blount, daughter Nancy Lawrence, daughter Martha McCotter, son Richard Blount daughter Elizabeth Hoskins and Richard Blount Exrs. Test, J. Blount.

Blount, William, (Chowan), April 4, 1819. Wife Patsey, son Edmund, son John, son Josiah Blount, son William Blount, daughters Dolly and Mary Elizabeth, Edmund Hoskins and Richard H. Blount Exrs. Test, Lem'l Hoskins, J. Blount. Henry Wills Dep. Clk.

Blount, John, (Chowan), May 27th, 1835. Niece Catharine Frances Hoskins daughter of Edmund, Mary B. Harvey daughter of Edmund B. Harvey, nephew Joshua Skinner, nephew Thomas S. Hoskins, wife Rebecca all the remainder of my estate during her life, and at her death to the Trustees of Wake Forest College, to be applied to the education of indigent young men for the ministry. My nephew Joseph B. Skinner and nephew Thos. S. Hoskins Exrs. Test, John M. Jones, Alex Spence.

Blount, Ann, April 16, 1843; May term 1843. (Chowan.) Son Clement H. Blount, nephew Joseph Underhill, Joshua Skinner Exr. Test, Joseph B. Skinner, Edwin M. Moore.

Brinkley, Thomas, (Chowan), Augt. 31st, 1790. Wife Mary, son Nathaniel, all my children, Geo. Bains, Sr., Exr. Test, Thos. McNider, Thos. Bateman.

Brinkley, Edmund, (Chowan), March 18, 1853. Wife Susanah, son Miles C. Brinkley, son William T. Brinkley, daughter Sarah E. Creecy, daughters Susan M. and Martha J. Brinkley, son Albert E. Brinkley, daughter Ann E. Brinkley, daughter Rosannah Brinkley, son Miles C. Brinkley Executor. Test, William Roberts, Jeremiah Evans.

Blanchard, Benjamin, (Chowan), April 3rd, 1762. Son Uriah plantation in Duplin Co., whereon he now lives, son Robin land in Hertford Co., son Absalom, son Robert, daughters Christian Hinton and Judith Hinton, wife Sarah Blanchard, daughters Elizabeth, Bethane, Millison and Absole, son Robert and Wm. Hinton, Sr., Exrs. Test, Amos Blanchard, Timothy Walton. (Now Gates Co.)

Blount) married Rev. Edwin Geer and had six children, two of whom are living with her in Baltimore. Md

Polly Ann Blount married James K. Hatton of Pitt county and had six children of whom two are living. and five grand-children. John Gray Blount married Elizabeth W. Perry of Beaufort county and has living four daughters and two sons and several grand children. Mary Bonner Blount married James A. Willard of Wilmington, and has one daughter and four sons and several grand-children. Thomas Harvey Blount married Mary Louisa Nutt of Wilmington and has one son and one daughter and four grand children. Dr. William Augustus Blount married Kate Lavinia Marsters of New Bern and had three sons and two daughters and three grand-children.

* Mary Hoskins, daughter of William Hoskins and widow of Edmund Blount.

Blanchard, Micajah, (Chowan), Oct. 2d, 1764. Son William, son Micajah, son Abner, wife Elizabeth, daughter Mary Blanchard, daughters Elizabeth and Christian Blanchard, wife and Jacob Hinton Exrs. Test, Timothy Walton, Aaron Blanchard.

Blanchard, Aaron (Chowan), July 15, 1772. June Term 1773. Daughter Millicent Blanchard, daughter Mary B., daughter Esther B., wife Rachel, James Sumner and Thos. Hunter Exrs. Test, Thos. Garrett, Selah Freeman, Christian Hunter.

Blanchard, Micajah, (Chowan), Sept. 9, 1798. March Term 1898-9. Son William Blanchard, son Josiah, wife, all my children, Amos. Trotman and Henry Hurdle Exrs. Test, Moore Carter.

Blanchard, Millenton, (Chowan). Probated Dec. Term 1815. Son Micajah Blanchard, sister Elizabeth Culpeper, son Micajah Exr. Test, Myles Welch, Seth Spivey.

Blanchard, William, (Chowan), August 15, 1841. Nov. Term 1841. Wife Sibelah, son Reuben, daughter Mary Bunch, son Abner, son Abner and brother Micajah Blanchard Exrs. Test, Thos. Copeland, Samuel Bufkin.

Bacchus, John Sr., (Chowan), Oct. 7, 1767. Wife Elizabeth, son William, daughter Margaret, children Thomas, Sam, Elizabeth, and Mary Powers, son John, daughters Lydia, Eda and Tamer, wife Exx. Test, Hance Hofer, Jesse Copeland, Susannah Bond.

Bacchus, Thomas, (Chowan), Sept. 17, 1798. Wife, son James Bacchus, daughter Charity Bunch, daughter Elizabeth Williams, sons John and Jonah, daughter Ann, wife and John Mitchell, Jr., Exrs. Test, John Bonn, Sarah Mitchell.

Brinn, Jesse, (Chowan), July 31st, 1776. Brothers Joseph and Josiah Brinn whom I appoint my Exrs. Test, Abraham Norfleet, Sr., Abr. Norfleet, Elisha Norfleet.

Brinn, Joseph, (Chowan), Oct. 1st, 1766. Dec. Term 1766. Son Nathaniel, wife Lydia, Philip McGuire, son of Samuel, Sam'l and Jno. McGuire Exrs. Test, Abraham Norfleet, Mary McGuire.

Brinn, John, (Chowan), Oct. 10, 1801. June Term 1802. Wife Elizabeth, son John, daughters Michael, Leana and Mylia, son Jas., daughter Anna Chapple, daughter Sarah Brinn, daughter Elizabeth White, daughter Charity Brinn, wife and James Jackson Exrs. Test, W. J. Skinner, Wm. Topping.

Brinn, Sarah, (Chowan), Oct. 8, 1811. Dec. Term 1811. My nephew John Hutson Newby, brother James, Lavinia White, James Brinn son of James the Elder, Wm. Walton Exr. Test, Thomas Brownrigg, Job Chapple.

Brinn, James, (Chowan), June 9, 1820. Sept. Term 1820. Wife Deliah, son William, William Elliott and Stephen Dail, William Dail, Sr. Test, Exum Elliott, Unis Elliott.

Boyce, Job, (Chowan), Augt. 11, 1779. Son Jacob, wife Leah, child in esse, daughters Sarah, Mary and Leah, Julius Bunch, Jr., and Joseph Boyce Exrs. Test, Julius Bunch Jr., John Weston.

Boyce, Christopher, Oct. 23rd, 1758. Sons John and Jonathan, son Stephen, I give the 9 gallon jug to son Stephen, 4 gallon jug to son Jonathan, daughter Ann Boyce one 4 gallon jug, daughter Mary Boyce one 2 gallon jug, daughter Elizabeth Boyce one 1 gallon jug, daughters Charity and Sarah Boyce 4 glass bottles apiece, wife Sarah Exx. Test, Thos. Harrell, Jethro Harrell, John Odom.

Boyce, Joseph, (Chowan), Nov. 28, 1812. June Term 1817. Wife Hepsebeth, son John, daughter Penny Boyce, sons Jacob, Baker, Isaac, William and Benjamin, daughter Mary Copeland, daughters Rachel Byriam and Sarah Boyce, Robert Nixon and John Boyce Exrs. Test, Poley Bunch, Job Winslow.

*Buncombe, Col. Edward, (Tyrrell Co). Without date. Children Thomas, Elizabeth and Hester Buncombe, son Thomas all my lands on Kendrick's Creek, Stevens Lee, Cullen Pollock and Dr. Lenox Exrs. Test, Wm. Righton, R. Patterson, Geo. Gray.

Beasley, Robert, (Chowan), Nov. 11th, 1766. Wife ———, son John Baptist Beasley, son John Baptist Beasley Exr. Test, John Simons, John Norcom, Argyle Simons.

Beasley, John Baptist, Jan'y 4, 1790. Wife, sons Joseph, Frederick and John, daughter Martha Beasley, daughter Mary Blount Beasley, my daughter Rebecca Swann, Frederick Norcom, sons John and Joseph Beasley Exrs. Test, John Hoskins, Joseph Parish, Jot Leary. (Chowan.)

Beasley, Joseph, (Chowan), Apl 2nd, 1801. Sept. Term 1801 Son John Baptist Beasley, brother Frederick Beasley, mother Elizabeth Beasley, brothers John and Fred'k Beasley Exrs. Test, Cornelius Ryan, David Ryan, Mary B. Ryan.

Beasley, John, (Chowan), Feb'y 28, 1795. Sept. Term 1801. Son George, son James, son Robert, all my children, sons George and Robert Beasley Exrs. Test, Richard Benbury, Rich'd Garrett.

Beasley, Martha, Chowan, Nov. 6, 1806. Dec. Term 1809. Daughters Sarah and Ann Ming, sons Samuel and Joseph, daughters Elizabeth Haughton, grand-son Samuel Ming, grand-son Joseph

* Edward Buncombe was the nephew of Joseph Buncombe, and succeeded to his uncle's estate in Tyrrell Co. He was Colonel of the 5th Regiment of N. C. Continental Line; was severely wounded at the battle of Germantown, and died from the effects of his wounds shortly thereafter. The State of North Carolina owes her gallant son the tribute of a memorial to mark his last resting place; and while we are speaking of him we are reminded of an illustrious son of Pennsylvania, Hon. James Wilson, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence from the State of Pennsylvania, who sleeps in an unmarked grave in the private lot of the Johnstone family, at Hayes, about one-half mile from the town of Edenton, N. C. His memory deserves better treatment. An appropriation of \$1000 by the Pennsylvania Legislature would place over his remains a monument to commemorate his illustrious public services to the State and to the Republic. Is there not enough patriotism in the Legislature to prompt this testimonial? We think so, and believe they will no longer delay what should have been done years ago.

Ming, grand-son Henry Beasley. Test, William Holmes, Samuel Gregory.

Beasley, George, (Chowan), Feb'y 10, 1810. March Term 1810. Wife, daughter Penelope Lassiter, daughter Elizabeth Beasley, daughter Mary Beasley, daughter Margaret Beasley, son Richard, daughter Deborah, son Nathaniel, Clement Hall Blount and Allen Lassiter Exrs. Test, Richard Paxton, T. White.

Beasley, John, (Chowan). Probated Dec Term, 1814. Sister Martha, Mrs. Granberry, Aunt Blount, cousin Sarah, sister Martha's daughter-in-law Mrs. Granberry, Misses Margaret and Martha Harvey, Mrs. Hatch and her sister Sarah, Mrs. Dickinson, Misses Norfleets, Mrs. Williams, nephews John Beasley and John Ryan cousin Clement, Mr. Hatch, cousin Ebenezer Pettigrew, August Cabarrus, Sr., Mrs. Martin Nixon, my four children, cousins Clement Hall Blount and Ebenezer Pettigrew and James Iredell Trustees, my brother Frederick Beasley and Fred W. Hatch, guardian of my children. Test, Ann Blount, Sarah R. Blount.

Beasley, Valentine, (Chowan), Sept. 26, 1833. Wife Harriet, my brothers and sisters, Thomas Gregory Exr. Test, John Beasley. Dec. Term 1833.

Bond, William, (Chowan), Jan'y 19, 1772. Wife Ellinor, daughter Charity Bond, in case of her death without issue, to the Church Wardens of St. Paul's Parish in Chowan County, for the erection of a house on my plantation where I now live, near my grave, for the education of such children and youth belonging to the Parish of St. Paul as may be sent thereto, and likewise for the paying and maintaining a proper master or masters, for the educating in useful knowledge, such children and youth as above mentioned; Rev. Daniel Earl and Wm. Boyd Exrs. Test, John Elliff, Dems. Bond.

Bond, Elizabeth, (Chowan), Nov. 12th, 1800. Dec. Term 1802. Daughter Hannah Mathias, son John Bond, son Richard, daughter Sarah Wilder, daughter Rebecca Small, son Thomas Mathias and Mary Bond, son-in-law John Bond, Thos. Mathias and Nath'l Howcott Exrs. Test, Moses Buckley, Nath'l Howcott.

Bond, John, (Chowan), July 30, 1812. Dec. Term 1812. Children Nathaniel B. Lydia Bond, Rebecca Elliott, Jno. M. Bond, Edwin Bond and Harriet Bond, wife Mary son Lewis Bond and his heirs, daughter Elizabeth Jackson wife of James, Nathaniel and John children of Lewis Bond, son Nathaniel Bond Exr. Test, Jas. Iredell, John McFarlane.

Bond, Henry, (Chowan), Dec. 25th, 1816. March Term 1817. Wife Elizabeth Sarah Bond, children Henry, Samuel and James Bond, Clara Cotton, Samuel Tredwell Exr. Test, D. McDonald, Henry Luton.

Bond, John, (Chowan), Dec. 16, 1819. Sister Rebecca Small wife of Reuben Small, brother Richard, Elisha Copeland Small son

of my nephew John Small, John Bond son of Lewis, the two children of Rachel Simons wife of William Simons, Elizabeth Jackson, Richard Wilder my sister's son, my niece Rebecca Williamson, brother Richard Bond Exr. Test, Ja Norcom, Jas. Hindesley.

Bond, Mary, (Chowan), Dec. 7, 1820. Dec. Term 1822. Children of Edwin Bond, Mary daughter of Lewis Bond, Elizabeth Mary daughter of Nathaniel Bond, daughter Elizabeth, each of my children, son Nathaniel Bond Exr. Test, Jas. Norcom, David Small.

Bond, Edmund, (Chowan), Oct. 2d, 1826; Oct. 6, 1826. My mother and single sisters, my child, property to continue in my family and not go to the Bain's family. Test, Josiah Skinner, John Blount.

Benoit, John, (Edenton), Sept. 2d, 1813. Sept. Term 1813. Son Phelis Benoit, Henry Fleury Exr. Test, A. Cabarus, Fras. Jones.

Brisco, Edward, (Chowan), Sept. 13, 1767. Wife Dorcas, wife's son Edward, wife Exx. Test, Wm. Hughes. Dec. Term 1767.

Burkett, Thomas, (Chowan), Dec. 31st, 1797. June Term 1798. Richard Ming, grand-daughter Hannah Baines, grand-son Lemuel Burkett, Elizabeth Hassell, grand-son Delight Burkett, children of my son Lemuel Burkett, Mary, Nancy, Lemuel and Thos. Burkett. Test, Thos. Rea, Rich'd Ming, and Wm. Bains Exrs.

Burkett, William, Dec. 22d, 1792, (Chowan). Daughters Hannah, youngest son Delight, wife, son Lemuel, all my children, wife and Jonathan Haughton Exrs. Test, Jeremiah Mixon, Delight Nixon.

Budgett, Mary, (Chowan), Sept. 30, 1788. Son Samuel Budgett, sister Bethia Charlton and brother-in-law John Tucker, sister-in-law Bethia Charlton, John Lane of Nixonton Exr. Test, Elizabeth Righton, Charles Hughes.

Bryer, Benjamin, (Bertie Co.), March 9, 1789. Mother Mary Rogers, sister Elizabeth Watson, my sister's daughter named Elizabeth Bryer Watson, sister's daughter Mary Watson, sister's daughter Martha Watson, my late wife's sister Lydia Dozier, Richard Stamp's son Thomas Stamp, daughter Nancy Bryer, Stephen Outerbridge of Bertie Co., and Wm. Righton of Chowan Co., Exrs. Test, Hen Bond, Wm. Carter.

Barker, Thomas, (Edenton), Oct. 16, 1786. Wife Penelope, sisters Bethia Winslow, Abigail Baker, and Elizabeth Barker and my nieces Deborah and Bethia Barker 400 pounds in Mass. Money, 100 pounds to each sister and 50 pounds to each niece, Samuel Johnston of Hayes, Col. Thomas Pugh and his son William of Bertie Co., daughter Elizabeth wife of Col. William Tunstall, wife, Samuel Johnston, Thomas Pugh and William Pugh Exrs. Test, Blake Baker, Thomas Iredell, Will Blair.

Byrum, Briand, Nov. 21st, 1772. Son James, son Jonas, wife Christian, sons Isaac and Joel, daughters Rachel and Phebe Byrum, Jacob Jordan Executor. Test, Willis Griffin. (Chowan).

Byrum, Isaac, (Chowan), July 4, 1815. Sept. Term 1815. Son Cader, son William J. Byrum, wife Peninah, son Joel, if child in esse, daughters Emily, Seneh, and Christian Byrum, son Cader Exr. Test, James Byrum, Sr.

Byrum, Isaac, (Chowan), 24 12 mo., 1827. Son William, daughter Lydia Goodwin, son James Byrum, son Nathan, wife Sibeach, children Moses and Orpha Byrum, son Moses Exr. Test, Willis Jordan, James Birum.

Barry, John, late of Edenton but now of Portsmouth, Va., Augt. 4, 1786. Brother Edward Berry of Kilanny, county Kerry, Kingdom of Ireland. Friend Barry Murphy, friend Robt. Eagan, friend Betsy Whedbee, friend Michael Fulvery, friends Redmond Hatchett, Robert Egan and Richard Blackledge Exrs. Test, Wm. Shlees, John Mushrow.

Black, Samuel, (Edenton), Sept. 8, 1782. Wife Frances, daughter Elizabeth wife of Thomas Clarkson, daughter Dorothy by said wife Frances, Chas. Bondfield and Geo. Gray in trust for my daughter Elizabeth Clarkson, James Glass formerly the husband of my wife Frances, Chas. Bondfield and George Gray Exrs. Test, Wm. McDonald, John Lowe.

Black, Frances, (Edenton). Probated March 10, 1788. Wm. McDonald merchant of Edenton to have charge of my affairs, daughter Elizabeth Clarkson, daughter Dorothy wife of Wm. McDonald. Test, Margaret Miller, Ann Yeomans, Abigail Gray.

Badham, William, (Edenton), March 10, 1781. Son William, son John, son Miles, son George, daughter Martha White, daughter Elizabeth Badham, daughter Mary Badham, daughters Sarah Badham and Ann Badham, daughter Rebecca Badham. I leave no Executor but recommend Luke White as Guardian to my son George and my wife for my three daughters, and Geo. Bains for my sons John, William and Miles. Test, Lovey Baines, Geo. Baines, William Leary.

Badham, John, (Chowan), May 13th, 1782. June Term 1812. My two sons-in-law Harry and John Hubell, wife Sarah, sons William and Myles Badham, wife Exx. Test, D. Lyman, Peter P. Lawrence.

Badham, Myles. Probated May Term 1834. Youngest son William Obadah, eldest son Henry Alexander, Mrs. Rebecca Lyles' heirs, William Badham's heirs, nephew William Badham Exr. Test, Thomas I. Charlton, John B. Satterfield. (Chowan).

Bondfield, Charles, (Chowan), March 27, 1781. As I am about to make a voyage to the West India Islands, therefore make my will. Wife Penelope, son John, one sixth part of the Rope Manufactory. Penelope and Elizabeth Hurst daughters of my deceased friend Jas.

Hurst, Josiah Collins, Jr., son of Josiah Collins, Josiah Collins Exr. Test, Henry Niel, Ivy Purdie, Mary Cole.

Baines, John C., (Chowan), July 19th, 1772. Wife Catharine, son George, son John, my children, wife William Boyd and two sons Exrs. Test, Wm. Boyd, Mariam Boyd, Mariam Wells.

Baines, George, (Chowan). Probated June Term 1802. Wife Mary, son William, daughter Catharine Johnson, son George, son John, son James, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, Lemuel Creecy and son James Exrs. Test, Thos. Miers, John Nixon, Delight Burkett.

Bains, John C., (Chowan), Augt. 24th, 1826. Wife Nancy, son Whitaker A., children Caroline W. Bains, and Mary E. Bains, Myles Elliott, Lem. C. Bains and Thomas Everett Exrs. Test, Thomas Everett.

*Brownrigg, Richard, (Chowan), Oct. 7th, 1771. Children John, Mary, Jane and Thomas, child in esse, wife Sarah, William Topping, brother John Brownrigg and each of my brothers and sisters in Ireland, brother John Brownrigg Executor, so far as my affairs in Ireland and Jamaica are concerned, John Campbell of Lazy Hill, James Campbell of same place, Joseph Montfort, and Capt. Robert Hardy Exrs., and my wife Exx. Test, Sam'l Dickinson, Jeremiah Cannon, James Gregorie.

Brownrigg, Thomas, (Chowan), June 26th, 1826. Son Richard T. Brownrigg, daughter Mary Ann Brownrigg, daughter Sarah Sparkman, daughter Priscilla E. Bailey, son Thomas I. Brownrigg, son John H. Brownrigg, daughter Elizabeth Ashe Brownrigg, sister Sarah Brown, nieces Jane and Mary Brown, Joseph Underhill, Ann Underhill, and Harriet Underhill children of my wife Mary, John L. Bailey, son Richard T. Brownrigg, William Sparkman and John L. Bailey executors. Test, Jacob Cullens, Miles Wright, Job Parker, Jr.

Boritz, William, (Chowan), July 12th, 1796. Sons James and John Boritz, Samuel Tredwell and nephew John Boritz Exrs. Test, Will Blair, Thos. Iredell.

Boritz, James, (Chowan), Dec. 15, 1826. My children Elizaeth B. and Jane H. Boritz, John Cox Exr., and Guardian. Test, Ja Iredell, Tho. Vail.

Beastall, William E., (Chowan), August 1st, 1808. Dec. Term 1808. Ambrose Smith and John Dickinson, Ambrose Smith all my interest in a copper-plate and copy right of a print from a drawing

* Richard Brownrigg married Sarah Campbell, daughter of John Campbell and wife Mary Hill, of Bertie Co. N. C. Mary Hill was the daughter of Col. Benjamin Hill and Sarah Latham, of Bertie Co. Sarah Latham was the daughter of Daniel Latham, Jr., and wife ——. Daniel Latham, father of Daniel, first settled at Flushing, Long Island, whence it is supposed his son Daniel, Jr., removed to Nansemond Co., Va. (W. H. Bailey, Sr., LL D., of Houston, Texas, is our authority.)

made by me of St. Johns, Antiqua, West Indies. Said Smith and Dickinson Exrs. Test, William Littlejohn, Martin Noxon.

Brown, Benjamin, Edenton, Feb'y 19, 1806. June Term 1806. Wife Elizabeth, sons Benjamin and Levi, daughter Sarah Tolar, Elisha Norfleet, Samuel Tredwell and John Pophelston Exrs. Test, Francis Jones, Thomas Turner.

Butler, Jacob, (Edenton), April 2d, 1792. Sister Mary^{*} Pye, brother-in-law James Dunscombe, Mary Pye daughter of my sister Mary Pye, Sarah Butler Marshalk, Henry Cheshire and Ivy Purdie Exrs. Test, Henry Flury, Joseph Whedbee.

Butler, Samuel, (Edenton), May 12th, 1807. Sept. Term 1807. Brother John Butler living near Portland, Casco Bay, his children by his present wife, Nancy and Polly Jones daughters of Jabez Jones and my sister Polly his wife now dead, they living in and about Portland, Casco Bay, Charles Butler and Nathaniel Jones sons of the above Jabez and wife, Elizabeth Horniblow, Joseph Blount Skinner, Attorney of Edenton, sister Thankful Berry widow to Josiah Berry dec'd, of Buck Core near Portland, Casco Bay, my four nieces daughters of my sister Thankful Berry, Frederick Creecy living on the Banks of Yoppim River, Chowan County, Exr. Test, King Luton, George Morgan.

Burk, Arnold Shumack, (Chowan), April 6, 1805. My son Elisha, sons Moses and Arnold, daughters Mary Skinner, and Elizabeth Burk, wife Sarah. Test, John McGuire, Sarah McGuire.

Burk, Nancy, (Chowan), June 19, 1851. Nov. Term 1851 Sons Elisha Burk, Moses, William and John, brother John Felton Executor. Test, Jonathan White, Noah Felton.

Bennett, Lydia, (Chowan), Oct. 3d, 1807. Daughter Mary Roberts, sons John Boyd and Edward Bennett, daughter Lydia, son Henry P. Bennett, daughters Susanna, Margaret and Sarah Bennett, son John B. Bennett guardian to his sisters Margaret and Sarah, sons John Boyd and Henry Pratt Bennett Exrs. Test, Jona Otis Freeman, John Bond.

Bullock, William, (Chowan), April 22d, 1839. Nov. Term 1839. Wife and children, wife and Thos. H. Leary Exrs. Son Benjamin mentioned in a codicil. Test, Wm. Rea, W. C. Warren.

Bullock, John, (Chowan), July 31st, 1807. Codicil Jan'y 10, 1812. March Term 1812. Wife Fanny, children William and Eliza Bullock one half of the remainder of my estate, and the other half to my children in Rhode Island, viz: Jerusha, Sally, Celinda, John, James and Jabesh Bullock. Test, Hezekiah Gorham, Thomas Cusack.

Bullock, Fanny, (Chowan), May 1st, 1823. Daughter Betsey Ives, daughter Fanny Spruell, son Benjamin Boulton, son William Bullock Exr. Test, Richard Wilder, Foster Wright.

Bell, Catharine, (Chowan), March 14, 1809. Daughter Peggy

Bell, husband Daniel Bell, whom I appoint my Exr. Test, James Norfleet, Ambrose Smith.

*Burris, Solomon, (Chowan), Oct. 17th, 1828. Son David Jones, daughter Elizabeth Burris, grand-son James Jones, son William Halsey, my mother-in-law Judah Jones the plantation whereon she now lives during her natural life or widowhood, wife Rachel Burris, Geo. White, Noah White and Zachariah Evans Exrs. Test, Absalom Prichard, Sophia Jones.

Bissell, Nathaniel C., (Edenton), May 23d, 1833. May Term 1834. Being about to leave Edenton by sea, knowing the uncertainty of life, &c. Wife Mary C. Bissell and her heirs, my wife Exx. Test, James Gorham, Thomas V. Hathaway.

Bissell, Mary, (Edenton), Oct. 31st, 1836. Nov. Term 1836. My negro servants Molly and Maria and Maria's two children Mary and John and three other children Nancy, Priscilla and Lucy be made over to the American Colonization Society, to be sent to either of their colonies in Africa, and the expense to be paid out of the money arising from the sale of two vacant lots in Edenton. There is quite a considerable French claim, which if recovered one-half belonged to Mr. Bissell, in his own right, he and his father being partners. \$100 to be paid out of the recovery to St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., and \$500 to my cousin Mrs. Ann Ingalls of Newbern, N. C. Also \$100 to St. Paul's Church Edenton, N. C., \$100 out of any moneys belonging to my estate for the erection of a suitable enclosure around the grave-yard of said Church, Mrs. Ann B. P. Cox and Mrs. Howett to look after bequests of certain articles in my house, they have a memorandum. John Cox Exr. Oct. 31st, 1836. Test, Wm. D. Cairnes, Ann B. P. Cox.

Billings, Anna, (Edenton), April 23rd, 1834. May Term 1837. Daughter Harriet Singleton, my grand-daughter Anna Harvey Singleton, son Joseph H. Skinner, table spoons marked J. S., son Henry A. Skinner, sons Joseph H. and Henry A. Skinner Exrs. Test, F. Norcom, Jos. N. Hoskins.

Barrow, Wm. M., (Edenton). Grand-father William Middleton, also my Exr. May 13, 1841. Nov. Term 1841. Test, Theodorick J. Bland, Henry A. Bond.

Bozman, Chloe, (Edenton), August 6, 1845. Niece Chloe B. Coward. Test, Malachi Haughton, John Cox, Henrietta Haughton.

Bozman, Fanny, (Chowan), June 13, 1853. May Term 1854. Grand-daughter Elizaeth F. Monroe, grand-daughter Jane E. Satterfield, grand-son John B. Satterfield, grand-daughter Elizabeth F. Satterfield daughter of James L. Satterfield, Penelope Satterfield

* This is one instance where the mother-in-law was recognized by her son-in-law in a substantial manner. There may be other instances, but we have not yet found them. The mother-in-law is nevertheless often a fine arrangement for the regulation of a family.

widow of my son Thomas Satterfield, P. McMunroe Exr. Test, R. R. Felton, John B. Webb.

Bass, Cader, (Chowan), Oct. 29, 1846. Wife Anna, children Alpis, Marsha, Ann, Elizabeth and Cader, brothers Jacob and James Exrs. Test, John B. Webb, John Bass.

Bass, Jacob, (Chowan), April 26th, 1855. August Term 1855. Wife Elizabeth and all my children, my brother-in-law Cader Piercy Exr. Test, John B. Webb, James Bass.

Craven, Dr. John, (Edenton), March 3rd, 1766; May 20th, 1766. Son John, daughter Margaret, if my wife should desire to return to her friends and native country with our children, the expense to be paid out of my estate, wife and her brother Samuel Sands of Lancaster, Great Britain, Guardian of my children, Sam'l Johnston and Joseph Hewes Exrs. Test, Joseph Blount.

*Creecy, Levi, (Chowan), July 6, 1771. April Court 1772. Wife Mary, sons Eliazer, William, Lemuel, Thomas, Nathan and Job, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, wife, sons William and Lemuel Exrs. Brother Joseph Creecy and John Baptist Beasley Trustees. Test, John Bap. Beasley, Thomas White, Cornelius Leary.

Creecy, Joseph, (Chowan), Nov. 10th, 1784. Codicil Jan'y 15, 1785. Wife Elizabeth, son Frederick, son-in-law Richard Benbury, daughter Penelope Benbury, all my children and grand-children, son Frederick Executor. Test, Mary Creecy, John B. Beasley, Robert Nicholson, the children of Jeremiah Vail formerly of this county, I bequeath all my interest in certain negroes conveyed by deed from the said Vail to Rev. Charles Pettigrew, John Baptist Beasley and Joseph Underhill; James Brinkley, Elders of the Baptist Church to which I belong, the money arising from the board of Rev. Henry Done, while he was with James Brinkley, for the benefit of the Church. (Codicil).

Creecy, Lemuel, Sr., (Chowan), Feb'y 20th, 1816. Son Joshua S. Creecy, son Lemuel, daughter Sarah Ann Creecy (now Blount), daughter Elizabeth Cotton Creecy (now Benbury), Elizabeth Bagley daughter of Nelly Truelove, my grand-son Christopher G. Creecy, grand-son Richard Benbury Creecy, daughter Elizabeth and Thomas Benbury, son Lemuel Exr. Test, Will Blount, Lemuel Stacey. My son Lemuel having died and made provision for his widow, I revoke that part of my will relating to gifts to him and appoint my son Joshua S. Creecy Executor in his stead.

**Creecy, Lemuel, Jr., (Chowan), Dec. 1st, 1815. March Term 1816. Wife Margaret, child in esse, brother Joshua, sisters Betsey

* Son of Levi Creecy, who appeared first in Pasquotank about 1714.

** Lemuel Creecy, Jr., married Margaret Ryan Stevenson, daughter of Thomas Stevenson and Elizabeth Ryan, of Perquimans Co. Elizabeth Ryan Stevenson was the daughter of James Ryan and wife, Ann Bryan, (daughter of Edward Bryan and Martha West.) Mrs Lemuel Creecy, Jr, married 2nd, Jonathan Hill Jacobs, of Perquimans Co., N C (his first wife.)

and Sally. Holograph Will, hand-writing proven by oath of Duncan McDonald.

*Creecy, Joshua, S., (Chowan), Dec. 30th, 1816. Dec. Term 1816. Wife Mary, son Christopher Gale Creecy, son Richard Benbury Creecy, daughters Elizabeth Ann and Penelope Margaret Creecy, son Christopher Gale Creecy to be under the entire control and direction of my friend James Iredell, brother-in-law Thomas Benbury, Jos. B. Skinner and General James Iredell Exrs.

Creecy, Nathan, (Chowan), Jan'y 22d, 1818. Sept Term 1818. Son James R. Creecy, daughter Agnes Creecy, daughters Penelope and Mary, son-in-law William Righton Exr. Test, Blake Harrell, David Rice the grand-father of my daughter Penelope, having left her property, I desire Mary's share of my estate to be increased, to make her equal with Penelope.

Creecy, Frederick, (Chowan), June 6th, 1820. Sept. Term 1820. Wife Elizabeth, son Joseph, daughters Patsey and Winnefred Gregory, daughter Mary Howcott, sons Samuel and William Gregory, and James Howcott, sons Samuel and William Gregory, and James Howcott Exrs. Test, Wm. Righton, Thomas Benbury.

Cashaw, Robert, (Edenton), Sept. 30th, 1772. Daughter Martha Robinson, also appoint her my Exx., son Henry Cashaw. Test, Wm. Dermody.

Charlton, John, (Chowan), March 1st, 1790. Wife Bethia Charlton, daughters Mary and Rachel Charlton, son William, Job Charlton and William Wilkins Exrs. Test, Michael Kennedy, As. Clayton, Wm. Blount.

Charlton, John, (Chowan), March 5, 1768. Wife Rachel, brother Job Charlton, son William, sons Job and John, my daughters, William Charlton and Thos. White Exrs. Test, Thos. Hoskins, Wm. Hoskins, Mary Creecy.

Charlton, William, (Chowan), April 28, 1772. Wife Ann, daughter Elizabeth, son Thomas, all my children, Joseph Creecy, Thos. White and Thomas Beasley Exrs. Test, John Bap. Beasley, Jno. Norcom, Anthony Wilkins.

Charlton, William, (Chowan), Feb'y 3d, 1795. Mother Ann Holmes, brother William Holmes, sisters Elizabeth Gregory and Sarah Baines, cousin Samuel Beasley, brothers-in-law William Gregory and Geo. Baines Executors. Test, Will Wilkins, Mary True-love.

Charlton, Job., (Chowan), April 14, 1804. Sons Lemuel and Charles, wife Bethiah, sons Job and John, son Samuel, Lemuel Creecy Exr. Test, John Miller, Wm. Miller.

* Joshua S. Creecy was the father of our esteemed friend, Col. R. B. Creecy, editor of the Elizabeth City Economist. Lemuel Creecy, Sr., was his grand-father. Levi Creecy, who died in 1772 was his great-grandfather, (all of the foregoing were residents of Chowan County.) and Levi Creecy who first appears in Pasquotank in 1714 his great great-grandfather.

Charlton, Thomas I., (Edenton), Oct. 19th, 1847. Wife Sally Charlton, sister Rachel Miller, brother Samuel Charlton. Test, Rich'd Howett, Thos. B. Howett.

Cole, Edward, (Chowan), Feb'y 5th, 1783. Friends Nicholas Read and Robert Egan, also my Executors. Test, James Long.

Clear, Peter, (Edenton), May 3d, 1765. Wife Susannah's three youngest children as follows Cornelius, William and Demsey Leary, mother Mary Clear near Torbay, in Devonshire, South Britain, brother John Clear of same place, and his son Peter Clear, Joseph Hewes and Wm. Jackson Exrs. Test, Aurt Elbersen, Thos. Ming, Martha Liles.

Chapple, Richard, (Chowan), Oct. 13, 1765. Brother Micajah Chapple, also appoint him my executor. Test, Everard Garrett, Richard Garrett, William Freeman.

Chapple, Micajah, (Chowan), Nov. 26th, 1794. Grand-son Kader Hurdle, son Joshua, niece Mourning Green, Henry Hurdle, grand-son James Chapple, grand-son Isaac Chapple, son Joshua and Henry Hurdle Exrs. Test, Richard Mitchell, John Ward.

Chapple, Josiah, (Chowan), June 1st, 1806. Daughters Elizabeth and Penny Chapple, son Josiah, wife and Cador Hurdle Exrs. Test, Henry Hurdle, John Ward.

Chappell, James, (Chowan), 21st, 2nd mo., 1814. Son Joseph, son Henry, my sons Executors. Test, David White, Joel Stallings.

Chappel, Hannah, (Chowan), Oct. 7th, 1808. Baker Chappell, Reuben Small Exr. Test, J. McGuire, Exum Simpson, Frederick Simpson.

Chappell, Isaac, (Chowan), March 18, 1817. June Term 1817. Wife Elizabeth, son Pailen, son Isaac, daughters Rachel, Hely, Elizabeth, Miriam, Mary and Rhoda Chappell. Test, Squire Chappell, Mark Chappell.

Chappell, James, (Chowan), July 24, 1835. Feb'y Term 1836. Wife Sarah, all my children Elizabeth, Elizar, Henry and Harvey Chappell, Zachariah Evans Exr. Test, Wm. Ashley, Meed Ashley.

Chantrell, John, (Edenton), April 16th, 1774. Brother George Chantrell of Plymouth Dock, Devonshire, England, sister Ann Delaton and her sons John and William, brother Charles and William Chantrell, sister Mary Jordan, sister Elizabeth, Tobias Muller of Marwood, Devonshire, England, John Ducis wine merchant in Lethernpool, England, John Hatheridge, of Powell's Point, N. C., his sister Sarah Hopkins, Joseph Hewes of Edenton Exr. Test, Wm. Matthews, S. Dickinson.

Copeland, Jesse, (Chowan), Sept. 15th, 1785. Daughter Peninah Avery, daughter Charity Winslow, son David, wife Lydia, daughter Esther, children Willys, James, Jesse, Elisha and John Copeland, wife Lydia, Cousin Josiah Copeland and Caleb Winslow Exrs. Test, Nicholas Stallings, Joseph Scott, Josiah Copeland.

Copeland, John, (Chowan), April 9, 1773. Wife Sarah, also appoint her my Executrix. Test, Sarah White, Elizabeth Dishon, Elizabeth White.

Copeland, Charles, (Chowan), Augt 10, 1760. June Term 1786. Son, Joseph, son Charles, sons Thomas and Joshua, daughters Mary, Sarah and Gimime Copeland, wife Exx. Test, Joseph Ward, John Wood, Thomas Ward.

Copeland, Elisha, (Edenton), Nov. 23, 1817. March Term 1818. Mrs. Mary Copeland, sister Esther Halsey, nephew David Elisha Copeland, Charlotte Copeland and Elizabeth Copeland, sister Mary Copeland's children now living in Washington, Mississippi, Penelope Small and Jesse Halsey, James Iredell and John Pophelston Exrs. Test, J. K. Boyd, John Boyd.

Copeland, Thomas, Sr., (Chowan), April 28, 1851. Nov. Term 1852. Sons Elisha, Joseph and Thomas, my grand-children daughters of my son Jacob, dec'd, grand-daughter Mary Ann Moore, names of Jacob's children Mary, Ann, Hannah and Martha Elizabeth, Pleasant Copeland widow of my son Jacob, daughter Elizabeth Chappell, daughter Sarah Elliott, daughter Tamer Winslow, sons Elisha and Joseph Exrs. Test, Samuel M. Bufkin, Abner Blanchard.

Costen, James, (Chowan), May 22d, 1768. Sons James and Demsey, daughter Susannah Bond, daughter Elizabeth Jordan, grand daughter Charity Garrett and her brother James Garrett, grand-daughter Tomstung Garrett (Thomazin), Jacob Hunter and son Demsey Exrs. Test, Jacob Hunter, Robt. Lassiter, James Gibbs.

Cannon, Joseph, (Chowan), 18, 7 mo., 1785. Sept. Term 1785. Wife Betty, brother Jacob Cannon, daughter Sarah Arnold, Caleb White and Caleb Winslow Exrs. Test, John Coffield, Nathan Parker, Sarah White.

Cannon, Jeremiah, (Chowan), 3rd, 3 mo., 1779. Wife Rachel, her former husband John Smith of Perquimans Co., daughter Sarah Arnold wife of Benjamin, son Joseph, wife's children as per agreement made 23d, 2nd mo., 1765, recorded in Perquimans Co., son Jacob, division to be made by such men as our monthly meeting shall choose, son Joseph Exr.

Churton, William, (Edenton), Jan'y 5, 1768. Edward Fanning one moiety of my land in Orange Co., on River Eno, William Lamb the other half, also land in Rowan Co., on Hunting Creek, and branch of Richland Creek, brother John Churton, property to be sold and proceeds to be sent over to my home in England and equally divided between my sisters Dorothy and Sarah Churton, if dead then to the next heir in Cheshire, Edward Fanning of Hillsboro, Samuel Swife and William Lowther both of Edenton Exrs. Test, Wm. Flury, Geo. Gray, Richard Rome.

Carr, James, (Edenton), Sept. 25th, 1783. Daughter Mary Carr,

Geo. Waff son of Thomas Waff hatter of Edenton, Ann Luten daughter of Frederick Luten, Thos. Waff and Thomas Clarkson Exrs. Test, Henry Drake Watson, William Williamson.

Cowand, John, (Edenton), Jan'y 24th, 1771. Cousin John Cowand, in Borowmoss near Wington in Gallaway, sister Sarah Cowand, cousin Andrew Cowand, brother James and his children, William Lowther, Robert Hardy and Andrew Little Exrs. Test, Robert Lenox, S. Dickinson.

Collins, Nicholas, (Edenton), March 10, 1767. Wife Elizabeth, brother Thomas Collins, Waterford, Ireland, sister Dorcas, wife Exx. Test, Geo. Brownrigg, Richard Walker.

Collins, Josiah, Sr., Edenton, April 16, 1819. Daughter Elizabeth Cook of Ilminster, Somersetshire, England, the five children of my said daughter, nephew Josiah Collins of the same place, grand-daughter Elizabeth Littlejohn, grand-children Ann C. Blount and Elizabeth Littlejohn daughters of Jacob Blount, children of my grand-daughter Elizabeth Little, to-wit: Nancy and William, son Josiah and wife Ann Rebecca Daves' children, seven in number, to-wit: Ann Daves, Mary Matilda, Josiah, Henrietta Elizabeth, Hugh Williamson, John Daves and Louisa. Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Edenton \$1,000 for the use of said Church. Wardens of the Poor of Chowan County \$1,000. Hannah Pritchard of Edenton \$500, son Josiah and James Iredell Exrs. Test, James Moffatt, M. E. Sawyer.

Cunningham, John, (Chowan), Oct. 29, 1778: Upper Road Beacon about to sail to voyage, letter written to Dear Sir, says in case I should not return, pay my debts, yourself for your trouble,, and give balance to son John Cunningham.

Cunningham, John, (Chowan), Feb'y 14, 1799. Wife Peggy, daughter Lydia, wife and Elizabeth Norfleet Exrs. Test, Edmund Hoskins, B. Norfleet.

Champion, Henry, (Chowan), Nov. 9th, 1790. Wife Martha, son Solomon. Test, Chas. Hughes, Jacob Champion, Martha Champion.

Champion, Joseph, (Chowan), Feb'y 12, 1794. Son Jacob, son William, wife Susannah, children Mary, Zacus, Sarah, Noah and James Champion, wife and Wm. Roberts Exrs. Test, Malachi Miller, Wm. Champion.

Champion, Susannah, (Chowan), July 13, 1803. Dec. Term 1803. Daughter Sarah Champion, son James, daughter Mary Simpson, sons Zaccus, and Noah. Test, Rich'd Humphrey, Frances Miller

Cummings, William, (Edenton), July 11, 1796. I was born at the city of Annapolis July 30th, 1724, my father's name was William my mother Elizabeth daughter of Col. Coursey of Queens Anne Co., Md., my father's failing in his circumstances compelled me to see much trouble. I had to give a deed of trust on my lands to John Cook, Esq., of Prince George Co., the Company of Wardrobe, Gray-

ham and Seymour. I came to North Carolina, and settled in Edenton, where I have experienced humanity, friendship, promotion, perhaps more than my merit. I shall die with the same creed and faith I have lived. John Hamilton my nephew by my sister Elizabeth, all my estate in Maryland and North Carolina, nephews William and Henry Cummings sons of my brother James, John Hamilton Exr. Test, Sam'l Dickinson, Michael Payne, (Mr. Cummings was an Atty at Law).

Colerat, William, (Chowan), Augt 1st, 1767. Wife Juda, if child in esse, daughter Ruth, Joseph Smith, Sr., and Hance Hofter Guardian to Ruth. Test, Paul Burck.

Carpenter, Stephen, (Edenton), Jan'y 21st, 1805. Daughter *Mary Carpenter, Daughter Hannah Nixon, son Thomas Carpenter, wife Mariam, wife Exx. Test, E. Norfleet, Geo. Wilkinson.

**Coffield, John, Sr., (Chowan), Nov. 25th, 1787. Sons Thomas, John, Jeremiah, and Benjamin, Wm. Roberts to be Guardian of Benjamin, Wm. Roberts, Wm. Righton and Benj. Coffield, Sr., Exrs. Test, Warren Miller, Jno. Leemins, Henry Drake Watson, S. Dickinson.

Coffield, Benjamin, (Chowan), Dec. 23rd, 1802. Nuncapative Will. March Term 1803. Lydia Bennett, Amy Floyd, brothers William Thompson and Timothy Thompson. Test, Ann Hinesley.

Coffield, Benjamin, (Chowan), May 13th, 1812. Dec. Term 1812. Wife Winnefred; Mary Luten daughter of John, Fanny Hoskins, John Luten, Alexander Small, John Coffield son of Barnabas, wife Exx. Test, Nath'l Howcott, Lemuel Hoskins, Rich'd Hoskins.

Coffield, John, Chowan, Nov. 23d, 1817. March Term 1818. Sons Josiah, James and William, my three sons Executors. Test, E. Haughton, Wm. Satterfield.

Coffield, Frederick, (Chowan), Sept. 14th, 1823; ———, 1829. Wife Martha, daughter Maria, daughter Margaret, son Henry, son Bennett, all my children. Test, Richard Wilder, James Luten.

Coffield, James, (Chowan), March 19th, 1843. August Term 1843. Cousin Amelia Coffield, cousin Mrs. Margaret Jones, Alex. Spence, Daniel McDowell, Eugene Coffield, Charles Howcott, daughter ***Margaret Coffield whom I also appoint my Exx. Test, W. C. Warren, William Coffield.

* Mary Carpenter married Thomas Waff. Hannah married Martin Nixon. Thomas Carpenter died a minor.

** John Coffield married Elizabeth Hoskins, daughter of Thomas, the brother of William Hoskins

***Margaret Coffield (daughter of James Coffield and wife Miss Knox, daughter of Dr. Andrew Knox) married Dr. Thomas D. Warren. of Edenton, (his 2nd wife). Issue, (1) James C. and 1st. Bettie Paxton. issue James C. Maggie and Bessie Warren; married 2nd. Pattie Wood, daughter of Chas. Wood. Esq., of Hertford, N. C. (2) Thomas D. Warren married 1st, Sarah Badham, daughter of William and Mary Badham; 2d. Sarah Jordan Wright, daughter of Dr. David M. Wright and wife. Penelope Creecy; (3) Josiah Warren, living, in S. C.; (4) W. Y. Warren married Fannie Badham; (5) Belle Moore married Hon. Aug. M. Moore (his 2d

Chew, Mary, (Chowan), Feb'y 26th, 1794. Sons William Haughton, Richard Haughton and James Chew, daughter Thamer Haughton, daughter Mary Chew, daughter Mary Laverage, grand-daughter Sarah Laverage, Edward Haughton and John Leary Exrs. Test, Jesse Harrell.

Chaplin, George, (Bertie), March Term 1784. Wife Chloe, daughter Mary, son Thomas. Test, Henry Drake Watson, Dan'l Marshall.

Chesson, John, (Chowan), March 17, 1800. Dec. Term 1857. Wife Elizabeth, whom I appoint my Exx. Test, Joshua Swift, Jeremiah Stearly.

*Cabarrus, Stephen of Pembroke, Chowan County, Oct. 20, 1807. Sisters Marianna, Cadette and Julia Cabarrus now living at or near Bayonne, \$3,000, brother Auguste now living with me, nephews Thomas and Augustus Cabarrus now living with me, sister-in-law Clarence wife of my brother Bartholemy Cabarrus, now living at Paris, France, my large diamond ring and gold snuff box, formerly belonging to my beloved deceased wife, Mrs. J. Charrier sister of my beloved wife, and wife of Mr. Jean Charrier fils, living at Bordeaux, France, all her sisters clothes, her diamond earrings, diamond Argrette, our double gold wedding ring and a granate necklace my friend General William Richardson Davie living in S. C., my friend Judge John Lewis Taylor, Sophia Niel, her sister Polly Niel, children of Julia Beaulieu Charrier wife of Jean Charrier fils, Sam'l Tredwell, Judge John Louis Taylor, John Roulhae and brother Auguste Exrs, my servants Louis Sylvia Lorient and John I desire emancipated and to each \$100. Test, John Otis Freeman, Nat. Bond.

Curry, James, (Edenton), Jan'y 11th, 1814. March Term 1814. Friend Joseph Manning, my connection William Pell, Jr., Joseph Manning Exr. Test, Henry Haughton, Malachi Haughton.

Christian, Maryan, (Edenton), Sept. 22d, 1818. Dec. Term 1823. My children Emily and Miranda Christian, wife Emily, my youngest child Maryan. Test, Wm. Jackson, I. Sanborn.

Cox, John, (Chowan). Nov. Term 1856. Dr. Willie J. Eppes, of Buckingham Co., Va., (father of my grand-children Eleanor G. and Ann G. Eppes), and John Thompson Exrs., to be buried on the South side of my dear wife Ann B. P. Cox, in the Episcopal Church yard in Edenton, my grand-daughters Eleanor Gray Blount Eppes

wife), issue, Elizabeth Moore. Dr. T. D. Warren married first Marie Louise Skinner, daughter of Joseph Blount Skinner and wife, Marie Louise Lowther, issue, one daughter, Marie L. Warren. Dr. T. D. Warren married 3d Miss E. Althea Collins, issue, J. Collins Warren, died in early manhood, and Hugh Warren, married Frances Green, daughter of Capt. James G. Green. U S N., and wife, Cornelia Bond

* Stephen Cabarrus was a very prominent man in the county and State. He represented the town of Edenton in the House during the years 1784-5-6 and '87, and the County of Chowan during the years 1788-9-90-91-92 and '93. He was often Speaker of the House. Cabarrus County bears his name.

and Ann Gray Eppes. Test, F. L. Roberts, H. A. Bond, Peter F. White, N. S. Perkins.

Cheshire, Alex, Sr., (Edenton), April 18, 1859. Feb'y Term, 1860. Wife Agnes. Wife Exx. Test Wm. R. Skinner, N. S. Perkins.

Davieson, John, Chowan, June 19th, 1772. Wife Elisha Christiana Davieson of Kingston, in Jamaica, my sister's children in Scotland, brother Robert Davieson and Andrew Little Exrs.

Douglass, Alexander, Edenton, (without date). Wife Elizabeth, son John, property given me by my mother or any other friend in Ireland, the children of Elizabeth (my sister) and William McCray of County Tyrone, Ireland John Blackburn Exr. Test, John Wyllie, Thresa Parker.

Ditchburn, Bartholomew, Edenton, June 13th, 1784. Wife Ann, daughter Juliana Ditchburn, wife and Sam'l Johnston Exrs. Test, Ro. Mitchell, Pelliamon Donad.

Deal, Joshua, Chowan, Dec. 21st, 1772. Grand-son Joshua Roberds, and his wife Mariam, daughter Allefear Roberds, son Joshua Deal, daughter Mary Roberts, daughter Ruth McClaland, wife Maryann, grand-son John Deal, grand-children John Roberds and Ann Deal, daughter Mary Roberts, daughter Ruth McClaland, wife Marycey Webb, Elizabeth Webb, Amos Griffin.

Dormady, William, Edenton, Sept. 17th, 1777. Father Thomas Dormady of County Tipperree, Ireland, Margaret Miller, wife of Robert Miller of Edenton, RobertLenox, Robert Hardy and Jno. Green Exrs. Sept Term 1777. Test, Quintin Miller, Chas. Bondfield.

Dawkins, George, Edenton, Feb'y 27th, 1764. March Term 1764. Wife Elizabeth, brother John Dawkins, sister Ruth Dawkins, wife, Samuel Swift and Joseph Blount Exrs. Test, Fred Blount, Jno. Walton, Tho. Blount.

Dunscombe, Samuel, Chowan, July 5th, 1776. Wife Sarah, son James Stepney Dunscombe, sons John and Edward, son Samuel, daughter Hannah, wife and Shas. Bondfield Exrs. Test, John Bennett, Sam'l Dulling, Jno. Grice.

Dear, Joseph, Chowan, March 27th, 1762. Son George, youngest daughters Elizabeth and Sarah, Grand-sons William and George Johnson, daughter Mary Johnson (wife of James), wife Sarah, John Simons and Jeremiah Haughton Exrs. Test, Nath'l Ming, Thomas Burkett.

Dunscombe, Sarah, Chowan, no date. Son James Stepney Dunscombe, daughter Sarah Butler, son Jacob Butler, son-inlaw Roger Pye, daughters Mary Pye, Sarah Butler and Hannah Dunscombe, Chas. Bondfield, Roger Pye and John Wilkins Exrs. Test, Ephraim Ready.

Dickinson, Dr. Samuel, Edenton, Dec. 2nd, 1802. Wife Elizabeth Penelope, sons John and Henry, son Thomas, daughter Pene-

lope, daughter Sally, Stephen Cabarrus, John Beasley and Elisha Norfleet Exrs. Test, Henry Flury, John McFarlane.

Davis, Sarah, Chowan, Dec. 15th, 1819. March Term 1820. Daughters Nancy, Martha, Sarah and Penelope Elliott, by my first husband Townsend Elliott, brother Edward Simons dec'd, daughter Mary Davis, Jeremiah Mixon Exr. Test, Jas. Simons, Eliza Wilder.

Dail, William, Sr., Chowan, Nov. 15th, 1825. March Term 1828. Sons Nathan and William, daughters Margaret and Delilah Dail, sons Elliott and Stephen, Wm. Walton Exr. Test, John Bush, Joseph Jordan.

Davis, Abram, Chowan, April 2nd, 1846. August Term 1846. Sons John, Jesse and William, daughters Elizabeth and Martha Davis, wife Nancy, and John Bond Admrs. Test, Isaac Morgan, Henry Wilder.

Dail, Julius, Chowan, August 2nd. 1856. Nov. Term 1856. Wife Sarah, sons Daniel, William and Charles Dail. Test, Josiah Boyce, Wm. B. Dail.

Davenport, Ephraim, Chowan, July 11th, 1852. Feb'y Term 1853. Wife Jane R., my children at my death, wife and Wm. A. Moore Exrs. Test, Edwin M. Moore, Chas. T. Woodley.

Dolby, Stephen, Chowan, March 29th, 1858. June Term 1858. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary E. Dolby and Sarah F. Hudson, Thos. Evans Trustee for daughter Sarah, wife Exx. Test, John H. Garrett, Dr. R. H. Winborne.

Evans, Joseph, Edenton, May 20th, 1783. Wife Anne, child in esse, brother John Evans, county of Bristol, Mass., sisters Mary and Sarah Valentine, sisters Ruth Reed and Anna Evans, Josiah Collins Exr. Test, Josiah Collins, Jr., James Lockhart.

Evans, John, Chowan, May 5th, 1764. Amariah Griffin, Hannah Griffin, sister Elizabeth Evans, William Griffin, brother-in-law Joseph Griffin, Exr. Test, Micajah Hill, Amariah Griffin, Aaron Hill.

Evans, Elias, Chowan, July 2nd, 1785. Sarah, Crothers, son Simon. Test, Thomas Vail.

Evans, James, Chowan, Oct. 28th, 1818. Wife Huldah, son James, daughter Peninah Jordan, sons Jacob, and John, son Zachariah, children Miriam, Willis, Elizabeth, Timothy, Robert and Catharine Evans, James Byrum and wife Exrs. Test, Isaac Jordan, Henry Evans.

Evans, Elizabeth, Chowan, Sept. 23rd, 1822. Dec. Term 1827. Son Cornelius Azbell, grand-daughter Mary Ann Elizabeth Azbell, son-in-law William Mitchell, children Mary Elliott, Judith Forehand, James Azbell, Elizabeth Evans, Rachel Griffin and Cornelius Azbell, sons James and Cornelius Exrs. Test, James Byrum, Sr.

Evans, Zachariah, Jr., Chowan, Augt. 26, 1853. May Term 1856. My wife, also Exx. Test, Thomas Evans, Miles C. Brinkley.

Evans, Zachariah, Sr., Chowan, Jan'y 10th, 1857. Dec. Term 1857. Sons Thomas, Josiah, Jeremiah and Benjamin Lawrence Evans, son Edwin, daughters Susannah Brinkley, and Elizabeth M. Goodwin, grand-daughter Mary J. Hunter, son Thomas Exr. Test, R. H. Winborne, Thomas I. Leary.

*Earl, Daniel, Rev., Chowan, May 31st, 1785. Wife Charity, daughter Elizabeth Johnson, daughter Ann Earl, son-in-law Charles Johnson and his wife Elizabeth, (my daughter) Exrs. Test, Isaac Gregory, Jr., Mary Williams.

Earl, Ann, Chowan, June 21st, 1796. Sept. Term 1796. Nephew Charles Earl Johnson, Francis Jones, cousin Ann Jones, Mrs. Elizabeth Ford, Mrs. Elizabeth Jordan (widow of Sam'l Jordan), Miss Sarah Valentine, cousin Francis Jones, cousin Miss Ann Jones, Rev. John McCabe, Mrs. Elizabeth Butler (wife of Samuel), Mrs. Ann Blount (wife of Jacob), Jacob Blount Exr. Test, Fred'k Ramcke, Nicholas Stallings.

Egan, Robert of Edenton, now residing in New York, state of New York, Sept. 17th, 1796. Dec. Term 1796. Allen Ramsey and Alex Millen both of Edenton, N. C. Exrs., Sarah Cotten, Frances Price, my Clerk John Wheate, John Haycock Coates and Elizabeth his wife. Test, John Byrne, Granville Smith, Isaac Sharples (all of New York City).

Eelbeck, William, Chowan, Oct. 27th, 1799. Children of my sister Elizabeth Penelope Dickinson, Mrs. Mary Joyner (wife of Henry) my brother-in-law Dr. Sam'l Dickinson Exr. and Gdn. to my sister's children aforesaid. Test, John Beasley, Fred Beasley.

Eelbeck, Henry, John, Daniel, (Chowan), Aug. 6, 1802. Sister Elizabeth Penelope Dickinson's children. Samuel Dickinson Exr. Test, Myles O'Mally, Stephen Carpenter.

Etheridge, Sarah, Chowan, May 11th, 1812. June Term 1812. Son William, daughter Clara, Henry Bond, Exr. Test, William Grimes.

Etheridge, Elizabeth, Edenton, Nov. 26th, 1852. February Term 1853. My grand-daughter Mary Howett, daughter Mrs. Ann Hardcastle, E. C. Hines Exr. Test, Edward Warren, Wm. S. Kennedy, C. M. Parkman.

Elliott, Solomon, Chowan. Dec. Term 1816. Joseph B. Skinner and Nath'l Bond Exrs. Sons Lemuel and Alfred, wife Sarah, if child in esse, daughter Matilda Jones. Test, Henry Bond, Wm. H. Cheshire.

Ellis, Thomas, Chowan, Feb'y 20th, 1816. Sept. Term 1820. Son William, daughters Priscilla and Edey Ellis, daughters Polly Jordan and Milly Ellis, daughter Peggy Muns, Wm. Topping Exr. Test, Henry Skinner.

Eason, Rachel, Chowan, July 5th, 1845. (Widow of Jacob).

* Rev. Daniel Earl was the grandfather of Dr. Charles E. Johnson, deceased, late of Raleigh.

Brother Robert Beasley, James Beasley (son of cousin Nathaniel I.) Anderson Pettyjohn (son of Sister Sally), brother Robert Beasley Exr. Test, James Norcom, Asa Anesley.

Eccleston, Thomas, Edenton, Nov. 2nd, 1778. Wife Agnes, eldest son John, son Thomas, child in esse, daughter Mary Eccleston, Richard Henderson, Esq, of Granville Co., wife and Peter Adams Exrs. Test, S. Dickinson, Alex Gallatly.

Freeman, Richard, Chowan, July 13th, 1761. July Term 1761. Sons Amos and Demsey, daughters Mary Rountree and Christian Rountree, wife Ruth, (brother William Freeman, son Amos and Timothy Walton Exrs). Test, John Freeman, Wm. Stergloe, Jacob Freeman.

Freeman, John, April 30th, 1776. Sons William, Jacob and John, daughters Zilpha Outlaw, Sebitha Mansfield, and Priscilla Hinton, son Richard, daughter Catharine Freeman, wife Tabitha, son Richard and Everard Garrett Exrs. Test, Thos. Garrett, Joel Britt.

Foy, Daniel, Chowan, May 13th, 1762. Dr. Robert Lenox Exr. Children Francis and John Foy. Test, Wm. Righton, Martha Liles.

Farmer, Thomas, Chowan, Oct. 18th, 1760. Sons Joseph and Thomas, wife Ruth, children John, William, Mary and Ann Farmer, Caleb Elliott and Jeremiah Cains Exrs. Test, Thomas Newby.

Farrow, Nathaniel, Edenton, Oct. 6th, 1799. My friend William Rombough sole legatee. Test, David Black, Richard Garrett.

Frazier, Jeremiah, Chowan, Feb'y 15th, 1798. Son Richard, daughters Mary Frazier and Martha Norman, son John, son-in-law Wm. Holmes, wife Ann, children Sarah, Zillah, and Adah Frazier Elizabeth and Penelope Frazier, daughter Ann Swain, wife and Richard Benbury Exrs. Test, Joseph Christopher, John Ming.

Frasier, Thomas, Chowan, Dec. 3rd, 1772. March Term 1773. Wife Margaret, son Alexander, my daughters Elizabeth, Sarah, Margaret, Mary, Ann, Barsheba and Esther, Edward Arnell and Josiah Benton Exrs. Test, Willis Wiggins, John Darden.

Felton, Richard, Chowan, Nov. 5th, 1776. Wife Ann, sons John and Cader, son Noah, son William, son Elisha, son Shadrach, daughters Mary Rogerson and Sarah Ward, daughters Ann Felton and Chloe Felton, wife and Elisha Felton Exrs. Test, Jos. Riddick, Wm. Lillsay.

Felton, William, Chowan, Oct. 4th, 1817. Dec. Term 1817. Wife Millicent, son Edward, Harman Hurdle and Robt. Felton Exrs. Test, Nathan Ward, B. Nixon.

Felton, John, Chowan, Feb'y 22nd, 1843. May Term 1844. Wife Elizabeth, son Kedar, grand-daughters Ann Felton and Mary Jane Felton, all the children of Kedar Felton, daughter Sarah Hunter, daughter Nancy Burke, son John, daughters Elizabeth White and Mary Elliott, grand-son John R. Jollifer, grand-daughter Sarah Hinton, son John Exr. Test, Samuel Nixon, Jas. C. Horton, Sally Hurdle.

Felps, James, Chowan, April 15th, 1768. Son Thomas, daughter Ann, sons Aaron, Moses and William, sons Abraham and Noah, wife Mary, wife and son Thomas Exx. Test, David Rice, Hardy Morgan, Wm. Hinton, (this should be Phelps):

Foster, Nancy, Edenton, Nov. 24th, 1783. Mother Ann Williams. Test, Elizabeth Small, Mary Ming.

Forinan, John, Nansemond Co., Va., April 6th, 1724. Wife, John Gourdon, Jr., whom I appoint my Exrs. Test, Thos. Wimble, Edw'd Trotman.

Fallow, William, Chowan, March 30th, ———. Son William, daughter Sarah, Rich'd Hoskins Exr. Test, Nath'l Howcott, Wm. Jones.

Flemmings, James, Chowan, Feb'y 26th, 1804. March Term 1804. James and Sarah Donaldson (children of Robert), Richard Benbury Exr. Test, James Sutton, Jeremiah Creecy, Edward James.

Fuller, James B., Chowan, Sept. 20th, 1817. Wife Sarah Porter Fuller, also my Exx. Test, John McCotter, Wm. Flury, Jos. Hornblow.

Fuller, Sarah, P., Chowan, Oct. 20th, 1836. Heritage, Blount, son of my deceased brother Frederick, brother Clement H. Blount, Joshua Skinner and Thomas S. Hoskins Exrs. Test, T. G. Haughton, R. R. Heath.

Ford, William, Chowan, April 5th, 1833. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Chappel, daughter Delilah Ashley, son Josiah, daughters Dorcas and Elizabeth Jordan, James Chappel Exr. Test, Henderson Harris, Thomas Cockran.

Faribault, Joseph F., Edenton, Nov. 12th, 1839. August Term 1841. Sons Thomas Francis and George Faribault, Thomas Waff's children, viz: Sarah Emeline and Joseph, Thomas Waff Exr. and Guardian to my sons. Test, J. W. Littlejohn, B. W. Hathaway.

Faribault, Thomas Francis, Chowan, July 25th, 1843. Robert M. Noxon in trust for his children, Mrs. Mariam C. Waff, Joyce V. Small, Robert M. Noxon Exr. Test, W. C. Warren, Naz'th Leggett.

Gould, Elizabeth, Bertie Co., Feb'y 1st, 1764. May 21st, 1764. Richard Brownrigg and Sarah his wife Elizabeth Butterson (daughter of Joseph and Sarah), James Campbell (son of John), my plantation called Bumper Hall, 426 acres, also 110 acres purchased from John Cake, and 200 acres purchased of James Costen all adjoining, descended to me by the will of my late husband, George Gould Surveyor General of North Carolina, John Campbell and his son James Exrs. Test, John Oram, Edward Cochran, Wm. Topping.

Gibbins, John, of the Island of St. Croix, West Indies, Jan'y 26th, 1782. Wife Esther, my brothers and sisters, in child in esse, Church at Christianated, Nicholas Cruger, Jno. Albury and Jno. Williams Litton Exrs. Test, Rolin Cromwell, Henderson Luten.

Gale, Myles, Edenton, Feb'y 17th, 1761. Sons Christopher, John and Miles, Francis Corbin and George Little Exrs. Test, Daniel Bayley, Robt. Lenox, John Vann.

Gibson, Jonathan, Edenton, May 13th, 1772. Son Lemuel, Elizabeth Askew (daughter of William and Elizabeth), brother George Coffey and his sister Rose Coffey, brother George Coffey and John Green Exrs. Test, Chas. Bondfield, Wm. Askew.

Gibson, Robert, Edenton, October 10th, 1770. Wife Ann living near Whitehaven, County of Cumberland, Great Britain, daughter Ann Gibson with her mother, son-in-law Thomas Palmer, Mary Hopkins of Chowan Co., N. C., Godson Joseph Hopkins, daughter Rachel Palmer, Musereau, Mary Hopkins Exx. Test, Thomas Jones, Alex. Gellatly.

Gregorie, Mary, Nov. 25th, 1761, Chowan. Brother-in-law Daniel Earl, brother-in-law Josiah Granberry, niece Ann Gregory, nephew William and James Gregorie, nephew Thomas and John Gregory, sisters Elizabeth Earl and Christian Granberry, Daniel Earl Exr. Test, Thomas Harvey, Mary Speight.

Gregory, Luke, Chowan, June 27th, 1797. Sons William and Jeremiah, daughter Martha, all my children, Wm. Gregory (my friend) and Edward Haughton Exrs. Test, Geo. Liles.

Gregory, Benjamin, Chowan. Wife Mary, daughter Sally, sons Benjamin and Thomas, wife Exx. Test, Chas. Powell Hurdle, (No date, about 1799 I think):

Gregory, Samuel, Chowan, Oct. 13th, 1774. Wife Joanna, sons William, Luke and Samuel, all my children, Joseph Creecy and Thos. Beasley Exrs. Test, Joseph Wilkins, John Penrice.

Gregory, Benjamin, Chowan, Augt. 24th, 1768. Sons John and James Gregory, wife Sarah, daughter Comfort Bough, daughter Ascension Brickell, grand-daughter Sarah Brickell, sons Benjamin and Jenkins Gregory, son Henry, wife Exx. Test, Joseph Scott.

Gregory, William, Chowan, July 5th, 1804. Sons Samuel and Mackey, friend Sarah Bains, daughter Joanna, Elizabeth Bains and Mary Bains (daughters of Sarah), Elizabeth Gregory and Mary Gregory, son Samuel Exr. Test, Lem'l Creecy, Wm. Homes.

Gregory, James, Chowan, Feb'y 18th, 1810. Wife Ginney, also my Exx. Test, Rich'd Paxton, Wm. Righton, Thos. White.

Gregory, Jean, Chowan, July 25th, 1810. March Term 1811. Sons John and Malachi Gregory, daughter Lebby Jordan, son Thos. Gregory Exr. Test, Wm. Jordan, Chas. Simpson, Lewis Parish.

Gregory, Samuel, Chowan, Oct. 7th, 1824. March Term 1825. Wife Martha, children Maria, Fred, Mackey and Mary Lucilla Gregory, Brother Mackey Gregory Exr. Test, Martha Gregory, Thomas I. Charlton. (Holograph Will.)

Gregory, Mackey, Chowan, March 22nd, 1832. Dec. Term 1832.

Wife Martha, daughter Ann Eliza, son Samuel, Thos. I. Charlton Exr. Test, Nath'l I. Beasley.

Gregory, Sarah, Chowan, Augt. 5th, 1839. Nov. Term 1839. Martha Gregory, Frederick C. Gregory, Mackey Gregory and Samuel Gregory. Test, Thos. I. Miller, Eliz Lucas.

Gregory, Thomas, Chowan, Oct. 27th, 1849. Feb'y Term 1850. Brother Benjamin Gregory, nephew Thomas Skinner (son of James C. and wife Elmira), in case of his death before he arrives at the age of 21 years, to other children of said Elmira, nephew Henry Gregory, niece Martha Gregory (children of my nephew Benjamin Gregory, dec'd), nephew Thomas Gregory, Margaret Jane Gregory, Ritta Priscilla Gregory, cousin Thomas W. Hudgins Exr. Test, Joshua Skinner, Tippoo S. Haughton.

Green, John, Chowan, Nov. 10th, 1779. Son-inlaw James Luten, wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah and Anne, daughter Sarah Luten, wife, Chas. Bondfield and Wm. Righton Exrs. Test, Will Hoskins, Thos. Palmer, James Palmer.

Garrett, Thos. Sr., Augt. 2nd, 1782. Wife Deborah, son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth Riddick, daughters Deborah Hoffer, Rachel Outlaw and Leah Walton, daughters Mary Garrett and Christian Garrett, son Thomas and brother Everard Garrett Exrs. Test, Joel Byrum, John Brinn.

Garrett, John, Chowan, Nov. 13th, 1784. Wife Bridgett, children Lydia Garrett, Sarah Carr and Joseph Garrett, son Fred'k, daughters Fanny and Mary, Thos. Benbury and John Horniblow Exrs. Test, Chas. Haughton, David Taylor.

Gray, George, Edenton, July 23rd, 1785. Wife Abigail, son-in-law Captain Cornelius Shermerhorn, my four children, (Chas. Johnson, John Horniblow, Alex Black, Wm. Bennett of Southampton Co., Va.) and Cornelius Shermerhorn Exrs. Test, E. Norfleet.

Goodwin, Joseph, Chowan, May 25th, 1762. June Term 1762. Sons Lewis and Exum, son Thomas, wife Ruth, all my children. Test, John Goodwin, Jr.

Goodwin, John, Chowan, April 20th, 1823. June Term 1823. Son Sanford E. Goodwin, son George W. Goodwin, daughters Mary, Lydia and Elizabeth Goodwin, son-in-law Caleb Elliott, William and Job Goodwin Exrs. Test, Wm. Jackson, I. Sanborn.

Goodwin, Exum, Chowan, March 12th, 1830. March Term 1832. Wife Nancy, daughter Abscilla Bunch, daughters Lydia and Lucretia Goodwin, daughters Penelope and Elizabeth Goodwin, daughter Susannah Goodwin, Nathan Winslow and Thomas Copeland Exrs. Test, John T. Benton.

Gordon, George, Chowan, Feb'y 17th, 1762. Son Josiah, brother John Gordon, plantation in Perquimans my father willed me, wife Edith, my seven children Josiah, John, George, Priscilla, Susan,

Elizabeth Gordon and Sarah Hinton, sons Josiah and John Exrs. Test, James Hinton, Timothy Walton.

Granberry, James, Edenton, Oct. 22nd, 1804. My relations John Granberry, (of Norfolk), and John Harvey (of Perquimans Co.) in trust for my wife and children, child in esse. John Granberry and John Harvey Exrs. Test, Will Blair. Dec. Term 1804.

Gardner, Henry, Edenton, Dec. 7th, 1815. Daughters Emily Gardner and Eliza Gardner, wife Catharine Gardner, sister Betsey Rhodes, wife and daughters Exrs. June Term 1816. Test, Fras. Jones, George K. Small.

Griffin, Willis, Chowan, Dec. 24th, 1814. Dec. Term 1817. Sons Humphrey, John B. and Simeon Griffin, John B. Griffin and John Hollowell Exrs. Test, Silas White, Miley Hobbs, Charity Hobbs.

Griffin, Simeon, Chowan, Nov. 29th, 1843. Nov. Term 1846. Daughter Peninah Parker, Milley, Sarah and Christian M. Griffin, son Franklin, wife Peninah, son-in-law John Parker Exr. Test, B. F. Welch, W. D. White.

Granberry, Mary, Edenton, Sept. 15th, 1833. My sisters Margaret and Martha B. Harvey, whom I also appoint my Exxs. Test, Edmund B. Harvey, Malachi Haughton, John Avery.

Greenwood, Frederick, Edenton, Sept. 2nd, 1852. May Term 1855. Wife Margaret, my wife's grand-son William H. Harrison Clark, nephew Charles F. Greenwood, brother Martin Greenwood of Norfolk, Va., wife Exx. Test, John Cox, Sam'l I. Johnston.

Halsey, John, Chowan, May 7th, 1762. Sons Jeremiah, Joseph, Frederick, Samuel, William, and Edmond, daughter Mary, wife, sons William, Jeremiah and Samuel Exrs. Test, Sarah Beasley, John Beasley, Bridget Barrett.

Halsey, Jeremiah, Chowan, Jan'y 8th, 1771. Wife Mary, Zephariah Ming alias Halsey, son James, Andrew Knox and Thomas Bonner, Exrs. Test, Hend Luten, Isabella Luten, Sarah Cricket.

Halsey, Samuel, Chowan, April 2nd, 1780. Sons Miles and John Harvey Halsey, son-inlaw James Bentley, brother William Halsey's three children, my half brothers Frederick and Edmond Halsey, Jonathan Haughton, Jno. Norcom and Fred'k Halsey Exrs. Test, Wm. Lester, E. Lester, Reach Johnson.

Halsey, Daniel, Chowan, May 12th, 1781. Cousin Daniel Halsey, whom I also appoint my Executor. Test, John Brinn, John Parish, Henry Halsey.

Halsey, James, Chowan, May 1st, 1792. Dr. Samuel Dickinson, whom I also appoint my Executor. Test, Nath'l Allen, H. J. D. Eelbeck.

Halsey, William, Chowan, March 20th, 1802. June Term 1802. Wife Elizabeth, daughters Polly and Sally Halsey, daughter Esther Halsey, Abraham Norfleet, Exr. Test, Wm. Roberts, Jno. B. Bennett, Jno. Coffield.

Halsey, Daniel, Chowan, Feb'y 4th, 1800. June Term 1800.

Daughter Lydia Muns, daughters Elizabeth and Sally Halsey, daughters Nancy and Miriam Halsey, son Jeremiah, Abraham Norfleet Exr. Test, Jno. McGuire, James Simpson.

Halsey, John, Chowan, May 24th, 1805. Daughters Nancy and Hannah Halsey, wife Mary, son Lemuel, Fred'k Luten and Lemuel Burkett Exrs. Test, Wm. Middleton, Job Pettyjohn, Ruth Middleton. September Term 1805.)

Halsey, Elizabeth, Chowan, Sept. 27th, 1824. Dec. Term 1824. Daughter Sarah Bunch, grand-daughter Elizabeth Evans, my great grand-daughter Susannah Evans, and Margaret Evans, grand-son-in-law Zachariah Evans Exr. Test, Willis Elliott, Samuel Riddick.

Halsey, Miles, Chowan, July 12th, 1846. February Term 1846. Wife Mary, sons Henry, Baker, Cullen A. and Isaac, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth Halsey, daughter Fanny Harris, son Cullen Exr. Test, Riddick Mansfield, Fred'k Bunch.

Halsey, Lotty, Chowan, March 20th, 1857. Sept. Term 1857. Husband Cullen A. Halsey, estate I heired from my father Roderick Perry, brothers Starkey, John and William Perry. Test, Henry White, John Parker, Josiah Evans.

Harron, Lydia, Chowan, April 21st, 1766. May Court 1766. James Campbell (son of John) of Bertie Co., two daughters of Col. James Milliken dec'd, to-wit, Agnes and Ann Milliken, grand-sons John and William Benbury, son William Boyd, Mary Brownrigg, John Brownrigg, son Wm. Boyd Exr. Test, Daniel Earl.

Harron, Joseph, Chowan, Sept. 1743. Wife Lydia, her daughter Lydia Boyd. Test, John Wallace, Sarah Wallace, Mary Wallace.

Hopkins, Mary, Edenton, Oct. 11th, 1771; Oct. 26th, 1771. My sons John Musereau and Joseph Hopkins, also appoint them my Exrs. Test, Catharine Gellatly, Thos. Jones.

Hall, John, Chowan, Nov. 15th, 1785. Wife Judith, son Charlton, daughter Lydia, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Wilkins, cousin Henry Hall and wife Exrs. Test, Geo. Bains, Thomas McNider.

Hall, Judeth, Chowan, Augt 13th, 1791. Grand-sons Charles Wilkins Charlton and Wm. Gregory Charlton, grand-daughter Ann Charlton, Mary Truelove, Charles Taylor (son of Deborah), son-in-law Thomas Charlton, whom I appoint my Executor. Test, Fred'k Norcom, Fred'k Norcom, Jr.

Hall, Penelope, Edenton, Jan'y, 1844. Feb'y Term 1844. Sisters Mary and Deborah F. Hall, brother Charles Hall, Wm. C. Warren Exr. Test, Townsend Wright.

Hunter, John, Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1771. Wife Ala, son William will come of age in 1782, son John, daughter Mary, wife and Capt. Abner Eason Exrs. Test, Thos. Walton, Sarah Walton, Elisha Hunter.

Hoskins, John, Chowan, Dec. 23rd, 1793. Wife Ann, son John, daughter Ann, brother-in-law Wm. Jackson and Abraham Norfleet Exrs. Test, Miles Elliott, Jos. Parish.

Hoskins, Thomas, Chowan, June 1st, 1781. Sister Mary Burrus, sisters Kesiah Hoskins and Sarah Hoskins, cousin John Hoskins, cousin John Coffield, Jr., John Coffield, Sr., and Wm. Jackson Exrs. Test, Thos. Coffield, Job. Parker, Wm. Luten.

Hoskins, Thomas, Chowan, Sept. 2nd, 1762. Son Thomas, grand-son Thomas Hoskins, grand-daughters Mary and Kesiah Hoskins, daughter Elizabeth Coffield, grand-sons Thomas Coffield and John Coffield, sons John and William, daughters Mary, Sarah and Rachel, wife Mary, wife sons Thomas and John Exrs. Test, Timothy Walton, William Badham, Mary Badham.

Hoskins, William, Chowan, Oct. 7th, 1766. Wife Sarah, daughters Sarah Sutton, and Mary Hoskins, daughter Ann Hoskins, sons Thomas, Richard and William, son John, use of my will during her life, then to sons Thomas and William, four youngest children under age, sons Thomas, Richard and William Hoskins Exrs. Test, Josh Benbury, Thos. Blount.

Hoskins, Mary, April 23rd, 1783. Son John, daughters Sarah Jackson and Rachel Leary, son John, and daughter Sarah Jackson's children, daughter Rachel Leary's children, daughter Elizabeth Coffield's son Thomas, also to her sons John and Jeremiah, son Thos. Hoskin's daughter Kesiah, daughter Mary, son John and son-in-law Wm. Jackson Exrs. Test, Ab'm Norfleet, Wm. Haleey, John Eliff.

Hoskins, Richard, Chowan, April 9th, 1796. Sept. Term 1800. Son Samuel, daughters Catharine, Mary and Ann, sons Baker and Richard, wife Winnifred, son Edmund, six small children Martha, Sarah, Winnefred, Elizabeth, Fanny and Lemuel, my eldest sons Samuel and Baker.

*Hoskins, Winnefred, Chowan, Sept. 29, 1807. Dec. Term 1807. Grand-daughter Winnefred Bond, six youngest children, viz: Martha, Sarah, Winnefred, Elizabeth, Fanny and Lemuel, son Richard Exr. Test, Baker Hoskins, J. Blount.

Hoskins, William, February 3rd, 1817. Brother's son John Hoskins, wife Margaret, William Hall's daughter Mary, wife Exx. Test, Wm. Baines.

Hoskins, Richard, Chowan, Nov. 3rd, 1822. Dec. Term 1822. Brothers Edmund, Baker, and Lemuel Hoskins, sisters Mary Bond, Ann Roberts, Martha Blount and Sarah Skinner, and Elizabeth Vail's children, brothers Baker, Edmund and Lemuel Hoskins Exrs. Test, James Norcom, John G. Hankins.

Hoskins, Baker, Chowan, Augt 12th, 1833. Wife Martha Ann, son Thomas, S. Hoskins, daughters Penelope, Catharine, Martha Ann, E. Mary, Danach and Nancy Blount Hoskins, son Baker, Joseph B. Skinner and son Thomas S. Hoskins Exrs. Test, John Pophelston, R. T. Hoskins.

* Winifred Hoskins was, before her marriage to Richard Hoskins, Winifred Wiggins of Halifax Co., N. C.

Hoskins, Mary R., Chowan, Nov. Term 1839. Brother-in-law R. W. Benbury, sister Martha Benbury, niece Mary Benbury, James and Richard Benbury (my nephews), brother Joseph's youngest daughter Elizabeth Hoskins, brother Charles. Sept. 15th, 1839. Test, Martha Gregory, Sarah M. Webb.

Hoskins, Charles, Edenton, June 30th, 1854. Sons Thomas, John and Hardy, daughters Margaret, Elizabeth and Anna, Thos. Gregory my son-in-law and son Thomas Hoskins of Louisiana, Executors. Test, Wm. E. Bond, Wm. B. Small.

Hoskins, Harriet W., Chowan, Jan'y 12th, 1857. Sept. Term 1858. My husband Thomas S. Hoskins, my children Benjamin S. Skinner Exr. and Guardian to my children. Test, Fred L. Roberts, Jos. S. Jones, N. S. Perkins.

Harrell, William, Chowan, Feb'y 18th, 1762. Wife Elizabeth, son Samuel, my other children, Abraham Harrell Exr. Test, David Rice, James Costen, John Scott.

Harrell, Samuel, Chowan, Oct. 1st, 1761. Sons William, Isaac, Abraham and Samuel, daughters Mary and Martha Harrell, all my children, sons William and Isaac Exrs. Test, Josiah Granberry, Demsey Harrell, James Costen.

Harrell, Absolem, Chowan, July 9th, 1789. Daughters Mary and Amey Harrell, son William, James Garrett and son William Exrs., grand-son David Harrell, grand-children William and Mary Harrell, son Adam, daughter Elizabeth Daniel. Test, Eliz Prowett, James Campbell, James Garrett.

Humphrey, David, Chowan, Feb'y 4th, 1789. March Term 1789. Wife Sarah, sons William, Richard and John, all my children. Test, John Fife, Richard Humphrey.

Humphrey, Richard, Chowan, Sept. 8th, 1796. Sept. Term 1797. Son Jonathan, daughters Mary Small, Sarah Small, Catherine Saunderson and Patience Simpson, sons David and Thomas, daughter Margaret Humphries, Wm. John Skinner Exr. Test, James McCabe, John McCabe.

*Hewes, Joseph, Edenton, Augt. 12, 1778. Partnership of Hewes and Smith, and that of Hewes, Smith and Allen, mother Providence Hewes, brother Josiah Hewes of Philadelphia, brother Aaron Hewes of New Jersey, brothers Josiah and Aaron in trust for my sisters Sarah Allen and Mary Middleton, nephew Nath'l Allen, Jr., Joseph Hewes Gill son of Capt. John and Hannah Gill, of London, Great Britain, Helen and Peggy Blair (daughters of George), Archibald Corrie, brother Josiah Hewes, Sam'l Johnston, James Iredell, Chas.

* Joseph Hewes, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, from North Carolina, died while a member of Congress from N. C. at Philadelphia, and is buried there. He was a merchant in Edenton, and occupied for several years, the store at the North-east corner of Main and King Streets, now owned by Mr. M. H. Dixon, who has placed a marble tablet in the wall stating this fact.

Bondfield, Walter Ferguson and Nath'l Allen, Jr., Exrs. Test, J. Blount, ——— Robertson, James Lockhart.

Howcott, Nathaniel, Chowan, Sept. 18th, 1770. Wife Sarah, daughter Sarah Hoskins, grand-son Nathaniel Howcott, grand-son Thomas Hoskins, son Nathaniel, grand-daughter Mary Howcott, grand-sons Samuel and Richard Benbury (sons of daughter Thamer, Benbury dec'd), Thomas Benbury, daughter-in-law Sarah Howcott, son-in-law Wm. Hoskins and Thomas Hoskins Executors. Test, Thos. White, Zack Wells, John Clements.

Howcott, Nathaniel, Chowan, May 13th, 1820. Wife Sarah, daughter Eliabeth Hoskins, son James, daughter Sarah Howcott, son Frederick, daughter Mary Howcott, sons Nathaniel and John Howcott, son Charles, son-in-law Lemuel Hoskins and son James Exrs. Test, Wm. Thompson, W. Jones.

Howcott, Fred'k N., Chowan, Oct. 15th, 1822. March Term 1823. Mother Sarah Howcott, brothers Charles, James, John and Nathaniel, sisters Elizabeth Hoskins, Sarah and Mary Howcott, Jas. Hoskins Exr. Test, Mackey Gregory, Chas. Creecy.

Howcott, Sarah, Chowan, March 15th, 1823. Dec. Term 1828. Sons Nathaniel and John, son Charles, James Hoskins Exr. Test, Benj. Wynn, James Hoskins, Jr.

Howcott, Charles R., Chowan, Jan'y 7th, 1845. May Term 1845. Niece Martha Howcott, children Charles H. and Clinton Howcott, my friends and cousins John B. Beasley and Joseph C. Norcom Exrs. Test, Thos. S. Hoskins, Wm. Coffield.

Hopper, John, Edenton, Jan'y 8th, 1761. Mary Tamor, brother Thomas Hopper of New Peter Street, Perkins Bent, Westminster, London, Thos. Skottowe and Wm. Jackson Exrs. Test, Charles Bondfield, Solomon Griffes, Thos. Palmer.

Holt, Thomas, Chowan, March 23rd, 1776. Wife, son-in-law Edward Coffield and wife Mary, grand-son Job Coffield. Test, Reuben Lassiter, Amos. Lassiter, Jesse Brown.

Hubbard, Thomas, Chowan, March 8th, 1770. Daughter Charity, Abraham Norfleet (son of Abraham), daughter Mary, son-in-law Ephraim McGuire, Abraham Norfleet Exr. Test, Sarah Norfleet, Amey Stewart, Elizabeth Pollexfin.

Hurdle, Thomas, Chowan, without date. Wife Ann, Thomas Hurdle (son of brother Joseph), brother Hardy Hurdle, (son Martin Hurdle), brother Joseph Hurdle (son of Thomas), Martin Hurdle (son of Hardy), wife and brother Joseph Exrs. Test, Sturges Ederingame, Wm. Felton, Richard Felton.

Hurdle, Hardy, Chowan, April 25th, 1784. Sons Benjamin, Thos. Hardy, Martin, Josiah, Henry and Harmon, daughters Hannah and Sarah, wife Sarah, Josiah Copeland and son Henry Exrs. Test, Lemuel Perry, Martin Hurdle.

Hurdle, Martin, Chowan, Jan'y 21st, 1787. March Term 1797.

Wife Mary, children Reuben, Thomas, Selby and Matthew, wife Exx. Test, Wm. Felton, Wm. Webb.

Hurdle, Benjamin, Chowan, Dec. 20th, 1801. March Term 1802. Son Harmon, wife Leah, daughters Celia and Nancy Hurdle, brother Henry Hurdle and son Harmon Exrs. Test, Josiah Spivey, Wm. Felton.

Hurdle, Deborah, Chowan, Sept. 2nd, 1821. March Term 1822. Sister Mary Hurdle, brother Josiah Hurdle Exr. Test, J. Skinner, Edward Brinkley.

Hurdle, Kader, Chowan, Nov. 17th, 1824. Dec. Term 1824. Wife Seaney, son-in-law Joseph Winslow, heirs of my daughter Sally Winslow, son-in-law Israel Winslow, daughters Elisey Winslow and Polly Hurdle, Israel Winslow and Wm. White Exrs. Test, John T. Benton, Wm. Moore.

Hurdle, Sarah, Chowan, Augt. 26th, 1823. Nov. Term 1834. Son John Bush, daughter Gilly Hurdle, children Wm. Bush, Rachel and Nancy Hurdle, Wm. and John Bush Exrs. Test, Wm. Walton, Wm. Jackson.

Hurdle, Harmon, Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1837. May Term 1838. Wife Tamar, sons Harden, Joseph and William, daughters Sarah Blanchard (wife of Josiah), and Elizabeth Elliott, son Lemuel, sons Joseph and William Exrs. Test, Thos. Copeland, Sr., Joseph Copeland.

Hurdle, Reuben, Chowan, June 12th, 1848. August Term 1843. Wife Nancy, Wm. Blanchard (son of Reuben), Abner Blanchard, sister Cilvey Blanchard, Asa Perry, Wm. Hurdle Exr. Test, Samuel M. Bufkin, Asa Perry.

Hodgson, Thomas, Chowan, Feb'y 16th, 1772. George Blair, mother Penelope Barker, Peggy Blair (daughter of George), brother John Hodgson Exr. Test, Jasper Charlton, Thos. Blount.

Hodgson, John, Edenton, May 6th, 1774. Nephew William John Hodgson Dolsack, children of Aunt Sarah Eelbeck, Joseph Eelbeck, (Joseph Harrison Eelbeck), Henry John Daniel Eelbeck, and Wm. Eelbeck, and Wm. Eelbeck (children of my aunt Sarah), Margaret Blair (daughter of George), Sam'l Johnston, Andrew Little (son of John), brother Thomas Hodgson dec'd, aunt Penelope Barker, Sam'l Johnston and Andrew Little Exrs.

Hurst, James, Edenton, Jan'y 2nd, 1772. Dr. Peters, wife Sarah, my children, wife and Charles Bondfield Exrs. Test, Wm. Boyd, Alex Valentine, Alex Gellatly.

Hurst, Penelope G., Edenton. Probated April Court 183—. Cousin John Gale Hankins, likeness of his cousin John Gale, Mrs. Sarah Britt, Mrs. Sarah Paine, Mrs. Ann Avery, Miss Mary Roberts, Miss Eliza Ann Pell, Charles R. Hankins, Wm. Badham Exr. Jan'y 26th, 1832. Test, Wm. E. Pell, Jno. B. Satterfield.

Hill, Guy, Sr., Chowan, March 9th, 1775. Sons Hadah and Guy, son John, wife Sarah, sons Hadah and John and Aaron Hill Exrs. Test, Moses Blanchard, Aaron Hobbs, Seth Hill.

Hill, John, Chowan, June 10th, 1776. Brother Guy Hill. Test, Timothy Lassiter, Wm. Walton.

Hill, Abraham, Chowan, April 18th, 1760. Sons Henry, Abraham and Isaac, son Theophilus, grand-daughter Leah Hunter, daughter Mary Easton, wife Judeth, son Henry and Marmaduke Norfleet Exrs. Test, Sturges Ederingame, Wm. Hinton, Clary Blanchard.

Hardy, Robert, Edenton, Oct. 11th, 1779. Wife Agnes, daughter Elizabeth Smith, sons Francis and Robert, daughters Margaret Hardy and Rachel Hardy, wife Agnes Guardian to my children, wife, Wm. Lowther, Sam'l Johnston, Alex Black and son Francis Exrs. Test, Robt. Smith, Wm. Bennett.

Hardy, Robert. Codicil made June 25th, 1781. Daughter Elizabeth (wife of Joseph Smith). Sept Term 1781. Test, Agnes Hardy, Francis Hardy.

Hardy, Agnes, Edenton, Dec. 25th, 1782. Children Francis, Robert, Margaret and Rachel Smith, daughter Elizabeth Smith, grand-son Robert Hardy Smith, Robert Lenox, S. Dickinson, 1-8 of the Brig Lockhart to go to son Robert and grand-son Robert Hardy Smith.

Hinton, John, Chowan, Feb'y 2nd, 1777. Sisters Rachel Thomas and Sarah Hinton, Uncle George Outlaw Exr. Test, Shergiss Ederingame, Jonathan Jordan, James Outlaw.

Hinton, Jonas, Chowan, April 1st, 1770. Wife Christian, eldest son Cador, sons James, Noah, Jonas and Seasbrooke, eldest daughter Judeth, Christian and Presillah, brother Demsey Hinton Exr. Test, Jonathan Nicholls, Jacob Hinton, James Sumner.

Hinton, Elizabeth, Chowan, March 9th, 1774. Sons John, Noah and William, daughters Sarah Blanchard, Wimberly and Mourning Blanchard, grand-children William, Micajah and Elizabeth Hinton (children of son Micajah), grand-children Elizabeth, John and Mourning (children of son Jonas), grand-children Noah, Reuben, Arthur and William (children of daughter Charity Thompson), sons Noah and William Exrs. Test, Jacob Hunter, John Hill, Mary Blanchard.

Hobbs, John, Sr., Chowan, Sept. 7th, 1768. Sons Aaron, William, Isaac, Jacob and John, wife Sarah, Aaron Hill and sons Isaac and Aaron Exrs. Test, Aaron Hill, Guy Hobbs, Amos Hobbs.

Hobbs, Emily, Chowan, July 23rd, 1828. Daughters Elizabeth White, Peninah Griffin, Emily Byrum, Charity Ward and Christian Smith, son Henry Walton Hobbs Exr. Test, Wm. Birum, Fera-bee Birum.

Hobbs, Seth, Chowan, Sept. 6th, 1836. Augt Term 1838. Wife Ann, son Halsey, children Elisa, Esther, Leah, Hamilton, Sinderilla and Henry, Halsey Hobbs Exr. Test, Wm. Byrum, Luke Ming.

Harris, James, Chowan, Feb'y 15th, 1766. Wife Jean and Saul

Taylor Exrs., daughter Jean Taylor, sons Joseph and Hezekiah, daughter Sarah Brinn, son Abraham. Test, Thos. Taylor, Jonathan Nichols.

Harris, John, Chowan, Dec. 10th, 1711. Harris (son of Sarah Turner), William (son of Sarah Turner), Wife Mildred Harris, John Mexan and Sarah Turner Exrs. Test, Edw'd Pagett, John Wells, Mary Turner.

Harris, Charity, Chowan, Feb'y 16th, 1852; Nov. Term 1852. Lydia Harris, her son Josiah Harris Exr. Test, Thos. Satterfield, Fred'k Bunch.

Harmon, James, Chowan, Sept. 1st, 1787. Wife Mary Turnbull, daughter Mary, daughter Gennett Long Harmon, son James, Joshua Slade Exr. Test, Wm. Sumner, Jos. Swift.

Hofler, Hance, Chowan, Jan'y 1st, 1769. Wife Sarah, son Thomas, daughter Mary, Thomas Garrett (son of Richard), Edward Garrett Exr., my wife's children. Test, Paul Bunch, Jane Harrell, Cela Copeland.

Hicks, Patrick, Chowan, Augt. 18th, 1792. Son Job, wife Elinder, cousin Samuel Hicks (son of William), wife Nicholas Stallings and cousin William Hicks Exrs. Test, Myles Stalings, Mary Stallings, Pinah Byrum, John Stallings.

Hix, William, Chowan, Jan'y 19th, 1825; March Term 1825. Wife Dealey, and daughter Mary Stephenson, James Williams and Paul Bunch Exrs. Test, Henderson Simpson, Samuel Simpson.

Homes, Wiliam, Chowan, Feb'y 3rd, 1791. Wife Ann, all my children, Thomas Charlton and Wiliam Wilkins Exrs. Test, Fred'k Ramcke, Elizabeth Gregory.

Hanford, Randolph, Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1780. My Benefactor Morris Buckley. Test, John Blackburn.

Hassell, James, Chowan, Nov. 24th, 1796. My mother, sister Elizabeth Hassell, brothers Benjamin Hassell, Miles and Abraham, all my brothers and sisters. Test, Ann Gorham, Thos. Burkett.

Hassell, Abraham, Chowan, Augt. 27th, 1803. Wife Elizabeth, daughter Ann G. Hassell, son Alexander, Lemuel Creecy Gdn to my children, brother Benjamin Hassell, and Fred'k Creecy Exrs. Test, N. Creecy, Jona Haughton.

Hassell, Myles, Chowan, June 19th, 1819. Sept. Term 1819. Wife Lavinia, children Nancy, Rebecca, Catharine, and George, son Benjamin, Lem'l Bains and James Gorham. Test, John C. Bains.

Holmes, Rev. Henry, Chowan, April 23rd, 1828. Wife Mary, daughter-in-law Mary Bennett Roberts, wife and her son William Roberts Exrs.

Haughton, Jeremiah, Chowan, Sept. 20th, 1796. Son Edward, grand-son Samuel Gregory Haughton, daughter Elizabeth Gregory (wife of Luke) grand-son Jeremiah Gregory, son Edward Exr. Test, James Sutton, George Wilkins.

Haughton, Thamar, Chowan, May 15th, 1809. June Term 1809. Son Thomas Benbury Haughton, daughter Thamer Liles, Dorothy Skinner, son Charles Haughton, sister Mary Liversage, grand-daughter Harriet Liles, daughter Rachel Hair, Margaret Humphries, children John and Thomas Benbury Haughton and daughter Sarah Leary, son Thos. B. Haughton Exr. Test, John Fyfe, Geo. Waff.

Haughton, Charles, Chowan, Augt. 6th, 1803; Sept. Term 1805. Wife Tamar, sons John, Thomas Benbury and Charles Benbury Haughton, daughters Sarah Leary and Rachel Hare, daughter Tamer Liles, grand-daughter Sarah Leary, my three sons Exrs. Test, Will Blair, James C. Johnston.

Haughton, Lemuel, Chowan, Feb'y 5th, 1816; March Term 1816. Wife Elizabeth, my children, Clement H. Blount and Joseph C. Benbury Exrs. Test, J. Bailey, John Taylor.

Haughton, Henry, Edenton, May 9th, 1816. June Term 1816. Children Mary Wand, Frederick R. Haughton, my mother, sister Esther Roberts, sisters Sally and Jemima, (Fred'k Luten, Samuel Gregory and brother Malachi Haughton Exrs.) brother Josiah Haughton. Test, M. E. Sawyer, Sophia Lane.

Haughton, Jonathan, Sr., Chowan, June 11th, 1817. Dec. Term 1817. Wife Deborah, daughter Elizabeth Hassell, sons William and Jonathan, daughter Mary Miller and her husband Nathaniel Miller, my Miller grand-children, daughter Penelope Bailey, Joseph and Elizabeth Ann (children of my son Lemuel dec'd), son Richard Haughton, son Jeremiah, son Jonathan and Josiah C. Benbury Exrs. Test, Ralph P. Costen, James Saunders.

Haughton, Edward, Chowan, April 28th, 1818. June Term 1818. Wife Abigail, (daughter of Henry Walton), daughters Anne and Nelly Haughton, daughter Mary, son Samuel Exr., daughters Martha and Eliza. Test, Richard Wilder, Thos. Jones.

Haughton, Samuel G., Chowan, Augt. 28th, 1821; Dec. Term 1821. Wife Harriet. Samuel and William Gregory Exrs. Test, Simon W. Simons, Mackey Gregory.

Haughton, Josiah, Dec. 27th, 1822. Wife Henrietta, Joseph Manning Exr. Test, Geo. Waff.

Haughton, Jonathan, Chowan, Augt. 18, 1835. Feb'y Term 1836. Sam'l T. Kissam of New York, children of my son Jonathan Haughton, daughter Mary L. C. Barney, and deceased son Silas M. Haughton's children, children of son Joseph, George W. Barney and Robert H. Booth Exrs. Test, Thos. C. Whedbee, C. C. Taber.

Haughton, Deborah, Chowan, Dec. 17th, 1831. Nephew Dr. Jas. Norcom, niece Parthenia Leary (wife of Thomas H. Leary, niece Deborah Gorham (wife of James), Thomas Hoskins (son of Joseph N.), Joseph N. Hoskins and James Gorham Exrs. Test, D. W. Stone, W. D. Rascoe.

Haughton, Charles, Chowan, Dec. 13th, 1839; Feb'y Term 1840.

Son Chas. G. Haughton, wife Margaret F., children Eliza Blount, Margaret, Angelic, Julian, Thomas, Caroline, Marquis LaFayette Haughton. Test, Sam'l I. Johnston, W. C. Warren.

*Haughton, Malachi, Edenton, Sept. 24th, 1847. Sons Malachi and William, wife Eliza B., sons Tippoo Said and Malachi Haughton Exrs. Test, Jos. F. Manning, Thos. C. Manning, Ja Norcom, Aug Moore.

Haughton, Eliza A. P., Nov. 7th, 1847. Feb'y Term 1850. Eliza B. Heath (wife of Hon. R. R. Heath), son Thomas G. Haughton, two youngest children Emma T. and Edward B. Haughton, son Edward Exrs. Test, B. W. Hathaway, C. Sawyer.

Hollowell, Abner, Chowan, Oct. 17th, 1802. Dec. Term 1802. Sons Luke, John, Abner, and Moses, daughters Rachel Welch, Rhoda Bunch and Sarah Welch, sons John and Moses Exrs. Test, Thomas Forehand, Miles Stallings.

Hollowell, John, Chowan, Sept. Term 1824; Augt. 19th, 1824. Sons John and Moses, daughters Clarkey Byrum, Mary and Rhodey Hollowell, daughters Esther and Axey Hollowell, my wife, Miles Welch Exr. Test, Moses Hobbs, John Twine.

Hinesley, Ann, Chowan, Jan'y 5th, 1811. June Term 1811. Sister Mary Dolby, brother James Hinesley, Exr. Test, Thos. Harrison.

Horniblow, Thomas, Edenton, Jan'y 30th, 1815. Dec. Term 1821. Mother Elizabeth Horniblow, also appoint her my Exx. Test, Fras. Jones, Jas. Horniblow, Eli Burtie.

Harvey, Martha B., Chowan, Jan'y 4th, 1851. Feb'y Term 1852. Niece Martha B. Harvey (daughter of brother Edmond B. Harvey) my deceased sister Mary Granberry, (wife of James) my relative T. L. Skinner, Esqr. Test, Aug. Moore, Sarah E. Duckett.

Horniblow, Margaret, Edenton, April 8th, 1825. March Term 1826. Mother Elizabeth Horniblow, Dr. James Norcom Exr., my niece Mary Matilda Norcom (daughter of Dr. James Norcom). Codicil July 3rd, 1825. Test, Jno. M. Jones, Henry Flury.

Horniblow, Elizabeth, Chowan, Augt. 24th, 1827. Dec. Term 1827. Grand-son John son of Joseph Horniblow, Dr. James Norcom, daughters Mary Norcom and Elizabeth Hoskins, Dr. James and W. R. Norcom Exrs. Test, Mal Haughton, Jesse L. Brooks.

Horniblow, James, Edenton, June 16th, 1828. Dec. Term 1828. Dr. James Norcom, also appoint him my Executor. Test, Jno M. Jones, Alfred M. Gatlin.

Howett, Silvanus, Edenton, Oct. 13th, 1817. March Term 1825.

* Malachi Haughton was an Attorney-at-Law, and left two daughters not mentioned in his will as he gave the bulk of his estate to his wife, who afterwards devised it in her will to her children—daughter Elizabeth md Rev James T. Pickett and died leaving one daughter, Laura, who married ——— Whitfield of Columbus, Miss; daughter Sarah Haughton unmarried.

W. T. Muse and John Little, in trust for my nieces Mary and Melahala Howett and nephew Silvanus Howett, (children of my deceased brother Richard), W. T. Muse and John Little Exrs. Test, John Pophelston, John Cox.

Howett, Richard, Edenton, July 8th, 1856. June Term 1857. Daughter Sally Ann Howett, wife Eliza A. Howett, son Thomas B. Howett, daughters Eliza P. Norfleet and Mary H. Featherston, wife and Rev. Wm. J. Norfleet Exrs. Test, James E. Norfleet, W. C. Wood.

Haste, Charlton, Chowan, Dec. 1st, 1828. June Term 1831. Sons Wiley and William, sons Charlton and Abner, daughter Kedah Smith, wife Mary, sons Abner and Wiley Exrs. Test, Abso H. Pritchard, Benj. Moore.

Haste, Harriet, Chowan, Augt. 31st, 1844. Eldest daughters Juliana Haste, and Nancy Jane Haste, Sarah Floyd. Test, B. Nixon, Wm. Floyd.

Hartmus, Frances C., May 27th, 1842. Augt. Term 1842. Children Mary and Thomas, son Wm. Outlaw G'd'n to my children, John Cox Exr. Test, W. C. Warren, Chloe B. Coward.

Hathaway, Burton W. Edenton. Nov. 23rd, 1855. May Term 1857. My half sister Mary E. Hathaway, wife Sarah Ann, son James R. B. and daughter J. E. R. Hathaway, brother James L. Hathaway of Elizabeth, New Jersey. Infant daughter Anna Carolina,, wife Exx., and Guardian to my children. Test, James E. Norfleet, W. R. Skinner, W. E. Bond, R. R. Heath, W. C. Warren, Edwd Warren.

(To be continued.)

AN ORDER FOR MERCHANDISE SENT COL. THOS. POLLOCK, IN 1701.

"Curnell Pollock. July ye 15th, 1701. My kind love and favors presented unto you. These are to Aquint you that I would desier you to doe me the kindness as to sende me tow gallons of Rumm and three gallons of Molasses and one pare of shoos fore my selfe let them bee the tenes and one pare of shooses fore my wife and the pare of pumps that the shoo markers promised to make fore me, and one halfe Round fille that the bearer will chuse and pray send me A thousand of six penny nealls iff you have any iff not pray send mee A thousand of Eight penny nealls and tow pounds of shugger, pray bee soe kinde as to send them by the bearers and in soe doing you will Ableage your friend. Yors to Command, THOMAS EVANS.

I have sent you one hide itt is but small but I hopes I shall have More forr you with in this while."

ABSTRACT OF MARRIAGE BONDS OF CHOWAN COUNTY.

(From originals in office of the Clerk of the Superior Court at Edenton, N. C.,
with names of sureties.)

1826.

Brickhouse, Nathan Etheridge and Amelia Christian. April 1st.
C. J. H. Lamb.

Booth, Robert H. and Julia Ann Pophelston. May 4th. Samuel
Pophelston.

Burke, Moses and Nancy Felton. May 17th. John Burke.

Bunch, Lemuel and Ferebee White. August 1st.

Bagley, Henry and Christian Griffin. August 21st.

Burke, Lemuel and Celia Blanchard. Sept. 16th.

Bush, John and Martha Ann Evans. November 8.

Blaxton, Robert and Elizabeth Whiteman. Nov. 18th.

Creecy, Robert and Parthenia Weston. Nov. 20th.

Floyd, Stacey and Charity Roberts. January 4th.

Fort, William and Elizabeth Halsey. April 20th.

Granberry, Josiah T. and Sarah Ann Sawyer. January 16th.
Jacob N. Parker.

Griffin, Simeon and Rachel Byrum. April 4th. Gideon Byrum.

Gregory, Nathan and Providence Perry. Dec. 28th.

Hoskins, Lemuel and Elizabeth Norcom. Jan'y 17th.

Haughton, Jonathan H. and Mary Eliza Pophelston. Feb'y 28.

Hedrick, Samuel and Esther Whiteman. Nov. 8th.

Outlaw, Elijah and Mary Welch. Jan'y 4th. William Moore.

Pratt, Nathan and Penelope Whiteman. June 2nd.

Parker, Seth and Lovey Newborn. October 25th. George Lamb.

Parish, Charlton and Mary Bunch. Nov. 7th. Noah Blanchard.

Parks, Jonathan and Riney Goodwin. Dec. 23rd. Isaac Ward.

Skinner, John Jr., and Elizabeth L. Blair. February 7th.

Standin, Simeon and Harriet Warren. April 4th.

Smith, Richard and Christian Haste. Nov. 11th.

Skinner, Lemuel and Eliza Satterfield. Dec. 26th.

Wilder, Charles and Penelope Elliott. April 25th.

Ward, Thomas and Rachel Stallings. Oct. 28th. Aaron Ward.

Wingate, Edward and Lydia Thompson. Oct. 14th.

1827.

Avery, Rev. John and Nancy Paine. Nov. 15. Jos. H. Saunders.

Asbell, John and Dorcas Nixon. August 22nd. Edmund Bunch.
 Bunch, James and Elizabeth Webb. January 30th.
 Bunch, Joseph and Hester Smith. April 16th. Sam'l Privett.
 Blount, Thomas H. and Elizabeth M. Blount. May 31st.
 Brownrigg, Richard T. and Mary W. Hoskins. July 9th. Thos.

I. Brownrigg.

Blanchard, Reuben and Mary H. Lyons. July 28th.
 Boyce, James and Deborah Ward. Sept. 10th. Humphrey Ward.
 Badham, William and Mary G. Britt. Oct. 10th.
 Blanchard, Micajah and Leah Ward. Oct. —. Elisha Hurdle.
 Bacchus, Josiah and Nancy Parish. Oct. 19th. John Burk.
 Charlton, Thomas I. and Sarah Leary. March 27th.
 Cuterel, William and Mary Perry. July 14th. Wm. Grimes.
 Canada, John and Rachel Pritchard, Augt 29th. Evan Simpson.
 Citizen, Whary and Elizabeth Pratt, Nov. 23rd. Wm. G. Liles.
 Creecy, Charles and Mary Beasley, Dec 18th. Robert Beasley.
 Elliott, Myles and Nancy Elliott. Oct. 1st. Willis Elliott.
 Griffin, Nathaniel and Elizabeth Twine. Jan'y 3rd.
 Gregory, Mackey and Martha Gregory. March 20th.
 Green, Edward and Elizabeth Gordon. Oct. 15th.
 Jordan, Richard and Margaret Evans. May 24th. David Small.
 Jackson, Thomas and Charlotte Felton. May 19th.
 Jackson, William and Kiddy Welch. Oct. 24th. Jacob Goodwin.
 Mitchell, Lewis and Nancy Ellias. Nov. 29th. John Mitchell.
 Nolan, George and Sarah Leatherbury. April 23rd.
 Newborn, Henry and Harriet Parker. Oct. 2nd. Seth Parker.
 Pickard, David and Frances Sarah Matthias. Feb'y 5.
 Privett, Samuel and Elizabeth Miller. July 17th.
 Riddick, Seth and Peninah Fullenton. Nov. 3rd.
 Spencer, John and Frances Parish. March 16th. Jesse Bunch.
 Saunders, Stephen and Lavinia Parker. April 2nd.
 Steel, William and Margaret Jordan. May 24th. Jesse Bunch.
 Skinner, Stephen and Mary McGuire. July 24th. A. Spence.
 Smith, William and Teresa Mums. Augt. 11th. Jacob Munns.
 Tredwell, James I. and Mary B. Blount. April 10th.
 Thompson, Geo. H. and Sally Joiner. Augt 10th.
 Torksey, William and ———. Dec. 24th. Seth Parker, Jr.
 Ward, Timothy and Esther Ward. July 28th. Josiah Chappell.
 White, Benjamin and Dolly White. Augt. 21st.

1828.

Asbell, William and Unity Elliott. May 5th. Jesse Asbell.
 Barney, George W. and Mary Haughton. Jan'y 21st.
 Bogue, Thomas and Esenith Ward. Feb'y 5th. Josiah Chappell.
 Baker, Dempsey and Charlotte Cabarrus. Feb'y 26th.
 Blanchard, Noah and Mary Asbell. May 13th. Paul Bunch.

Cross, Hardy and Mary Brownrigg. Sept. 6th. Richard T. Brownrigg.

Carter, Thomas M. and Elizabeth W. Mixson. Nov. 24th.

Felton, Whitmel and Elizabeth Whitfield. June 8th.

Forehand, Willis and Mary Ward. Augt. 11th. Jacob Boyce.

Goodwin, Thos. and Jane Perry. Jan'y 28th. Wm. Birum.

Howcott, Nathaniel and Adaline Meredith. April 14th.

Jordan, Docton and Miley Jordan. Sept. 9th. Miles Wright.

Jordan, Willis and ———. Oct. 4th. Willis Copeland.

Leary, William R. and Sarah Johnson. Jan'y 19th.

Leary, John H. and Harriet Underhill. May 29th.

Morgan, Hardy and Millicent Roberts. Feb'y 8th.

Modelin, Francis and Treacy Ward. Feb'y 26th. Elisha Ward.

Miskell, John B. and Julia Ann Miller. July 16th.

McNider, James and Sarah White. Augt. 12th.

Norcom, Fred'k and Maria W. Beasley. May 14th.

Parker, Jacob and Mary Bunch. March 17th. Peter Parker.

Perry, Evi and Elizabeth Privett. May 28th. Sam'l Privett.

Righton, William and Sarah J. Wright. March —.

Spence, Alexander and Adaline Manning. Jan'y 14th.

Sampson, George and Lydia Ann Hall. Jan'y 28th.

Spivey, Palatine and Martha Ward. March —.

Small, David and Patsey Bond. March 22nd. Obadiah Small.

Sawyer, Robert and Mariam Jordan. Nov. 13th.

Todd Amos and Asenith Smith. Jan'y 28th.

Twine, Joel and Elizabeth White. Jan'y 5th. Nath'l Griffin.

Ward, Noah and Elizabeth Asbell. Jan'y 21st.

White, George and Jemima McGuire. March 27th.

White, George Jr., and Eliza McGuire. May 21st. Noah White.

Williams, William and Thebe Bell. Augt. 23rd.

1829.

Barney, George W. and Mary W. Haughton. Sept. 3rd.

Bland, Theodorick J. and Georgiana Lamb. Oct. 8th.

Bunch, Edmund and Martha Jordan. Oct. 27th.

Douglas, Holly and Ann Foster. March 6th. Phillip Simpson.

Dean, Stewart and Isabella Niel. Dec. 29th. Charles C. Tabor.

Evans, Zachariah and Elizabeth Jordan. March 10th.

Elliott, Hague and Sophia Cannon. Nov. 8th. Baker Newby.

Elliott, Theophilus and Sarah Wilder. Dec. 21st.

Freeman, George and Mary Harrison. Sept. 28th.

Haste, Wiley and Rachel Burrows. January 3rd. John Jones.

Hammett, John A. and ———. Jan'y 6th. Phillip Simpson.

Harris, Charles and Sarah Bunch. May 19th. Wm. Smith.

Harris, Abram and Mary M. Berry. June 16th. Wiley Haste.

Haughton, Joseph M. and Elizabeth Pettyjohn. Aug't 3rd.

Hobbs, Henry W. and Mary Copeland. Oct. 27th.
 Halsey, William and Susannah Ashley. Dec. 7th.
 Harris, Joseph and Mary Jordan. Dec. 25th. Phillip Simpson.
 Jones, John and Lavinia Boyce. Feb'y 12th. Wiley Haste.
 McKeel, Josiah and Hannah Benbury. March 10th.
 Manning, John and Tamer Leary. April 15th. Alex Spence.
 Parker, Seth, Jr., and Dolly Halsey. Feb'y 7th. Allen Small.
 Parker, John and Sarah Ann Liles. Dec. 12th. Isaac Williams.
 Page, Matthew Dr. and Mary Matilda Collins. Dec. 17th.
 Skinner, William and Marina Jordan. Jan'y 5th.
 Skinner, Henry A. and Mary Creecy. Nov. 24th.
 Smith, William and Penelope Bunch. Feb'y 23. James Bunch.
 Stacey John and Caroline Smith. Augt. 13. Wm. Jordan
 Underhill, Joseph and Mariah Mixson. Nov. ——.
 Wynne, Benjamin and Margaret Beasley. Jan'y 20th.
 Walton, George F. and Rachel Hurdle. May 14th. Job. Parker.

1830.

Bohannon, John and Patsey Collins. Jan'y 30. John Alpheus.
 Beasley, John and Elizabeth Wood. Feb'y 18th. Robt. Beasley.
 Bunch, Elisha and Absala Goodwin. March 2nd. Isaac Jordan.
 Bagley, William and Mary Newberne. April 28th.
 Byrd, Jonathan and Exy Floyd. May 11th. John Boyce.
 Berryman, John and Penny Hendricks. May 18th.
 Badham, Starkey and Nancy McGuire. Sept. 22nd. Obadiah
 Small.
 Elliott, Silas W. F. and Nancy Hurdle. Sept. 27th.
 Griffin, Exum and Lavinia Mitchell. Nov. 22nd. Willis Evans.
 Goelet, John B. and Jane Y. Smith. Nov. 25th. R. R. Heath.
 Griffin, Nathaniel and Esther Twine. Dec. 2nd.
 Harrell, James and Mary Morgan. Apl. 30th. Amos Perry.
 Hinton Frederick and Elizabeth Felton. Oct. 22nd, John Felton.
 Lamb, Wm. G. H. and Evelina Rea. Oct. 11th. Creecy Long.
 Lassiter, Allen and Rachel Beasley. Sept. 16th. Robert Beasley.
 Mitchell, James and Mary Roberts. Feb'y 25th. Wm. Dailey.
 Moore, Augustus M. and Susan Armistead. April 29th. John
 R. Herndon.
 Middleton, Richard H. and Catherine Vail. Sept. 2nd.
 Massin, Peter J. and Mary E. Smith. Oct. 28th. R. H. Smith.
 Munns, David and Chloe Thompson. Dec. 17th. Alex. Spence.
 Nixon, Bartimeus and Lydia Susan Halsey. Dec. 14th.
 Pettyjohn, Lemuel and Sarah Beasley. Feb'y 19th. Wm. Liles.
 Pettyjohn, Jacob and Penelope Halsey. March 1st. Creecy Long.
 Pratt, Joshua and Parthenia Simpson. Sept. 2nd.

Simpson, Martin Ross and Martha Ann Mathias. April 19th.
 Spence, Alexander and Frances Satterfield. May 10th.
 Satterfield, Alfred and Catharine Elliott. Augt. 25th.
 Vaughan, William and Mary R. Hill. Dec. 20th.
 Webb, Zachariah and Harriet Small. Feb'y 9th. Allen Small.
 Winslow, John and Lydia Newby. April 5th. Willis Copeland.
 Welch, John and Charlotte Lassiter. June 11th. Wm. Liles.
 Walton, George and Eliza Topping. Augt. 26th.
 Webb, John and Sarah M. Wills. Dec. 2nd. D. McDowell.

1831.

*Atkinson, Irvin and Mrs. Mary Roberts (widow of W. C. Roberts). Augt. 21st. N. Bruer.
 Bond, Nathaniel and Nancy Miller. July 4th. Stephen Elliott.
 Bass, John and Polly Hains. Sept. 14th. William R. Leary.
 Blount, William S. and Eliza Ann Haughton (daughter of Charles). Nov. 3rd. Thos. S. Hoskins.
 Briggs, Eldredge and Rhody Hollowell. Dec. 6th. Edwin Bond.
 Burrows, William and Margaret Dail. Dec. 7th.
 Boyce, Baker P. and Bathsheba Bratten. Dec. 19th.
 Forehand, Joel and Mary White. March 10th.
 Griffin, Isaiah and Elizabeth Griffin. June 1st. Abner Hollowell.
 Gaskins, Lorenzo and Deborah Lassiter. Oct. 25th.
 Gregory, John and Mary Whiteman. Dec. 29th. Wm. McNider.
 Hendrix, Thomas and Margaret Whiteman. Jan'y 13th.
 Hurdle, Joseph and Catharine Benton. Oct. 10th. Wm. Bush.
 Harrell, Elisha and Nancy White. Oct. 15th. H. D. Jones.
 Mitchell, Henry and Ann Munds. July 5th. Zadock Haste.
 Miller, William and Mary White. March 11th.
 Miller, Thomas I. and Priscilla Stallings. Sept. 27th.
 Proctor, John and Mary Lassiter May 19th. Samuel Charlton.
 Peirce, Cader and Hannah Newberne. July 9th. Wm. Smith.
 Parker, Seth N. and Mary Topping. Dec. 7th. Jesse Parker.
 Read, Nathan D. and Margaret Shearwood. Augt. 25th.
 Roberts, William and Eliza Skinner. March 19th.
 Sitterson, Willis and Sarah Broughton. January 5th.
 Spivey, William and Louisa Vandemon. Nov. 25th.
 Tabor, Charles and Mary A. Wilder. Augt. 16th.
 Taylor, John W. and Martha Rea. Feb'y 10th. Jas. Sansberry.
 Ward, Matthew and Sarah Stallings. June 15th. Thos. Ward.

1832.

Burbage, James and Mrs. Margaret W. Parker. Feb'y 7th.
 Carlisle, Burrell and Cynthia Taylor. Oct. 16th. Allen Wood.
 Douglas, Joseph and Abigail Wood. March 13th.

* They moved to Georgia. Would like to know something of their descendants

Eason, Jacob and Rachel Lassiter. July 12th. Chas. Creecy.
 Evans, Zachariah and Margaret E. Flury. Feb'y 14th.
 Haughton, Joseph B. and Emily Mixon. Augt. 27th.
 Jordan, Maxwell and Elizabeth Taylor. May 24th.
 Lewis, Henry E. and Hester Ann Haughton. Dec. 27th.
 Pettyjohn, John and Mrs. Nancy Taylor. Jan'y 7th.
 Pritchard, Mason and Mrs. Patsy Outlaw. Nov. 7th.
 Satterfield, James and Nancy Rea. Jan'y 14th.
 Stewart, Thomas and Fanny Reuben. Sept. 6th.
 Webb, Benjamin H. and Eliza Parish. Feb'y 14th.
 Williamson, William P. and Penelope B. McDonald. June 5th.
 Ward, Jacob and Lydia Ward. Oct. 6th. John Ward.
 Welch, Baker F. and Sarah Elliott. Oct. 8th. William Welch.

1833.

Beasley, Valentine and Harriet Davis. March 14th.
 Bond, Nathaniel, Jr., and Lydia Nixon. March 22nd.
 Bond, William and Fanny Perkins. July 23rd. J. R. Herndon.
 Creecy, Charles and Elizabeth Beasley. February 7th.
 Carlisle, Willis and Harriet Smith. April 24. Burrell Carlisle.
 Cheshire, Alexander and Sarah Hoskins. May 4th.
 Chambers, Samuel and Temperance Jones. October 12th.
 Evans, Willis and Mary Williams. Jan'y 1st. Robert Evans.
 Holmes, George W. and Jane Hagarth. April 29th.
 Harrison, Christopher J. and Sarah E. Norcom. Dec. 24th.
 Jordan, James and Sarah Ann Taylor. March 12th.
 Keith, Hiram and Rachel Simmons. May 7th. Wm. Welch.
 Lawrence, Joshua and Emily Hill. July 13th. John M. Bond.
 Munds, William and Mary Ashley. Sept. 12th. James Munds.
 Norcom, William and Mary Norcom. Sept. 10th. John Norcom.
 Nolan, George and Elizabeth Skittlethorpe. Dec. 7th.
 Skinner, William R. and Margaret Simpson. Feb'y 14th.
 Spence, Robert and Sabra Broughton. May 1st. Henry Scott.
 Sitterson, Charlton and Mary Stacey. June 8. Whary Sitterson.
 Smith, Robert and Mary Small. June 30th. Jonathan Smith.
 Ward, Levin and Tamer Parks. Jan'y 15th. Geo. F. Walton.
 Whedbee, Thomas and Fanny Whedbee. May 9th. Jno. Proctor.
 Wescott, James and Penelope Chambers. May 28th.

1834.

Asbell, William and Sally Ward. Feb. 12th. James Asbell.
 Asbell, James and Elizabeth Birum. May 5th. Jesse Asbell.
 Bunch, Elisha and Mary Blanchard. Jan'y 22nd.
 Beasley, Robert and Harriet Beasley. March 20th.
 Byrum, Isaac and Rebecca Bogue. April 7th. James Birum, Jr.
 Boyce, John and Sarah Mitchell. August 4th. Wm. Mitchell.

- Barnett, Isaac A. and Jane A. Yeomans. Sept. 3rd.
 Dennis, Richard C. and Sarah Ann Jones. October 2nd.
 Etheridge, Daniel and Ann Hagarthy. March 27th. Richard T. Brownrigg.
 Goodwin, Lemuel and Charity Bonner. Feby 23rd.
 Haste, Wiley and Elizabeth Taylor. Jan'y 4th.
 Hobbs, Michael and Isabella Ward. March 5th.
 Hurdle, John and Millisant Lyons. March 17th.
 Howcott, Charles and Louisa M. Knox. March 27th.
 Hurdle, Reuben and Nancy Perry. April 9th. John Avery.
 Henderson, Alex. M. and Elizabeth Earl Johnson. June 16th.
 Harrington, John and Treasy Smith. July 17th.
 Harrell, William and Sarah Underhill.
 Massey, John H. and Margaret Vail. July 15th.
 Mansfield, John and Norcissa Rea. Oct. 27th.
 Martindale, Justin and Evelina A. Lamb. Dec. 24th.
 Nixon, John and Elizabeth Haughton. Feby 3rd. Joseph B. Thach.
 Paine, Robert T. and Penelope L. Benbury. May 27th.
 Robertson, Willis and Mary Richee. March 17th.
 Smith, Henry and Caroline Chambers. April 22nd.
 Skinner, William and Harriett Webb. April 7th.
 Stanford, John J. and Narcissa Duke. Sept. 30th.
 Wright, Townsend and Harriet Long. Jan'y 9th.
 White, George, Jr., and Nancy White. Jan'y 11th.
 Welch, William and Nancy Badham. Feb'y 21st.
 Williams, John and Martha Ashley. Feb'y 22nd. Willis Ellis.

1835.

- Blount, William and Nancy Littlejohn. Jan'y 27th. John Cox.
 Bunch, Frederick and Mary Nixon. May 21st. Cadet Pierce.
 Bateman, Robert and Sarah Waff. June 13th. W. A. Morris.
 Bunch, Charles and Eliza Smith. Oct. 12th. William Smith.
 Bass, Jacob and Elizabeth Pierce. Dec. 29th. Cadet Bass.
 Carter, William and Sally Laughinghouse. Sept. 12th.
 Daverson, Isaac and Nancy Ashley. Feb'y 26th. Allen Small.
 Etheridge, Thomas and Elizabeth Green. April 30th.
 Evans, Timothy and Margaret Jordan. May 23rd.
 Eppes, Willie J. and Ann G. Cox. May 26th. J. W. Littlejohn.
 Evans, Robert and Temperance Jordan. August 14th.
 Evans, Edwin and Mary E. Parker. Oct. 18th.
 Green, Constant C. and Elizabeth S. White. June 23rd. Gilbert Elliott.
 Jones Matthew and Milly Hobbs. June 18th. Henry Smith.
 Jordan, Myles and Sally Roberts. Nov. 16th.
 Jolliff, Joshua, Dr. and Mary Felton. Nov. 25th. Ery Perry.

Kembball, Isra and Ester Smith. Jan'y 15th. George Nolan.
 Lane, Granberry and Lydia Wingate. Nov. 16th.
 Murray, Hugh and Chloe Stacey. May 16th. Richard Small.
 Modelin, Jesse and Matilda Ward. Sept. 26th.
 Noreom, James and Penelope Hoskins. May 27th.
 Pell, Rev. William E. and Mary H. Bent. April 28th.
 Rea, John K. and Hannah Christopher. June 27th.
 Spence, William and Catharine Middleton. May 23rd.
 Satterfield, Edward H. and Elizabeth Boritz. April 28th. Zebu-
 lon Lattimer.
 Stallings, Robert and Lavinia Perry. Nov. 4th.
 Twine, Elisha and Treasy White. May 14th. Joel Twine.
 Wright, David M. and Penelope M. Creecy. April 17th. Jos.
 N. Hoskins.
 Wright, Townsend and Charlotte Welch. Dec. 22nd.

1836

Ashley, Baker and Sarah Ashley. Jan'y 27th. James Muns.
 Ashley, Mead and Martha Parish. Feb'y 2nd. Collen Bunch.
 Ashley, Benbury and Treasy Arrington. Dec. Lemuel Bunch.
 Birum, Jacob and Esther Birum. May 10th.
 Eason, Joseph and Jane Hurdle. Jan'y 4th. Abraham Hurdle.
 Eshon, James and Francis Mann. Nov. 29th. Sam'l T. Bond.
 Foreman, John L. and Martha E. Hoskins. Feb'y 26th.
 Goodwin, James and Catharine Saterfield. April 9th.
 Hobbs, Jacob and Esther Birum. May 10th. William S. Hobbs.
 Hudson, Joseph and Emily Christian. May 19th.
 Hopkins, Isaac K. and Carsandra Bateman. Sept. 8th.
 Harrell, James and Mrs. Nancy Welch. Nov. 28th.
 Jackson, William and Winnefred Taylor. May 16th.
 Jethro, Harmon and Christian Taylor. June 1st.
 Jones, Benjamin and Esther Hedrick. August 27th.
 Lane, Joshua and Elizabeth Backus. M'ch 15th. Caleb Elliott.
 Lemmett, James and Elizabeth Waff. Feb'y 10th.
 Melteer, Abraham and Martha Rea. July 27th. Nathan Pratt.
 Pratt, Lot and Deborah Myers. Feb'y 22nd. Joshua Pratt.
 Rudolph, Titon and Caroline Whiteman. Dec. 30th.
 Riddick, Willis and Monica Hobbs. Jan'y 14th. Wm. Riddick.
 Sutton, Joseph (of Gates Co.) and Mary Small. Jan'y 21st.
 Singleton, Robert and Margaret Ann Van Nuyse. April 16th.
 Small, Henry H. and Nancy Elliott. May 22nd.
 Smith, Marmaduke and Sarah Beasley. June 7th. Job. Parker.
 Satterfield, James L. and Eliz Skinner. Sept. 1st.
 Skinner, John W. and Elizabeth J. Wilder. Dec. 1st.
 White, Luke and Catharine Jones. March 3rd. Thomas Jones.
 Williams, Isaac and Mary Wilder. March 8th. Alfred Small.
 White, John T. and Elizabeth Hinton. March 10th.

Ward, Lemuel and Mary Jones. Nov. 24th. John Asbell.

1837.

Alexander, Gerard and Elizabeth Alexander. March 14th.

Ashley, John and Matilda Horne. May 15th.

Ashley, Josiah and Mary White. Sept. 13th. Henry C. Hurdle.

Bond, Samuel T. and Sarah Frances Skinner. Jan'y 5th.

Bratton, Joseph and Mary Boyce. March 13th. Alfred Boyce.

Birum, Jacob and Clarisey Forehand. March 22nd.

Byrum, Josiah and Temperance Hollowell. April 10th.

Byrum, Jesse and Martha Topping. August 7th. John Boyce.

Boyce, William and Mary Chapple. Dec. 12th.

Elliott, Silas W. and Elizabeth Hurdle. March 1st.

Floyd, James N. and Susan M. Woodward. August 17th.

Ford, William and Nancy Bunch. Oct. 16th. David Harrell.

Gregory, Frederick C. Gregory and Mary Mixon. Oct. 26th.

Hathaway, Burton W. and Mary Bennett Roberts (1st wife).

March 7th. Wm. J. Norfleet.

Hardcastle, George W. and Ann Harrison. Sept. 21st.

Hathaway, James W. and Sarah Elliott. Oct. 26th.

Jones, Josiah H. and Mary Parker. April 17th. Colen Jones.

Jordan, Henry and Esther Ward. May 16th. William Ward.

Mann, Thomas and Martha Parker. March 21st.

Ming, Francis and Catharine Jackson. June 6th. Luke Ming.

Morgan, Henry and Susan Haste. June 28th. Uriah Hudson.

Neil, John and Martha Floyd. Sept. 27th. Robert Singleton.

Newbold, James and Jane Bonner. August 14th. Jno. M. Jones.

Privett, William, Jr., and Sally Ann Smith. April 13th.

Simpson, Richard D. and Sarah A. Elliott. March 28th.

Sampson, George and Penelope Hall. April 4th.

Smith, Richard and Elizabeth Elliott. August 24th.

Skinner, Stephen and Jane Fletcher. November 11th.

Simmons, Thomas and Mary Proctor. Nov. 30th.

Smith, Elijah and Louisa Boyce. Dec. 14th. James Boyce.

Ward, Matthew and Mary Parks. March 14th. William Bush.

White, Moses W. and Mariam Birum. May 12th. Silas White.

Whedbee, Richard B. and Elizabeth Hoskins. May 16th.

Webb, John and Elizabeth Bass. May 25th. James Bunch.

Williams, George M. and Sarah Jones. July 6th.

1838

Asbell, William and Milley Ward. Nov. 20th. Jesse Asbell.

Boyce, Thomas and Susan Mitchell. Jan'y 12th. Henry Boyce.

Baker, Harry and Pamela Trotman. Feb'y 28th.

Bond, Henry and Priscilla Small. April 25th.

Bunch, Elijah, Jr., and Penelope Avery. Nov. 24. Paul Bunch.

Blanchard, Abner and Mary Virdaman. Dec. 12th.
 Bunch, Micajah J. and Emeline M. Waff. Dec. 17th.
 Elliott, William H. and Eliza Welch. Feb'y 5th. Allen Small.
 Finch, Josiah I. and Mary L. Wills. Feb'y 12th. Jno. M. Jones.
 Gaskins, Isaiah and Harriet Smith. July 10th.
 Gregory, Benjamin and Margaret Stallings. Oct. 29th.
 Harrod, David and Amy Ashley. Jan'y 27th. Miles Ashley.
 Harrell, James and Sarah Ford. April 20th. Miles Ashley.
 Hendricks, Thomas and Mary Griffin. May 11th.
 Harris, Charlton and Frances Halsey. Oct. 26th.
 Hobbs, Henry and Elizabeth Griffin. Dec. 4th. Jonathan Ward.
 Hedricks, Michael and Mary Liles. Dec. 22nd. Nathan Pratt.
 Jordan, John and Mary Cochrane. Feb'y 5th. Allen Small.
 King, Norman and Sarah Bunch. Oct. 6th. Humphrey Small.

WHITFIELD RECORD.

(Kindly furnished by a lady in North Carolina, who modestly requested that her name should not appear.)

The Whitfields originally came from Lancashire, England. This record begins with the first Whitfield who came to North Carolina. William Whitfield came from England the early part of the 18th Century and settled in Nansemond County, Va. He married Elizabeth Goodman of *Gates Co., N. C., in 1713, then settled in Bertie Co., but eventually moved to Rockford, Lenoir Co., N. C. They had four sons and six daughters. William, Matthew, Luke and Constantine, Mary, Margaret, Sarah, Patience, Elizabeth and Charity.

The 2d Wm. Whitfield (son of William Whitfield and Elizabeth Goodman), born May 20th, 1715, died March 31st, 1795. Married Nov. 6th, 1741, Rachel Bryan (daughter of Needham Bryan and his first wife Anne Rombeau, Rachel Bryan was born June 10th, 1723, died Nov. 1780. Issue four sons and five daughters, viz:

(1) William Whitfield III born June 1st, 1743, died March 1817.
 (2) Elizabeth Whitfield born March 16th, 1746; (3) Sarah Whitfield born April 16th, 1749, died Jan'y 22nd, 1780; (4) Charity Whitfield born April 6th, 1756, died Augt 21st, 1818; (5) Needham Whitfield born Feb'y 20th, 1758, died April 6th, 1812; (6) Bryan Whitfield born Feb'y 9th, 1754; (7) Rachel Whitfield born Sept. 16th, 1760; (8) Mary Whitfield born May 18th, 1763; (9) Lewis Whitfield born 1766. Have given as many births and deaths as could be obtained.

(3) Matthew Whitfield (son of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth

* Chowan, Gates county was a part of Chowan until 1779.

Goodman), md Miss — Warren (of the Pee Dee section) had issue one daughter Betsy, md. Aaron Daniel. Matthew moved from Wayne County, N. C., to Warren District, S. C. and thence to——.

(4) Luke Whitfield (son of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), also md. a Miss Warren.

(5) Constantine Whitfield (4th son of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), born Mch 6th, 1728, died 1798, md. Barbara Williams, who came from Bertie County, N. C., with Rachel Bryan when she married William Whitfield.

Mary Whitfield (6th child of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), md. John Grady, had a large family, among them, John, Alexander, Frederick, and Mary Grady.

(6) Patience (daughter of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), md. Edward Outlaw, issue Alexander, James and Edward Outlaw.

(7) Margaret (daughter of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), md. — Barefield, after his death, she went South and married — Winkfield.

(8) Elizabeth, daughter of William Whitfield and Elizabeth Goodman), md. 1st, Jonathan Taylor and had one son Jonathan Taylor, after his death she md. John Beck and had issue (1) William Beck (2) John Beck (3) Stephen Beck (4) Patsy Beck, md. — Exum, (5) Charity md James Whitfield, (6) Sally Beck md. — Jer-negan, (7) Ann Beck md. Samuel Slocumb, (8) Mary Beck md. Wm. Whitfield, (9) Nancy Beck md. Joseph Kornegay.

(9) Sarah (daughter of William Whitfield I and Elizabeth Goodman), md. Daniel Herring, and had issue.

(10) Charity (daughter of Wm. Whitfield and Elizabeth Goodman), md. Frederick O'Daniel and had issue (a) Owen, (b) William, (c) Alexander, (d) Elizabeth O'Daniel md. William Winkfield and went South, when Mr. O'Daniel died, Charity O'Daniel married Daniel Herring the husband of her sister Sarah dec'd and had issue (e) Benjamin, (f) Whitfield Herring.

William Whitfield III (son of William and Rachel Whitfield) md 1st, Hester Williams, daughter of Joseph Williams of Duplin Co., and had issue, (1) William Whitfield IV, md. Mary Beck, (2) Mary md. Buckner Killebrew, (3) Bryan md., 1st, Miss Miller, 2nd Miss Grady, (4) Joseph md. Miss Grady, (5) Needham md. Miss Nevill, (6) Lewis md. Miss Wimberly, (7) Betsy md. John Keatly, (8) Rachel md., 1st, John Hurst, 2nd, Joseph Miller, (9) Sallie md. 1st, Thomas Collier (brother of Probast Collier), 2nd Mr. St. George (10, 11, 12 and 13) died in infancy; Wm. Whitfield III md., 2nd, Mrs. Sallie Hurst (daughter of Sallie Oliver) and had issue (14, 15 and 16) died in infancy; William Whitfield III md., 3rd, Hepsibah Hatch issue (17) Hatch Whitfield md. his cousin Hepsibah (daughter of Needham and Betsy Hatch Whitfield; (17) a son; William Whitfield III md., 4th, Sallie Hatch (daughter of Lemuel

Hatch) issue, (18) Charles died young, (19) infant died (20) Lemuel born July 20th, 1798, md. Ann Sasser (sister of John and Henry Sasser) (21) Benjamin born 1800, md. Eliza Hatch, (22) Edward md. Sarah Green (sister of Joseph Green), (23) Lucy born 1803, died 1835, (24) Harriet born 1805, died 1844, md. James F. Kornegay, of Wayne County, N. C., (25) Narcissa died young. (26) John Oliver md. Mary Boon, died leaving six children (27) Lewis died young. (28) Francis Edwin born Ap'l 28th, 1813, md., 1st Margaret Fort, 2nd Demetria Meredith Jones, 3rd Lucy Gray (29) George Whitfield md. Mary Johnston. (30) William Alexander md. Helen Jones, daughter of Seth Jones of Wake County, N. C. William Whitfield III had forty descendants in the Confederate Army. He lived, died, and was buried at his home Rockford on Neuse River, Wayne County, N. C.

Needham (son of Wm. and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md 1st,*Lucy Hatch, daughter of Edmond Hatch, had issue (1) Rachel Whitfield born 1781, md John Thomas Bryan and had issue, (2) Lucy born Nov. 18, 1783, md. Allen Wooten.

(3) Sally born 1785 md Benjamin Hatch and died. (4) William born June 15th 1897, md Ann Turner; (5) Needham born June 21st, 1789, md Alice Hall *nee* James; Needham Whitfield I md 2nd Betsey Hatch sister of his first wife Lucy, issue, (6) Hep-sibah born 1792, died unmarried, (7) Edmund born 1793, md 1st Susan (daughter of Genl. William Croom) died at Aberdeen, Miss., Sept. 13th, 1867, md 2nd Penelope Holmes; Needham Whitfield I md 3rd Sally Watkins (daughter of Levin Watkins and Edith Hilliard of Duplin Co., N. C.) issue (8 and 9) both girls died in infancy, (10) Edith Whitfield born 1799 md Allen Whitfield and died. (11) Betsy born Feb'y 9th, 1801 md her cousin Nathan Bryan Whitfield Feb'y 16, 1819, died Nov. 4th, 1846; William Whitfield I md 4th, Penelope, widow of Col. William Bush and had issue, (12) Gaines born Nov. 15th, 1804, md Mary Ann Whitfield, (daughter of Bryan Whitfield and Winnefred Bryan), (13) Boaz Whitfield born May 10th, 1806, died unmarried; Needham Whitfield I died April 6th, 1812, and was buried at White Hall, Wayne Co., N. C.

Bryan (son of Wiliam and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md 1st Nancy (daughter of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) issue, (1) Bryan Whitfield, md Elizabeth Turner, (2) Needham Whitfield (died), (3) Rachel md 1st Nathan Bryan, 2nd Wiliam Herring, (4) Nancy md John Cobb, (5) Betsy md Genl. Wm. Croom had issue and died, after the death of Nancy, Bryan Whitfield md 2nd Winnefred (daughter of Col. Nathan and Winnefred Bryan), issue (6) Nathan

* We presume that the name Lucy descended from Lucy Richards of Edenton, who married Edmund Hatch March 15th, 1742-3. (The Hatch family of N. C., descended from Anthony Hatch of Perquimans county, N. C.; they intermarried with the Durants' early in the 18th Century and possibly before 1700.)

Bryan Whitfield born Sept. 19th, 1799, md Feb'y 16th, 1819, his cousin Betsey (daughter of Needham and Sally Watkins Whitfield), issue, Nathan Bryan Whitfield md 2nd Bettie (daughter of John and Mary Slade Whitfield), he died in 1865. (7) Lewis Whitfield died young. (8) George Whitfield born June, 1804, md Louisa Blackledge (daughter of Genl. William Blackledge of Newberne, N. C.), after her death he married Miss Mary Brown and 3rd Mrs. Winnie Higgs. (9) James Bryan Whitfield born May 23rd, 1809, died 1841, md Sallie Wooten (daughter of Lucy Whitfield and Allen Wooten) they had issue, (10) Winnefred Bryan Whitfield, born Oct. 17th, 1812, md her cousin Richard Croom, had issue, died Oct. 1st, 1848. (11) Mary Ann born Sept. 21st, 1817 md her cousin Gaines Whitfield July 15th, 1834, had issue, Bryan Whitfield died June 23rd.

Lewis Whitfield (son of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md Oct. 27th, 1782, Charlotte (daughter of Needham Bryan and his 2nd wife Charlotte Moore, had issue, (1) Rachel Whitfield md William Wright, had issue and died, (2) William Whitfield md Wm. Wimberly, had one son Geo. William Wimberly md Catharine Hart, (3) Allen Whitfield md 1st Edith Whitfield, no issue; 2nd Mary Sloan, issue (4) Janet Whitfield md Col. Alex Moseley, issue; (5) Harriet Whitfield md 1st Samuel Wiggins, 2nd Snowed B. Carraway; Lewis Whitfield md 2nd Tabitha Atkinson and had issue; (6) Tabitha Whitfield died young. (7) Julia Whitfield md William R. Beck, (8) Lewis Whitfield md Ann Glasgow; Lewis Whitfield md 3rd Patsy, widow of Col. John Bryan, (daughter of Col. James Hinton) had one son Hazard who died young. Lewis had seventeen children.

Elizabeth (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md Alex Smith (1st son of John Smith and brother of Elizabeth and Nancy Smith Bryan) issue (1) John Smith md Isabella (daughter of Farquhard Campbell and his 1st wife Isabella McAlister, (2) Rachel Smith md Isaac Williams, (3) Mary Smith md 1st John Turner, 2nd George Elliott, (4) Nancy Smith md William (son of Needham and Lucy Hatch Whitfield) after the death of Alex Smith, his wife Elizabeth W. Smith md Farquhard Campbell, issue, (1) Robert Campbell md Flora Rogers, (2) James Campbell md Winnefred Turner, (3) Elizabeth Campbell md John C. Smith.

Sarah (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield md Col. Joseph Green, issue, (1) John Green md Miss Croom, (2) James Green md Betsey Oliver (daughter of Joseph and Susanna Moore Oliver, of Newberne) had issue, (1) Susan Green md James Griswold, (2) ———, (3) William Green md 1st and 2nd Misses Jeffries of Franklin, Tenn., (4) Joseph Green md Susan Kenan (daughter of Genl. James and Susan Kenan of Duplin Co., N. C.),

Fernifold Green md Miss Jeffries, of Franklin, Tenn., (6) Elizabeth Green md 1st Lovard Bryan, 2nd Probast Collier, (7) Sarah Green md Uriah Bass. Sarah Whitfield Green died Jan'y 22nd, 1780.

Elizabeth (daughter of Joseph and Sarah Green) md 1st Lovard Bryan and had issue; Needham and Nancy Bryan; Needham never married, is buried near Smithfield, N. C. Elizabeth md 2nd Probast Collier a grand-son of Cornelius Collier and son of Leah Lane Probast, widow of Yelverton Payton Probast of the British Navy, who md Leah Lane of Snow Hill, Md.; their daughter Leah Probast md ——— Franks of Jones Co., 1st and 2nd Waightstel Avery.

The children of Elizabeth G. and Probast Collier are (1) Sarah Maria, (2) Joseph, (3) Probast, (4) Peoli, (5) Eliza, (6) John, (7) Ann, (8) George W. Collier.

Charity (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield md Dec. 13th, 1771, Col. David Smith. Issue (1) Edith Smith md Clement Bryan (son of Needham and Sally Hinton Bryan, (2) Samuel Smith md Barbara Herring (daughter of Edward Matchett Herring and Elizabeth Whitfield), (3) William Smith md Mrs. McNeill of the Bluff, issue, Flora Ann Smith, Wiliam Smith md 2nd Sallie Robertson and had issue, Margaret B. Smith, (4) Rachel Smith md Alexander McAlister, (5) Mary Smith never married, (6) David Smith, (7) Jonathan Smith md Miss Banks of Wake Co., N. C., issue, (a) Charity Smith md Dr. John Jones of Wake Co., (b) Gerard Smith went South and wed Miss Fields of Alabama, (8) Whitfield Smith died young, (9) Charity Smith md Alexander Williams of Cumberland Co., (10) Elizabeth Smith died in infancy, (11) Needham Smith md Sarah Rogers of South Carolina, (12) Lewis Smith died young.

Rachel (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md 1st Capt. John Heritage, 2nd ——— Bryan, 3rd James McCabe, Issue.

Mary (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md Kedar Bryan and had issue, (1) Rachel Bryan md Gibson Slade and had one daughter who md Allen (son of Lewis Whitfield).

The children of Constantine and Barbara W. Whitfield are:

(1). Winnefred Whitfield md Stephen Miller of Duplin Co., issue (a) Stephen Miller md Lucinda Clark, no issue, (b) Richard Miller md Mary Ann Shaw, (c) John Miller md Sarah E. Houston, no issue, (d) Jas. Miller died young, (e) George Miller died young, (f) Barbara Miller md 1st Ezekiel Lane. 2nd Simmons Isler, (g) William W. Miller md Rachel Herring, (h) Sarah Eliza Miller md James Hicks, (i) Rachel Miller md Rev. Alex McIver.

(2). Elizabeth Whitfield md Edward Matchett Herring, issue (a) William Herring md Rachel widow of Nathan Bryan, (b) Henry Herring md Bathsheba Garland, (c) Joshua Herring md Tempe Grice, (d) Barbara Herring md 1st Samuel Smith, 2nd Wiliam McKinnie, (e) Nancy Hering md Haywood Whitfield, (f) Rachel Her-

ring md William Watson, (g) Elizabeth Herring never married.

(3). Pherabe (daughter of Constantine and Barbara Williams Whitfield) md James Pearsall. No issue.

(4). Barbara (daughter of Constantine and Barbara W. Whitfield) md 1st Wm. Tooley, 2nd Richard Wooten (brother of John Wooten of Bear Creek), had issue (a) Adam Tooley by 1st marriage, (b) James Wooten, (c) Richard Wooten, (d) Wiliam Wooten, (e) Polly Darden. All moved to Alabama.

(5). Rachel Whitfield (daughter of Constantine and Barbara W. Whitfield md 1st Henry Goodman, 2nd Farquard Campbell. No issue.

(6). James Whitfield, 3rd husband of Rachel (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) had issue, (a) James died young; (b) John Whitfield md Mary Slade and died in 1853 of yellow fever in Mobile, Ala.

(7). John Whitfield (son of Constantine and Barbara W. Whitfield) md Jemima Haywood (sister of State Treasurer John and his brother Sherwood Haywood) and had issue, (a) Betsey Whitfield md 1st John West, 2nd John Hunter, (b) Constance Whitfield md Elizabeth (daughter of Ambrose Jones), (c) Haywood Whitfield md 1st Nancy Herring, 2nd Miss Croom, (d) Sherwood died, (e) Rachel md John Jones, (f) John Whitfield md Caroline Wright of Duplin Co., (g) Mary Whitfield md 1st Charles Hooks, 2nd William Hooks, (h) Jemima md 1st Robert Middleton, 2nd Alex Williams, (i) Keziah Whitfield md 1st Henry Moore, 2nd Jessie Croom, (j) George Whitfield never married.

Luke Whitfield (son of Constantine and Barbara W. Whitfield) md 1st Theresa Fonville and had issue, (a) Jessy, (b) James, (c) Mary, (d) Laura Whitfield who md 1st John Whitfield, 2nd Wm. Berry, 3rd ——— Pennington, one daughter by this marriage md ——— Bolling.

Theresa (daughter of Luke and Thomas Whitfield) md ——— McKoy.

Luke Whitfield md 2nd Sally Slade and had two daughters, (a) Mary md Durant Lane, (b) Winnefred md Col. James Shines of Duplin Co., N. C.

Nathan Bryan Whitfield (son of Gen'l Bryan Whitfield and Winnefred Bryan), born Sept. 19th, 1779 md Betsey Whitfield (daughter of Needham and Sally Watkins Whitfield), had issue, (1) Sarah Watkins died in infancy, (2) Winnefred died in infancy, (3) Nathan Bryan drowned when about 8 years old, (4) Mary Elizabeth died young, (5) Bryan Watkins, (6) Needham George, (7) Edith Winnefred died young, (8) Nathan Bryan, (9) James Bryan, (10) Sarah Elizabeth died young, (11) Edith James md Genl. Dustan, (12) Betsy; Nathan Bryan Whitfield md 2nd Bettie (daughter of

John Whitfield and Mary Slade) and had one daughter Nathalie Ashe born Nov. 24th, 1843.

George Whitfield (son of Genl. Bryan and Winnefred Bryan Whitfield) born June 1804, md 1st Louisa (daughter of Genl. Wililam Blackledge of Newberne, N. C., issue (1) An infant, (2) Alice Wharton md Chancellor Wade Keys of Fla., (3) Wm. died young, (4) George Whitfield, (5) Bryan Whitfield md Mrs. Parula Blivins Cook of Selma, Ala., (6) Louisa B., (7) Winnefred Bryan died in infancy, (8) William killed in battle of "Seven Pines", (9) Elizabeth Ryder Whitfield, (10) Richard Whitfield.

James Bryan Whitfield (son of Bryan and Winnefred Bryan Whitfield) md Sally Wooten (daughter of Allen Wooten and Lucy Whitfield. Issue, (1) Winnefred Bryan Whitfield md Dr. Heritage Blount (half brother of John H. Bryan of Raleigh, N. C., (2) Richard Allen Whitfield md Mary Ann Croom, (3) Lucy Wooten Whitfield md Needham James Whitfield, (4) Nathan Bryan Whitfield md Bettie Green Cobb, (5) Sarah Eliza Whitfield md Col. John P. Cobb, (6) James George Whitfield md Susan Matilda Croom, sister to Richard Allen Whitfield's wife and daughter of Richard and Winnefred Whitfield Croom, (7) Bryan Whitfield md Ellen White of Ridgeway, N. C.

Winnefred (daughter of Bryan and Winnefred Bryan Whitfield) md her cousin Richard Croom, and had issue, (1) Winnefred Bryan Croom md Gen. W. Sappington, had one son; she died in Atlanta, Ga., one year after, (2) Nicholas P. Croom never married, (3) Mary Whitfield Croom md her cousin Richard A. Whitfield, (4) Bryan Croom md Miss A. F. M. Marshall, no issue, (5) Susan Matilda Croom md James George Whitfield her cousin, issue, (a) Mary Croom Whitfield, (b) Susan Eveline Whitfield, and others, Richard Croom and wife Winnefred had other children, but they died in infancy.

Mary Ann (daughter of Genl. Bryan and Winnefred Whitfield) md Gaines Whitfield (son of Needham and Penelope Lane Bush Whitfield), issue, (1) Gaines Whitfield, (2) Charles Boaz Whitfield md Mary Whitfield Keys (daughter of Chancellor Wade Keys), issue, (a) Gains Whitfield, (b) Wade Keys Whitfield, (c) Needham Bryan Whitfield, (d) James Bryan Whitfield md Bessie Alice Whitfield.

William (son of Needham and Lucy Hatch Whitfield) md Ann Turner (daughter of John and Mary Smith Turner) and had issue, (1) Mary Whitfield, (2) Lucy Ann Whitfield.

Needham (son of Needham and Lucy Hatch Whitfield) md Mrs. Alice Hall who was a Miss James, and had issue, (1) Lucy Amelia Whitfield md her cousin Dr. Benjamin Hatch (son of Benjamin Hatch.)

Edmund (son of Needham and Betsey Hatch Whitfield) md 1st Susan Matilda Croom, 2nd Penelope Clinton Holmes. Children of Edmund and Penelope are (1) Needham H. Whitfield md Ann Nicholas Hill, no issue, (2) Owen Holmes Whitfield (Chancellor), (3) Edward Richard Whitfield, (4) Hardy Holmes Whitfield, (5) James Alexander Whitfield, (6) Mary Ann Holmes Whitfield md William Hardy Holmes.

William Wiltshire, (son of William and Ann Turner Whitfield) md Mary Elizabeth (daughter of Nathan B. and his 1st wife Betsey Whitfield), and had issue. (1) Nathan William Whitfield md Laura Eloise (daughter of *Rev. James T. Pickett and wife Elizabeth J. Haughton and grand-daughter of Malachi Haughton and wife Eliza B. Williams of Edenton, N. C.), issue, (a) Thomas Picket Whitfield, (b) Mary Elizabeth Picket Whitfield, (c and d) died.

(2). William Wiltshire Whitfield md Sarah Antoinette Smith, (3) Jessie Bryan Whitfield, (4) Turner Watkins Whitfield,; William Wiltshire Whitfield after the death of his 1st wife, md Sarah Elizabeth (daughter of Edward and Betsey Phillips of Mississippi), issue, Bryan Watkins (son of Nathan Bryan and his 1st wife Betsey Whitfield), md Mary Alice Foscue, issue (1) Allen Wooten died, (2) a son, (3) Bessie Alice md Dr. James Bryan Whitfield, (4) Jessie George md Nellie Clinton Holmes, (5) Augustus Foscue, (6) Bryan Watkins, (7) Nathan Bryan, (8) Alice Hall, (9) a son, (10) Hettie Hatch, (11) a son, (12) Mary Elizabeth.

Nathan Bryan Whitfield (son of Nathan Bryan and Betsey Whitfield) md Medora Shackelford of Sumpter Co., Ala.

Edith James (daughter of Nathan Bryan and wife Betsey Whitfield) md Genl. Charles Dustan of New York, issue, (1) Edith Louise Dustan, (2) Bessie Dustan.

Col. Francis Eugene (son of Col. Francis Edwin Whitfield and his 2nd wife Demetria Meredith Jones) md Bessie Winnefred (daughter of Gen. Nathan B. Whitfield and wife Betsey), one son by this Union, Edwin Nott Whitfield.

* Rev. James T. Pickett was Principal of the Edenton Academy from 1849 to 1854; the first five years of the school-life of the Editor of the Register was spent under his tutelage. While Mr. Pickett was a strict disciplinarian yet he was kind and forbearing; being a close observer, every act of his pupils was carefully scrutinized; admonition and correction were administered only when duty required, always patient with those who were dull, and never failed to give credit and approbation when merited. Many of the writers' happiest days were spent under his care at the "old Edenton Academy," they form a bright oasis in a life that has, in some respects, been a desert. We are glad to know that he is "still in the flesh on this side of the river." He is living near Morganton, N. C., (his Post Office address). We give his address, as there are a few of his scholars living who would probably be glad to cheer his heart, in the evening of his life, with a letter expressive of their affection and gratitude. May he be spared, with all his faculties unimpaired, for many years to come. Men of his mold and stamp never cease to be useful in the world.

William Hardy Holmes (son of Gabriel and Mildred Holmes) md Mary Ann Holmes Whitfield, had issue, (1) Edmund Whitfield Holmes, (2) Thomas Bunting Holmes, (3) Needham Owen Holmes, (4) Penelope Clinton Holmes md Jessie George Whitfield, issue, (a) William Holmes, (5) Elizabeth G. Holmes, (6) Needham W. Holmes, (7) William Hardy Holmes.

Rachel (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield) md 1st John Heritage and had issue, (1) Elizabeth Heritage married 1st William H. Bryan, 2nd John S. West, 3rd Gen. Durant Hatch, (2) Rachel Heritage md James Bryan had issue (a) John H. Bryan of Raleigh, N. C., (b) James West Bryan of Newberne, N. C., Rachel Heritage md 2nd Isaac Bryan, no issue, 3rd James Whitfield, issue, (a) James Whitfield died young, (2) John Whitfield md Mary Slade, Rachel Heritage md 4th Frederick Blount and had issue, (a) Frederick md Emily James, (b) Mary Blount md William Shepard of Newberne, N. C., (c) Caroline Blount md William Washington of Newberne, (d) Alexander Blount md Miss ——— Washington, (5) Heritage Blount md Winnefred, daughter of James B. and Sally Wooten Whitfield.

Children of Mary Blount and William Shepard were (1) William Blount Shepard, (2) Charles B. Shepard, (3) James B. Shepard, (4) Mrs. John H. Bryan of Raleigh, N. C., (5) Mrs. Ebenezer Pettigrew.

Children of Ebenezer Pettigrew and Ann Shepard of Newberne, issue, Rev. W. S. Pettigrew died recently unmarried, Genl. James Johnston Pettigrew killed at Falling Water, Va., Chas. L. Pettigrew, Mary Pettigrew md Dr. Brown, Ann Pettigrew md Rev. Neill McKoy.

The 2nd William Whitfield and wife Rachel Bryan moved to the "Rich Lands" on the Neuse River in Lenoir Co., N. C., and lived at Rockford on the North bank of the river, he afterwards purchased White Hall now "Seven Springs" in Wayne county from Buckskin Williams (father of Gov. Ben and John Pugh Williams) and brother of Old Ben Williams. Buckskin Williams kept an Indian Store at White Hall until 1776. Soon after the battle of Moore's Creek bridge in March, William Whitfield moved to Pleasant Plains, three miles from White Hall, his sons Needham and William were in the battle of "Moore's Creek Bridge," Needham was the Clerk to Col. Casswell, who commanded the Whigs, William was a private in the Light Horse, he and his brother-in-law Daniel Williams, took prisoner General McDonald, Commander of the Tories; William and Needham Whitfield also took prisoner in the same battle Farquard Campbell. After the war was over Farquard Campbell married Elizabeth Smith widow of Alexander Smith and sister of the captors and by his wife Elizabeth Smith had three sons James, William and Robert. Robert Campbell married Flora

Rogers and had six sons and ten daughters, two of his sons Robert McGregor and John Campbell were captains in the Confederate Army. No braver man than Robert McGregor Campbell ever lived and none more gentle. Farquard Campbell came to North Carolina with Flora McDonald when a youth. At the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge the Tories were 4,000 strong and the whigs 1,000. Captains John Cobb, John Garland and George Miller were Captains of the "Minute Men" and in front of the battle.

William and Needham Whitfield were in Col. John Miller's Co., after the battle all was quiet, until Cornwallis came from Guilford Court House and went to Wilmington to recruit, thence he proceeded to Hurt's Bridge and Spring Bank. Craig was left in Wilmington. Cornwallis came up to Cox's Ferry on the Neuse and burned the house of Longfield Cox, also that of Genl. William Bryan, and other houses at Fort Barnwell. They stole Col. Nathan Bryan's negroes and he had a narrow escape from capture. Genl. William Casswell and a few men undertook to stop them at Tuckahoe and Trent, but were put to flight. Genl. Casswell, Jessie Cobb, Col. John Heritage and James Glasgow fled to the mountains. Such was the consternation of the Whigs, they embedded themselves at Greenfield, opposite White Hall. Greenfield was the residence of Col. Joseph Green who married Sarah (daughter of William and Rachel Bryan Whitfield. Craig came up to Cox's Ferry in 1782. William Whitfield was Commissary in the State Regiment; Bryan Whitfield was Captain in his brother Needham's Regiment; Blake Bryan was Ensign in the same Co. Col. John Heritage was Commander. William Whitfield the 2nd was a member of Gov. Casswell's Council 1779, appointed by the Council held in Newberne 1775, J. P. for Johnston County, member from Dobbs to the Assembly held in Wilmington 1761 and 1762. (Colonial Records.)

William Whitfield was originally a member of the Church of England, but became a Methodist, his son Lewis joined the Baptists in 1789 and became a Minister, his father was himself baptized, by Francis Oliver, at the Monthly Meeting at Pleasant Plains, William and Needham Whitfield also joined the Baptist Church.

BRYAN RECORD.

William Bryan came to America, settled in Isle of Wight Co., Va., afterwards he and two sons Needham and John Bryan came to North Carolina about 1722, his son William re-married in Virginia and is thought to be the ancestor of William J. Bryan.

William Bryan I. was said to have come originally from Ireland. He is buried in Pasquotank County, N. C. He married in England about 1689 Alice Needham said to be the daughter of Lord Needham, they had one son Needham Bryan born Feb'y 23rd, 1690, who come from Virginia and settled at Snowfield, Bertie Co., N. C., he md Annie Rombeau Nov. 11th, 1711. She died Jan'y 16th, 1730. Augt 24th, 1732 he married his 2nd wife Susanna Harrell. She died in 1752, then he married 3rd Sarah Woodward. They are all buried at Snowfields.

Needham Bryan and Annie Rombeau his 1st wife had one daughter and two sons, viz: (1) Rachel Bryan md William Whitfield Nov. 6th, 1741. (2) William Bryan married Elizabeth Smith (daughter of John Smith). (3) Needham Bryan md Nancy Smith, (daughter of John.)

William (son of Needham and Annie Rombeau Bryan) md 1744 Elizabeth (daughter of Elizabeth Whitfield and John Smith) issue, (1) Lewis Bryan md Nancy daughter of Major John Hinton of Raleigh. (2) William Bryan born 1747, died 1800 in Bertie Co., N. C. (3) Arthur Bryan. (4) Elizabeth Bryan. (5) Hardy Bryan. (6) Blake Bryan. (7) Esther Bryan. (8) Susanna Bryan. (9) John Bryan.

(2). William (son of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md 1788 *Elizabeth Gray daughter of William Gray and wife Frances Lee. Had issue (1) Frances Lee Bryan d. u.; (2) William Bryan died young; (3) Elizabeth Smith Bryan; (4) Ann Gray Bryan; (5) Janet Smith Bryan; (6) Susanna Bush Bryan; (7) William Gray Bryan; (8) John Stevens Bryan; (9) James Lewis Bryan.

(3) Arthur (son of William and Elizabeth Bryan) md Nancy McCullers and had one son John Arthur Bryan. All moved to Georgia.

(4) Elizabeth (daughter of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md Col. Josiah Sasser, issue, (a) Mary Sasser, (b) William Sasser, (c) Blake Sasser, (d) Lewis Sasser.

^p Can any of our readers give us the descendants of Lewis Bryan and wife, Nancy Hinton, daughter of Maj. John Hinton, of Wake County, N. C.

* Elizabeth Gray also descended from Anne Gray, wife of John Gray, of Bertie County N. C., and daughter of Lewis Bryan and Elizabeth Hunter, who came to Bertie County, N. C., in 1713 from Surry County, Va. Anne Bryan was born in 1697, (Editor.)

(5) Hardy Bryan (son of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md Winnefred McCullers and had issue (a) William Bryan (b) Hardy Bryan, (c) Matthew Bryan, (d) Genl. Harry Bryan, (e) David Bryan, (f) John Gray Bryan.

(6) Blake Bryan (son of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md Elizabeth Blackshear and had issue, (1) Mary Bryan md Genl. Wimberly, (Genl. Jackson's adjutant in the Indian War of 1812), issue, (a) Robert Wimberly md Penelope B. Boynton, (b) Elizabeth Wimberly md Elijah Crocker. (3) Ezekiel Abner Wimberly md Louisa Horn and had issue, (a) Ezekiel Wimberly, (b) William E. Wimberly, (c) George Wimberly, (d) B. C. Wimberly, (e) Augustus Wimberly, (f) John J. Wimberly, (g) Margaret Wimberly. (4) Joseph (son of Mary Bryan and Genl. Wimberly) md Amanda Brown, issue, (a) Dempsey Brown Wimberly, (b) Joseph H. Wimberly, (c) ———, (d) ———, (e) John J. Wimberly md Ellen Watson, (f) Martha Wimberly md Augustus Howard, (g) Henry E. Wimberly md Betsy Jordan.

(7). Esther, (daughter of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md Jonathan Smith (son of Col. Sam'l Smith) issue (a) Esther Smith died unmarried, (b) Elizabeth Smith md Nathaniel Lane, Jonathan Smith md 2nd Winnefred McCullers and had two sons Simon and Jonathan Smith.

8. Susanna (daughter of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md John Bush (brother of William Bush of Jones Co.) issue, (a) David Blackshear Bush (died unmarried), (b) Elizabeth Bush md James Tooke, (c) Zilpha Bush md ——— Copeland of La., (d) Miss ——— Bush md ——— Gibson.

9. John (son of William and Elizabeth Smith Bryan) md Patsy Hinton daughter of Col. James and Delilah Hinton, issue, (a) Bytham Bryan md Julia Smith (daughter of Samuel Smith, Jr.), (b) Nancy Bryan md James Hinton Smith (son of Edwin Smith), issue, (1) Dallas Smith, (2) Martha Smith, (3) Bytham B. Smith, (4) Julia May Smith, (5) Anna Maria Smith, (6) James Hinton Smith, (7) Albert Smith. (c) ——— (daughter of John and Patsey Hinton Bryan) md her cousin John Smith and moved to Mississippi.

Julia May (4th child of James Hinton and Nancy Bryan Smith) md William Banks Bowen of Ala., issue, (1) Martha S. Bowen md ——— Gonzales of Pensacola, Fla. (2) Ida Bowen md ——— Henderson, (3) Julia Bowen md ——— Selden.

Anna Maria (5th child of James Hinton and Nancy Bryan Smith) md Edward W. Pou of Ga., issue, (1) James Hinton Pou md Elizabeth Walker, issue (a) Edith Walker Pou, (b) James Hinton Pou, (2). Edward W. Pou md Carrie H. Ihrle of Pittsboro, N. C., issue, (a) Ann Ihrle Pou, (b) John Ross Pou, (c) Mattie Pou.

Needham, (3rd child of Needham and Annie Rombeau Bryan)

md Nancy Smith, had issue (1) Needham Bryan, Jr., md Sallie Hinton daughter of Col. John Hinton, issue, (2) Lovard Bryan md Elizabeth Green (daughter of Joseph and Sarah Green), issue, (a) Needham Green Bryan lived and died about ten miles below Smithfield, N. C. (b). Nancy Bryan died young.

Clement (son of Needham and Sallie Hinton Bryan md Edith Smith (daughter of Col. David Smith), issue, (1) Sarah Hinton Bryan md ——— Wilcox. (2) Mary S. Bryan md George Wyche. (3) Charity L. Bryan md O. P. Cheatham. (4) Polly Bryan md John G. Rains. (5) Edith Bryan md Martin C. Balm. (6) Lovard Bryan md Elizabeth Wyche. (7) Needham R. Bryan md Martha Battle. (8) Ann Bryan md William Ingram. (9) Grazilla Bryan md Jefferson Hines. (10) Emeline Bryan md B. F. Watts. (11) David C. Bryan md Nancy Battle.

3. Benjamin (son of Nedham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md his cousin Mrs. Mary Sasser (daughter of Mrs. Elizabeth Sasser Bryan.)

4. Sally Bryan md Jack Hinton.

5. Kedar Bryan (son of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md Elizabeth (daughter of Alexander and Elizabeth Whitfield Smith), issue, (a) John Bryan md Eleanor Torrence, issue, John Bryan md 1st Mary Oliver, 2nd Kate Oliver. Eight children by 1st wife (a) Walter Bryan, (b) John O. Bryan, (c) Annie C. Bryan, (d) Kedar Bryan, (e) James A. Bryan, (f) Robert T. Bryan, (g) Catharine Bryan.

Kedar (son of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md 2nd Mary Whitfield, 3rd Betsey James, 4th Nancy Dickson.

6. Winnefred (daughter of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md Col. Nathan Bryan (son of Col. Hardy Bryan and Miss ——— Bonner. Col. Nathan died in Philadelphia while attending the Continental Congress), issue (a) Mary Bryan md Genl. William Croom of Lenoir Co., (b) John Thomas Bryan md ——— Hatch, (c) Nathan Bryan md Rachel Whitfield, (d) Winnefred Bryan md Genl. Bryan Whitfield, (e) Needham Bryan, (f) Nancy Bryan.

7. Nancy (daughter of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md Bryan Whitfield.

8. Rachel (daughter of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan) md Gibson Sloan.

Needham (son of Needham and Annie Rombeau Bryan) md 2nd Charlotte Moore of Sampson Co. and had a daughter.

(9). Charlotte Moore Bryan md Rev. Lewis Whitfield.

Children of Benjamin and Mary Bryan. (1) Benjamin Bryan md Nancy Exum; (2) Robert Bryan; (3) Dorsey Bryan; (4) Martha Bryan, Wm. Bryan md in Ga., had issue, (a) Dr. Clement Bryan, (b) Roba Bryan md ——— McGrath of Macon, Ga.; (c) Wm.

Bryan, Jr.; (d) Ben F. Bryan; (e) Mary Bryan; (f) Lucy Bryan; (g) Penelope Bryan; (h) John Bryan.

2. Elizabeth daughter of Blake and Elizabeth Blackshear Bryan, md Joel Walker of Georgia, issue, (a) John D. Walker, (b) Blake Bryan Walker, (c) George Walker, (d) Joel Walker, (e) Polly Walker, (f) James A. Walker, (g) Betsey Walker, (h) George A. Walker, (i) Joel T. Walker, (j) Frank M. Walker, (k) Margaret Walker, (l) David Walker.

3. Joseph (son of Blake and Elizabeth Blackshear Bryan md Mary Walker of Georgia, issue (a) Mary Bryan md in Miss.; (b) Emily Bryan md in La.; (c) Walker Bryan lived in Miss.; (d) Elizabeth Bryan md in Arkansas.

4. Blake (son of Blake and Elizabeth Blackshear Bryan), died unmarried.

5. Patsy (son of Blake and Elizabeth Blackshear Bryan) md Col. James Wimberly, issue (a) Elizabeth Wimberly; (b) Sarah Wimberly; (c) Chloe Wimberly; (d) Roba Wimberly; (e) Frances Wimberly; (f) Matilda Wimberly.

4. Ann Gray (daughter of William and Elizabeth Gray Bryan) md Samuel Hyman and had issue.

5. Janet Smith Bryan md Peter Boyd Martin, issue, (a) Robert Campbell Martin; (b) Elizabeth Gray Martin; (c) Susan Martin md George W. Capehart and had issue, (1) Dr. William Rhodes Capehart md Clara Cotton Bond, issue, (a) William A. Capehart; (b) Clara Cotton Capehart. (2) Susan Martin Capehart. (3) Sophia Bryan Capehart md her cousin James Bryan Martin of La., issue, (a) James Bryan Martin, (b) Sophia C. Martin, (c) Mary Jennette Martin, (4) Mary Capehart md her cousin Cadmus Capehart, issue, (a) Sue Martin Capehart md Joseph E. Nichols, (b) Mary Grant Capehart, (c) Cadmus Capehart, (d) Millie Rhodes Capehart, (e) Kate Armistead Capehart, (f) Elizabeth Sophie Capehart. (The Editor of the Register adds) (g) George W. Capehart.

Robert Campbell (son of Janet Smith Bryan and Peter Boyd Martin md ——— Pugh in La. Issue, (a) Mary Janet Martin, (b) Robert C. Martin md Margaret C. Littlejohn who died in 1879, (c) William W. Martin, (d) Peter B. Martin, (e) Thomas Pugh Martin, (f) James Bryan Martin md Sophia Capehart. (See Register No. 2, Littlejohn Record.)

6. Susan Bush (daughter of William and Elizabeth Gray Bryan)

7. Wm. Gray Bryan (son of William and Elizabeth Gray Bryan) died unmarried.

8. John Stevens Bryan md Lucy Davis Haywood, issue, (a) Janet Bryan md Dr. Thomas Hogg of Raleigh, issue (a) Sallie Hogg, (2) Janet Hogg md Colin M. Hawkins, (3) Lucy Hogg md Isaac (son of Hon. W. T. Dortch), issue (a) Sallie Dortch, (b) Gavin

Dortch, (c) Janet Dortch, (d) Wiliam Dortch, (e) Ellen Dortch, (f) Thomas Dortch, (g) Lucy Dortch, (h) Elizabeth Dortch.

2. Wiliam (son of John Stevens and Lucy Haywood Bryan) md Annie Badger daughter of Hon George E. Badger, one child Delia Badger Bryan md John A. Duncan. She died leaving two girls, Annie and Delia Duncan.

3. Lucy (daughter of John Stevens and Lucy Haywood Bryan) md Basil Manly, who was commander of Manly's Battery in the C. S. Army, and afterwards Mayor of the city of Raleigh. Issue, (a) Malcolm Gray Manly, (b) John Bryan Manly.

4. Eleanor (daughter of John Stevens and Lucy Haywood Bryan) md Thomas Badger, issue, (a) Thomas Badger, (b) Janet Badger, (c) Kate Badger, (d) George Edmund Badger.

5. Elizabeth, (daughter of John Stevens and Lucy Haywood Bryan) md W. H. Young, issue, (a) Alice Hamilton Young md John Rose, (b) Lucy Haywood Young, (c) William Hamilton Young.

6. John Stevens Bryan, Jr., unmarried.

1. Mary (daughter of Nathan and Winnefred Bryan) md Genl. Wm. Croom of Lenoir Co., N. C.

2. John Thomas Bryan md 1st Mary, daughter of Col. John Hatch, 2nd Rachel daughter of Needham and Lucy Hatch Whitfield; issue of last marriage, Sallie Whitfield md Joshua Moseley and left issue. 2. Rachel Whitfield Bryan md Joseph Collier.

3. Nancy Bryan md Capt. Roberts.

4. Mary Bryan md K. Smith. 2nd, ——— Marcum.

5. A daughter md ——— Whitfield. Issue, (a) Needham Whitfield, (b) John W. Whitfield, (c) Rachel Whitfield, (d) Sallie Bonner Whitfield, (e) Lucy Winnefred Whitfield.

3. Nathan (son of Nathan and Winnefred Bryan) md Rachel (daughter of Genl. Bryan Whitfield). No issue.

4. Winnefred Bryan (daughter of Nathan and Winnefred Bryan) md Gen. Bryan Whitfield had a posthumus daughter Winnefred md Genl. William Blackledge of Craven Co., N. C.

5. Needham Bryan md Susan Barfield, issue, (a) Mary Bryan md Andrew Hamilton, (b) Nathan Bryan md 1st Elizabeth Whitehead, 2nd Mary Underwood and died near Demopolis, Ala., (c) Needham Bryan, (d) Susan Bryan md Paolie Collier in Tenn., (e) Winnefred Bryan md ——— Hogan; Nancy Bryan md John Thompson, issue, (a) Samuel, (b) John, (c) Anna Thompson, (g) Frederick (son of Nathan and Winnefred Bryan) md Holland Bush, (h) Levin Bryan, (i) James Bryan md Pauline Whitfield, (j) Elizabeth Bryan md Henry Curtis, (k) Andrew Jackson Bryan md Sarah Whitfield, (1) George Washington Bryan.

6. Nancy (daughter of Winnefred and Nathan Bryan) md Lev-

in Lane and had issue (a) Winnefred Bryan Lane md Dr. Alex Sledge, (b) Levin Bryan Lane, M. D. md Jane Kornegay, (c) Nancy Lane md ——— Southerland, (d) Mary Lane md ——— Williams, and had a son Nathan L. Williams, (e) Nathan Bryan Lane, (f) Leah Margaret Lane md Maj. Littlebury Mauldren, after Leah's death, Mr. Mauldren md Julia (daughter of Dr. Alex Sledge and Winnefred Bryan Lane), (g) Jane Lane. After the death of Winnefred Bryan, Col. Nathan Bryan md Nancy Reynolds (daughter of Richard Reynolds and had one son James Reynolds Bryan who md Mary Bush (daughter of Col. Wm. Bush), issue, (a) Sarah Margaret md Dr. Joseph Borden, issue, (1) Thos. Borden, (2) Mary Hester Borden, (3) James Richard Borden md Elizabeth (daughter of Col. Caleb Rombert died leaving issue.

Mary (daughter of Nathan and Winnefred Bryan) md Genl. Wm. Croom and had issue, (a) Hardy Bryan Croom md Frances (daughter of Col. Nathan Smith of Newbern, his family were all lost on the Steamer "Home" on the way from New York to Charleston, (b) Susan Matilda Croom md Edmund (son of Needham and Betsey Hatch Whitfield), (c) Bryan Croom md Eveline Hawks, sister of Bishop Hawks, (d) Richard Croom md Winnefred, daughter of Genl. Bryan and Winnefred Bryan Whitfield and had issue. Genl. William Croom and his 2nd wife Betsey had issue, (e) Nancy B. Croom md Dr. Edward Croom Bellamy, and had issue, (f) William Whitfield Croom md Julia Stevens daughter of Cicero Stevens, issue, (a) Bessie Croom (Kamba Thorpe authoress of "Four Oaks") md her cousin Dr. Charles Edward Bellamy, who died a surgeon in the C. S. Army, (b) Stevens Croom md Mary Marshall of Mobile, he was a lawyer of great ability, and died in Asheville, N. C., where he had gone to recruit his health, (f) John Quincy (son of Genl. William Croom and Betsey) died young, (g) Betsey Croom md Samuel Bellamy, no issue, (h) George Alexander Croom md Julia Church of Athens, Ga., issue (a) Hardy, (b) Alonza, (c) William, (d) Julia Church, (e) Bessie, (f) Annie Croom, (g and h) died young.

Edward Bryan son of the first John Bryan and Christiana, his wife settled at Swift Creek, Craven County, N. C., They were the parents of Hardy and William Bryan who intermarried with the Whitfields of Lenoir County, and whose descendants were called the New Germany Bryans, from their settling in New Germany around Newberne, embracing Jones and Craven and perhaps part of Pitt, Onslow and Carteret Counties. This settlement took its name from the settlers brought over by De Graffenreid.

1. Hardy (son of Edward and Christiana Bryan) md Sarah Moseley widow of John Moseley on Chocowinity Creek, Beaufort Co. She was the daughter of Thos. Bonner of Washington and was of Dutch descent, were all good whigs in the Revolution. Hardy had issue,

(a) Thomas (son of Hardy) md Rachel Lavender of Dutch descent. He died leaving three children before he was 21 years old; issue (a) Sarah, (daughter of Thomas Bryan and Sarah Lavender) md Lemuel Hatch and had issue, (1) Edward Hatch, (2) Samuel Hatch, (3) Benjamin Hatch. Benjamin Hatch md 1st a sister of Josiah Howard, 2nd Sarah daughter of Needham Whitfield and Lucy Hatch. (b) Nancy (daughter of Thomas Bryan and wife Rachel Lavender) md 1st John Croom 2nd William Hardy, (son of Pinckney Hardy), (c) Penelope Bryan md 1st Col. Jno. Hatch, 2nd Thomas Pitts Ives, three children, (1) Mary Hatch md John T. Bryan and died without issue; (2) Anthony Hatch md Miss ——— Gardener; (3) Haskell md 1st Miss ——— Franks and 2nd a daughter of Richard Reynolds, after Thomas Bryan's death Rachel Lavender, his widow, md in 1764 Abraham Bassett Simmons, issue (a) Mary Simmons, (b) Dovey Simmons, (c) Eleanor Simmons, (d) Lavender Simmons, (e) Betty Simmons, (f) Rezin Simmons, (g) Bonets Simmons, (h) Liberty Simmons, (i) Winnefred Simmons. Rachel Lavender was the daughter of William and Rachel Reman Lavender and was born March 20th, 1737 died April 25th, 1784.

2. Hardy (son of Hardy and Sarah Moseley Bryan) md Sally Hatch, (daughter of Edmund Hatch) and had issue, (a) James Hardy Bryan md his cousin Lucy Hatch, (b) William Hatch Bryan md Betsy (daughter of John and Rachel Whitfield Heritage, (c) Ashe Bryan, (d) Edmund Bryan (died), (e) Thomas Bryan. After Hardy Bryan's death his widow md ——— Rountree.

3. William (son of Hardy and Sarah Moseley Bryan) md a sister of Col. Joseph Green, and had issue (a) Hardy Bonner Bryan md Mrs. Mary Swann *nee* Respass (b) Green Bryan md Nancy Blackledge, issue Wm. Green Bryan, (c) Nancy Bryan md Col. John Allen, issue a son Benton Allen, (d) Betsy Bryan md Frederick Lane issue William B. Lane and others, (e) Mary Bryan died single, (f) Susan Bryan md ——— Armstrong, then a Methodist minister, after the death of William Bryan's 1st wife Miss Green, he md Mrs. Respass and had issue. Eleanor Bryan md Thos. Wadsworth and had issue, among them Rev. Edward Wadsworth of Greensboro, Ala.

4. Nathan, (son of Hardy and Sarah Moseley Bryan) md Winnefred (daughter of Needham and Nancy Smith Bryan.)

5. Lewis Bryan md Elizabeth Sasser, aunt of John Sasser of Wayne Co., issue (a) Hardy Bryan moved to Robertson County, Tenn., and married there. (b) Lewis Bryan was sheriff of Lenoir Co., (c) John Wesley Bryan moved to Mississippi and md Henrietta Tooley, (d) Elizabeth Bryan md Lovick Vinton of Tenn., after the death of his first wife. Lewis Bryan md the widow of his nephew Harvey Bonner Bryan.

6. Hardy (son of Hardy and Sarah Moseley Bryan) md Gusilda

Cox (daughter of Longfield Cox), issue (a) Lewis Cox Bryan md Malsey Burney had two sons Isaac and Hardy Bryan who lived in Mobile, Ala., and two daughters Betsey Bryan md William H. Huggins, Nancy Bryan md Duval Lewis. Lewis Cox Bryan's 2nd wife Mrs. William Croom (she was a Miss Gaither) (b) Christopher Bryan md and had a son Hardy who md a daughter of Sam'l Lipsey and left two children; Mary Bryan md Edwin Becton.

7. Mary (daughter of Hardy and Sarah Moseley Bryan) md Edmund Hatch (son of Lemuel), issue (a) Hardy Bryan Hatch was killed the day before he was to be married, (b) Edmund Hatch md Nancy (daughter of Genl. Durant Hatch) he md 2nd Alice (sister of Ashe Hatch and daughter of Ashe and Hope Borden of Onslow Co., N. C.) (c) Andrew Hatch died, (d) Lucy Hatch md James Hardy Bryan, (e) Mary Hatch md Adam Tooley, Mary Bryan after the death of her husband Edmund Hatch md 2nd Adam Tooley, Sr., father of Dr. Adam Tooley of Natchez, Miss., issue Henrietta Tooley md John Wesley Bryan. They lived in Natchez.

William (son of Edward and Christina Bryan md Ann Dawson, their son John Bryan md Elizabeth Oliver (daughter of John and Mary Oliver of Newberne, N. C., had issue (a) William Bryan, (b) Olive Bryan md ——— Croom, (c) James Bryan and Rachel Heritage (grand-daughter of William Whitfield md Rachel Bryan Whitfield) issue:

- (1) John Heritage Bryan md Mary Shepard of Newberne, N. C.
- (2) James West Bryan married Ann (daughter of John C. Washington).

ORDERS OF NOBILITY IN CAROLINA

(The following article from the pens of Messrs. Waddy Thompson and Joseph McLean first appeared in the Atlanta Constitution, and is reproduced at the request of a subscriber in Atlanta, Ga.)

"There were three orders of Nobility created in the Colony of Carolina by the Lords Proprietors. It should be noted however, that the Palatine was not an order of Nobility. It was a single executive office, the supreme head of the government and higher than the nobility. It was held by the eldest of the Lords Proprietors and upon his decease the eldest of the surviving Proprietors succeeded him. In the list here given the palatines are named in the order of their succession. The nobility was composed of, first, the landgraves and, second, the caciques. The charter granted by the crown to the Proprietors authorized the establishment of a nobility in the province or colony, but required that those composing it should be selected only from the inhabitants of the colony. The famous "Fundamental

"Constitution" of the colony, written by the philosopher Locke, provided for this nobility in article ix, as follows: "There shall be just as many landgraves as there are counties, and twice as many caciques and no more. These shall be the hereditary nobility of the province," etc. The requirement that the nobility be selected only from the inhabitants of the colony was not always observed, for some of those selected were residents of England or of other colonies.

PALATINES.

1. Duke of Albemarle, October 21, 1669.
2. John Lord Berkeley, January 20, 1670.
3. Sir George Carteret.
4. William, Earl of Craven, 1681.
5. John, Earl of Bath, April, 1697.
6. John Lord Granville, January 10th, 1701-2.
7. William, Lord Craven, 1708.
8. Henry, Duke of Beaufort, November 8, 1711.
9. John Lord Carteret, August 10, 1714.

LANDGRAVES.

1. John Locke, author of Fundamental Constitutions, 1671.
2. James Carteret, Baronet, 1671.
3. Sir John Yeamans, first Governor of Carolina, 1671.
4. Sir Edmund Andros, appointed Governor, but did not act, 1671.
5. Colonel Joseph West, Governor of Carolina, 1674.
6. Thomas Colleton, Esq., of Barbadoes, brother of Sir Peter Colleton, Proprietor, 1681.
7. Joseph Mor(e)ton, Esq., 1681.
8. Daniel Axtell, 1681.
9. Sir Richard Kyrle, 1684.
10. James Colleton, 1686.
11. Mr. John Price, 1687.
12. Thomas Smith, Esq., 1691.
13. Colonel Robert Daniel, 1691.
14. John Archdale, 1694.
15. Joseph Blake, 1696.
16. Thomas Amy, 1697.
17. Edmund Bellinger, 1698.
18. John Bayly, Esq., 1698.
19. John Wyche, Esq., 1700.
20. Sir Nathaniel Johnson, 1703.
21. Christopher Baron de Graffenreid, 1709.
22. Major Edward Jacques, 1709.
23. Abel Kettleby, Esq., 1715.
24. Mr. William Hodgson.
25. Charles Eden, 1718.

CACIQUES.

1. Captain Henry Wilkinson, 1681.
2. Mr. John Smith, 1682.
3. Major Thomas Rowe, 1682.
4. Mr. Thomas Amy, 1682.
5. John Gibbs, Esq., 1682.
6. John Ashby, Esq., 1682.
7. John Monk, Esq., 168—.
8. Sir Nathaniel Johnson, 1686.
9. Dr. Christopher Dominick.
10. Thomas Smith, Esq., 1690.
11. Philip Ludwell, Esq., 1692.
12. Mr. William Hodgson, 1715.

The above is from "South Carolina Under Proprietary Government," by Edward McCrady.

By the Editor of the Register.

The first reference we find relating to the settlement of that part of Carolina now known as South Carolina, is the agreement made between the Lords Proprietors (under the charter of 1663 and Maj. William Yeamans of Barbadoes for and on behalf of Sir John Yeamans, Barro, his father; Col. Edmund Reade; Symon Lambert and eighty one others adventurers for the settlement of Carolina," in which agreement, "Major Wm. Yeamans is imployed to the said Lords Proprietors by the persons above mentioned and by them declared under their hands to be their Agent and Representative and that they have given full power to treat, propose and conclude with the said Lords about all matters relating to that which they have already done as alsoe to what may be necessary and convenient to be done, &c., * * * * and abide by whatsoever the said Wm. Yeamans shall conclude of and agree upon in relation to the settlement of Carolina or any parte thereof, &c." This document is without date, but towards its close on page 89 we find, "13 Item, to every freeman and freewoman armed and provided as aforesd yt shall goe and arrive wth intencon to plant wthin ye third yeare from January one thousand six hundred sixty-six to January one thousand six hundred sixty-seven," hence we reasonably conclude the agreement was made in 1664-5. (Col. Rec. of N. C., page 75 to 92 of Vol. I).

On page 93 of the same volume we read "Jan'y 7th, 1664-5. It is agreed by the Lords Proprietors, of Carolina that although the County of Clarendon near Cape Faire, and all the tract of ground as farr to the southward of the river St. Mathias and west as far as the south seas, befor the present, under the Government of Sir John Yeamans, yet notwithstanding it is ment and intended, that that parte of it which is about to be settled to the southward and west ward of Cape Romania be a distinckt Government from the County of Clarendon, and that there be a distinckt deputy Governor for the present, and that it be called the County of Craven and as soone as it

shall be conveniently settled by the said Sir John Yeamans or any other that there be a distinct Governor commissioned to govern there."

On the same page and page 94 we find "Sir John Yeamans, Sir: Having recived a good carrector of your abillities and Inteagryty and of your loyalty to the Kinge from Sir John Colleton with an assurance that you will viggorously attempt the settling of a colony or plantation to the south of Cape Romania, &c. * * * * Wee have prevailed with his Majestie to confer the honor of a Knight Barronet upon you and your heires, to whom we have given assurance that you will deserve the same. In the next plaec we have by our commissions which goes by your sonn, made you our Lieutenant General and Governor of that parte of our Province of Carolina, which we conceive may most conduce to the settlement aforesaid * * * and alsoe as you take it * up or cause it to be taken up and bounded within 3 years after the date hereof, you paying one-half penny per acre English measure yearly, the first payment to begin 25th day of March which shall be in the yeare of our Lord 1670 according to the English account. Cockpit this 11th Jan'y, 1664." We are of the opinion that this should be 1664-5.

In 1663. A commission was issued by the Lords Proprietors (under 1st charter Charles II) to Sir William Berkeley to constitute and commissionate a Governor of Albemarle River "for all that of the province aforesaid, which lyeth on the North East side or Star board side entring of the river of Chowan, now named by us Albemarle river together with the Islands and Isletts within ten leagues therof, for the term of — years from the date of his commission, which he shall receive from the said William Berkeley * * * to be Governor on the South west or Starboard side entering the same river and from the entrance thereof 20 leagues up the river and from the river side — myles southerly into the land for the term and time of — years from the date of the Commission he shall receive from Sir William Berkeley, dated this — day of —, 1663. (Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. 1, pages 48 and 49. Under this power Gov. Berkeley, appointed William Drummond Governor of that part of Carolina north of Albemarle Sound, in 1663.

Again, Vol. 1, page 93, same work (taken from B. P. R. O.: Ent: Book No. 20, p. 22) a letter appears addressed to Gov. Drummond as follows: "Sir, Our last unto you was by Mr. Peter Carteret, accompanying your Commission and Instructions for the Government of the County of Albemarle, in which we confined the County to 40 myles square or 40 square miles, in which there was a mistake for it should have been 1600 square miles instead of 40, of which you are to take notice and to bound the country accordingly, &c. Cockpit Jan'y 7th, 1664-5."

William Drummond continued as Governor until 1667, when he removed to Virginia, being succeeded by William Stephens, who re-

tained the office until his death in 1669. Gov. Stephen's widow married Gov. William Berkeley early in 1670. Some doubt has arisen as to the successor of Gov. Stephens, but a minute docket of a called court held for Albemarle County at ye house of Samuel Davis in ye province of Carolina, July 15th, 1670, among the officers present Hon. Peter Carteret "Governor and Commander in Chief" is mentioned. (See N. C. Historical and Genealogical Register, Vol. I, No. 1, p. 135. An exact copy of this paper found among the records in the Court House at Edenton is given on page 135 as indicated.

From the above excerpts, it is evident that the Commission of William Drummond as Governor antedated that of Sir John Yeamans, and he (not Sir John Yeamans) was the first Governor of Carolina.

THE LORDS PROPRIETORS IN AMERICA,--PRINCELY HOLDINGS AND REGAL RIGHTS.

(By Mrs. Leila Austell Thornton of Atlanta, Ga.)

An interesting chapter of American history is the story of the Lords Proprietors—those English noblemen who received from their sovereigns grants of princely domains with regal rights, the king retaining only a feudal tenure over them. Such grants were given in Newfoundland, Maine, Long Island, (New Albion), Maryland and Carolina. Though the northern provinces were short lived, the provincial charter of Maryland "containing the fullest and most ample rights and privileges ever conferred by an English sovereign," was never revoked, though it was often attacked and at times held in abeyance. The Palatine principality, established in Carolina in 1663, lasted sixty-five years, during which time the Proprietors were absolute lords of land and water within their boundaries; could declare war, levy taxes, establish courts of justice and otherwise exercise kingly rights. In each province, however, all colonists and their children were to remain English subjects.

These Lords Proprietors are not to be confounded with Raleigh, William Penn and others who came with royal charters to establish colonies for the crown—with governors appointed by the crown. To the Proprietors Charles deeded his princely gift "with all the rights, jurisdictions, royalties and liberties within the bounds of their province, to hold, use and enjoy the same in as ample a manner as the bishop of Durham did in that County Palatine in England."

Let us see in what manner Bishop Durham enjoyed his patent. A glance at European history will show that the Counts Palatine were established under the early German emperors immediately after

the death of Charlmagne. The office was created in the sovereign's interest, and the Palatines were his coadjutors, frequently holding sole jurisdiction themselves. They played an important role in the history of mediæval Europe, and when William, the conqueror, stripped the British Earls of their official character an exception was made in those governments which in the next century were called Palatinates. There were Chester, perhaps Shropshire and the bishopric of Durham. In Hallam's Constitutional History of England we read: "The franchise of a county Palatine gave a right of exclusive civil and criminal jurisdiction, so that the king's visit should not run nor his judges come within it, though judgment in its courts might be reversed by writ of error in the king's bench the lord might enfeoff tenants to hold by knights' services of himself; he had almost regalian rights; the land of those attainted of treason escheated to him; he acted in everything rather as one of the great feudatories of France or Germany than a subject of the English crown. Such was the Earl of Chester." Such also was the bishop of Durham, who only surrendered his Palatine rights to the crown of England in 1836. Such were the rights and privileges conferred on the American Lords Proprietors of whose rule a short history follows:

In 1634 Charles I granted to Sir Edmund Plowden and eight other petitioners, the whole of Long Island, and forty square miles of the adjoining continent, including the present states of Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland, to be known as the county Palatine, of New Albion. Within the year Plowden had bought the claims of his associates for himself and his three sons. He spent his life in trying to enforce his claims against the Swedes and the Dutch. His authority was an empty bubble that finally burst, though his descendants claimed the title of Earl Palatine until the close of the eighteenth century.

In 1639 a Palatine principality was established in Maine by a royal charter to Sir Ferdinands Georges. It lasted just ten years, under the rule of Thomas Georges, son of the proprietor. The fierce struggle with the severe climate and the inhospitable Indians had resulted in the establishment of so small a colony that Georges abandoned his scheme.

In 1610 George Calvert, Lord Baltimore, then secretary of state, received a royal grant for the province of Newfoundland, expecting to establish there a refuge for Catholics, who were sufferers from the intolerant spirit of the times. He called his Newfoundland Province Avalon, and established a colony on the eastern coast forty miles north of Cape Race. Here he built a noble mansion, where he resided with his family many years. After spending £30,000 he abandoned the idea of planting his colony on account of climate, soil and attacks from the French. Returning to England, he received in 1632 the magnificent grant of the Province of Maryland, which as I have already stated, "contained the most ample rights and privileges ever granted by an English sovereign." The noble lord died

before the charter was delivered, but his worthy son, Cecil Calvert, received the patent and carried out his father's plans. This charter was never revoked, so the history of Baltimore's provincial government is the history of Maryland from 1632 to the revolution.

We come now to the rule of the Lords Proprietors in the Province of Carolina. Wheeler tells us "On the 24th of March, 1663, King Charles II granted to Edward, earl of Clarendon; George (monk) duke of Albemarle; William, earl of Craven; John, Lord Berkeley; Anthony, Lord Asheley (earl of Shaftesbury); Sir John Carteret; Sir John Colleton, and Sir William Berkeley all the country between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, between the 31 and 36 degree parallels of latitude, called Carolina, in honor of Charles." The grant embraced the present states of North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Mississippi. The line fell short of the southern boundary of Virginia by 1 degree, but a 2nd patent was secured in 1665 including this valuable strip. This patent granted such large powers that "no one prerogative of the crown was preserved except only the sovereign dominion." Under the charter for sixty-six years the rule of the Proprietors was exercised in the province.

The eight persons mentioned in the charter were the original Proprietors, but in several cases they transferred their vested rights. We know that Locke, author of the "Essay on the Human Understanding," who was secretary of the Earl of Shaftesbury at the founding of the province, was afterwards one of the Proprietors (Simm's History of South Carolina). Ashby's grant was afterwards held by Sir John Tyrrell, according to both Wheeler and Williamson. This same share was signed for by John Cotton, in the deed of transfer to the crown in 1728. The names that appear in this deed, also in the recital in the deed to Earl Granville, of the Lords who sold to the crown (Volume II Revised Statutes of North Carolina, pages 19 and 20), also in the act of parliament accepting the surrender (Second Revised Statutes, pages 468 and 469), are Henry, duke of Beaufort; William Lord Craven, James Bertie, Doddington, Greville, Henry Bertie, Mary Dawson, Elizabeth Moore, Sir John Colleton, Archibald Hutchinson, John Cotton, Joseph Blake, John, (Lord Carteret, who did not sell).

Sir William Berkeley, being governor of Virginia at the time the provincial charter was issued to him and his associates, visited the province at once and appointed William Drummond governor. Drummond served four years and at his *death was succeeded by Stephens. The first legislative assembly met in the fall of 1669. The colonists had already "instituted a simple form of government for themselves, composed of a council of twelve, and an assembly composed of a governor, the council and twelve delegates from the freeholders in the settlements." Then sturdy settlers opposed the feudal assumptions of the lords. But the proprietors, agreeable to

* Gov. Wm. Drummond was executed by Berkeley in 1677.

their powers, proceeded to frame a system of laws for the province and called upon John Locke, the English philosopher, to draw up the code. He produced his fundamental constitutions of Carolina, in which a form of government, elaborate in design and labored in detail, was outlined. It contained a theory of feudal aristocracy, the most striking feature being the creation of orders of nobility to be known as landgraves, caciques and barons. These were to be graded according to the value of the landed estates they held. The people were to be serfs and the tenants were to be transferred with the soil. The "grand model," as it was called, was wholly impracticable; it was the off-spring of a philosopher and a theorist, but wholly unsuited to the needs of the colonists settled in a vast wilderness, with equal dangers to confront and where equal rights should have been recognized. Locke's constitution was accepted by the Proprietors July 21, 1669, and they proceeded to organize the government with Monk as Palatine. In 1693, after twenty-four years of the rule of this constitution it was revoked by the Lords, but the government went on as before, each of the Proprietors having at this time two delegates in the province, one for the northern and one for the southern districts. The palatine, or senior Lord, sent his representative as governor of the province and he presided over the assembly.

In 1665 an important colony was established in old Clarendon county by Sir John Yeamans, who brought with his colonists from Barbadoes a number of negro slaves. In 1670 Port Royal was founded and in 1671 old Charleston was laid out on the banks of the Ashley. In 1680 the town was moved to the confluence of the Ashley and Cooper rivers, the present site of Charleston. From these settlements, referred to by the proprietors as "our colony northeast of Cape Fear, and our colony southwest of Cape Fear" the northern and southern divisions of Carolina commenced. The name North Carolina first appears in 1691. Efforts were made to unite these settlements under one governor, but they always retained separate deputy governors and separate assemblies.

The population of Carolina was not encouraged under this government to put forth its best efforts, and the people were glad when the crown purchased the rights of the lords proprietors in 1728, and they became colonies of the English crown. Then began the colonial period. The Palatinate of the Lord's Proprietors had ceased to be."

As the editor resides within the territory mentioned in the above article, he has devoted some little time in ascertaining the distances and boundaries as regulated by the charters of 1663 and 1665.

Addenda by the Editor of the Register.

The first charter was granted by Charles I to Sir Robert Heath and bore date Oct. 30th, 1629, and included all territory "betwixt one and thirty and thirty six degrees of northern latitude inclusively placed. He being about to lead thither a colony of men large and plentiful," &c. (Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. 1, p. 5 and 6.

The second charter from King Charles II to the lords proprietors,

bears date March 24th, 1663, and included "All that territory or tract of ground situate lying and being within our dominions of America, extending from the North end of the Island called Lucke Island, which lieth in the Southern Virginia Seas and within six and thirty degrees of the Northern latitude, and to the West as far as the South Seas and so southerly, as far as the river St. Mathias, which bordereth upon the coast of Florida, and within one and thirty degrees of Northern latitude, and so west in a direct line as far as the South Seas aforesaid," &c. (Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. 1, p. 20 and 21.

Between the issuing of this charter and its enlargement in 1665, there was a strip of territory about one-half of one degree in width just north of the 36th degree of North latitude, over which Gov. Wm. Drummond presided as Governor. A number of the earliest grants of lands were issued by Gov. Berkeley in 1663, which are recorded in the Land office at Richmond, Va., hence the failure to find them of record in the State House in Raleigh, N. C. These grants were issued for land lying in the precincts of Carteret, Berkeley and Shaftesbury, corresponding to the counties of to-day as follows: Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Perquimans, Chowan and Gates.

The third charter enlarging the second, was issued by King Charles II to the Lords Proprietors "the 30th day of June in the 17th year of His Reign A. D., 1665, and reads as follows: "All that territory or tract of land situate, lying and being within our dominions of America aforesaid: extending north and eastward as far as the north end of Currituck river or inlet, upon a strait westerly line to Wyanoak Creek, which lies within or about the degrees of thirty six and thirty minutes northern latitude; and so west, in a direct line as far as the South seas; and south and westward as far as the degrees of twenty-nine inclusive of northern latitude, and so west in a direct line as far as the South seas together with all," &c. (Col. Rec., Vol. 1, pp. 101 and 102).

The line had probably never been surveyed and the exact latitude of Wyanoak Creek could not be definitely stated hence the word about was used so that the exact latitude of Wyanoak Creek was to be adjudged as the number of degrees, minutes, &c.

A survey was made in 1728 and 9, jointly by the Provinces of Virginia and North Carolina to establish the line between the two Provinces, and the facetious Col. William Byrd one of the Commissioners on the part of Virginia, has written a work entitled "The History of the Dividing Line," from which we gather in detail the work as it advanced from day to day, together with many interesting and valuable items of history, relating to the topography of the country along the line and the character and habits of the people, who had settled contiguous to the boundary line, the latitude at Currituck Inlet appears then to have been 36 degrees, 31 minutes, 13 seconds north latitude. Another survey was made by the State of Virginia

and North Carolina, commenced in 1886, and completed in 1887. Hon. W. D. Pruden of Edenton, being the Commissioner on the part of North Carolina with Harry T. Greenleaf, Esq., of Elizabeth City, N. C., as engineer and Major Conway R. Howard, Commissioner and engineer on the part of Virginia, the surveying party were accompanied by Messrs. C. H. Sinclair and John Nelson (assistant) of the U. S. Geodetic Survey, this survey fixed the latitude at the point of beginning on the Atlantic Ocean, (to-wit, the North end of Currituck Inlet at low water mark) at 36 degrees, 32 minutes, and 59 seconds, north latitude, and that of Wyanoak or Nottaway as 36 degrees, 32 minutes and 05 seconds, taking the mean between the two extremes of the line, the average would be 36 degrees, 32 minutes, and 31 seconds, making the strip of territory mentioned exactly 37.665 miles in width. Edenton is in latitude 36 degrees, 03 minutes, 30 seconds, north, which places the 36th degree of north latitude about four and one-quarter miles south of the town, or about the middle of Albemarle Sound, and leaves the distance to the boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina about thirty three and one-half miles north of Edenton.

THE OLD CANNON IN EDENTON.

Everything has a history, and to our surprise we have recently found the history of the old guns that have been moved about the town for the past century or more, four of them have been placed on the Town Wharf as posts, two are on the Woodard wharf serving the same purpose, another is at the corner of Broad and King Streets as a corner post, yet another has been placed at the corner of Queen and Granvelle Streets, while the last one of which we have any knowledge lies just behind the old Ice House on Blount Street, When a boy the writer heard the tradition that these old guns were brought to Edenton in a vessel called the "Holy Heart of Jesus," that the vessel was wrecked and carried to the Old Vessel graveyard just beyond John's Island on Mattacomack Creek, the following account shows how nearly correct was the tradition.

In a letter from Thomas Benbury and Robert Smith to Gov. Richard Casswell dated Edenton 19th Nov., 1778, we find the following statement.

"Capt. *Berritz of the Ship named the Heart of Jesus, arrived

* Wm. Boritz appears on the records of Chowan County for the first time in 1780, and no person bearing that name appears prior thereto. He purchased real estate in Edenton, married, lived and died here in 1796—leaving a will bearing date July 12, 1796, in which he leaves all of his property to his sons James and John Boritz, and appoints Samuel Tredwell and his nephew John Boritz as his executors, we are almost sure that he was the same Wm. Boritz spoken of in this letter, which goes to confirm the old tradition that the vessel was wrecked.

here sometime in the month of July last. On his arrival he wrote a certain Mr. Holtner, he says, indeed we know he did. He likewise wrote to Congress what he should do with the Cannon he had on board say twenty-eight, 24 pounders, to which he never received any answer; but about a month ago, a Gentleman from Virginia produced an order for one half, or twenty-two of the Cannon, for that State, and at the same time exhibited an Extract of a Resolve of Congress by which it appears the contract for the Cannon, had been applied for by the delegates of the two States, Carolina and Virginia and was granted (no great boon). The State of Virginia are to have 22 of the Cannon and our State twenty-three. The Contract made by the Agents in France is to pay 150 lbs Tobacco for every 100 lbs of Iron Cannon, for the credit of the State. We have thought it our duty to receive the Cannon. The Captain proceeds with the other two and twenty that is ordered to South Quay, where the Tobacco is ready for him for the Virginia half, or share. We wish to know, if we have acted right, in what we have done (we have told your Excellency our motives), what should be done with the Cannon, and to know what way the Captain can be paid the Tobacco. His time has been some time out, and he will lay after his return from South Quay at the demurage, we believe, of 50 pounds per day," &c. (State Records of N. C. by Clark, Vol. XIII, pages 291 & 292.)

Order from Gov. R. Caswell to Robert Smith, Esq. "Kingston, 3d December, 1778. Sir: Please to deliver Capt. Willis Wilson eight 18 pounders for the use of Fort Hancock, and if there are among the guns purchased for the State, and received by you and Mr. Benbury any which will suit his ship, please also to deliver them.

I have not yet been favored with the account of the weight of the Guns, or any of your favors, since the return of your Express, respecting the Cannon.

I am Sir, your Most Obedient Servant,
R. CASWELL.

The ship referred to was the Caswell Capt John Easton. She was ordered to proceed immediately to Ocracoke. "You are to receive from Mr. Robert Smith eight 18 pounders lately imported there from France and received by Messrs. Smith and Benbury for the use of this State. If there are any other Guns in Mr. Smith's possession, that will be useful in your ship, apply to him and he will deliver them," &c. (State Records of N. C. by Clark, Vol. XIII, pages 311 & 312).

Letter from Thomas Benbury and Robert Smith to Gov. Caswell dated Edenton, 10th Decr., 1778. "Sir: We received yours of the 24th of Novr., the reason of your not hearing from us before is ex-

plained in Mr. Smith's letter. Captain Barrett's proceeding to South Quay with his vessel left us no invoice of the Cannon left here. We have examined the Cannon, but from the Swedish Marks, we cannot determine the quantity of Tobacco the State will have to pay, but as near as we can guess we have to pay from One hundred and sixty thousand weight of Tobacco," &c. (Same Volume page 324.)

From Robt. Smith to Gov. Caswell. Edenton, 10th Decr., 1778. "Sir, I am sorry to inform you that the Brig "General Gates, Captain Cunningham, in the Latitude of Bermuda, had the misfortune to be overset and totally lost, &c. I had to send for Mr. Benbury when your Express arrived, &c. I was confined for ten days to my room with an obstinate fever, part of which time it was a matter in doubt with me whether at this time of day, I should be writing letters here or singing hallelujahs in Heaven. This will account for your not hearing from me before now," &c. (Same Volume, page 325.)

Letter from Robt. Smith to Gov. Caswell. "Edenton, 11th Decr., 1778. "Sir." "I joined Mr. Benbury in a letter to your Excellency yesterday. We could not exactly ascertain the weight of the Cannon but guessed them to be about 10,000, which at 1 1-2 lbs would make 150,000 of Tobacco. There is about 60 @ 70 Hhds of Tobacco belonging to the Continent in store here, perhaps you might buy or borrow it from Congress. We could buy some Tobacco in Virginia which Barrets might take in where he is, but the *Virginians will not take our money. Capt. Wilson is now in Virginia; he shall have Cannon when he applies. There are nine 24 and fourteen 18 pounders." (Same Volume, page 326.)

During the recent misunderstanding between the States North and South, immediately on the fall of Roanoke Island, Edenton was visited by Federal Troops; they found two of these old guns mounted on gun carriages, which they destroyed, breaking off the trunions on the two Cannon as well as the rest not mounted, remarking that they would not take them away, "as they were more dangerous to those who stood behind them, than to those who marched in front."

With the history attaching to them, they become valuable as relics, and the Authorities of the Town should use proper care to preserve and retain them.

* That is all changed now; they are very glad to get it, and frequently take our young ladies along with it.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION.

REGENT,
Mrs. Spier Whitaker.

VICE REGENT,
Mrs. Gen'l D. H. Hill.

SECRETARY,
Mrs. T. K. Bruner.

TREASURER,
Mrs. Sherwood Higgs.

REGISTRAR,
Mrs. Ed. Chambers Smith.

LIBRARIAN,
Mrs. E. E. Moffit.

MANAGERS,
Mrs. Thos. J. Jarvis. Greenville.
Mrs. Joseph E. Robinson, Goldsboro.
Mrs. Walter Clarke, Raleigh.
Mrs. Frank Sherwood, Raleigh.

The General Society Daughters of the Revolution was organized in New York City, August 20th, 1891, and incorporated the September following, under the laws of the State of New York, "as a Society National in its purposes and character" its charter embracing all the State Societies which might thereafter be formed under the original organization. It is strictly lineal. The North Carolina Society Daughters of the Revolution was organized in Raleigh, October 19th, 1896, the anniversary of the surrender of Cornwallis. Being a component part of the General Society it is, of course, governed by the same rules, embodying in its ranks only lineal descendants of Revolutionary patriots, and actuated by the same motives, and aims, as the national organization. Among its avowed objects are the perpetuation of the patriotic spirit of the men and women who achieved American Independence, the commemoration of Revolutionary events, especially those enacted in North Carolina, or by North Carolinians, and the encouragement of historical research.

In pursuance of these objects, this Society has selected as its present work the rearing of a worthy memorial to the ladies of the "Historic Edenton Tea-Party, of October 25th, 1774," as a most fitting tribute from a woman's patriotic society to the fervid patriotism of these women of North Carolina, whose declaration of Independence, on the occasion above referred to, preceded, by nearly twenty-one months, the National Declaration at Philadelphia, and whose temerity had the issue of the war been different, might have cost them their lives.

With a view to beginning a fund for this purpose, the Society proposes, through an appointed committee, to issue for a year, under the title of "The North Carolina Booklet Co" a series of monographs.

one each month, on prominent events of North Carolina history, beginning with the Colonial period, and continuing through the Revolution, the War of 1812, &c., down to the present time. Should the plan meet with favor, and prove a pecuniary success, other publications of similar interest and import will follow.

In this effort the Society earnestly solicits the co-operation and patronage of patriotic people of North Carolina and other States.

FANNY DeBERNIERE WHITAKER,

Regent N. C. Society Daughters of the Revolution.

March 25th, 1901.

ORDER FROM GOV. HENDERSON WALKER RELATING TO BAY RIVER INDIANS.

N. Carolina, May 14th, 1701.

"Whereas Mr. Thomas Amy hath made Information to me yt he with some other men being in Indian Canoe with five Indians who pretended to carry them to ye English butt gooing a shoare they took up a Gun and a bow and arrow and presented it at ye said Mr. Amy butt he having one of ye Indians in ye Canoe who could not readily leap out he secured him and pretended to kill him with his sword upon wch they run away.

Wherefore in his majies name I doe impower the said Mr. Thos. Amy, Capt. Thos. Luten, Mr. Nicho's Tyler, Capt. Nicho Daw and Mr Wm. Barrow or any three of them to go to ye Matchepungo or Bear River Indians and there to demand the aforesaid Indians to be delivered up to them who made ye assault as alsoe the Arms they conveyed away; and to use such other means in ye management of ye same affair as to you or any three of you shall think fitt and if they shall deliver up ye same Indians to bring them before ye Councell holden ye first Monday in June next and I doe in his Majies name to well & require you to press men, horses, boats and other conveniences by you thought most for ye doing thereof. And I doe require and Comand all his Maj'tes subjects to be obedient to you in ye fulfilling herein.

And you are to return an account of your proceedings herein And for your fulfilling hereof this shall your warrant. Given under my hand ye 14th May, 1701.

HENDERSON WALKER.

LETTER FROM JOHN LAWSON TO GOV. WALKER, RELATING TO THE BAY RIVER INDIANS.

(From Records of Albemarle County at Edenton, N. C.)

Pampticough, June ye 23rd, 1701.

Hon. Sir:

"Thursday last I was with ye Bay River Indians & acquainted them with ye contents of ye Honbl. Warrt given in by Capt. Daws. Their Kings Southwell & During with their great men Mett & Sent for me to Southwell's Cabin before I mentioned anything of my Message to them: They produced a paper containing five articles concluded from them to ye English & signed by Mr. Akehurst, Mr. Calloway, Capt. Blount & Mr. Slade. I told ym ye Governor demanded 4 Indian men & a boy who had offered Severall Indignities to some English Gentlemen in ye Sand banks as for cocking a gun & setting it to Mr. Amey's breast; they utterly denied; their story to me runs thus: 4 Indian men and one boy mett with some English in a Canoe who belonged to a Vessel yt was castaway & stuck aground as they terme it, ye English asked way to Roanoke ye Indians proffered their service to bring ym to ye English there, ye Gentlemen gave them 3 Clay potts full of Rum, (Fisher one of ye Indians said he told ye English if they made ye Indians drunk they would be rude, ye Indians gave ye English Venizen & 20 * * * Drums, one of ye Indians got drunk, hearing ym talk of Ashley River made ym afraid of being taken thither, they fled & let fall 3 guns of ye English into ye water in this escape, one of ym was a great gun, all which since they have left with one Anthony the English took forcibly from them 4 rawe Dear Skins, one Otter, one hairy match coat & 4 bushels of corn; they were extraordinary sivil to me although most of ym Drunk; they say the have done no harm to ye English & hope they may not suffer ye English displeasure for a thing they have not acted or Intended: They would make me no positive answer as to delivering up ye Indians but always (told me) they might not * * * any breach of their articles from ye articles. I have no more at present but remain Sr yr Honr.

Most humble, Most Obedient & Most Devoted Svt.,
JOHN LAWSON.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT WITH THE BAY RIVER INDIANS.

(Original in the Court House at Edenton, N. C.)

Pamptico, the 23rd 7ber, 1699.

Articles of agreement made and concluded on by & between Dan-

iel Akehurst, Caleb Calloway, Thomas Blount & Henry Slade of on parte in behalf of the Government of North Carolina & Sothel King of the Bear River Indians with his Great Men on behalf of the sd Nation of the other Parte as foloweth:

1ly. The Indians shall at all times if they are accused by any Englishmen or Judiciary of murdering any of the King's Subjects they shall send the said Indians soe accused into the English Government or to some Officer to answer the Accusation.

2ly. If any Shipp or Vessel shall be cast away on any shore & any of the men be found that have effects in the load, they shall relieve them with provisions & conduct them to sum English plantation for which they shall have a match coat reward for each man soe conducted & what goods they find on the Seashore they will deliver to the English goverment & they shall allow them reasonable salvage for ye same.

3rdly. As to the goods they can take any that are ruin, for all they shall bring into the English as alleged *** ***, or vessel in which they are * **** shall have a match coat for each man *** ***.

4thly. The Indians shall at all times assist the English in all trouble with all Indians as shall ofer, are not to fight against the English or any Indians who fight with them.

5thly. The sd King or sum of his great men shall yearly & during year make their appearance at the Genirall Corte to be holden in July & then & their pay to pair of Skins as a tribute to the English Government.

King Sothell, Matthews,
Signum. Signum.

Edmund Welly, Capt. Gibbs, Lewis Vandermulen, Geo. Fisher,
Signum. Signum. Signum. Signum.

AFFIDAVIT OF PA HENRY.

(Original in Court House at Edenton, N. C.)

Very well remember that when Richard Plater come in from Virginia or Maryland the widow Clark was gone to Henderson Walker's in Chowan, and I going to the said widow Clark met with Richard Plater there at said widow Clark's and he coming along with me to my house wee begun to drink a bottle of wyne and in some discourse I told him the said Richard Plater that his brother Harry meaning Henry Palin had procured or was a great Instigator in his Sister having Henderson Walker for her sweetheart. The said Richard Plater made answer my selfe and wife being then sitting by him that he had always been a friend to Harry and had he served him soe, and

then said he had hid the Records or papers in the business between Matthew Kelley and said Thomas Palin, but further said that their business was not over and that he would bring the said papers or Records to light again the next tryall which shall always be testified by me.

PA. HENRY.

I further remember that I made answer and tould Richd Plater that I did believe he would not be as good as his word in disclosing the Records or paper, he swore by a solemn oath that he would for now he had occasion to do it.

PA. HENRY.

The above testimony was subscribed to by the said Patrick Henry the 13th day of Feb'y, 1696, on the penalty of Perjury.

DANIEL AKEHURST.

A SAMPLE OF SPELLING IN YE OLDEN TIME.

(This paper is without signature or date but found in the same package with the preceding items.)

July ye 6th day being Sondag my hose unlawfully entred upon. Tuesday next at night went hom whar I found my hous unroffed & chist & tronk brok open & out of my hous be twixt 90 & 100 pounds of plate & gould & 4 Cotes & 4 Jakkets & 6 new blew Shorts and 5 or 6 payr. of new shewes & 1 Castor hat & on foulling peese & 3 wrasors & Loking Glas & on bottle of rome & on bottle of ink & Saverill Knieves & on Silk hanketsher.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON, N. C.

The intention of this article is to bring out the date, when the erection of the Church was commenced, the progress of the work, and the time of its completion, together with such items of interest, as may be connected with its history during the period indicated.

With possibly the exception of the Church at Bath, this venerable and venerated edifice consecrated for the Worship of Almighty God, with its ivy covered walls and tower, is the oldest Church now in existence in North Carolina. It was founded and completed by the successors of the Vestry, who in 1701 and 1702 founded and built the first Church in the Colony of North Carolina at Hayes within a short distance of Edenton, (a full account of which appears in No. 2 of the Register). All the original members of the Vestry had passed to their reward, we hope, in another and higher life, before the building of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, had been enterprised. Col. Edward Moseley appears as a vestryman in 1708, but he had removed to New Hanover County, where he died July 11th, 1749.

From the record evidence we shall introduce in this article, and from the absence of any to the contrary so far appearing, it will be

apparent, that no Church edifice had existed in the Town of Edenton, until the completion of St. Paul's, which was probably used for the first time for any religious purpose in 1760. Frequent references appear to the use of the Court House for Divine Services, and on one or more occasions it is stated that it was used for the "want of a consecrated place."

No deed is of record in the office of the Register of Deeds of Chowan County for the lots upon which the Church stands, nor are they numbered on the plat of the Town, indicating that the authorities in the early settlement of Edenton, allotted and set apart these lots for a Church and burial place, as were the lots for the Court House and other public buildings, this conclusion is confirmed by An Act passed by the Assembly held at Edenton, Aug't 21st, 1740, which recites "that 420 acres of land lying in the Fork of Queen Ann's Creek, in Chowan County, was purchased by the Public and hath been laid out for a Town, called Edenton and Part thereof divided into lots of half acres, with convenient streets, passages, place for a Church, Governor's House, Court House, burying place, market place and Council Room and other purposes and by the said Acts were vested, in fee, in Commissioners or Trustees," &c. (Compilation of Laws by James Davis, 1752, page 103).

From a paper, which seems to be an account rendered by some one not named therein, for "Money disbursed on acco't of the Church." we find these items: "May 10, 1736. To money for clearing lots 12£. Aug't 6th, 1736. To paid for 215 Bushels of Shells @1s. 6d. 18£. 7s. 6d. Same date paid in part of Bricks 100£. Sept. 22nd, do., 100£. Jan'y 4 do. to Mr. Bonnor 36£. In 1737 the following items appear: Paid for 3874 bushels Shells, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Iron 95£, (to make nails), for scaffolding rope 4£ 16s, for Hydes for the scaffolding 9£, a hogthead to fetch water 1£, the Bricklayer 561£ 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Days labor 2 negroes each 3£ 10s, To money pd. for the Gabbd work on the East end window 20£. The total expenditures amounting to 1240£, 17s. 4d." It is evident from the above items that the work of buliding was commenced with the clearing off the Lotts May 10, 1736, and continued to Dec. 5th, 1737 when there were 561£ charged as paid the Bricklayer. The date fixed by these items, is earlier than that mentioned in the records of St. Paul's Parish and may be easily accounted for by the fact that the money expended prior to Dec. 5th, 1737, had been provided for by voluntary contributions made by private individuals, with the exception of 195£ received from the Parish. The records of the Parish commences when the tax or levy was made by them upon the Tythables of the Parish, for the completion of the building, in the first instance the fund was controlled by Commissioners selected by the contributors to the fund, in the latter being money collected by law from the people of the Parish, it was taken in hand and disbursed by legal authority.

"On April 26th, 1736. Being Easter Monday, The Vestry and

Parishners having met proceeded to chuse a new Vestry agreeable to Law and by pole chose William Smith, Esq., John Montgomery, Esq., Robert Forster, Esq., J. Hodgson, Esq., Henry Bonner, Thos. Luten, Edmund Gale, Abraham Blackall, Joseph Anderson, Henry Baker, John Sumner, Sam'l Padgett. Duly qualified themselves vestrymen by taking the oaths By Law directed, and chosed Abra'm Blackall & Henry Bonner Church Wardens for the ensuing year, then the vestry by plurality of vote chose Henry Bonner, Jr., Clerk of the Vestry who was duly qualified by taking the public oaths by law directed. Ordered that a Vestry be held this day fortnight, &c. Abraham Blackall, Warden." (Rec. St. Paul's Parish, Vol. I, page 75.)

"Att a vestry held for the No. East Parish, of Chowan Precinct at Edenton the 10th May, 1736, The Honble William Smith, John Montgomery, John Hodgson, Esq., Joseph Anderson, Edmund Gale, Henry Bonner, Thos. Luten, Robert Forster (Present we presume but the record does not so state) . Ordered that to contribute towards defraying the expenses of building a Church at Edenton, for the support of the poor and other contingent Charges of the Parish a tax or levy of Twenty Shillings p pole be levied on each Tythable in the Precinct for the Ensuing year." Idem, page 76.)

At a vestry held for the No. East Parish of Chowan ye 19th of August, 1736.

"Ordered that the Church Wardens do demand and receive of Mr. William Badham and Mrs. Penelope Little Executrix of Wm. Little dec'd, the Several and Respective sums lodged in him the sd William Badham's hands as alsoe Mr. Little deceased, Towards building a Church at Edenton, &c. (Idem, page 81.)"

At a vestry held for the No. East Parish of Chowan, the 11th day of April, 1737.

"It is certified that *Robert Forster, Esq., Vestryman of this Parish Is Departed this Government ord'd that Mr. Isaac Hunter be qualified as Vestryman in his stead.

It being moved by Mr. Blackall, Warden, that an order passed Last vestry Impowering the Church Wardens to call in such sums of money as is now due to this Parish, Towards Building a Church at Edenton and the said C. Ward setting forth the difficulty of getting a full vestry when need Requires. It is therefore ordered that Mr. Edmund Gale be a Committee to Receive & Call in the said money he giving good & sufficient security to the C. Wardens and their successors for the same to & for the use of this Parish, And further that the said Committee be impowered to Discharge from time to time such part of said money as is necessary towards building the

* Robert Forster removed to Perquimans county, where July 19th, 1741, his daughter Frances married Rev Clement Hall. afterwards Rector of St. Paul's Parish.

said Church & that the said Committee accot. with the Church Ward or Wardens for the time being for such Disbursements as aforesaid whenever thereto required." (Idem, page 82.)

At a meeting of the vestry held for the No. East Parish of Chowan ye 27th April, 1737.

"Ordered that Towards defraying the Expenses of a Church at Edenton, repairing the Indian Town Chappell & other Conting't charges of the Parish a Tax or Levy of ten shillings pr pole be levied on each Tythable of the Parish for the ensuing year." (Idem, page 83.)

"Easter Monday, April 3rd, 1738.

The freemen of the Parish of Chowan met at the Court House in Edenton & there Did Elect for Vestrymen, viz: Richard Parker, Isaac Hunter, Robt. Hunter, John Alston, Thomas Luten, John Sumner, Will'm Arkill, Edwd. Hare, Charles King, Jacob Butler, John Blount, Will Speight; on the 17th, April 1738, met at the Court House in Edenton all present except Charles King and qualified by taking the Public Oaths and appointed Mr. John Blount and Capt. John Sumner C. Wardens for the year. John Luten, Clk." (Idem, pages 84 & 85.)

Vestry held for the Parish of Chowan at the Indian Town Chaup-el the 1st of July 1738. "All present but John Sumner, Charles King and John Blount. Mr. Edmund Gale being by an order of a former Vestry appointed a Committee to receive and call in Severall Sums of Money that was due towards Building a Church at Edenton & by the same order the same Committee is obleedged to acount with the C. Wardens, call upon the sd Committee to render to him or them an accot of all sums of money Rec'd by him and how he hath apply'd ye same."

"Ordered that all the moneys that is properly Parish moneys after the Just debts that is now dew is payd except ye Levy for the present year, be payd into the hands of Thos. Luten to be by him applyd towards completing a Church now begun at Edenton he giving security to ye Church Wardens in the behalf of ye Parish to render to the Vestry an acct thereof when Required." (Idem, page 87.)

"Easter Monday, April 7th, 1740.

The Freemen of Chowan County Did meet at the Court House and choose Benjamin Talbot, as Clark for taking the pole for Vestrymen, and their and then did elect and chuse for Vestrymen the following persons to-wit: John Blount, John Sumner, Demsey Sumner, Richard Parker, Thomas Walton, John Benbury, Jacob Butler, William Skinner, Isaac Hunter, William Speight, Edw'd Hare, Richard Bond, all met except Richard Bond at the Court House in Edenton & qualified by taking the public Oaths. Mr. Jacob Butler & Demsey Sumner elected Church Wardens for the ensuing year." (Idem, page —.)

At a General Assembly held at Edenton the 21st day of August, 1740, An act was passed to enable the Commissioners hereinafter mentioned, to finish the Church already begun at Edenton, from that act we extract as follows: "Whereas, several well disposed persons have voluntarily subscribed and contributed several sums of money, to build and erect a Church in Edenton for the Advancement of Religion, and thereby appointed several Commissioners to manage and carry on the same and to apply such charitable Subscriptions and Contributions to the Purpose, which said Commissioners have carried on and in part built the same; but some of the Commissioners being dead and there not being a sufficient sum raised to compleat the said Work, and the Vestry of the Parish refusing to assist therein, the said Building may become ruinous and all the money already expended will thereby be lost, to the great discouragement of religion, and of such good and pious intentions, therefore to prevent the same, and to promote so laudable a work, and in order to raise a sufficient Fund for finishing the said Church. Be it Enacted by his Excellency Gabriel Johnston Governor, by and with the advice & Consent of his Majesty'ss Council and the General Assembly, &c.

That a Tax of Two Shillings Proclamation Money, for two years, next ensuing be laid on each and every Tithable Person within the said Parish, or County of Chowan, to defray the expence and charge of Compleating and finishing the said Church; to be paid yearly, in such Commodities as hereafter rated &c. That when the said Church shall be fit to celebrate Divine Service in all meetings of Vestries for the said Parish being first duly summoned, shall be held at the said Church, and at no other Place in the said Parish under the Penalty of Ten Shillings, Proclamation Money, besides costs for each and every Vestryman so refusing or neglecting; to be levied by Warrant, &c. (Compendium of Laws by James Davis 1752, 1752, pages 111 & 113).

"At a vestry held at Edenton, Feb'y 25th, 1744. Present Mr. Wm. Hoskins, Mr. John Benbury, Mr. William Walton, Mr. Isaac Hunter & Mr. Jno. Wilkins Church Wardens. Ordered that the Reverend Clement Hall be allowed sixty pounds Proclamation Money per annum for officiating two Sundays in three at Edenton and the next Sunday at one of the Chappells above & to Preach every Monday at Thomas Waltons, Junr., or Katharine Creek that he preaches at the Knotty Pine Chapel on the Sunday.

Ordered that Mr. John Wilkins and Wm. Hoskins be empowered to agree with any Person for a Plantation and to employ any Person or Persons to repair the same if need require to be fit to receive Mr. Clement Hall to live on and charge the same to the Parish and likewise to hire Persons and Craft or Vessels to remove the Goods & Chattels of the said Clement Hall to the place, he is to live in this Parish." (Rec. St. Paul's Parish, page 115.)

In a letter dated North Carolina, Perquimans, Feb'y 27th, 1744-5. written by Rev. Clement Hall to the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel *****. "However, I have very lately agreed with the Vestry of Chowan Parish for 45£ Pr Annum & to settle near Edenton; & to officiate in the Court House there in Town, two Sundays (till the Church is built) & every third at 30 or 40 miles distance, the Parish being of vast extent and the Tythables about 1200 & few Dissenters or Sectaries among them tho' many are Perquimans & Pasquotank Counties &c." (Col. Records of N. C., Vol. IV, page 753.)

Again Rev. Mr. Hall writes to the Secretary "No. Carolina Chowan County, Edenton, June 19th, 1746. *** ***. "Our Church at Edenton has ye roof raised but ye work is at a stand at present, because (as 'tis said) the Commissioners do not agree about." (Col. Rec. N. C., Vol. 14, page 794).

Another letter from Rev. Mr. Hall to the Sect'y dated North Carolina, Chowan County, Near Edenton, Augt. 23rd, 1746. We extract the following to-wit. "Our Church at Edenton is yet at a stand still for the reasons aforesaid tho some of the Commissioners say that the roof will shortly be covered. I have baptized by my accounts about 1235 White children & 29 white Adults, 13 Black children & 30 Black Adults. In all about 1307 persons, &c." (Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. IV, page 794).

In the same Volume on page 872 is another letter from Rev. Mr. Hall to the Secretary dated North Carolina, Edenton, July 9th, 1748.

In February last I remov'd with my Family to another rented House about a Mile and a half from Town & between Easter & Whitsantide *** ***. The Church is covered but not finished. Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. IV, page 872.)

Another letter from the Rev. Mr. Hall to the Secretary dated Edenton, Sept. 11th, 1749, in which he writes *** ***. Our Church at Edenton is yet unfinished, but one is lately built in Edgecombe Co. where Mr. Moir resides "Col. Edw'd Moseley, Earl's Granville's Agent & one of our Council is lately deceased, (viz) the 11th July past. *** *****. Total No. of ye Bapt'd is 3922 persons. (Col. Rec., Vol IV, page 924).

One other letter appears from Mr. Hall to the Secretary which is dated North Carolina, Edenton, Dec. 27th, 1749. We quote from it as follows: The State of our Church is as before, but Mr. Corben Earl Granville's Agent, says that he will do his true endeavors to have it finished, and there is another Chapel now building in the Parish, which will make 4 places of Publick Worship in the Compass of 60 or 70 miles. I have baptized 3945 white & 139 Black Children; 45 White and 92 Black Adults in all 4221 persons. (Col. Rec. of N. C., Vol. IV, page 925).

The Vestry met at the Court House in Edenton, May 3rd, 1749. (Rec. St. Paul's Parish, page 142).

"Ordered that all the surplusage of the afsaid Tax and all former Taxes, after the debts of the Parish are paid for which the same was laid be paid into the hands of the Church Wardens and Vestry to be by them applyd for ye Towards the finishing the said Church.

Ordered that a tax or levy be laid on every Taxable person within this Parish for this present year, for defraying the expense and for raising the sum of Sixty-six pounds, thirteen shillings and five pence like money to be applyd towards the Inclosing and Finishing the Church at Edenton, N. C.

Ordered that the Clerk of the Vestry do sett up advertisements at the Court House and at every Chapel within this Parish that whoever has a mind to undertake the said work to give their attendance at the next Vestry to be held at Edenton on the 1st Monday in June next, to agree with the C. Warden and Vestry for the same" &c. (Rec. St. Paul's Parish, page 145.)

At a Vestry held at the Court House in Edenton for the said Parish June 1st, 1750. Whereas notice was given at the last meeting for any person or persons to contract for the work, &c., but the Vestry finding it inconvenient, their setting being so short, have thought it necessary to drop the matter, therefore it is by the Church Wardens and Vestry Resolved, That Mr. Francis Corbine, Mr. James Craven & Mr. John Halsey be and they are hereby appointed & empowered to agree with such person or persons who are willing to undertake the said worke and to see the same finished," &c. (Idem, page 146.)

Vestry met at the Court House in Edenton July 23rd, 1752.

"Ordered that a levy of five shillings Proc. Money be laid on every tythable person within this Parish for defraying the expense and finishing the Church at Edenton, so far as such moneys will go for this present year, to be collected at the usual times and places of paying the Publick Taxes."

Ordered that the money appointed for the Finishing the Chapel be paid to the Order of the Commissioners appointed for Building and Finishing the same, and that the remaining part of the Taxes be for Finishing the Church and other necessary charges. (Idem, pages 152 & 153).

May 31st, 1753. Ordered that a levy of two Shillings Proclamation Money may be laid on each Taxable within this Parish to be applyed towards finishing the Church already begun at Edenton. (Idem, page 157).

Mr. William Hoskins in his account deducts 492£. "I am to account for with the Commissioners of the Church." (Idem, page 185).

In 1757, several deeds appear of record in the office of the Register of Deeds of Chowan County from the Commissioners of Edenton to Peter Henly et als for lots in which this language occurs, "Whereas by an Act of the General Assembly of N. Carolina passed at Newberne at a session held on the 30th day of Sept., 1756, for establishing

the titles of freeholders in Edenton and for laying a tax for finishing the Church begun in the sd Town, &c. (Book H. No. 1, pages 193, 194, 195, 196 & 197. (Register's Office Chowan County.)

Jan'y 20th, 1757. (The Vestry "Ordered, That the Rev. Mr. Clement Hall shall Take the Church Plate, Pewter & Linen at Edenton in his care, &c." "Ordered that Mr. Daniel Earl be appointed Reader at Edenton and that he be allowed Forty Shillings per annum for the same. Jesse Hunter Collector of the last years Taxes. (Idem, page 187).

It appears from the records that all the members of the Vestry elected in 1755, except John Luten and Henry Bonner, were members of the Congregations worshipping at the three Chapels in the upper part of Chowan County. John Luten did not qualify and Mr. John Gordon was appointed in his place, he lived in that part of Chowan now known as Gates County. Mr. Bonner qualified and attended the first meeting but his name does not appear afterwards among those who were present. From 1755 to Easter Monday 1767 there was not a single member of the Edenton Congregation elected as a Vestryman except John Luten & Henry Bonner as before stated. Nor does the name of any member of the Edenton Congregation appear in the records as being present at any vestry meeting during this period of time. Up to 1760, the most of the Vestry meetings were held at Constant's Chapel, this taken in connection with the order to Rev. Mr. Hall to take into his keeping the Church Plate, &c would seem to indicate there was some division in the Parish, but no mention appears in the Records of the existence of any dissensions.

"Rev. Daniel Earl allowed 100£ for preaching and officiating in the Parish the ensuing year at Edenton, on Sunday March 4th, at Constants on Sunday 11th, at Farlee's Chapel on Sunday 18th and at Knotty Pine the 25th March & so in the order thro the year." (Feb'y 24th, 1759.)

At a Vestry held at the Church in Edenton the 10th day of April, 1760, pursuant to a late Act of the Assembly. Present Maj. Demsey Sumner, Timothy Walton, Josiah Granberry, Richard Bond, Jacob Hunter, John Gordon, Luke Sumner, Jethro Benton, William Walton." (Rec. St. Paul's Parish, page —).

If we will recall the act of the Assembly passed in 1740 requiring the Vestry to meet in the Church in Edenton as soon as it was ready for Divine Worship, under a penalty of 10 shillings & costs for each member refusing to comply with the act, and that this was the first meeting held by the Vestry in the Church, and so held pursuant to a late Act of the Assembly, we have the date fixed when the Church was ready and in condition to be used for Divine Service, and that date was about the time this meeting occurred, April 10th, 1760.

On April 27th, 1767. Sam'l Swift, Thomas Nash, John Benbury, Timothy Walton, Wm. Walton, Jacob Walton and Wm. Hinton met and took the Oath, Repeated and Subscribed the Test for Vestry

men and on May 20th, 1776, Elisha Hunter, Richard Browrigg, Sam'l Johnston & James Sumner qualified. Sam'l Swift & Jacob Hunter were elected Church Wardens.

Ordered that Mr. Swift send to Philadelphia for a quantity of Glass to glaze the Church at Edenton. (Idem, page 236.)

In this Vestry appear Samuel Swift, Thomas Nash, John Benbury and Sam'l Johnson of the Edenton Congregation as Vestrymen, it being the first time a representative from the Edenton Congregation had appeared in a Vestry Meeting since 1755, and this perhaps accounts for the entire absence of any reference being found in the records to the Church in process of construction in Edenton, during the period from 1755 to 1767.

May 9th, 1772. "Ordered that Mr. Hoskins be allowed £10 17 shillings & 3d for glass received from Lowther Hardy & Little for the Church." (Rec. St. Paul's Parish.)

April 12th, 1773. Ordered that Thomas Benbury, Church Warden, proceed to finish the inside of the Chapel in Edenton in a workmanlike manner. (Idem, page 265.)

May 18th, 1773. Thos. Hunter agrees to repair and finish all the wooden work of the inside of the Church and Doors in a good workmanlike manner, to the Satisfaction of the Vestry & find all the material for the same, for which he is to have 40£, the same to be completed in three months. (Idem, page 267.)

Augt. 28, 1773. Thomas Eggleston undertook the inside work of the Church to finish it in a decent manner by Christmas day for which he is to receive £26 17s6d. (Idem, page 266.)

Thomas Eggleston died in November, 1773, and did not live to complete his contract and we find where the Vestry paid a short time thereafter Agnes Eggleston widow of said Thomas the sum of £10 which was probably for that portion of the work he had done up to the time of his death.

Augt. 24th, 1774. Ordered that Thomas Hunter be allowed 41£ for finishing the inside wooden work of the Church, he having done it to the satisfaction of the Vestry. (Idem, page 269.)

From the above excerpts of record evidence, we find that the work on building was commenced on the 10th day of May, 1736, and the Church had attained a degree of Completion, which permitted its use about April 10th, 1760, for Divine Service, but the inside woodwork was not finished until sometime in 1774. It is difficult to fully estimate in this age, the great difficulty and cost of erecting an edifice so substantial as this. At the time the work was done the cost cannot be approximated, but over \$6,200, were spent prior to 1738, when we recall the nails cut about 70c. per pound, shells for lime 36 cents per bushel, that the lumber was sawed by hand, and the bricks probably imported, with ordinary labor at \$2.50 per day, it would not be at all surprising should the amount expended in building St. Paul's Church, reach a total of 25 or \$30,000. Up to 1774, we have been

unable to find any record fixing the date of its consecration, hence that event in its history will probably never be known.

By way of parenthesis we will add that Rev. Clement Hall purchased a tract of 346 acres of land about 2 1-2 miles from Edenton, where he lived and died in 1758, the property is now owned by Mr. F. A. White of Edenton, N. C.

The above statement taken from the records, clearly shows that the Church was commenced May 10th, 1736, and used for the first time about April 10th, 1760, the windows were not glazed until about 1771.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.

(From loose papers among the Records of Albemarle County at Edenton.)

James Carey was 64 years old in 1702. At a court held at the house of James Cole in 1702 Deborah Whedbee chose Joseph Sutton, as her guardian.

Nicholas Algrove deposed in 1702 that he was 49 years old, was born, baptized, and registered in the Parish of St. John in the Island of Jersey, belonging to Hampshire in England, his parents were Guilleme Allgrow and Susan Allgrow.

Simon Knight proved two rights, himself and his daughter Elie. (1702).

John Bennett sold in 1699 a servant girl to Benjamin Tulle in Currituck.

John Hecklefield appointed Captain of the Militia on the North East side of Perquimans river. (1702).

Joseph Sparrow petitions the Court for the relief of an orphan girl, whose father left an estate, which she has failed to receive. (1702).

William Hutchinson proves his right for importation of 14 persons, Moses Whitaker twice, Fra Elliott twice, War Thomas twice, John Gray, Thos. Carlisle, John Lamelle, Jno. Oliver, Jno. Hutchinson 4 times. (1702).

James Cole petitions that whereas the common road hath hitherto passed over a bridge by John Hopkins & now being carried away by a great flood, that the road may be changed to pass over ye mill dam. (1702).

Suit of William Glover vs. Thomas Haughton 1702.

Joseph Chewne proves his right, imported Edw'd Dickison, Thos. Smith, Joshua Eisup, Jno. Cowerly, & Joseph Babb. (1702).

Wm. Fraley suit vs. Wm. Hancock, Bath, 1702.

John Hard, Jr., proves his rights, importation himself, wife Sarah & Sarah Shadock. (1700).

Dennis Mackclenden md Mrs. Deborah Whedbee (1702).

Thomas Boyd md the widow of John West. She had several West children, Benjamin being the oldest. (1702).

Joseph Sutton Guardian of Richard Whedbee (1702).

Petit jury for the Court held in 1702: Godfrey Spruell, Sam'l Paine, James Caroon, Wm. Armour, Rich'd Ashworth, Thos. Twiddy, Dennis Macklendon, James Oats, Nath'l Nichols, Henry Norman, James Thickpen, Jenkins Williams, Fred'k Canaday, Francis Beasley, Thomas Giliam, Francis Parrett, Abraham Warren, Francis Forster, Benj. Tull, Thomas Norcomb, Richard Skinner, Nath. Alexander, John Guest, William Gaskoyns, James Hooch, John West, Jno. Bird, Jno. Parish.

Matthew Pritchard and wife Sarah Admr. of Patrick Henly dec'd. Also Exx of John Culpeper suit vs. John Hunt, Sarah's former husband John Larkin of New England. Sarah 1st md John Culpeper, 2nd John Larkins, 3rd Matthew Pritchard. (1702).

Anne Wright, William Wright and Jos. Wright of Nansemond Co., Va., Exrs of John Wright. Power of Atty to John Porter, (1698). Test, John Dicks, John King.

Jacob Littlewood 30 years old in 1702. (Pampticough).

William Lewis makes affidavit 1704, that he heard Robert Butt accept 50 shillings in the hands of Col. James Wilson for transporting Joell Martin in his sloop to Pamptico from North West River, and that Platt was a rogue, Platt brought the suit.

William Duckinfield and wife Susanna (widow of Francis Hartley 1696).

John Worley appears in a suit with Mary Blount (1707.)

William Hancock testified to Thomas Blount having employed him and Wm. Barrow to persuade his son James to break off the match with the widow Hooper, as she had so many children. (1701.)

Sam'l Swann Atty for Wm. Randolph of Henrico Co., Va., (1701).

Frederick Jones and Julius Deeds, Merchants of London, assignees of Robert Harrison of York Co., Va. Suit vs. Wm. Duckinfield. (1697).

Thomas Snoden suit vs. John Tarkington. (1702).

Hugh McGregor & wife Africa, Admr of Em Mayo late wife of Edward Mayo dec'd. (No date.)

Obadiah Rich in the colony as early as 1699.

Wm. Collins and Mary Clark Exrs. of Edw'd Smiley, dec'd. (1694).

At a Council held at the House of Capt. John Hecklefield in Little River April ye 12th, 1704. Present the Lord's Deputies. "Ordered that the Surveyer General or Deputy shall (with what expedition is possible), upon complaint of the Yawpin Indians lay out for the sd Indians (where they now live) four miles square of land or the Quantity not injuring any of the old Settlements which was made before the order of Council bearing date in October, 1697. And Mr. John Hawkins, Mr. Thomas Taylor, Mr. Robert Morgan and Mr. John Relfe or any three of them are hereby required to attend

the Surveyor or Deputy in laying out the same. To John Anderson Dep. Surveyor or to be directed to Capt. Thomas Relfe to execute with Speed and make returns."

Wm. Gaskins suit vs. Henry Palin Augt. 25th, 1697.

Dr. John King was in the Colony as early as 1699.

Thomas White and wife Diana (formerly Diana Forster) suit vs. Cornelius Lurry. (1694).

Court was held at the house of Thos. White, Sept. 26, 1694. Chowan.

Thos. Relf aged 93 years sayeth that about 30 years ago Darby Sexton did possess & was owner of 200 acres land in Keel's patent on the plantation that Augustine Scarborough now liveth on. General Court July 2nd, 1707. (Pasquotank).

"Att a Councill holden att the House of Capt. John Heckelfield in Little River the second day of November 1703. Present Robert Daniel, Esq., Landgarve and Deputy Governor. The Honble Samuel Swann, Honble Francis Tomes, Honble Richard Sanderson, Honble Wm. Glover, Capt. Wm. Barrow & Thomas Pierce having informed this Board that Wm. Frilie hath in a gross and opprobrious manner, slandered and abused His Honor Henderson Walker, Esq. It is ordered that the Provost Marshall arrest the bodies of said William Frilie and Mary, his wife, to hold they give bond with Security to make their personal appearance before the next Councill to be held the Thursday of the next General Court, for their Province to make answer for such matters as shall be objected agt them, and in the meantime to be of good behaviour. Tho. Snoden Clk of ye Councill."

Daniel Phillips married Elizabeth Latham widow of Paul Latham who left two children George and Elizabeth Latham. George died and Elizabeth became the heir of her brother George. No date. About 1697.

"Augt. 5th, 1702, Elias Alexander Garganus proved 6 rights, viz: Himself, Ann his wife, Robert Garganus, Catharine Garganus, Sarah Garganus, Mary Garganus, Levi Truewhitt, Cot. Clark."

"A true and just account of what Vessels has been cleared ye Honble Dep. Govr. has given Richard Plater a Commission for Compr & Drur which was in Novr., 1695, as will be made appearing, Dan'l Johnston, Capt. Ranking, John Truett, Mounr Rathe, Edward Ashley, Nathn Bell, Ross Bell. In 1696 Abram Dill, Ross Bell, John Blount, Edward Ashley, James Philbrooks, John Triuett, John Gilbert, Rich'd Bently, Abra Lewis, John Cowley."

"Wee John Porter & Thomas Symons doe sincerely declare in the presence of God, the Witness of the truth, & on the penalty of perjury. That wee members of the Court of Admiralty for the province of North Carolina, will doe equal Right to the poor also the Rich, and to all partyes & will act to the best of our knowledge as members of the sd Court & according to the lawes and statutes in

these cases made and provided. Witness our hands and seals this 3rd day of April, 1705.

JOHN PORTER,
THOMAS SYMONS.

The Assembly met at the House of Capt. Thomas Blount in Perquimans Precinct in 1696—7.

A Precinct Court was held at ye house of Thos. Tulle, Esq., in Currituck Apl. 22d, 1695. Present William Allen Esq., President, Thos. Vandermulen, Rich'd Harris, Rich'd Sanderson, Jr., Chris'r Merchant Clerk Court.

A General Court for Albemarle County was held at the house of Thomas White in Chowan in 1694.

Wm. Collins suit vs. Mary Lamb widow and Admx of Joshua Lamb, Pasquotank, 1694.

George Chambers Power of Attorney to Joseph Commander Jan'y 3rd, 1697.

Mary Lamb, widow of Joshua Lamb, of Roxbury, New England, appoints Mr. Thomas Swan of Roxbury, N. E. her attorney in 1690.

Edward and John Smithwick in a petition made about 1699, state their father Hugh Smithwick came into this country (Albemarle) about 35 years since, that Nath'l Batts was here about 1680.

George Fordice proved his rights, himself, Geo. Fordyce, his wife Mary, his wife Sarah, Hannah Fordyce.

Ann Stewart proves her rights, viz: One English servant, 4 negroes, Argile Symons. James Fewox proves his rights for Rich'd Batchelder & John Haswell.

Samuel Swann proves his rights, viz: 13 persons, himself and wife Sarah, William, Samuel, Sampson, Henry and Thomas Swann, Elizabeth Hunt, and five negroes. (No date).

Johanna Williams wife of Jenkins Williams.

There was a Richard Bryan in Currituck Precinct in 1695.

Richard Plater Attorney General in 1701.

Samuel Davis married Ann, a servant of Capt. James Blount in Isle of Wight Co., Va., and that in 1660 he and his wife removed into this Government and had several children of whom Samuel Davis is his eldest son and heir. (Affidavit of Henry White 57 years old Pasquotank).

John Byrd and wife Rebecca Admx of the Estate of Jacob Peterson, Jr., dec'd, (1704).

Robert Garrett and wife Prudence was in Perquimans Precinct Jan'y 1696—7.

Edward Smithwick and wife Sarah deed to Col. Wm. Wilkinson 24 8ber, 1703, convey 560 acres land. This is evidently the Thos. Gilliam patent for Collins now Cherry's Point, and wife Sarah, was the widow of Thomas Gilliam. She was Sarah Woolard before her marriage.

Thomas Gilliam and wife Sarah petition Gov. Thomas Harvey (prior to 1699) relative to a tract of land on which he had lived for 21 years adjoining that of Mr. Hugh Smithwick.

John Porter proved his rights for importation of himself, wife and four children and 13 others from Pennsylvania here. (1699).

James Sanderson married Deborah daughter of John Thurston, dec'd, her brother John Thurston, (1702).

George Gourding and Frances his wife (1707).

Robert Napier late of New Kent Co., Va., (1707).

William Brothers and Sarah his wife, (1707).

Joseph Chew and wife Elizabeth deed to John Gatlin for land on ye West side of Richahock Creek, March 15th, 1683-4. Test, Thos. Cullen, Jr., John Lewis, William Gatlin.

Att a Court holden the 1st day of April, 1685, at ye house of Mr. Geo. Durant. Present Mr. Alexander Lillington, Mr. Jno. Hunt, Mr. Edward Mayo.

Suit Capt. Thos. Cullen vs. Thomas Hurst. Thomas Burton appears in a suit. Nothing of special interest transacted.

Catherine Tarkentine was in the Colony living with David Blake's family in 1695, afterwards went to live with Thomas White. She was a minor.

Wm. Markham was Governor of Pennsylvania in 1695. His signature & probate attached to a power of Attorney from Geo. Hutcherson of East Jersey to Daniel Akehurst.

Hannibel Hoskins & wife Margaret appears in suit with Wm. Duckinfield 1690.

Jonathan Jacocks was of full age in 1707.

A bill appears in 1701 for bringing Richard Skinner and family into Carolina 3 pounds.

Hannah Smithwick appears in 1696 as a witness to a bond.

Jno. Tarkinton, Sr., of Pascotank to Daniel Akehurst 26th 12 mo., Call Feb'y, 1696. "To ye Honble Court now sitting, The Humble Petition of Charles Thomas, Sheweth. That your petitioner working upon a whale in March last; ten dayes and at last Mathias Towler Tooke the said whale from your petitioner and never made any satisfaction, so your petitioner Humbly Craves an order of your Honors against ye said Towler for his labor after the rate of two Shillings p day and in duty bound shall pray. Charles Thomas."

"Att the Corte held for ye Precinct of Shaftesbury, the first day of April, 1680. Att Edward Smithwick's house, present, Mr. Thos. Cullen, Judge, Mr. Joseph Chew, Mr. Henry Bonner, Mr. Josiah Gilbert, Commissioners.

It is ordered that Edward Smithwick have letters of Administration upon the estate of his father Hugh Smithwick, dec'd.

Robert Winley proves in Corte the will of Daniel Adams dec'd.

Charles Huntley enters 200 acres land on the North East side of Rockyhock Creeke above the said George Deare is seated upon."

William Plater proves his rights for 200 acres land for importation of self, Martha, Grace and Thomas Plater (1698).

John Hoyter and rest of ye Chowan Indians petition the President & Council for another tract of land six miles square, instead of that which has been already laid out by Capt. Thomas Luten, as it is too poor and sandy to raise corn upon. (1704).

"Pamtecoc ye 4th, August, 1702. These are to certifie that John Bird assigned over unto Francis Garganus in open Court Held at Wm. Barrows ye fourth day of August 5 Rites of Transportation into this Government, (viz): John Bird 2 passages, Ann Bird, Elizabeth Smith, John Smith, Levi Truewhett, Court Clk."

Sampson Sheafe was a Notary Public in the Province of the Massachusetts bay in New England dwelling in Boston, and certifies to the Good Character of Mr. Edward Lyde Merchant of Boston, August, 1695. Attached to the same paper is a bill of Mr. John Culpeper payable to Mr. Samuel Shrimpton of Boston, New England, Merchant, dated 4th September, 1678. Witness, Nathan Barnes, Edw'd Lyde.

A certificate of Wait Winthrop one of their Majesties Council of the Massachusetts Bay, New England, dated Dec. 20th, 1692. Countersigned by Isa Addington, Secretary, Dec. 20th, 1692.

A letter to "His Excelency the Rt. Hon'ble Mr. Nathaniel Johnson, Knt Governor Admirall, Capt General & Commander in Chief of South and North Carolina.

May it please yor Hon. Excellency, Wee received yor Excellency's letter per Mr. Low and very much rejoiced when wee understood that yor Excellency was appointed Governr of this Province and more especially hold ourselves bound to return yor Excellency our hearty thanks for yor pertickular care of us in Constitutnig the Honble Landgrave Robert Daniel Govern'r of this part of the Province who is safe arrived and wee do not att all doubt but he will amplify the great character which yor Excellency hath given of him soe that wee hope under his Administration both to enjoy peace and plenty and also to see a foundation layd (through God's Mercy) of a happiness to posterity. Wee humbly crave leave to inform yor Excellency that all the Commissions from the Lord's Proprietors to this Government have been bounded North and East of Cape Fear and on behalfe of this Government doe Earnestly pray that its ancient bounds may not be altered. Wee shall always be glad to receive yor Excellency's Commands and heartily pray for all increase of happiness to yor Hon'r and subscribe ourselves yor Hon'rs,

Most humble & Dutiful Servts.,

(The above is unfortunately without date or signatures, but must have been after the year 1699.)

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES.

(Compiled from the office of the Register of Deeds for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C. These records include all deeds and conveyances for Bertie and Hertford Counties to 1722, Tyrrel and Washington Counties to 1729, and Gates County to 1778. The names of the Bargainor and Bargainee are given, the date of the conveyance, number of acres of land or number of town lot, and the names of the witnesses to the instrument.)

BOOK B No. 1—Continued.

John Early, and wife Mary, to Wm. Wilson. 500 acres adjoining land of John Bush; Mch. 13, 1716. Test, William Crawford, Peter Parker.

Wm. Bush, and wife Mary, to John Davis; 26 Dec., 1715. 500 acres adjoining Francis McLenden and Michael Hill's land. Test, Wm. Crawford, John J. Bush.

Lawrence Hoby, to Thomas Drake. 50 acres bought of Richd. Washington; July 15, 1717. Test, John Nairne, Richard Washington.

Andrew Barron, to Henry Jonejan, son of Henry ye Elder, of Nansemond Co., Va. 235 acres known as Cobb's pond, at Meherrin. Test, Andrew Barant, Benj. Weston, William Speight.

Same, to Henry Cear. One moiety of 400 acres, part of 635 acres, surveyed for Edward Cobb, by Col. Edward Moseley, the 19 May, 1709, on South side Meherrin Creek. Test, Wm. Speight, John Speir.

West Shore-Loghouse; Aug. 30, 1715. Receipt from Robt. Calf, to Gerrard Lynch, for mdse. taken up by Henry King, Dec'd.

Agreement between Christopher Gale and Edward Moseley; Apl. 10, 1717. Relative to division certain grants taken out by them on the Sand Banks and other points. Test, Christopher Hall, Sarah Swain, Thomas Horner.

Richard Sanderson, of Perquimans, to Edward Moseley and Christopher Gale. 185 acres on the Banks opposite Barthran's Creek' bought of Thomas Davis, who patented same; May 1st, 1717. Test, Edmund Gale, Henry Raper.

John Palin, of Pasquotank, to Christopher Gale. 640 acres on upper side of a creek, on north side White Oak River; June 12, 1717. Test, John Conner, Daniel Richardson.

Same to C. Gale and Edward Moseley. 295 acres at Topsail Inlet; June 12, 1717. Test, John Conner, Daniel Richardson.

Thomas Pollock, to Thomas Bray; Mch. 3d, 1715. Thomas Bray hath lately intermarried with Martha Pollock, my daughter; with my consent and approbation, do hereby give and grant unto him as a marriage portion, a plantation lying on Chowan Indian Town

Creek, joining on dwelling plantation of James Farlow, with all the stock, cattle, hogs, etc., negro man Dewey and his wife Phillis and her child, negro man Ming, his wife Jenny and her child, Frank and her child, one Indian girl named Nanny, and one white servant girl named Dale, one silver tankard, one silver cup, six silver spoons, bed and furniture, and all horses and mares now under said Martha's mark; Mch. 3d, 1716. Test, Thos. Pollock, Jr., Cullen Pollock, John Thackeray.

Lawrence Mague, to Thos. Bray; Oct. 3d, 1717. The plantation whereon I lately dwelt on Indian Town Creek. Test, John Bryan, Abraham Blulett, Thomas Clark.

Robert Evans, to Thomas Bray. Plantation whereon said Evans lives on West shore of Chowan River, adjoining lands of Edward Taylor and Edward Barnes; Dec. 27, 1716. Test, Richard Hays, Wm. Sharp.

Wm. Doe, to Thomas Bray. 226 acres where I dwelt on Chowan River betwixt Lawrence McGue and John Gordon, near the old Indian Town Creek; Oct. 5, 1716. Test, John Gordon, Benj. Gordon, John Thackeray.

Daniel Pugh, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Samuel Smith. 105 acres on Middle Swamp, adjoining track granted said Pugh; Aug. 30, 1707; deed dated Dec. 8, 1707. Test, John Perry, Andrew Ross, Mary Ross. Robert Hicks, power of atty. to acknowledge, Dec. 31st 1707.

William Williamson to Edward Howcott. 168 acres adjoining lands of Lewis Williams; June 18, 1717. Test, William Williamson, John Nairne.

Same, to same. 250 acres on Chowan River, adjoining lands of Patrick Lawler, assigned to Andrew Stevenson, by Edward Howcott; 22d July, 1717. Test, John Smith, Robert Calf.

Francis McClenden, and wife Frances, to Edward Howcott; 22d July, 1717. Tract of land at the mouth of Vixe's Swamp. 200 acres Test, Wm. Crawford, Rich'd Malpas, Wm. Williamson.

Same, to Robt. Hicks. Power of att'y, to acknowledge above deed; 22d July, 1717. Test, Wm. Smith, Wm. Williamson.

Edward Howcott, and wife Elizabeth, to John Smith, and wife Ann. 50 acres on the west shore upon Sandy River. Mch. 30, 1717. Test, Wm. Downing, John Pridgemore.

Joseph Waters, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Ming, of the same County. One moiety of 100 acres on Bennett's Creek Swamp; Mch. 18, 1716. Test, John Sutton, Wm. Lassiter, Mary Sutton.

Edward Smithwick, to Wm. Lattimore. 200 acres, joining upon land of Nathan Mow, on north side Morattock River; July 30, 1716. Test, Peter Gray, Patrick Courdy.

Peter Parker, and wife Elizabeth, to John Welch; Oct. 14, 1717.

260 acres on River Pocosin, adjoining land of James Flemans. Test, Aaron Oliver, Isaac Parker.

Cary Godbe, to Col. Thomas Pollock. 574 acres on Southwest shore bounded by Salmon Creek, North by the land lately Susanna Johnson's, South by land of Thomas Pollock, East by King's plantation; May 17, 1717. Test, Thomas West, John Hays.

Same, to Thos. Bray. Power of attorney to acknowledge above deed; 17 May, 1717.

David Atkins, and wife Elizabeth, to John Oxley. 340 acres land adjoining land of John Jones and the Devil's wood-yard; July 18, 1717. Test, John Nairne, Richard Wilson.

John Sholer, to James Smith. Tract of land formerly purchased of Jas. Falconer. Test, Wm. Pederton, John Stepney.

Same, to Robert Hicks. Power of attorney to acknowledge deed; Oct. 18, 1717. Test, Mary Clark.

Richard Williams, to Edward Howcott. 640 acres on the Golden Plains, adjoining Nor'n Hooker, Jr.; July 22d, 1717. Test, Robt. Calf, John Smith.

Charles Gavin, and wife Mary. 640 acres West side Chowan River.

Power attorney to Robt. Hicks to acknowledge sale; Oct. 7, 1717, Test, Andrew Stevenson, John Grays.

Thomas Spivey, to his son Benjamin Spivey. 496 acres as per Patent to me, dated 1715-6, on N. E. side Katharine Creek. Test, Wm. Lattimer, Wm. Branch.

Same, to son Abraham Spivey. 496 acres in Meherrin Neck as per Patent dated 1715-6; Oct. 15, 1717. Test, Wm. Lattimer, Wm. Bush.

Thomas Parker, to his sons William and Francis Parker. Part of the plantation where I live, except the part given to my son-in-law Benjamin Evans; Jany. 14, 1716-7. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Parker.

Edward Howcott, to Wm. Williamson. 100 acres adjoining land of Dennis Macklenden; 18 June, 1717. Test, Thos. Rogers, John Nairne.

Thomas Parker, to my son-in-law Benjamin Evans. 180 acres on Poplar Run; Jany. 7, 1716-7. Test, John Parker, Henderson Lain.

John Watson, to John Howcott. Assignment of a deed; July 31, 1717. Test, Wm. Brown, Robert Hicks.

Wm. Riddick, to William Skoyles. 400 acres on Kesiah River; 15 Oct., 1716. Test, David Atkins, Robert Hickson, Robert Hicks.

Edward Cockrill, to John Marks. Assignment of deed; Augt. 22d, 1717. Test, Robert Hicks, Thos. Averitt.

Richard Sutton, of Perquimans, to William Charlton; Jany. 21st,

1717-8. Mortgage for debt due his wife, Mary Sutton, 60 lbs. Test, Patrick Egerton, Robert Hicks, cl'k.

William Branch, to Col. Edward Moseley. 292 acres at the mouth of Mattacomack Creek, as per grant to me, Apl. 23d, 1717; deed dated Oct. 31st, 1717. Test, Thomas Swann, Elizabeth Swann.

William Duckinfield, to John Lovick. 120 acres on Salmon Creek called Myrtle Bluff, beginning at Poplar Run, adjoining lands of Ephraim Luerton and Riscow's Branch; Jan'y. 17, 1717. Test, John Urmstone, Clerk, Thos. Urmstone.

John Ballard, with consent of his former master, Henry Whittens, of Boston, in New England, to Thos. Betterly, agrees to serve him for 5 years, and one month, from this date; Jan'y. 3d, 1717. Test, Henry K. Chilton, Chas. Lamanson, Chas. Hodgson.

Richard Rose, to his daughter Sarah, and John Short, my son-in-law. 100 acres, part of Stanley's Creek, and certain personalty; July 17, 1717. Test, John Worley, Wm. Hardy.

Thomas Kirk, to Robert Calf; 29 Oct., 1717. Assignment; tract of land. Test, Robert Hicks, John Nairne.

John Hardy, and wife Rebecca, Deed of Gift, to brother Wm. Hardy. Tract of land on South side Salmon Creek, 270 acres.

Francis and Dennis McLenden, and Wm. Sharpe. Agreement to lease to Francis McLenden their entire plantation until 15th June next. Speaks of Wm. Downing being brother-in-law to Wm. Sharpe. after sale to Wm. Sharpe of 380 acres on Wideanuse Creek; 23d July, 1717. Test, Wm. Downing, Elliner Early, John Fooler.

Jacob Odom, and wife Susannah, to John Collings. 150 acres adjoining lands of Samuel Merritt and Jacob Odom. Test, John Bathey, Thomas Odom, Elizabeth Odom.

John Odom, and wife Susannah, to Moses Odom, of Nansemond Co., Va. 100 acres, part of a grant to said Odom on Beaver Dam Swamp; Oct. 6, 1716. Test, John Bathey, John Collins.

John Smith, and wife Ann, to Wm. Sharp; 9 May, 1717. Assignment of a Patent for 600 acres, formerly assigned to Thos. Bray, said assignment to Bray being raised. Test, — Pudmore, Dennis McLenden.

Charles Stacey, to Charles Morgan. 50 acres binding on land of Edmund Porter and Margaret Simons; May 15, 1716. Test, Joshua Porter, John Vollway, Jno. Bennett.

Chas. Morgan, to John Bennet. Assignment of above land; June 7, 1716. Test, Joshua Porter, Richd. Bennet.

Wm. Jones, Deed of Gift, to W. Lewis, son of Richard Lewis. 200 acres on Cashoke Swamp. In case of his death, to go to the next of kin to said Lewis; Jan'y. 17, 1717-8. Test, Robt. Hicks, Esther Hicks.

James Wilkinson, and wife Sarah, to Francis Dew. Tract of land

at the mouth of Log-house Branch, on Wicanuse Creek; July 18, 1717. Test, Jno. Mainer, James Wood.

William Tanner, and wife Mary, to Thomas Matthews, of King William Co., Va. 240 acres on Mattacomack Creek, part of a Patent dated April 1st, 1694; deed dated April, 1717. Test, Wm. Coward, Robert Hicks.

Gerrard Lynch, and wife Katharine, to Edward Moseley. 600 acres granted to Katharine King, relict of Henry King, first purchased of John Plowman. Patent dated 1st Dec., 1712; deed dated 9 Mch., 1716. Test, Cary Godbe, Sarah Wilkinson, Judith Cox.

Jacob Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to Wm. Downing. 606 acres on Kendrick's Creek, called Rich Neck, bequeathed to me and my brother Benjamin by my mother Mary, dec'd, and late wife of Thos. Lee, by the last will and T. of my father Thomas Blount. Benjamin sold me his interest by deed, Jany. 18, 1718; deed dated Jany. 3d, 1718. Test, Richard Canady, Geo. Sparrow, John Golden.

Wm. Thompson, and wife Elizabeth, to Ralph Outlaw. 100 acres South side Katharine Creek. Test, Edward Outlaw, Wm. Sadler, John Priss.

Robert Fewox, to John Hassell. Tract of land where my father, James Fewox, lately dwelt, by whose will, dated May 5, 1711, was bequeathed to me after the decease of Mary Lawson, on East side of Cuscopening River; Mch. 24, 1717. Test, Matthew Casswell, Orlando, Champion, Edward Moseley.

John Lawson, of Scupernong, to John Hassell. 100 acres land on South side Mahomet Swamp; 10 June, 1717. Test, Autho Alexander, John Newman.

Wm. Hardy, of Scupernong, to same. Assignment of deed; Sept. 28, 1717. Test, John Nairne, Joshua Alexander.

Edith Hardy, wife of William Hardy, to his brother John Hardy. Power or Attorneyf to acknowledge sale to John Hassell; Sept. 29, 1717. Test, John Crombie, John Cook.

Lawrence Mague, to Thos. Bray; Sept. 16, 1716. Tract of land where John Gordon now lives, on East side Chowan River, 245 acres. Test, Chas. Foster, Edwd. Foster.

Sarah Smith, widow of George Smith, lately deceased, to Tredle Keefe. Tract of land on S. W. side of Wicacon Creek, 200 acres, adjoining lands of Anthony Williams; Feb'y 27, 1717. Test, James Curlee, Thos. Bray.

Nath'l Everit, to my son-in-law Benjamin Blount. 100 acres, part of Johnson's Nest at Morattuck Swamp; March 25, 1718. Test, Matt. Caswell, John Worley.

Same, to Zack Gerkin, my son-in-law. 60 acres in the Fork of Haw Branch; March 25, 1718. Test, Matthew Caswell.

John Worley to John Bennett. 305 acres adjoining John Voll-

way's land; July 29, 1717. Test, Henry Heler, James Blount, John Vollway.

John Blount, to Cary Godbee. 100 acres purchased of Cornelius Bennington, on the West Shore; 1st March, 1716. Test, Thomas Cook, John Cherryholmes, Edward Moseley.

Cary Goodbee, to James Wilkinson. 100 acres adjoining land of Col. Thomas Pollock, and Chowan River, plantation called Black Rock, March 11, 1716. Test, Thos. Cook, John Cherryhole, Edward Moseley.

George Winns, to Wm. Bush. 120 acres on Barbecue Swamp; April 14, 1718. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Davis.

Same, to Wm. Wilson. 300 acres on Chinkapin Creek, adjoining John Boon's land; April 14, 1718. Test, Wm. Crawford, Jno. Davis.

Edward Howcott, and wife Mary, to Samuel Woodward. 50 acres April 15, 1718. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Williams.

Wm. Charlton, Exr. of Edward Smithwick, to Thomas Parris. 120 acres, contracted to be sold during lifetime of said Smithwick to said Parris. Part of a Patent of 142 acres dated Dec. 1st, 1712. Test, Thos. Jernagan, Robert Hicks.

Christopher Dudley, and wife Ann, to Wm. Kelly, of Nansemond Co., Va. 100 acres North side Warwick Swamp; July 30, 1717. Test, Chas. Foster, Robert Hicks.

John Yelverton, to Richard Wilson. 100 acres on Tindal Swamp; April 16, 1718. Test, Constance Luten, Wm. Crawford.

William Fallow, to Wm. Woodley. One small moiety land, adjoining John Blount and Matthew Bryan; 15 April, 1718.

Edward Taylor, to John Bryan. Tract of land where I now live, adjoining land of Lawrence Mague, 160 acres; 20 July, 1717. Test, Edward Howard, John Manear.

John Bryan, and wife Alice, to Henry Rodes, of Nansemond Co., Va. 400 acres on Cypress Swamp, West shore Chowan River; July 16, 1717. Test, John Rodes, John Lanes.

Joseph Jessop, of Perquimans, to Wm. Crawford. Assignment of deed; April 15, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks.

Matt. Bryan, and wife Katharine, to Henry Lisle. 100 acres on West side of Barrow Hole; 5 April, 1715. Test, John Hardy, Jno. Yelverton.

Thomas Ball, to Thomas Cook. 100 acres on Poplar Run, adjoining land of Geo. Mowbey; Sept. 12, 1717. Test, John Worley, John Crombie.

Same, to Abel Johnson. 130 acres, adjoining land of Col. Robert West on Kcsiah River; April 15, 1718.

James Boon, and wife Elizabeth, to Richard Barefield. 250 acres on Gum Branch, adjoining land of Peter Evans; March 31st, 1718. Test, John Gray, Wm. Crawford.

George Bromley late of N. C., but now of Boston, to Chas. Betterly. Deed of Gift; Nov. 31, 1717. Test, Richard Alban, John Jones, James Nolan, Martin Root.

Abel Johnson, John Butler, and wife Rachel, to John Hardy, of Bertie. Mortgage on 145 acres land on Cashoke Creek; May 3d, 1718. Test, John Walker, John Boyd.

Henry Speller, to John Benett. Assignment deed for 124 acres; Sept. 6, 1715. John Bennett, Sr., assigns same to William White; January 1, 1716-7. Test, John Falconer, Thomas Stacey.

John Edwards, and wife Dorcas, to Richard Fryer. 240 acres adjoining Thomas Jones and Jno. Holbrook's land; July 8, 1718. Test, Martin Gardner, Wm. Jones.

William Wallston, to Henry Bonner. 200 acres on the N. E. side of the Tanyard Swamp, in Green Hall; July 22d, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks.

John Edwards, and wife Dorcas, to their son-in-law James Roberts, and wife Cordelia, 320 acres adjoining land of John Byrd; 8 July, 1718. Test, Matthew Edward, Wm. Jones.

James Wilkinson, and wife Sarah, to Col. Thomas Pollock. 100 acres lying between land of Col. Pollock, and Henry King's; June 25, 1718. Test, Thomas West, John Walker.

Robert West, to Solomon Jordan. 640 acres on Kesiah River, adjoining land of Martin Griffin, commonly called Frost's land; August 16, 1717. Test, Isaac Hill, John Crombie, Robt. Anderson.

Thomas Swann, to Wm. Leary; Nov. 3rd, 1718. Marriage Contract between Thomas Swann and Mrs. Damaris Sanderson, relict of Richardson Sanderson, dec'd, late of Currituck. Test, Elizabeth Jarvis, Sarah Swann, Edw'd Moseley, Ann Moseley.

Anthony Alexander, to John Newman. 156 acres, part of a Patent for 262 acres, on South Side Albemarle Sound, dated 24th June, 1704. Deed dated April, 24, 1716. Test, Ann Alexander, Joseph Goodale.

John Newman, to Joshua Wales. Assignment of 228 acres in Cus-copenning; April 10, 1716. Test, Anto Alexander, Joseph Alexander.

Anthony Alexander, to same. 166 acres on south side Albemarle Sound, known by the name of Half Pone, adjoining land of John Newman; June 25, 1718. Test, John Falconer, John Newman.

Matthew Midgett, and wife Judith, to John Mixon. Assignment of a Patent; Sept. 30, 1715. Test, Wm. Ludford, J. Watkins.

Mary Williams, relict of Lewis Williams, to James Rutland; 18th March, 1717. Test, Priscilla West, George Lumbry. Land on Deep Creek.

William Graddy, to James Rutland. 50 acres on Deep Creek, ad-

joining land of Thomas Johnson. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Ellis; 30th June, 1718.

John Jordan, to John Parker. 110 acres on Old Town Creek Swamp; 12th July, 1718. Test, John Evans.

William Baker, and wife Elizabeth, to John and Ralph Matthews. 200 acres on Wicacone Creek. Test, Tredle Keefe, Isaac Lewis.

James Singleton, to Edward Phelps. Assignment of a deed; July 30, 1717. Test, Samuel Spruell.

Thomas Muns, to Thomas Kirk. 155 acres on Tottering Bridge Swamp; July 15, 1718. Test, David Atkins, John Nairme.

John Jordan to John Nunon. 90 acres on Old Town Creek Swamp; July 14, 1718. Test, John J. Evans.

Same to John Jordan, Jr., his son. 130 acres on Duckingstool Branch and Mossy Swamp; July 12, 1718. Test, Jno. J. Evans.

John Evans, to Benjamin Evans. 100 acres on Duckingstool Branch; July 12, 1718. Test, John Jordan.

Wm. Ready, to Richard Rickson. 200 acres adjoining lands of Thomas Pollock and Mr. Hardy; 14th Sept., 1719. Test, John Worley, John Bales.

John Jones, and wife Mary, to Martin Gardner. 536 acres on ye Main Swamp of Kesiah River; 2d July, 1718. Test, Edward Moore, Margaret Moore.

Charles Pate, to Philip Walston. Tract of land formerly situated by Thorogood Pate adjoining land of Wm. Newland, in Bear Swamp; 24th, Sept., 1718. Test, Wm. Jones, Matt. Edwards.

John Dugall, to Peter Gray. Tract of land on Kesiah River, south side; June 17, 1718. Test, Henry Speller, Patience Speller.

Charles Pate, to Matthew Edwards. 150 acres land adjoining lands of Thos. Ball, on Kesiah River; 8th July, 1718. Test, James Roberts, Wm. Jones.

Peter Gray, to John Edwards. 480 acres adjoining lands of John Edwards, Thos. Jones, and Jno. Holbrook; 8th July, 1718. Test, John Crombie, Phillip Walston.

Martin Gardner, and wife Ann, to John Williams. 440 acres West side Kesiah River; 17th May, 1718. Test, Wm. Jones, Matthew Edwards.

Phillip Walston, and wife Dorothy, to Charles Pate. 350 acres on Kesiah River; Sept. 24, 1717. Test, Wm. Jones, Matthew Edwards.

Thomas Kerby, and wife Esther, to John Proctor. 80 acres adjoining land of Richard Washington, on Washington Branch; 5th May, 1718. Test, John Clements, John Coleson.

John Proctor assigns above deed, to John Coleson; Augt. 25, 1718. Test, P. Williams, Arthur Williams.

Thomas Bray, to Luke ———. A Patent of 640 acres on the S.

W. side of Chinkapin; May 27, 1718. Test, John Froman, John Harris.

Thomas Clark, to my sons Sam'l and John Clark. Deed of Gift for stock on his plantation called Phillips; 9th May, 1718. Test, Sarah Hare, Robert Hicks.

William Havet, to Mary Wood, daughter of Mrs. Mary Clark, widow of Thos. Clark; 17th Dec., 1718. Test, James Ward, George Dear.

Thomas Brown, to John Dickinson. 121 acres on North side Meherin River; 2d August, 1719. Test, Joseph Rawleson, John McCleese, Wm. Collins.

Phillip Jones, of Surry Co., Va., to John Leonard, of the Dominion aforesaid. 250 acres on South side of Morattuck River, adjoining land of Wm. Reeves; Oct. 21, 1718. Test, John Nairne, Robert Hicks.

Thomas Luten, to John Lillington. 500 acres bounded west by Plantation lately owned by Col. Wm. Wilkinson, East by land where John Porter dwells, said land known as Pipers, also another tract lately taken up by me adjoining on the South the aforesaid land. No date or witnesses.

Robert Long, to George Smith. 140 acres on Agnaneechy Swamp; 26th Sept., 1718. Test, Thomas Smith, Joseph Tines.

Same, to John Cotton. 100 acres adjoining land of Henry Jones; Sept. 30, 1718. Test, Thomas Smith, Wm. Green.

William Stockey, to John Crombie. Tract of land on the Beaver dam of Coshoke Creek; 10th March, 1717. Test, John Hardy, Wm. Charlton.

Henry Jones, to David Crawley. 230 acres known as Mount Royal, on the North side of Morattuck River; Sept. 20, 1718. Test, John Nairn.

William Reeves, to Robert Smith. 150 acres on Morattuck River, adjoining land of widow Molton; Sept. 30, 1718. Test, Thomas Smith, John Molton.

Same to Wm. Love. 140 acres on Morattuck River, adjoining land of Robert Smith. September 30, 1718. Test, Thomas Smith, John Green.

Same, to Elizabeth Molton. 150 acres adjoining land of Phillip Jones; 30th Sept., 1718. Test, John Smith, John Molton.

John Hawthorne, of Surry Co., Va., to Francis McCorry. 320 acres North side Moratuck River. Sept. 30, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks.

Same, to Arthur Riggan. 320 acres North side Moratuck River. Oct. 20, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks.

John Green, to his brother-in-law John Bobbitt. 100 acres on north side of Moratuck river, adjoining land of John Green, on his

back line; Sept. 21, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks, John Nairne.

Constance Luten and Richard Wilson, to Samuel Patchett. 200 acres formerly assigned them by said Patchett; Sept. 22, 1718. Test, John Yelverton, Francis Branch.

Christian Brown, widow, to John Rogers. 118 acres on the River Pocasin, adjoining the land of Wm. Brown; 21st, Sept., 1718.

Joshua Porter, to John Lillington, one moiety of 200 acres on north side of Pampticough River, left me by will of my father John Porter. Test, Thomas Harvey, Jas. Ward, Christopher Butler, Robert Hicks.

John Swain, and wife Mary, to John Porter. A tract of land bought by my father, Stephen Swain, of Col. William Wilkinson, on the fork of Yoppim River; Dec. 3, 1718. Test, John Falconer, Jas. Ward, George Fordyce.

Same, to same. A tract of land on Creek Fork, of Yoppim River, 300 acres; Dec. 3, 1718. Test, same as above deed.

Christopher Butler, son and heir of Christopher Butler, to James Ward. 240 acres left me by my father, where he dwelt; Feb'y 17, 1718. Test, James Williamson, Joshua Porter, David Butler.

Humphrey Webb, to John Lassiter. Assignment of deed for 85 acres. Test, John Sutton.

The same, assigned to Webb by Richard Berryman.

William Hinton, to James Hinton. Assignment of deed; Jan'y 20, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks.

John Rice, to William Hinton. Assignment of Patent for 139 acres; 20 Jan'y 1718-9. Test, Charles Wilkins, Robert Hicks.

David Jones, to Constance Luten. Assignment of Patent for 340 acres on Tindal Swamp. Patent dated 19th Jan'y 1715-6. Deed dated Jan'y 16, 1718. Test, Thos. Combes, Mary Combes.

Richard Berryman, and wife Martha, to John Rice. 100 acres on North side Warwick Swamp; July 10, 1718. Test, Thomas Garrett, Sr., Thomas Garrett, Jr.

John White, to George White. 400 acres, part of a Patent for 640 acres, dated March 9, 1717, adjoining land of John Evans. Test, Nicholas Ferrell, John Evans.

William Hooker, and wife Sarah, to ———. 250 acres on Chinkapin Creek; 23d May, 1718. Test, Wm. Crawford, Richard Brown.

William Brown, to William Jones; 15 July, 1718. 120 acres north side Moratuck River. Test, Wm. Crawford, Arthur Davis.

William Worrille, to John Bardin. 200 acres on North side Meherrin River, binding on land of William Bridger; 4th July, 1718. Test, John Herring, Wm. Bridger.

Col. William Maule, to Wm. Worrille. 640 acres on North side Meherrin River; June 25, 1716. Test, Patrick Maule, John Bardin, also assigns the Patent for said land, 16 July, 1716. Test, Patrick Maule, Thomas Mitchell.

William Worrille, to John Worrille. 200 acres on North side Me-

herrin River; 9th July, 1718. Test, Wm. Card, John Cheshire, John Harding.

Jacob Lewis, and wife Mary, and Isaac Lewis. Bond for 100p., 23d Jan'y, 1717-8, to George Smith, to make title to land on Brooks Creek. Test, Tredle Keefe, Francis Brown, John Manear.

Mathew Russian, to William Bridgers. 150 acres on North side Meherrin River; 16th July, 1718. Test, John Bardin, John Nairn.

Tredle Keefe, and wife Elliner, to Robert Calf. ———; 4th June, 1718. Test, John Smith, Daniel Dear.

John Bennett, and wife Rose, to Francis Beasley. Tract of land I bought of Edward Berry, 200 acres. Test, John Bennett, William Kennedy.

Thomas Garrett, Jr., and wife Thomasin, to Thomas Hobbs. 100 acres adjoining land of Rountree and others; 18th July, 1718. Test, Thos. Garrett, Sr., Michael Ward, James Goodwin.

Thomas Garrett, Sr., and wife Bethiah, to Wm. Freeman; July 1, 1716. 250 acres on South side Katharine Creek Swamp, adjoining lands of Walter Draughan. Test, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Michael Ward, John Goodwin.

Wm. Freeman, and wife Mary, to Michael Ward. 100 acres on South side Katharine Creek; July 11, 1718. Test, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Thos. Garrett, Sr., John Goodwin.

Robert Hicks, attorney for John Council, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Nellson. 400 acres on Moratuck River; July 15, 1781. Test, John Dew, Wm. Crawford. Also assigns patent for same.

Solomon Jordan, to Major Robert West. Assignment of sale of land purchased of John Edwards; 15th August, 1781. Test, Isaac Hill, Robert Anderson, John Crombie.

Charles Pate, to Nathan Moore; 15th July, 1781. 200 acres on Keziah River. Test, John Stancil, Robert Walburton.

William Brown, to Arthur Davis. 640 acres South side Moratuck River, also assigns Patent for same; July 13th, 1718. Test, John Dew, Wm. Crawford.

Luke White, to John Williams. 250 acres on Chowan River, betwixt Luke White, and where Thos. Crank now lives; 15th July, 1718. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Jackson. John Williams assigns same to Samuel Woodward.

Edward Howcott, to Edward Moseley. 400 acres east side of Chowan River, known as Red Banks; 19th ———, 1718. Test, Thos. Luten, Orlando Champion.

Abraham Blulitt, and wife Janet, to Lawrence Martin; 6th July, 1718. 340 acres adjoining land of Wm. Crawford. Test, Robert Lanier, Ed. Howard.

Mary Simons, relict of Nicholas Simons, dec'd, to Thos. Pierce,

Jr.; June 4, 1718. Assigns deed for land purchased of George For-dyce, Sept. 2, 1698. Also assigns Patent for same, dated 6th Sept., 1694. Test, John Falconer, Francis Thomas.

Lawrence Martin, and wife Patience, to James Norville. 100 acres on the South side of the Horn Swamp; March 26, 1718. Test, John Williams, Henry Cortes.

Edward Moseley, to Stephen Woodnutt and Robert Bole. Assigns deed for 600 acres; February 24, 1718. Test, Archibald Campbell, Richard Grills, John Cheryholmes.

James Carter, and wife Prudence, to John Halkum. 100 acres on N. W. side Wicacon Creek; July 10, 1717. Test, Edward Howard, Tredle Keefe.

Edward Moseley, to Jeremiah Vail. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Patent to Wm. Branch, dated April 23d, 1717, commonly known as the Strawberry Islands; Sept. 22d, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks, John Nairn.

Thomas Luten, Jr., to John Lillington. 500 acres adjoining land late Col. Wm. Wilkinson, and late survey of John Blount; Sept. 21, 1718. Test, Jeremiah Vail, Edward Moseley.

John Lockington, of White Friars, London, to Edward Comber, of Bishopgate, London, with consent of his father Thomas, to serve the said Comber in the capacity of an apprentice.

John Evans, to John Wihte, son of George White. 200 acres adjoining land of John Jordan, Jr., and John Evans; 7 Jany., 1717-8. Test, John Jordan, Jane Jordan.

Same, to George White. 200 acres adjoining John Jordan and Indian Creek; 25 Dec., 1718. Test, John Jordan, John Jordan, Jr.

John Blount, and Elizabeth, his wife, to Edward Wingate. The tract of land where John Blount now lives, near Queen Anne's Creek, formerly belonging to John Blount, deceased, and by him conveyed to said John; 100 acres adjoining lands of said Wingate and lands of John Nairne; Dec. 12, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks, Thomas Hen-man.

John Blount, to Edward Wingate. 240 acres, being the plantation where my sister Ann lives, and where my late father, James Blount, died; 23d August, 1718. Test, John Bouchier, Thomas Hen-man.

Lawrence Mague, to Thomas Bray. Tract of land lately bought of Robt. Evans, on the West Shore; 3d Nov., 1718. Test, John Purseles, Sarah Purseles.

Wm. Lewerton, to Thomas Bray. Tract of land where the said Bray now lives, on Indian Town Creek. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Thos. Betterly.

Andrew Salsbury, to Thomas Bray. Two tracts of land near Chinkapin Creek; 20 December, 1711. Test, Geo. Turmodger, John Harris.

Thomas Bray, to Lawrence Mague. Tract of land lately purchased of John Early and wife Mary, 516 acres; Nov. 3d, 1718. Test, Thomas Henman, Edward Wingate.

Sam'l Bozman, to John Pursale; 10 April, 1718. 275 acres land. Test, John Welch, Robert Calf, Thos. Bray.

James Boon, to John Homes; Sept. 14, 1717. 80 acres adjoining land of John Barefield, and on the path of the Tuscaroras. Test, Wm. Crawford, Edward Howard.

Thomas Kirby, and wife Esther, to Richard Washington. 300 acres at the mouth of Richard Harris' Branch, adjoining the Indian path. Test, Thos. Kirby, John Charlton; May 1st, 1718.

Edward Howcott, and wife Elliner, to Charles Gavin. 640 acres known as the Golden Plains, on the West side of the River; April 12, 1718. Test, Robert Holbrook, Richard Sewell.

Martin, Frederick Razor, and wife Frances, to Thomas Pollock. 182 acres on West side Chowan River; 23d August, 1718. Test, David Henderson, Thos. West, John Hardy.

William Jones, and wife Mary, to Martin Gardner. 50 acres adjoining said Jones and Gardner's land; April 11, 1719. Test, Richard Fryer, Mary Edwards.

William Maule, to Isaac Lewis. 150 acres on the North side of the Horse Swamp; 11 February, 1718-9. Test, Abraham Blewlett, John Nairn.

Samuel Spruell, to James Swain. 300 acres West side Scuppernong River; April 1st, 1719. Test, Robert Calf, Robert Hicks.

John Davison, and wife Mary, to John King, of Va. 540 acres South side Ahotske Swamp. Test, James Wingfield, Wm. Speight, Francis Spikes.

Maj. Robert West and wife Mary, and Thomas West and wife Martha, to Thos. Pollock. Tract of land whereon said Pollock now lives, on the West side of Chowan River, being on said river and Salmon Creek; December 11, 1718. Test, Jonathan Ridings, James Tignon.

Charles Jones, and wife Sarah, to John Rasberry. 1,400 acres adjoining lands of John Early and William Crawford; April 18, 1719. Test, Wm. Crawford, Jno. Williams.

George Monk, to John Balchow. Power of Attorney; July 4, 1719. Test, Jacob Waldron, Robert Carmen.

Jonathan Balcher, to Wm. Pursells. Power of Attorney; May 29, 1719.

Charles Foster, to Richard Lewis and Thomas Betterly. Power of Attorney; September 5, 1719.

Same, to John Lovick. Power of Attorney; Sept. 6, 1718.

Edward Howcott, and wife Elliner, to John Smith. 50 acres land

at Sandy Run, binding on lands of MackLenden and Wm. Huker; 12 Sept., 1719. Test, Robt. Holbrook, Wiliam Williamson.

Thomas Parris, and wife Ann, of Perquimans, to Thos. Betterly. 2,420 acres granted Edward Smithwick Dec. 1st, 1712; since dead, and Wm. Charlton, his Executor, by deed dated 15 April, 1718, sold 1,000 acres to Henry Speller, said land adjoining lands of Henry Speller, Cogwell, and on Moratuck River. Test, Henry Speller, Robert Hicks.

William Hall, of Perquimans, to Henry Clayton. 300 acres on South side Albemarle Sound, adjoining land of John Jennett. This land was due Elizabeth Clayton, by will of her deceased husband, James Cole; Feby. 9, 1718-9. Test, James Williamson, Charles Dewinan.

Samuel Merritt, to Wm. Bentley. 100 acres on Mill Swamp; June 21st, 1718. Test, John Collings, — Odom, Jacob Odom. (Gates County).

Same, to Ephraim Lilse. 100 acres on Mills Swamp; July 16, 1719. Test, John Collins, James Lysle. (Gates County).

Same, to John Collins. 100 acres adjoining land of William Bentley. Test, James Lysle, Ephraim Lysle. (Gates County).

Nicholas Ferrell, to John White, Jr. Assignment of a deed for land bought of Wm. Jackson and wife Elizabeth; 20 Apl., 1719. Test, John Jordan, John Evans.

Samuel Woodward, to Thomas Bray. Assignment of land bought of James Blount; 3 Jany., 1718. Test, Wm. Sharpe, Thos. Crank.

John Hassell, to my neighbor, Sarah Wilkinson, wife of Wm. Wilkinson. One-half of my plantation, during her natural life, S. W. side Scuppernong River; Apl. 23d, 1719. Test, Wm. Havet.

John Council, of Va., to John Britt. Part of my land on North side Meherrin River, 400 acres; Feb. 12, 1718-9. Test, Wm. Card, Wm. Bryant, Jr., James Bryant, Sr.

John Council, of Va., to Thos. Britt. 120 acres north side Meherrin River; Feby. 2d, 1718-9. Test, W. Card, Wm. Bryant, Samuel Brown.

Same to Alex Shiver. 100 acres adjoining above; 12th Feb'y., 1718-9. Same witnesses.

John Jordan to Phillip Maguire. 240 acres adjoining land of Sam't Pagett; July 20, 1719. Test, John Parker.

Thos. Garrett, Sr., and wife Bethiah, to Thomas Garrett, Jr. 230 acres on south side Katharine Creek; July 17, 1719. Test, John Howcott, Martin Fred Razor.

Richard Turbeville, to Halph Mason; 17 July, 1719. 150 acres adjoining land of Wm. Reeves, and John Hawkins. Test, George Pacer, James Brogden.

Richard Long, to John Kelly. 800 acres adjoining land of John

Cotton. 10th Jany., 1718. Test, John Bobbitt, Wm. Green, James Brogden.

Wm. Haughton, to Henry Haughton. Assignment of a deed; Apl. 3d, 1719. Test, Thos. Haughton, Thos. Stacey, Wm. Grosvenor.

William Walston, to his grandson Wm. Walston. Tract of land on S. side Kesiah River, and Rocquist Creek; July 21, 1719. Test, Henry Lysle, Arthur Dougall.

Henry Lysle, and wife Elizabeth, to our son-in-law Charles Ricketts and Elizabeth his wife. 100 acres land adjoining lands of Richard Lewis, John Ward, Major Luten, Thos. Muns; Jany. 29, 1719. Test. Daniel Halsey, Wm. Lysle.

Nortan Moore, and wife Mary, to Martin Cromer. 200 acres known as Bear Island; July 18, 1719. Test, Peter Gray, Mary Gray, Robert Anderson.

Timothy Tomlin, and wife Elizabeth, to A. Alexander. Tract of land; Dec. 15, 1718. Test, John Crombie, Stephen Vanlusen.

John Cook, to Thos. Bale. Assignment of a deed; 7th May, 1719. Test, John Crombie, Stephen Vanlusen.

Richard, Sowell, to his son Charles Sowell. 400 acres land on Old Town Creek, adjoining land of John Ballard; July 18, 1712. Test, John Jordan, John White, Jr.

John Freeman to Richard Willson. Tract of land on Mattacomack Creek, adjoining land of John Yelverton; July 21, 1719. Test, Constance Luten, Edward Howard, and mother Elizabeth Swinson.

Richard Swinson, to Wm. Swinson. 40 acres on Hawkins Branch; July 20, 1719. Test, John Worley, John Edwards.

Dennis Macklenden, to John Moseley. 350 acres North side Wicacoon Creek; May 8, 1719. Test, Wm. Crawford, Thos. Maners.

John Blackburn, to Daniel Steward. 100 acres I bought of Benjamin Freeman; May 4, 1719. Test, John Smith, John Coleson, Matthew Soler.

Alex. Ray, to Wm. Charlton, Jr. Indenture of Apprentice; 10th March, 1718. Test, Wm. Bonner.

Thomas Bray, to Sam'l Woodward. Assignment Patent for 613 acres joining on land of John Robertson; 8th Sept., 1718. Test, Sam'l Bozman, Francis McLenden.

Thos. Kirby, to Matthew Rushing. 150 acres, part of a grant to Henry Wheeler; Oct. 16, 1718. Test, John Rainsford, Richard Washington.

John Smith, and wife Judith, to Phillip Brown. 640 acres on Chinkapin Creek. Test, Wm. Brasswell, Margaret Brasswell; 7th June, 1718.

John Green, to Ralph Mason. 200 acres, part of 640 patented by said Green, North side Moratuck River. 22d July, 1714. Test, Jno. Dew, Wm. Bryant.

Thos. Kirby, to Esther Kirby. 100 acres on Mill Swamp, left me by my father Thomas, in Turkey Neck. Test, Jno. Dew, Samuel Ricks.

Edward Howard, to Wm. Barnes. 175 acres on Little Town Path, granted to Richard Williams; July 22d, 1719. Test, John Green, Robert Hicks.

Jonathan Kittrell, and wife Ann, to James Farlo. 100 acres on Bennett's Creek; Feb'y 11, 1718-'9. Test, Robert Hicks, Samuel Guillams.

Same, to Samuel Guillams. South end of my land mentioned in my patent; 50 acres; Feb'y 11, 1719. Test, John Williamson, Robert Hicks.

FIRST TOLL GATES IN NORTH CAROLINA.

(The following is a copy of An Act passed by the Legislature Nov. 5th, 1727. Compendium of Laws. by James Davis, Newbern, N. C., Edition of 1752, Page 24)

"Whereas Divers persons, Inhabitants of Virginia, frequently coming into this Government to purchase Cattle or Hogs, it may be greatly feared they may drive away Cattle or Hogs, which they have not purchased; and whereas, divers Persons as well Inhabitants of this Government as of Virginia, do very often lead, or Carry Horses, Cattle or Hogs, to other Persons' Lands, where they suppose is better Herbage, or Mast than on that whereon they are dwellers; For Prevention whereof,

Be it enacted, &c. That there shall be at Catharine's Creek in Chowan Precinct at the head of Perquimans River, and at the mouth of the North West River in Currituck-Precinct, Persons appointed by the Governor or Commander-in-Chief for the time being, to keep Toll-Books; and all Persons, whether Drivers, Purchasers or Owners of Cattle or Hogs, shall be obliged to enter in the Toll-Books every Beast or Hog with their Mark, and Distinction and of whom purchased. And that what person soever shall drive Cattle or Hogs to Virginia, and shall neglect to enter the same in the respective Toll Books according to this act, shall forfeit every such Beast or Hog which shall be so omitted as aforesaid; and if such Beast or Hog be not to be had, the Person so omitting shall forfeit and pay the sum of Forty Shillings; to be recovered by a Warrant from the next Justice of the Peace.

And be it further enacted; That every Purchaser, Owner or Driver of Cattle and Hogs shall pay unto the Person so appointed to keep the said Toll Books, Two Pence for every Beast and one Penny for Every Hog which shall be so driven or entered in the said Toll-Book, &c., &c."

QUERIES AND ANSWERS.

Joseph Bryan (son of Simon Bryan and wife Elizabeth) daughter of David Bailey of Pasquotank County, N. C. Mrs. Bryan's 1st husband was John Armour of Pasquotank Co.) was born Sept. 23rd, 1742, died April 16th, 1807; married Mary Hunter (daughter of Henry Hunter and wife Sarah Whitmell) born Dec. 28th, 1744 died Augt. 10th, 1810. Mary Hunter was twice previously married, 1st to Henry Coffield by whom there were two children (1) Martha Coffield born Dec. 7th, 1762, died unmarried, (2) Thomas Coffield born March 6th, 1765, died in 1821, leaving issue as follows, (a) Archibald, (b) Betsy, (c) Maria, (d) Thomas, (e) Polly, (f) Sally, (g) Caroline. Mary Hunter md 2nd — Dawson, as no children are mentioned it is presumed there were none by this marriage. There were eight children by her 3rd marriage to Joseph Bryan, viz: (1) Elizabeth Bryan born Apl. 3rd, 1775; (2) Mary Whitmell Bryan born March 6th, 1776; (3) Sally Hunter Bryan born Apgt. 15th, 1778; (4) Mariana Brickell Bryan born Sept. 2nd, 1780; (5) Joseph Hunter Bryan born Apl 9th, 1782; (6) Harriet Bailey Bryan born Dec. 26th, 1783; (7) Henry Hunter Bryan born Feb'y 23rd, 1786; (8) Simon Bryan born Feb'y 7th, 1783 died Nov. 1828.

Elizabeth Bryan (1st child of Joseph Bryan and Mary Hunter) md George Outlaw of Bertie Co., N. C., and left issue, (1) George md Mary Eliza Jordan, there were several children by this marriage, only one of whom lived to maturity; Elizabeth Outlaw md William Hill of New Hanover Co., N. C. No issue; they however had an adopted daughter Mamie Bradley, who married Mrs. Hill's half-brother Henry Bond, Mary Eliza Outlaw *nee* Jordan md 2nd Lewis Bond of Bertie Co., N. C., issue, Daniel Bond and Henry Bond md Mamie Bradley, they both removed to Tennessee, the former to Memphis, the latter to Chattanooga, Mrs. Mary Eliza Bond *nee* Jordan md 3rd Gov. John Branch of Enfield, N. C. No issue by last marriage. The editor of the Register had the pleasure of her acquaintance. She was a lady of high culture and refinement and a sincere devoted Christian. She sleeps in the Episcopal cemetery of St. Thomas Church at Windsor, N. C. (2) Polly Outlaw md — Dorsey. (3) Joseph Outlaw md Hannah Stone. (4) Harriet Outlaw md — Leggett.

Mary Whitmell Bryan (2nd child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan), md 1st Thomas Hill. No issue. She md 2nd Dr. Whitmell Hill Pugh of Bertie Co., N. C., and had issue, (a) Maria Pugh, (b) William Whitmell Pugh, (c) Harriet Eliza Pugh, (d) Mary Winfred Hill Pugh, (e) Sally Ann Louisa Pugh.

Sally Hunter Bryan (3rd child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan born Augt. 15th, 1778, md William Keais of Washington, N.

C., had issue, (a) Merina Keais md Thomas Barnes, (b) Sally Ann Keais md Joshua Taylor (her 2nd husband), her descendants are the David Tayloes of Washington, N. C., and the children of John Ruffin of Wilson, N. C.

Marina Brickell Bryan (4th child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan) md Major John Edwards Turner, died in Tennessee Jan'y 27th, 1822, leaving issue, (a) William Keais Turner md Betsey Cheatham, (b) Marina Turner md George Cheatham, (c) Emily Baker Turner md 1st Joseph Jordan Ryan of Bertie Co., N. C., issue (1) Harriet ——— Ryan md 1st Maj. John A. Benbury of Chowan; killed in the C. S. Army during the seven days fight around Richmond, 2nd Col. David Miller Carter of Hyde Co., N. C. (2) Emily Ryan md Rev ——— Gilliam. 2nd Emily Baker Ryan *nee* Turner md Col. David Outlaw of Bertie Co., N. C. The descendants of this child are Mrs. Stanley H. Beel, Mrs. George Washington and Mrs. James Trimble of Nashville, Tenn., Dr. Starke Sutton of Norfolk, Va., Mrs. Dr. Hubert Haywood *nee* Benbury of Raleigh, N. C., Miss Laura Lindsey Carter of Asheville, N. C., Mrs. Frances Schaeffer of Germany and Mrs. Judge Frank Reid of the State of Washington.

Joseph Hunter Bryan (5th child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan), md Sarah Burlingham, died in Tennessee leaving issue, Mary Eliza md Jesse Isler.

Harriet Bailey Bryan (6th child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan) md 1st Peyton Tunstall, 2nd Stark Armistead, had no issue, died at Warrenton, N. C., 1848.

Henry Hunter Bryan (7th child of Joseph and Mary Hunter) md Betsy Averit, died May 4th, 1835, leaving issue (a) Mary Malvina Bryan md Nat. J. Pegram, (b) Marina Bryan md twice 1st ——— Dortch, 2nd ——— Cobb, (c) Henry Hunter Bryan md Mary F. Tyler, (d) Jessie died unmarried, (e) Harriet Elizabeth Bryan md 1st Dr. ——— Harris, 2nd ——— Pegram, (f) Robert Allen Virginia Bryan md 1st ——— Dickinson, 2nd William S. Handy of Philadelphia, Mrs. Handy has a daughter Mrs. Baltzell wife of an attorney in Baltimore, Md., (g) Penelope Bryan md Robert Hamlin, (h) Sallie Whitmell Bryan md ——— Bierou.

Simon Bryan (8th child of Joseph and Mary Hunter Bryan) md Miss Burlingham; he died in 1828.

These records are copied from written records that had been placed in the "Old Family Bible, which had belonged to Mrs. Anne Bryan wife of James Ryan and were copied from the records of Genl. R. C. Martin of Louisiana.

Cornelius Robinson and Elizabeth Robinson (whose maiden name was Pickett) and of the celebrated Pickett family of N. C., one of

whom went early to Alabama, and I believe her father to have been William Pickett of Anson Co., N. C., in fact both of Anson Co., N. C.) had the following children, viz:

(1). Tod Robinson who accompanied his 1st cousin Col. Wm. Raiford Pickett to Alabama where he located and become a large planter, etc., he had children (a) Maj. Wm. Dudley Robinson md Mary Dudley, (b) Genl. Cornelius Robinson md ———, (c) Capt. Eli Robinson md Elizabeth Robinson, (d) Tod Robinson Judge of the Court in California md Miss ——— Crittenden niece of Gov. Crittenden of Kentucky, (e) Harriet Robinson md Mr. ——— Caldwell, issue Tod R. Caldwell Governor of N. C., (I think), (f) Ann Robinson md Mr. Wyatt, issue Tod Wyatt md Sally Dudley.

(2). Mary Robinson (who was not satisfied in N. Carolina away from her brother in Alabama, influenced her husband to break up and move to Alabama, where he became like his brother-in-law a large planter) md John Alston Dudley, issue (a) Sallie Dudley md Tod Wyatt, (b) Mary Dudley md Maj. William Robinson, (c) Martha Dudley md James Napier Torrence (son of Samuel and Mary Torrence and grand-son of John and Jemima Torrence), issue, (1) Wm. H. Torrence md S. V. Henderson, (2) James W. Torrence md ——— (3) Victoria Alston Torrence md J. W. Brevard, (4) John E. Torrence md Kate Winter Clayton and had issue, (1) William Clayton Torrence died in infancy, (2) Wm. Wirt Clayton Torrence born 1884, (3) John Earle Torrence born 1888, (4) Maude Dudley Torrence born 1890 died 1894, (5) Paul Sumner Torrence born 1891, (6) Katharine Torrence born 1893 died 1898, (d) Cornelia Dudley, (e) Amanda Dudley md Winter Gordon, (f) Gilford Dudley died aged 16 years, (g) Elizabeth Dudley md Capt. Eli Robinson.

The above is from a correspondent in Atlanta, Georgia.

Thomas Axtell the immigrant who was born in Berkhamstead, England, in 1619. Daniel Axtell the Regicide supposed to be his brother was born in the same place 1622. Several Axtells moved from Berkeley, Mass., to New Jersey in 1730—40, and some of them became prominent there in Colonial and Revolutionary times. There was a William Axtell who was prominent politically in New York City at the beginning of the Rev' War and was a member of the Council there in 1771. He was a staunch Tory, became a Colonel in the British service, and left New York with the British Army in 1783 leaving a large estate. He was born in the Island of Jamaica 1720 married a daughter of Abraham De Peyster of New York, and probably left no descendants in America. Was he not probably the same William Axtell to whom Mrs. Elizabeth Jones widow of Thomas Jones of Bertie Co., N. C., bequeathed by will her estate about 1750? Mrs. Jones was the widow of Thomas Jones, whom she married in

1730, her first husband was Edmund Porter. She speaks of William Axtell of New York as her grand-son.

Information wanted by a gentleman in Richmond, Va., of Rev. Asa Harrell son of Jesse Harrell and wife Mary Night or Knight, he was born in Chowan County. (that part now Gates) April 21st, 1762. Asa Harrell md May 15th, 1787, Rachel Beaman (daughter of Isreal Beaman and Elishua Savage of Northampton Co., N. C., they had two sons John Beaman Harrell settled in Norfolk, Va., and Samuel Harrell. Who was Jesse Harrell's father also Mary Knights father, when and where married? Also who was the father of Israel Beaman, when and where was Israel born, and when and where was he married to Elishua Savage? Particularly the parentage, place and time of birth and marriage of Elishua Savage? Was John Beaman signers of Articles of Association of Tryon Co., N. C., Augt. 17th, 1755, related to Israel? If his father he must have been 50 years of age or more.

A lady in Washington, N. C., has kindly written us with reference to the Harvey history. John Harvey came to North Carolina as the Sect'y of Gov. John Jenkins. He settled on Albemarle Sound, known to-day as Harvey's Neck, in Perquimans Co., N. C. We find the following amongst the Perquiman's records, "John Harvey son of John Harvey and Mary his wife living at the Heath in Snitherfield Parish, Norwickschire, England and Joanah Jenkins relict of Hon'l John Jenkins were married by Hon'l Anthony Slocomb April 13th, 1682." There was one son Thomas Harvey, but it could not have been Gov. Thomas Harvey a son of this marriage, for he died in 1699 If he was the son of Gov. John Harvey it was by a prior marriage. We are left in doubt as to the relationship between Gov. John Harvey and Gov. Thomas Harvey. The records have not been found to settle the matter. We made diligent search in Raleigh for the will of Gov. John Harvey but it is not there. Gov. Thomas Harvey mentions the fact in his will that he was his Executor, the strongest evidence we have of his being a son of Gov. John Harvey. Gov. Thomas Harvey married Sarah Laker, (daughter of Benjamin Laker, he died in 1699 leaving son Thomas and daughter Mary, Mrs. Sarah Harvey nee Laker md 2nd Hon. Christopher Gale Chief Justice of the Colony. She died before her 2nd husband leaving children Miles Gale, daughter Penelope Gale wife of Chief Justice William Little, Elizabeth Gale (wife of ——— Clayton), grand-daughter Mary and Sarah Clayton, grand-daughter Penelope Little.

(1). Son Thomas Harvey md Elizabeth Cole; he died in 1729, leaving four sons (1) Thomas, (2) John, (3) Benjamin, (4) Miles. (See his will page 52, No. 1 of the Register.)

(2). Daughter Mary md Col. Robt. West, (son of Robert West

and wife Martha Cullen) they had issue certainly Martha, Sarah and Mary West, there may have been other children, but these are all mentioned by Thomas Harvey (son of Gov. Thomas Harvey) in his will.

(1). Thomas Harvey (son of Thomas Harvey & wife Elizabeth Cole) died unmarried.

(2). John Harvey, (son of Thomas and Elizabeth Cole Harvey) md Mary Bonner of Beaufort, N. C. He was a Speaker of the Assembly and Moderator of the Provincial Congress at Newberne. They had eight children, (a) Thomas, (b) John, (c) Miles, (d) James (e) Henry, (f) Edward, (g) Martha, (h) Joseph.

(3). Miles Harvey (son of Thomas and Elizabeth Cole Harvey) md 1st Elizabeth Baker, issue, (a) Mary, (b) Millie, (c) Augustus. Mary Harvey md John Gray Blount and had issue, (a) Thomas Harvey Blount, (b) John Gray Blount, (c) Wm. Augustus Blount, (d) Polly Ann Blount, (e) Olivia Blount, (f) Patsey Baker Blount, Polly Ann Blount married William W. Rodman, their children were William Blount Rodman, Mary Marcia Rodman and Olivia Rodman.

(4). James Harvey (4th son of John and Mary Bonner Harvey) md Apl 5th, 1774 Ann Blount (sister of John Gray Blount). He died at Blount Hall, Pitt County, N. C., June 11th, 1774. She died in Knoxville, Tenn., June 1st, 1805, and left no children.

A lady of New Orleans, La., desires information of the family of Jethro Ballard.

A lady correspondent writes us that Richard Hines Blount probably descends from a Richard Blount who removed from Isle of Wight Co., Va. to Edgecombe, N. C., in 1726, and whose ancestors first settled in Maryland about 1642. Richard Hines represented Beaufort County, N. C. in the Senate in 1819.

Information desired by a lady in Atlanta, Ga., of General Alfred Austell born 1814, son of William Austell born 1777 md Jane Wilkins of Spartanburg District, S. C. William was the son of William Austell and wife Amelia, who came from the Yadkin District of N. Carolina, to S. C. The Austells are of a noble family of Cornwall, England. The town of St. Austell is a thriving village and the ruins of the Castle built by William De Austell Sheriff and Commoner under Edward III are still standing. The male line of the family has been extinct in England for nearly 200 years (1720). Lady Molesworth of Kenizer and Lady Trevillyan are representatives of the family. This old Northern family came over to England with the Conqueror.

Can any of our readers give any information of the Wilkins family into which Capt. Nicholas Crisp married? He died in 1728.

Information wanted by a lady in Brunswick, Ga., of Moses Tison, who lived near Greenville, N. C., (Pitt Co.). She writes that one of his sons Aaron removed to South Carolina and settled there. To what portion of the State did he move? Who were Moses Tison's Ancestors? Whom did Aaron Tison marry. Also names of his children requested.

Dr. G. B. B. of Yonkers, N. York seeks information relative to the ancestors and descendants of Joseph Balch who died in Craven Co., N. C., Feb'y 13th, 1753. James Balch first settled in Harford Co., (then Baltimore Co., Md.) prior to 1743 and removed to Mecklenburg Co., N. C., about 1769. Is there any connection between Joseph and James? Was Joseph any relation to Rev. Hezekiah Balch, one of the Committee of three who drafted the Mecklenburg Declaration May 20th, 1775.

Lady in Knoxville, Tenn., writes for information of the Averys or Averages of North Carolina. The family probably came from Connecticut or Massachusetts and settled near Goldsboro, N. C. Three brothers John, Samuel and Archer went to Lincoln, Ga., after 1760. John born about 1735, married about 1762 is the ancestor of the lady; his fifth son Archer was born in 1773. The name of John's wife and also that of his father especially desired. There were a number of the family in Georgia, but think they all married in North Carolina. There was a John born in 1705 (so says Elvay Avery). Also information of Harman Cloud who md a Mrs. Jones (widow), Ramseur's Mills, Randolph Co., N. C. Mrs. Jones she thnicks was a Miss Ramseur, as she with others heired the Mills. Her daughter md Ezekiel Cloud about 1795.

Samuel Torrence (probably son of John Torrence and Miss ——— Earle) md Mrs. Scott. He came from North Carolina to Georgia and settled in Greene Co. Issue (1) Mrs. Louisa Loudermilk, (2) Mrs. Amanda Fitz Alan of Overton, N. C., (3) John Earle Torrence md Mary Foster Taylor, (4) James Napier Torrence md Martha Robinson Dudley, (5) William Torrence. Please give us information relative to the Torrence family of North Carolina.

Isaiah Hornaday married Susanna Carr (both born in N. C.). Lady in Atlanta, Ga., desires the ancestors in North Carolina of this family, both Hornaday and Carr.

Rev. Lovick Pierce, D. D., of Ga., (was the son of Philip Pierce and Lydia Culpeper of Portsmouth, Va. Phillip removed to Halifax Co., N. C., and had three sons and six daughters, (1) Son Riddick born 1785, (2) Everett Hamilton both of whom removed to S. C., (3) Son Lovick father of Bishop George F. Pierce of the M. E. Church South moved to Georgia; the Bishop was born in Halifax Co., N. C.

The children of John and Mary Davis of Henrico Co., Va.: (1) Mary born Jan'y 21st, 1670, (2) Elizabeth born Feb'y 18th, 1679, (3) William B. (was the B. for Burton of Henrico County, Virginia, who died in 1867). The following record taken from the same Family Bible would indicate that Mary Davis had a second time ——— Glover. Thomas Glover born March 4th, 1685. Chas. Worth Glover born 23rd April, 1688. Joseph Glover born May 20, 1691. Were they the children of Gov. William Glover whose last wife was Katharine ———, and married Tobias Knight Private Secretary of Gov. Charles Eden? or were they his brothers and sisters? We have found only one child of Gov. William Glover in the North Carolina records. Her name was Elizabeth and Edward Moseley was her Guardian. Charles Worth Glover appears in the Indian War of 1711-12. The name Charles Worth appears among the different families who descended from John Blount and Elizabeth Davis, (daughter of John and Mary). There were Charles Worth Jacocks, Charles Worth Blounts, Charles Worth Harveys and Charles Worth Skinners. We would be glad to know of the Worth family from whom they evidently descended. The old Bible from which the above items were taken belonged to John Blount son of Charles Worth Blount, and became the property of Mrs. James Woodberry. John Blount and Elizabeth Davis were married in 1695. John Davis was probably the descendant of Margaret Blount and Thomas Davis of Bristol, England, who had sons John and Frances in 1635. William Blount (the brother of Margaret Blount Davis) was then in Barbadoes and afterwards settled in Massachusetts. (From Miss Helen M. Prescott, Atlanta, Ga.)

Miss Prescott has kindly given us the following: The marriage of Isaac Hill and Margaret Jennings were taken from Christ Church Register of Middlesex Co., Va., in the same register are children of Thomas and Anne Hill, (1) Mary born 1678, (2) Rebecca born 1682 and died, (3) William born 1684, and (4) Rebecca born 1686, and also children of John and Margaret Davis from 1700 to 1720, sons William, Benjamin and James. From Gloucester Co., Va., Register. I have Thomas (son of Thomas & Mary Hill) born April, 1700.

From the Register of Lynnhaven Parish, Princess Anne Co., Va.

1732. Va. Rev. James Tenant Minister Convenient. Col. Edward Moseley and Capt. John Moseley Vestrymen. 1729. Rev. Henry Barlow Minister, Convenient, Col. Edw'd Moseley and Capt. John Moseley Vestrymen. 1732. Capt. John Moseley and Capt. Francis Moseley Vr. 1736, Old Donation Church also received after being repaired. 1752, Rev. Robert Dixon, Minister Convenient. 1753, Edward Hack Moseley and 1756 Anthony Moseley Vestrymen. 1768 & 1770, Col. Edward Hack Moseley, Sr., and Col. Edward Hack Moseley, Jr., Vestrymen. 1777, E. H. Moseley Elected Clerk. 1785, Rev. James Simpson was inducted Minister and resigned in 1787. 1788, Rev. Anthony Walke was inducted Minister and resigned 1800. 1794, Edward Hack Moseley Vestryman and Clerk. He was an active worker and after 1801, his name disappears from the records.

The Moseley family is descended from Right Rev. Gilbert Burnett (Bishop of Salisbury) born Sept. 18th, 1643 and died Mch 17, 1715. His daughter I think married Sir John Moseley who had sons Arthur Hack Moseley and Edward Hack Moseley, issue Burwell Bassett Moseley, issue Edward Moseley, who was nearly a mute and died only a few years since. Burwell Bassett Moseley sold the "Old Baronial Estate" to Henry A. Wise, Gov. of Virginia. My great-grand-father's home joined the Moseleys and to my great grandchildren count eight generations. I live in the same house built by Thos. Hoggard 1st. The following Epitaphs it taken from one of the old monuments in the "Moseley Grave-yard." Here lie The remains of Mrs. Mary Moseley, daughter of the Honorable Will Bassett, Esq., of Elishamond, Spouse of Col. Edward Hack Moseley, who after a life spent in all those virtues which Grace the Female World and the Married State, died in the 38th year of her age Augt. 23rd A. D. 1755.

Col. Edward Moseley of N. C. was of this family; he md 1st Mrs. Ann Walker relict of Gov. Henderson Walker and daughter of Maj. Alex Lillington and wife Sarah James. Col. Edward Moseley removed from Chowan to New Hanover Co., N. C., where he md 2nd Ann Sampson, he died in 1748, leaving a number of children. See his will in No. 3 of the Register. Gov. Moseley of Florida was one of his descendants. He is buried in New Hanover Co. We would be glad to have as much information of him or his descendants as may be in the possession of the members of the family now living. He was very prominent in the public affairs of the Colony, and his memory should be perpetuated in the history of North Carolina.

Janet Hogg married Colin McKenzie Hawkins. She is the daughter of Dr. Thos. D. Hogg and his wife Janet Bryan, born Feb'y 9th, 1831 and died many years ago. Their daughters are Sallie Hogg

unmarried, (2) Janet Hogg md C. M. Hawkins, (3) Lucy Hogg md I. F. Dortch of Goldsboro, N. C. and has eight children (a) Sally, Dortch, (b) Gavin Hogg Dortch, (c) Janet Dortch, (d) William Pitman Dortch, (e) Ellen Dortch, (f) Thomas Hogg Dortch, (g) Lucy Bayard Dortch, (h) Elizabeth Dortch.

Children of John Bryan and Lucy Davis Haywood. (1) Janet Bryan md Dr. Thos. D. Hogg; (2) Dr. William S. Bryan died in 1860, md Annie H. Badger, issue, (1) Delia Bryan md John A. Duncan and died in 1888 leaving daughters Annie and Delia Duncan, Dr. Bryan's widow md Paul F. Faison C. S. Army, both of whom are dead leaving two daughters and five sons. (2) John S. Bryan lives in Salisbury unmarried. (3) Mrs. Basil Manly also lives in Salisbury and has two sons (1) Malcolm Gray md Annie Long issue, (a) Basil, (b) Lucy. (2) John Manly unmarried. (4) Mrs. Thomas Badger of Raleigh has issue, (a) Thomas Badger, Jr., (b) Janet Badger, (c) Kate Badger, (d) George Edmond Badger. (5) Mrs. Young now living in Washington City, D. C., has issue, (a) Alice Hamilton md John Rose of Henderson, N. C., (b) Lucy Haywood Young, (c) William Hamilton Young. Snowfield, Bertie Co., N. C., was given William Bryan who md Elizabeth Gray (daughter of William and grand-daughter of John and Anne Gray), when he was 20 years old in 1767. He removed from Johnston Co., N. C., to Snowfield in Bertie Co., N. C., where he lived and died Sept. 14th, 1800.

Gavin Hogg (father of Dr. Thomas Hogg) md Mary Anne Bayard Johnson of Stratford, Conn., her mother was a Bayard descendant from Alderman Nicholas Bayard of New York, a nephew of Peter Stuyvesant of the Dutch Colony of New Amsterdam. These Bayards claim descent from a brother of the Chevalier Bayard; they are closely related to the Delaware Bayards.

Nathan Boddie was the son of William Boddie. John Williams owned land in Isle of Wight Co., Va., as early as 1661. John Williams was the son of Jacob. John and William Boddie were Jurors from Bertie Co., N. C., in 1739. Nathan Boddie was born in 1732 md Chloe Crudup, whose mother was said to be a Miss Bennett. (From a Gentleman in Chicago.)

H. B. Deas, St. Louis, Mo., writes, that Mrs. S. S. Blackwell *nee* Blount (her maiden name Josephine Virginia Blount daughter of Richard Hines Blount and wife Sarah E. Edwards of Pitt County, North Carolina) md Sidney S. Blackwell at Wilson, N. C., Feb'y 14, 1872. Allen Blount was the father of Richard Hines Blount. Allen was born March 12, 1789 died Feb'y 16, 1828. Allen's wife was Esther Johnston Carr, daughter of Jonas Carr of Edgecombe Co., N. C. Also writes that Robert Byron Dula of St.

Louis, Mo., born in Caldwell Co., N. C., near Lenoir Nov. 3rd, 1848. md Oct. 8th, 1874, md Josephine Carr (daughter of Joel E. Carr near South Boston, Va., names of children Flora, Adelaide, Rena Lucille, Ira Josephine, Grover, Belva and Robert Lenoir. Robert Byron Dula son of Sidney Patterson Dula of Caldwell Co., N. C. who died in 1876, at Wentzville, St. Charles Co., Mo., moved to Missouri in 1870. He md in Caldwell, N. C., Jane E. Conley daughter of Geo. Conley of Caldwell Co., their issue George Thomas, Robert B., Adolphus W., Addie Myra, Laura, Ellen, Ralph and Caleb. Sidney Patterson Dula was the son of Thomas Beasley Dula of Wake Co., N. C., who md Elizabeth Hulme of Eastern N. C., only child of Wm. Hulme; her ancestor Susan Patterson of Eastern Carolina and Hulme of English descent. Susan's father and brother were Rev. Soldiers, latter wounded seriously at Battle of Camden. Names of children William Hulme Dula, Thomas Beasley Dula, Alfred Dula, Sarah Caroline Dula, James W. Dula, Sidney Dula, Patterson Dula, and Elizabeth Dula. Thomas Beasley Dula's father was William Dooley or Dula, born in Patrick Co., Va., in 1759, at the age of 17 was in the Virginia Regulars with Washington's Army. He married Luodicea Beasley (widow); the children of William Dooley or Dula, were Thos. Beasley Dula, William Dula, Elizabeth Dula, Mary Dula, Caroline Dula, Sarah Dula; the children of William's father William Dooley were William, Thomas, John, Bennett, and a sister. Wanted Colonial or Rev. record of any of the members of this family. We have written to Wilkes, Caldwell, Pitt & Edgecombe Counties for information enclosing stamps for a reply, but have not received the information we wish. We are satisfied that Allen Blount's wife was either the daughter or sister of Richard Hines who represented Beaufort County in the Senate in 1819. William Hulme represented Wilkes Co., N. C., in the House of Commons of N. C., in the years 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808 & 1810 and in the Senate from Wilkes Co. N. C., in 1814, 1815 & 1816. (Editor)—Please assist us with what information you may have.

Information desired regarding the ancestors and descendants of Geo. Walton one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence from the State of Georgia. Where did he live and die? Who were his father and mother?

We call special attention to the article from the Regent N. C. Society Daughters of the Revolution. Their object in the publication of this "Booklet" referred to is a most patriotic one and appeals to all North Carolinians to assist them in so laudable a work. Send them \$1 and become a subscriber.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, will be published quarterly, beginning in January, 1900. It will contain, an abstract of the public records compiled from the originals, in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C., and those of the counties of Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Bertie, Northampton, and Halifax, in North Carolina, and the counties of Surry, and Isle of Wight, in the State of Virginia.

In addition to its valuable historical lore, it will be of great assistance to those desirous of tracing their family history, together with the collateral branches of their family, back to the early settlement of the country. There will be no necessity to investigate the public records of the counties named, for this purpose, by the subscribers to this publication, as it will contain every item that can be found, relating to the personal, as well as the public history of the counties above mentioned. It will contain articles from the pens of eminent writers throughout the State, well acquainted with the historical events that have transpired within North Carolina.

Its columns will be open to receive, collate, and preserve the history of the State.

There will be also a department, through which enquiries can be made relative to families, and their genealogy, by this means information can be secured, that could not be otherwise obtained.

Letters of inquiry relative to family history, must contain a self-addressed stamped envelope, to secure a prompt reply. The periodical will contain 160 pages of reading matter, 1530 ems solid small pica, and brevier, to the page.

Arrangements have been made to supply back numbers. Terms of subscription, \$1.00 per single copy, \$3.00 per annum.

In remitting, please do so, either by registered letter, or post office money order, as the cost of collecting otherwise, is too heavy to be borne by the publisher.

Address,

J. R. B. HATHAWAY,
Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.